PART 4
PACKING AND TANK PROVISIONS
CHAPTER 4.1
USE OF PACKAGINGS, INCLUDING INTERMEDIATE BULK CONTAINERS (IBCs) AND LARGE PACKAGINGS

***Note**: Packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, marked in accordance with 6.1.3, 6.2.2.7, 6.2.2.8, 6.2.2.9, 6.2.2.10, 6.3.4, 6.5.2 or 6.6.3 but which were approved in a country which is not an SMGS Contracting State may nevertheless be used for carriage under Annex 2 to SMGS*

4.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PACKING OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN PACKAGINGS, INCLUDING IBCs AND LARGE PACKAGINGS

***Note:** For the pakking of goods of Classes 2,6.2 and 7, the general provisions of this section only apply as indicated in 4.1.8.2 (Class 6.2, UN Nos. 2814 and 2900), 4.1.9.1.5 (Class 7) and in the applicable packing instructions of 4.1.4 (P 201, P 207 and LP 200 for Class 2 and P 620, P 621, IBC 620, LP 621 and LP 622 for Class 6.2).*

4.1.1.1 Dangerous goods shall be packed in good quality packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, which shall be strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage, including transshipment between transport units and between transport units and warehouses as well as any removal from a pallet or overpack for subsequent manual or mechanical handling. Packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, shall be constructed and closed so as to prevent any loss of contents when prepared for transport which might be caused under normal conditions of transport, by vibration, or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure (resulting from altitude, for example). Packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, shall be closed in accordance with the information provided by the manufacturer. No dangerous residue shall adhere to the outside of packagings, IBCs and large packagings during carriage. These provisions apply, as appropriate, to new, reused, reconditioned or remanufactured packagings and to new, reused, repaired or remanufactured IBCs, and to new, reused or remanufactured large packagings.

4.1.1.2 Parts of packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, which are in direct contact with dangerous goods:

a) shall not be affected or significantly weakened by those dangerous goods;

b) shall not cause a dangerous effect e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods; and

c) shall not allow permeation of the dangerous goods that could constitute a danger under normal conditions of carriage.

Where necessary, they shall be provided with a suitable inner coating or treatment.

***Note:** For chemical compatibility of plastics packagings, including IBCs, made from polyethylene, see 4.1.1.21.*

4.1.1.3 Design type

4.1.1.3.1 Unless otherwise provided elsewhere in Annex 2 to SMGS, each packaging, including IBCs and large packagings, except inner packagings, shall conform to a design type successfully tested in accordance with the requirements of 6.1.5, 6.3.5, 6.5.6 or 6.6.5, as applicable.

4.1.1.3.2 Packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, may conform to one or more than one successfully tested design type and may bear more than one mark.

4.1..1.4 When filling packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, with liquids, sufficient ullage (outage) shall be left to ensure that neither leakage nor permanent distortion of the packaging occurs as a result of an expansion of the liquid caused by temperatures likely to occur during transport. Unless specific requirements are prescribed, liquids shall not completely fill a packaging at a temperature of 55 °C. However, sufficient ullage shall be left in an IBC to ensure that at the mean bulk temperature of 50 °C it is not filled to more than 98% of its water capacity. For a filling temperature of 15 °C, the maximum degree of filling shall be determined as follows, unless otherwise provided, either:

a)

Boiling point (initial boiling point) of the substance in	< 60	≥ 60 < 100	≥100 < 200	≥200 < 300	≥300
Degree of filling as a percentage of the capacity of the packaging	90	92	94	96	98

or

b) degree of filling = $\frac{98}{1+\alpha (50 - t_F)}$ % of the capacity of the packaging

Where: α is the mean coefficient of cubic expansion of the liquid substance between 15 °C and 50 °C;

t_F the mean temperature of the liquid at the time of filling.

$$\alpha = \frac{d_{15} - d_{50}}{35 \times d_{50}}$$

Where: d_{15} and d_{50} being the relative densities of the liquid at 15 °C and 50 °C.

4.1.1.3 Inner packagings shall be packed in an outer packaging in such a way that, under normal conditions of carriage, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the outer packaging. Inner packagings containing liquids shall be packed with their closures upward and placed within outer packagings consistent with the orientation marks prescribed in 5.2.1.10. Inner packagings that are liable to break or be punctured easily, such as those made of glass, porcelain or stoneware or of certain plastics materials, etc., shall be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning material. Any leakage of the contents shall not substantially impair the protective properties of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging.

4.1.1.5.1 Where an outer packaging of a combination packaging or a large packaging has been successfully tested with different types of inner packagings, a variety of such different inner packagings may also be assembled in this outer packaging or large packaging. In addition, provided an equivalent level of performance is maintained, the following variations in inner packagings are allowed without further testing of the package:

a) Inner packagings of equivalent or smaller size may be used provided:

(i) the inner packagings are of similar design to the tested inner packagings (e.g. shape-round, rectangular, etc.);

(ii) the material of construction of the inner packagings (glass, plastics, metal, etc.) offers resistance to impact and stacking forces equal to or greater than that of the originally tested inner packaging;

(iii) the inner packagings have the same or smaller openings and the closure is of similar design (e.g. screw cap, friction lid, etc.);

(iv) sufficient additional cushioning material is used to take up void spaces and to prevent significant movement of the inner packagings; and

(v) inner packagings are oriented within the outer packaging in the same manner as in the tested package.

b) A lesser number of the tested inner packagings, or of the alternative types of inner packagings identified in (a) above, may be used provided sufficient cushioning is added to fill the void space(s) and to prevent significant movement of the inner packagings.

4.1.1.5.2 Use of supplementary packagings within an outer packaging (e.g. an intermediate packaging or a receptacle inside a required inner packaging) additional to what is required by the packing instructions is authorized provided all relevant requirements are met, including those of 4.1.1.3, and, if appropriate, suitable cushioning is used to prevent movement within the packaging.

4.1.1.6 Dangerous goods shall not be packed together in the same outer packaging or in large packagings, with dangerous or other goods if they react dangerously with each other (see definition of “dangerous reaction” in 1.2.1).

Note: *For mixed packing special provisions, see 4.1.10.*

4.1.1.7 The closures of packagings containing wetted or diluted substances shall be such that the percentage of liquid (water, solvent or phlegmatizer) does not fall below the prescribed limits during transport.

4.1.1.7.1 Where two or more closure systems are fitted in series on an IBC, that nearest to the substance being carried shall be closed first.

4.1.1.8 Where pressure may develop in a package by the emission of gas from the contents (as a result of temperature increase or other causes), the packaging or IBC may be fitted with a vent provided that the gas emitted will not cause danger on account of its toxicity, its flammability or the quantity released, for example.

A venting device shall be fitted if dangerous overpressure may develop due to normal decomposition of substances. The vent shall be so designed that, when the packaging or IBC is in the attitude in which it is intended to be carried, leakages of liquid and the penetration of foreign substances are prevented under normal conditions of carriage.

Note: *Venting of the package is not permitted for air carriage.*

4.1.1.8.1 Liquids may only be filled into inner packagings which have an appropriate resistance to internal pressure that may be developed under normal conditions of carriage.

4.1.1.9 New, remanufactured or reused packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, or reconditioned packagings and repaired or routinely maintained IBCs shall be capable of passing the tests prescribed in 6.1.5, 6.3.5, 6.5.6 or 6.6.5, as applicable. Before being filled and handed over for carriage, every packaging, including IBCs and large packagings, shall be inspected to ensure that it is free from corrosion, contamination or other damage and every IBC shall be inspected with regard to the proper functioning of any service equipment. Any packaging which shows signs of reduced strength as compared with the approved design type shall no longer be used or shall be so reconditioned, that it is able to withstand the design type tests. Any IBC which shows signs of reduced strength as compared with the tested design type shall no longer be used or shall be so repaired or routinely maintained that it is able to withstand the design type tests.

4.1.1.10 Liquids shall be filled only into packagings, including IBCs, which have an appropriate resistance to the internal pressure that may develop under normal conditions of carriage. Packagings and IBCs marked with the hydraulic test pressure prescribed in 6.1.3.1 (d) and 6.5.2.2.1, respectively shall be filled only with a liquid having a vapour pressure:

a) such that the total gauge pressure in the packaging or IBC (i.e. the vapour pressure of the filling substance plus the partial pressure of air or other inert gases, less 100 kPa) at 55 °C, determined on the basis of a maximum degree of filling in accordance with 4.1.1.4 and a filling temperature of 15 °C, will not exceed two-thirds of the marked test pressure; or

b) at 50 °C less than four-sevenths of the sum of the marked test pressure plus 100 kPa; or

c) at 55 °C less than two-thirds of the sum of the marked test pressure plus 100 kPa.

IBCs intended for the carriage of liquids shall not be used to carry liquids having a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa (1.1 bar) at 50 °C or 130 kPa (1.3 bar) at 55 °C.

Examples of required marked test pressures for packagings, including IBCs, calculated as in 4.1.1.10 (c)

UN No	Name	Class	Packing group	Vp55 (kPa)	(Vp_{55}x 1,5) (kPa)	(Vp_{55}x 1,5) minus 100 (kPa)	Required minimum test pressure gauge under 6.1.5.5.4 (c) (kPa)	Minimum test pressure (gauge) to be marked on the packaging (kPa)
2056	Tetrahydrofuran	3	II	70	105	5	100	100
2247	n-Decane	3	III	1,4	2,1	– 97,9	100	100
1593	Dichloromethane	6.1	III	164	246	146	146	150
1155	Diethyl ether	3	I	199	299	199	199	250

Note 1: *For pure liquids the vapour pressure at 55 °C (Vp_{55}) can often be obtained from scientific tables.*

2: *The table refers to the use of 4.1.1.10 (c) only, which means that the marked test pressure shall exceed 1.5 times the vapour pressure at 55 °C less 100 kPa. When, for example, the test pressure for n-decane is determined according to 6.1.5.5.4 (a), the minimum marked test pressure may be lower.*

3: *For diethyl ether the required minimum test pressure under 6.1.5.5.5 is 250 kPa.*

4.1.1.11 Empty packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, that have contained a dangerous substance are subject to the same requirements as those for a filled packaging, unless adequate measures have been taken to nullify any hazard.

Note: *When such packagings are carried for disposal, recycling or recovery of their material, they may also be carried under UN 3509 provided the conditions of special provision 663 of Chapter 3.3 are met.*

4.1.1.12 Every packaging as specified in Chapter 6.1 intended to contain liquids shall successfully undergo a suitable leakproofness test. This test is part of a quality assurance programme as stipulated in 6.1.1.4 which shows the capabilityof meeting the appropriate test level indicated in 6.1.5.4.3:

a) Before it is first used for carriage;

b) After remanufacturing or reconditioning of any packaging, before it is re-used for carriage.

For this test the packaging need not have its closures fitted. The inner receptacle of a composite packaging may be tested without the outer packaging, provided the test results are not affected.

This test is not required for:

– inner packagings of combination packagings or large packagings;
– inner receptacles of composite packagings (glass, porcelain or stoneware) marked with the symbol "SMGS/RID/ADR" in accordance with 6.1.3.1 a) (ii);
– light gauge metal packagings marked with the symbol "SMGS/RID/ADR" in accordance with 6.1.3.1 a) (ii).

4.1.1.13 Packagings, including IBCs, used for solids which may become liquid at temperatures likely to be encountered during carriage shall also be capable of containing the substance in the liquid state.

4.1.1.14 Packagings, including IBCs, used for powdery or granular substances shall be sift-proof or shall be provided with a liner.

4.1.1.15 For plastics drums and jerricans, rigid plastics IBCs and composite IBCs with plastics inner receptacles, unless otherwise approved by the competent authority, the period of use permitted for the carriage of dangerous substances shall be five years from the date of manufacture of the receptacles, except where a shorter period of use is prescribed because of the nature of the substance to be carried.

Note: *For composite IBCs the period of use refers to the date of manufacture of the inner receptacle.*

4.1.1.16 Where ice is used as a coolant it shall not affect the integrity of the packaging.

4.1.1.17 (Reserved)

4.1.1.18 **Explosives, self-reactive substances and organic peroxides**

Unless specific provision to the contrary is made in Annex 2 to SMGS, the packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, used for goods of Class 1, self-reactive substances of Class 4.1 and organic peroxides of Class 5.2 shall comply with the provisions for the medium danger group (packing group II).

4.1.1.19 **Use of salvage packagings and large salvage packagings**

4.1.1.19.1 Damaged, defective, leaking or non-conforming packages, or dangerous goods that have spilled or leaked may be carried in salvage packagings mentioned in 6.1.5.1.11 and in large salvage packagings mentioned in 6.6.5.1.9. This does not prevent the use of a larger size packaging, an IBC of type 11A or a large packaging of appropriate type and performance level and under the conditions of 4.1.1.19.2 and 4.1.1.19.3.

4.1.1.19.2 Appropriate measures shall be taken to prevent excessive movement of the damaged or leaking packages within a salvage packaging or large salvage packaging. When the salvage packaging or large salvage packaging contains liquids, sufficient inert absorbent material shall be added to eliminate the presence of free liquid.

4.1.1.19.3 Appropriate measures shall be taken to ensure that there is no dangerous build-up of pressure.

4.1.1.20 **Use of salvage pressure receptacles**

4.1.1.20.1 In the case of damaged, defective, leaking or non-conforming pressure receptacles, salvage pressure receptacles according to 6.2.3.11 may be used.

Note: *A salvage pressure receptacle may be used as an overpack in accordance with 5.1.2. When used as an overpack, marks shall be in accordance with 5.1.2.1 instead of 5.2.1.3.*

4.1.1.20.2 Pressure receptacles shall be placed in salvage pressure receptacles of suitable size. More than one pressure receptacle may be placed in the same salvage pressure receptacle only if the contents are known and do not react dangerously with each other (see 4.1.1.6). In this case the total sum of water capacities of the placed pressure receptacles shall not exceed 3 000 litres. Appropriate measures shall be taken to prevent movement of the pressure receptacles within the salvage pressure receptacle e.g. by partitioning, securing or cushioning.

4.1.1.20.3 A pressure receptacle may only be placed in a salvage pressure receptacle if:

a) The salvage pressure receptacle is in accordance with 6.2.3.11 and a copy of the approval certificate is available;

b) Parts of the salvage pressure receptacle which are, or are likely to be in direct contact with the dangerous goods will not be affected or weakened by those dangerous goods and will not cause a dangerous effect (e.g. catalyzing reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods); and

c) The contents of the contained pressure receptacle(s) are limited in pressure and volume so that if totally discharged into the salvage pressure receptacle, the pressure in the salvage pressure receptacle at 65 °C will not exceed the test pressure of the salvage pressure receptacle (for gases, see packing instruction in P 200 (3) in 4.1.4.1). The reduction of the useable water capacity of the salvage pressure receptacle, e.g. by any contained equipment and cushioning, shall be taken into account.

4.1.1.20.4 The proper shipping name, the UN number preceded by the letters "UN" and label(s) as required for packages in Chapter 5.2 applicable to the dangerous goods inside the contained pressure receptacle(s) shall be applied to the salvage pressure receptacle for carriage.

4.1.1.20.5 Salvage pressure receptacles shall be cleaned, purged and visually inspected internally and externally after each use. They shall be periodically inspected and tested in accordance with 6.2.3.5 at least once every five years.

4.1.1.21 Verification of the chemical compatibility of plastics packagings, including IBCs, by assimilation of filling substances to standard liquids

4.1.1.21.1 Scope

For polyethylene packagings as specified in 6.1.5.2.6 and for polyethylene IBCs as specified in 6.5.6.3.5, the chemical compatibility with filling substances may be verified by assimilation to standard liquids following the procedures as set out in 4.1.1.21.3 to 4.1.1.21.5 and using the list in Table 4.1.1.21.6, provided that the particular design types have been tested with these standard liquids in accordance with 6.1.5 or 6.5.6, taking into account 6.1.6 and that the conditions in 4.1.1.21.2 are met. When assimilation in accordance with this sub-section is not possible, the chemical compatibility needs to be verified by design type testing in accordance with 6.1.5.2.5 or by laboratory tests in accordance with 6.1.5.2.7 for packagings, and in accordance with 6.5.6.3.3 or 6.5.6.3.6 for IBCs, respectively.

Note: *Irrespective of the provisions of this sub-section, the use of packagings, including IBCs, for a specific filling substance is subject to the limitations of Table A of Chapter 3.2, and the packing instructions in Chapter 4.1.*

4.1.1.21.2 Conditions

The relative densities of the filling substances shall not exceed that used to determine the height for the drop test performed successfully according to 6.1.5.3.5 or 6.5.6.9.4 and the mass for the stacking test performed successfully according to 6.1.5.6 or where necessary according to 6.5.6.6 with the assimilated standard liquid(s). The vapour pressures of the filling substances at 50 °C or 55 °C shall not exceed that used to determine the pressure for the internal pressure (hydraulic) test performed successfully according to 6.1.5.5.4 or 6.5.6.8.4.2 with the assimilated standard liquid(s). In case that filling substances are assimilated to a combination of standard liquids, the corresponding values of the filling substances shall not exceed the minimum values derived from the applied drop heights, stacking masses and internal test pressures.

Example: UN 1736 Benzoyl chloride is assimilated to the combination of standard liquids "Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution". It has a vapour pressure of 0.34 kPa at 50 °C and a relative density of approximately 1.2. Design type tests for plastics drums and jerricans were frequently performed at minimum required test levels. In practice this means that the stacking test is commonly performed with stacking loads considering only a relative density of 1.0 for the "Mixture of hydrocarbons" and a relative density of 1.2 for the "Wetting solution" (see definition of standard liquids *in 6.1.6). As a consequence, chemical compatibility of such tested design types would not be verified for benzoyl chloride by reason of the inadequate test level of the design type with the standard liquid "mixture of hydrocarbons". (Due to the fact that in the majority of cases the applied internal hydraulic test pressure is not less than 100 kPa, the vapour pressure of benzoyl chloride would be covered by such test level according to 4.1.1.10).*

All components of a filling substance, which may be a solution, mixture or preparation, such as wetting agents in detergents and disinfectants, irrespective of whether dangerous or non-dangerous, shall be included in the assimilation procedure.

4.1.1.21.3 Assimilation procedure

The following steps shall be taken to assign filling substances to listed substances or groups of substances in Table 4.1.1.21.6 (see also scheme in Figure 4.1.1.21.1):

a) Classify the filling substance in accordance with the procedures and criteria of Part 2 (determination of the UN number and packing group);

b) If it is included there, go to the UN number in column (1) of Table 4.1.1.21.6;

c) Select the line that corresponds in terms of packing group, concentration, flashpoint, the presence of non-dangerous components etc. by means of the information given in columns 2a), 2b) and (4), if there is more than one entry for this UN number.

If this is not possible, the chemical compatibility shall be verified in accordance with 6.1.5.2.5 or

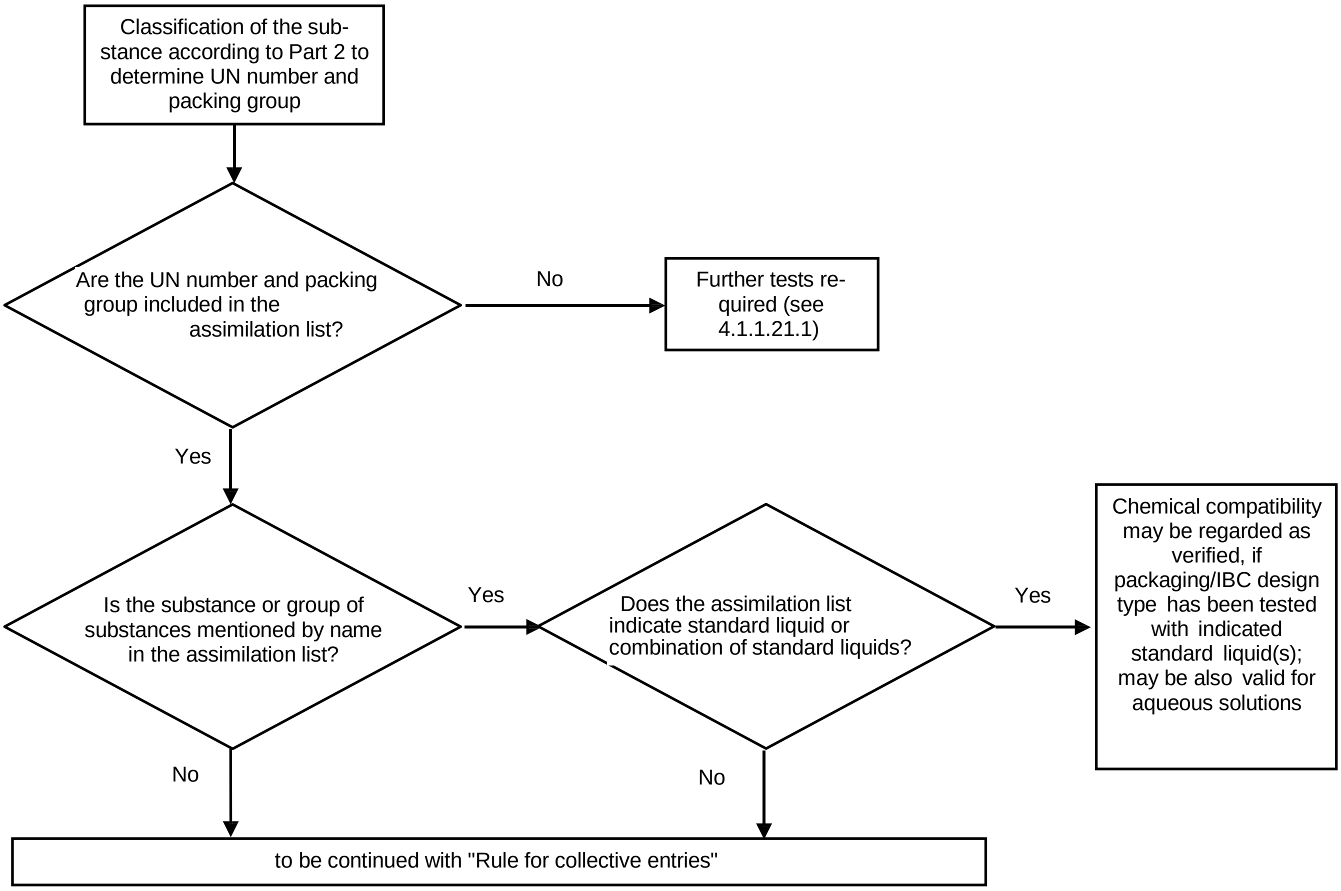
6.1.5.2.7 for packagings, and in accordance with 6.5.6.3.3 or 6.5.6.3.6 for IBCs (however, in the case of aqueous solutions, see 4.1.1.21.4);

a) If the UN number and packing group of the filling substance determined in accordance with (a) is not included in the assimilation list, the chemical compatibility shall be proved in accordance with 6.1.5.2.5 or
6.1.5.2.7 for packagings, and in accordance with 6.5.6.3.3 or 6.5.6.3.6 for IBCs;

b) Apply the "Rule for collective entries", as described in 4.1.1.21.5, if this is indicated in column (5) of the selected line;

c) The chemical compatibility of the filling substance may be regarded as verified taking into account 4.1.1.21.1 and 4.1.1.21.2, if a standard liquid or a combination of standard liquids is assimilated in column (5) and the design type is approved for that/those standard liquid(s).

Figure 4.1.1.21.1: Scheme for the assimilation of filling substances to standard liquids



4.1.1.21.4 Aqueous solutions

Aqueous solutions of substances and groups of substances assimilated to specific standard liquid(s) in accordance with 4.1.1.21.3 may also be assimilated to that (those) standard liquid(s) provided the following conditions are met:

a) the aqueous solution can be assigned to the same UN number as the listed substance in accordance with the criteria of 2.1.3.3, and

b) the aqueous solution is not specifically mentioned by name otherwise in the assimilation list in 4.1.1.21.6, and

c) no chemical reaction is taking place between the dangerous substance and the solvent water.

Example: *Aqueous solutions of UN 1120 tert-Butanol:*

– *Pure tert-Butanol itself is assigned to the standard liquid "acetic acid" in the assimilation list.*
– *Aqueous solutions of tert-Butanol can be classified under the entry UN 1120 BUTANOLS in accordance with 2.1.3.3, because the aqueous solution of tert-Butanol does not differ from the entries of the pure substances relating to the class, the packing group(s) and the physical state. Furthermore, the entry "1120 BUTANOLS" is not explicitly limited to the pure substances, and aqueous solutions of these substances are not specifically mentioned by name otherwise in Table A of Chapter 3.2 as well as in the assimilation list.*
– *UN 1120 BUTANOLS do not react with water under normal conditions of carriage.*

As a consequence, aqueous solutions of UN 1120 tert-Butanol may be assigned to the standard liquid "acetic acid".

4.1.1.21.5 Rule for collective entries

For the assimilation of filling substances for which "Rule for collective entries" is indicated in column 5), the following steps shall be taken and conditions be met (see also scheme in Figure 4.1.1.21.2):

a) Perform the assimilation procedure for each dangerous component of the solution, mixture or preparation in accordance with 4.1.1.21.3 taking into account the conditions in 4.1.1.21.2. In the case of generic entries, components may be neglected, that are known to have no damaging effect on high density polyethylene (e.g. solid pigments in UN 1263 PAINT or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL);

b) A solution, mixture or preparation cannot be assimilated to a standard liquid, if:

(i) the UN number and packing group of one or more of the dangerous components does not appear in the assimilation list; or

(ii) "Rule for collective entries" is indicated in column 5) of the assimilation list for one or more of the dangerous components; or

(iii) (with the exception of UN 2059 NITROCELLULOSE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE) the classification code of one or more of its dangerous components differs from that of the solution, mixture or preparation.

c) If all dangerous components are listed in the assimilation list, and its classification codes are in accordance with the classification code of the solution, mixture or preparation itself, and all dangerous components are assimilated to the same standard liquid or combination of standard liquids in column 5), the chemical compatibility of the solution, mixture or preparation may be regarded as verified taking into account 4.1.1.21.1 and 4.1.1.21.2;

d) If all dangerous components are listed in the assimilation list and its classification codes are in accordance with the classification code of the solution, mixture or preparation itself, but different standard liquids are indicated in column 5), the chemical compatibility may only be regarded as verified for the following combinations of standard liquids taking into account 4.1.1.21.1 and 4.1.1.21.2:

(iv) water/nitric acid 55%; with the exception of inorganic acids with classification code C1, which are assigned to standard liquid "water";

(v) water/wetting solution;

(vi) water/acetic acid;

(vii) water/mixture of hydrocarbons;

(viii) water/n-butyl acetate – n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution.

e) In the context of this rule, chemical compatibility is not regarded as verified for other combinations of standard liquids than those specified in d) and for all cases specified in b). In such cases the chemical compatibility shall be verified by other means (see 4.1.1.21.3 d).

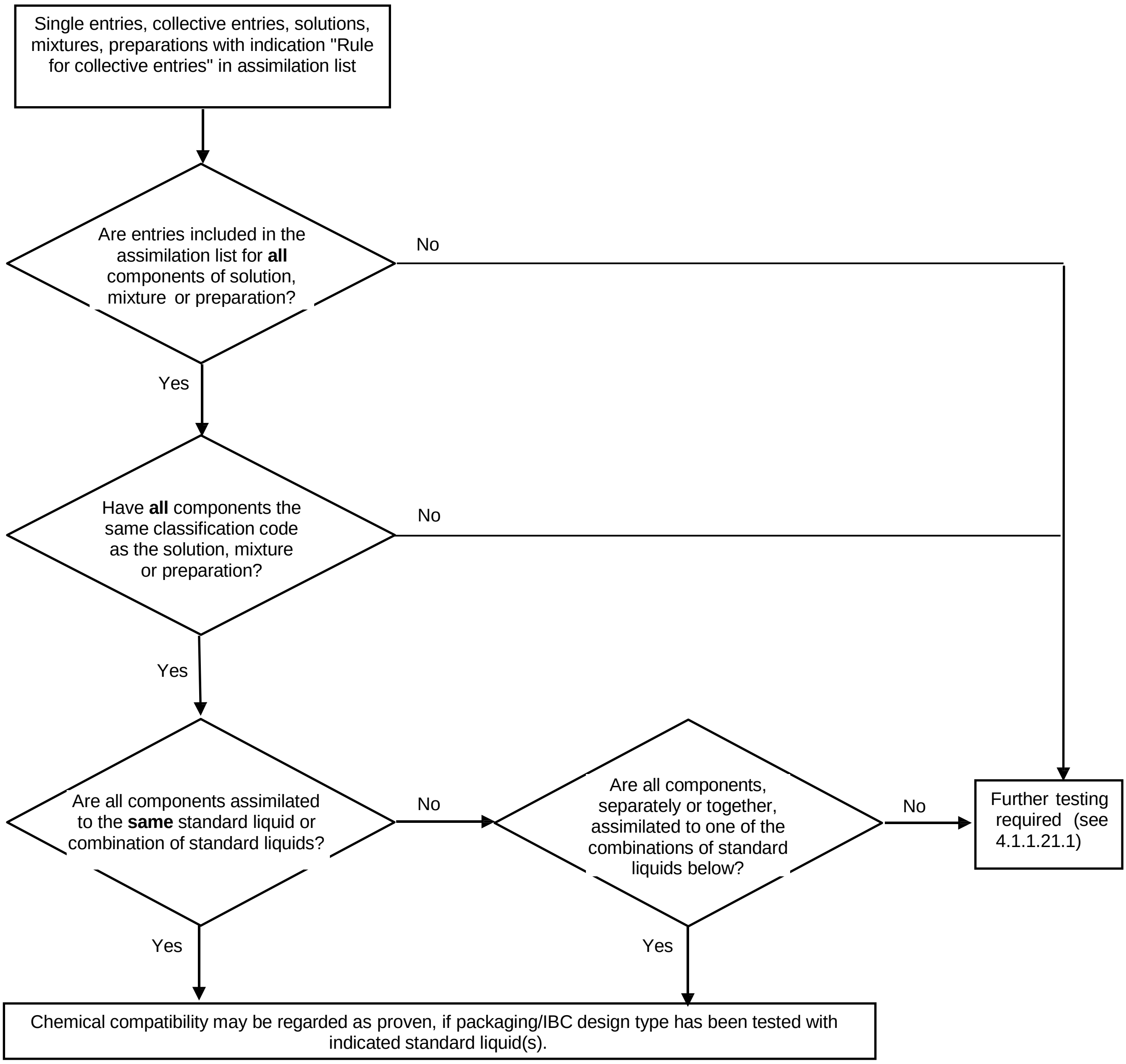
Example 1: *Mixture of UN 1940 THIOGLYCOLIC ACID (50%) and UN 2531 METHACRYLIC ACID, STABILIZED (50%); classification of the mixture: UN 3265 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.*

- *Both the UN numbers of the components and the UN number of the mixture are included in the assimilation list;*
- *Both the components and the mixture have the same classification code: C3;*
- *UN 1940 THIOGLYCOLIC ACID is assimilated to standard liquid "acetic acid", and UN 2531 METHACRYLIC ACID, STABILIZED is assimilated to standard liquid "n-butyl acetate/n-butyl acetatesaturated wetting solution". According to paragraph d) this is not an acceptable combination of standard liquids. The chemical compatibility of the mixture has to be verified by other means.*

Example 2: *Mixture of UN 1793 ISOPROPYL ACID PHOSPHATE (50%) and UN 1803 PHENOLSULPHONIC ACID, LIQUID (50%); classification of the mixture: UN 3265 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.*

- *Both the UN numbers of the components and the UN number of the mixture are included in the assimilation list;*
- *Both the components and the mixture have the same classification code: C3;*
- *UN 1793 ISOPROPYL ACID PHOSPHATE is assimilated to standard liquid "wetting solution", and UN 1803 PHENOLSULPHONIC ACID, LIQUID is assimilated to standard liquid "water". According to paragraph d) this is one of the acceptable combinations of standard liquids. As a consequence, the chemical compatibility may be regarded as verified for this mixture, provided the packaging design type is approved for the standard liquids "wetting solution" and "water".*

Figure 4.1.1.21.2: Scheme "Rules for collective entries"



Acceptable combinations of standard liquids:

- water/nitric acid (55%), with the exception of inorganic acids of classification code C1 which are assigned to standard liquid "water";
- water/wetting solution;
- water/acetic acid;
- water/mixture of hydrocarbons;
- water/n-butyl acetate – n-butyl acetate saturated wetting solution

4.1.1.21.6 Assimilation list

In the following table (assimilation list) dangerous substances are listed in the numerical order of their UN numbers. As a rule, each line deals with a dangerous substance, single entry or collective entry covered by a specific UN number. However, several consecutive lines may be used for the same UN number, if substances belonging to the same UN number have different names (e.g. individual isomers of a group of substances), different chemical properties, different physical properties and/or different transport conditions. In such cases the single entry or collective entry within the particular packing group is the last one of such consecutive lines.

Columns (1) to (4) of Table 4.1.1.21.6, following a structure similar to that of Table A of Chapter 3.2, are used to identify the substance for the purpose of this sub-section. The last column indicates the standard liquid(s) to which the substance can be assimilated.

Explanatory notes for each column:

Column (1) UN No.

Contains the UN number

- of the dangerous substance, if the substance has been assigned its own specific UN number, or
- of the collective entry to which dangerous substances not listed by name have been assigned in accordance with the criteria ("decision trees") of Part 2.

Column (2a) Proper shipping name or technical name

Contains the name of the substance, the name of the single entry, which may cover various isomers, or the name of the collective entry itself.

The indicated name can deviate from the applicable proper shipping name.

Column (2b) Description

Contains a descriptive text to clarify the scope of the entry in those cases when the classification, the transport conditions and/or the chemical compatibility of the substance may be variable.

Column (3a) Class

Contains the number of the class, whose heading covers the dangerous substance. This class number is assigned in accordance with the procedures and criteria of Part 2.

Column (3b) Classification code

Contains the classification code of the dangerous substance in accordance with the procedures and criteria of Part 2.

Column (4) Packing group

Contains the packing group number(s) (I, II or III) assigned to the dangerous substance. These packing group numbers are assigned in accordance with the procedures and criteria of Part 2. Certain substances are not assigned to packing groups.

Column (5) Standard liquid

This column indicates, as definite information, either a standard liquid or a combination of standard liquids to which the substance can be assimilated, or a reference to the rule for collective entries in 4.1.1.21.5.

Table 4.1.1.21.6: Assimilation list

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
1090	Acetone		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons Remark: applicable only, if it is proved that the permeability of the substance out of the package intended for carriage has an acceptable level
1093	Acrylonitrile, stabilized		3	FT1	I	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1104	Amyl acetates	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1105	Pentanols	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II/III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1106	Amylamines	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	FC	II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1109	Amyl formates	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1120	Butanols	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II/III	Acetic acid
1123	Butyl acetates	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II/III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1125	n-Butylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1128	n-Butyl formate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1129	Butyraldehyde		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1133	Adhesives	containing flammable liquid	3	F1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
1139	Coating solution	includes surface treatments or coatings used for industrial or other purposes such as vehicle under coating, drum or barrel lining	3	F1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
1145	Cyclohexane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1146	Cyclopentane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1153	Ethylene glycol diethyl ether		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
1154	Diethylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1158	Diisopropylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1160	Dimethylamine aqueous solution		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1090	Acetone		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons Remark: applicable only, if it is proved that the permeability of the substance out of the package intended for carriage has an acceptable level
1093	Acrylonitrile, stabilized		3	FT1	I	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1104	Amyl acetates	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1105	Pentanols	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II/III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1106	Amylamines	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	FC	II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1109	Amyl formates	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1120	Butanols	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II/III	Acetic acid
1123	Butyl acetates	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II/III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1125	n-Butylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1128	n-Butyl formate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/
1129	Butyraldehyde		3	F1	II	

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	**(2a)**	**(2b)**	**(3a)**	**(3b)**	**(4)**	**(5)**
1133	Adhesives	containing flammable liquid	3	F1	I/II/III	n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution Mixture of hydrocarbons Rule for collective entries
1139	Coating solution	includes surface treatments or coatings used for industrial or other purposes such as vehicle under coating, drum or barrel lining	3	F1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
1145	Cyclohexane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1146	Cyclopentane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1153	Ethylene glycol diethyl ether		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
1154	Diethylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1158	Diisopropylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1160	Dimethylamine aqueous solution		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1165	Dioxane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1169	Extracts, aromatic, liquid		3	F1	II/III	Rule for collective entries
1170	Ethanol or Ethanol solution	aqueous solution	3	F1	II/III	Acetic acid
1171	Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
1172	Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
1173	Ethyl acetate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1177	2-Ethylbutyl acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
1178	2-Ethylbutyraldehyde		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1180	Ethyl butyrate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1188	Ethylene glycol mono- methyl ether		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
1189	Ethylene glycol mono- methyl ether acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
1190	Ethyl formate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1191	Octyl aldehydes	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1192	Ethyl lactate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1195	Ethyl propionate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1197	Extracts, liquid, for flavour or aroma		3	F1	II/III	Rule for collective entries
1198	Formaldehyde solution, flammable	aqueous solution, flash- point between 23 °C and 60 °C	3	FC	III	Acetic acid
1202	Diesel fuel	complying with document No. 13 of the *List* or with a flashpoint not more than 100 °C	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1202	Gas oil	flashpoint not more than 100 °C	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1202	Heating oil, light	extra light	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1202	Heating oil, light	complying with document No. 13 of the *List* or with a flashpoint not more than 100 °C	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1203	Motor spirit or gasoline or petrol		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
1206	Heptanes	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1207	Hexaldehyde	n-Hexaldehyde	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1208	Hexanes	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1210	Printing ink or Printing ink related material	flammable, including printing ink thinning or reducing compound	3	F1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
1212	Isobutanol		3	F1	III	Acetic acid
1213	Isobutyl acetate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1214	Isobutylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1216	Isooctenes	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1219	Isopropanol		3	F1	II	Acetic acid
1220	Isopropyl acetate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1221	Isopropylamine		3	FC	I	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1223	Kerosene		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1224	3,3-Dimethyl-2-butanone		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1224	Ketones, liquid, n.o.s.		3	F1	II/III	Rule for collective entries
1230	Methanol		3	FT1	II	Acetic acid
1231	Methyl acetate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1233	Methylamyl acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1235	Methylamine, aqueous solution		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1237	Methyl butyrate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
1247	Methyl methacrylate monomer, stabilized		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1248	Methyl propionate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1262	Octanes	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1263	Paint or Paint related material	including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base or including paint thinning and reducing compound	3	F1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
1265	Pentanes	n-Pentane	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1266	Perfumery products	with flammable solvents	3	F1	II/III	Rule for collective entries
1268	Coal tar naphtha	vapour pressure at 50 °C not more than 110 kPa	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1268	Petroleum distillates, n.o.s. or Petroleum products, n.o.s.		3	F1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
1274	n-Propanol		3	F1	II/III	Acetic acid
1275	Propionaldehyde		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1276	n-Propyl acetate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1277	Propylamine	n-Propylamine	3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1281	Propyl formates	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1282	Pyridine		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1286	Rosin oil		3	F1	II/III	Rule for collective entries
1287	Rubber solution		3	F1	II/III	Rule for collective entries
1296	Triethylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
1297	Trimethylamine, aqueous solution	not more than 50% trimethylamine, by mass	3	FC	I/II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1301	Vinyl acetate, stabilized		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1306	Wood preservatives, liquid		3	F1	II/III	Rule for collective entries
1547	Aniline		6.1	T1	II	Acetic acid
1590	Dichloroanilines, liquid	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	6.1	T1	II	Acetic acid
1602	Dye, liquid, toxic, n.o.s. or Dye intermediate, liquid, toxic, n.o.s.		6.1	T1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
1604	Ethylenediamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1715	Acetic anhydride		8	CF1	II	Acetic acid
1717	Acetyl chloride		3	FC	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1718	Butyl acid phosphate		8	C3	III	Wetting solution
1719	Hydrogen sulphide	aqueous solution	8	C5	III	Acetic acid
1719	Caustic alkali liquid, n.o.s.	inorganic	8	C5	II/III	Rule for collective entries
1730	Antimony pentachloride, liquid	pure	8	C1	II	Water
1736	Benzoyl chloride		8	C3	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1750	Chloroacetic acid solution	aqueous solution	6.1	TC1	II	Acetic acid
1750	Chloroacetic acid solution	mixtures of mono- and dichloroacetic acid	6.1	TC1	II	Acetic acid
1752	Chloroacetyl chloride		6.1	TC1	I	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1755	Chromic acid solution	aqueous solution with not more than 30% chromic acid	8	C1	II/III	Nitric acid
1760	Cyanamide	aqueous solution with not more than 50% cyanamide	8	C9	II	Water
1760	O,O-Diethyl-dithiophosphoric acid		8	C9	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
1760	O,O-Diisopropyl-dithiophosphoric acid		8	C9	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1760	O,O-Di-n-propyl-dithiophosphoric acid		8	C9	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1760	Corrosive liquid, n.o.s.	flashpoint more than 60 °C	8	C9	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
1761	Cupriethylenediamine solution	aqueous solution	8	CT1	II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1764	Dichloroacetic acid		8	C3	II	Acetic acid
1775	Fluoroboric acid	aqueous solution with not more than 50% fluoroboric acid	8	C1	II	Water
1778	Fluorosilicic acid		8	C1	II	Water
1779	Formic acid	with more than 85% acid by mass	8	C3	II	Acetic acid
1783	Hexamethylenediamine solution	aqueous solution	8	C7	II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1787	Hydriodic acid	aqueous solution	8	C1	II/III	Water
1788	Hydrobromic acid	aqueous solution	8	C1	II/III	Water
1789	Hydrochloric acid	not more than 38% aqueous solution	8	C1	II/III	Water
1790	Hydrogen fluoride	with not more than 60% hydrofluoric acid	8	CT1	II	Water the permissible period of use: not more than 2 years
1791	Hypochlorite solution	aqueous solution, containing wetting agents as customary in trade	8	C9	II/III	Nitric acid and wetting solution(*)
1791	Hypochlorite solution	aqueous solution	8	C9	II/III	Nitric acid (*)
(*) For UN 1791: Test to be carried out only with vent. If the test is carried out with nitric acid as the standard liquid, an acid-resistant vent and gasket shall be used. If the test is carried out with hypochlorite solutions themselves, vents and gaskets of the same design type, resistant to hypochlorite (e.g. of silicone rubber) but not resistant to nitric acid, are also permitted.						
1793	Isopropyl acid phosphate		8	C3	III	Wetting solution
1802	Perchloric acid	aqueous solution with not more than 50% acid, by mass	8	CO1	II	Water
1803	Phenolsulphonic acid, liquid	isomeric mixture	8	C3	II	Water
1805	Phosphoric acid, solution		8	C1	III	Water
1814	Potassium hydroxide solution	aqueous solution	8	C5	II/III	Water
1824	Sodium hydroxide solution	aqueous solution	8	C5	II/III	Water

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
1830	Sulphuric acid	with more than 51% pure acid	8	C1	II	Water
1832	Sulphuric acid, spent	chemical stable	8	C1	II	Water
1833	Sulphurous acid		8	C1	II	Water
1835	Tetramethylammonium hydroxide, solution	aqueous solution, flash- point more than 60 °C	8	C7	II	Water
1840	Zinc chloride solution	aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
1848	Propionic acid	with not less than 10% and less than 90% acid by mass	8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1862	Ethyl crotonate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1863	Fuel, aviation, turbine engine		3	F1	I/II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1866	Resin solution	flammable	3	F1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
1902	Diisooctyl acid phosphate		8	C3	III	Wetting solution
1906	Sludge acid		8	C1	II	Nitric acid
1908	Chlorite solution	aqueous solution	8	C9	II/III	Acetic acid
1914	Butyl propionates		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1915	Cyclohexanone		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1917	Ethyl acrylate, stabilized		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1919	Methyl acrylate, stabilized		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1920	Nonanes	pure isomers and isomeric mixture, flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1935	Cyanide solution, n.o.s.	inorganic	6.1	T4	I/II/III	Water
1940	Thioglycolic acid		8	C3	II	Acetic acid
1986	Alcohols, flammable, toxic, n.o.s.		3	FT1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
1987	Cyclohexanol	technical pure	3	F1	III	Acetic acid
1987	Alcohols, n.o.s.		3	F1	II/III	Rule for collective entries
1988	Aldehydes, flammable, toxic, n.o.s.		3	FT1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
1989	Aldehydes, n.o.s.		3	F1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
1992	2,6-cis-Dimethyl-morpholine		3	FT1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1992	Flammable liquid, toxic, n.o.s.		3	FT1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
1993	Propionic acid vinyl ester		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1993	(1-Methoxy-2-propyl) acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1993	Flammable liquid, n.o.s.		3	F1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
2014	Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution	with not less than 20% but not more than 60% hydrogen peroxide, stabilized as necessary	5.1	OC1	II	Nitric acid
2022	Cresylic acid	liquid mixture containing cresols, xylenols and methyl phenols	6.1	TC1	II	Acetic acid
2030	Hydrazine aqueous solution	with not less than 37% but not more than 64% hydrazine, by mass	8	CT1	II	Water
2030	Hydrazine hydrate	aqueous solution with 64% hydrazine	8	CT1	II	Water
2031	Nitric acid	other than red fuming, with not more than 55% pure acid	8	CO1	II	Nitric acid
2045	Isobutyraldehyde		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2050	Diisobutylene isomeric compounds		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2053	Methyl isobutyl carbinol		3	F1	III	Acetic acid
2054	Morpholine		8	CF1	I	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2057	Tripropylene		3	F1	II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2058	Valeraldehyde	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
2059	Nitrocellulose solution, flammable		3	D	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries: Deviating from the general procedure this rule may be applied to solvents of classification code F1
2075	Chloral, anhydrous, stabilized		6.1	T1	II	Wetting solution
2076	Cresols, liquid	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	6.1	TC1	II	Acetic acid
2078	Toluene diisocyanate	liquid	6.1	T1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2079	Diethylenetriamine		8	C7	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2209	Formaldehyde solution	aqueous solution with 37% Form-aldehyde, methanol content: 8-10%	8	C9	III	Acetic acid
2209	Formaldehyde solution	aqueous solution, with not less than 25% formaldehyde	8	C9	III	Water
2218	Acrylic acid, stabilized		8	CF1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2227	n-Butyl methacrylate, stabilized		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2235	Chlorobenzyl chlorides, liquid	para-Chlorobenzyl chloride	6.1	T2	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2241	Cycloheptane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2242	Cycloheptene		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2243	Cyclohexyl acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2244	Cyclopentanol		3	F1	III	Acetic acid
2245	Cyclopentanone		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2247	n-Decane		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2248	Di-n-butylamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2258	1,2-Propylenediamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
2259	Triethylenetetramine		8	C7	II	Water
2260	Tripropylamine		3	FC	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2263	Dimethylcyclohexanes	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2264	N,N-Dimethyl-cyclohexylamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2265	N,N-Dimethyl-formamide		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2266	Dimethyl-N-propylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2269	3,3'-Imino-dipropylamine		8	C7	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2270	Ethylamine, aqueous solution	with not less than 50% but not more than 70% ethylamine, flashpoint below 23 °C, corrosive or slightly corrosive	3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2275	2-Ethylbutanol		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2276	2-Ethylhexylamine		3	FC	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2277	Ethyl methacrylate, stabilized		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2278	n-Heptene		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2282	Hexanols	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2283	Isobutyl methacrylate, stabilized		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2286	Pentamethylheptane		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2287	Isoheptenes		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2288	Isohexenes		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2289	Isophoronediamine		8	C7	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2293	4-Methoxy-4-methyl- pentan-2-one		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons

UN No. (1)	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2 (2a)	Description 3.1.2 (2b)	Class 2.2 (3a)	Classification code 2.2 (3b)	Packing group 2.1.1.3 (4)	Standard liquid (5)
2296	Methylcyclohexane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2297	Methylcyclohexanone	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2298	Methylcyclopentane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2302	5-Methylhexan-2-one		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2308	Nitrosylsulphuric acid, liquid		8	C1	II	Water
2309	Octadienes		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2313	Picolines	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2317	Sodium cuprocyanide solution	aqueous solution	6.1	T4	I	Water
2320	Tetraethylenepentamine		8	C7	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2324	Triisobutylene	mixture of C12-monoolefines, flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2326	Trimethylcyclohexylamine		8	C7	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2327	Trimethylhexamethylenediamines	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	8	C7	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2330	Undecane		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2336	Allyl formate		3	FT1	I	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2348	Butyl acrylates, stabilized	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2357	Cyclohexylamine	flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2361	Diisobutylamine		3	FC	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2366	Diethyl carbonate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2367	alpha-Methylvaleraldehyde		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2370	1-Hexene		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
2372	1,2-Di-(dimethylamino)-ethane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2379	1,3-Dimethylbutylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2383	Dipropylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2385	Ethyl isobutyrate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2393	Isobutyl formate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2394	Isobutyl propionate	flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2396	Methacrylaldehyde, stabilized		3	FT1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2400	Methyl isovalerate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2401	Piperidine		8	CF1	I	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2403	Isopropenyl acetate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2405	Isopropyl butyrate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2406	Isopropyl isobutyrate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2409	Isopropyl propionate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2410	1,2,3,6-Tetrahydropyridine		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2427	Potassium chlorate, aqueous solution		5.1	O1	II/III	Water
2428	Sodium chlorate, aqueous solution		5.1	O1	II/III	Water
2429	Calcium chlorate, aqueous solution		5.1	O1	II/III	Water
2436	Thioacetic acid		3	F1	II	Acetic acid
2457	2,3-Dimethylbutane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2491	Ethanolamine		8	C7	III	Wetting solution
2491	Ethanolamine solution	aqueous solution	8	C7	III	Wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
2496	Propionic anhydride		8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2524	Ethyl orthoformate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2526	Furfurylamine		3	FC	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2527	Isobutyl acrylate, stabilized		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2528	Isobutyl isobutyrate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2529	Isobutyric acid		3	FC	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2531	Methacrylic acid, stabilized		8	C3	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2542	Tributylamine		6.1	T1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2560	2-Methylpentan-2-ol		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2564	Trichloroacetic acid solution	aqueous solution	8	C3	II/III	Acetic acid
2565	Dicyclohexylamine		8	C7	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2571	Ethylsulphuric acid		8	C3	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2571	Alkylsulphuric acids		8	C3	II	Rule for collective entries
2580	Aluminium bromide solution	aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
2581	Aluminium chloride solution	aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
2582	Ferric chloride solution	aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
2584	Methane sulphonic acid	with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C1	II	Water
2584	Alkylsulphonic acids, liquid	with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	**(2a)**	**(2b)**	**(3a)**	**(3b)**	**(4)**	**(5)**
2584	Benzene sulphonic acid	with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C1	II	Water
2584	Toluene sulphonic acids	with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C1	II	Water
2584	Arylsulphonic acids, liquid	with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2586	Methane sulphonic acid	with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C3	III	Water
2586	Alkylsulphonic acids, liquid	with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2586	Benzene sulphonic acid	with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C3	III	Water
2586	Toluene sulphonic acids	liquid, with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C3	III	Water
2586	Arylsulphonic acids, liquid	with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2610	Triallylamine		3	FC	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2614	Methallyl alcohol		3	F1	III	Acetic acid
2617	Methylcyclohexanols	pure isomers and isomeric mixture, flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	3	F1	III	Acetic acid
2619	Benzyldimethylamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2620	Amyl butyrates	pure isomers and isomeric mixture, flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2622	Glycidaldehyde	flashpoint below 23 °C	3	FT1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2626	Chloric acid, aqueous solution	with not more than 10% chloric acid	5.1	O1	II	Nitric acid
2656	Quinoline	flashpoint more than 60 °C	6.1	T1	III	Water

UN No. (1)	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2 (2a)	Description 3.1.2 (2b)	Class 2.2 (3a)	Classification code 2.2 (3b)	Packing group 2.1.1.3 (4)	Standard liquid (5)
2672	Ammonia solution	relative density between 0.880 and 0.957 at 15 °C in water, with more than 10% but not more than 35% ammonia	8	C5	III	Water
2683	Ammonium sulphide solution	aqueous solution, flash-point between 23 °C and 60 °C	8	CFT	II	Acetic acid
2684	3-Diethylaminopropylamine		3	FC	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2685	N,N-Diethylethylenediamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2693	Bisulphites, aqueous solution, n.o.s.	inorganic	8	C1	III	Water
2707	Dimethyldioxanes	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2733	Amines, flammable, corrosive , n.o.s. or Polyamines, flammable, corrosive, n.o.s.		3	FC	I/II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2734	Di-sec-butylamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2734	Amines, liquid, corrosive, flammable, n.o.s. or Polyamines, liquid, corrosive, flammable, n.o.s.		8	CF1	I/II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2735	Amines, liquid, corrosive, n.o.s. or Polyamines, liquid, corrosive, n.o.s.		8	C7	I/II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2739	Butyric anhydride		8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2789	Acetic acid, glacial or Acetic acid solution	aqueous solution, more than 80% acid, by mass	8	CF1	II	Acetic acid
2790	Acetic acid solution	aqueous solution, more than 10% but not more than 80% acid, by mass	8	C3	II/III	Acetic acid
2796	Sulphuric acid	with not more than 51% pure acid	8	C1	II	Water

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
2797	Battery fluid, alkali	Potassium/Sodium hydroxide, aqueous solution	8	C5	II	Water
2810	2-Chloro-6-fluorobenzyl chloride	stabilized	6.1	T1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2810	2-Phenylethanol		6.1	T1	III	Acetic acid
2810	Ethylene glycol monohexyl ether		6.1	T1	III	Acetic acid
2810	Toxic liquid, organic, n.o.s.		6.1	T1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
2815	N-Aminoethylpiperazine		8	CT1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2818	Ammonium polysulphide solution	aqueous solution	8	CT1	II/III	Acetic acid
2819	Amyl acid phosphate		8	C3	III	Wetting solution
2820	Butyric acid	n-Butyric acid	8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2821	Phenol solution	aqueous solution, toxic, non-alkaline	6.1	T1	II/III	Acetic acid
2829	Caproic acid	n-Caproic acid	8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2837	Bisulphates, aqueous solution		8	C1	II/III	Water
2838	Vinyl butyrate, stabilized		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2841	Di-n-amylamine		3	FT1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2850	Propylene tetramer	mixture of C12-monoolefines, flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2873	Dibutylaminoethanol	N,N-Di-n-butylaminoethanol	6.1	T1	III	Acetic acid
2874	Furfuryl alcohol		6.1	T1	III	Acetic acid
2920	O,O-Diethyl-dithiophosphoric acid	flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	8	CF1	II	n-Butyl acetate/n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2920	O,O-Dimethyl-dithiophosphoric acid	flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	8	CF1	II	Wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
2920	Hydrogen bromide	33% solution in glacial acetic acid	8	CF1	II	Wetting solution
2920	Tetramethylammonium hydroxide	aqueous solution, flash-point between 23 °C and 60 °C	8	CF1	II	Water
2920	Corrosive liquid, flammable, n.o.s.		8	CF1	I/II	Rule for collective entries
2922	Ammonium sulphide	aqueous solution, flash-point more than 60 °C	8	CT1	II	Water
2922	Cresols	aqueous alkaline solution, mixture of sodium and potassium cresolate	8	CT1	II	Acetic acid
2922	Phenol	aqueous alkaline solution, mixture of sodium and potassium phenolate	8	CT1	II	Acetic acid
2922	Sodium hydrogen difluoride	aqueous solution	8	CT1	III	Water
2922	Corrosive liquid, toxic, n.o.s.		8	CT1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
2924	Flammable liquid, corrosive, n.o.s.	slightly corrosive	3	FC	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
2927	Toxic liquid, corrosive, organic, n.o.s.		6.1	TC1	I/II	Rule for collective entries
2933	Methyl 2-chloropropionate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2934	Isopropyl 2-chloro-propionate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2935	Ethyl 2-chloropropionate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2936	Thiolactic acid		6.1	T1	II	Acetic acid
2941	Fluoroanilines	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	6.1	T1	III	Acetic acid
2943	Tetrahydrofurfurylamine		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2945	N-Methylbutylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2946	2-Amino-5-diethylaminopentane		6.1	T1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
2947	Isopropyl chloroacetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2984	Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution	with not less than 8% but less than 20% hydrogen peroxide, stabilized as necessary	5.1	O1	III	Nitric acid
3056	n-Heptaldehyde		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3065	Alcoholic beverages	with more than 24% alcohol by volume	3	F1	II/III	Acetic acid
3066	Paint or Paint related material	including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base or including paint thinning and reducing compound	8	C9	II/III	Rule for collective entries
3079	Methacrylonitrile, stabilized		6.1	TF1	I	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3082	sec-Alcohol C_6-C_{17} poly (3-6) ethoxylate		9	M6	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Alcohol C_{12}-C_{15} poly (1-3) ethoxylate		9	M6	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Alcohol C_{13}-C_{15} poly (1-6) ethoxylate		9	M6	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Aviation turbine fuel JP-5	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Aviation turbine fuel JP-7	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Coal tar	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Coal tar naphtha	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Creosote produced of coal tar	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
3082	Creosote produced of wood tar	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Cresyl diphenyl phosphate		9	M6	III	Wetting solution
3082	Decyl acrylate		9	M6	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Diisobutyl phthalate		9	M6	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Di-n-butyl phthalate		9	M6	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Hydrocarbons	liquid, flashpoint more than 60 °C, environmentally hazardous	9	M6	III	Rule for collective entries
3082	Isodecyl diphenyl phosphate		9	M6	III	Wetting solution
3082	Methylnaphthalenes	isomeric mixture, liquid	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Triaryl phosphates	n.o.s.	9	M6	III	Wetting solution
3082	Tricresyl phosphate	with not more than 3% ortho-isomer	9	M6	III	Wetting solution
3082	Trixylenyl phosphate		9	M6	III	Wetting solution
3082	Zinc alkyl dithiophosphate	C3-C14	9	M6	III	Wetting solution
3082	Zinc aryl dithiophosphate	C7-C16	9	M6	III	Wetting solution
3082	Environmentally hazardous substance, liquid, n.o.s.		9	M6	III	Rule for collective entries
3099	Oxidizing liquid, toxic, n.o.s.		5.1	OT1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
3101 3103 3105 3107 3109 3111 3113 3115 3117 3119	Organic Peroxide, Type B, C, D, E or F, liquid or Organic Peroxide, Type B, C, D, E or F, liquid, temperature controlled		5.2	P1		n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons and nitric acid(**)

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
(**) For UN Nos. 3101, 3103, 3105, 3107, 3109, 3111, 3113, 3115, 3117, 3119 (tert-butyl hydroperoxide with more than 40 % peroxide content and peroxyacetic acids are excluded): All organic peroxides in a technically pure form or in solution in solvents which, as far as their compatibility is concerned, are covered by the standard liquid "mixture of hydrocarbons" in this list. Compatibility of vents and gaskets with organic peroxides may be verified, also independently of the design type test, by laboratory tests with nitric acid. Organic peroxides of UN Nos 3111, 3113, 3115, 3117 and 3119 are not accepted for carriage by rail.						
3145	Butylphenols	liquid, n.o.s.	8	C3	I/II/III	Acetic acid
3145	Alkylphenols, liquid, n.o.s.	including C2 to C12 homologues	8	C3	I/II/III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3149	Hydrogen peroxide and peroxyacetic acid mixture, stabilized	with UN 2790 acetic acid, UN 2796 sulphuric acid and/or UN 1805 phosphoric acid, water and not more than 5% peroxyacetic acid	5.1	OC1	II	Wetting solution and nitric acid
3210	Chlorates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	O1	II/III	Water
3211	Perchlorates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	O1	II/III	Water
3213	Bromates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	O1	II/III	Water
3214	Permanganates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	O1	II	Water
3216	Persulphates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	O1	III	Wetting solution
3218	Nitrates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	O1	II/III	Water
3219	Nitrites, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	O1	II/III	Water
3264	Cupric chloride	aqueous solution, slightly corrosive	8	C1	III	Water
3264	Hydroxylamine sulphate	25% aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
3264	Phosphorous acid	aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
3264	Corrosive liquid, acidic, inorganic, n.o.s.	flashpoint more than 60 °C	8	C1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries; not applicable to mixtures having components of UN Nos.: 1830, 1832, 1906 and 2308

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
3265	Methoxyacetic acid		8	C3	I	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Allyl succinic acid anhydride		8	C3	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Dithioglycolic acid		8	C3	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Butyl phosphate	mixture of mono- and di- butyl phosphate	8	C3	III	Wetting solution
3265	Caprylic acid		8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Isovaleric acid		8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Pelargonic acid		8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Pyruvic acid		8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Valeric acid		8	C3	III	Acetic acid
3265	Corrosive liquid, acidic, organic, n.o.s.	flashpoint more than 60 °C	8	C3	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
3266	Sodium hydrosulphide	aqueous solution	8	C5	II	Acetic acid
3266	Sodium sulphide	aqueous solution, slightly corrosive	8	C5	III	Acetic acid
3266	Corrosive liquid, basic, inorganic, n.o.s.	flashpoint more than 60 °C	8	C5	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
3267	2,2'-(Butylimino)-bisethanol		8	C7	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
3267	Corrosive liquid, basic, organic, n.o.s.	flashpoint more than 60 °C	8	C7	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
3271	Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	flashpoint 60 °C	3	F1	III	Acetic acid
3271	Ether, n.o.s.		3	F1	II/III	Rule for collective entries

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
3272	Acrylic acid tert-butyl ester		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	Isobutyl propionate	flashpoint below 23 °C	3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	Methyl valerate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	Trimethyl ortho-formate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	Ethyl valerate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	Isobutyl isovalerate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	n-Amyl propionate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	n-Butylbutyrate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	Methyl lactate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	Ester, n.o.s.		3	F1	II/III	Rule for collective entries
3287	Sodium nitrite	40% aqueous solution	6.1	T4	III	Water
3287	Toxic liquid, inorganic, n.o.s.		6.1	T4	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries
3291	Clinical waste, unspecified, n.o.s.	liquid	6.2	I3	II	Water
3293	Hydrazine, aqueous solution	with not more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	6.1	T4	III	Water
3295	Heptenes	n.o.s.	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3295	Nonanes	flashpoint below 23 °C	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3295	Decanes	n.o.s.	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3295	1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3295	Hydrocarbons, liquid, n.o.s.		3	F1	I/II/III	Rule for collective entries

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class 2.2	Classification code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	**(2a)**	**(2b)**	**(3a)**	**(3b)**	**(4)**	**(5)**
3405	Barium chlorate, solution	aqueous solution	5.1	OT1	II/III	Water
3406	Barium perchlorate, solution	aqueous solution	5.1	OT1	II/III	Water
3408	Lead perchlorate, solution	aqueous solution	5.1	OT1	II/III	Water
3413	Potassium cyanide, solution	aqueous solution	6.1	T4	I/II/III	Water
3414	Sodium cyanide, solution	aqueous solution	6.1	T4	I/II/III	Water
3415	Sodium fluoride, solution	aqueous solution	6.1	T4	III	Water
3422	Potassium fluoride, solution	aqueous solution	6.1	T4	III	Water

4.1.2 ADDITIONAL GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF IBCS

4.1.2.1 When IBCs are used for the carriage of liquids with a flashpoint of 60 °C (closed cup) or lower, or of powders liable to dust explosion, measures shall be taken to prevent a dangerous electrostatic discharge.

4.1.2.2 Every metal, rigid plastics and composite IBC, shall be inspected and tested, as relevant, in accordance with 6.5.4.4 or 6.5.4.5:

– before it is put into service;

– thereafter at intervals not exceeding two and a half and five years, as appropriate;

– after the repair or remanufacture, before it is re-used for carriage.

An IBC shall not be filled and offered for carriage after the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. However, an IBC filled prior to the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection may be carried for a period not to exceed three months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. In addition, an IBC may be carried after the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection:

a) after emptying but before cleaning, for purposes of performing the required test or inspection prior to refilling; and

b) unless otherwise approved by the competent authority, for a period not to exceed six months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection in order to allow the return of dangerous goods or residues for proper disposal or recycling.

Note: *For the particulars in the transport document, see 5.4.1.1.11.*

4.1.2.3 IBCs of type 31HZ2 shall be filled to at least 80% of the volume of the outer casing.

4.1.2.4 Except for routine maintenance of metal, rigid plastics, composite and flexible IBCs performed by the owner of the IBC, whose State and name or authorized symbol is durably marked on the IBC, the party performing routine maintenance shall durably mark the IBC near the manufacturer's UN design type mark to show:

a) The State in which the routine maintenance was carried out; and
b) The name or authorized symbol of the party performing the routine maintenance.

4.1.3 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING PACKING INSTRUCTIONS

4.1.3.1 Packing instructions applicable to dangerous goods of Classes 1 to 9 are specified in Section 4.1.4. They are subdivided in three sub-sections depending on the type of packagings to which they apply:

Sub-section 4.1.4.1 for packagings other than IBCs and large packagings; these packing instructions are designated by an alphanumeric code starting with the letter "P" or "R" for packagings specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, or RID and ADR;
Sub-section 4.1.4. for IBCs; these are designated by an alphanumeric code starting with the letters "IBCs";
Sub-section 4.1.4.3 for large packagings; these are designated by an alphanumeric code starting with the letters "LP".

Generally, packing instructions specify that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 or 4.1.3, as appropriate, are applicable. They may also require compliance with the special provisions of Sections 4.1.5, 4.1.6, 4.1.7, 4.1.8 or 4.1.9 when appropriate. Special packing provisions may also be specified in the packing instruction for individual substances or articles. They are also designated by an alphanumeric code comprising the letters:

“PP” for packagings other than IBCs and large packagings, or "RR" for special provisions specific to Annex 2 to SMGS or RID/ADR;
"B" for IBCs or "BB" for special packing provisions specific to Annex 2 to SMGS or RID/ADR;
"L" for large packagings or "LL" for special packing provisions specific to Annex 2 to SMGS or RID/ADR;

Unless otherwise specified, each packaging shall conform to the applicable requirements of Part 6. Generally packing instructions do not provide guidance on compatibility and the user shall not select a packaging without checking that the substance is compatible with the packaging material selected (e.g. glass receptacles are unsuitable for most fluorides). Where glass receptacles are permitted in the packing instructions porcelain, earthenware and stoneware packagings are also allowed.

4.1.3.2 Column (8) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 shows for each article or substance the packing instruction(s) that shall be used. Columns 9a) and 9b) indicate the special packing provisions and the mixed packing provisions (see 4.1.10) applicable to specific substances or articles.

4.1.3.3 Each packing instruction shows, where applicable, the acceptable single and combination packagings. For combination packagings, the acceptable outer packagings, inner packagings and when applicable the maximum quantity permitted in each inner or outer packaging, are shown. Maximum net mass and maximum capacities are as defined in 1.2.1. Where packagings which need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3 (e.g. crates, pallets) are authorized in a packing instruction or the special provisions listed in Table A in Chapter 3.2, these packagings are not subject to the mass or volume limits generally applicable to packagings conforming to the requirements of Chapter 6.1, unless otherwise indicated in the relevant packing instruction or special provision.

4.1.3.4 The following packagings shall not be used when the substances being carried are liable to become liquid during carriage:

Drums: 1D and 1G
Boxes: 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1 and 4H2
Bags: 5L1, 5L2, 5L3, 5H1, 5H2, 5H3, 5H4, 5M1 and 5M2
Composite packagings: 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG1, 6HG2, 6HD1, 6PC, 6PD1, 6PD2, 6PG1, 6PG2 and 6PH1

Large packagings: flexible plastics 51H (outer packaging)

IBCs

For substances of packing group I:

all types of IBC

For substances of packing groups II and III:
Wooden: 11C, 11D and 11F
Fibreboard: 11G
Flexible: 13H1, 13H2, 13H3, 13H4, 13H5, 13L1, 13L2, 13L3, 13L4, 13M1 and 13M2
Composite: 11HZ2, 21HZ2

For the purposes of this paragraph, substances and mixtures of substances having a melting point equal to or less than 45 °C shall be treated as solids liable to become liquid during transport.

4.1.3.5 Where the packing instructions in this Chapter authorize the use of a particular type of packaging (e.g. 4G, 1A2), packagings bearing the same packaging identification code followed by the letters "V", "U" or "W" marked in accordance with the requirements of Part 6 (e.g. 4GV, 4GU or 4GW; 1A2V, 1A2U or 1A2W) may also be used under the same conditions and limitations applicable to the use of that type of packaging according to the relevant packing instructions. For example, a combination packaging marked with the packaging code "4GV" may be used whenever a combination packaging marked "4G" is authorized, provided the requirements in the relevant packing instruction regarding types of inner packagings and quantity limitations are respected.

4.1.3.6 Pressure receptacles for liquids and solids

4.1.3.6.1 Unless otherwise indicated in Annex 2 to SMGS, pressure receptacles conforming to:

a) the applicable requirements of Chapter 6.2 or

b) the national or international standards on the design, construction, testing, manufacturing and inspection, as applied by the country in which the pressure receptacles are manufactured, provided that the provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met and that, for metallic cylinders, tubes, pressure drums, bundles of cylinders and salvage pressure receptacles, the construction is such that the minimum burst ratio (burst pressure divided by test pressure) is:

- 1.50 for refillable pressure receptacles;

- 2.00 for non-refillable pressure receptacles;

are authorized for the carriage of any liquid or solid substance other than explosives, thermally unstable substances, organic peroxides, self-reactive substances, substances where significant pressure may develop by evolution of chemical reaction and radioactive material (unless permitted in 4.1.9).

This sub-section is not applicable to the substances mentioned in 4.1.4.1 (packing instruction P200, table 3 “Substances not in class 2”).

4.1.3.6.2 Every design type of pressure receptacle shall be approved by the competent authority of the country of manufacture or as indicated in Chapter 6.2.

4.1.3.6.3 Unless otherwise indicated, pressure receptacles having a minimum test pressure of 0.6 MPa shall be used.

4.1.3.6.4 Unless otherwise indicated, pressure receptacles may be provided with an emergency pressure relief device designed to avoid bursting in case of overfill or fire accidents.

Pressure receptacle valves shall meet the following requirements:

- be designed and constructed in such a way that they are inherently able to withstand damage without release of the contents, or
- be protected from damage which could cause inadvertent release of the contents of the pressure receptacle, by one of the methods as given in 4.1.6.8 (a) to (e).

4.1.3.6.5 The level of filling shall not exceed 95% of the capacity of the pressure receptacle at 50 °C. Sufficient ullage (outage) shall be left to ensure that the pressure receptacle will not be liquid full at a temperature of 55 °C.

4.1.3.6.6 Unless otherwise indicated pressure receptacles shall be subjected to a periodic inspection and test every 5 years. The periodic inspection shall include:

- an external examination
- an internal examination or alternative method as approved by the competent authority
- a pressure test or equivalent effective non-destructive testing with the agreement of the competent authority (e.g. tightness of valves, emergency relief valves or fusible elements).

Pressure receptacles shall not be filled after they become due for periodic inspection and test but may be carried after the expiry of the time limit. Pressure receptacle repairs shall meet the requirements of 4.1.6.11.

4.1.3.6.7 Prior to filling, the packer shall perform an inspection of the pressure receptacle and ensure that the pressure receptacle is authorized for the substances to be carried and that the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS have been met. Shutoff valves shall be closed after filling and remain closed during carriage. The consignor shall verify that the closures and equipment are not leaking.

4.1.3.6.8 Refillable pressure receptacles shall not be filled with a substance different from that previously contained unless the necessary operations for change of service have been performed (neutralization, degassing, etc.).

4.1.3.6.9 Marking of pressure receptacles for liquids and solids according to 4.1.3.6 (not conforming to the requirements of Chapter 6.2) shall be in accordance with the requirements of the competent authority of the country of manufacturing.

4.1.3.7 Packagings or IBCs not specifically authorized in the applicable packing instruction shall not be used for the carriage of a substance or article unless specifically allowed under a temporary derogation agreed between SMGS Parties in accordance with 1.5.1.

4.1.3.8 **Unpackaged articles other than Class 1 articles**

4.1.3.8.1 Where large and robust articles cannot be packaged in accordance with the requirements of Chapters 6.1 or 6.6 and they have to be carried empty, uncleaned and unpackaged, the competent authority of the country of origin[1] may approve such unpackaged carriage. In doing so the competent authority shall take into account that:

[1] *If the country of origin is not an SMGS Contracting State, the competent authority of the first RID Contracting State reached by the consignment.*

a) Large and robust articles shall be strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage including transshipment between cargo transport units and between cargo transport units and warehouses, as well as any removal from a pallet for subsequent manual or mechanical handling;

b) All closures and openings shall be sealed so that there can be no loss of contents which might be caused under normal conditions of carriage, by vibration, or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure (resulting from altitude, for example). No dangerous residue shall adhere to the outside of the large and robust articles;

c) Parts of large and robust articles, which are in direct contact with dangerous goods:

- shall not be affected or significantly weakened by those dangerous goods; and
- shall not cause a dangerous effect or dangerous reactions (see 1.2.1);

d) Large and robust articles containing liquids shall be stowed and secured to ensure that neither leakage nor permanent distortion of the article occurs during carriage;

e) Large and robust articles shall be fixed in cradles or crates or other handling devices or to the wagon or container in such a way that they will not become loose during normal conditions of carriage.

4.1.3.8.2 Unpackaged articles approved by the competent authority in accordance with the provisions of 4.1.3.8.1 shall be subject to the consignment procedures of Part 5. In addition, the consignor of such articles shall ensure that a copy of any such approval is attached to the transport document.

Note: *A large and robust article may include flexible fuel containment systems, military equipment, machinery or equipment containing dangerous goods above the limited quantities according to 3.4.6*.

4.1.4 LIST OF PACKING INSTRUCTIONS

4.1.4.1 Packing instructions concerning the use of packagings (except IBCs and large packagings)

P001	**PACKING INSTRUCTION (LIQUIDS)**		**P001**
The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:			
Combination packagings:		**Maximum capacity/Net mass (see 4.1.3.3)**	
Inner packagings with maxumum capacities of	**Outer packagings**	**Packing group I**	**Packing group II, III**
Glass 10 l	**Drums**		
Plastics 30 l	steel (1A1, 1A2)	250 kg	400 kg
Metal 40 l	aluminium (1B1, 1B2)	250 kg	400 kg
	other metal (1N1, 1N2)	250 kg	400 kg
	plastics (1H1, 1H2)	250 kg	400 kg
	plywood (1D)	150 kg	400 kg
	fibre (1G)	75 kg	400 kg
	Boxes		
	steel (4A)	250 kg	400 kg
	aluminium (4B)	250 kg	400 kg
	other metal (4N)	250 kg	400 kg
	natural wood (4C1, 4C2)	150 kg	400 kg
	plywood (4D)	150 kg	400 kg
	reconstituted wood (4F)	75 kg	400 kg
	fibreboard (4G)	75 kg	400 kg
	expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg	60 kg
	solid plastics (4H2)	150 kg	400 kg
	Jerricans		
	steel (3A1, 3A2)	120 kg	120 kg
	aluminium (3B1, 3B2)	120 kg	120 kg
	plastics (3H1, 3H2)	120 kg	120 kg
Single packagings:			
Drums			
steel, non-removable head (1A1)		250 l	450 l
steel, removable head (1A2)		250 l *	450 l
aluminium, non-removable head (1B1)		250 l	450 l
aluminium, removable head (1B2)		250 l *	450 l
metal other than steel or aluminium, non-removable head (1N1)		250 l	450 l
metal other than steel or aluminium, removable head (1N2)		250 l *	450 l
plastics, non-removable head (1H1)		250 l	450 l
plastics, removable head (1H2)		250 l *	450 l
Jerricans			
steel, non-removable head (3A1)		60 l	60 l
steel, removable head (3A2)		60 l *	60 l
aluminium, non-removable head (3B1)		60 l	60 l
aluminium, removable head (3B2)		60 l *	60 l
plastics, non-removable head (3H1)		60 l	60 l
plastics, removable head (3H2)		60 l *	60 l

* Only substances with a viscosity of more than 2 680 mm2/s are authorized.

P001	PACKING INSTRUCTION (LIQUIDS), cont'd	P001
	Maximum capacity/Net mass (see 4.1.3.3)	
	Packing group I	**Packing group II, III**
Composite packagings:		
plastics receptacle with outer steel, aluminium or plastics drum (6HA1, 6HB1, 6HH1)	250 l	250 l
plastics receptacle with outer fibre or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HD1)	120 l	250 l
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or plastics receptacle with outer wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)	60 l	60 l
glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, fibreboard, plywood, expanded plastics or solid plastics drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1 or 6PH2) or with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden or fibreboard box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2)	60 l	60 l

Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.

Additional requirements:

For substances of Class 3, packing group III, which give off small quantities of carbon dioxide or nitrogen, the packagings shall be vented.

Special packing provisions:

PP1 For UN Nos. 1133, 1210, 1263 and 1866 and for adhesives, printing inks, printing ink related materials, paints, paint related materials and resin solutions which are assigned to UN 3082, metal or plastics packagings for substances of packing groups II and III in quantities of 5 litres or less per packaging are not required to meet the performance tests in Chapter 6.1 when carried: in palletized loads, a pallet box or unit load device, e.g. individual packagings placed or stacked and secured by strapping, shrink or stretch-wrapping or other suitable means to a pallet; or as inner packagings of combination packagings with a maximum net mass of 40 kg.

PP2 For UN No. 3065, wooden barrels with a maximum capacity of 250 litres and which do not meet the provisions of Chapter 6.1 may be used.

PP4 For UN No. 1774, packagings shall meet the packing group II performance level.

PP5 For UN No. 1204, packagings shall be so constructed that explosion is not possible by reason of increased internal pressure. Cylinders, tubes and pressure drums shall not be used for these substances.

PP6 (reserved)

PP10 For UN No. 1791, packing group II, the packaging shall be vented.

PP31 For UN No. 1131, packagings shall be hermetically sealed.

PP33 For UN No. 1308, packing groups I and II, only combination packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg allowed.

PP81 For UN No. 1790 with more than 60% but not more than 85% hydrogen fluoride and UN No. 2031 with more than 55% nitric acid, the permitted use of plastics drums and jerricans as single packagings shall be two years from their date of manufacture.

PP93 For UN No. 3532, packagings shall be designed and constructed to permit the release of gas or vapour to prevent a build-up of pressure that could rupture the packagings in the event of loss of stabilization.

Special packing provision specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID, and ADR

RR2 For UN No. 1261, removable head packagings are not permitted.

P002	PACKING INSTRUCTION (SOLIDS)		P002
The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:			
Combination packagings:		**Maximum net mass (see 4.1.3.3)**	
Inner packagings, with maximal capacity of	**Outer packagings**	**Packing group I**	**Packing group II, III**
Glass 10 kg Plastic [a)] 50 kg Metal 50 kg Paper [a), b), c)] 50 kg Fibre [a), b), c)] 50 kg	**Drums**		
	steel (1A1, 1A2)	400 kg	400 kg
	aluminium (1B1, 1B2)	400 kg	400 kg
	other metal (1N1, 1N2)	400 kg	400 kg
	plastic (1H1, 1H2)	400 kg	400 kg
	plywood (1D)	400 kg	400 kg
	fibre (1G)	400 kg	400 kg
	Boxes		
	steel (4A)	400 kg	400 kg
	aluminium (4B)	400 kg	400 kg
	other metal (4N)	400 kg	400 kg
	natural wood (4C1)	250 kg	400 kg
	natural wood with sift-proof walls (4C2)	250 kg	400 kg
	plywood (4D)	250 kg	400 kg
	reconstituted wood (4F)	125 kg	400 kg
	fibreboard (4G)	125 kg	400 kg
	expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg	60 kg
	solid plastics (4H2)	250 kg	400 kg
	Jerricans		
	steel (3A1, 3A2)	120 kg	120 kg
	aluminium (3B1, 3B2)	120 kg	120 kg
	plastic (3H1, 3H2)	120 kg	120 kg
Single packagings:			
Drums			
steel (1A1 or 1A2 [d)])		400 kg	400 kg
aluminium (1B1 or 1B2 [d)])		400 kg	400 kg
metal, other than steel or aluminium (1N1 and 1N2[d)])		400 kg	400 kg
plastics (1H1 or 1H2 [d)])		400 kg	400 kg
fibre (1G) [d)]		400 kg	400 kg
plywood (1D) [e)]		400 kg	400 kg
Jerricans			
steel (3A1 or 3A2 [d)])		120 kg	120 kg
aluminium (3B1 or 3B2 [d)])		120 kg	120 kg
plastics (3H1 or 3H2 [d)])		120 kg	120 kg
Boxes			
steel (4A) [e)]		Not allowed	400 kg
aluminium (4B) [e)]		Not allowed	400 kg
other metal (4 N) [e)]		Not allowed	400 kg
natural wood (4C1) [e)]		Not allowed	400 kg
plywood (4D) [e)]		Not allowed	400 kg
reconstituted wood (4F) [e)]		Not allowed	400 kg
natural wood with sift-proof walls (4C2) [e)]		Not allowed	400 kg
fibreboard (4G) [e)]		Not allowed	400 kg
solid plastics (4H2) [e)]		Not allowed	400 kg
Bags			
bags (5H3, 5H4, 5L3, 5M2) [e)]		Not allowed	50 kg

Composite packagings		
plastics receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, plywood, fibre or plastics drum (6HA1, 6HB1, 6HG1 [e)], 6HD1 [e)] or 6HH1)	400 kg	400 kg
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box, wooden box, plywood box, fibreboard box or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2 [e)], 6HG2 [e)] or 6HH2)	75 kg	75 kg
glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium plywood or fibre drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 [e)] or 6PG1 [e)]), or with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden, or fibreboard box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PD2 [e)] or 6PG2 [e)]), or with outer steel or expanded plastics or solid plastics packaging (6PH2 or 6PH1[e)])	75 kg	75 kg
Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.		

[a)] These inner packagings shall be sift-proof.

[b)] These inner packagings shall not be used when the substances being carried may become liquid during carriage (see 4.1.3.4).

[c)] These inner packagings shall not be used for substances of packing group I.

[d)] These packagings shall not be used for substances of packing group I that may become liquid during carriage (see 4.1.3.4).

[e)] These packagings shall not be used when substances being carried may become liquid during carriage (see 4.1.3.4).

Special packing provisions:

PP6 (reserved)

PP7 For UN No. 2000, celluloid may also be transported unpacked on pallets, wrapped in plastic film and secured by appropriate means, such as steel bands as a full load in closed wagons or in closed containers. Each pallet shall not exceed 1 000 kg.

PP8 For UN No. 2002, packagings shall be so constructed that explosion is not possible by reason of increased internal pressure. Cylinders, tubes and pressure drums shall not be used for these substances.

PP9 For UN Nos. 3175, 3243 and 3244, packagings shall conform to a design type that has passed a leakproofness test at the packing group II performance level. For UN No. 3175, the leakproofness test is not required when the liquids are fully absorbed in solid material contained in sealed bags.

PP11 For UN No. 1309, packing group III, and UN No. 1362, 5H1, 5L1 and 5M1 bags are allowed if they are overpacked in plastic bags and are wrapped in shrink or stretch wrap on pallets.

PP12 For UN Nos. 1361, 2213 and UN No. 3077, 5H1, 5L1 and 5M1 bags are allowed when carried in closed wagons or closed containers.

PP13 For articles classified under UN No. 2870, only combination packagings meeting the packing group I performance level are authorized.

PP14 For UN Nos. 2211, 2698 and 3314, packagings are not required to meet the performance tests in Chapter 6.1.

PP15 For UN Nos. 1324 and 2623, packagings shall meet the packing group III performance level.

PP20 For UN No. 2217, any sift-proof, tearproof receptacle may be used.

PP32 UN Nos. 2857 and 3358 and robust articles consigned under UN No. 3164 may be carried unpackaged, in crates or in appropriate overpacks.

Note: *The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).*

PP87 (Deleted)

PP88 (Deleted)

PP90 For UN No. 3506, sealed inner liners or bags of strong leakproof and puncture resistant material impervious to mercury which will prevent escape of the substance from the package irrespective of the position or the orientation of the package shall be used.

PP91 For UN 1044, large fire extinguishers may also be carried unpackaged provided that the requirements of 4.1.3.8.1 a) to e) are met, the valves are protected by one of the methods in accordance with 4.1.6.8 a) to d) and other equipment mounted on the fire extinguisher is protected to prevent accidental activation. For the purpose of this special packing provision, "large fire extinguishers" means fire extinguishers as described in indents (c) to (e) of special provision 225 of Chapter 3.3.

PP96 For UN No. 2037 waste gas cartridges carried in accordance with special provision 327 of Chapter 3.3, the packagings shall be adequately ventilated to prevent the creation of dangerous atmospheres and the build-up of pressure.

Special packing provision specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID, and ADR:

RR6 For UN No. 2037, in the case of carriage by full load, metal articles may also be packed as follows: The articles shall be grouped together in units on trays and held in position with an appropriate plastics cover; these units shall be stacked and suitably secured on pallets.

RR9 For UN 3509, packagings are not required to meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3.

Packagings meeting the requirements of 6.1.4, made leak tight or fitted with a leak tight and puncture resistant sealed liner or bag, shall be used. When the only residues contained are solids which are not liable to become liquid at temperatures likely to be encountered during carriage, flexible packagings may be used. When liquid residues are present, rigid packagings that provide a means of retention (e.g. absorbent material) shall be used. Before being filled and handed over for carriage, every packaging shall be inspected to ensure that it is free from corrosion, contamination or other damage. Any packaging showing signs of reduced strength shall no longer be used (minor dents and scratches are not considered as reducing the strength of the packaging).

Packagings intended for the carriage of packagings, discarded, empty, uncleaned with residues of Class 5.1 shall be so constructed or adapted that the goods cannot come into contact with wood or any other combustible material.

P003	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P003
Dangerous goods shall be placed in suitable outer packagings. The packagings shall meet the provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.4, 4.1.1.8 and 4.1.3 and be so designed that they meet the construction requirements of 6.1.4. Outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use, shall be used. Where this packing instruction is used for the transport of articles or inner packagings of combination packagings, the packaging shall be designed and constructed to prevent inadvertent discharge of articles during normal conditions of carriage.		

Special packing provisions:

PP16 For UN No. 2800, batteries shall be protected from short circuits and shall be securely packed in strong outer packagings.

Note 1. *Non-spillable batteries which are an integral part of, and necessary for, the operation of mechanical or electronic equipment shall be securely fastened in the battery holder on the equipment and protected in such a manner as to prevent damage and short circuits.*

Note 2. *For used batteries (UN No. 2800), see P801.*

PP17 For UN No. 2037, packages shall not exceed 55 kg net mass for fibreboard packagings or 125 kg net mass for other packagings.

PP19 For UN Nos. 1364 and 1365, carriage as bales is authorized.

PP20 For UN Nos. 1363, 1386, 1408 and 2793 any sift-proof, tearproof receptacle may be used.

PP32 UN Nos. 2857 and 3358 and robust articles consigned under UN No. 3164 may be carried unpackaged, in crates or in appropriate overpacks.

PP87 (reserved)

PP88 (reserved)

PP90 For UN No. 3506, sealed inner liners or bags of strong leakproof and puncture resistant material impervious to mercury which will prevent escape of the substance from the package irrespective of the position or the orientation of the package shall be used.

PP91 For UN 1044, large fire extinguishers may also be carried unpackaged provided that the requirements of 4.1.3.8.1 (a) to (e) are met, the valves are protected by one of the methods in accordance with 4.1.6.8 (a) to (d) and other equipment mounted on the fireextinguisher is protected to prevent accidental activation. For the purpose of this specialpacking provision, "large fire extinguishers" means fire extinguishers as described inindents (c) to (e) of special provision 225 of Chapter 3.3.

PP96 For UN No. 2037 waste gas cartridges carried in accordance with special provision 327 of Chapter 3.3, the packagings shall be adequately ventilated to prevent the creation of dangerous atmospheres and the build-up of pressure.

Special packing provisions specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID, and ADR

RR6 For UN No. 2037, in the case of carriage by wagon load or full load, metal articles may also bepacked as follows: the articles shall be grouped together in units on trays and held in position with an appropriate plastics cover; these units shall be stacked and suitably secured on pallets.

RR9 For UN 3509, packagings are not required to meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3.

Packagings meeting the requirements of 6.1.4, made leak tight or fitted with a leak tight and puncture resistant sealed liner or bag, shall be used.

When the only residues contained are solids which are not liable to become liquid at temperatures likely to be encountered during carriage, flexible packagings may be used.

When liquid residues are present, rigid packagings that provide a means of retention (e.g. absorbent material) shall be used.

Before being filled and handed over for carriage, every packaging shall be inspected to ensure that it is free from corrosion, contamination or other damage. Any packaging showing signs of reduced strength shall no longer be used (minor dents and scratches are not considered as reducing the strength of the packaging). Packagings intended for the carriage of packagings, discarded, empty, uncleaned with residues of Class 5.1 shall be so constructed or adapted that the goods cannot come into contact with wood or any other combustible material.

P004 PACKING INSTRUCTION	P004
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3473, 3476, 3477, 3478 and 3479.	

The following packagings are authorized:

(1) For fuel cell cartridges, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.3, 4.1.1.6 and 4.1.3 are met: Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);

Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);

Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).

Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level.

(2) For fuel cell cartridges packed with equipment: strong outer packagings which meet the general provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.6 and 4.1.3.

When fuel cell cartridges are packed with equipment, they shall be packed in inner packagings or placed in the outer packaging with cushioning material or divider(s) so that the fuel cell cartridges are protected against damage that may be caused by the movement or placement of the contents within the outer packaging.

The equipment shall be secured against movement within the outer packaging.

For the purpose of this packing instruction, "equipment" means apparatus requiring the fuel cell cartridges with which it is packed for its operation.

(3) For fuel cell cartridges contained in equipment: strong outer packagings which meet the general provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.6 and 4.1.3.

Large robust equipment (see 4.1.3.8) containing fuel cell cartridges may be carried unpackaged. For fuel cell cartridges contained in equipment, the entire system shall be capable of withstanding the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage.

***Note**: The packagings authorized in (2) and (3) may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)*

P005 PACKING INSTRUCTION	**P005**
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3528, 3529 and 3530.	
If the engine or machinery is constructed and designed so that the means of containment containing the dangerous goods affords adequate protection, an outer packaging is not required. Dangerous goods in engines or machinery shall otherwise be packed in outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use, and meeting the applicable requirements of 4.1.1.1, or they shall be fixed in such a way that they will not become loose during normal conditions of carriage, e.g. in cradles or crates or other handling devices. ***Note**: The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).* In addition, the manner in which means of containment are contained within the engine or machinery, shall be such that under normal conditions of carriage, damage to the means of containment containing the dangerous goods is prevented; and in the event of damage to the means of containment containing liquid dangerous goods, no leakage of the dangerous goods from the engine or machinery is possible (a leakproof liner may be used to satisfy this requirement). Means of containment containing dangerous goods shall be so installed, secured or cushioned as to prevent their breakage or leakage and so as to control their movement within the engine or machinery during normal conditions of carriage. Cushioning material shall not react dangerously with the content of the means of containment. Any leakage of the contents shall not substantially impair the protective properties of the cushioning material.	
Additional requirement Other dangerous goods (e.g. batteries, fire extinguishers, compressed gas accumulators or safety devices) required for the functioning or safe operation of the engine or machinery shall be securely mounted in the engine or machine.	

P006	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P006**
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3537 to 3548.		
1) The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of **4.1.1** and **4.1.3** are met: drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2). Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level. 2) In addition, for large-size articles the following packagings are authorized: Strong outer packagings constructed of suitable material and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use. The packagings shall meet the provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.8 and 4.1.3 in order to achieve a level of protection that is at least equivalent to that provided by Chapter 6.1. Articles may be carried unpackaged or on pallets when the dangerous goods are afforded equivalent protection by the article in which they are contained. ***Note:*** *The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)* 3) Additionally, the following conditions shall be met: a) Receptacles within articles containing liquids or solids shall be constructed of suitable materials and secured in the article in such a way that, under normal conditions of carriage, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the article itself or the outer packaging; b) Receptacles containing liquids with closures shall be packed with their closures correctly oriented. The receptacles shall in addition conform to the internal pressure test provisions of 6.1.5.5; c) Receptacles that are liable to break or be punctured easily, such as those made of glass, porcelain or stoneware or of certain plastics materials shall be properly secured. Any leakage of the contents shall not substantially impair the protective properties of the article or of the outer packaging; d) Receptacles within articles containing gases shall meet the requirements of Section 4.1.6 and Chapter 6.2 as appropriate or be capable of providing an equivalent level of protection as packing instructions P 200 or P 208; e) Articles may be carried unpackaged or on pallets when the dangerous goods are afforded equivalent protection by the article in which they are contained. 4) Articles shall be packed to prevent movement and inadvertent operation during normal conditions of carriage.		

P010	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P010**
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
Combination packagings:		
Inner packagings, with maximum capacity of	**Outer packagings**	**Maximum net mass (see 4.1.3.3)**
Glass 1 l Steel 40 l	*Drums*	

	steel (1A1, 1A2) plastics (1H1, 1H2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G)	400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg
	Boxes steel (4A) natural wood (4C1, 4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) expanded plastics (4H1) solid plastics (4H2)	 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 60 kg 400 kg
Single packagings		
Drums steel, non-removable head (1A1) **Jerricans** steel, non-removable head (3A1) **Composite packagings** plastics receptacle in steel drums (6HA1)		 450 l 60 l 250 l
Steel pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.		

P099	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P099
	Only packagings which are approved for these goods by the competent authority may be used. A copy of the competent authority approval shall accompany each consignment or the transport document shall include an indication that the packaging was approved by the competent authority.	

P101	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P101
	Only packagings which are approved by the competent authority of the country of origin may be used. If the country of origin is not an SMGS Contracting State, the packaging shall be approved by the competent authority of the first SMGS Contracting State country reached by the consignment. ***Note:*** *For the information in the transport document, see 5.4.1.2.1 e)*	

P111	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P111**

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**
Bags	Not necessary	**Boxes**
- paper, waterproofed		- steel (4A)
- plastics		- aluminium (4B)
		- other metal (4 N)
- textile, rubberized		- natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
Receptacles		
wood		
		- natural wood, sift-proof (4C2)
		- plywood (4D)
		- reconstituted wood (4F)
		- fibreboard (4G)
Sheets		- plastics, expanded (4H1)
- plastics		- plastics, solid (4H2)
- textile, rubberized		**Drums**
		- steel (1A1, 1A2)
		- aluminium (1B1, 1B2)
		- other metal (1N1, 1N2)
		- plywood (1D)
		- fibre (1G)
		- plastics (1H1, 1H2)

Special packing provision:

PP43 For UN No. 0159, inner packagings are not required when metal (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2) or plastics (1H1 or 1H2) drums are used as outer packagings.

P112a)	PACKING INSTRUCTION (Solid wetted, 1.1D)	P112a)
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions **of 4.1.5** are met:		

Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
Bags - paper, multiwall, water resistant - plastics - woven plastics - textile - textile, rubberized	**Bags** - plastics - textile, plastic coated or lined	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proofed (4C2) - plywood (4 D) - reconstituted wood (4F)
Receptacles - plastics - metal - wood	**Receptacles** - plastics - metal - wood	- fibreboard (4G) - plastics, expanded (4H1) - plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastic (1H1, 1H2)

Additional requirement:

Intermediate packagings are not required if leakproof removable head drums are used as the outer packaging.

Special packing provisions:

PP26 For UN Nos. 1310, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1344, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1517, 2907, 3317 and 3376, packagings shall be lead free.

PP45 For UN Nos. 0072 and 0226, intermediate packagings are not required.

<table>
<tr><td>P112 b)</td><td colspan="1">PACKING INSTRUCTION
(Solid dry, other than powder 1.1D)</td><td>P112 b)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inner packagings</td><td>Intermediate packagings</td><td>Outer packagings</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bags
- paper, kraft
- paper, multiwall, water resistant
- plastics
- woven plastic
- textile
- textile, rubberized</td><td>Bags (for UN No. 0150 only)
- plastics
- textile, plastic coated or lined</td><td>Bags
- woven plastics, sift-proof (5H2)
- woven plastics, water-resistant (5H3)
- plastics, film (5H4)
- textile, sift-proof (5L2)
- textile, water resistant (5L3)
- paper, multiwall, water resistant (5M2)
Boxes
- steel (4A)
- aluminium (4B)
- other metal (4N)
- natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
- natural wood, sift-proof (4C2)
- plywood (4D)
- reconstituted wood (4F)
- fibreboard (4G)
- plastics, expanded (4H1)
- plastics, solid (4H2)
Drums
- steel (1A1, 1A2)
- aluminium (1B1, 1B2)
- other metal (1N1, 1N2)
- plywood (1D)
- fibre (1G)
- plastics (1H1, 1H2)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Special packing provisions:
PP26 For UN Nos. 0004, 0076, 0078, 0154, 0216, 0219 and 0386, packagings shall be lead free.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">PP46 For UN Nos. 0209, bags, sift-proof (5H2) are recommended for flake or prilled TNT in the dry state and a maximum net mass of 30 kg.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">PP47 For UN No. 0222, inner packagings are not required when the outer packaging is a bag.</td></tr>
</table>

P112c)	PACKING INSTRUCTION (Solid dry powder 1.1D)	P112c)

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
Bags - plastics - woven plastics - paper, multiwall, water resistant **Receptacles** - wood - plastics - metal - fibreboard	**Bags** - plastics - paper, multiwall, water resistant with inner lining **Receptacles** - plastics - metal - wood	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4 D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)

Additional requirements:

1. Inner packagings are not required if drums are used as the outer packaging.
2. The packaging shall be sift-proof.

Special packing provisions:

PP26 For UN Nos. 0004, 0076, 0078, 0154, 0216, 0219 and 0386, packagings shall be lead free.

PP46 For UN No. 0209, bags, sift-proof (5H2) are recommended for flake or prilled TNT in the dry state and a maximum net mass of 30 kg.

PP48 For UN No. 0504, metal packagings shall not be used. Packagings of other material with a small amount of metal, for example metal closures or other metal fittings such as those mentioned in 6.1.4, are not considered metal packagings.

.

P113	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P113**
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**
Bags - plastics - paper - textile, rubberized **Receptacles** - wood - plastics - metal - fibreboard	Not necessary	**Boxes** steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)
Additional requirement: The packaging shall be sift-proof.		
Special packing provisions:		
PP49 For UN Nos. 0094 and 0305, no more than 50 g of substance shall be packed in an inner packaging. **PP50** For UN No. 0027, inner packagings are not necessary when drums are used as outer packagings. **PP51** For UN No. 0028, paper kraft or waxed paper sheets may be used as inner packagings.		

<table>
<tr><td>P114 a)</td><td colspan="2">PACKING INSTRUCTION
Solid wetted</td><td>P114 a)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:</td></tr>
<tr><th>Inner packagings</th><th>Intermediate packagings</th><th colspan="2">Outer packagings</th></tr>
<tr><td>Bags</td><td>Bags</td><td colspan="2">Boxes</td></tr>
<tr><td>- plastics

- textile
- woven plastics

Receptacles
- plastics
- metal
- wood</td><td>- plastics

- textile, plastic coated or lined

Receptacles
- plastics
- metal
Dividing partitions
- wood</td><td colspan="2">- steel (4A)
- metal, other than steel or aluminium (4N)
- natural wood, ordinary (4C1)

- natural wood, sift-proof (4C2)
- plywood (4 D)
- reconstituted wood (4F)
- fibre (4G)
- plastics, solid (4H2)
Drums
- steel (1A1, 1A2)
- aluminium (1B1, 1B2)
- other metal (1N1, 1N2)
- plywood (1D)
- fibre (1G)
- plastics (1H1, 1H2)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Additional requirement:
Intermediate packagings are not required if leakproof removable head drums are used as outer packagings.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Special packing provisions:
PP26 For UN Nos. 0077, 0132, 0234, 0235 and 0236, packagings shall be lead free.
PP43 For UN No. 0342, inner packagings are not required when metal (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2) or plastics (1H1 or 1H2) drums are used as outer packagings.</td></tr>
</table>

P114b)	PACKING INSTRUCTION Solid dry	P114b)
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**
Bags - paper, kraft - plastics - woven plastics, sift-proof - textile, sift-proof **Receptacles** - metal - plastics - woven plastics, sift-proof - paper - fibreboard - wood	Not necessary	**Boxes** - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - fibre (4G) - reconstituted wood (4F) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)
Special packing provisions:		
PP26	For UN Nos. 0077, 0132, 0234, 0235 and 0236, packagings shall be lead free.	
PP48	For UN Nos. 0508 and 0509, metal packagings shall not be used. Packagings of other material with a small amount of metal, for example metal closures or other metal fittings such as those mentioned in 6.1.4, are not considered metal packagings.	
PP50	For UN Nos. 0160, 0161 and 0508, inner packagings are not necessary if drums are used as outer packagings.	
PP52	For UN Nos. 0160 and 0161, when metal drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2) are used as outer packagings, metal packagings shall be so constructed that the risk of explosion, by reason of increased internal pressure from internal or external causes is prevented.	

P115	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P115

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
Receptacles	**Bags**	**Boxes**
- plastics	- plastics in metal receptacles	- natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
- metal		
- wood		- natural wood, sift-proof (4C2)
	Receptacles	- plywood (4D)
	- wood	- reconstituted wood (4F)
	Drums	
	- metal	**Drums**
		- steel (1A1, 1A2)
		- aluminium (1B1, 1B2)
		- other metal (1N1, 1N2)
		- fibre (1G)
		- plywood (1D)
		- plastics (1H1, 1H2)

Special packing provisions:

PP45 For UN No. 0144, intermediate packagings are not required.

PP53 For UN Nos. 0075, 0143, 0495 and 0497, when boxes are used as outer packagings, inner packagings shall have taped screw cap closures and be not more than 5 litres capacity each. Inner packagings shall be surrounded with non-combustible absorbent cushioning materials. The amount of absorbent cushioning material shall be sufficient to absorb the liquid contents. Metal receptacles shall be cushioned from each other. Net mass of propellant is limited to 30 kg for each package when outer packagings are boxes.

PP54 For UN Nos. 0075, 0143, 0495 and 0497, when drums are used as outer packagings and when intermediate packagings are drums, they shall be surrounded with non-combustible cushioning material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the liquid contents. A composite packaging consisting of a plastics receptacle in a metal drum may be used instead of the inner and intermediate packagings. The net volume of propellant in each package shall not exceed 120 litres.

PP55 For UN No. 0144, absorbent cushioning material shall be inserted.

PP56 For UN No. 0144, metal receptacles may be used as inner packagings.

PP57 For UN Nos. 0075, 0143, 0495 and 0497, bags shall be used as intermediate packagings when boxes are used as outer packagings.

PP58 For UN Nos. 0075, 0143, 0495 and 0497, drums shall be used as intermediate packagings when drums are used as outer packagings.

PP59 For UN No. 0144, fibreboard boxes (4G) may be used as outer packagings.

PP60 For UN No. 0144, drums 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2 shall not be used.

P116	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P116**
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**
Bags	Not necessary	**Bags**
- plastics		- woven plastics (5H1, 5H2, 5H3)
- woven plastics, sift-proof		- plastics, film (5H4)
- paper, water and oil resistant		- paper, multiwall, water resistant (5M2)
- textile, plastic coated or lined		- textile, sift-proof (5L2)
		- textile, water resistant (5L3)
Receptacles		**Boxes**
- wood, sift-proof		- steel (4A)
- plastics		- aluminium (4B)
		- other metal (4N)
- metal		- natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
- fibreboard, water resistant		
		- natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2)
		- plywood (4D)
Sheets		- reconstituted wood (4F)
- plastics		
- paper, water resistant		- fibre (4G)
		- plastics, solid (4H2)
- paper, waxed		Drums
		- steel (1A1, 1A2)
		- aluminium (1B1, 1B2)
		- other metal (1N1, 1N2)
		- plywood (1D)
		- fibre (1G)
		- plastics (1H1, 1H2)
		Jerricans
		- steel (3A1, 3A2)
		- plastics (3H1, 3H2)

Special packing provisions:

PP61 For UN Nos. 0082, 0241, 0331 and 0332, inner packagings are not required if leakproof removable head drums are used as outer packagings.

PP62 For UN Nos. 0082, 0241, 0331 and 0332, inner packagings are not required when the explosive is contained in a material impervious to liquid.

PP63 For UN No. 0081, inner packagings are not required when contained in rigid plastic which is impervious to nitric esters.

PP64 For UN No. 0331, inner packagings are not required when bags (5H2), (5H3) or (5H4) are used as outer packagings.

PP65 (reserved).

PP66 For UN No. 0081, bags shall not be used as outer packagings.

<table>
<tr><td>P130</td><td colspan="2">PACKING INSTRUCTION</td><td>P130</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inner packagings</td><td>Intermediate packagings</td><td colspan="2">Outer packagings</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not necessary</td><td>Not necessary</td><td colspan="2">Boxes
- steel (4A)
- aluminium (4B)
- other metal (4N)
- natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
- natural wood, sift-proof (4C2)
- plywood (4D)
- reconstituted wood (4F)
- fibre (4G)
- plastics, expanded (4H1)
- plastics, solid (4H2)
Drums
- steel (1A1, 1A2)
- aluminium (1B1, 1B2)
- other metal (1N1, 1N2)
- plywood (1D)
- fibre (1G)
- plastics (1H1, 1H2)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Special packing provision:
PP67 The following applies to UN Nos. 0006, 0009, 0010, 0015, 0016, 0018, 0019, 0034, 0035, 0038, 0039, 0048, 0056, 0137, 0138, 0168, 0169, 0171, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0186, 0221, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0254, 0280, 0281, 0286, 0287, 0297, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0303, 0321, 0328, 0329, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0347, 0362, 0363, 0370, 0412, 0424, 0425, 0434, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0451, 0488, 0502 and 0510: Large and robust explosives articles, normally intended for military use, without their means of initiation or with their means of initiation containing at least two effective protective features, may be carried unpackaged, if they are capable of withstanding the shocks and loadings encountered during normal conditions of carriage.
Note: The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)</td></tr>
</table>

P131	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P131
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:			
Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**	
Bags - plastics - paper, **Receptacles** - wood - plastics - metal - fibreboard **Reels**	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) - plywood (4 D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)	
Special packing provision: **PP68** For UN Nos. 0029, 0267 and 0455, bags and reels shall not be used as inner packagings.			

P132a)	PACKING INSTRUCTION **Articles consisting of closed metal, plastics or fibreboard casings that contain a detonating explo- sive, or consisting of plastics-bonded detonating explosives**		P132a)
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:			
Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**	
Not necessary	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - wood, natural, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2)	

P132b)	PACKING INSTRUCTION Articles without closed casings	P132b)
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		

Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
Receptacles - fibreboard - plastics - metal - wood **Sheets** - plastics - paper	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2)

P133	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P133
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		

Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
Receptacles - wood - plastics - metal - fibreboard **Trays, fitted with dividing partitions** - wood - plastics - fibreboard	**Receptacles** - wood - plastics - metal - fibreboard	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2)
Additional requirement: Receptacles are only required as intermediate packagings when the inner packagings are trays.		
Special packing provision: **PP69** For UN Nos. 0043, 0212, 0225, 0268 and 0306, trays shall not be used as inner packagings.		

P134	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P134
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**
Bags - water resistant **Receptacles** - wood - plastics - metal - fibreboard **Sheets** - fibreboard, corrugated **Трубки** - fibreboard	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, expanded (4H1) - plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)

P135	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P135
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**
Bags - plastics - paper **Receptacles** - wood - plastics - metal - fibreboard **Sheets** - plastics - paper	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, expanded (4H1) - plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)

P136	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P136
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		

Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
Bags - plastics - textile **Boxes** - wood - plastics - fibreboard **Dividing partitions in the outer packagings**	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)

P137	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P137
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		

Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
Bags - plastics **Boxes** - fibreboard - wood **Трубки** - plastics - metal - fibreboard **Dividing partitions in the outer packagings**	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2) Drums - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)
Special packing provision: **PP70** For UN Nos. 0059, 0439, 0440 and 0441, when the shaped charges are packed singly, the conical cavity shall face downwards and the package shall be marked as illustrated in figures 5.2.1.10.1.1 or 5.2.1.10.1.2. When the shaped charges are packed in pairs, the conical cavities shall face inwards to minimize the jetting effect in the event of accidental initiation.		

<table>
<tr><th>P138</th><th colspan="2">PACKING INSTRUCTION</th><th>P138</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:</td></tr>
<tr><th>Inner packagings</th><th>Intermediate packagings</th><th colspan="2">Outer packagings</th></tr>
<tr><td>Bags
- plastics</td><td>Not necessary</td><td colspan="2">Boxes
- steel (4A)
- aluminium (4B)
- other metal (4N)
- natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
- natural wood, sift-proof (4C2)
- plywood (4D)
- reconstituted wood (4F)
- fibre (4G)
- plastics, solid (4H2)
Drums
- steel (1A1, 1A2)
- aluminium (1B1, 1B2)
- other metal (1N1, 1N2)
- plywood (1D)
- fibre (1G)
- plastics (1H1, 1H2)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Additional requirement:
If the ends of the articles are sealed, inner packagings are not necessary.</td></tr>
</table>

P139	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P139
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		

Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
Bags - plastics **Receptacles** - wood - plastics - metal - fibreboard **Sheets** - paper - plastics **Reels**	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)

Special packing provisions:

PP71 For UN Nos. 0065, 0102, 0104, 0289 and 0290, the ends of the detonating cord shall be sealed, for example, by a plug firmly fixed so that the explosive cannot escape. The ends of flexible detonating cord shall be fastened securely.

PP72 For UN Nos. 0065 and 0289, inner packagings are not required when they are in coils.

P140	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P140
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:			
Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**	
Bags - plastics Receptacles - wood **Sheets** - paper, kraft - plastics **Reels**	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)	
Special packing provisions: **PP73** For UN No. 0105, no inner packagings are required if the ends are sealed. **PP74** For UN No. 0101, the packaging shall be sift-proof except when the fuse is covered by a paper tube and both ends of the tube are covered with removable caps. **PP75** For UN No. 0101, steel, aluminium or other metal boxes or drums shall not be used.			

P141	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P141
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		

Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
Receptacles - wood - plastics - стальные - fibreboard **Trays, fitted with dividing partitions** - wood - plastics **Dividing partitions in the outer packagings**	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - reconstituted wood (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)

P142	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P142
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		

Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
Bags - paper - plastics **Receptacles** - wood - fibreboard - metal - plastics **Sheets** - paper **Trays, fitted with dividing partitions** - plastics	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) - natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) - plywood (4D) - из древесно-волокнистых материалов (4F) - fibre (4G) - plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plywood (1D) - fibre (1G) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)

<table>
<tr><td>P143</td><td colspan="2">PACKING INSTRUCTION</td><td>P143</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inner packagings</td><td>Intermediate packagings</td><td colspan="2">Outer packagings</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bags
- paper, kraft
- plastics
- textile
- textile, rubberized
Receptacles
- plastics
- metal
- fibreboard
- wood
Trays, fitted with dividing partitions
- plastics
- wood</td><td>Not necessary</td><td colspan="2">Boxes
- steel (4A)
- aluminium (4B)
- other metal (4N)
- natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
- natural wood, sift-proof (4C2)
- plywood (4D)
- reconstituted wood (4F)
- fibre (4G)
- plastics, solid (4H2)
Drums
- steel (1A1, 1A2)
- aluminium (1B1, 1B2)
- other metal (1N1, 1N2)
- plywood (1D)
- fibre (1G)
- plastics (1H1, 1H2)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Additional requirement:
Instead of the above inner and outer packagings, composite packagings (6HH2) (plastics receptacle with outer solid plastics box) may be used.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Special packing provision:
PP76 For UN Nos. 0271, 0272, 0415 and 0491, when metal packagings are used, metal packagings shall be so constructed that the risk of explosion, by reason of increase in internal pressure from internal or external causes is prevented.</td></tr>
</table>

P144	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P144
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**
Receptacles - metal - fibreboard - plastics - wood **Dividing partitions in the outer packagings**	Not necessary	**Boxes** - steel (4A) - aluminium (4B) - other metal (4N) - natural wood, ordinary (4C1) with metal liner - plywood (4D) with metal liner - reconstituted wood (4F) with metal liner - plastics, expanded (4H1) - plastics, solid (4H2) Drums - steel (1A1, 1A2) - aluminium (1B1, 1B2) - other metal (1N1, 1N2) - plastics (1H1, 1H2)
Special packing provision:		
PP77 For UN Nos. 0248 and 0249, packagings shall be protected against the ingress of water. When water-activated contrivances are transported unpackaged, they shall be provided with at least two independent protective features which prevent the ingress of water. ***Note:*** *The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).*		

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P200
Type of packagings: Cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and bundles of cylinders.		
Cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and bundles of cylinders are authorised provided the special packing provisions of 4.1.6, the provisions listed below under (1) to (9) and, when referred to in the column "Special packing provisions" of Tables 1, 2 or 3, the relevant special packing provisions listed below under (10), are met.		

General

1) Pressure receptacles shall be so closed and leakproof as to prevent escape of the gases;

2) Pressure receptacles containing toxic substances with an LC50 less than or equal to 200 ml/m3 (ppm)as specified in the table shall not be equipped with any pressure relief device. Pressure relief devices shall be fitted on UN pressure receptacles used for the carriage of UN No. 1013 carbon dioxide and UN No. 1070 nitrous oxide.

3) The following three tables cover compressed gases (Table 1), liquefied and dissolved gases (Table 2) and substances not in Class 2 (Table 3). They provide:

a) the UN number, name and description, and the classification code of the substance;

b) the LC50 for toxic substances;

c) the types of pressure receptacles authorised for the substance, shown by the letter "X";

d) the maximum test period for periodic inspection of the pressure receptacles;

Note: *For pressure receptacles which make use of composite materials, the periodic inspection frequencies shall be as determined by the competent authority or body designated by this authority which issued the type approval.*

e) the minimum test pressure of the pressure receptacles;

f) the maximum working pressure of the pressure receptacles for compressed gases (where no value is given, the working pressure shall not exceed two thirds of the test pressure) or the maximum filling ratio(s) dependent on the test pressure(s) for liquefied and dissolved gases;

g) special packing provisions that are specific to a substance.

Test pressure, filling ratios and filling requirements

4) The minimum test pressure required for is 1 MPa (10 bar);

5) In no case shall pressure receptacles be filled in excess of the limit permitted in the following requirements:

a) For compressed gases, the working pressure shall be not more than two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacles. Restrictions to this upper limit on working pressure are imposed by special packing provision "o" of paragraph (10). In no case shall the internal pressure at 65 °C exceed the test pressure.

b) For high pressure liquefied gases, the filling ratio shall be such that the settled pressure at 65 °C does not exceed the test pressure of the pressure receptacles.
The use of test pressures and filling ratios other than those in the Table is permitted, except where special packing provision "o" of paragraph (10) applies, provided that:

1) the criterion of special packing provision "c" of paragraph (10) is met when applicable; or
2) For high pressure liquefied gases, the filling ratio shall be such that the settled pressure at 65°C does not exceed the test pressure of the pressure receptacles.

For high pressure liquefied gases and gas mixtures for which relevant data are not available, the maximum filling ratio (FR) shall be determined as follows:

$$FR = 8{,}5 \times 10^{-4} \times d_g \times P_h, \text{ kg/l};$$

where

d_g = gas density (at 15 °C, 1 bar)(in kg/m^3) P_h = minimum test pressure (in bar).

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

If the density of the gas is unknown, the maximum filling ratio shall be determined as follows:

$$FR = \frac{P_h \cdot MM \cdot 10^{-3}}{R \cdot 338}, \text{ kg/l;}$$

where Ph = minimum test pressure (in bar);
MM = molecular mass (in g/mol)
R = 8.31451 x 10-2 bar.l.mol-1.K-1 (gas constant).

For gas mixtures, the average molecular mass is to be taken, taking into account the volumetric concentrations of the various components.

c) For low pressure liquefied gases, the maximum mass of contents per litre of water capacity shall equal 0.95 times the density of the liquid phase at 50 °C; in addition, the liquid phase shall not fill the pressure receptacle at any temperature up to 60 °C. The test pressure of the pressure receptacle shall be at least equal to the vapour pressure (absolute) of the liquid at 65 °C, minus 100 kPa (1 bar).

For low pressure liquefied gases and gas mixtures for which relevant data are not available, the maximum filling ratio shall be determined as follows:

$$FR = (0,0032 \times BP - 0,24) \times d_l$$

where BP = boiling point (in Kelvin);
d_l = density of the liquid at boiling point (in kg/l).

d) For UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved, and UN No. 3374 acetylene, solvent free, see (10), special packing provision "p".

Other test pressure and filling ratio may be used provided they satisfy the general requirements outlined in paragraphs (4) and (5) above.

e) For liquefied gases charged with compressed gases, both components – the liquefied gas and the compressed gas – have to be taken into consideration in the calculation of the internal pressure in the pressure receptacle.

The maximum mass of contents per litre of water capacity shall not exceed 0.95 times the density of the liquid phase at 50 °C; in addition, the liquid phase shall not completely fill the pressure receptacle at any temperature up to 60 °C.

When filled, the internal pressure at 65 °C shall not exceed the test pressure of the pressure receptacles. The vapour pressures and volumetric expansions of all substances in the pressure receptacles shall be considered. When experimental data is not available, the following steps shall be carried out:

(i) Calculation of the vapour pressure of the liquefied gas and of the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 15 °C (filling temperature);

(ii) Calculation of the volumetric expansion of the liquid phase resulting from the heating from 15 °C to 65 °C and calculation of the remaining volume for the gaseous phase;

(iii) Calculation of the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 65 °C considering the volumetric expansion of the liquid phase;

***Note**: The compressibility factor of the compressed gas at 15 °C and 65 °C shall be considered*.

(iv) Calculation of the vapour pressure of the liquefied gas at 65 °C;

(v) The total pressure is the sum of the vapour pressure of the liquefied gas and the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 65 °C;

(vi) Consideration of the solubility of the compressed gas at 65 °C in the liquid phase;

The test pressure of the pressure receptacle shall not be less than the calculated total pressure minus 100 kPa (1 bar).

If the solubility of the compressed gas in the liquid phase is not known for the calculation, the test pressure can be calculated without taking the gas solubility (sub-paragraph (vi)) into account.

(7) a) The filling of pressure receptacles may only be carried out by specially-equipped centres, with qualified staff using appropriate procedures.

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

The procedures shall include checks:
- of the conformity of receptacles and accessories with Annex 2 to SMGS;
- of their compatibility with the product to be carried;
- of the absence of damage which might affect safety;
- of compliance with the degree or pressure of filling, as appropriate;
- of marks and identification.

b) LPG to be filled in cylinders shall be of high quality; this is deemed to be fulfilled if the LPG to be filled is in compliance with the limitations on corrosiveness as specified in ISO 9162:1989.

Periodic inspections

8) Refillable pressure receptacles shall be subjected to periodic inspections in accordance with the requirements of 6.2.1.6 and 6.2.3.5 respectively.

9) If special provisions for certain substances do not appear in the tables below, periodic inspections shall be carried out:

a) every 5 years in the case of pressure receptacles intended for the carriage of gases of classification codes 1T, 1TF, 1TO, 1TC, 1TFC, 1TOC, 2T, 2TO, 2TF, 2TC, 2TFC, 2TOC, 4A, 4F and 4TC;

b) every 5 years in the case of pressure receptacles intended for the carriage of substances from other classes;

c) every 10 years in the case of pressure receptacles intended for the carriage of gases of classification codes 1A, 1O, 1F, 2A, 2O and 2F.

For pressure receptacles which make use of composite materials, the maximum test period shall be 5 years. The test period may be extended to that specified in Tables 1 and 2 (i.e. up to 10 years), if approved by the competent authority or body designated by this authority which issued the type approval.

Special packing provisions:

10) Material compatibility

a: Aluminium alloy pressure receptacles shall not be used.

b: Copper valves shall not be used.

c: Metal parts in contact with the contents shall not contain more than 65% copper.

d: When steel pressure receptacles or composite pressure receptacles with steel liners are used, only those bearing the "H" mark in accordance with 6.2.2.7.4 (p) are permitted

Requirements for toxic substances with an LC50 less than or equal to 200 ml/m3 (ppm)

k: Valve outlets shall be fitted with pressure retaining gas-tight plugs or caps having threads that match those of the valve outlets and made of material not liable to attack by the contents of the pressure receptacle.

Each cylinder within a bundle shall be fitted with an individual valve that shall be closed during carriage. After filling, the manifold shall be evacuated, purged and plugged.

Bundles containing UN 1045 Fluorine, compressed, may be constructed with isolation valves on groups of cylinders not exceeding 150 litres total water capacity instead of isolation valves on every cylinder.

Cylinders and individual cylinders within a bundle shall have a test pressure greater than or equal to 200 bar and a minimum wall thickness of 3.5 mm for aluminium alloy or 2 mm for steel. Individual cylinders not complying with this requirement shall be carried in a rigid outer packaging that will adequately protect the cylinder and its fittings and meeting the packing group I performance level. Pressure drums shall have a minimum wall thickness as specified by the competent authority.

Pressure receptacles shall not be fitted with a pressure relief device.

Cylinders and individual cylinders in a bundle shall be limited to a maximum water capacity of 85 litres.

Each valve shall be capable of withstanding the test pressure of the pressure receptacle and be connected directly to the pressure receptacle by either a taper thread or other means which meets the requirements of ISO 10692-2:2001.

Each valve shall either be of the packless type with non-perforated diaphragm, or be of a type which prevents leakage through or past the packing.

Carriage in capsules is not allowed.

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

Each pressure receptacle shall be tested for leakage after filling.

Gas specific provisions

l: UN No. 1040 ethylene oxide may also be packed in hermetically sealed glass or metal inner packagings suitably cushioned in fibreboard, wooden or metal boxes meeting the packing group I performance level. The maximum quantity permitted in any glass inner packaging is 30 g, and the maximum quantity permitted in any metal inner packaging is 200 g. After filling, each inner packaging shall be determined to be leak-tight by placing the inner packaging in a hot water bath at a temperature, and for a period of time, sufficient to ensure that an internal pressure equal to the vapour pressure of ethylene oxide at 55 °C is achieved. The maximum net mass in any outer packaging shall not exceed 2.5 kg.

m: Pressure receptacles shall be filled to a working pressure not exceeding 5 bar.

n: Cylinders and individual cylinders in a bundle shall contain not more than 5 kg of the gas. When bundles containing UN 1045 Fluorine, compressed are divided into groups of cylinders in accordance with special packing provision "k" each group shall contain not more than 5 kg of the gas.

o: In no case shall the working pressure or filling ratio shown in the tables be exceeded.

p: For UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved, and UN No. 3374 acetylene, solvent free: cylinders shall be filled with a homogeneous monolithic porous material; the working pressure and the quantity of acetylene shall not exceed the values prescribed in the approval or in ISO 3807-1:2000 or ISO 3807-2:2000 or ISO 3807:2013, as applicable.

For UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved: cylinders shall contain a quantity of acetone or suitable solvent as specified in the approval (see ISO 3807-1:2000 or ISO 3807-2:2000 or ISO 3807:2013, as applicable); cylinders fitted with pressure relief devices or manifolded together shall be carried vertically.

Alternatively, for UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved: cylinders which are not UN pressure receptacles may be filled with a non-monolithic porous material; the working pressure, the quantity of acetylene and the quantity of solvent shall not exceed the values prescribed in the approval. The maximum test period for periodic inspection of the cylinders shall not exceed five years.

A test pressure of 52 bar shall be applied only to cylinders fitted with a fusible plug.

q: Valve outlets of pressure receptacles for pyrophoric gases or flammable mixtures of gases containing more than 1% of pyrophoric compounds shall be fitted with gas-tight plugs or caps which shall be made of material not liable to attack by the contents of the pressure receptacle. When these pressure receptacles are manifolded in a bundle, each of the pressure receptacles shall be fitted with an individual valve that shall be closed during carriage, and the outlet of the manifold valve shall be fitted with a pressure retaining gas-tight plug or cap. Gas-tight plugs or caps shall have threads that match those of the valve outlets. Carriage in capsules is not allowed.

r: The filling ratio of this gas shall be limited such that, if complete decomposition occurs, the pressure does not exceed two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacle.

ra: This gas may also be packed in capsules under the following conditions:

a) The mass of gas shall not exceed 150 g per capsule;

b) The capsules shall be free from faults liable to impair the strength;

c) The leakproofness of the closure shall be ensured by an additional device (cap, crown, seal, binding, etc.) capable of preventing any leakage of the closure during carriage;

d) The capsules shall be placed in an outer packaging of sufficient strength. A package shall not weigh more than 75 kg.

s: Aluminium alloy pressure receptacles shall be:

- Equipped only with brass or stainless-steel valves; and
- Cleaned for hydrocarbons contamination and not contaminated with oil. UN pressure receptacles shall be cleaned in accordance with ISO 11621:1997.

ta: (Reserved)

Periodic inspection

u: The interval between periodic tests may be extended to 10 years for aluminium alloy pressure receptacles. This derogation may only be applied to UN pressure receptacles when the alloy of the pressure receptacle has been subjected to stress corrosion testing as specified in ISO 7866:2012 + Cor 1:2014.

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

ua: The interval between periodic tests may be extended to 15 years for aluminium alloy cylinders and bundles of such cylinders if the provisions of paragraph (13) of this packing instruction are applied. This shall not apply to cylinders made from aluminium alloy AA 6351. For mixtures, this provision "ua" may be applied provided all the individual gases in the mixture have been allocated "ua" in Table 1 or Table 2.

x: 1) The interval between inspections for steel cylinders, other than refillable welded steel cylinders for UN Nos. 1011, 1075, 1965, 1969 or 1978, may be extended to 15 years:

a) with the agreement of the competent authority (authorities) of the country (countries) where the periodic inspection and the carriage take place; and

b) in accordance with the requirements of a technical code or a standard recognised by the competent authority.

2) For refillable welded steel cylinders for UN Nos. 1011, 1075, 1965, 1969 or 1978, the interval may be extended to 15 years, if the provisions of paragraph (12) of this packing instruction are applied.

va: For seamless steel cylinders which are equipped with residual pressure valves (RPVs) (see note below) that have been designed and tested in accordance with EN ISO 15996:2005 + A1:2007 or EN ISO 15996:2017 and for bundles of seamless steel cylinders equipped with main valve(s) with a residual pressure device, tested in accordance with EN ISO 15996:2005 + A1:2007 or EN ISO 15996:2017, the interval between periodic tests may be extended to 15 years if the provisions of paragraph (13) of this packing instruction are applied. For mixtures, this provision "va" may be applied provided all the individual gases in the mixture have been allocated "va" in Table 1 or Table 2.

Note: *"Residual Pressure Valve" (RPV) means a closure which incorporates a residual pressure device that prevents ingress of contaminants by maintaining a positive differential between the pressure within the cylinder and the valve outlet. In order to prevent back-flow of fluids into the cylinder from a higher pressure source a "Non-Return Valve" (NRV) function shall either be incorporated into the residual pressure device or be a discrete additional device in the cylinder valve, e.g. a regulator.*

Requirements for N.O.S. entries and for mixtures

z: The construction materials of the pressure receptacles and their accessories shall be compatible with the contents and shall not react to form harmful or dangerous compounds therewith.

The test pressure and filling ratio shall be calculated in accordance with the relevant requirements of 5).

Toxic substances with an LC50 less than or equal to 200 ml/m3 shall not be carried in tubes, pressure drums or MEGCs and shall meet the requirements of special packing provision "k". However, UN 1975 Nitric oxide and dinitrogen tetroxide mixture may be carried in pressure drums.

For pressure receptacles containing pyrophoric gases or flammable mixtures of gases containing more than 1% pyrophoric compounds, the requirements of special packing provision "q" shall be met.

The necessary steps shall be taken to prevent dangerous reactions (i.e. polymerisation or decomposition) during carriage. If necessary, stabilisation or addition of an inhibitor shall be required.

Mixtures containing UN No. 1911 diborane, shall be filled to a pressure such that, if complete decomposition of the diborane occurs, two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacle shall not be exceeded.

Mixtures containing UN 2192 germane, other than mixtures of up to 35% germane in hydrogen or nitrogen or up to 28% germane in helium or argon, shall be filled to a pressure such that, if complete decomposition of the germane occurs, two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacle shall not be exceeded.

Mixtures of fluorine and nitrogen with a fluorine concentration below 35% by volume may be filled in pressure receptacles up to a maximum allowable working pressure for which the partial pressure of fluorine does not exceed 3.1 MPa (31 bar) absolute.

working pressure (bar) < $\frac{31}{Xf} - 1$

in which: x_f = fluorine concentration in % by volume/100;

Mixtures of fluorine and inert gases with a fluorine concentration below 35% by volume may be filled

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

in pressure receptacles up to a maximum allowable working pressure for which the partial pressure of fluorine does not exceed 3.1 MPa (31 bar) absolute, additionally taking the coefficient of nitrogen equivalency in accordance with ISO 10156:2017 into account when calculating the partial pressure.

working pressure (bar) < $\frac{31}{x_f}(x_f + K_k \times x_k) - 1$

where: x_f = fluorine concentration in % by volume/100;

K_k = coefficient of equivalency of an inert gas relative to nitrogen (coefficient of nitrogen equivalency);

x_k = inert gas concentration in % by volume/100.

However, the working pressure for mixtures of fluorine and inert gases shall not exceed 20 MPa (200 bar). The minimum test pressure of pressure receptacles for mixtures of fluorine and inert gases equals 1.5 times the working pressure or 20 MPa (200 bar), with the greater value to be applied.

Requirements for substances not in Class 2

ab: Pressure receptacles shall satisfy the following conditions:
- The pressure test shall include an inspection of the inside of the pressure receptacles and check of accessories;
- In addition, resistance to corrosion shall be checked every two years by means of suitable instruments (e.g. ultrasound) and the condition of the accessories verified;
- Wall thickness shall not be less than 3 mm.

ac: Tests and inspections shall be carried out under the supervision of an expert approved by the competent authority.

ad: Pressure receptacles shall satisfy the following conditions:
- Pressure receptacles shall be designed for a design pressure of not less than 2.1 MPa (21 bar) (gauge pressure);
- In addition to the marks for refillable receptacles, the pressure receptacles shall bear the following particulars in clearly legible and durable characters:
- The UN number and the proper shipping name of the substance according to 3.1.2;
- The maximum permitted mass when filled and the tare of the pressure receptacle, including accessories fitted during filling, or the gross mass.

(11) The applicable requirements of this packing instruction are considered to have been complied with if the following standards, as relevant, are applied:

Applicable requirements	Reference	Title of document
(7)	Document No.22A *of the List*	
(7)	ISO 24431:2016	Gas cylinders – Seamless, welded and composite cylinders for compressed and liquefied gases (excluding acetylene) – Inspection at time of filling
(7) a)	ISO 10691:2004	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) – Procedures for checking before, during and after filling
(7) a)	ISO 11755:2005	Gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles for compressed and liquefied gases (excluding acetylene) – Inspection at time of filling
(7) a)		Gas cylinders – Cylinders for compressed and liquefied gases (excluding acetylene) – Inspection at time of filling
(7) a) and (10) p)	ISO 11372:2011	Gas cylinders – Cylinders for compressed and liquefied gases (excluding acetylene) – Inspection at time of filling
(7) a) and (10) p)	ISO 13088:2011	Gas cylinders – Acetylene cylinder bundles – Filling conditions and filling inspection ***Note**: The EN version of this ISO standard fulfils the requirements and may also be used.*
(7)	Document No. 22B of the *List*	
(7)	Document No. 23 of the *List*	

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200
P200 (7)	Document No. 22A of the *List*	

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

(12) An interval of 15 years for the periodic inspection of refillable welded steel cylinders may be granted in accordance with special packing provision v (2) of paragraph (10), if the following provisions are applied:

1. General provisions

1.1. For the application of this section, the competent authority shall not delegate its tasks and duties to Xb bodies (inspection bodies of type B) or IS bodies (in-house inspection services) (for the definitions of Xb and IS bodies, see 6.2.3.6.1).

1.2 The owner of the cylinders shall apply to the competent authority for granting the 15-year interval, and shall demonstrate that the requirements of sub-paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 are met.

1.3 Cylinders manufactured since 1 January 1999 shall have been manufactured in conformity with the following standards:

– Document No.23B *of the List"*; or
– Document No.23B *of the List*; or
– Document No.21 *of the List*

as applicable according to the table in 6.2.4 of Annex 2 to SMGS.

Other cylinders manufactured before 1 January 2009 in conformity with Annex 2 to SMGS in accordance with a technical code accepted by the national competent authority may be accepted for a 15-year interval, if they are of equivalent safety to the provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS as applicable at the time of application.

1.4. The owner shall submit documentary evidence to the competent authority demonstrating that the cylinders comply with the provisions of sub-paragraph 1.3. The competent authority shall verify that these conditions are met.

1.5. The competent authority shall check whether the provisions of sub-paragraphs 2 and 3 are fulfilled and correctly applied. If all provisions are fulfilled, it shall authorise the 15-year interval for the cylinders. In this authorisation, the type of cylinder (as specified in the type approval) or a group of cylinders (see Note) covered shall be clearly identified. The authorisation shall be delivered to the owner; the competent authority shall keep a copy. The owner shall keep the documents for as long as the cylinders are authorised for a 15-year interval.

Note: *A group of cylinders is defined by the production dates of identical cylinders for aperiod, during which the applicable provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS and of the technical code accepted by the competent authority have not changed in their technical content. Example: Cylinders of identical design and volume having been manufactured according to the provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS as applicable between 1 July 2006 and 30 June 2007 in combination with a technical code accepted by the competent authority applicable for the same period, form one group in terms of the provisions of this paragraph.*

1.6. The competent authority shall monitor the owner of the cylinders for compliance with the provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS and the authorisation given as appropriate, but at least every three years or when changes to the procedures are introduced.

2. Operational provisions

2.1. Cylinders having been granted a 15-year interval for periodic inspection shall only be filled in filling centres applying a documented quality system to ensure that all the provisions of paragraph (7) of this packing instruction and the requirements and responsibilities of Documents 22B (or until 31 December 2024 Document 22) and 23 of the *List* are fulfilled and correctly applied.

2.2. The competent authority shall verify that these requirements are fulfilled and check this as appropriate, but at least every three years or when changes to the procedures are introduced.

2.3. The owner shall provide documentary evidence to the competent authority that the filling centre complies with the provisions of sub-paragraph 2.1.

2.4. If a filling centre is situated in a different SMGS Contracting State, the owner shall provide additional documentary evidence that the filling centre is monitored accordingly by the competent authority of that SMGS Contracting State country.

2.5. To prevent internal corrosion, only gases of high quality with very low potential

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

contamination shall be filled into the cylinders. This is deemed to be fulfilled, if the gases conform to the limitations on corrosiveness as specified in ISO 9162:1989.

3. Provisions for qualification and periodic inspection

3.1. Cylinders of a type or group already in use, for which a 15-year interval has been granted and to which the 15-year interval has been applied, shall be subject to a periodic inspection according to 6.2.3.5.

Note: *For the definition of a group of cylinders, see Note to sub-paragraph 1.5.*

3.2. If a cylinder with a 15-year interval fails the hydraulic pressure test during a periodic inspection e.g. by bursting or leakage, the owner shall investigate and produce a report on the cause of the failure and if other cylinders (e.g. of the same type or group) are affected. In the latter case, the owner shall inform the competent authority. The competent authority shall then decide on appropriate measures and inform the competent authorities of all other SMGS member countries accordingly.

3.3. If internal corrosion as defined in the standard applied (see sub-paragraph 1.3) has been detected, the cylinder shall be withdrawn from use and shall not be granted any further period for filling and carriage.

3.4. Cylinders having been granted a 15 year interval shall only be fitted with valves designed and manufactured for a minimum 15 year period of use according to Documents 23D2 or 23E2 of the List, Standards EN ISO 14245:2010, EN ISO 14245:2019, EN ISO 14245:2021, EN ISO 15995:2010, EN ISO 15995:2019 или EN ISO 15995:2021. After a periodic inspection, a new valve shall be fitted to the cylinder, except that manually operated valves, which have been refurbished or inspected according to Document 23G1 may be re-fitted, if they are suitable for another 15 year period of use. Refurbishment or inspection shall only be carried out by the manufacturer of the valves or according to his technical instruction by an enterprise qualified for such work and operating under a documented quality system.

4. Marking

Cylinders having been granted a 15-year interval for periodic inspection in accordance with this paragraph shall additionally be marked clearly and legibly with "P15Y". This mark shall be removed if the cylinder is no longer authorised for a 15-year interval.

***Note**: This mark shall not apply to cylinders subject to the transitional provision in 1.6.2.9, 1.6.2.10 or the provisions of special packing provision v (1) of paragraph (10) of this packing instruction.*

(13) An interval of 15 years for the periodic inspection of seamless steel and aluminium alloy cylinders and bundles of such cylinders may be granted in accordance with special packing provisions ua or va of paragraph (10), if the following provisions are applied:

1. General provisions

1.1 For the application of this paragraph, the competent authority shall not delegate its tasks and duties to Xb bodies (inspection bodies of type B) or IS bodies (in-house inspection services) (for the definitions of Xb and IS bodies, see 6.2.3.6.1).

1.2 The owner of the cylinders or bundles of cylinders shall apply to the competent authority for granting the 15-year interval, and shall demonstrate that the requirements of sub-paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 are met.

1.3 1.3 Cylinders manufactured since 1 January 1999 shall have been manufactured in conformity with one of the following documents:

- Document Nos. 233 or 23I *of the List*; or
- Document No.23K *of the List*; or
- EN ISO 9809-1 or EN ISO 9809-2; or
- EN ISO 7866; or
- Document No.23L of the List and Document No.23M *of the List* as applicable at the time of manufacture (see also the Table in 6.2.4.1).

Other cylinders manufactured before 1 January 2009 in conformity with requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS in accordance with a technical code accepted by the national competent authority may be accepted for a 15 year interval for periodic inspection, if they are of equivalent safety

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

to the provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS as applicable at the time of application.

Note: *This provision is considered to be fulfilled if the cylinder has been reassessed according to the procedure for the reassessment of conformity described in Document No.23H of the List or in Document No.23O of the List.*

Cylinders and bundles of cylinders marked with the United Nations packaging symbol specified in 6.2.2.7.2 (a) shall not be granted a 15 year interval for periodic inspection.

1.4 Bundles of cylinders shall be constructed such that contact between cylinders along the longitudinal axis of the cylinders does not result in external corrosion. The supports and restraining straps shall be such as to minimise the risk of corrosion to the cylinders. Shock absorbent materials used in supports shall only be allowed if they have been treated to eliminate water absorption. Examples of suitable materials are water resistant belting and rubber.

1.5 The owner shall submit documentary evidence to the competent authority demonstrating that the cylinders comply with the provisions of sub-paragraph 1.3. The competent authority shall verify that these conditions are met.

1.6 The competent authority shall check whether the provisions of sub-paragraphs 2 and 3 are fulfilled and correctly applied. If all provisions are fulfilled, it shall authorise the 15-year interval for periodic inspection for the cylinders or bundles of cylinders. In this authorisation a group of cylinders (see Note below) covered shall be clearly identified. The authorisation shall be delivered to the owner; the competent authority shall keep a copy. The owner shall keep the documents for as long as the cylinders are authorised for a 15-year interval.

Note: *A group of cylinders is defined by the production dates of identical cylinders for a period, during which the applicable provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS and of the technical code accepted by the competent authority have not changed in their technical content. Example: Cylinders of identical design and volume having been manufactured according to the provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS applicable between 1 July 2006 and 30 June 2007 in combination with a technical code accepted by the competent authority applicable for the same period form one group in terms of the provisions of this paragraph.*

1.7 The owner shall ensure compliance with the provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS and the authorisation given as appropriate and shall demonstrate this to the competent authority on request but at least every three years or when significant changes to the procedures are introduced.

2. Operational provisions

2.1 Cylinders or bundles of cylinders having been granted a 15-year interval for periodic inspection shall only be filled in filling centres applying a documented and certified quality system to ensure that all the provisions of paragraph (7) of this packing instruction and the requirements and responsibilities of in Standard EN ISO 24431:2016 or Document No.22A of the List as applicable are fulfilled and correctly applied. The quality system, according to the ISO 9000 (series) or equivalent, shall be certified by an accredited independent body recognized by the competent authority. This includes procedures for pre- and post-fill inspections and the filling process for cylinders, bundles of cylinders and valves.

2.2 Aluminium alloy cylinders and bundles of such cylinders without RPVs having been granted a 15-year interval for periodic inspection shall be checked prior to every fill in accordance with a documented procedure which shall at least include the following:

- Open the cylinder valve or the main valve of the bundle of cylinders main valve to check for residual pressure;
- If gas is emitted, the cylinder or bundle of cylinders may be filled;
- If no gas is emitted, the internal condition of the cylinder or bundle of cylinders shall be checked for contamination;
- If no contamination is detected, the cylinder or bundle of cylinders may be filled;
- If contamination is detected, corrective action shall be carried out.

2.3 Seamless steel cylinders fitted with RPVs and bundles of seamless steel cylinders

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

equipped with main valve(s) with a residual pressure device having been granted a 15-year interval for periodic inspection shall be checked prior to every fill in accordance with a documented procedure which shall at least include the following:

- Open the cylinder valve or bundle of cylinders main valve to check for residual pressure;
- If gas is emitted, the cylinder or bundle of cylinders may be filled;
- If no gas is emitted the functioning of the residual pressure device shall be checked;
- If the check shows that the residual pressure device has retained pressure the cylinder or bundle of cylinders may be filled;
- If the check shows that the residual pressure device has not retained pressure, the internal condition of the cylinder or bundle of cylinders shall be checked for contamination:
- If no contamination is detected, the cylinder or bundle of cylinders may be filled following repair or replacement of the residual pressure device;
- If contamination is detected, corrective action shall be carried out.

2.4 To prevent internal corrosion, only gases of high quality with very low potential contamination shall be filled into cylinders or bundles of cylinders. This is deemed to be fulfilled, if the compatibility of gases/material is acceptable in accordance EN ISO 11114-1:2020 and EN ISO 11114-2:2013, and the gas quality meets the specifications in EN ISO 14175:2008 or, for gases not covered in the standard, a minimum purity of 99.5% by volume and a maximum moisture content of 40 ml/m^3(ppm). For nitrous oxide the values shall be a minimum purity of 98% by volume and a maximum moisture content of 70 ml/m^3 (ppm).

2.5 The owner shall ensure that the requirements of 2.1 to 2.4 are fulfilled and provide documentary evidence of this to the competent authority on request, but at least every three years or when significant changes to the procedures are introduced.

2.6 If a filling centre is situated in a different SMGS Member Country, the owner shall provide to the competent authority, on request, additional documentary evidence that the filling centre is monitored accordingly by the competent authority of that SMGS Member Country. See also 1.2

3. Provisions for qualification and periodic inspection

3.1 Cylinders and bundles of cylinders already in use, for which the conditions of sub-paragraph 2 have been met from the date of the last periodic inspection to the satisfaction of the competent authority, may have their inspection period extended to 15 years from the date of the last periodic inspection. Otherwise the change of test period from ten to fifteen years shall be made at the time of periodic inspection. The periodic inspection report shall indicate that this cylinder or bundle of cylinders shall be fitted with a residual pressure device as appropriate. Other documentary evidence may be accepted by the competent authority.

3.2 If a cylinder with a 15-year interval fails the pressure test by bursting or leakage or if a severe defect is detected by a non-destructive test (NDT) during a periodic inspection the owner shall investigate and produce a report on the cause of the failure and if other cylinders (e.g. of the same type or group) are affected. In the latter case, the owner shall inform the competent authority. The competent authority shall then decide on appropriate measures and inform the competent authorities of all other SMGS Member Countries accordingly.

3.3 If internal corrosion and other defects as defined in the periodic inspection standards referenced in 6.2.4 have been detected, the cylinder shall be withdrawn

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

from use and shall not be granted any further period for filling and carriage.

3.4 Cylinders or bundles of cylinders having been granted a 15 year interval for periodic inspection shall only be fitted with valves designed and tested according to Document No.23P *of the List* or Standard as applicable at the time of manufacture (see also the Table in 6.2.4.1). After a periodic inspection a new valve shall be fitted, except that valves which have been refurbished or inspected according to EN ISO 22434:2022 may be re-fitted.

4. Marking

Cylinders and bundles of cylinders having been granted a 15 year interval for periodic inspection in accordance with this paragraph shall have the date (year) of the next periodic inspection as required in section 5.2.1.6 (c) and at the same time additionally be marked clearly and legibly with "P15Y". This mark shall be removed if the cylinder or bundle of cylinders is no longer authorised for a 15 year interval for periodic inspection.

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

Table 1: COMPRESSED GASES

UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m^3**	**Cylinders**	**Tubes**	**Pressure drums**	**Bundles of cylinders**	**Test period [a]**	**Test pressure [b]**	**Maximum working pressure, bar [b]**	**Special packing provisions (see section (10))**
1002	AIR, COMPRESSED	1A		X	X	X	X	10			ua, va
1006	ARGON, COMPRESSED	1A		X	X	X	X	10			ua, va
1016	CARBON MONOXIDE, COMPRESSED	1TF	3760	X	X	X	X	5			u
1023	COAL GAS, COMPRESSED	1TF		X	X	X	X	5			
1045	FLUORINE, COMPRESSED	1TOC	185	X			X	5	200	30	a, k, n, o
1046	HELIUM, COMPRESSED	1A		X	X	X	X	10			ua, va
1049	HYDROGEN, COMPRESSED	1F		X	X	X	X	10			d, ua, va
1056	KRYPTON, COMPRESSED	1A		X	X	X	X	10			ua, va
1065	NEON, COMPRESSED	1A		X	X	X	X	10			ua, va
1066	NITROGEN, COMPRESSED	1A		X	X	X	X	10			ua, va
1071	OIL GAS, COMPRESSED	1TF		X	X	X	X	5			
1072	OXYGEN, COMPRESSED	1O		X	X	X	X	10			s, ua, va
1612	HEXAETHYL TETRAPHOSPHATE AND COMPRESSED GAS MIXTURE	1T		X	X	X	X	5			z
1660	NITRIC OXIDE, COMPRESSED	1TOC	115	X			X	5	225	33	k, o
1953	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	1TF	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5			z
1954	COMPRESSED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S	1F		X	X	X	X	10			z, ua, va
1955	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1T	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5			z
1956	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.	1A		X	X	X	X	10			z, ua, va
1957	DEUTERIUM, COMPRESSED	1F		X	X	X	X	10			d, ua, va

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

Table 1: COMPRESSED GASES

UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m^3**	**Cylinders**	**Tubes**	**Pressure drums**	**Bundles of cylinders**	**Test period [a)]**	**Test pressure [b)]**	**Maximum working pressure, bar [b)]**	**Special packing provisions (see section (10))**
1964	HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, COMPRESSED, N.O.S.	1F		X	X	X	X	10			z, ua, va
1971	METHANE, COMPRESSED or NATURAL GAS, COMPRESSED with high methane content	1F		X	X	X	X	10			ua, va
2034	HYDROGEN AND METHANE MIXTURE, COMPRESSED	1F		X	X	X	X	10			d, ua, va
2190	OXYGEN DIFLUORIDE, COMPRESSED	1TOC	2,6	X			X	5	200	30	a, k, n, o
3156	COMPRESSED GAS, OXIDIZING, N.O.S.	1O		X	X	X	X	10			z, ua, va
3303	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, N.O.S.	1TO	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5			z
3304	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	1TC	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5			z
3305	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	1TFC	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5			z
3306	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	1TOC	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5			z

a) *Not applicable for pressure receptacles made of composite materials.*

b) *Where the entries are blank, the working pressure shall not exceed two thirds of the test pressure.*

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)										P200
Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES											
UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m^3**	**Cylinders**	**Tubes**	**Pressure drums**	**Bundles of cylinders**	**Test period [a)]**	**Test pressure [b)]**	**Maximum working pressure, bar [b)]**	**Special packing provisions (see section (10))**
1001	ACETYLENE, DISSOLVED	4F		X			X	10	60		c, p
1005	AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS	2TC	4000	X	X	X	X	5	29	0,54	b, ra
1008	BORON TRIFLUORIDE	2TC	864	X	X	X	X	5	225 300	0,715 0,86	a a
1009	BROMOTRIFLUOROM ETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 13B1)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	42 120 250	1,13 1,44 1,60	Ra ra ra
1010	BUTADIENES, STABILIZED (1,2-butadiene)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,59	ra
1010	BUTADIENES, STABILIZED (1,3-butadiene)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,55	ra
1010	BUTADIENES AND HYDROCARBON MIXTURE, STABILIZED	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,50	ra, v, z
1011	BUTANE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,52	ra, v
1012	BUTYLENE (Butylenes mixture) or	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,50	ra, z
1012	BUTYLENE (1-Butylene) or	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,53	
1012	BUTYLENE (cis-2-Butylene) or	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,55	
1012	BUTYLENE (trans-2-Butylene)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,54	
1013	CARBON DIOXIDE	2A		X	X	X	X	10	190 250	0,68 0,76	ra, ua, va ra, ua, va
1017	CHLORINE	2TOC	293	X	X	X	X	5	22	1,25	a, ra
1018	CHLORODIFLUOROMETHA NE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 22)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	27	1,03	ra
1020	CHLOROPENTAFLUOROETH ANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 115)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	25	1,05	ra
1021	1-CHLORO-1,2,2,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 124)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	11	1,20	
1022	CHLOROTRIFLUOROMETHAN E (REFRIGERANT GAS R 13)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	100 120 190 250	0,83 0,90 1,04 1,11	ra ra ra ra
1026	CYANOGEN	2TF	350	X	X	X	X	5	100	0,70	ra, u
1027	CYCLOPROPANE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	18	0,55	ra
1028	DICHLORODIFLUOROMETHAN E (REFRIGERANT GAS R 12)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	16	1,15	ra
1029	DICHLOROFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 21)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	10	1,23	ra
1030	1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 152a)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	16	0,79	ra
1032	DIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,59	b, ra
1033	DIMETHYL ETHER	2F		X	X	X	X	10	18	0,58	ra

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)										P200
Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES											
UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m³**	**Cylinders**	**Tubes**	**Pressure drums**	**Bundles of cylinders**	**Test period [a)]**	**Test pressure [b)]**	**Maximum working pressure, bar [b)]**	**Special packing provisions (see section (10))**
1035	ETHANE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	95 120 300	0,250, 30 0,40	ra ra ra
1036	ETHYLAMINE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,61	b, ra
1037	ETHYL CHLORIDE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,80	a, ra
1039	ETHYL METHYL ETHER	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,64	ra
1040	ETHYLENE OXIDE, or ETHYLENE OXIDE WITH NITROGEN up to a total pressure of 1MPa (10 bar) at 50 °C	2TF	2900	X	X	X	X	5	15	0,78	l, ra
1041	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with more than 9% but not more than 87% ethylene oxide	2F		X	X	X	X	10	190 250	0,66 0,75	ra ra
1043	FERTILIZER AMMONIATING SOLUTION with free ammonia	CARRIAGE PROHIBITED									
1048	HYDROGEN BROMIDE, ANHYDROUS	2TC	2860	X	X	X	X	5	60	1,51	a, d, ra
1050	HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	2TC	2810	X	X	X	X	5	100 120 150 200	0,30 0,56 0,67 0,74	a, d, ra a, d, ra a, d, ra a, d, ra
1053	HYDROGEN SULPHIDE	2TF	712	X	X	X	X	5	48	0,67	d, ra, u
1055	ISOBUTYLENE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,52	ra
1058	LIQUEFIED GASES, non-flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air	2A		X	X	X	X	10			ra, z
1060	METHYLACETYLENE AND PROPADIENE MIXTURE, STABILIZED	2F		X	X	X	X	10			c, ra, z
	Propadiene with 1% to 4% methylacetylene	2F		X	X	X	X	10	22	0,52	c, ra
	Mixture P1	2F		X	X	X	X	10	30	0,49	c, ra
	Mixture P2	2F		X	X	X	X	10	24	0,47	c, ra
1061	METHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2F		X	X	X	X	10	13	0,58	b, ra
1062	METHYL BROMIDE with not more than 2% chloropicrin	2T	850	X	X	X	X	5	10	1,51	a
1063	METHYL CHLORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 40)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	17	0,81	a, ra
1064	METHYL MERCAPTAN	2TF	1350	X	X	X	X	5	10	0,78	d, ra, u
1067	DINITROGEN TETROXIDE (NITROGEN DIOXIDE)	2TOC	115	X		X	X	5	10	1,30	k
1069	NITROSYL CHLORIDE	2TC	35	X			X	5	13	1,10	k, ra

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)										P200
	Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES										
UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m^3**	**Cylinders**	**Tubes**	**Pressure drums**	**Bundles of cylinders**	**Test period** [a)]	**Test pressure** [b)]	**Maximum working pressure, bar** [b)]	**Special packing provisions (see section (10))**
1070	NITROUS OXIDE	2O		X	X	X	X	10	180 225 250	0,68 0,74 0,75	ua, va ua, va ua, va
1075	PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED	2F		X	X	X	X	10			v, z
1076	PHOSGENE	2TC	5	X		X	X	5	20	1,23	a, k, ra
1077	PROPYLENE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	27	0,43	ca
1078	REFRIGERANT GAS, N.O.S.	2A		X	X	X	X	10			ra, z
	Mixture F1	2A		X	X	X	X	10	12	1,23	
	Mixture F2	2A		X	X	X	X	10	18	1,15	
	Mixture F3	2A		X	X	X	X	10	29	1,03	
1079	SULPHUR DIOXIDE	2TC	2520	X	X	X	X	5	12	1,23	ca
1080	SULPHUR HEXAFLUORIDE	2A		X	X	X	X	10	70 140 160	1,06 1,34 1,38	ra, ua, va ra, ua, va ra, ua, va
1081	TETRAFLUOROETHYLENE, STABILIZED	2F		X	X	X	X	10	200		m, o, ra
1082	TETRAFLUOROETHYLENE, STABILIZED (REFRIGERANT GAS R 1113)	2TF	2000	X	X	X	X	5	19	1,13	ra, u
1083	TRIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,56	b, ra
1085	VINYL BROMIDE, STABILIZED	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	1,37	a, ra
1086	VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED	2F		X	X	X	X	10	12	0,81	a, ra
1087	VINYL METHYL ETHER, STABILIZED	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,67	ra
1581	CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL BROMIDE MIXTURE with more than 2% chloropicrin	2T	850	X	X	X	X	5	10	1,51	a
1582	CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL CHLORIDE MIXTURE	2T	r)	X	X	X	X	5	17	0,81	a
1589	CYANOGEN CHLORIDE, STABILIZED	2TC	80	X			X	5	20	1,03	k
1741	BORON TRICHLORIDE	2TC	2541	X	X	X	X	5	10	1,19	a, ra
1749	CHLORINE TRIFLUORIDE	2TOC	299	X	X	X	X	5	30	1,40	a
1858	HEXAFLUOROPR OPYLENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 1216)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	22	1,11	ra
1859	SILICON TETRAFLUORIDE	2TC	92	X	X	X	X	5	200 300	0,74 1,10	a a
1860	VINYL FLUORIDE, STABILIZED	2F		X	X	X	X	10	250	0,64	a, ra
1911	DIBORANE	2TF	80	X			X	5	250	0,07	d, k, o
1912	METHYL CHLORIDE AND METHYLENE CHLORIDE MIXTURE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	17	0,81	a, ra

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m^3**	**Cylinders**	**Tubes**	**Pressure drums**	**Bundles of cylinders**	**Test period** a)	**Test pressure** b)	**Maximum working pressure, bar** b)	**Special packing provisions (see section (10))**
1952	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with not more than 9% ethylene oxide	2A		X	X	X	X	10	190 250	0,66 0,75	ra ra
1958	1,2-DICHLORO-1,1,2,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 114)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	10	1,30	ra
1959	1,1-DIFLUOROETHYLENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 1132a)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	250	0,77	ra
1962	ETHYLENE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	225 300	0,34 0,38	
1965	HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, LIQUEFIED, N.O.S	2F		X	X	X	X	10		б)	ra, v, z
	Mixture A							10	10	0,50	
	Mixture A01							10	15	0,49	
	Mixture A02							10	15	0,48	
	Mixture A0							10	15	0,47	
	Mixture A1							10	20	0,46	
	Mixture B1							10	25	0,45	
	Mixture B2							10	25	0,44	
	Mixture B							10	25	0,43	
	Mixture C							10	30	0,42	
1967	INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2T		X	X	X	X	5			z
1968	INSECTICIDE GAS, N.O.S.	2A		X	X	X	X	10			ra, z
1969	ISOBUTANE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,49	ra, v
1973	CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE AND CHLOROPENTAFLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 502)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	31	1,01	ra
1974	MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 502)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	10	1,61	ra
1975	MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 502)	2TOC	115	X		X	X	5			k, z
1976	MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 502)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	11	1,32	ra

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)										P200
Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES											
UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m^3**	**Cylinders**	**Tubes**	**Pressure drums**	**Bundles of cylinders**	**Test period [a)]**	**Test pressure [b)]**	**Maximum working pressure, bar [b)]**	**Special packing provisions (see section (10))**
1978	MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 502)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	23	0,43	ra, v
1982	MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 502)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	200 300	0,71 0,90	
1983	MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 502)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	10	1,18	ra
1984	TRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 23)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	190 250	0,88 0,96	ra ra
2035	1,1,1-TRIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 143a)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	35	0,73	ra
2036	XENON	2A		X	X	X	X	10	130	1,28	
2044	2,2-DIMETHYLPROPANE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,53	ra
2073	AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water	4A									
	with more than 35% but not more than 40% ammonia	4A		X	X	X	X	5	10	0,80	b
	with more than 40% but not more than 50% ammonia	4A		X	X	X	X	5	12	0,77	b
2188	ARSINE	2TF	178	X			X	5	42	1,10	d, k
2189	DICHLOROSILANE	2TFC	314	X	X	X	X	5	10 200	0,90 1,08	a a
2191	SULPHURYL FLUORIDE	2T	3020	X	X	X	X	5	50	1,10	u
2192	GERMANE [c)]	2TF	620	X	X	X	X	5	250	0,064	d, q, r, ra
2193	HEXAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 116)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	200	1,13	
2194	SELENIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2TC	50	X			X	5	36	1,46	k, ra
2195	TELLURIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2TC	25	X			X	5	20	1,00	k, ra
2196	TUNGSTEN HEXAFLUORIDE	2TC	218	X	X	X	X	5	10	3,08	a, ca
2197	HYDROGEN IODIDE, ANHYDROUS	2TC	2860	X	X	X	X	5	23	2,25	a, d, ra
2198	PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE	2TC	261	X	X	X	X	5	200 300	0,90 1,25	
2199	PHOSPHINE [в)]	2TF	20	X			X	5	225 250	0,30 0,45	d, k, q d, k, q
2200	PROPADIENE, STABILIZED	2F		X	X	X	X	10	22	0,50	ra
2202	HYDROGEN SELENIDE, ANHYDROUS	2TF	51	X			X	5	31	1,60	k
2203	SILANE [c)]	2F		X	X	X	X	10	225 250	0,32 0,36	q q
2204	CARBONYL SULPHIDE	2TF	1700	X	X	X	X	5	30	0,87	ra, u

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

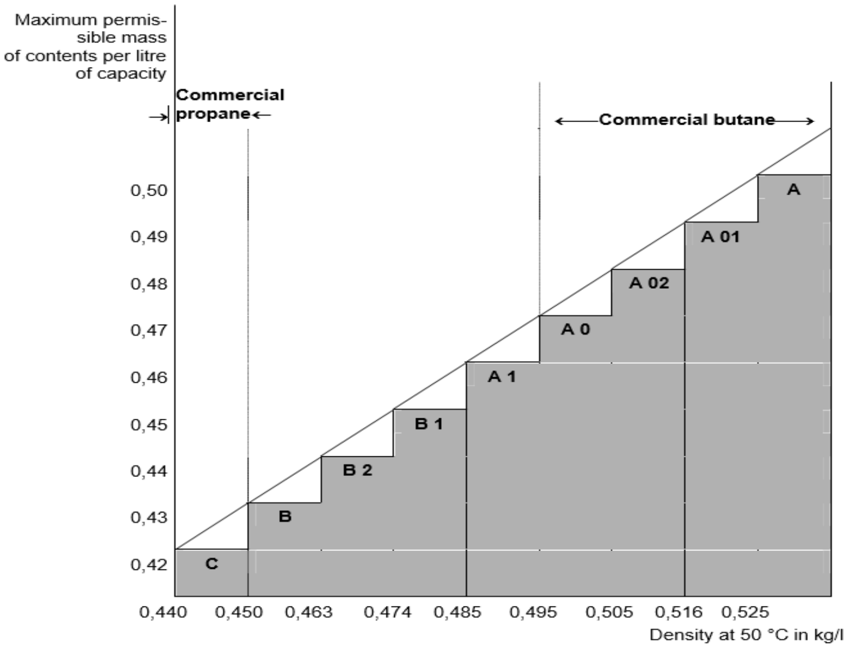
UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m^3**	**Cylinders**	**Tubes**	**Pressure drums**	**Bundles of cylinders**	**Test period a)**	**Test pressure b)**	**Maximum working pressure, bar b)**	**Special packing provisions (see section (10))**
2417	CARBONYL FLUORIDE	2TC	360	X	X	X	X	5	200 300	0,47 0,70	
2418	SULPHUR TETRAFLUORIDE	2TC	40	X			X	5	30	0,91	a, k, ra
2419	BROMOTRIFLUORO-ETHYLENE	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	1,19	ra
2420	HEXAFLUOROACETONE	2TC	470	X	X	X	X	5	22	1,08	ra
2421	NITROGEN TRIOXIDE	2TOC	CARRIAGE PROHIBITED								
2422	OCTAFLUOROBUT-2-ENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 1318)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	12	1,34	ra
2424	OCTAFLUOROPROPANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 218)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	25	1,04	ra
2451	NITROGEN TRIFLUORIDE	2O		X	X	X	X	10	200	0,50	
2452	ETHYLACETYLENE, STABILIZED	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,57	c, ra
2453	ETHYL FLUORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 161)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	30	0,57	ra
2454	METHYL FLUORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 41)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	300	0,63	ra
2455	METHYL NITRITE	2A	CARRIAGE PROHIBITED								
2517	1-CHLORO-1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 142b)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,99	ra
2534	METHYLCHLOROSILANE	2TFC	2810	X	X	X	X	5			ra, z
2548	CHLORINE PENTAFLUORIDE	2TOC	122	X			X	5	13	1,49	a, k
2599	CHLOROTRIFLUORO-METHANE AND TRIFLUOROMETHANE AZEOTROPIC MIXTURE with approximately 60% chloro-trifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 503)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	31 42 100	0,12 0,17 0,64	ra ra ra
2601	CYCLOBUTANE	2 F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,63	ra
2602	DICHLORODIFLUORO-METHANE AND DI-FLUOROETHANE AZEOTROPIC MIXTURE with approximately 74% dichlorodifluoro- methane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 500)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	22	1,01	ra
2676	STIBINE	2TF	178	X			X	5	200	0,49	k, c, ra
2901	BROMINE CHLORIDE	2TOC	290	X	X	X	X	5	10	1,50	a
3057	TRIFLUOROACETYL CHLORIDE	2TC	10	X		X	X	5	17	1,17	к, ra
3070	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND DICHLORODI-FLUOROMETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 12,5% ethylene oxide	2A		X	X	X	X	10	18	1,09	ra
3083	PERCHLORYL FLUORIDE	2TO	770	X	X	X	X	5	33	1,21	

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)											P200
Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES												
UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m^3**	**Cylinders**	**Tubes**	**Pressure drums**	**Bundles of cylinders**	**Test period [a)]**	**Test pressure [b)]**	**Maximum working pressure, bar [b)]**		**Special packing provisions (see section (10))**
3153	PERFLUORO(METHYL VINYL ETHER)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	20	0,75		ra
3154	PERFLUORO(ETHYL VINYL ETHER)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0,98		ra
3157	LIQUEFIED GAS, OXIDIZING, N.O.S.	2O		X	X	X	X	10				z
3159	1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 134a)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	18	1,05		ra
3160	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2TF	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5				ra, z
3161	LIQUEFIED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2F		X	X	X	X	10				ra, z
3162	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2T	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5				z
3163	LIQUEFIED GAS, N.O.S.	2A		X	X	X	X	10				ra, z
3220	PENTAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 125)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	49 35	0,95 0,87		ra ra
3252	DIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 32)	2F		X	X	X	X	10	48	0,78		ra
3296	HEPTAFLUOROPROPANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 227)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	13	1,21		ra
3297	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CHLOROTETRA-FLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 8.8% ethylene oxide	2A		X	X	X	X	10	10	1,16		ra
3298	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND PENTAFLUORO-ETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 7.9% ethylene oxide	2A		X	X	X	X	10	26	1,02		ra
3299	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND TETRAFLUORO-ETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 5.6% ethylene oxide	2A		X	X	X	X	10	17	1,03		ra
3300	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with more than 87% ethylene oxide	2TF	Over 2900	X	X	X	X	5	28	0,73		ra
3307	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, N.O.S.	2TO	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5				z
3308	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2TC	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5				ra, z
3309	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2TFC	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5				ra, z
3310	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2TOC	≤5000	X	X	X	X	5				z

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)											P200
	Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES											
UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m³**	**Cylinders**	**Tubes**	**Pressure drums**	**Bundles of cylinders**	**Test period** [a)]	**Test pressure** [b)]	**Maximum working pressure, bar** [b)]	**Special packing provisions (see section (10))**	
3318	AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than 50% ammonia	4TC		X	X	X	X	5			b	
3337	REFRIGERANT GAS R 404A (Pentafluoroethane, 1,1,1-trifluoroethane, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture with approximately 44% pentafluoroethane and 52% 1,1,1-trifluoroethane)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	36	0,82	ra	
3338	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407A (Difluoromethane, pentafluoroethane, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture with approximately 20% difluoromethane and 40% pentafluoroethane)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	32	0,94	ra	
3339	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407B (Difluoromethane, pentafluoroethane, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture with approximately 10% difluoromethane and 70% pentafluoroethane	2A		X	X	X	X	10	33	0,93	ra	
3340	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407C (Difluoromethane, pentafluoroethane, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture with approximately 23% difluoromethane and 25% pentafluoroethane)	2A		X	X	X	X	10	30	0,95	ra	
3354	INSECTICIDE GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S	2F		X	X	X	X	10			ra, z	
3355	INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2TF		X	X	X	X	5			ra, z	
3374	ACETYLENE, SOLVENT FREE	2F		X			X	5	60		c, p	

a) *Not applicable for pressure receptacles made of composite materials.*

b) *For mixtures of UN No. 1965, the maximum permissible filling mass per litre of capacity is as follows:*



c) *Considered as pyrophoric.*

d) *Considered to be toxic. The LC_{50} value still to be determined*

P200	**PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)**											**P200**
	Table 3: SUBSTANCES NOT IN CLASS 2											
UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m^3**	**Cylinders**	**Tubes**	**Pressure drums**	**Bundles of cylinders**	**Test period** [a]	**Test pressure** [b]	**Maximum working pressure, bar** [b]	**Special packing provisions (see section (10))**	**UN** No.
1051	HYDROGEN CYANIDE, STABILIZED containing less than 3% water	6.1	TF1	40	X			X	5	100	0,55	k
1052	HYDROGEN FLUORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8	CT1	1307	X		X	X	5	10	0,84	a, ab,ac
1745	BROMINE PENTAFLUORIDE	5.1	OTC	25	X		X	X	5	10	б)	k,ab,ad,
1746	BROMINE TRIFLUORIDE	5.1	OTC	50	X		X	X	5	10	б)	k,ab,ad
2495	IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE	5.1	OTC	120	X		X	X	5	10	б)	k,ab,ad

a) *Not applicable for pressure receptacles made of composite materials.*

b) *A minimum ullage of 8% by volume is required.*

P201	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P201
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3167, 3168 and 3169.		
The following packagings are authorized: (1) Cylinders and gas receptacles conforming to the construction, testing and filling requirements approved by the competent authority. (2) The following combination packagings provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Outer packagings: Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2). Inner packagings: a) For non-toxic gases, hermetically sealed inner packagings of glass or metal with a maximum capacity of 5 litres per package; b) For toxic gases, hermetically sealed inner packagings of glass or metal with a maximum capacity of 1 litre per package. Packagings shall conform to the packing group III performance level.		

P202	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P202
(Reserved)		

P203	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P203
This instruction applies to Class 2 refrigerated liquefied gases.		

Requirements for closed cryogenic receptacles:

1) The special packing provisions of 4.1.6 shall be met.
2) The requirements of Chapter 6.2 shall be met.
3) The closed cryogenic receptacles shall be so insulated that they do not become coated with frost.
4) Test pressure

   Refrigerated liquids shall be filled in closed cryogenic receptacles with the following minimum test pressures:

   a) For closed cryogenic receptacles with vacuum insulation, the test pressure shall not be less than 1.3 times the sum of the maximum internal pressure of the filled receptacle, including during filling and discharge, plus 100 kPa (1 bar);
   b) For other closed cryogenic receptacles, the test pressure shall be not less than 1.3 times the maximum internal pressure of the filled receptacle, taking into account the pressure developed during filling and discharge.
5) Degree of filling

   For non-flammable, non-toxic refrigerated liquefied gases (classification codes 3 A and 3 O) the volume of liquid phase at the filling temperature and at a pressure of 100 kPa (1 bar) shall not exceed 98% of the water capacity of the pressure receptacle.

   For flammable refrigerated liquefied gases (classification code 3 F) the degree of filling shall remain below the level at which, if the contents were raised to the temperature at which the vapour pressure equalled the opening pressure of the relief valve, the volume of the liquid phase would reach 98% of the water capacity at that temperature.
6) Pressure-relief devices

   Closed cryogenic receptacles shall be fitted with at least one pressure-relief device.
7) Compatibility

   Materials used to ensure the leakproofness of the joints or for the maintenance of the closures shall be compatible with the contents. In the case of receptacles intended for the carriage of oxidizing gases (classification code 3 O), these materials shall not react with these gases in a dangerous manner.
8) a) The periodic inspection and test frequencies of pressure relief valves in accordance with 6.2.1.6.3 shall not exceed five years.

   b) The periodic inspection and test frequencies of non-UN closed cryogenic receptacles in accordance with 6.2.3.5.2 shall not exceed 10 years.

P203	PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)	P203

Requirements for open cryogenic receptacles:

Only the following non-oxidizing refrigerated liquefied gases of classification code 3 A may be carried in open cryogenic receptacles: UN Nos. 1913, 1951, 1963, 1970, 1977, 2591, 3136 and 3158.

Open cryogenic receptacles shall be constructed to meet the following requirements:

1) The receptacles shall be designed, manufactured, tested and equipped in such a way as to withstand all conditions, including fatigue, to which they will be subjected during their normal use and during normal conditions of carriage.
2) The capacity shall be not more than 450 litres.
3) The receptacle shall have a double wall construction with the space between the inner and outer wall being evacuated (vacuum insulation). The insulation shall prevent the formation of hoar frost on the exterior of the receptacle.
4) The materials of construction shall have suitable mechanical properties at the service temperature.
5) Materials which are in direct contact with the dangerous goods shall not be affected or weakened by the dangerous goods intended to be carried and shall not cause a dangerous effect, e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods.
6) Receptacles of glass double wall construction shall have an outer packaging with suitable cushioning or absorbent materials which withstand the pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of carriage.
7) The receptacle shall be designed to remain in an upright position during carriage, e.g. have a base whose smaller horizontal dimension is greater than the height of the centre of gravity when filled to capacity or be mounted on gimbals.
8) The openings of the receptacles shall be fitted with devices allowing gases to escape, preventing any splashing out of liquid, and so configured that they remain in place during carriage.
9) Open cryogenic receptacles shall bear the following marks permanently affixed e.g. by stamping, engraving or etching:
   - The manufacturer's name and address;
   - The model number or name;
   - The serial or batch number;
   - The UN number and proper shipping name of gases for which the receptacle is intended;
   - The capacity of the receptacle in litres.

P204	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P204
(Deleted)		

P205	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P205
This instruction applies to UN No. 3468.		
1) For metal hydride storage systems, the special packing provisions of 4.1.6 shall be met. 2) Only pressure receptacles not exceeding 150 litres in water capacity and having a maximum developed pressure not exceeding 25 MPa are covered by this packing instruction. 3) Metal hydride storage systems meeting the applicable requirements for the construction and testing of pressure receptacles containing gas of Chapter 6.2 are authorised for the carriage of hydrogen only. 4) When steel pressure receptacles or composite pressure receptacles with steel liners are used, only those bearing the "H" mark, in accordance with 6.2.2.9.2 (j) shall be used. 5) Metal hydride storage systems shall meet the service conditions, design criteria, rated capacity, type tests, batch tests, routine tests, test pressure, rated charging pressure and provisions for pressure relief devices for transportable metal hydride storage systems specified in ISO 16111:2008 or ISO 16111:2018 Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride. Their conformity and approval shall be assessed in accordance with 6.2.2.5. 6) Metal hydride storage systems shall be filled with hydrogen at a pressure not exceeding the rated charging pressure shown in the permanent mark on the system as specified by ISO 16111:2008 or ISO 16111:2018. 7) The periodic test requirements for a metal hydride storage system shall be in accordance with ISO 16111:2008 or ISO 16111:2018 and carried out in accordance with 6.2.2.6, and the interval between periodic inspections shall not exceed five years. See 6.2.2.4 to determine which standard is applicable at the time of periodic inspection and test.		

P206	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P206
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504 and 3505.		
Unless otherwise indicated in Annex 2 to SMGS, cylinders and pressure drums conforming to the applicable requirements of Chapter 6.2 are authorized. (1) The special packing provisions of 4.1.6 shall be met. (2) The maximum test period for periodic inspection shall be 5 years. (3) Cylinders and pressure drums shall be so filled that at 50 °C the non-gaseous phase does not exceed 95% of their water capacity and they are not completely filled at 60 °C. When filled, the internal pressure at 65 °C shall not exceed the test pressure of the cylinders and pressure drums. The vapour pressures and volumetric expansion of all substances in the cylinders and pressure drums shall be taken into account. For liquids charged with a compressed gas both components – the liquid and the compressed gas – have to be taken into consideration in the calculation of the internal pressure in the pressure receptacle. When experimental data is not available, the following steps shall be carried out: a) Calculation of the vapour pressure of the liquid and of the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 15 °C (filling temperature); b) Calculation of the volumetric expansion of the liquid phase resulting from the heating from 15 °C to 65 °C and calculation of the remaining volume for the gaseous phase; c) Calculation of the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 65 °C considering the volumetric expansion of the liquid phase; ***Note****: The compressibility factor of the compressed gas at 15 °C and 65 °C shall be considered.* d) Calculation of the vapour pressure of the liquid at 65 °C; e) The total pressure is the sum of the vapour pressure of the liquid and the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 65 °C; f) Consideration of the solubility of the compressed gas at 65 °C in the liquid phase. The test pressure of the cylinders or pressure drums shall not be less than the calculated total pressure minus 100 kPa (1 bar). If the solubility of the compressed gas in the liquid phase is not known for the calculation, the test		

	pressure can be calculated without taking the gas solubility (sub-paragraph (f)) into account.
(4)	The minimum test pressure shall be in accordance with packing instruction P 200 for the propellant but shall not be less than 20 bar.
Additional requirement:	
Cylinders and pressure drums shall not be offered for carriage when connected with spray application equipment such as a hose and wand assembly.	
Special packing provisions:	
PP89	For UN Nos. 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504 and 3505, notwithstanding 4.1.6.9 (b), non-refillable cylinders used may have a water capacity not exceeding 1 000 litres divided by the test pressure expressed in bars provided capacity and pressure restrictions of the construction standard comply with ISO 11118:1999, which limits the maximum capacity to 50 litres.
PP97	For fire extinguishing agents assigned to UN No. 3500 the maximum test period for periodic inspection shall be 10 years. They may be carried in tubes of a maximum water capacity of 450 litres conforming to the applicable requirements of Chapter 6.2

P207	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P207**
This instruction applies to UN No. 1950.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: a) Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2). Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level. b) Rigid outer packagings with a maximum net mass as follows: Fibreboard 55 kg Other than fibreboard 125 kg The provisions of 4.1.1.3 need not be met. The packagings shall be designed and constructed to prevent excessive movement of the aerosols and inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of carriage.		
Special packing provision: **PP87** For UN 1950 waste aerosols carried in accordance with special provision 327, the packagings shall have a means of retaining any free liquid that might escape during carriage, e.g. absorbent material. The packagings shall be adequately ventilated to prevent the dangerous atmospheres and the build-up of pressure.		
Special packing provision specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID and ADR: **RR6** For UN 1950, in the case of carriage by wagon load or full load, metal articles may also be packed as follows: The articles shall be grouped together in units on trays and held in position with an appropriate plastics cover; these units shall be stacked and suitably secured on pallets		

P208	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P208**
This instruction applies to Class 2 adsorbed gases.		
(1) The following packagings are authorized provided the general packing requirements of 4.1.6.1 are met: Cylinders specified in Chapter 6.2 and in accordance with ISO 11513:2011, ISO 11513:2019, ISO 9809-1:2010 or ISO 9809-1:2019.		
(2) The pressure of each filled cylinder shall be less than 101.3 kPa at 20 °C and less than 300 kPa at 50 °C.		
(3) The minimum test pressure of the cylinder shall be 21 bar.		
(4) The minimum burst pressure of the cylinder shall be 94.5 bar.		

P208	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P208

(5) The internal pressure at 65 °C of the filled cylinder shall not exceed the test pressure of the cylinder.

(6) The adsorbent material shall be compatible with the cylinder and shall not form harmful or dangerous compounds with the gas to be adsorbed. The gas in combination with the adsorbent material shall not affect or weaken the cylinder or cause a dangerous reaction (e.g. a catalyzing reaction).

(7) The quality of the adsorbent material shall be verified at the time of each fill to ensure that the pressure and chemical stability requirements of this packing instruction are met each time an adsorbed gas package is offered for carriage.

(8) The adsorbent material shall not meet the criteria of any of the classes in Annex 2 to SMGS.

(9) Requirements for cylinders and closures containing toxic gases with an LC_{50} less than or equal to 200 ml/m^3 (ppm) (see Table 1) shall be as follows:

a) Valve outlets shall be fitted with pressure retaining gas-tight plugs or caps having threads matching those of the valve outlets.

b) Each valve shall either be of the packless type with non-perforated diaphragm, or be of a type which prevents leakage through or past the packing.

c) Each cylinder and closure shall be tested for leakage after filling.

d) Each valve shall be capable of withstanding the test pressure of the cylinder and be directly connected to the cylinder by either a taper-thread or other means which meets the requirements of ISO 10692-2:2001.

e) Cylinders and valves shall not be fitted with a pressure relief device.

(10) Valve outlets for cylinders containing pyrophoric gases shall be fitted with gas-tight plugs or caps having threads matching those of the valve outlets.

(11) The filling procedure shall be in accordance with Annex A of ISO 11513:2011 (applicable until 31 December 2024) or Annex A of ISO 11513:2019.

(12) The maximum period for periodic inspections shall be 5 years.

(13) Special packing provisions that are specific to a substance (see Table 1).

Material compatibility

a: Aluminium alloy cylinders shall not be used.

d: When steel cylinders are used, only those bearing the "H" mark in accordance with 6.2.2.7.4 (p) are permitted.

Gas specific provisions

r: The filling of this gas shall be limited such that, if complete decomposition occurs, the pressure does not exceed two thirds of the test pressure of the cylinder.

Material compatibility for n.o.s. adsorbed gas entries

z: The construction materials of the cylinders and their accessories shall be compatible with the contents and shall not react to form harmful or dangerous compounds therewith.

P208	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P208
	Table 1: ADSORBED GASES	

P208	PACKING INSTRUCTION			P208
UN No.	**Name and description**	**Classification code**	**LC_{50} ml/m^3**	**Special packing provisions**
3510	ADSORBED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	9F		z
3511	ADSORBED GAS, N.O.S.	9A		z
3512	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	9T	≤ 5 000	z
3513	ADSORBED GAS, OXIDIZING, N.O.S.	9O		z
3514	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	9TF	≤ 5 000	z
3515	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, N.O.S.	9TO	≤ 5 000	z
3516	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	9TC	≤ 5 000	z
3517	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	9TFC	≤ 5 000	z
3518	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	9TOC	≤ 5 000	z
3519	BORON TRIFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	9TC	387	a
3520	CHLORINE, ADSORBED	9TOC	293	a
3521	SILICON TETRAFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	9TC	450	a
3522	ARSINE, ADSORBED	9TF	20	d
3523	GERMANE, ADSORBED	9TF	620	d, r
3524	PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	9TC	190	
3525	PHOSPHINE, ADSORBED	9TF	20	d
3526	HYDROGEN SELENIDE, ADSORBED	9TF	2	

P209	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P209
This packing instruction applies to UN No. 3150 devices, small, hydrocarbon gas powered or hydrocarbon gas refills for small devices.		
1) The special packing provisions of 4.1.6 when applicable shall be met. 2) The articles shall comply with the provisions of the country in which they were filled. 3) The devices and refills shall be packed in outer packagings conforming to 6.1.4 tested and approved in accordance with Chapter 6.1 for packing group II.		

P300	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P300
This instruction applies to UN No. 3064.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Combination packagings consisting of inner metal cans of not more than 1 litre capacity each and outer wooden boxes (4C1, 4C2, 4D or 4F) containing not more than 5 litres of solution.		
Additional requirements: 1. Metal cans shall be completely surrounded with absorbent cushioning material. 2. Wooden boxes shall be completely lined with suitable material impervious to water and nitroglycerin.		

P301	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P301
This instruction applies to UN No. 3165.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Aluminium pressure receptacle made from tubing and having welded heads. Primary containment of the fuel within this receptacle shall consist of a welded aluminium bladder having a maximum internal volume of 46 litres. The outer receptacle shall have a minimum design gauge pressure of 1 275 kPa and a minimum burst gauge pressure of 2 755 kPa. Each receptacle shall be leak checked during manufacture and before dispatch and shall be found leakproof. The complete inner unit shall be securely packed in non-combustible cushioning material, such as vermiculite, in a strong outer tightly closed metal packaging which will adequately protect all fittings. Maximum quantity of fuel per unit and package is 42 litres. (2) Aluminium pressure receptacle. Primary containment of the fuel within this receptacle shall consist of a welded vapour tight fuel compartment with an elastomeric bladder having a maximum internal volume of 46 litres. The pressure receptacle shall have a minimum design gauge pressure of 2 860 kPa and a minimum burst gauge pressure of 5 170 kPa. Each receptacle shall be leak-checked during manufacture and before dispatch and shall be securely packed in non-combustible cushioning material such as vermiculite, in a strong outer tightly closed metal packaging which will adequately protect all fittings. Maximum quantity of fuel per unit and package is 42 litres.		

P302	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P302
This instruction applies to UN No. 3269.		
The following combination packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Outer packagings: Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2). Inner packagings: The activator (organic peroxide) shall have a maximum quantity of 125 ml per inner packaging if liquid, and 500 g per inner packaging if solid. The base material and the activator shall each be separately packed in inner packagings. The components may be placed in the same outer packaging provided that they will not interact dangerously in the event of a leakage. Packagings shall conform to the packing group II or III performance level according to the criteria for Class 3 applied to the base material.		

P400	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P400

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

(1) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. Inner packagings shall have threaded closures or closures physically held in place by any means capable of preventing backoff or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage.They shall be made of steel and shall be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1 MPa (10 bar, gauge pressure). During carriage, the liquid shall be under a layer of inert gas with a gauge pressure of not less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar)

(2) Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F or 4G), drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1D or 1G) or jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1 or 3B2) enclosing hermetically sealed metal cans with inner packagings of glass or metal, with a capacity of not more than 1 litre each, having closures with gaskets. Inner packagings shall be cushioned on all sides with dry, absorbent, non-combustible material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents. Inner packagings shall not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. Outer packagings shall have a maximum net mass of 125 kg.

(3) Steel, aluminium or metal drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2), jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1 or 3B2) or boxes (4A, 4B or 4N) with a maximum net mass of 150 kg each with hermetically sealed inner metal cans not more than 4 litre capacity each, with closures fitted with gaskets. Inner packagings shall be cushioned on all sides with dry, absorbent, non-combustible material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents. Each layer of inner packagings shall be separated by a dividing partition in addition to cushioning material. Inner packagings shall not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity.

Special packing provisions:

PP86 For UN Nos. 3392 and 3394, air shall be eliminated from the vapour space by nitrogen or other means.

P401	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P401

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

(1) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They shall be made of steel and subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 0.6 MPa (6 bar, gauge pressure). During carriage, the liquid shall be under a layer of inert gas with a gauge pressure of not less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar).

(2) Combination packagings:

Outer packagings:

Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);

Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);

Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2).

Inner packagings:

Glass, metal or plastics which have threaded closures with a maximum capacity of 1 litre.

Each inner packaging shall be surrounded by inert cushioning and absorbent material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents.

The maximum net mass per outer packaging shall not exceed 30 kg.

Special packing provision specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID and ADR:

RR7 For UN Nos. 1183, 1242, 1295 and 2988, the pressure receptacles shall however be subjected to the tests every five years.

P402	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P402
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They shall be made of steel and subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 0.6 MPa (6 bar, gauge pressure). During carriage, the liquid shall be under a layer of inert gas with a gauge pressure of not less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar).		
(2) Combination packagings: Outer packagings: Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2). Inner packagings with a maximum net mass as follows: Glass 10 kg Metal or plastics 15 kg Each inner packaging shall be fitted with threaded closures and be surrounded by inert cushioning and absorbent material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents. The maximum net mass per outer packaging shall not exceed 125 kg. (3) Steel drums (1A1) with a maximum capacity of 250 litres. (4) Combination packagings consisting of a plastic receptacle in an outer steel or aluminium drum, with a capacity of not more than 250 litres.		
Special packing provision specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID and ADR: **RR4** For UN No. 3130, the openings of receptacles shall be tightly closed by means of two devices in series, one of which shall be screwed or secured in an equivalent manner. **RR7** For UN No. 3129, the pressure receptacles shall however be subjected to the tests every five years. **RR8** For UN Nos. 1389, 1391, 1411, 1421, 1928, 3129, 3130, 3148 and 3482, the pressure receptacles shall however be subjected to an initial test and to periodic tests at a pressure of not less than 1 MPa (10 bar).		

P403	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P403
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:			
Combination packagings:			
Inner packagings	**Outer packagings**	**Maximum net mass**	
Glass 2 kg Plastics 15 kg Metal 20 kg Inner packagings shall be hermetically sealed (e.g. by taping or by threaded closures).	**Drums**		
	steel (1A1, 1A2)	400 kg	
	aluminium (1B1, 1B2)	400 kg	
	other metal (1N1, 1N2)	400 kg	
	plastics (1H1, 1H2)	400 kg	
	plywood (1D)	400 kg	
	fibre (1G)	400 kg	
	Boxes		
	steel (4A)	400 kg	
	aluminium (4B)	400 kg	
	other metal (4N)	400 kg	
	natural wood (4C1)	400 kg	
	natural wood with sift proof walls (4C2)	400 kg	
	plywood (4D)	250 kg	
	reconstituted wood (4F)	125 kg	
	fibreboard (4G)	125 kg	
	expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg	
	solid plastics (4H2)	250 kg	
	Jerricans		
	steel (3A1, 3A2)	120 kg	
	aluminium (3B1, 3B2)	120 kg	
	plastics (3H1, 3H2)	120 kg	
Single packagings:		**Maximum net mass**	
Drums			
steel (1A1, 1A2)		250 kg	
aluminium (1B1, 1B2)		250 kg	
metal other than steel or aluminium (1N1, 1N2)		250 kg	
plastics (1H1, 1H2)		250 kg	
Jerricans			
steel (3A1, 3A2)		120 kg	
aluminium (3B1, 3B2)		120 kg	
plastics (3H1, 3H2)		120 kg	
Composite packagings			
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drums (6HA1 or 6HB1)		250 kg	
plastics receptacle with outer fibre, plastics or plywood drums (6HG1, 6HH1 or 6HD1)		75 kg	
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics boxes (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)		75 kg	
Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met			
Additional requirement: Packagings shall be hermetically sealed.			
Special packing provision: **PP83 Reserved**			

P404	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P404
This instruction applies to pyrophoric solids: UN Nos.: 1383, 1854, 1855, 2008, 2441, 2545, 2546, 2846, 2881, 3200, 3391 and 3393.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
(1) Combination packagings Outer packagings: (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2) Inner packagings: Metal receptacles with a maximum net mass of 15 kg each. Inner packagings shall be hermetically sealed. Glass receptacles, with a maximum net mass of 1 kg each, having closures with gaskets, cushioned on all sides and contained in hermetically sealed metal cans. Inner packagings shall have threaded closures or closures physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage. Outer packagings shall have a maximum net mass of 125 kg. (2) Metal packagings: (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 3A1, 3A2, 3B1 and 3B2) Maximum gross mass: 150 kg. (3) Composite packagings: Plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drum (6HA1 or 6HB1) Maximum gross mass: 150 kg.		
Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.		
Special packing provision: **PP86** For UN Nos. 3391 and 3393, air shall be eliminated from the vapour space by nitrogen or other means.		

P405	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P405
This instruction applies to UN No. 1381.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: 1) For UN No. 1381, phosphorus (white or yellow), wet: a) Combination packagings Outer packagings: (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D or 4F) Maximum net mass: 75 kg Inner packagings: – hermetically sealed metal cans, with a maximum net mass of 15 kg; or – glass inner packagings cushioned on all sides with dry, absorbent, non-combustible material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents with a maximum net mass of 2 kg; or b) Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2); maximum net mass: 400 kg Jerricans (3A1 or 3B1); maximum net mass: 120 kg.. These packagings shall be capable of passing the leakproofness test specified in 6.1.5.4 at the packing group II performance level. 2) For UN No. 1381, dry phosphorus (white or yellow): a) When fused, drums (1A2, 1B2 or 1N2) with a maximum net mass of 400 kg; or b) In projectiles or hard cased articles when carried without Class 1 components: as specified by the competent authority.		

P406	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P406**
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Combination packagings: outer packagings: (4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2, 1G, 1D, 1H1, 1H2, 3H1 or 3H2); inner packagings: water-resistant packagings. 2) Plastics, plywood or fibreboard drums (1H2, 1D or 1G) or boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G and 4H2) with a water resistant inner bag, plastics film lining or water resistant coating. 3) Metal drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2), plastics drums (1H1 or 1H2), metal jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1 or 3B2), plastics jerricans (3H1 or 3H2), plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drums (6HA1 or 6HB1), plastics receptacle with outer fibre, plastics or plywood drums (6HG1, 6HH1 or 6HD1),), plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics boxes (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2).		
Additional requirements: 1. Packagings shall be designed and constructed to prevent the loss of water or alcohol content or the content of the phlegmatizer. 2. Packagings shall be so constructed and closed so as to avoid an explosive overpressure or pressure build-up of more than 300 kPa (3 bar).		
Special packing provisions: **PP24** UN Nos. 2852, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368 and 3369 shall not be carried in quantities of more than 500 g per package. **PP25** For UN No. 1347, the quantity carried shall not exceed 15 kg per package. **PP26** For UN Nos. 1310, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1344, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1517, 2907, 3317 and 3376 packagings shall be lead free. **PP48** For UN No. 3474, metal packagings shall not be used. Packagings of other material with a small amount of metal, for example metal closures or other metal fittings such as those mentioned in 6.1.4, are not considered metal packagings. **PP78** UN No. 3370 shall not be carried in quantities of more than 11.5 kg per package. **PP80** For UN No. 2907 packagings shall meet the packing group II performance level. Packagings meeting the test criteria of packing group I shall not be used.		

P407	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P407**
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 1331, 1944, 1945 and 2254.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Outer packagings: Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2). Inner packagings: Matches shall be tightly packed in securely closed inner packagings to prevent accidental ignition under normal conditions of carriage. The maximum gross mass of the package shall not exceed 45 kg except for fibreboard boxes which shall not exceed 30 kg. Packagings shall conform to the packing group III performance level.		
Special packing provision: **PP27** UN No. 1331, Strike-anywhere matches shall not be packed in the same outer packaging with any other dangerous goods other than safety matches or wax Vesta matches, which shall be packed in separate inner packagings. Inner packagings shall not contain more than 700 strike-anywhere matches.		

P408	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P408
This instruction applies to UN No. 3292.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) For cells: Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2). There shall be sufficient cushioning material to prevent contact between cells and between cells and the internal surfaces of the outer packaging and to ensure that no dangerous movement of the cells within the outer packaging occurs in carriage. Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level. (2) Batteries may be carried unpacked or in protective enclosures (e.g. fully enclosed or wooden slatted crates). The terminals shall not support the weight of other batteries or materials packed with the batteries. Packagings need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3. ***Note:*** *The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).*		
Additional requirement: Cells and batteries shall be protected against short circuit and shall be isolated in such a manner as to prevent short circuits.		

P409	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P409
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2956, 3242 and 3251.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Fibre drum (1G) which may be fitted with a liner or coating; maximum net mass: 50 kg. (2) Combination packagings: Fibreboard box (4G) with a single inner plastic bag; maximum net mass: 50 kg. (3) Combination packagings: Fibreboard box (4G) or fibre drum (1G) with plastics inner packagings each containing a maximum of 5 kg; maximum net mass: 25 kg.		

P410	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P410
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
Combination packagings:		
Inner packagings	**Outer packagings**	**Maximum net mass**
		Packing groups II, III
Glass 10 kg	**Drums**	
Plastics [a)] 30 kg	steel (1A1, 1A2)	400 kg
Metal 40 kg	aluminium (1B1, 1B2)	400 kg
Paper [a), b)] 10 kg	other metal(1N1, 1N2)	400 kg
Fibre [a), b)] 10 kg	plastics (1H1, 1H2)	400 kg
	plywood (1D)	400 kg
	fibre (1G) [a)]	400 kg
	Boxes	
	steel (4A)	400 kg
	aluminium (4B)	400 kg
	other metal (4N)	400 kg
	natural wood (4C1)	400 kg
	natural wood with sift-proof walls (4C2)	400 kg
	plywood (4D)	400 kg
	reconstituted wood (4F)	400 kg
	fibreboard (4G) [a)]	400 kg
	expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg
	solid plastics (4H2)	400 kg

	Jerricans steel (3A1, 3A2) aluminium (3B1, 3B2) Plastics (3H1, 3H2)	 120 kg 120 kg 120 kg
Single packagings:		
Drums steel (1A1 или 1A2) aluminium (1B1 или 1B2) metal other than steel or aluminium (1N1 or 1N2) plastics (1H1 или 1H2)		 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg
Jerricans steel (3A1 или 3A2) aluminium (3B1 или 3B2) plastics (3H1 или 3H2)		 120 kg 120 kg 120 kg
Boxes steel (4A) [c)] aluminium (4B) [c)] other metal (4N)[c] natural wood (4C1) [c)] plywood (4D) [c)] reconstituted wood (4F) [c)] natural wood with sift-proof walls (4C2) [c)] fibreboard (4G) [c)] solid plastics (4H2) [c)]		 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg
Bags Bags (5H3, 5H4, 5L3, 5M2) [c), d)]		 50 kg

P410	**PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)**	**P410**
Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, plywood, fibre or plastics drum (6HA1, 6HB1, 6HG1, 6HD1 or 6HH1)		400 kg
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box, or outer wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)		75 kg
glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, plywood or fibre drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 or 6PG1) or outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden or fibreboard box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2) or with outer expanded or solid plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2)		75 kg
Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met		
a) These packagings shall be sift-proof. b) These inner packagings shall not be used when the substances being carried may become liquid during carriage. c) These packagings shall not be used when the substances being carried may become liquid during carriage. d) For packing group II substances, these packagings may only be used when carried in a closed wagon or container.		
Special packing provisions: **PP39** For UN No. 1378, for metal packagings a venting device is required. **PP40** For UN Nos. 1326, 1352, 1358, 1395, 1396, 1436, 1437, 1871, 2805 and 3182, packing group II, bags are not allowed. **PP83** Reserved		

P411	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P411
This instruction applies to UN No. 3270.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2) provided that explosion is not possible by reason of increased internal pressure. The maximum net mass shall not exceed 30 kg.		

P412	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P412
This instruction applies to UN No. 3527.		
The following combination packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Outer packagings: Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2). (2) Inner packagings: a) The activator (organic peroxide) shall have a maximum quantity of 125 ml per inner packaging if liquid, and 500 g per inner packaging if solid. b) The base material and the activator shall each be separately packed in inner packagings. The components may be placed in the same outer packaging provided that they will not interact dangerously in the event of a leakage. Packagings shall conform to the packing group II or III performance level according to the criteria for Class 4.1 applied to the base material.		

P500	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P500
This instruction applies to UN No. 3356.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2). Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level. The generator(s) shall be carried in a package which meets the following requirements when one generator in the package is actuated: a) Other generators in the package will not be actuated; b) Packaging material will not ignite; and c) The outside surface temperature of the completed package shall not exceed 100 °C.		

P501	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P501
This instruction applies to UN No. 2015.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
Combination packagings:	**Inner packaging maximum capacity**	**Outer packaging maximum net mass**
(1) Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4H2) or drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D) or jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2) with glass, plastics or metal inner packagings	5 l	125 kg
(2) Fibreboard box (4G) or fibre drum (1G) with plastics or metal inner packagings each in a plastics bag	2 l	50 kg
Single packagings:	**Maximum capacity**	
Drums		
steel (1A1)	250 l	
aluminium (1B1)	250 l	
metal other than steel or aluminium (1N1)	250 l	
plastics (1H1)	250 l	
Jerricans		
steel (3A1)	60 l	
aluminium (3B1)	60 l	
plastics (3H1)	60 l	
Composite packagings		
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drum (6HA1, 6HB1)	250 l	
plastics receptacle with outer fibre, plastics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1, 6HD1)	250 l	
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or plastics receptacle with outer wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)	60 l	
glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, fibre or plywood drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 or 6PG1) or with outer steel, aluminium, wooden or fibreboard box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2) or with outer expanded or solid plastics (6PH1 or 6PH2)	60 l	

Additional requirements: 1. Packagings shall have a maximum filling degree of 90%. 2. Packagings shall be vented.

P502	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P502**
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
Combination packagings:		
Inner packagings	**Outer packagings**	**Maximum net mass**
Glass 5 l Metal 5 l Plastics 5 l	**Drums** steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plastics (1H1, 1H2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G)	 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg **125 kg** 125 kg 125 kg
	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood (4C1) natural wood with sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) expanded plastics (4H1) solid plastics (4H2)	 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 60 kg 125 kg
Single packagings:		**Maximum capacity**
Drums steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)		**250 *l***
Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)		**60 *l***
Composite packagings:		
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drum (6HA1 or 6HB1)		250 *l*
plastics receptacle with outer fibre, plastics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or 6HD1)		250 *l*
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or plastics receptacle with outer wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)		60 *l*
glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, fibre or plywood drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 or 6PG1) or with outer steel, aluminium, wooden or fibreboard box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2) or with outer expanded or solid plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2)		60 *l*

Special packing provision:
PP28 For UN No. 1873, parts of packagings which are in direct contact with perchloric acid shall be constructed of glass or plastics.

P503	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P503**
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
Combination packagings:		
Inner packagings	**Outer packagings**	**Maximum net mass**
Glass 5 kg	**Drums**	
Metal 5 kg	steel (1A1, 1A2)	125 kg
Plastics 5 kg	aluminium (1B1, 1B2)	125 kg
	other metal (1N1, 1N2)	125 kg
	plastics (1H1, 1H2)	**125 kg**
	plywood (1D)	125 kg
	fibre (1G)	125 kg
	Boxes	
	steel (4A)	125 kg
	aluminium (4B)	125 kg
	other metal (4N)	125 kg
	natural wood (4C1)	125 kg
	natural wood with sift-proof walls (4C2)	125 kg
	plywood (4D)	125 kg
	reconstituted wood (4F)	125 kg
	fibreboard (4G)	40 kg
	expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg
	solid plastics (4H2)	125 kg
Single packagings: Metal drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2)) with a maximum net mass of 250 kg. Fibreboard (1G) or plywood drums (1D) fitted with inner liners with a maximum net mass of 200 kg.		

P504	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P504

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:	
Combination packagings:	**Maximum net mass**
(1) Glass receptacles with a maximum capacity of 5 litres in 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 75 kg 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2 outer packagings	75 kg
(2) Plastics receptacles with a maximum capacity of 30 litres in 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2 outer packagings	75 kg
(3) Metal receptacles with a maximum capacity of 40 litres in 1G, 4F or 4G outer packagings	125 kg
(4) Metal receptacles with a maximum capacity of 40 litres in 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4H2 outer packagings	225 kg
Single packagings:	**Maximum capacity**
Drums	
steel, non-removable head (1A1)	250 l
steel, removable head (1A2)	250 l
aluminium, non-removable head (1B1)	250 l
aluminium, removable head (1B2)	250 l
metal other than steel or aluminium, non-removable head (1N1)	250 l
metal other than steel or aluminium, removable head (1N2)	250 l
plastics, non-removable head (1H1)	250 l
plastics, removable head (1H2)	250 l
Jerricans	
steel, non-removable head (3A1)	60 l
steel, removable head (3A2)	60 l
aluminium, non-removable head (3B1)	60 l
aluminium, removable head (3B2)	60 l
plastics, non-removable head (3H1)	60 l
plastics, removable head (3H2)	60 l
Composite packagings:	
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drum (6HA1 or 6HB1)	250 l
plastics receptacle with outer fibre, plastics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1, 6HD1)	120 l
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or plastics receptacle with outer wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)	60 l
glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, fibre or plywood drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 or 6PG1) or with outer steel, aluminium, wooden or fibreboard box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2) or with outer expanded or solid plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2)	60 l
Special packing provisions:	
PP10 For UN Nos. 2014, 2984 and 3149, the packaging shall be vented.	

P505	PACKING INSTRUCTION	
This instruction applies to UN No. 3375.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
Combination packagings:	**Inner packaging maximum capacity**	**Outer packaging maximum net mass**
Boxes (4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4G, 4H2) or drums (1B2, 1G, 1N2, 1H2, 1D) or jerricans (3B2, 3H2) with glass, plastics or metal inner packagings	5 l	125 kg
Single packagings:	**Maximum capacity**	
Drums		
aluminium (1B1, 1B2)	250 l	
plastics (1H1, 1H2)	250 l	
Jerricans		
aluminium (3B1, 3B2)	60 l	
plastics (3H1, 3H2)	60 l	
Composite packagings		
plastics receptacle with outer aluminium drum (6HB1)	250 l	
plastics receptacle with outer fibre, plastics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1, 6HD1)	250 l	
plastics receptacle with outer aluminium crate or box or plastics receptacle with outer wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)	60 l	
glass receptacle with outer aluminium, fibre or plywood drum (6PB1, 6PG1, 6PD1) or with outer expanded or solid plastics plastics receptacles (6PH1 or 6PH2) or with outer aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden or fibreboard box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2)	60 l	

P520	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P520

This instruction applies to organic peroxides of Class 5.2 and self-reactive substances of Class 4.1.

The packagings listed below in (1), (2), and (3) are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 and special provisions of 4.1.7.1 are met.

The packing methods are designated OP1 to OP8. The packing methods appropriate for the individual currently assigned organic peroxides and self-reactive substances are listed in 2.2.41.4 and 2.2.52.4.

The quantities specified for each packing method are the maximum quantities authorized per package.

(1) Combination packagings with outer packagings comprising boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1 and 4H2), drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1G, 1H1, 1H2 and 1D), jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1 and 3H2);

(2) Single packagings consisting of drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1G, 1H1, 1H2 and 1D) and jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1 and 3H2);

(3) Composite packagings with plastics inner receptacles (6HA1, 6HA2, 6HB1, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD1, 6HD2, 6HG1, 6HG2, 6HH1 and 6HH2).

Maximum quantity per packaging/package(a) for packing methods OP1 to OP8

Packaging / **Maximum quantity**	OP1	OP2 [a)]	OP3	OP4 [a)]	OP5	OP6	OP7	OP8
Maximum mass (kg) for solids and for combination packagings (liquid and solid)	0,5	0,5/10	5	5/25	25	50	50	400 [b)]
Maximum contents in litres for liquids [c)]	0,5	-	5	-	30	60	60	225 [d)]

a) If two values are given, the first applies to the maximum net mass per inner packaging and the second to the maximum net mass of the complete package.

b) 60 kg for jerricans / 200 kg for boxes and, for solids, 400 kg in combination packagings with outer packagings comprising boxes (4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1 and 4H2) and with inner packagings of plastics or fibre with a maximum net mass of 25 kg.

c) Viscous substances shall be treated as solids when they do not meet the criteria provided in the definition for "liquids" presented in 1.2.1.

d) 60 litres for jerricans.

Additional requirements:

1. Metal packagings, including inner packagings of combination packagings and outer packagings of combination or composite packagings may only be used for packing methods OP7 and OP8.
2. In combination packagings, glass receptacles may only be used as inner packagings with maximum contents of 0.5 kg for solids or 0.5 litre for liquids.
3. In combination packagings, cushioning materials shall not be readily combustible.
4. The packaging of an organic peroxide or self-reactive substance required to bear an "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary risk label (model No.1, see 5.2.2.2.2) shall also comply with the provisions given in 4.1.5.10 and 4.1.5.11.

Special packing provisions:

PP21 For certain self-reactive substances of types B or C, UN Nos. 3221, 3222, 3223 and 3224, a smaller packaging than that allowed by packing methods OP5 or OP6 respectively shall be used (see 4.1.7 and 2.2.41.4).

PP22 UN No. 3241, 2-Bromo-2-nitropropane-1, 3-diol, shall be packed in accordance with packing method OP6.

PP94 Very small amounts of energetic samples of 2.1.4.3 may be carried under UN No. 3223 or UN No. 3224, as appropriate, provided that:

Only combination packagings with outer packagings comprising boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1 and 4H2) are used;

The samples are carried in microtiter plates or multi-titer plates made of plastics, glass, porcelain or stoneware as inner packaging;

The maximum amount per individual inner cavity does not exceed 0.01 g for solids or 0.01 ml for liquids;

The maximum net quantity per outer packaging is 20 g for solids or 20 ml for liquids, or in the case of mixed packing the sum of grams and millilitres does not exceed 20; and

When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is optionally used as a coolant for quality control measures, the requirements of 5.5.3 are complied with. Interior supports shall be provided to secure the inner packagings in their original position. The inner and outer packagings shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used as well as the temperatures and the pressures which could result if refrigeration were lost.

PP95 Small amounts of energetic samples of 2.1.4.3 may be carried under UN No. 3223 or UN No. 3224, as appropriate, provided that:

The outer packaging consists only of corrugated fibreboard of type 4G having minimum dimensions of 60 cm (length) by 40.5 cm (width) by 30 cm (height) and minimum wall thickness of 1.3 cm;

The individual substance is contained in an inner packaging of glass or plastics of maximum capacity 30 ml placed in an expandable polyethylene foam matrix of at least 130 mm thickness having a density of 18 ± 1 g/l;

Within the foam carrier, inner packagings are segregated from each other by a minimum distance of 40 mm and from the wall of the outer packaging by a minimum distance of 70 mm. The package may contain up to two layers of such foam matrices, each carrying up to 28 inner packagings;

The maximum content of each inner packaging does not exceed 1 g for solids or 1 ml for liquids;

The maximum net quantity per outer packaging is 56 g for solids or 56 ml for liquids, or in the case of mixed packing the sum of grams and millilitres does not exceed 56; and

When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is optionally used as a coolant for quality control measures, the requirements of 5.5.3 are complied with. Interior supports shall be provided to secure the inner packagings in their original position. The inner and outer packagings shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used as well as the temperatures and the pressures which could result if refrigeration were lost.

P600	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P600**
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 1700, 2016 и 2017.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Outer packagings (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2) meeting the packing group II performance level. The articles shall be individually packaged and separated from each other using partitions, dividers, inner packagings or cushioning material to prevent inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of carriage. Maximum net mass: 75 kg		

P601	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P601**
The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met and the packagings are hermetically sealed:		
(1) Combination packagings with a maximum gross mass of 15 kg, consisting of one or more glass inner packaging(s) with a maximum quantity of 1 litre each and filled to not more than 90% of their capacity; the closure(s) of which shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening by impact or vibration during carriage, individually placed in metal receptacles together with cushioning and absorbent material sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the glass inner packaging(s), further packed in 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1,		

4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings;

(2) Combination packagings consisting of metal or plastics inner packagings not exceeding 5 litres in capacity individually packed with absorbent material sufficient to absorb the contents and inert cushioning material in 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg. Inner packagings shall not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. The closure of each inner packaging shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage;

(3) Packagings consisting of:

Outer packagings: steel or plastics drums (1A1, 1A2, 1H1 or 1H2), tested in accordance with the test requirements in 6.1.5 at a mass corresponding to the mass of the assembled package either as a packaging intended to contain inner packagings, or as a single packaging intended to contain solids or liquids, and marked accordingly;

Inner packagings:

Drums and composite packagings (1A1, 1B1, 1N1, 1H1 or 6HA1) meeting the requirements of Chapter 6.1 for single packagings, subject to the following conditions:

a) The hydraulic pressure test shall be conducted at a pressure of at least 0.3 MPa (gauge pressure);
b) The design and production leakproofness tests shall be conducted at a test pressure of 30 kPa;
c) They shall be isolated from the outer drum by the use of inert shock-mitigating cushioning material which surrounds the inner packaging on all sides;
d) Their capacity shall not exceed 125 litres;
e) Closures shall be of a screw cap type that are:
   – physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage; and;
   – provided with a cap seal;
f) The outer and inner packagings shall be subjected periodically to a leakproofness test according to a) and b) at intervals of not more than two and a half years;
g) The complete packaging shall be visually inspected to the satisfaction of the competent authority at least every 3 years;
h) The outer and inner packaging shall bear in clearly legible and durable characters:
   – the date (month, year) of the initial test and the latest periodic test and inspection;
   – The stamp of the expert who carried out the test and inspection.

(4) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They shall be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1 MPa (10 bar) (gauge pressure). Pressure receptacles may not be equipped with any pressure relief device. Each pressure receptacle containing a toxic by inhalation liquid with an LC50 less than or equal to 200 ml/m3 (ppm) shall be closed with a plug or valve conforming to the following:

a) Each plug or valve shall have a taper-threaded connection directly to the pressure receptacle and be capable of withstanding the test pressure of the pressure receptacle without damage or leakage;
b) Each valve shall be of the packless type with non-perforated diaphragm, except that, for corrosive substances, a valve may be of the packed type with an assembly made gas-tight by means of a seal cap with gasket joint attached to the valve body or the pressure receptacle to prevent loss of substance through or past the packing;
c) Each valve outlet shall be sealed by a threaded cap or threaded solid plug and inert gasket material;
d) The materials of construction for the pressure receptacle, valves, plugs, outlet caps, luting and gaskets shall be compatible with each other and with the contents.

Each pressure receptacle with a wall thickness at any point of less than 2.0 mm and each pressure receptacle which does not have fitted valve protection shall be carried in an outer packaging. Pressure receptacles shall not be manifolded or interconnected

Special packing provision:

PP82 (reserved)

Special packing provisions specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID and ADR:

RR3 (reserved)

RR7 For UN No. 1251, the pressure receptacles shall however be subjected to the tests every five years.

RR10 UN No. 1614, when completely absorbed by an inert porous material, shall be packed in metal receptacles of a capacity of not more than 7.5 litres, placed in wooden cases in such a manner that they cannot come into contact with one another. The receptacles shall be entirely filled with the porous material which shall not shake down or form dangerous spaces even after prolonged use or

under impact, even at temperatures of up to 50 °C.

P602	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P602**

The following packagings are authorised provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met and the packagings are hermetically sealed:

(1) Combination packagings with a maximum gross mass of 15 kg, consisting of one or more glass inner packaging(s) with a maximum quantity of 1 litre each and filled to not more than 90% of their capacity; the closure(s) of which shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening by impact or vibration during carriage, individually placed in metal receptacles together with cushioning and absorbent material sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the glass inner packaging(s), further packed in 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings;

(2) Combination packagings consisting of metal or plastics inner packagings individually packed with absorbent material sufficient to absorb the entire contents and inert cushioning material in 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg. Inner packagings shall not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. The closure of each inner packaging shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage. Inner packagings shall not exceed 5 litres in capacity.

(3) Drums and composite packagings (1A1, 1B1, 1N1, 1H1, 6HA1 or 6HH1), subject to the following conditions:

a) The hydraulic pressure test shall be conducted at a pressure of at least 0.3 MPa (gauge pressure);

b) The design and production leakproofness tests shall be conducted at a test pressure of 30 kPa; and

c) Closures shall be of a screw cap type that are:

– physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage; and

– provided with a cap seal.

(4) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They shall be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1 MPa (10 bar) (gauge pressure). Pressure receptacles may not be equipped with any pressure relief device. Each pressure receptacle containing a toxic by inhalation liquid with an LC50 less than or equal to 200 ml/m3 (ppm) shall be closed with a plug or valve conforming to the following:

a) Each plug or valve shall have a taper-threaded connection directly to the pressure receptacle and be capable of withstanding the test pressure of the pressure receptacle without damage or leakage;

b) Each valve shall be of the packless type with non-perforated diaphragm, except that, for corrosive substances, a valve may be of the packed type with an assembly made gas-tight by means of a seal cap with gasket joint attached to the valve body or the pressure receptacle to prevent loss of substance through or past the packing;

c) Each valve outlet shall be sealed by a threaded cap or threaded solid plug and inert gasket material;

d) The materials of construction for the pressure receptacle, valves, plugs, outlet caps, luting and gaskets shall be compatible with each other and with the contents.

Each pressure receptacle with a wall thickness at any point of less than 2.0 mm and each pressure receptacle which does not have fitted valve protection shall be carried in an outer packaging. Pressure receptacles shall not be manifolded or interconnected.

P603	PACKING INSTRUCTION
This instruction applies to UN No. 3507.	
The following packagings are authorized provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 and the special packing provisions of 4.1.9.1.2, 4.1.9.1.4 and 4.1.9.1.7 are met: Packagings consisting of: a) Metal or plastics primary receptacle(s); in b) Leakproof rigid secondary packaging(s); in c) A rigid outer packaging: Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).	
Additional requirements: 1. Primary inner receptacles shall be packed in secondary packagings in a way that, under normal conditions of carriage, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the secondary packaging. Secondary packagings shall be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning material to prevent movement. If multiple primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they shall be either individually wrapped or separated so as to prevent contact between them. 2. The contents shall comply with the provisions of 2.2.7.2.4.5.2. 3. The provisions of 6.4.4 shall be met.	
Special packing provision: In the case of fissile-excepted material, limits specified in 2.2.7.2.3.5 shall be met.	

P620	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P620
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2814 и 2900.		
The following packagings are authorized provided the special packing provisions of 4.1.8 are met: Packagings meeting the requirements of Chapter 6.3 and approved accordingly consisting of: a) Inner packagings comprising: – leakproof primary receptacle(s); – a leakproof secondary packaging; – other than for solid infectious substances, an absorbent material in sufficient quantity to absorb the entire contents placed between the primary receptacle(s) and the secondary packaging; if multiple primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they shall be either individually wrapped or separated so as to prevent contact between them; b) A rigid outer packaging: Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2). The smallest external dimension shall be not less than 100 mm.		

P620	PACKING INSTRUCTION (продолжение)	P620

Additional requirements:

1. Inner packagings containing infectious substances shall not be consolidated with inner packagings containing unrelated types of goods. Complete packages may be overpacked in accordance with the provisions of 1.2.1 and 5.1.2; such an overpack may contain dry ice.
2. Other than for exceptional consignments, e.g. whole organs which require special packaging, the following additional requirements shall apply:
   a) Substances consigned at ambient temperatures or at a higher temperature: Primary receptacles shall be of glass, metal or plastics. Positive means of ensuring a leakproof seal shall be provided, e.g. a heat seal, a skirted stopper or a metal crimp seal. If screw caps are used, they shall be secured by positive means, e.g., tape, paraffin sealing tape or manufactured locking closure.
   b) Substances consigned refrigerated or frozen: Ice, dry ice or other refrigerant shall be placed around the secondary packaging(s) or alternatively in an overpack with one or more complete packages marked in accordance with 6.3.3. Interior supports shall be provided to secure secondary packaging(s) or packages in position after the ice or dry ice has dissipated. If ice is used, the outer packaging or overpack shall be leakproof. If dry ice is used, the outer packaging or overpack shall permit the release of carbon dioxide gas. The primary receptacle and the secondary packaging shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used.
   c) Substances consigned in liquid nitrogen: Plastics primary receptacles capable of withstanding very low temperature shall be used. The secondary packaging shall also be capable of withstanding very low temperatures, and in most cases will need to be fitted over the primary receptacle individually. Provisions for the consignment of liquid nitrogen shall also be fulfilled. The primary receptacle and the secondary packaging shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the liquid nitrogen.
   d) Lyophilised substances may also be carried in primary receptacles that are flame-sealed glass ampoules or rubber-stoppered glass vials fitted with metal seals.
3. Whatever the intended temperature of the consignment, the primary receptacle or the secondary packaging shall be capable of withstanding without leakage an internal pressure producing a pressure differential of not less than 95 kPa. This primary receptacle or secondary packaging shall also be capable of withstanding temperatures in the range -40 °C to +55 °C.
4. Other dangerous goods shall not be packed in the same packaging as Class 6.2 infectious substances unless they are necessary for maintaining the viability, stabilizing or preventing degradation or neutralizing the hazards of the infectious substances. A quantity of 30 ml or less of dangerous goods included in Classes 3, 8 or 9 may be packed in each primary receptacle containing infectious substances. These small quantities of dangerous goods of Classes 3, 8 or 9 are not subject to any additional requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS when packed in accordance with this packing instruction.
5. Alternative packagings for the carriage of animal material may be authorized by the competent authority of the country of origin2 in accordance with the provisions of 4.1.8.7.

[2] *If the country of origin is not an SMGS Contracting State, the competent authority of the first SMGS Contracting State reached by the consignment.*

P621	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P621
This instruction applies to UN No. 3291.		
The following packagings are authorized provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 except 4.1.1.15 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Provided that there is sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire amount of liquid present and the packaging is capable of retaining liquids: Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G) Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2). Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level for liquids. (2) For packages containing larger quantities of liquid: Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2); Composites (6HA1, 6HB1, 6HG1, 6HH1, 6HD1, 6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2, 6HH2, 6PA1, 6PB1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1, 6PH2, 6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or PD2). Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level for liquids.		
Additional requirement: Packagings intended to contain sharp objects such as broken glass and needles shall be resistant to puncture and retain liquids under the performance test conditions in Chapter 6.1.		

P622	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P622
This instruction applies to waste of UN No. 3549 carried for disposal.		
The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**
metal plastics	metal plastics	**Boxes** steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) plywood (4D) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2) **Drums** steel (1A2) aluminium (1B2) other metal (1N2) plywood (1D) fibreboard (1G) plastics (1H2) **Jerricans** steel (3A2) aluminium (3B2) plastics (3H2)
The outer packaging shall conform to the packing group I performance level for solids.		
Additional requirements:		
1. Fragile articles shall be contained in either a rigid inner packaging or a rigid intermediate packaging. 2. Inner packagings containing sharp objects such as broken glass and needles shall be rigid and resistant to puncture. 3. The inner packaging, the intermediate packaging, and the outer packaging shall be capable of retaining liquids. Outer packagings that are not capable of retaining liquids by design shall be fitted with a liner or suitable measure of retaining liquids. 4. The inner packaging and/or the intermediate packaging may be flexible. When flexible packagings are used, they shall be capable of passing the impact resistance test of at least 165 g according to ISO 7765-1:1988 "Plastics film and sheeting – Determination of impact resistance by the free-falling dart method – Part 1: Staircase methods" and the tear resistance test of at least 480 g in both parallel and perpendicular planes with respect to the length of the bag in accordance with ISO 6383-2:1983 "Plastics – Film and sheeting – Determination of tear resistance – Part 2: Elmendorf method". The maximum net mass of each flexible inner packaging shall be 30 kg. 5. Each flexible intermediate packaging shall contain only one inner packaging. 6. Inner packagings containing a small amount of free liquid may be included in intermediate packaging provided that there is sufficient absorbent or solidifying material in the inner or intermediate packaging to absorb or solidify all the liquid content present. Suitable absorbent material which withstands the temperatures and vibrations liable to occur under normal conditions of carriage shall be used. 7. Intermediate packagings shall be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning and/or absorbent material.		

P650	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P650
This instruction applies to UN No. 3373.		
(1) The packaging shall be of good quality, strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage, including transhipment between cargo transport units and between cargo		

transport units and warehouses as well as any removal from a pallet or overpack for subsequent manual or mechanical handling. Packagings shall be constructed and closed to prevent any loss of contents that might be caused under normal conditions of carriage by vibration or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure.

(2) The packaging shall consist of at least three components:
a) a primary receptacle;
b) a secondary packaging; and
c) an outer packaging.

of which either the secondary or the outer packaging shall be rigid.

(3) Primary receptacles shall be packed in secondary packagings in such a way that, under normal conditions of carriage, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the secondary packaging. Secondary packagings shall be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning material. Any leakage of the contents shall not compromise the integrity of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging.

(4) For carriage, the mark illustrated below shall be displayed on the external surface of the outer packaging on a background of a contrasting colour and shall be clearly visible and legible. The mark shall be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45° (diamond-shaped) with minimum dimensions of 50 mm by 50 mm; the width of the line shall be at least 2 mm and the letters and numbers shall be at least 6 mm high. The proper shipping name "BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCE, CATEGORY B" in letters at least 6 mm high shall be marked on the outer packaging adjacent to the diamond-shaped mark.

(5) At least one surface of the outer packaging shall have a minimum dimension of 100 mm x 100 mm.

(6) The completed package shall be capable of successfully passing the drop test in 6.3.5.3 as specified in 6.3.5.2 at a height of 1.2 m. Following the appropriate drop sequence, there shall be no leakage from the primary receptacle(s) which shall remain protected by absorbent material, when required, in the secondary packaging.

(7) For liquid substances:

a) The primary receptacle(s) shall be leakproof;
b) The secondary packaging shall be leakproof;
c) If multiple fragile primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they shall be either individually wrapped or separated to prevent contact between them;
d) Absorbent material shall be placed between the primary receptacle(s) and the secondary packaging. The absorbent material shall be in quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the primary receptacle(s) so that any release of the liquid substance will not compromise the integrity of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging;
e) The primary receptacle or the secondary packaging shall be capable of withstanding, without leakage, an internal pressure of 95 kPa (0.95 bar).

(8) For solid substances:

a) The primary receptacle(s) shall be siftproof;

b) The secondary packaging shall be siftproof;

c) If multiple fragile primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they shall be either individually wrapped or separated to prevent contact between them.

d) If there is any doubt as to whether or not residual liquid may be present in the primary receptacle during carriage then a packaging suitable for liquids, including absorbent materials, shall be used.

(9) Refrigerated or frozen specimens: ice, dry ice and liquid nitrogen:

a) When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is used as a coolant, the requirements of 5.5.3 shall apply. When used, ice shall be placed outside the secondary packagings or in the outer packaging or an overpack. Interior supports shall be provided to secure the secondary packagings in the original position. If ice is used, the outside packaging or overpack shall be leakproof.

b) The primary receptacle and the secondary packaging shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used as well as the temperatures and the pressures which could result if refrigeration were lost.

(10) When packages are placed in an overpack, the package marks required by this packing instruction shall either be clearly visible or be reproduced on the outside of the overpack.

(11) Infectious substances assigned to UN No. 3373 which are packed, and packages which are marked in accordance with this packing instruction are not subject to any other requirement in Annex 2 to SMGS.

(12) Clear instructions on filling and closing such packages shall be provided by packaging manufacturers and subsequent distributors to the consignor or to the person who prepares the package (e.g. patient) to enable the package to be correctly prepared for carriage.

(13) Other dangerous goods shall not be packed in the same packaging as Class 6.2 infectious substances unless they are necessary for maintaining the viability, stabilizing or preventing degradation or neutralizing the hazards of the infectious substances. A quantity of 30 ml or less of dangerous goods included in Classes 3, 8 or 9 may be packed in each primary receptacle containing infectious substances. When these small quantities of dangerous goods are packed with infectious substances in accordance with this packing instruction no other requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS need be met.

(14) If any substance has leaked and has been spilled in a cargo transport unit, it may not be reused until after it has been thoroughly cleaned and, if necessary, disinfected or decontaminated. Any other goods and articles carried in the same cargo transport unit shall be examined for possible contamination.

Additional requirement:

Alternative packagings for the carriage of animal material may be authorized by the competent authority of the country of origin[3] in accordance with the provisions of 4.1.8.7.

[3] If the country of origin is not an SMGS Contracting State, the competent authority of the first SMGS Contracting State reached by the consignment.

P800	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P800
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2803 и 2809.		

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

(1) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met; or;

(2) Steel flasks or bottles with threaded closures with a capacity not exceeding 3 litres, or;

(3) Combination packagings which conform to the following requirements:

a) Inner packagings shall comprise glass, metal or rigid plastics intended to contain liquids with a maximum net mass of 15 kg each;

b) The inner packagings shall be packed with sufficient cushioning material to prevent breakage;

c) Either the inner packagings or the outer packagings shall have inner liners or bags of strong leakproof and puncture-resistant material impervious to the contents and completely surrounding the contents to prevent it from escaping from the package irrespective of its position or orientation;

d) The following outer packagings and maximum net masses are authorized:

Outer packagings:	Maximum net mass
Drums	
steel (1A1, 1A2)	400 kg
other metal (1N1, 1N2)	400 kg
plastics (1H1, 1H2)	400 kg
plywood (1D)	400 kg
fibre (1G)	400 kg
Boxes	
steel (4A)	400 kg
other metal (4N)	400 kg
natural wood (4C1)	250 kg
natural wood with sift-proof walls (4C2)	250 kg
plywood (4D)	250 kg
reconstituted wood (4F)	125 kg
fibreboard (4G)	125 kg
expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg
solid plastics (4H2)	125 kg

Special packing provision:

PP41 For UN No. 2803, when it is necessary to carry gallium at low temperatures in order to maintain it in a completely solid state, the above packagings may be overpack ed in a strong, water-resistant outer packaging which contains dry ice or other means of refrigeration. If a refrigerant is used, all of the above materials used in the packaging of gallium shall be chemically and physically resistant to the refrigerant and shall have impact resistance at the low temperatures of the refrigerant employed. If dry ice is used, the outer packaging shall permit the release of carbon dioxide gas.

P801	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P801
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2794, 2795 and 3028 and used batteries of UN No. 2800.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.6 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Rigid outer packagings, wooden slatted crates or pallets. Additionally, the following conditions shall be met: a) Battery stacks shall be in tiers separated by a layer of electrically non-conductive material; b) Battery terminals shall not support the weight of other superimposed elements; c) Batteries shall be packaged or secured to prevent inadvertent movement; d) Batteries shall not leak under normal conditions of carriage or appropriate measures shall be taken to prevent the release of electrolyte from the package (e.g. individually packaging batteries or other equally effective methods); and e) Batteries shall be protected against short circuits. (2) Stainless steel or plastics bins may also be used to carry used batteries. Additionally, the following conditions shall be met: a) The bins shall be resistant to the electrolyte that was contained in the batteries; b) The bins shall not be filled to a height greater than the height of their sides; c) The outside of the bins shall be free of residues of electrolyte contained in the batteries; d) Under normal conditions of carriage, no electrolyte shall leak from the bins; e) Measures shall be taken to ensure that filled bins cannot lose their content; f) Measures shall be taken to prevent short circuits (e.g. batteries are discharged, individual protection of the battery terminals, etc.); and (g) The bins shall be either: 1) covered; or 2) carried in closed or sheeted wagons or containers. ***Note:*** *The packagings authorized in (1) and (2) may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).*		

P802	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P802
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Combination packagings: Outer packagings: 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4 G or 4H2. Maximum net mass: 75 kg. Inner packagings: glass or plastics; maximum capacity: 10 litres. (2) Combination packagings: Outer packagings: 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2. Maximum net mass 125 kg. Inner packagings: metal; maximum capacity: 40 litres. (3) Composite packagings: Glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium or plywood drum (6PA1, 6PB1 or 6PD1) or with outer steel, aluminium or wooden box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC or 6PD2) or with outer solid plastics packaging (6PH2); maximum capacity: 60 litres (4) Steel drums (1A1) with a maximum capacity of 250 litres. (5) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.		

P803	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P803
This instruction applies to UN No. 2028.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); (2) Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2). Maximum net mass 75 kg. The articles shall be individually packaged and separated from each other using partitions, dividers, inner packagings or cushioning material to prevent inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of carriage.		

P804	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P804
This instruction applies to UN No. 1744.		

The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met and the packagings are hermetically sealed:

(1) Combination packagings with a maximum gross mass of 25 kg, consisting of:

- one or more glass inner packaging(s) with a maximum capacity of 1.3 litres each and filled to not more than 90% of their capacity; the closure(s) of which shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening by impact or vibration during carriage, individually placed in

- metal or rigid plastics receptacles together with cushioning and absorbent material sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the glass inner packaging(s), further packed in

- 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings;

(2) Combination packagings consisting of metal or polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) inner packagings, not exceeding 5 litres in capacity individually packed with absorbent material sufficient to absorb the contents and inert cushioning material in 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg. Inner packagings shall not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. The closure of each inner packaging shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage.

3) Packagings consisting of:

Outer packagings:

Steel or plastics drums (1A1, 1A2, 1H1 or 1H2) tested in accordance with the test requirements in 6.1.5 at a mass corresponding to the mass of the assembled package either as a packaging intended to contain inner packagings, or as a single packaging intended to contain solids or liquids, and marked accordingly;

Inner packagings:

Drums and composite packagings (1A1, 1B1, 1N1, 1H1 or 6HA1) meeting the requirements of Chapter 6.1 for single packagings, subject to the following conditions:

a) The hydraulic pressure test shall be conducted at a pressure of at least 300 kPa (3 bar) (gauge pressure);

b) The design and production leakproofness tests shall be conducted at a test pressure of 30 kPa (0.3 bar);

c) They shall be isolated from the outer drum by the use of inert shock-mitigating cushioning material which surrounds the inner packaging on all sides;

d) Their capacity shall not exceed 125 litres;

e) Closures shall be of a screw type that are:

- Physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by

P804	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P804
impact or vibration during carriage; - Provided with a cap seal; f) The outer and inner packagings shall be subjected periodically to an internal inspection and leakproofness test according to (b) at intervals of not more than two and a half years; and g) The outer and inner packagings shall bear in clearly legible and durable characters: - the date (month, year) of the initial test and the latest periodic test and inspection of the inner packaging; and - the name or authorized symbol of the expert who carried out the tests and inspections. 4) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. a) Receptacles shall be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1 MPa (10 bar) (gauge pressure). b) Receptacles shall be subjected periodically to an internal inspection and leakproofness test at intervals of not more than two and a half years; c) Receptacles may not be equipped with any pressure relief device; d) Each pressure receptacle shall be closed with a plug or valve(s) fitted with a secondary closure device; and e) The materials of construction for the pressure receptacle, valves, plugs, outlet caps, luting and gaskets shall be compatible with each other and with the contents.		

P900	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P900
(Reserved)		

P901	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P901
This instruction applies to UN No. 3316.		
The following combination packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2). Packagings shall conform to the performance level consistent with the packing group assigned to the kit as a whole (see special provision 251 of Chapter 3.3). Where the kit contains only dangerous goods to which no packing group is assigned, packagings shall meet the packing group II performance level. Maximum quantity of dangerous goods per outer packaging: 10 kg excluding the mass of any carbon dioxide, solid (dry ice) used as a refrigerant. .		
Additional requirement: Dangerous goods in kits shall be packed in inner packagings which shall be protected from other materials in the kit.		

P902	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P902
This instruction applies to UN No. 3268.		

Packaged articles: The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2). Packagings shall conform to the packing group III performance level. The packagings shall be designed and constructed so as to prevent movement of the articles and inadvertent operation during normal conditions of carriage. **Unpackaged articles:** The articles may also be carried unpackaged in dedicated handling devices or cargo transport units when moved to, from, or between where they are manufactured and an assembly plant including intermediate handling locations.
Additional requirement: Any pressure receptacle shall be in accordance with the requirements of the competent authority for the substance(s) contained therein.

P903	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P903**
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 и 3481.		
For the purpose of this packing instruction, "equipment" means apparatus for which the lithium cells or batteries will provide electrical power for its operation. The following packagings are authorized provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) For cells and batteries: Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2). Cells or batteries shall be packed in packagings so that the cells or batteries are protected against damage that may be caused by the movement or placement of the cells or batteries within the packaging. Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level.		
(2) In addition for a cell or a battery with a gross mass of 12 kg or more employing a strong, impact resistant outer casing: a) Strong outer packagings; b) Protective enclosures (e.g., fully enclosed or wooden slatted crates); or c) Pallets or other handling devices. Cells or batteries shall be secured to prevent inadvertent movement, and the terminals shall not support the weight of other superimposed elements. Packagings need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3.		
(3) For cells or batteries packed with equipment: Packagings conforming to the requirements in paragraph (1) of this packing instruction, then placed with the equipment in an outer packaging; or Packagings that completely enclose the cells or batteries, then placed with equipment in a packaging conforming to the requirements in paragraph (1) of this packing instruction. The equipment shall be secured against movement within the outer packaging.		

(4) For cells or batteries contained in equipment:

Strong outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use. They shall be constructed in such a manner as to prevent accidental operation during carriage. Packagings need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3.

Large equipment can be offered for carriage unpackaged or on pallets when the cells or batteries are afforded equivalent protection by the equipment in which they are contained.

Devices such as radio frequency identification (RFID) tags, watches and temperature loggers, which are not capable of generating a dangerous evolution of heat, may be carried when intentionally active in strong outer packagings.

Note: *For carriage in a transport chain including air carriage, these devices, when active, shall meet defined standards for electromagnetic radiation to ensure that the operation of the devices does not interfere with aircraft systems.*

(5) For packagings containing both cells or batteries packed with equipment and contained in equipment:

(a) For cells and batteries, packagings that completely enclose the cells or batteries, then placed with equipment in a packaging conforming to the requirements in paragraph (1) of this packing instruction; or

(b) Packagings conforming to the requirements in paragraph (1) of this packing instruction, then placed with the equipment in a strong outer packaging constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use. The outer packaging shall be constructed in such a manner as to prevent accidental operation during carriage and need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3.

The equipment shall be secured against movement within the outer packaging. Devices such as radio frequency identification (RFID) tags, watches and temperature loggers, which are not capable of generating a dangerous evolution of heat, may be carried when intentionally active in strong outer packagings.

Note 1: *For carriage in a transport chain including air carriage, these devices, when active, shall meet defined standards for electromagnetic radiation to ensure that the operation of the devices does not interfere with aircraft systems.*

Note 2: *The packagings authorized in (2) and (4) and (5) may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).*

Additional requirement:

Cells or batteries shall be protected against short circuit.

P903a	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P903a**
	(reserved)	

P903b	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P903b**
	(reserved)	

P904	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P904**

This instruction applies to UN No. 3245.

The following packagings are authorized:

1) Packagings meeting the provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.4, 4.1.1.8 and 4.1.3 and so designed that they meet the construction requirements of 6.1.4. Outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use, shall be used. Where this packing instruction is used for the carriage of inner packagings of combination packagings the packaging shall be designed and constructed to prevent inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of carriage.

2) Packagings, which need not conform to the packaging test requirements of Part 6, but conforming to

the following:

a) An inner packaging comprising:

1) primary receptacle(s) and a secondary packaging, the primary receptacle(s) or the secondary packaging shall be leakproof for liquids or siftproof for solids;
2) for liquids, absorbent material placed between the primary receptacle(s) and the secondary packaging. The absorbent material shall be in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the primary receptacle(s) so that any release of the liquid substance will not compromise the integrity of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging;
3) if multiple fragile primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging they shall be individually wrapped or separated to prevent contact between them;

b) An outer packaging shall be strong enough for its capacity, mass and intended use, and with a smallest external dimension of at least 100 mm.

For carriage, the mark illustrated below shall be displayed on the external surface of the outer packaging on a background of a contrasting colour and shall be clearly visible and legible. The mark shall be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45° (diamond-shaped) with each side having a length of at least 50 mm; the width of the line shall be at least 2 mm and the letters and numbers shall be at least 6 mm high.

Additional requirement:

Ice, dry ice and liquid nitrogen

When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is used as a coolant, the requirements of 5.5.3 shall apply. When used, ice shall be placed outside the secondary packagings or in the outer packaging or an overpack. Interior supports shall be provided to secure the secondary packaging in the original position. If ice is used, the outside packaging or overpack shall be leakproof.

P905	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P905
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2990 and 3072.		
Any suitable packaging is authorized, provided the general provisions of **4.1.1** and **4.1.3** are met, except that packagings need not conform to the requirements of Part 6. ***Note:*** *The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).*		
When the life-saving appliances are constructed to incorporate or are contained in rigid outer weatherproof casings (such as for lifeboats), they may be carried unpackaged.		
Additional requirements: 1. All dangerous substances and articles contained as equipment within the appliances shall be secured to prevent inadvertent movement and in addition: a) Signal devices of Class 1 shall be packed in plastics or fibreboard inner packagings; b) Non-flammable, non-toxic gases shall be contained in cylinders as specified by the competent authority, which may be connected to the appliance; c) Electric storage batteries (Class 8) and lithium batteries (Class 9) shall be disconnected or electrically isolated and secured to prevent any spillage of liquid; and d) Small quantities of other dangerous substances (for example in Classes 3, 4.1 and 5.2) shall be packed in strong inner packagings. 2. Preparation for transport and packaging shall include provisions to prevent any accidental inflation of the appliance.		

P906	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P906
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2315, 3151, 3152 and 3432.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) For liquids and solids containing or contaminated with PCBs, polyhalogenated biphenyls, polyhalogenated terphenyls or halogenated monomethyldiphenylmethanes: Packagings in accordance with packing instructions P 001 or P 002, as appropriate. (2) For transformers and condensers and other articles: a) Packagings in accordance with packing instructions P 001 or P 002. The articles shall be secured with suitable cushioning material to prevent inadvertent movement during normal conditions of carriage; or b) Leakproof packagings which are capable of containing, in addition to the articles, at least 1.25 times the volume of the liquid PCBs, polyhalogenated biphenyls, polyhalogenated terphenyls or halogenated monomethyldiphenylmethanes present in them. There shall be sufficient absorbent material in the packagings to absorb at least 1.1 times the volume of liquid which is contained in the articles. In general, transformers and condensers shall be carried in leakproof metal packagings which are capable of holding, in addition to the transformers and condensers, at least 1.25 times the volume of the liquid present in them. ***Note:*** *The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).* Notwithstanding the above, liquids and solids not packaged in accordance with packing instructions P 001 and P 002 and unpackaged transformers and condensers may be carried in cargo transport units fitted with a leakproof metal tray to a height of at least 800 mm, containing sufficient inert absorbent material to absorb at least 1.1 times the volume of any free liquid. ***Note:*** *The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).*		
Additional requirement: Adequate provisions shall be taken to seal the transformers and condensers to prevent leakage during normal conditions of carriage.		

P907	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P907
This instruction applies to articles, such as machinery, apparatus or devices of UN No. 3363.		
If the articles are constructed and designed so that the receptacles containing the dangerous goods are afforded adequate protection, an outer packaging is not required. Dangerous goods in articles shall otherwise be packed in outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use, and meeting the applicable requirements of **4.1.1.1.** Receptacles containing dangerous goods shall conform to the general provisions in 4.1.1, except that 4.1.1.3, 4.1.1.4, 4.1.1.12 and 4.1.1.14 do not apply. For non-flammable, non-toxic gases, the inner cylinder or receptacle, its contents and filling ratio shall be to the satisfaction of the competent		

authority of the country in which the cylinder or receptacle is filled.

In addition, the manner in which receptacles are contained within the articles, shall be such that under normal conditions of carriage, damage to receptacles containing the dangerous goods is unlikely; and in the event of damage to receptacles containing solid or liquid dangerous goods, no leakage of the dangerous goods from the machinery or apparatus is possible (a leakproof liner may be used to satisfy this requirement). Receptacles containing dangerous goods shall be so installed, secured or cushioned as to prevent their breakage or leakage and so as to control their movement within the articles during normal conditions of carriage. Cushioning material shall not react dangerously with the content of the receptacles. Any leakage of the contents shall not substantially impair the protective properties of the cushioning material.

Note: *The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).*

P908	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P908**

This instruction applies to damaged or defective lithium ion cells and batteries and damaged or defective lithium metal cells and batteries, including those contained in equipment, of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481.

The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

For cells and batteries and equipment containing cells and batteries:

Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);

Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);

Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).

Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level.

1. Each damaged or defective cell or battery or equipment containing such cells or batteries shall be individually packed in inner packaging and placed inside an outer packaging. The inner packaging or outer packaging shall be leak-proof to prevent the potential release of electrolyte.
2. Each inner packaging shall be surrounded by sufficient non-combustible and non-conductive thermal insulation material to protect against a dangerous evolution of heat.
3. Sealed packagings shall be fitted with a venting device when appropriate.
4. Appropriate measures shall be taken to minimize the effects of vibrations and shocks, prevent movement of the cells or batteries within the package that may lead to further damage and a dangerous condition during carriage. Cushioning material that is non-combustible and non-conductive may also be used to meet this requirement.
5. Non-combustibility shall be assessed according to a standard recognized in the country where the packaging is designed or manufactured.

For leaking cells or batteries, sufficient inert absorbent material shall be added to the inner or outer packaging to absorb any release of electrolyte.

A cell or battery with a net mass of more than 30 kg shall be limited to one cell or battery per outer packaging.

Additional requirement:

Cells or batteries shall be protected against short circuit.

P909	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P909
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481 carried for disposal or recycling, either packed together with or packed without non-lithium batteries.		
(1) Cells and batteries shall be packed in accordance with the following: a) The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2); и Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2). b) Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level. c) Metal packagings shall be fitted with a non-conductive lining material (e.g. plastics) of adequate strength for the intended use. (2) However, lithium ion cells with a Watt-hour rating of not more than 20 Wh, lithium ion batteries with a Watt-hour rating of not more than 100 Wh, lithium metal cells with a lithium content of not more than 1 g and lithium metal batteries with an aggregate lithium content of not more than 2 g may be packed in accordance with the following: a) In strong outer packaging up to 30 kg gross mass meeting the general provisions of 4.1.1, except 4.1.1.3, and 4.1.3; b) Metal packagings shall be fitted with a non-conductive lining material (e.g. plastics) of adequate strength for the intended use. (3) For cells or batteries contained in equipment, strong outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use, may be used. Packagings need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3. Equipment may also be offered for carriage unpackaged or on pallets when the cells or batteries are afforded equivalent protection by the equipment in which they are contained. (4) In addition, for cells or batteries with a gross mass of 12 kg or more employing a strong, impact resistant outer casing, strong outer packagings constructed of suitable material and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging's capacity and its intended use, may be used. Packagings need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3. ***Note:*** *The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).*		
Additional requirements: 1. Cells and batteries shall be designed or packed to prevent short circuits and the dangerous evolution of heat. 2. Protection against short circuits and the dangerous evolution of heat includes, but is not limited to: − individual protection of the battery terminals; − inner packaging to prevent contact between cells and batteries; − batteries with recessed terminals designed to protect against short circuits, or − the use of a non-conductive and non-combustible cushioning material to fill empty space between the cells or batteries in the packaging. 3. Cells and batteries shall be secured within the outer packaging to prevent excessive movement during carriage (e.g. by using a non-combustible and non-conductive cushioning material or through the use of a tightly closed plastics bag).		

P910	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P910
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481 production runs consisting of not more than 100 cells or batteries and to pre-production prototypes of cells or batteries when these prototypes are carried for testing.		

The following packagings are authorized provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

(1) For cells and batteries, including when packed with equipment:

Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);
Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);
Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).

Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level and shall meet the following requirements:

a) Batteries and cells, including equipment, of different sizes, shapes or masses shall be packaged in an outer packaging of a tested design type listed above provided the total gross mass of the package does not exceed the gross mass for which the design type has been tested;

b) Each cell or battery shall be individually packed in an inner packaging and placed inside an outer packaging;

c) Each inner packaging shall be completely surrounded by sufficient non-combustible and electrically non-conductive thermal insulation material to protect against a dangerous evolution of heat;

d) Appropriate measures shall be taken to minimize the effects of vibration and shocks and prevent movement of the cells or batteries within the package that may lead to damage and a dangerous condition during carriage. Cushioning material that is non-combustible and electrically non-conductive may be used to meet this requirement;

e) Non-combustibility shall be assessed according to a standard recognized in the country where the packaging is designed or manufactured;

f) A cell or battery with a net mass of more than 30 kg shall be limited to one cell or battery per outer packaging.

(2) For cells and batteries contained in equipment:

Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);
Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);
Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).

Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level and shall meet the following requirements:

a) Equipment of different sizes, shapes or masses shall be packaged in an outer packaging of a tested design type listed above provided the total gross mass of the package does not exceed the gross mass for which the design type has been tested;

b) The equipment shall be constructed or packaged in such a manner as to prevent accidental operation during carriage;

c) Appropriate measures shall be taken to minimize the effects of vibration and shocks and prevent movement of the equipment within the package that may lead to damage and a dangerous condition during carriage. When cushioning material is used to meet this requirement it shall be non-combustible and electrically non-conductive; and

d) Non-combustibility shall be assessed according to a standard recognized in the country where the packaging is designed or manufactured.

(3) The equipment or the batteries may be carried unpackaged under conditions specified by the competent authority of any SMGS Contracting State, which may also recognize an approval granted by the competent authority of a country which is not an SMGS3333 Contracting State, provided that this approval has been granted in accordance with the procedures applicable

P910	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P910**
according to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID, ADR, ADN, the IMDG Code or the ICAO Technical Instructions. Additional conditions that may be considered in the approval process include, but are not limited to: a) The equipment or the battery shall be strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage, including transshipment between cargo transport units and between cargo transport units and warehouses as well as any removal from a pallet for subsequent manual or mechanical handling; and b) The equipment or the battery shall be fixed in cradles or crates or other handling devices in such a way that it will not become loose during normal conditions of carriage. ***Note:*** *The packagings authorized may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).*		
Additional requirements The cells and batteries shall be protected against short circuit. Protection against short circuits includes, but is not limited to, – individual protection of the battery terminals, – inner packaging to prevent contact between cells and batteries, – batteries with recessed terminals designed to protect against short circuits, or – the use of an electrically non-conductive and non-combustible cushioning material to fill empty space between the cells or batteries in the packaging.		

P911	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**P911**
This instruction applies to damaged or defective cells and batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481 liable to rapidly disassemble, dangerously react, produce a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours under normal conditions of carriage.		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: For cells and batteries and equipment containing cells and batteries: Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2). The packagings shall conform to the packing group I performance level. (1) The packaging shall be capable of meeting the following additional performance requirements in case of rapid disassembly, dangerous reaction, production of a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours of the cells or batteries: a) The outside surface temperature of the completed package shall not have a temperature of more than 100 °C. A momentary spike in temperature up to 200 °C is acceptable; b) No flame shall occur outside the package; c) No projectiles shall exit the package; d) The structural integrity of the package shall be maintained; and e) The packagings shall have a gas management system (e.g. filter system, air circulation, containment for gas, gas tight packaging etc.), as appropriate. (1) The additional packaging performance requirements shall be verified by a test as specified by the competent authority of any SMGS Contracting State who may also recognize a test specified by the competent authority of a country which is not an SMGS Contracting State provided that this test has been specified in accordance with the procedures applicable according to Annex 2 to SMGS, ADR, ADN, the IMDG Code or the ICAO Technical		

Instructions[a].

A verification report shall be available on request. As a minimum requirement, the cell or battery name, the cell or battery number, the mass, type, energy content of the cells or batteries, the packaging identification and the test data according to the verification method as specified by the competent authority shall be listed in the verification report.

(3) When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is used as a coolant, the requirements of section 5.5.3 shall apply. The inner packaging and outer packaging shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used as well as the temperatures and the pressures which could result if refrigeration were lost.

Additional requirement:

Cells or batteries shall be protected against short circuit.

[a] *The following criteria, as relevant, may be considered to assess the performance of the packaging:*

a) The assessment shall be done under a quality management system (as described e.g. in section 2.2.9.1.7 (e)) allowing for the traceability of tests results, reference data and characterization models used;

b) The list of hazards expected in case of thermal runaway for the cell or battery type, in the condition it is carried (e.g. usage of an inner packaging, state of charge (SOC), use of sufficient non-combustible, electrically non-conductive and absorbent cushioning material etc.), shall be clearly identified and quantified; the reference list of possible hazards for lithium cells or batteries (rapidly disassemble, dangerously react, produce a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours) can be used for this purpose. The quantification of these hazards shall rely on available scientific literature;

c) The mitigating effects of the packaging shall be identified and characterized, based on the nature of the protections provided and the construction material properties. A list of technical characteristics and drawings shall be used to support this assessment (Density (kg·m 3 , specific heat capacity (J·kg -1 ·K -1), heating value (kJ·kg -1), thermal conductivity (W·m -1 ·K -1), melting temperature and flammability temperature (K), heat transfer coefficient of the outer packaging (W·m -2 ·K -1), …);

d) The test and any supporting calculations shall assess the result of a thermal runaway of the cell or battery inside the packaging in the normal conditions of carriage;

e) In case the SOC of the cell or battery is not known, the assessment used, shall be done with the highest possible SOC corresponding to the cell or battery use conditions;

f) The surrounding conditions in which the packaging may be used and carried shall be described (including for possible consequences of gas or smoke emissions on the environment, such as ventilation or other methods) according to the gas management system of the packaging;

g) The tests or the model calculation shall consider the worst case scenario for the thermal runaway triggering and propagation inside the cell or battery; this scenario includes the worst possible failure in the normal carriage condition, the maximum heat and flame emissions for the possible propagation of the reaction;

h) These scenarios shall be assessed over a period of time long enough to allow all the possible consequences to occur (e.g. 24 hours).

(i) In the case of multiple batteries and multiple items of equipment containing batteries, additional requirements such as the maximum number of batteries and items of equipment, the total maximum energy content of the batteries, and the configuration inside the package, including separations and protections of the parts, shall be considered.

R001	PACKING INSTRUCTION	R001
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		

Light gauge metal packagings	Maximum capacity/Maximum net mass (see 4.1.3.3)	
	Packing group I	**Packing group II**, III
steel, non-removable head (OA1)	Not allowed	40 l/50 kg
steel, removable head (OA2) [a)]	Not allowed	40 l /50 kg
[a)] Not allowed for UN No. 1261 NITROMETHANE		
Note 1: *This instruction applies to solids and liquids (provided the design type is tested and marked appropriately).* ***Note 2:*** *For Class 3, packing group II, these packagings may be used only for substances with no subsidiary risk and a vapour pressure of not more than 110 kPa at 50 °C and for slightly toxic pesticides.*		

4.1.4.2 Packing instructions concerning the use of IBCs

IBC01	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC01
The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met: Metal (31A, 31B and 31N).		
Special packing provision specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID and ADR: **BB1** For UN No. 3130, the openings of receptacles for this substance shall be tightly closed by means of two devices in series, one of which shall be screwed or secured in an equivalent manner.		

IBC02	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC02
The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Metal (31A, 31B and 31N); (2) Rigid plastics (31H1 and 31H2); (3) Composite (31HZ1).		
Special packing provisions: **B5** For UN Nos. 1791, 2014, 2984 and 3149, IBCs shall be provided with a device to allow venting during carriage. The inlet to the venting device shall be sited in the vapour space of the IBC under maximum filling conditions during carriage. **B7** For UN Nos. 1222 and 1865, IBCs with a capacity greater than 450 litres are not permitted due to the substance's potential for explosion when carried in large volumes. **B8** The pure form of this substance shall not be transported in IBCs since it is known to have a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa at 50 °C or 130 kPa at 55 °C. **B15** For UN No. 2031 with more than 55% nitric acid, the permitted use of rigid plastics IBCs and of rigid plastics inner receptacles of composite IBCs with a rigid plastics inner receptacle shall be two years from their date of manufacture. **B16** For UN No. 3375, IBCs of type 31A and 31N are not allowed without competent authority approval.		
Special packing provisions specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID and ADR: **BB2** For UN No. 1203, notwithstanding special provision 534 (see 3.3.1), IBCs shall only be used when the actual vapour pressure is not more than 110 kPa at 50 °C, or 130 kPa at 55 °C. **BB4** For UN Nos. 1133, 1139, 1197, 1210, 1263, 1266, 1286, 1287, 1306, 1866, 1993 and 1999, assigned to packing group III in accordance with 2.2.3.1.4, IBCs with a capacity greater than 450 litres are not permitted.		

IBC03	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC03
The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Metal (31A, 31B and 31N); (2) Rigid plastics (31H1 and 31H2); (3) Composite (31HZ1, 31HA2, 31HB2, 31HN2, 31HD2 and 31HH2).		
Special packing provision: **B8** The pure form of this substance shall not be carried in IBCs since it is known to have a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa at 50 °C or 130 kPa at 55 °C. **B19** For UN No. 3532, IBCs shall be designed and constructed to permit the release of gas or vapour to prevent a build-up of pressure that could rupture the IBCs in the event of loss of stabilization.		

IBC04	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC04
The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met: Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B и 31N).		

IBC05	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC05
The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B и 31N); (2) Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, , 31H1 и 31H2); (3) Composite (11HZ1, 21HZ1, и 31HZ1).		

IBC06	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC06
The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N); (2) Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, , 31H1 and 31H2); (3) Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2 and 31HZ1).		
Additional requirement: Where the solid may become liquid during carriage see 4.1.3.4.		
Special packing provision: **B12** For UN No. 2907, IBCs shall meet the packing group II performance level. IBCs meeting the test criteria of packing group I shall not be used		

IBC07	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC07
The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N); (2) Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1 , 21H2, , 31H1 and 31H2); (3) Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2 and 31HZ1); (4) Wood (11C, 11D and 11F).		
Additional requirements: 1. Where the solid may become liquid during carriage see 4.1.3.4. 2. Liners of wooden IBCs shall be siftproof.		
Special packing provision: **B18** For UN No. 3531, IBCs shall be designed and constructed to permit the release of gas or vapour to prevent a build-up of pressure that could rupture the IBCs in the event of loss of stabilization.		
B20 UN No. 3550 may be carried in flexible IBCs (13H3 or 13H4) with siftproof liners to prevent any egress of dust during carriage.		
Special packing provision specific to Annex 2 to SMGS only: **B100** For UN Nos. 1680 and 1689: for carriage to or through the territories of the Republic of Belarus, Republic of Kazakhstan, Russian Federation, and Ukraine, the IBCs specified in this Packing Instruction are not used.		

IBC08	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC08
The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N); (2) Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1 , 21H2, , 31H1 and 31H2); (3) Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1 21HZ1, and 31HZ1); (4) Fibreboard (11G); (5) Wood (11C, 11D and 11F); (6) Flexible (13H1, 13H2, 13H3, 13H4, 13H5, 13L1, 13L2, 13L3, 13L4, 13M1 or 13M2).		
Additional requirement: Where the solid may become liquid during carriage see 4.1.3.4.		
Special packing provisions: **B3** Flexible IBCs shall be sift-proof and water-resistant or shall be fitted with a sift-proof and water-restistant liner. **B4** Flexible, fibreboard or wooden IBCs shall be sift-proof and water-resistant or shall be fitted with a sift-proof and water-resistant liner. **B6** For UN Nos. 1363, 1364, 1365, 1386, 1408, 1841, 2211, 2217, 2793 and 3314, IBCs are not required to meet the IBC testing requirements of Chapter 6.5. **B13** ***Note:*** *For UN Nos. 1748, 2208, 2880, 3485, 3486 and 3487, carriage by sea in IBCs is prohibited according to the IMDG Code.*		
Special packing provision specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID, and ADR		
BB3 For UN 3509, IBCs are not required to meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3. IBCs meeting the requirements of 6.5.5, made leak tight or fitted with a leak tight and puncture resistant sealed liner or bag, shall be used. When the only residues are solids which are not liable to become liquid at temperatures likely to be encountered during carriage, flexible IBCs may be used. When liquid residues are present, rigid IBCs that provide a means of retention (e.g. absorbent material) shall be used. Before being filled and handed over for carriage, every IBC shall be inspected to ensure that it is free from corrosion, contamination or other damage. Any IBC showing signs of reduced strength shall no longer be used (minor dents and scratches are not considered as reducing the strength of the IBC). IBCs intended for the carriage of packagings, discarded, empty, uncleaned with residues of Class 5.1 shall be so constructed or adapted that the goods cannot come into contact with wood or any other combustible material.		

IBC99	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC99
Only IBCs which are approved for these goods by the competent authority may be used. A copy of the competent authority approval shall accompany each consignment or the transport document shall include an indication that the packaging was approved by the competent authority.		

IBC100	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC100
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 0082, 0222, 0241, 0331 and 0332.		
The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 and special provisions of 4.1.5 are met: (1) Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N); (2) Flexible (13H2, 13H3, 13H4, 13L2, 13L3, 13L4 and 13M2); (3) Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2); (4) Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2, 31HZ1 and 31HZ2).		
Additional requirements: 1. IBCs shall only be used for free flowing substances. 2. Flexible IBCs shall only be used for solids.		
Special packing provisions: **B3** For UN No. 0222, flexible IBCs shall be sift-proof and water resistant or shall be fitted with a sift-proof and water-resistant liner. **B9** For UN No. 0082, this packing instruction may only be used when the substances are mixtures of ammonium nitrate or other inorganic nitrates with other combustible substances which are not explosive ingredients. Such explosives shall not contain nitroglycerin, similar liquid organic nitrates, or chlorates. Metal IBCs are not authorized. **B10** For UN No. 0241, this packing instruction may only be used for substances which consist of water as an essential ingredient and high proportions of ammonium nitrate or other oxidizing substances some or all of which are in solution. The other constituents may include hydrocarbons or aluminium powder, but shall not include nitro-derivatives such as trinitrotoluene. Metal IBCs are not authorized. **B17** For UN No. 0222, metal IBCs are not authorized.		

IBC520	PACKING INSTRUCTION		IBC520
This instruction applies to organic peroxides and self-reactive substances of type F.			
The IBCs listed below are authorized for the formulations listed, provided the general provisions of **4.1.1, 4.1.2** and **4.1.3** and special provisions of **4.1.7.2** are met. The formulations not listed in 2.2.41.4 or in 2.2.52.4 but listed below may also be carried packed in accordance with packing method OP8 of packing instruction P 520 of 4.1.4.1. For formulations not listed below, only IBCs which are approved by the competent authority may be used (see 4.1.7.2.2).			
UN No.	**Organic peroxide**	**Type of IBC**	**Maximum quantity (litres/kg)**
3109	ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, LIQUID		
	tert-BUTYL CUMYL PEROXIDE	31HA1	1000
	tert-BUTYL HYDROPEROXIDE, not more than 72% with water	31A 31HA1	1250 1000
	tert-BUTYL PEROXYACETATE, not more than 32% in diluent type A	31A 31HA1	1250 1000
	tert-BUTYL PEROXYBENZOATE, not more than 32% in diluent type A	31A	1250
	tert-BUTYL PEROXY-3,5,5-TRIMETHYLHEXANOATE, not more than 37% in diluent type A	31A 31HA1	1250 1000
	CUMYL HYDROPEROXIDE, not more than 90% in diluent type A	31HA1	1250
	DIBENZOYL PEROXIDE, not more than 42% as a stable dispersion in water	31H1	1000
	DI-tert-BUTYL PEROXIDE, not more than 52% in diluent type A	31A 31HA1	1250 1000
	1,1-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)CYCLOHEXANE, not more than 37% in diluent type A	31A	1250
	1,1-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)CYCLOHEXANE, not more than 42% in diluent type A	31H1	1000
	2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DI(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)HEXANE, not more than 52% in diluent type A	31HA1	1000
	DILAUROYL PEROXIDE, not more than 42%, stable dispersion, in water	31HA1	1000
	ISOPROPYL CUMYL HYDROPEROXIDE, not more than 72% in diluent type A	31HA1	1250
	p-MENTHYL HYDROPEROXIDE, not more than 72% in diluent type A	31HA1	1250
	PEROXYACETIC ACID, STABILIZED, not more than 17%	31H1 31H2 31HA1 31A	1500 1500 1500 1500
	3,6,9-TRIETHYL-3,6,9-TRIMETHYL-1,4,7-RIPEROXONANE, not more than 27% in diluent type A	31HA1	1000
3110	**ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, SOLID**		
	DICUMYL PEROXIDE	31A 31H1 31HA1	2000 2000 2000

Additional requirements:

1. IBCs shall be provided with a device to allow venting during carriage. The inlet to the pressure-relief device shall be sited in the vapour space of the IBC.
2. To prevent explosive rupture of metal IBCs or composite IBCs with complete metal casing, the emergency-relief devices shall be designed to vent all the decomposition products and vapours evolved during self-accelerating decomposition or during a period of not less than one hour of fire-engulfment as calculated by the formula in 4.2.1.13.8 or in special provision TE 12 of 6.8.4.

IBC620	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC620
This instruction applies to UN No. 3291. The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, except 4.1.1.15, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met: Rigid, leakproof IBCs conforming to the packing group II performance level.		
Additional requirements: 1. There shall be sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire amount of liquid present in the IBC. 2. IBCs shall be capable of retaining liquids. 3. IBCs intended to contain sharp objects such as broken glass and needles shall be resistant to puncture.		

4.1.4.3 Packing instructions concerning the use of large packagings

LP01	**PACKING INSTRUCTION (LIQUIDS)**			**LP01**
The following large packagings are authorized provided the general provision of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:				
Inner packagings	**Large outer packagings**	**Packing group I**	**Packing group II**	**Packing group III**
Glass 10 l Plastics 30 l Metal 40 l	Steel (50A) Aluminium (50B) Metal other than steel or aluminium (50N) Solid plastics (50H) Natural wood (50C) Fibreboard (50D) Reconstituted wood (50F) Rigid fibreboard (50G)	Not allowed	Not allowed	Maximum capacity: 3 m^3

<table>
<tr><th>LP02</th><th colspan="3">PACKING INSTRUCTION ТВЕРДЫХ ВЕЩЕСТВ</th><th>LP02</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">The following large packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:</td></tr>
<tr><th>Inner packagings</th><th>Large outer packagings</th><th>Packing group I</th><th>Packing group II</th><th>Packing group III</th></tr>
<tr><td>Glass 10 kg
Plastics [b)] 50 kg
Metal 50 kg
Paper [a), b)] 50 kg
Fibre [a), b)] 50 kg</td><td>Steel (50A)
Aluminium (50B)
Metal other than steel or aluminium (50N)
Solid plastics (50H)
Natural wood (50C)
Fibreboard (50D)
Reconstituted wood (50F)
Rigid fibreboard (50G)
Flexible plastics (51H) [c)]</td><td>Not allowed</td><td>Not allowed</td><td>Maximum capacity: 3 m^3</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">[a)] These inner packagings shall not be used when the substances being carried may become liquid during carriage.
[b)] These inner packagings shall be sift-proof.
[c)] To be used with flexible inner packagings only.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Special packing provisions:
L2 Reserved
L3 Note: For UN Nos. 2208 and 3486, carriage by sea in large packagings is prohibited.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Special packing provision specific to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID, and ADR</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">LL1 For UN 3509, large packagings are not required to meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3.

Large packagings meeting the requirements of 6.6.4, made leak tight or fitted with a leak tight and puncture-resistant sealed liner or bag, shall be used.

When the only residues are solids which are not liable to become liquid at temperatures likely to be encountered during carriage, flexible large packagings may be used.

When liquid residues are present, rigid large packagings that provide a means of retention (e.g. absorbent material) shall be used.

Before being filled and handed over for carriage, every large packaging shall be inspected to ensure that it is free from corrosion, contamination or other damage. Any large packaging showing signs of reduced strength shall no longer be used (minor dents and scratches are not considered as reducing the strength of the large packaging).

Large packagings intended for the carriage of packagings, discarded, empty, uncleaned with residues of Class 5.1 shall be so constructed or adapted that the goods cannot come into contact with wood or any other combustible material.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>LP03</th><th>PACKING INSTRUCTION</th><th>LP03</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3537 to 3548.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">(1) The following large packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level made of:

steel (50A);
aluminium (50B);
metal other than steel or aluminium (50N);
rigid plastics (50H);
natural wood (50C);
plywood (50D);
reconstituted wood (50F);</td></tr>
</table>

rigid fibreboard (50G).

(2) Additionally, the following conditions shall be met:

a) Receptacles within articles containing liquids or solids shall be constructed of suitable materials and secured in the article in such a way that, under normal conditions of carriage, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the article itself or the outer packaging;

b) Receptacles containing liquids with closures shall be packed with their closures correctly oriented. The receptacles shall in addition conform to the internal pressure test provisions of 6.1.5.5;

c) Receptacles that are liable to break or be punctured easily, such as those made of glass, porcelain or stoneware or of certain plastics materials shall be properly secured. Any leakage of the contents shall not substantially impair the protective properties of the article or of the outer packaging;

d) Receptacles within articles containing gases shall meet the requirements of Section 4.1.6 and Chapter 6.2 as appropriate or be capable of providing an equivalent level of protection as packing instructions P 200 or P 208; and

e) Where there is no receptacle within the article, the article shall fully enclose the dangerous substances and prevent their release under normal conditions of carriage.

(3) Articles shall be packed to prevent movement and inadvertent operation during normal conditions of carriage.

LP99	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**LP99**
Only large packagings which are approved for these goods by the competent authority may be used. A copy of the competent authority approval shall accompany each consignment or the transport document shall include an indication that the packaging was approved by the competent authority.		

LP101	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**LP101**
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 and special provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Large outer packagings
Not necessary	Not necessary	Steel (50A) Aluminium (50B) Metal other than steel or aluminium (50N) Solid plastics (50H) Natural wood (50C) Fibreboard (50D) Reconstituted wood (50F) Rigid fibreboard (50G)

Special packing provision:
L1 For UN Nos. 0006, 0009, 0010, 0015, 0016, 0018, 0019, 0034, 0035, 0038, 0039, 0048, 0056, 0137, 0138, 0168, 0169, 0171, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0186, 0221, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0254, 0280, 0281, 0286, 0287, 0297, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0303, 0321, 0328, 0329, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0347, 0362, 0363, 0370, 0412, 0424, 0425, 0434, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0451, 0488, 0502 and 0510: Large and robust explosives articles, normally intended for military use, without their means of initiation or with their means of initiation containing at least two effective protective features, may be carried unpackaged if they are capable of withstanding the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage. A negative result in Test Series 4 on an unpackaged article indicates that the article can be considered for carriage unpackaged. Such unpackaged articles may be fixed to cradles or contained in crates or other suitable handling devices.

LP102	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**LP102**
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 and special provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Large outer packagings
Bags: water resistant Receptacles: fibreboard metal plastics wood Sheets: fibreboard, corrugated Tubes: fibreboard	Not necessary	Steel (50A) Aluminium (50B) Metal other than steel or aluminium (50N) Solid plastics (50H) Natural wood (50C) Fibreboard (50D) Reconstituted wood (50F) Rigid fibreboard (50G)

LP200	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**LP200**
This instruction applies to UN Nos.1950 and 2037.		
The following large packagings are authorized for aerosols and gas cartridges, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level, made of: steel (50A); aluminium (50B); metal other than steel or aluminium (50N); rigid plastics (50H); natural wood (50C); plywood (50D); reconstituted wood (50F); rigid fibreboard (50G).		
Special packing provision: **L2** The large packagings shall be designed and constructed to prevent dangerous movement and inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of carriage. For waste aerosols carried in accordance with special provision 327, the large packagings shall have a means of retaining any free liquid that might escape during carriage, e.g. absorbent material. For waste aerosols and waste gas cartridges carried in accordance with special provision 327, the large packagings shall be adequately ventilated to prevent the creation of dangerous atmospheres and the build-up of pressure.		

LP621	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP621
This instruction applies to UN No. 3291.		
The following large packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) For clinical waste placed in inner packagings: Rigid, leakproof large packagings conforming to the requirements of Chapter 6.6 for solids, at the packing group II performance level, provided there is sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire amount of liquid present and the large packaging is capable of retaining liquids. (2) For packages containing larger quantities of liquid: Large rigid packagings conforming to the requirements of Chapter 6.6, at the packing group II performance level, for liquids.		
Additional requirement: Large packagings intended to contain sharp objects such as broken glass and needles shall be resistant to puncture and retain liquids under the performance test conditions in Chapter 6.6.		

LP622	PAXKING INSTRUCTION	LP622
This instruction applies to waste of UN No. 3549 carried for disposal.		
The following large packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
Inner packagings	**Intermediate packagings**	**Outer packagings**
metal plastics	metal plastics	steel (50A) aluminium (50B) metal other than steel or aluminium (50N) plywood (50D) rigid fibreboard (50G) rigid plastics (50H);
The outer packaging shall conform to the packing group I performance level for solids.		
Additional requirements: 1. Fragile articles shall be contained in either a rigid inner packaging or a rigid intermediate packaging. 2. Inner packagings containing sharp objects such as broken glass and needles shall be rigid and resistant to puncture. 3. The inner packaging, the intermediate packaging and the outer packaging shall be capable of retaining liquids. Outer packagings that are not capable of retaining liquids by design shall be fitted with a liner or suitable measure of retaining liquids. 4. The inner packaging and/or the intermediate packaging may be flexible. When flexible packagings are used, they shall be capable of passing the impact resistance test of at least 165 g according to ISO 7765-1:1988 "Plastics film and sheeting – Determination of impact resistance by the free-falling dart method – Part 1: Staircase methods" and the tear resistance test of at least 480 g in both parallel and perpendicular planes with respect to the length of the bag in accordance with ISO 6383-2:1983 "Plastics – Film and sheeting – Determination of tear resistance – Part 2: Elmendorf method". The maximum net mass of each flexible inner packaging shall be 30 kg. 5. Each flexible intermediate packaging shall contain only one inner packaging. 6. Inner packagings containing a small amount of free liquid may be included in intermediate packaging provided that there is sufficient absorbent or solidifying material in the inner or intermediate packaging to absorb or solidify all the liquid content present. Suitable absorbent material which withstands the temperatures and vibrations liable to occur under normal conditions of carriage shall be used. 7. Intermediate packagings shall be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning and/or absorbent material		

LP902	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP902
This instruction applies to UN No. 3268.		

Packaged articles: The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group III performance level, made of: steel (50A); aluminium (50B); metal other than steel or aluminium (50N); rigid plastics (50H); natural wood (50C); plywood (50D); reconstituted wood (50F); rigid fibreboard (50G). The packagings shall be designed and constructed to prevent movement of the articles and inadvertent operation during normal conditions of carriage. **Unpackaged articles:** The articles may also be carried unpackaged in dedicated handling devices or cargo transport units when moved to, from, or between where they are manufactured and an assembly plant including intermediate handling locations.
Additional requirement: Any pressure receptacle shall be in accordance with the requirements of the competent authority for the substance(s) contained in the pressure receptacle(s).

LP903	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**LP903**
This instruction applies to UN No. 3090, 3091, 3480 и 3481.		
The following large packagings are authorized for a single battery and for a single item of equipment containing batteries, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level, made of: steel (50A); aluminium (50B); metal other than steel or aluminium (50N); rigid plastics (50H); natural wood (50C); plywood (50D); reconstituted wood (50F); rigid fibreboard (50G). The battery or the equipment shall be packed so that the battery or the equipment is protected against damage that may be caused by its movement or placement within the large packaging.		
Additional requirement:		
Batteries shall be protected against short circuit.		

LP904	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**LP904**
This instruction applies to single damaged or defective batteries and to single items of equipment containing damaged or defective cells and batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481.		
The following large packagings are authorized for a single damaged or defective battery and for a single item of equipment containing damaged or defective cells and batteries, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: For batteries and equipment containing cells and batteries: Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level, made of: steel (50A); aluminium (50B); metal other than steel or aluminium (50N); rigid plastics (50H); plywood (50D). 1. The damaged or defective battery or equipment containing such cells or batteries shall be individually packed in an inner packaging and placed inside an outer packaging. The inner packaging or outer packaging shall be leak-proof to prevent the potential release of electrolyte. 2. The inner packaging shall be surrounded by sufficient non-combustible and electrically non-conductive thermal insulation material to protect against a dangerous evolution of heat. 3. Sealed packagings shall be fitted with a venting device when appropriate. 4. Appropriate measures shall be taken to minimize the effects of vibrations and shocks, prevent movement of the battery or the equipment within the package that may lead to further damage and a dangerous condition during carriage. Cushioning material that is non-combustible and electrically non-conductive may also be used to meet this requirement. 5. Non-combustibility shall be assessed according to a standard recognized in the country where the packaging is designed or manufactured. For leaking cells and batteries, sufficient inert absorbent material shall be added to the inner or outer packaging to absorb any release of electrolyte.		
Additional requirement: Cells and batteries shall be protected against short circuit.		

LP905	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**LP905**
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481 production runs consisting of not more than 100 cells or batteries and to pre-production prototypes of cells or batteries when these prototypes are carried for testing.		
The following large packagings are authorized for a single battery and for a single item of equipment containing cells or batteries, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) For a single battery: Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level, made of: steel (50A); aluminium (50B); metal other than steel or aluminium (50N); rigid plastics (50H); natural wood (50C); plywood (50D);		

reconstituted wood (50F);

rigid fibreboard (50G).

Large packagings shall also meet the following requirements:

a) A battery of different size, shape or mass may be packed in an outer packaging of a tested design type listed above provided the total gross mass of the package does not exceed the gross mass for which the design type has been tested;

b) The battery shall be packed in an inner packaging and placed inside the outer packaging;

c) The inner packaging shall be completely surrounded by sufficient non-combustible and electrically non-conductive thermal insulation material to protect against a dangerous evolution of heat;

d) Appropriate measures shall be taken to minimize the effects of vibration and shocks and prevent movement of the battery within the package that may lead to damage and a dangerous condition during carriage. When cushioning material is used to meet this requirement it shall be non-combustible and electrically non-conductive; and

e) Non-combustibility shall be assessed according to a standard recognized in the country where the large packaging is designed or manufactured.

(2) For a single item of equipment containing cells or batteries:

Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level, made of:

steel (50A);

aluminium (50B);

metal other than steel or aluminium (50N);

rigid plastics (50H);

natural wood (50C);

plywood (50D);

reconstituted wood (50F);

rigid fibreboard (50G).

Large packagings shall also meet the following requirements:

a) A single item of equipment of different size, shape or mass may be packed in an outer packaging of a tested design type listed above provided the total gross mass of the package does not exceed the gross mass for which the design type has been tested;

b) The equipment shall be constructed or packed in such a manner as to prevent accidental operation during carriage;

c) Appropriate measures shall be taken to minimize the effects of vibration and shocks and prevent movement of the equipment within the package that may lead to damage and a dangerous condition during carriage. When cushioning material is used to meet this requirement, it shall be non-combustible and electrically non-conductive; and

d) Non-combustibility shall be assessed according to a standard recognized in the country where the large packaging is designed or manufactured.

Additional requirement:

Cells and batteries shall be protected against short circuit.

LP906	**PACKING INSTRUCTION**	**LP906**
This instruction applies to damaged or defective batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481 liable to rapidly disassemble, dangerously react, produce a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours under normal conditions of carriage.		

The following large packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of **4.1.1** and **4.1.3** are met: For batteries and items of equipment containing batteries: Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group I performance level, made of: steel (50A); aluminium (50B); metal other than steel or aluminium (50N); rigid plastics (50H); plywood (50D); rigid fibreboard (50G). (1) The large packaging shall be capable of meeting the following additional performance requirements in case of rapid disassembly, dangerous reaction, production of a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours of the battery: a) The outside surface temperature of the completed package shall not have a temperature of more than 100 °C. A momentary spike in temperature up to 200 °C is acceptable; b) No flame shall occur outside the package; c) No projectiles shall exit the package; d) The structural integrity of the package shall be maintained; and e) The large packagings shall have a gas management system (e.g. filter system, air circulation, containment for gas, gas tight packaging etc.), as appropriate. (2) The additional large packaging performance requirements shall be verified by a test as specified by the competent authority of any SMGS Contracting State who may also recognize a test specified by the competent authority of a country which is not an SMGS Contracting State provided that this test has been specified in accordance with the procedures applicable according to Annex 2 to SMGS, RID, ADR, ADN, the IMDG Code or the ICAO Technical Instructions[a]. A verification report shall be made available on request. As a minimum requirement, the name of the batteries, their type as defined in Section 38.3.2.3 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, the maximum number of batteries, the total mass of batteries, the total energy content of the batteries, the large packaging identification and the test data according to the verification method as specified by the competent authority shall be listed in the verification report. A set of specific instructions describing the way to use the package shall also be part of the verification report. (3) When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is used as a coolant, the requirements of section 5.5.3 shall apply. The inner packaging and outer packaging shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used as well as the temperatures and the pressures which could result if refrigeration were lost. (4) The specific instructions for use of the package shall be made available by the packaging manufacturers and subsequent distributors to the consignor. They shall include at least the identification of the batteries and items of equipment that may be contained inside the packaging, the maximum number of batteries contained in the package and the maximum total of the batteries' energy content, as well as the configuration inside the package, including the separations and protections used during the performance verification test
Additional requirement: Batteries shall be protected against short circuit.
[a] *The following criteria, as relevant, may be considered to assess the performance of the large packaging:* *a) The assessment shall be done under a quality management system (as described e.g. in*

section 2.2.9.1.7 (e)) allowing for the traceability of tests results, reference data and characterization models used;

b) The list of hazards expected in case of thermal runaway for the battery type, in the condition it is carried (e.g. usage of an inner packaging, state of charge (SOC), use of sufficient non-combustible, electrically non-conductive and absorbent cushioning material etc.), shall be clearly identified and quantified; the reference list of possible hazards for lithium batteries (rapidly disassemble, dangerously react, produce a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours) can be used for this purpose. The quantification of these hazards shall rely on available scientific literature;

c) The mitigating effects of the large packaging shall be identified and characterized, based on the nature of the protections provided and the construction material properties. A list of technical characteristics and drawings shall be used to support this assessment (Density ($kg \cdot m^{-3}$), specific heat capacity ($J \cdot kg^{-1} \cdot K^{-1}$), heating value ($kJ \cdot kg^{-1}$), thermal conductivity ($W \cdot m^{-1} \cdot K^{-1}$), melting temperature and flammability temperature (K), heat transfer coefficient of the outer packaging ($W \cdot m^{-2} \cdot K^{-1}$), …);

d) The test and any supporting calculations shall assess the result of a thermal runaway of the battery inside the large packaging in the normal conditions of carriage;

e) In case the SOC of the battery is not known, the assessment used, shall be done with the highest possible SOC corresponding to the battery use conditions;

f) The surrounding conditions in which the large packaging may be used and carried shall be described (including for possible consequences of gas or smoke emissions on the environment, such as ventilation or other methods) according to the gas management system of the large packaging;

g) The tests or the model calculation shall consider the worst case scenario for the thermal runaway triggering and propagation inside the battery; this scenario includes the worst possible failure in the normal carriage condition, the maximum heat and flame emissions for the possible propagation of the reaction;

h) These scenarios shall be assessed over a period of time long enough to allow all the possible consequences to occur (e.g. 24 hours).

(i) In the case of multiple batteries and multiple items of equipment containing batteries, additional requirements such as the maximum number of batteries and items of equipment, the total maximum energy content of the batteries, and the configuration inside the package, including separations and protections of the parts, shall be considered.

4.1.4.4 (reserved)

4.1.5 SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR GOODS OF CLASS A

4.1.5.1 The general provisions of Section 4.1.1 shall be met.

4.1.5.2 All packagings for Class 1 goods shall be so designed and constructed that:

a) They will protect the explosives, prevent them escaping and cause no increase in the risk of unintended ignition or initiation when subjected to normal conditions of carriage including foreseeable changes in temperature, humidity and pressure;

b) The complete package can be handled safely in normal conditions of carriage; and

c) The packages will withstand any loading imposed on them by foreseeable stacking to which they will be subject during carriage so that they do not add to the risk presented by the explosives, the containment function of the packagings is not harmed, and they are not distorted in a way or to an extent which will reduce their strength or cause instability of a stack.

4.1.5.3 All explosive substances and articles, as prepared for carriage, shall have been classified in accordance with the procedures detailed in 2.2.1.

4.1.5.4 Class 1 goods shall be packed in accordance with the appropriate packing instruction shown in Column (8) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, as detailed in 4.1.4.

4.1.5.5 Unless otherwise specified in Annex 2 to SMGS, packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, shall conform to the requirements of chapters 6.1, 6.5 or 6.6, as appropriate, and shall meet their test requirements for packing group II.

4.1.5.6 The closure device of packagings containing liquid explosives shall ensure a double protection against leakage.

4.1.5.7 The closure device of metal drums shall include a suitable gasket; if a closure device includes a screw-thread, the ingress of explosive substances into the screw-thread shall be prevented.

4.1.5.8 Packagings for water soluble substances shall be water resistant. Packagings for desensitized or phlegmatized substances shall be closed to prevent changes in concentration during carriage.

4.1.5.9 (reserved).

4.1.5.10 Nails, staples and other closure devices made of metal without protective covering shall not penetrate to the inside of the outer packaging unless the inner packaging adequately protects the explosives against contact with the metal.

4.1.5.11 Inner packagings, fittings and cushioning materials and the placing of explosive substances or articles in packages shall be accomplished in a manner which prevents the explosive substances or articles from becoming loose in the outer packaging under normal conditions of carriage. Metallic components of articles shall be prevented from making contact with metal packagings. Articles containing explosive substances not enclosed in an outer casing shall be separated from each other in order to prevent friction and impact. Padding, trays, partitioning in the inner or outer packaging, mouldings or receptacles may be used for this purpose.

4.1.5.12 Packagings shall be made of materials compatible with, and impermeable to, the explosives contained in the package, so that neither interaction between the explosives and the packaging materials, nor leakage, causes the explosive to become unsafe to carriage, or the hazard division or compatibility group to change.

4.1.5.13 The ingress of explosive substances into the recesses of seamed metal packagings shall be prevented.

4.1.5.14 Plastics packagings shall not be liable to generate or accumulate sufficient static electricity so that a discharge could cause the packaged explosive substances or articles to initiate, ignite or function.

4.1.5.15 Large and robust explosives articles, normally intended for military use, without their means of initiation or with their means of initiation containing at least two effective protective features, may be carried unpackaged, if they are capable of withstanding the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage. When such articles have propelling charges or are self-propelled, their ignition systems shall be protected against stimuli encountered during normal conditions of carriage. A negative result in Test Series 4 on an unpackaged article indicates that the article can be considered for carriage unpackaged. Such unpackaged articles may be fixed to cradles or contained in crates or other suitable handling, storage or launching devices in such a way that they will not become loose during normal conditions of carriage. Where such large explosive articles are as part of their operational safety and suitability tests subjected to test regimes that meet the intentions of Annex 2 to SMGS and such tests have been successfully undertaken, the competent authority may approve such articles to be carried in accordance with Annex 2 to SMGS.

4.1.5.16 Explosive substances shall not be packed in inner or outer packagings where the differences in internal and external pressures, due to thermal or other effects, could cause an explosion or rupture of the package.

4.1.5.17 Whenever loose explosive substances or the explosive substance of an uncased or partly cased article may come into contact with the inner surface of metal packagings (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 4A, 4B, 4N and metal receptacles), the metal packaging shall be provided with an inner liner or coating (see 4.1.1.2).

4.1.5.18 Packing instruction P101 may be used for any explosive provided the packaging has been approved by a competent authority regardless of whether the packaging complies with the packing instruction assignment in Column (8) of Table A of Chapter 3.2.

4.1.6 SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR GOODS OF CLASS 2 AND GOODS OF OTHER CLASSES ASSIGNED TO PACKING INSTRUCTION P200

4.1.6.1 This section provides general requirements applicable to the use of pressure receptacles and open cryo-genic receptacles for the carriage of Class 2 substances and goods of other classes assigned to packing instruction P200 (e.g. UN 1051 hydrogen cyanide, stabilized). Pressure receptacles shall be constructed and closed so as to prevent any loss of contents which might be caused under normal conditions of carriage, including by vibration, or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure (resulting from change in altitude, for example).

4.1.6.2 Parts of pressure receptacles and open cryogenic receptacles which are in direct contact with dangerous goods shall not be affected or weakened by those dangerous goods and shall not cause a dangerous effect (e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods).

4.1.6.3 Pressure receptacles, including their closures and open cryogenic receptacles, shall be selected to contain a gas or a mixture of gases according to the requirements of 6.2.1.2 and the requirements of the relevant packing instructions of 4.1.4.1. This sub-section also applies to pressure receptacles which are elements of MEGCs and battery-wagons.

4.1.6.4 A change of use of a refillable pressure receptacle shall include emptying, purging and evacuation operations to the extent necessary for safe operation (see also table of standards at the end of this section). In addition, a pressure receptacle that previously contained a Class 8 corrosive substance or a substance of another class with a corrosive subsidiary risk shall not be authorized for the carriage of a Class 2 substance unless the necessary inspection and testing as specified in 6.2.1.6 and 6.2.3.5 respectively have been performed.

4.1.6.5 Prior to filling, the packer shall perform an inspection of the pressure receptacle or open cryogenic receptacle and ensure that the pressure receptacle or open cryogenic receptacle is authorized for the substance and, in case of a chemical under pressure, for the propellant to be carried and that the requirements have been met. Shut-off valves shall be closed after filling and remain closed during carriage. The consignor shall verify that the closures and equipment are not leaking.

Note: *Shut-off valves fitted to individual cylinders in bundles may be open during carriage, unless the substance carried is subject to special packing provision "k" or "q" in packing instruction P200*.

4.1.6.6 Pressure receptacles and open cryogenic receptacles shall be filled according to the working pressures, filling ratios and provisions specified in the appropriate packing instruction for the specific substance being filled and taking into account the lowest pressure rating of any component. Service equipment having a pressure rating lower than other components shall nevertheless comply with 6.2.1.3.1. Reactive gases and gas mixtures shall be filled to a pressure such that if complete decomposition of the gas occurs, the working pressure of the pressure receptacle shall not be exceeded.

4.1.6.7 Pressure receptacles, including their closures, shall conform to the design, construction, inspection and testing requirements detailed in Chapter 6.2. When outer packagings are prescribed, the pressure receptacles and open cryogenic receptacles shall be firmly secured therein. Unless otherwise specified in the detailed packing instructions, one or more inner packagings may be enclosed in one outer packaging.

4.1.6.8 Valves and other components which are to remain connected to the valve during carriage (e.g. handling devices or adaptors) shall be designed and constructed in such a way that they are inherently able to withstand damage without release of the contents or shall be protected from damage which could cause inadvertent release of the contents of the pressure receptacle, by one of the following methods (see also table of standards in 4.1.6.15):

a) Valves are placed inside the neck of the pressure receptacle and protected by a threaded plug or cap;
b) Valves are protected by caps or guards. Caps shall possess vent-holes of sufficient cross-sectional area to evacuate the gas if leakage occurs at the valves;
c) Valves are protected by shrouds or permanent protective attachments;
d) Pressure receptacles are carried in frames, (e.g. cylinders in bundles); or
e) Pressure receptacles are carried in protective boxes. For UN pressure receptacles the packaging as prepared for carriage shall be capable of meeting the drop test specified in 6.1.5.3 at the packing group I performance level.

4.1.6.9 Non-refillable pressure receptacles shall:

a) be carried in an outer packaging, such as a box or crate, or in shrink-wrapped or stretch-wrapped trays;
b) be of a water capacity less than or equal to 1.25 litres when filled with flammable or toxic gas;
c) not be used for toxic gases with an LC_{50} less than or equal to 200 ml/m3; and
d) not be repaired after being put into service.

4.1.6.10 Refillable pressure receptacles, other than closed cryogenic receptacles, shall be periodically inspected according to the provisions of 6.2.1.6, or 6.2.3.5.1 for non-UN receptacles, and packing instruction P200, P205, P206 or P208 as applicable. Pressure relief valves for closed cryogenic receptacles shall be subject to periodic inspections and tests according to the provisions of 6.2.1.6.3 and packing instruction P203. Pressure receptacles shall not be filled after they become due for periodic inspection but may be carried after the expiry of the time-limit for purposes of performing inspection or disposal, including the intermediate carriage operations.

4.1.6.11 Repairs shall be consistent with the fabrication and testing requirements of the applicable design and construction standards and are only permitted as indicated in the relevant periodic inspection standards specified in Chapter 6.2. Pressure receptacles, other than the jacket of closed cryogenic receptacles, shall not be subjected to repairs of any of the following:

a) weld cracks or other weld defects;
b) cracks in walls;
c) leaks or defects in the material of the wall, head or bottom.

4.1.6.12 Pressure receptacles shall not be offered for filling:

a) when damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the pressure receptacle or its service equipment may be affected;
b) unless the pressure receptacle and its service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order; and
c) unless the required certification, retest, and filling marks are legible.

4.1.6.13 Filled pressure receptacles shall not be offered for carriage:

a) when leaking;
b) when damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the pressure receptacle or its service equipment may be affected;
c) unless the pressure receptacle and its service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order; and
d) unless the required certification, retest, and filling marks are legible.

4.1.6.14 Owners shall, on the basis of a reasoned request from the competent authority, provide it with all the information necessary to demonstrate the conformity of the pressure receptacle in a language easily understood by the competent authority. They shall cooperate with that authority, at its request, on any action taken to eliminate non-conformity of the pressure receptacles which they own to these Provisions.

4.1.6.15 For UN pressure receptacles, the ISO standards and EN ISO standards listed in Table 4.1.6.15.1, except EN ISO 14245 and EN ISO 15995, shall be applied. For information on which standard shall be used at the time of manufacturing the equipment, see 6.2.2.3. For other pressure receptacles, the requirements of section 4.1.6 are considered to have been complied with if the standards in Table 4.1.6.15.1, as relevant, are applied. For information on which standards shall be used for the manufacture of valves with inherent protection, see 6.2.4.1. For information on the applicability of standards for manufacturing valve protection caps and valve guards, see Table 4.1.6.15.2.

Table 4.1.6.15.1: Standards for UN and non-UN pressure receptacles:

Applicable paragraphs	Reference	Title of document
4.1.6.2	EN ISO 11114-1:2012 + A1:2020	Gas cylinders – Compatibility of cylinder and valve materials with gas contents – Part 1: Metallic Materials
	ISO 11114-2:2013	Gas cylinders – Compatibility of cylinder and valve materials with gas contents – Part 2: Non-metallic Materials
4.1.6.4	ISO 11621:1997 or EN ISO 11621:2005	Gas cylinders – Procedures for change of gas service

4.1.6.8 Valves with inherent protection	Clause 4.6.2 of EN ISO 10297:2006, or clause 5.5.2 of EN ISO 10297:2014, or clause 5.5.2 of EN ISO 10297:2014 + A1:2017	Gas cylinder – Gas cylinder valves – Specification and type testing
	Clause 5.3.8 of Document No.23D2 *of the List*	
	Clause 5.3.7 of Document No.23E2 *of the List*	
	Clause 5.9 of EN ISO 14245:2010, Clause 5.9 EN ISO 14245:2019 or Clause 5.9 EN ISO 14245:2021	Gas cylinders – Specifications and testing of LPG cylinder valves – Self closing
4.1.6.8 Valves with inherent protection	Clause 5.10 of EN ISO 15995:2010, Clause 5.9 of EN ISO 15995:2019 or Clause 5.9 of EN ISO 15995:2021	Gas cylinders – Specifications and testing of LPG cylinder valves – Manually operated
	Clause 5.4.2 of EN ISO 17879:2017	Gas cylinders – Self-closing cylinder valves - Specification and type testing
	Clause 7.4 of EN 12205:2001 or clause 9.2.5 of EN ISO 11118:2015 or clause 9.2.5 of EN ISO 11118:2015 + A1:2020	Gas cylinders – Non-refillable metallic gas cylinders – Specification and test methods
4.1.6.8 b)	ISO 11117:1998, ISO 11117:2008 + Cor 1:2009 or ISO 11117:2019	Gas Cylinders – Valve Protection caps and guards– Design construction and tests
	document No.23C *of the List*	
4.1.6.8 c)	Requirements for shrouds and permanent protection attachments used as valve protection under 4.1.6.8 (c) are given in the relevant pressure receptacle shell design standards (see 6.2.2.3 for UN pressure receptacles and 6.2.4.1 for non-UN pressure receptacles).	
4.1.6.8 b) and c)	ISO 16111:2008 or ISO 16111:2018	Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride

Table 4.1.6.15.2: Manufacturing dates applicable to valve protection caps and guards fitted to non-UN pressure receptacles

Reference	Title of document	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 11117:1998	Gas cylinders – Valve protection caps and valve guards for industrial and medical gas cylinders – Design construction and tests	Until 31 December 2014
EN ISO 11117:2008 + Cor 1:2009	Gas cylinders – Valve protection caps and valve guards – Design, construction and tests	Until 31 December 2024
EN ISO 11117:2019	Gas cylinders – Valve protection caps and guards – Design, construction and tests	Until further notice
Document 2C of *the List*		Until 31 December 2014

4.1.7 SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCES OF CLASS 4.1 AND ORGANIC PEROXIDES OF CLASS 5.2

4.1.7.0.1 For organic peroxides, all receptacles shall be "effectively closed". Where significant internal pressure may develop in a package by the evolution of a gas, a vent may be fitted, provided the gas emitted will not cause danger, otherwise the degree of filling shall be limited. Any venting device shall be so constructed that liquid will not escape when the package is in an upright position and it shall be able to prevent ingress of impurities. The outer packaging, if any, shall be so designed as not to interfere with the operation of the venting device.

4.1.7.1 Use of packagings (except IBCs)

4.1.7.1.1 Packagings for organic peroxides and self-reactive substances shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 6.1 and shall meet its test requirements for packing group II.

4.1.7.1.2 The packing methods for organic peroxides and self-reactive substances are listed in packing instruction 520 and are designated OP1 to OP8. The quantities specified for each packing method are the maximum quantities authorized per package.

4.1.7.1.3 The packing methods appropriate for the individual currently assigned organic peroxides and self-reactive substances are listed in 2.2.41.4 and 2.2.52.4.

4.1.7.1.4 For new organic peroxides, new self-reactive substances or new formulations of currently assigned organic peroxides or self-reactive substances, the following procedure shall be used to assign the appropriate packing method:

a) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE B or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE B:
Packing method OP5 shall be assigned, provided that the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) satisfies the criteria of 20.4.3 (b) (resp. 20.4.2 (b)) of the Manual of Tests and Criteria in a packaging authorized by the packing method. If the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) can only satisfy these criteria in a smaller packaging than those authorized by packing method OP5 (viz. one of the packagings listed for OP1 to OP4), then the corresponding packing method with the lower OP number is assigned.

b) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE C or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE C:
Packing method OP6 shall be assigned, provided that the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) satisfies the criteria of 20.4.3 (c) (resp. 20.4.2 (c)) of the Manual of Tests and Criteria in a packaging authorized by the packing method. If the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) can only satisfy these criteria in a smaller packaging than those authorized by packing method OP6 then the corresponding packing method with the lower OP number is assigned.

c) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE D or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE D:
Packing method OP7 shall be assigned to this type of organic peroxide or self-reactive substance.

d) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE E or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE E:
Packing method OP8 shall be assigned to this type of organic peroxide or self-reactive substance.

e) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE F:
Packing method OP8 shall be assigned to this type of organic peroxide or self-reactive substance.

4.1.7.2 Use of intermediate bulk containers

4.1.7.2.1 The currently assigned organic peroxides specifically listed in packing instruction IBC520 may be carried in IBCs in accordance with this packing instruction. IBCs shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 6.5 and shall meet its test requirements for packing group II.

4.1.7.2.2 Other organic peroxides and self-reactive substances of type F may be carried in IBCs under conditions established by the competent authority of the country of origin when, on the basis of the appropriate tests, that competent authority is satisfied that such carriage may be safely conducted. The tests undertaken shall include those necessary:

a) To prove that the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) complies with the principles for classification given in 20.4.3 (f) [resp. 20.4.2 (f)] of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, exit box F of Figure 20.1 (b) of the Manual;

b) To prove the compatibility of all materials normally in contact with the substance during carriage;
c) (Reserved)
d) To design, when applicable, pressure and emergency relief devices; and
e) To determine if any special provisions are necessary for safe carriage of the substance.

If the country of origin is not an SMGS Contracting State, the classification and transport conditions shall be recognized by the competent authority of the first SMGS Contracting State reached by the consignment.

4.1.7.2.3 Emergencies to be taken into account are self-accelerating decomposition and fire engulfment. To prevent explosive rupture of metal or composite IBCs with a complete metal casing, the emergency-relief devices shall be designed to vent all the decomposition products and vapours evolved during self-accelerating decomposition or during a period of not less than one hour of complete fire engulfment calculated by the equations given in 4.2.1.13.8.

4.1.8 SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES OF CLASS 6.2

4.1.8.1 Consignors of infectious substances shall ensure that packages are prepared in such a manner that they arrive at their destination in good condition and present no hazard to persons or animals during carriage.

4.1.8.2 The definitions in 1.2.1 and the general requirements of 4.1.1.1 to 4.1.1.17, except 4.1.1.10 to 4.1.1.12 and 4.1.1.15 apply to infectious substances packages. However, liquids shall only be filled into packagings which have an appropriate resistance to the internal pressure that may develop under normal conditions of carriage.

4.1.8.3 An itemized list of contents shall be enclosed between the secondary packaging and the outer packaging.
When the infectious substances to be carried are unknown, but suspected of meeting the criteria for inclusion in Category A, the words "suspected Category A infectious substance" shall be shown, in parenthesis, following the proper shipping name on the document inside the outer packaging.

4.1.8.4 Before an empty packaging is returned to the consignor, or sent elsewhere, it shall be disinfected or sterilized to nullify any hazard and any label or mark indicating that it had contained an infectious substance shall be removed or obliterated.

4.1.8.5 Provided an equivalent level of performance is maintained, the following variations in the primary receptacles placed within a secondary packaging are allowed without the need for further testing of the completed packaging:

a) Primary receptacles of equivalent or smaller size as compared to the tested primary receptacles may be used provided:
   – the primary receptacles are of similar design to the primary receptacle tested (e.g. shape: round, rectangular, etc.);
   – the material of construction of the primary receptacles (e.g. glass, plastics, metal) offers resistance to impact and stacking forces equivalent to or better than that of the primary receptacles originally tested;
   – the primary receptacles have the same or smaller openings and the closure is of equivalent design (e.g. screw cap, friction lid, etc.);
   – sufficient additional cushioning material is used to take up empty spaces and to prevent significant movement of the primary receptacles; and
   – primary receptacles are oriented within the secondary packagings in the same manner as in the tested package.

b) A lesser number of the tested primary receptacles, or of the alternative types of primary receptacles identified in (a) above, may be used provided sufficient cushioning is added to fill the void space(s) and to prevent significant movement of the primary receptacles.

4.1.8.6 Paragraphs 4.1.8.1 to 4.1.8.5 only apply to infectious substances of Category A (UN Nos. 2814 and 2900). They do not apply to UN No. 3373 BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCE, CATEGORY B (see packing instruction P650 of 4.1.4.1), nor to UN No. 3291 CLINICAL WASTE, UNSPECIFIED, N.O.S. or (BIO) MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S. or REGULATED MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S.

4.1.8.7 For the carriage of animal material, packagings or IBCs not specifically authorized in the applicable packing instruction shall not be used for the carriage of a substance or article unless specifically approved by the competent authority of the country of origin[4] and provided:

a) The alternative packaging complies with the general requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, Part 4;

b) When the packing instruction indicated in column (8) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 so specifies, the alternative packaging meets the requirements of Part 6;

c) The alternative packaging provides at least the same level of safety as if the substance were packed in accordance with a method specified in the particular packing instruction indicated in column (8) of Table A of Chapter 3.2; The savety level shall be confirmed by the competent authority of the country of origin5 and

d) A copy of the competent authority approval accompanies each consignment or the transport document includes an indication that alternative packaging was approved by the competent authority.

[4] If the country of origin is not an SMGS Contracting State, the competent authority of the first SMGS Contracting State reached by the consignment.

[5] If the country of origin is not an SMGS Contracting State, the competent authority of the first SMGS Contracting State reached by the consignment.

4.1.9 SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

4.1.9.1 General

4.1.9.1.1 Radioactive material, packagings and packages shall meet the requirements of Chapter 6.4. The quantity of radioactive material in a package shall not exceed the limits specified in 2.2.7.2.2, 2.2.7.2.4.1, 2.2.7.2.4.4, 2.2.7.2.4.5, 2.2.7.2.4.6, special provision 336 of Chapter 3.3 and 4.1.9.3.

The types of packages for radioactive materials covered by Annex 2 to SMGS, are:

a) Excepted package (see 1.7.1.5);
b) Industrial package Type 1 (Type IP-1 package);
c) Industrial package Type 2 (Type IP-2 package);
d) Industrial package Type 3 (Type IP-3 package);
e) Type A package;
f) Type B(U) package;
g) Type B(M) package;
h) Type C package.

Packages containing fissile material or uranium hexafluoride are subject to additional requirements.

4.1.9.1.2 The non-fixed contamination on the external surfaces of any package shall be kept as low as practicable and, under routine conditions of transport, shall not exceed the following limits:

a) 4 Bq/cm^2 for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters; and
b) 0.4 Bq/cm^2 for all other alpha emitters.

These limits are applicable when averaged over any area of 300 cm^2 of any part of the surface.

4.1.9.1.3 A package shall not contain any items other than those that are necessary for the use of the radioactive material. The interaction between these items and the package under the conditions of carriage applicable to the design, shall not reduce the safety of the package.

4.1.9.1.4 Except as provided in 7.5.11, CW 33, the level of non-fixed contamination on the external and internal surfaces of overpacks, containers and wagons shall not exceed the limits specified in 4.1.9.1.2. This requirement does not apply to the internal surfaces of containers being used as packagings, either loaded or empty.

4.1.9.1.5 For radioactive material having other dangerous properties the package design shall take into account those properties. Radioactive material with a subsidiary risk, packaged in packages that do not require competent authority approval, shall be carried in packagings, IBCs, tanks or bulk containers fully complying with the requirements of the relevant chapters of Part 6 as appropriate, as well as applicable requirements of chapters 4.1, 4.2 or 4.3 for that subsidiary risk.

4.1.9.1.6 a packaging is first used to carry radioactive material, it shall be confirmed that it has been manufactured in conformity with the design specifications to ensure compliance with the relevant provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS and any applicable certificate of approval. The following requirements shall also be fulfilled, if applicable:

a) If the design pressure of the containment system exceeds 35 kPa (gauge), it shall be ensured that the containment system of each packaging conforms to the approved design requirements relating to the capability of that system to maintain its integrity under that pressure;

b) For each packaging intended for use as a Type B(U), Type B(M) or Type C package and for each packaging intended to contain fissile material, it shall be ensured that the effectiveness of its shielding and containment and, where necessary, the heat transfer characteristics and the effectiveness of the confinement system, are within the limits applicable to or specified for the approved design;

c) For each packaging intended to contain fissile material, it shall be ensured that the effectiveness of the criticality safety features is within the limits applicable to or specified for the design and in particular where, in order to comply with the requirements of 6.4.11.1 neutron poisons are specifically included, checks shall be performed to confirm the presence and distribution of those neutron poisons.

4.1.9.1.7 Before each shipment of any package, it shall be ensured that the package contains neither:

a) Radionuclides different from those specified for the package design; nor

b) Contents in a form, or physical or chemical state different from those specified for the package design.

4.1.9.1.8 Before each shipment of any package, it shall be ensured that all the requirements specified in the relevant provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS and in the applicable certificates of approval have been fulfilled. The following requirements shall also be fulfilled, if applicable:

a) It shall be ensured that lifting attachments which do not meet the requirements of 6.4.2.2 have been removed or otherwise rendered incapable of being used for lifting the package, in accordance with 6.4.2.3;

b) Each Type B(U), Type B(M) and Type C package shall be held until equilibrium conditions have been approached closely enough to demonstrate compliance with the requirements for temperature and pressure unless an exemption from these requirements has received unilateral approval;

c) For each Type B(U), Type B(M) and Type C package, it shall be ensured by inspection and/or appropriate tests that all closures, valves and other openings of the containment system through which the radioactive contents might escape are properly closed and, where appropriate, sealed in the manner for which the demonstrations of compliance with the requirements of 6.4.8.8 and 6.4.10.3 were made;

d) For packages containing fissile material the measurement specified in 6.4.11.5 (b) and the tests to demonstrate closure of each package as specified in 6.4.11.8 shall be performed.

e) For packages intended to be used for shipment after storage, it shall be ensured that all packaging components and radioactive contents have been maintained during storage in a manner such that all the requirements specified in the relevant provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS and in the applicable certificates of approval have been fulfilled.

4.1.9.1.9 The consignor shall also have a copy of any instructions with regard to the proper closing of the package and any preparation for shipment before making any shipment under the terms of the certificates.

4.1.9.1.10 Except for consignments under exclusive use, the transport index of any package or overpack shall not exceed 10, nor shall the criticality safety index of any package or overpack exceed 50.

4.1.9.1.11 Except for packages or overpacks carried under exclusive use under the conditions specified in 7.5.11, CW 33 (3.5) (a), the maximum dose rate at any point on any external surface of a package or overpack shall not exceed 2 mSv/h.

4.1.9.1.12 The maximum dose rate at any point on any external surface of a package or overpack under exclusive use shall not exceed 10 mSv/h.

4.1.9.2 Requirements and controls for carriage of LSA material and SCO

4.1.9.2.1 The quantity of LSA material or SCO in a single Type IP-1 package, Type IP-2 package, Type IP-3 package, or object or collection of objects, whichever is appropriate, shall be so restricted that the external dose rate at 3 m from the unshielded material or object or collection of objects does not exceed 10 mSv/h.

4.1.9.2.2 For LSA material and SCO which are or contain fissile material, which is not excepted under 2.2.7.2.3.5, the applicable requirements of 7.5.11, CW 33 (4.1) and (4.2) shall be met.

4.1.9.2.3 For LSA material and SCO which are or contain fissile material, the applicable requirements of 6.4.11.1 shall be met.

4.1.9.2.4 LSA material and SCO in groups LSA-I and SCO-I and SCO-III may be carried unpackaged under the following conditions:

a) All unpackaged material other than ores containing only naturally occurring radionuclides shall be carried in such a manner that under routine conditions of carriage there will be no escape of the radioactive contents from the wagon nor will there be any loss of shielding;

b) Each wagon shall be under exclusive use, except when only carrying SCO-I on which the contamination on the accessible and the inaccessible surfaces is not greater than ten times the corresponding level according to the definition of "Radioactive contamination" in 2.2.7.1.2;

c) For SCO-I where it is suspected that non-fixed contamination exists on inaccessible surfaces in excess of the values specified in 2.2.7.2.3.2 (a) (i), measures shall be taken to ensure that the radioactive material is not released into the wagon;

d) Unpackaged fissile material shall meet the requirements of 2.2.7.2.3.5 (e); and

(e) For SCO-III:

(i) Carriage shall be under exclusive use;

(ii) Stacking shall not be permitted;

(iii) All activities associated with the shipment, including radiation protection, emergency response and any special precautions or special administrative or operational controls that are to be employed during carriage shall be described in a transport plan. The transport plan shall demonstrate that the overall level of safety in carriage is at least equivalent to that which would be provided if the requirements of 6.4.7.14 (only for the test specified in 6.4.15.6, preceded by the tests specified in 6.4.15.2 and 6.4.15.3) had been met;

(iv) The requirements of 6.4.5.1 and 6.4.5.2 for a Type IP-2 package shall be satisfied, except that the maximum damage referred to in 6.4.15.4 may be determined based on provisions in the transport plan, and the requirements of 6.4.15.5 are not applicable;

(v) The object and any shielding are secured to the conveyance in accordance with 6.4.2.1;

(vi) The shipment shall be subject to multilateral approval.

4.1.9.2.5 LSA material and SCO, except as otherwise specified in 4.1.9.2.4, shall be packaged in accordance with the table below:

Table 4.1.9.2.5

Industrial package requirements for LSA material and SCO

Radioactive contents	Industrial package type	
	Exclusive use	Not under exclusive use
LSA-I Solid [a)] Liquid	 IP-1 IP-1	 IP-1 IP-2
LSA-II Solid Liquid and gas	 IP-2 IP-2	 IP-2 IP-3
LSA-III	IP-2	IP-3
SCO-I [a)]	IP-1	IP-1
SCO-II	IP-2	IP-2

a) Under the conditions specified in 4.1.9.2.4, LSA-I material and SCO-I may be carried unpackaged.

4.1.9.3 ***Packages containing fissile materials***

The contents of packages containing fissile material shall be as specified for the package design either directly in Annex 2 to SMGS or in the certificate of approval.

4.1.10 SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR MIXED PACKING

4.1.10.1 When mixed packing is permitted in accordance with the provisions of this section, different dangerous goods or dangerous goods and other goods may be packed together in combination packagings conforming to 6.1.4.21, provided that they do not react dangerously with one another and that all other relevant provisions of this Chapter are complied with.

Note 1: *See also 4.1.1.5 and 4.1.1.6.*
Note 2: *For radioactive material, see 4.1.9.*

4.1.10.2 Except for packages containing Class 1 goods only or Class 7 goods only, if wooden or fibreboard boxes are used as outer packagings, a package containing different goods packed together shall not weigh more than 100 kg.

4.1.10.3 Unless otherwise prescribed by a special provision applicable according to 4.1.10.4, dangerous goods of the same class and the same classification code may be packed together.

4.1.10.4 When indicated (MP1-MP24) for a given entry in Column (9b) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, the following special provisions shall apply to the mixed packing of the goods assigned to that entry with other goods in the same package:

MP1 May only be packed together with goods of the same type within the same compatibility group.

MP2 Shall not be packed together with other goods.

MP3 Mixed packing of UN No. 1802 with UN No. 1873 is permitted.

MP4 Shall not be packed together with goods of other classes or with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS. However, if this organic peroxide is a hardener or compound system for Class 3 substances, mixed packing is permitted with these substances of Class 3.

MP5 UN No. 2814 and UN No. 2900 may be packed together in a combination packaging in conformity with P620, and together with:
- substances used as coolants (e.g. ice, dry ice or refrigerated liquid nitrogen);
- UN No. 3373 Biological substance, Category B packed in accordance with P650.

MP6 Shall not be packed together with other goods. This does not apply to substances added as coolants, e.g. ice, dry ice or refrigerated liquid nitrogen.

MP7 May – in quantities not exceeding 5 litres per inner packaging – be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:

– with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

MP8 May – in quantities not exceeding 3 litres per inner packaging – be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:

– with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

MP9 May be packed together in an outer packaging for combination packagings in accordance with 6.1.4.21:

– with other goods of Class 2;

– with goods of other classes, when the mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

MP10 May – in quantities not exceeding 5 kg per inner packaging – be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:

– with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

MP11 May – in quantities not exceeding 5 kg per inner packaging – be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:

– with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes (except substances of packing group I or II of Class 5.1) when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

MP12 May – in quantities not exceeding 5 kg per inner packaging – be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:

– with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes (except substances of packing group I or II of Class 5.1) when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

Packagings shall not weigh more than 45 kg. If fibreboard boxes are used as outer packagings however, a package shall not weigh more than 27 kg.

MP13 May – in quantities not exceeding 3 kg per inner packaging and per package – be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:

– with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

MP14 May – in quantities not exceeding 6 kg per inner packaging – be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:

– with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

MP15 May – in quantities not exceeding 3 litres per inner packaging – be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:

– with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

MP16 (Reserved).

MP17 May – in quantities not exceeding 0.5 litre per inner packaging and 1 litre per package – be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:

– with goods of other classes, except Class 7, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

MP18 May – in quantities not exceeding 0.5 kg per inner packaging and 1 kg per package – be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:

– with goods of other classes, except Class 7, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

MP19 May – in quantities not exceeding 5 litres per inner packaging – be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:

– with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or

– with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

MP20 May be packed together with substances covered by the same UN number. Shall not be packed together with goods of Class 1 having different UN numbers, except if provided for by special provision MP 24. Shall not be packed together with goods of other classes or with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS.

MP21 May be packed together with substances covered by the same UN number. Shall not be packed together with goods of Class 1 having different UN numbers, except for:

a) their own means of initiation, provided that:

– the means of initiation will not function under normal conditions of carriage; or;

– such means have at least two effective protective features which prevent explosion of an article in the event of accidental functioning of the means of initiation; or

– when such means do not have two effective protective features (i.e. means of initiation assigned to compatibility group B), in the opinion of the competent authority of the country of origin, the accidental functioning of the means of initiation does not cause the explosion of an article under normal conditions of carriage;

b) articles of compatibility groups C, D and E.

Shall not be packed together with goods of other classes or with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS.

When goods are packed together in accordance with this special provision, account shall be taken of a possible amendment of the classification of packages in accordance with 2.2.1.1.

For the description of the goods in the transport document, see 5.4.1.2.1 (b).

MP22 May be packed together with substances covered by the same UN number. Shall not be packed together with goods of other classes, or with goods that are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, or with goods of Class 1 having different UN numbers, except

a) With their own means of initiation, provided that the means of initiation will not function under normal conditions of carriage; or

b) With articles of compatibility groups C, D and E; or

c) If provided for by special provision MP 24.

When goods are packed together in accordance with this special provision, account shall be taken of a possible amendment of the classification of packages in accordance with 2.2.1.1.

For the description of the goods in the transport document, see 5.4.1.2.1 (b).

MP23 May be packed together with substances covered by the same UN number. Shall not be packed together with goods of Class 1 having different UN numbers, except

a) With their own means of initiation, provided that the means of initiation will not function under normal conditions of carriage; or
b) If provided for by special provision MP 24.

Shall not be packed together with goods of other classes, or with goods which are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS.

When goods are packed together in accordance with this special provision, account shall be taken of a possible amendment of the classification of packages in accordance with 2.2.1.1. For the description of the goods in the transport document, see 5.4.1.2.1 (b).

MP24 May be packed together with goods with the UN numbers shown in the table below, under the following conditions:

– if a letter A is indicated in the table, the goods with those UN numbers may be included in the same package without any special limitation of mass;

– if a letter B is indicated in the table, the goods with those UN numbers may be included in the same package up to a total mass of 50 kg of explosive substances.

– if neither letter A or letter B is indicated in the table, such goods shall not be packed together.

When goods are packed together in accordance with this special provision, account shall be taken of a possible amendment of the classification of packages in accordance with 2.2.1.1.

For the description of the goods in the transport document, see 5.4.1.2.1 b).

Table: some Class 1 goods that may be packed together

UN No.	0012	0014	0027	0028	0044	0054	0160	0161	0186	0191	0194	0195	0197	0238	0240	0312	0333	0334	0335	0336	0337	0373	0405	0428	0429	0430	0431	0432	0505	0506	0507	0509
0012		A																														
0014	A																															
0027				B	B		B	B																								B
0028			B		B		B	B																								B
0044			B	B			B	B																								B
0054									B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B						B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0160			B	B	B			B																								B
0161			B	B	B		B																									B
0186						B				B	B	B	B	B	B	B						B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0191						B			B		B	B	B	B	B	B						B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0194						B			B	B		B	B	B	B	B						B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0195						B			B	B	B		B	B	B	B						B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0197						B			B	B	B	B		B	B	B						B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0238						B			B	B	B	B	B		B	B						B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0240						B			B	B	B	B	B	B		B						B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0312						B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B							B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0333																		A	A	A	A											
0334																	A		A	A	A											
0335																	A	A		A	A											
0336																	A	A	A		A											
0337																	A	A	A	A												
0373						B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B							B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0405						B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B						B		B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0428						B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B						B	B		B	B	B	B	B	B	B	
0429						B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B						B	B	B		B	B	B	B	B	B	
0430						B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B						B	B	B	B		B	B	B	B	B	
0431						B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B						B	B	B	B	B		B	B	B	B	
0432						B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B						B	B	B	B	B	B		B	B	B	
0505						B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B						B	B	B	B	B	B	B		B	B	
0506						B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B						B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B		B	
0507						B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B						B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B		
0509			B	B	B		B	B																								

CHAPTER 4.2
USE OF PORTABLE TANKS AND UN MULTIPLE-ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCs)

Note 1 *This Chapter shall also apply to tank-containers made under ISO 1496-3:1995 standard and instructions for portable tanks T1-T23, T50 and T75.*

Note 2 *For built-in tanks (tank-wagons), demountable tanks, tank-containers excluding the tank-containers made under the ISO1496-3:1995 standard and instructions for portable tanks T1-T23, T50, T75, and tank swap bodies, with shells made of metallic materials, and battery-wagons and multiple element gas containers (MEGCs) excluding the UN MEGCs, see Chapter 4.3; for vacuum-operated waste tanks, see Chapter 4.5.*

Note 3 *Portable tanks and UN MEGCs marked in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 6.7, but which were approved in a State that is not an SMGS Contracting State, may nevertheless be used for carriage in accordance with Annex 2 to SMGS*.

4.2.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF PORTABLE TANKS FOR THE CARRIAGE OF SUBSTANCES OF CLASSES 1 AND 3 TO 9

4.2.1.1 This section provides general provisions applicable to the use of portable tanks for the carriage of substances of Classes 1, 3, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 5.1, 5.2, 6.1, 6.2, 7, 8 and 9. In addition to these general provisions, portable tanks shall conform to the design, construction, inspection and testing requirements detailed in 6.7.2. Substances shall be carried in portable tanks conforming to the applicable portable tank instruction identified in Column (10) of the Table A in Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.2.6 (T1 to T23) and the portable tank special provisions assigned to each substance in Column (11) of Table A in Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.3

4.2.1.2 During carriage, portable tanks shall be adequately protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from impact and overturning. If the shell and service equipment are so constructed as to withstand impact or overturning, it need not be protected in this way. Examples of such protection are given in 6.7.2.17.5.

4.2.1.3 Certain substances are chemically unstable. They are accepted for carriage only when the necessary steps have been taken to prevent their dangerous decomposition, transformation or polymerization. To this end, care shall in particular be taken to ensure that shells do not contain any substances liable to promote these reactions.

4.2.1.4 The temperature of the outer surface of the shell excluding openings and their closure devices or of the thermal insulation shall not exceed 70°C during carriage. When substances are carried under high temperatures in the liquid or solid state, the shell shall, if necessary, be thermally insulated to meet to the requirement.

4.2.1.5 Empty portable tanks not cleaned and not gas-free shall comply with the same provisions as portable tanks filled with the previous substance.

4.2.1.6 Substances shall not be carried in the adjoining compartments of shells when they may react dangerously with each other (see Section 1.2.1)

4.2.1.7 The design approval certificate, the test report and the certificate showing the results of the initial inspection and test for each portable tank issued by the competent authority or its authorized body shall be retained by the authority or body and the owner. Owners shall be able to provide this documentation upon the request of any competent authority.

4.2.1.8 Unless the name of the substance(s) being carried appears on the metal plate described in 6.7.2.20.2 a copy of the certificate specified in 6.7.2.18.1 shall be made available upon the request of a competent authority or its authorized body and readily provided by the consignor, consignee or another party to the carriage.

4.2.1.9 Degree of filling

4.2.1.9.1 The consignor shall ensure that the appropriate portable tank is used for filling and that the portable tank is not filled with substances which in contact with the materials of the shell, gaskets, service equipment and any protective linings, are likely to react dangerously with them to form dangerous products or appreciably weaken these materials. If necessary, the consignor shall consult the manufacturer of the portable tank and the manufacturer of the substance in conjunction with the competent authority for guidance on the compatibility of the substance to be carried with the constructive materials of the portable tank.

4.2.1.9.1.1 Portable tanks shall not be filled above the extent provided in 4.2.1.9.2 to 4.2.1.9.6. The applicability of 4.2.1.9.2, 4.2.1.9.3 or 4.2.1.9.5.1 to individual substances is specified in the applicable portable tank instruction or special provisions in 4.2.5.2.6 or 4.2.5.3 and Column (10) or (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2.

4.2.1.9.2 The maximum degree of filling (in %) for general use is determined by the formula:

$$\text{degree of filling} = \frac{97}{1+\alpha(t_{м}-t_{н})}, \%$$

in which α is the mean coefficient of cubical expansion of the liquid in the limit of 15°C and 50°C;

t_r is the maximum mean bulk temperature of the liquid during carriage, ºC;

t_f is the temperature of the liquid during filling, ºC.

4.2.1.9.3 The maximum degree of filling (in %) for liquids of Class 6.1 and Class 8, in packing groups I and II, and liquids with an absolute vapour pressure of more than 175 kPa (1.75 bar) at 65 °C, is determined by the formula:

$$\text{degree of filling} = \frac{95}{1+\alpha(\mathrm{t}_{м}-\mathrm{t}_{н})}, \%$$

4.2.1.9.4 For liquids carried under ambient conditions α could be calculated by the formula as follows:

$$\alpha = \frac{d_{15}-d_{50}}{35d_{50}}$$

in which d_{15} and d_{50} are the densities of the liquid at 15 °C and 50 °C, respectively.

4.2.1.9.4.1 The maximum mean bulk temperature (t_r) shall be taken as 50 °C except that, for journeys under temperate or extreme climatic conditions, the competent authorities concerned may agree to a lower or require a higher temperature, as appropriate.

4.2.1.9.5 The provisions of 4.2.1.9.2 to 4.2.1.9.4.1 do not apply to portable tanks which contain substances maintained at a temperature above 50 °C during carriage (e.g. by means of a heating device). For portable tanks equipped with a heating device, a temperature regulator shall be used to ensure the maximum degree of filling is not more than 95% full at any time during carriage.

4.2.1.9.5.1 The maximum degree of filling for solids carried above their melting points and for high temperature liquids shall be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Degree of filling} = 95\frac{d_r}{d_f}, \%$$

in which d_f and d_r are the densities of the liquid at the mean temperature of the liquid during filling and the maximum mean bulk temperature during carriage respectively.

4.2.1.9.6. Portable tanks shall not be offered for carriage:

a) With a degree of filling, for liquids having a viscosity less than 2 680 mm2/s at 20 °C or maximum temperature of the substance during carriage in the case of the heated substance, of more than 20% but less than 80% unless the shells of portable tanks are divided, by partitions or surge plates, into sections of not more than 7 500 litres capacity;

b) With residue of substances previously carried adhering to the outside of the shell or service equipment;

c) When leaking or damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the portable tank or its lifting or securing arrangements may be affected; and

d) Unless the service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order.

4.2.1.9.7 Forklift pockets of portable tanks shall be closed off when the tank is filled. This provision does not apply to portable tanks which according to 6.7.2.17.4 need not be provided with a means of closing off the forklift pockets

4.2.1.10 Additional provisions applicable to the carriage of Class 3 substances

4.2.1.10.1 The portable tanks intended for the carriage of flammable liquids shall be closed and be fitted with relief devices in accordance with 6.7.2.8 to 6.7.2.15.

4.2.1.10.1.1 For portable tanks intended for use only on land, open venting systems may be used if allowed according to Chapter 4.3.

4.2.1.11 Additional provisions applicable to the carriage of Classes 4.1, 4.2 or 4.3 substances (other than Class 4.1 self-reactive substances)

(reserved)

Note: *For Class 4.1 self-reactive substances see 4.2.1.13.1*.

4.2.1.12 Additional provisions applicable to the carriage of Class 5.1 substances

(Reserved)

4.2.1.13 Additional provisions applicable to the carriage of Class 5.2 substances and Class 4.1 self-reactive substances

4.2.1.13.1 Each substance shall have been tested and a report submitted to the competent authority of the country of origin for approval. Notification thereof shall be sent to the competent authority of the country of destination. The notification shall contain relevant transport information and the report with test results. The tests undertaken shall include those necessary:

a) To prove the compatibility of all materials normally in contact with the substance during carriage;

b) To provide data for the design of the pressure and emergency relief devices taking into account the design characteristics of the portable tank.

Any additional provision necessary for safe carriage of the substance shall be clearly described in the report.

4.2.1.13.2 The following provisions apply to portable tanks intended for the carriage of Type F organic peroxides or Type F self-reactive substances with a Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature (SADT) of 55 °C or more. In case of conflict these provisions prevail over those specified in Section 6.7.2. Emergencies to be taken into account are self-accelerating decomposition of the substance and fire-engulfment (see 4.2.1.13.8).

4.2.1.13.3 The additional provisions for carriage of organic peroxides or self-reactive substances with a SADT less than 55 °C in portable tanks shall be specified by the competent authority of the country of origin. Notification thereof shall be sent to the competent authority of the country of destination.

4.2.1.13.4 The portable tank shall be designed for a test pressure of at least 0.4 MPa (4 bar).

4.2.1.13.5 Portable tanks shall be fitted with temperature sensing devices.

4.2.1.13.6 Portable tanks shall be fitted with pressure-relief devices and emergency-relief devices. Vacuum-relief devices may also be used. Vacuum-relief devices may also be used. Pressure-relief devices shall operate at pressures determined according to both the properties of the substance and the construction characteristics of the portable tank. Fusible elements are not allowed in the shell.

4.2.1.13.7 The pressure-relief devices shall consist of spring-loaded valves fitted to prevent significant build-up within the portable tank of the decomposition products and vapours released at a temperature of 50 °C. The capacity and start-to-discharge pressure of the relief valves shall be based on the results of the tests specified in 4.2.1.13.1. The start-to-discharge pressure shall, however, in no case be such that liquid would escape from the valve(s) if the portable tank were overturned

4.2.1.13.8 The emergency-relief devices may be of the spring-loaded or frangible types, or a combination of the two. They shall be designed to vent all the decomposition products and vapours evolved during a period of not less than one hour of complete fire-engulfment as calculated by the following formula:

$$q = 70961 \cdot FA^{0.82}$$

where:

q = heat absorption, W;

A = wetted area, m^2;

F = insulation factor,

F = 1 for non-insulated sells; or

$F = \frac{U(923 - T)}{47032}$ for insulated shells,

where:

$U = \frac{K}{L}$ – heat transfer coefficient of the insulation, $Wm^{-2} \cdot K^{-1}$;

K – heat conductivity of insulation layer, $Wm^{-1} \cdot K^{-1}$;

L – thickness of insulation layer, m;

T – temperature of the substance at relieving conditions, ºK.

The start-to-discharge pressure of the emergency-relief device(s) shall be higher than that specified in 4.2.1.13.7 and based on the results of the tests referred to in 4.2.1.13.1. The emergency-relief devices shall be dimensioned in such a way that the maximum pressure in the portable tank never exceeds the test pressure of the tank.

Note: *An example of a method to determine the size of emergency-relief devices is given in Appendix 5 of the "Manual of Tests and Criteria".*

4.2.1.13.9 For insulated portable tanks the capacity and setting of emergency-relief device(s) shall be determined assuming a loss of insulation from 1% of the surface area.

4.2.1.13.10 Vacuum-relief devices and spring-loaded valves shall be provided with flame arresters. Due attention shall be paid to the reduction of the relief capacity caused by the flame arrester.

4.2.1.13.11 Service equipment such as valves and external piping shall be so arranged that no substance remains in them after filling the portable tank.

4.2.1.13.12 The portable tank shall be completely insulated if:

- it is constructed of aluminium;

- it is designed for the substance the SADT of which is 55 °C or less.

The outer surface shall be coloured in white or coated with reflecting material.

4.2.1.13.13 The degree of filling shall not exceed 90% at 15 °C.

4.2.1.13.14 The markings as required in 6.7.2.20.2 shall include the UN number and the technical name with the concentration of the substance concerned, being approved by a competent authority.

4.2.1.13.15 Organic peroxides and self-reactive substances specifically listed in portable tank instruction T23 in 4.2.5.2.6 may be carried in portable tanks.

4.2.1.14 Additional provisions applicable to the carriage of Class 6.1 substances in portable tanks

(Reserved)

4.2.1.15 Additional provisions applicable to the carriage of Class 6.2 substances in portable tanks

(Reserved)

4.2.1.16 Additional provisions applicable to the carriage of Class 7 substances in portable tanks

4.2.1.16.1 Portable tanks used for the carriage of radioactive material shall not be used for the carriage of other goods.

4.2.1.16.2 The degree of filling for portable tanks shall not exceed 90% or, alternatively, any other value approved by a competent authority.

4.2.1.17 Additional provisions applicable to the carriage of Class 8 substances in portable tanks

4.2.1.17.1 Pressure-relief devices of portable tanks used for the carriage of Class 8 substances shall be inspected at intervals not exceeding one year.

4.2.1.18 Additional provisions applicable to the carriage of Class 9 substances in portable tanks

(Reserved)

4.2.1.19 Additional provisions applicable to the carriage of solid substances carried above their melting point.

4.2.1.19.1 Solid substances carried or offered for carriage above their melting point which are not assigned a portable tank instruction in column (10) of the Table A of Chapter 3.2 or when the assigned portable tank instruction does not apply to carriage at temperatures above their melting point may be carried in portable tanks provided that the solid substances are classified in classes 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 5.1, 6.1, 8 or 9 and have no subsidiary risk other than that of Class 6.1 or Class 8 and are in packing group II or III.

4.2.1.19.2 Unless otherwise indicated in Table A of Chapter 3.2, portable tanks used for the carriage of these solid substances above their melting point shall conform to the provisions of portable tank instruction T4 for solid substances of packing group III or T7 for solid substances of packing group II. A portable tank which affords an equivalent or greater level of safety may be selected according to 4.2.5.2.5. The maximum degree of filling (in %) shall be determined according to 4.2.1.9.5 (TP3).

4.2.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF PORTABLE TANKS FOR THE CARRIAGE OF NON-REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES AND CHEMICALS UNDER PRESSURE.

4.2.2.1 This section provides general provisions applicable to the use of portable tanks for the carriage of non-refrigerated liquefied gases and chemicals under pressure.

4.2.2.2 Portable tanks shall conform to the design, construction, inspection and testing requirements detailed in 6.7.3. Non-refrigerated liquefied gases and chemicals under pressure shall be carried in portable tanks conforming to portable tank instruction T50 as described in 4.2.5.2.6 and any portable tank special provisions assigned to specific non-refrigerated liquefied gases in Column (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.3.

4.2.2.3 During carriage, portable tanks shall be adequately protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from lateral and longitudinal impact and overturning. If the shell and service equipment are so constructed as to withstand impact or overturning it need not be protected in this way. Examples of such protection are given in 6.7.3.13.5.

4.2.2.4 Certain non-refrigerated liquefied gases are chemically unstable. They are accepted for carriage only when the necessary steps have been taken to prevent their dangerous decomposition, transformation or polymerization during carriage. To this end, care shall in particular be taken to ensure that portable tanks do not contain any non-refrigerated liquefied gases liable to promote these reactions.

4.2.2.5 Unless the name of the gas(es) being carried appears on the metal plate described in 6.7.3.16.2, a copy of the certificate specified in 6.7.3.14.1 shall be made available upon a competent authority request and readily provided by the consignor, consignee or another party to the carriage.

4.2.2.6 Empty portable tanks not cleaned and not gas-free shall comply with the same provisions as portable tanks filled with the previous non-refrigerated liquefied gas.

4.2.2.7 Filling

4.2.2.7.1 Prior to filling the consignor or the filler shall inspect the portable tank to ensure that it is authorized for the non-refrigerated liquefied gas or the propellant of the chemical under pressure to be carried and that the portable tank is not loaded with non-refrigerated liquefied gases, or with chemicals under pressure which in contact with the materials of the shell, gaskets, service equipment and any protective linings, are likely to react dangerously with them to form dangerous products or appreciably weaken these materials. During filling, the temperature of the non-refrigerated liquefied gas or propellant of chemicals under pressure shall fall within the limits of the design temperature range.

4.2.2.7.2 The maximum mass of non-refrigerated liquefied gas per litre of shell capacity (kg/l) shall not exceed the density of the non-refrigerated liquefied gas at 50 °C multiplied by 0.95. Furthermore, the shell shall not be liquid-full at 60 °C.

4.2.2.7.3 Portable tanks shall not be filled above their maximum permissible gross mass and the maximum permissible load mass specified for each gas to be carried.

4.2.2.8 Portable tanks shall not be offered for carriage:

a) In an ullage condition, liable to produce an unacceptable hydraulic force due to surge within the shell;

b) When leaking;

c) When damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the tank or its lifting or securing arrangements may be affected; and

d) Unless the service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order.

Forklift pockets of portable tanks shall be closed off when the tank is filled. This provision does not apply to portable tanks which according to 6.7.3.13.4 need not be provided with a means of closing off the forklift pockets.

4.2.3 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF PORTABLE TANKS FOR THE CARRIAGE OF REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES

4.2.3.1 This section provides general provisions applicable to the use of portable tanks for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases.

4.2.3.2 Portable tanks shall conform to the design, construction, inspection and testing requirements detailed in 6.7.4. Refrigerated liquefied gases shall be carried in portable tanks conforming to portable tank instruction T75 as described in 4.2.5.2.6 and the portable tank special provisions assigned to each substance in Column (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.3.

4.2.3.3 During carriage, portable tanks shall be adequately protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from lateral and longitudinal impact and overturning. If the shell and service equipment are so constructed as to withstand impact or overturning it need not be protected in this way. Examples of such protection are provided for in 6.7.4.12.5.

4.2.3.4 Unless the name of the gas(es) being carried appears on the metal plate described in 6.7.4.15.2, a copy of the certificate specified in 6.7.4.13.1 shall be made available upon a competent authority request and readily provided by the consignor, consignee or another party to the carriage.

4.2.3.5 Empty portable tanks not cleaned and not gas-free shall comply with the same provisions as portable tanks filled with the previous substance.

4.2.3.6 Filling

4.2.3.6.1 Prior to filling the portable tank shall be inspected to ensure that it is authorized for the refrigerated liquefied gas to be carried and that the portable tank is not loaded with refrigerated liquefied gases which in contact with the materials of the shell, gaskets, service equipment and any protective linings, are likely to react dangerously with them to form dangerous products or appreciably weaken these materials. During filling, the temperature of the refrigerated liquefied gas shall be within the limits of the design temperature range.

4.2.3.6.2 In estimating the initial degree of filling the necessary holding time for the intended journey including any delays which might be encountered shall be taken into consideration. The initial degree of filling of the shell, except as provided for in 4.2.3.6.3 and 4.2.3.6.4, shall be such that if the contents, except helium, were to be raised to a temperature at which the vapour pressure is equal to the maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) the volume occupied by liquid would not exceed 98%.

4.2.3.6.3 Shells intended for the carriage of helium can be filled up to but not above the inlet of the pressure-relief device.

4.2.3.6.4 A higher initial degree of filling may be allowed, subject to approval by the competent authority, when the intended duration of carriage is considerably shorter than the holding time.

4.2.3.7 The estimated time of the pressure limiting device being in closing off state (holding time)

4.2.3.7.1 The estimated holding time shall be calculated for each journey in accordance with a procedure recognized by the competent authority, on the basis of the following:

(a) The reference holding time for the refrigerated liquefied gas to be carried (see 6.7.4.2.8.1) (as indicated on the plate referred to in 6.7.4.15.1);

b) The actual filling density;

c) The actual filling pressure;

d) The lowest set pressure of the pressure limiting device(s).

4.2.3.7.2 The estimated holding time shall be marked either on the portable tank itself or on a metal plate firmly secured to the portable tank, in accordance with 6.7.4.15.2.

4.2.3.7.3 The date at which the actual holding time ends shall be entered in the transport document (see 5.4.1.2.2 (d)).

4.2.3.8 Portable tanks shall not be offered for carriage:

a) In an ullage condition liable to produce an unacceptable hydraulic force due to surge within the shell;

b) When leaking;

c) When damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the portable tank or its lifting or securing arrangements may be affected;

d) Unless the service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order;

e) Unless the estimated holding time for the refrigerated liquefied gas being carried has been determined in accordance with 4.2.3.7 and the portable tank is marked in accordance with 6.7.4.15.2; and

f) Unless the duration of carriage, after taking into consideration any delays which might be encountered, does not exceed the estimated holding time.

4.2.3.9 Forklift pockets of portable tanks shall be closed off when the tank is filled. This provision does not apply to portable tanks which according to 6.7.4.12.4, need not be provided with a means of closing off the forklift pockets.

4.2.4 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF UN MULTIPLE-ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCS)

4.2.4.1 This section provides general requirements applicable to the use of multiple-element gas containers (MEGCs) for the carriage of non-refrigerated gases referred to in 6.7.5.

4.2.4.2 MEGCs shall conform to the design, construction, inspection and testing requirements detailed in 6.7.5. The elements of MEGCs shall be periodically inspected according to the provisions set out in packing instruction P200 of 4.1.4.1 and in 6.2.1.6.

4.2.4.3 During carriage, MEGCs shall be protected against damage to the elements and service equipment resulting from lateral and longitudinal impact and overturning. If the elements and service equipment are so constructed as to withstand impact or overturning, they need not be protected in this way. Examples of such protection are given in 6.7.5.10.4.

4.2.4.4 The periodic testing and inspection requirements for MEGCs are specified in 6.7.5.12. MEGCs or their elements shall not be charged or filled after they become due for periodic inspection but may be carried after the expiry of the time limit.

4.2.4.5 Filling

4.2.4.5.1 Prior to filling, the MEGC shall be inspected to ensure that it is authorized for the gas to be carried and that the applicable provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS have been.

4.2.4.5.2 Elements of MEGCs shall be filled according to the working pressures, filling ratios and filling provisions specified in packing instruction P200 of 4.1.4.1 for the specific gas being filled into each element. In no case shall an MEGC or group of elements be filled as a unit in excess of the lowest working pressure of any given element.

4.2.4.5.3 MEGCs shall not be filled above their maximum permissible gross mass.

4.2.4.5.4 Isolation valves shall be closed after filling and remain closed during carriage. Toxic gases (gases of groups T, TF, TC, TO, TFC and TOC) shall only be carried in MEGCs where each element is equipped with an isolation valve.

4.2.4.5.5 The opening(s) for filling shall be closed by caps or plugs. The leakproofness of the closures and equipment shall be verified by the filler after filling.

4.2.4.5.6 MEGCs shall not be offered for filling:

a) When damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the pressure receptacles or its structural or service equipment may be affected;

b) Unless the pressure receptacles and its structural and service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order; and

c) Unless the required certification, retest, and filling markings are legible.

4.2.4.6 Charged MEGCs shall not be offered for carriage;

a) When leaking;

b) When damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the pressure receptacles or its structural or service equipment may be affected;

c) Unless the pressure receptacles and its structural and service equipment have been examined and found to be in good working order; and

d) Unless the required certification, retest, and filling markings are legible.

4.2.4.7 Empty MEGCs that have not been cleaned and purged shall comply with the same requirements as MEGCs filled with the previous substance.

4.2.5 PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

4.2.5.1 General

4.2.5.1.1 This section includes the portable tank instructions and special provisions applicable to dangerous goods authorized to be carried in portable tanks. Each portable tank instruction is identified by an alpha-numeric code (e.g. T1). Column (10) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 indicates the portable tank instruction that shall be used for each substance permitted for carriage in a portable tank. When no portable tank instruction appears in Column (10) for a specific dangerous goods entry then carriage of the substance in portable tanks is not permitted unless a competent authority approval is granted as detailed in 6.7.1.3. Portable tank special provisions are assigned to specific dangerous goods in Column (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2. Each portable tank special provision is identified by an alpha-numeric code (e.g. TP1). A listing of the portable tank special provisions is provided in 4.2.5.3.

Note: *The gases authorized for carriage in MEGCs are indicated with the letter "(M)" in Column (10) of Table A of Chapter 3.2*.

4.2.5.2 Portable tank instructions

4.2.5.2.1 Portable tank instructions apply to dangerous goods of Classes 1 to 9. Portable tank instructions provide specific information relevant to portable tanks provisions applicable to specific substances. These provisions shall be met in addition to the general provisions in this Chapter and the general requirements in Chapter 6.7 or Chapter 6.9.

4.2.5.2.2 For substances of Classes 1 and 3 to 9, the portable tank instructions indicate the applicable minimum test pressure, the minimum shell thickness [in reference steel, or the minimum thickness of shells made of fiber-reinforced plastic (FRP)], bottom opening requirements and pressure relief requirements. In portable tank instruction T23, self-reactive substances of Class 4.1 and Class 5.2 organic peroxides permitted to be carried in portable tanks are listed.

4.2.5.2.3 Non-refrigerated liquefied gases are assigned to portable tank instruction T50. T50 provides the maximum allowable working pressures, the requirements for the openings below liquid level, pressure-relief requirements and maximum filling density requirements for non-refrigerated liquefied gases permitted for carriage in portable tanks.

4.2.5.2.4 Refrigerated liquefied gases are assigned to portable tank instruction T75.

4.2.5.2.5 Determination of the appropriate portable tank instructions

When a specific portable tank instruction is specified in Column (10) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 for a specific dangerous goods entry additional portable tanks which possess higher minimum test pressures, greater shell thicknesses, more stringent bottom opening and pressure-relief device arrangements may be used. The following guidelines apply to determining the appropriate portable tanks which may be used for carriage of particular substances:

Portable tank instruction specified	Portable tank instructions also permitted
T1	T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T2	T4, T5, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T3	T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T4	T5, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T5	T10, T14, T19, T20, T22
T6	T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T7	T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T8	T9, T10, T13, T14, T19, T20, T21, T22
T9	T10, T13, T14, T19, T20, T21, T22
T10	T14, T19, T20, T22
T11	T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T12	T14, T16, T18, T19, T20, T22
T13	T14, T19, T20, T21, T22
T14	T19, T20, T22
T15	T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T16	T18, T19, T20, T22
T17	T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T18	T19, T20, T22
T19	T20, T22
T20	T22
T21	T22
T22	Нет
T23	Нет

4.2.5.2.6 Portable tank instructions

Portable tank instructions specify the requirements applicable to a portable tank when used for the carriage of specific substances. Portable tank instructions T1 to T22 specify the applicable minimum test pressure, the minimum shell thickness, in mm reference steel for shells made of metallic materials or the minimum fabric-reinforced plastic (FRP) shell thickness, and the pressure-relief and bottom-opening requirements.

T1–T22	**PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTIOMNS**			**T1–T22**
These portable tank instructions apply to liquid and solid substances of Class 1 and Classes 3 to 9. The general provisions of Section 4.2.1 and the requirements of Section 6.7.2 shall be met. The instructions for portable tanks with FRP shells apply to substances of classes 1, 3, 5.1, 6.1, 6.2, 8 and 9. Additionally, the requirements of Chapter 6.9 apply.				
Portable tank instruction	**Minimum test pressure (bar)**	**Minimum shell thickness (in mm-reference steel) (see 6.7.2.4)**	**Pressure-relief requirements (see 6.7.2.8)[(a)]**	**Bottom opening requirements (see 6.7.2.6)[(b)]**
T 1	1,5	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.2
T 2	1,5	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T 3	2,65	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.2
T 4	2,65	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T 5	2,65	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not allowed
T 6	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.2
T 7	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T 8	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	Not allowed
T 9	4	6 mm	Normal	Not allowed
T 10	4	6 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not allowed
T 11	6	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T 12	6	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.8.3	See 6.7.2.6.3
T 13	6	6 mm	Normal	Not allowed
T 14	6	6 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not allowed
T 15	10	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T 16	10	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.8.3	See 6.7.2.6.3
T 17	10	6 mm	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T 18	10	6 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	See 6.7.2.6.3
T 19	10	6 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not allowed
T 20	10	8 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not allowed
T 21	10	10 mm	Normal	Not allowed
T 22	10	10 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not allowed

a) When the word "Normal" is indicated, all the requirements of 6.7.2.8 apply except for 6.7.2.8.3.

b) When this column indicates "Not allowed", bottom openings are not permitted when the substance to be carried is a liquid (see 6.7.2.6.1). When the substance to be carried is a solid at all temperatures encountered under normal conditions of carriage, bottom openings conforming to the requirements of 6.7.2.6.2 are authorized.

T23	**PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTIONS**				**T23**	
This portable tank instruction applies to self-reactive substances of Class 4.1 and organic peroxides of Class 5.2. The general provisions of Section 4.2.1 and the requirements of Section 6.7.2 shall be met. The additional provisions specific to self-reactive substances of Class 4.1 and organic peroxides of Class 5.2 in 4.2.1.13 shall also be met. The formulations not listed in 2.2.41.4 or in 2.2.52.4 but listed below may also be carried packed in accordance with packing method OP8 of packing instruction P 520 of 4.1.4.1.						
UN No.	**Substance**	**Minimum test pressure (bar)**	**Minimum shell thickness (mm-reference steel)**	**Bottom opening requirements**	**Pressure-relief requirements**	**Degree of filling**
3109	ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, LIQUID tert-Butyl hydroperoxide(a), not more than 72% with water tert-Butyl hydroperoxide, not more than 56% in diluent type B(b) Cumyl hydroperoxide, not more than 90% in diluent type A Di-tert-butyl peroxide, not more than 32% in diluent type A Isopropyl cumyl hydroperoxide, not more than 72% in diluent type A p-Menthyl hydroperoxide, not more than 72% in diluent type A Pinanyl hydroperoxide, not more than 56% in diluent type A	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.6.3	See 6.7.2.8.2, 4.2.1.13.6, 4.2.1.13.7, 4.2.1.13.8	See 4.2.1.13.13
3110	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, SOLID Dicumyl peroxide(b)	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.6.3	See 6.7.2.8.2, 4.2.1.13.6, 4.2.1.13.7, 4.2.1.13.8	See 4.2.1.13.13
3229	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.6.3	See 6.7.2.8.2, 4.2.1.13.6, 4.2.1.13.7, 4.2.1.13.8	See 4.2.1.13.13
3230	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.6.3	See 6.7.2.8.2, 4.2.1.13.6, 4.2.1.13.7, 4.2.1.13.8	See 4.2.1.13.13

(a) Provided that steps have been taken to achieve the safety equivalence of 65% tert-Butyl hydroperoxide and 35% water.

(b) Diluent type B is tert-Butyl alcohol.

(c) Maximum quantity per portable tank: 2000 kg.

T50	**PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTIONS**							**T50**
This portable tank instruction applies to non-refrigerated liquefied gases and chemicals under pressure (UN Nos. 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504 and 3505). The general provisions of Section 4.2.2 and the requirements of Section 6.7.3 shall be met.								
UN No.	**Substance**	**Max. allowable working pressure, (bar) for tanks [a), b), c), d)]:**				**Openings below liquid level**	**Pressure relief requirements[e)] (See 6.7.3.7)**	**Max. filling ratio, kg/l**
		Small	**Bare**	**Sun-shield**	**Insulated**			
1	**2**	**3a)**	**3b)**	**3c)**	**3d)**	**4**	**5**	**6**
1005	Ammonia, anhydrous	29,0	25,7	22,0	19,7	Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	0,53
1009	Bromotrifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R 13B1)	38,0	34,0	30,0	27,5	Allowed	Normal	1,13
1010	Butadienes, stabilized	7,5	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,55
1010	Butadienes and hydrocarbon mixture, stabilized	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7
1011	Butan	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,51
1012	Butylene	8,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,53
1017	Chlorine	19,0	17,0	15,0	13,5	Not Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1,25
1018	Chlorodifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R 22)	26,0	24,0	21,0	19,0	Allowed	Normal	1,03
1020	Chloropentafluoroethane (refrigerant gas R 115)	23,0	20,0	18,0	16,0	Allowed	Normal	1,06
1021	1-Chloro-1,2,2,2-tetra- fluoroethane (refrigerant gas R 124)	10,3	9,8	7,9	7,0	Allowed	Normal	1,20
1027	Cyclopropane	18,0	16,0	14,5	13,0	Allowed	Normal	0,53
1028	Dichlorodifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R 12)	16,0	15,0	13,0	11,5	Allowed	Normal	1,15

1029	Dichlorofluoromethane (refrigerant gas R 21)	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	1,23
1030	Chlorodifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R 22)	16,0	14,0	12,4	11,0	Allowed	Normal	0,79
1032	Chloropentafluoroethane (refrigerant gas R 115)	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,59
1033	1-Chloro-1,2,2,2-tetra- fluoroethane (refrigerant gas R 124)	15,5	13,8	12,0	10,6	Allowed	Normal	0,58
1036	Cyclopropane	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,61
1037	Dichlorodifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R 12)	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,80
1040	Dichlorofluoromethane (refrigerant gas R 21)	-	-	-	10,0	Not Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	0,78
1041	Chlorodifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R 22)	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7

UN No.	Substance	Max. allowable working pressure, (bar) for tanks a), b), c), d):				Openings below liquid level	Pressure relief requirements e) (see 6.7.3.7)	Max. filling ratio, kg/l
		Small	Bare	Sun-shield	Insulated			
1	2	3a)	3b)	3c)	3d)	4	5	6
1055	Isobutylene	8,1	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,52
1060	Methyllacetylene and propadiene mixture, stabilized	28,0	24,5	22,0	20,0	Allowed	Normal	0,43
1061	Methylamine, anhydrous	10,8	9,6	7,8	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,58
1062	Methyl bromide with not more than 2% chloropicrin	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Not Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1,51
1063	Methyl chloride (refrigerant gas R 40)	14,5	12,7	11,3	10,0	Allowed	Normal	0,81
1064	Methyl mercaptan	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Not Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	0,78
1067	Dinitrogen tetroxide	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Not Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1,30
1075	Petroleum gases, liquefied	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7
1077	Propylene	28,0	24,5	22,0	20,0	Allowed	Normal	0,43
1078	Refrigerant gas, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7
1079	Sulphur dioxide	11,6	10,3	8,5	7,6	Not Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1,23
1082	Trifluorochloroethylene, stabilized (refrigerant gas R 1113)	17,0	15,0	13,1	11,6	Not Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1,13
1083	Trimethylamine, anhydrous	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,56
1085	Vinyl bromide, stabilized	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	1,37
1086	Vinyl chloride, stabilized	10,6	9,3	8,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,81
1087	Vinyl methyl ether, stabilized	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,67
1581	Chloropicrin and methyl bromide mixture with more than 2% chloropicrin	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Not Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1,51
1582	Chloropicrin and methyl chloride mixture	19,2	16,9	15,1	13,1	Not Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	0,81
1858	Hexafluoropropylene (refrigerant gas R 1216)	19,2	16,9	15,1	13,1	Allowed	Normal	1,11
1912	Methyl chloride and methylene chloride mixture	15,2	13,0	11,6	10,1	Allowed	Normal	0,81
1958	1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (refrigerant gas R 114)	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	1,30
1965	Hydrocarbon gas, mixture liquefied, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7

1969	Isobutane	8,5	7,5	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,49

UN No.	Substance	Max. allowable working pressure, (bar) for tanks a), b), c), d):				Openings below liquid level	Pressure relief requirements e) (see 6.7.3.7)	Max. filling ratio, kg/l Small
		Small	Bare	Sun-shield	Insulated			
1	2	3a)	3b)	3c)	3d)	4	5	6
1973	Chlorodifluoromethane and chloropentafluoroethane mixture with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R 502)	28,3	25,3	22,8	20,3	Allowed	Normal	1,05
1974	Chlorodifluorobromomethane (refrigerant gas R 12B1)	7,4	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	1,61
1976	Octafluorocyclobutane (refrigerant gas RC 318)	8,8	7,8	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	1,34
1978	Propane	22,5	20,4	18,0	16,5	Allowed	Normal	0,42
1983	1-Chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethane (refrigerant gas R 133A)	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	1,18
2035	1,1,1-Trifluoroethane (refrigerant gas R 143A)	31,0	27,5	24,2	21,8	Allowed	Normal	0,76
2424	Octafluoropropane (refrigerant gas R 218)	23,1	20,8	18,6	16,6	Allowed	Normal	1,07
2517	1-Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane (refrigerant gas R 142B)	8,9	7,8	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	0,99
2602	Dichlorodifluoromethane and 1,1-difluoroethane azeotropic mixture with approximately 74% dichlorodifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R 500)	20,0	18,0	16,0	14,5	Allowed	Normal	1,01
3057	Trifluoroacetyl chloride	14,6	12,9	11,3	9,9	Not Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1,17
3070	Ethylene oxide and dichlorodifluoromethane mixture with not more than 12.5% ethylene oxide	14,0	12,0	11,0	9,0	Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1,09

UN No.	Substance	Max. allowable working pressure, (bar) for tanks a), b), c), d):				Openings below liquid level	Pressure relief requirements e) (see 6.7.3.7)	Max. filling ratio, kg/l Small
		Small	Bare	Sun-shield	Insulated			
1	2	3a)	3b)	3c)	3d)	4	5	6
3153	Perfluoro (methyl vinyl ether)	14,3	13,4	11,2	10,2	Allowed	Normal	1,14
3159	1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (refrigerant gas R 134A)	17,7	15,7	13,8	12,1	Allowed	Normal	1,04
3161	Liquefied gas, flammable, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7
3163	Liquefied gas, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	Normal	См. п. 4.2.2.7
3220	Pentafluoroethane (refrigerant gas R 125)	34,4	30,8	27,5	24,5	Allowed	Normal	0,87
3252	Difluoromethane (refrigerant gas R 32)	43,0	39,0	34,4	30,5	Allowed	Normal	0,78
3296	Heptafluoropropane (refrigerant gas R 227)	16,0	14,0	12,5	11,0	Allowed	Normal	1,20
3297	Ethylene oxide and chlorotetrafluoroethane mixture, with not more than 8.8% ethylene oxide	8,1	7,0	7,0	7,0	Allowed	Normal	1,16
3298	Ethylene oxide and penta- fluoroethane mixture, with not more than 7.9% ethylene oxide	25,9	23,4	20,9	18,6	Allowed	Normal	1,02
3299	Ethylene oxide and tetra- fluoroethane mixture, with not more than 5.6% ethylene oxide	16,7	14,7	12,9	11,2	Allowed	Normal	1,03
3318	Ammonia solution, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than 50% ammonia	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	See 4.2.2.7
3337	Refrigerant gas R 404A	31,6	28,3	25,3	22,5	Allowed	Normal	0,84
3338	Refrigerant gas R 407A	31,3	28,1	25,1	22,4	Allowed	Normal	0,95
3339	Refrigerant gas R 407B	33,0	29,6	26,5	23,6	Allowed	Normal	0,95
334	Refrigerant gas R	29,9	26,8	23,9	21,3	Allowed	Normal	0,95

0	407C							

UN No.	Substance	Max. allowable working pressure, (bar) for tanks a), b), c), d):				Openings below liquid level	Pressure relief requirements e) (see 6.7.3.7)	Max. filling ratio, kg/l Small
		Small	Bare	Sun-shield	Insulated			
1	2	3a)	3b)	3c)	3d)	4	5	6
3500	Chemical under pressure, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 g)
3501	Chemical under pressure, flammable, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 g)
3502	Chemical under pressure, toxic, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 g)
3503	Chemical under pressure, corrosive, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 g)
3504	Chemical under pressure, flammable, toxic, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 g)
3505	Chemical under pressure, flammable, corrosive, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1				Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 g)

a) "Small" means tanks having a shell with a diameter of 1.5 m or less.

b) "Bare" means tanks having a shell with a diameter of more than 1.5 m without insulation or sun shield (see 6.7.3.2.12).

c) "Sunshield" means tanks having a shell with a diameter of more than 1.5 m with sun shield (see 6.7.3.2.12).

d) "Insulated" means tanks having a shell with a diameter of more than 1.5 m with insulation (see 6.7.3.2.12); (see definition of "Design reference temperature" in 6.7.3.1).

e) The word "Normal" in the pressure relief requirements column indicates that a frangible disc as specified in 6.7.3.7.3 is not required

g) In this particular case the degree of filling shall be considered for a chemical under pressure (specific provision TP4 see 4.2.5.3) instead of the maximum filling ratio.

T75	PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTIONS	T75
This portable tank instruction applies to refrigerated liquefied gases. The general provisions of Section 4.2.3 and the requirements of Section 6.7.4 shall be met.		

4.2.5.3 Portable tank special provisions

Portable tank special provisions are assigned to certain substances to indicate provisions which are in addition to or in lieu of those provided by the portable tank instructions or the requirements in Chapter 6.7. Portable tank special provisions are identified by an alpha numeric code beginning with the letters "TP" (tank provision) and are assigned to specific substances in Column (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2. The following is a list of the portable tank special provisions:

TP1 The degree of filling prescribed in 4.2.1.9.2 shall not be exceeded.

$$\frac{97}{1+\alpha(t_r - t_f)}$$

TP2 The degree of filling prescribed in 4.2.1.9.3 shall not be exceeded.

$$\frac{95}{1+\alpha(t_r - t_f)}$$

TP 3 The maximum degree of filling (in %) for solids carried above their melting point and for high temperature liquids shall be determined in accordance with 4.2.1.9.5.

TP 4 The degree of filling shall not exceed 90% or, alternatively, any other value approved by the competent authority (see 4.2.1.16.2).

TP 5 The degree of filling prescribed in 4.2.3.6 shall be met.

TP 6 To prevent the tank bursting in any event, including fire engulfment, it shall be provided with pressure-relief devices which are adequate in relation to the capacity of the tank and to the nature of the substance carried. The devices shall also be compatible with the substance.

TP 7 Air shall be eliminated from the vapour space by nitrogen or other means.

TP 8 The test pressure may be reduced to 1.5 bar when the flash point of the substances carried is greater than 0 °C.

TP 9 A substance under this description shall only be carried in a portable tank under an approval granted by the competent authority.

TP 10 A lead lining, not less than 5 mm thick, which shall be tested annually, or another suitable lining material approved by the competent authority is required. A portable tank may be offered for carriage after the date of expiry of the last lining inspection for a period not to exceed three months beyond that date, after emptying but before cleaning, for purposes of performing the next required test or inspection prior to refilling.

TP 11 – **TP15** (reserved)

TP 16 The tank shall be fitted with a special device to prevent under-pressure and excess pressure during normal carriage conditions. This device shall be approved by the competent authority. Pressure-relief requirements are as indicated in 6.7.2.8.3 to prevent crystallization of the product in the pressure-relief valve.

TP 17 Only inorganic non-combustible materials shall be used for thermal insulation of the tank.

TP 18 Temperature shall be maintained during carriage between 18 °C and 40 °C. Portable tanks containing solidified methacrylic acid shall not be reheated during carriage.

TP 19 At the time of construction, the minimum shell thickness determined according to 6.7.3.4 shall be increased by 3 mm as a corrosion allowance. Shell thickness shall be verified ultrasonically at intervals midway between periodic hydraulic tests and shall never be lower than the minimum shell thickness determined according to 6.7.3.4.

TP 20 This substance shall only be carried in insulated tanks under a nitrogen blanket.

TP 21 The shell thickness shall be not less than 8 mm. Tanks shall be hydraulically tested and internally inspected at intervals not exceeding 2.5 years.

TP 22 Lubricant for joints or other devices shall be oxygen compatible.

TP 23 **“**TP 23 *reserved”*.

TP 24 The portable tank may be fitted with a device located under maximum filling conditions in the vapour space of the shell to prevent the buildup of excess pressure due to the slow decomposition of the substance carried. This device shall also prevent an unacceptable amount of leakage of liquid in the case of overturning or entry of foreign matter into the tank. This device shall be approved by the competent authority or its authorized body.

TP 25 (Reserved)

TP 26 When carried under heated conditions, the heating device shall be fitted outside the shell. For UN 3176 this requirement only applies when the substance reacts dangerously with water.

TP 27 A portable tank having a minimum test pressure of 4 bar may be used if it is shown that a test pressure of 4 bar or less is acceptable according to the test pressure definition in 6.7.2.1.

TP 28 A portable tank having a minimum test pressure of 2.65 bar may be used if it is shown that a test pressure of 2.65 bar or less is acceptable according to the test pressure definition in 6.7.2.1.

TP 29 A portable tank having a minimum test pressure of 1.5 bar may be used if it is shown that a test pressure of 1.5 bar or less is acceptable according to the test pressure definition in 6.7.2.1.

TP 30 This substance shall be carried in insulated tanks.

TP 31 This substance may only be carried in tanks in the solid state.

TP 32 For UN Nos. 0331, 0332 and 3375, portable tanks may be used subject to the following conditions:

a) Each portable tank constructed of metal or fibre-reinforced plastics shall be fitted with a pressure-relief device that may be of the spring-loaded type, a frangible disc or a fusible element. The set to discharge or burst pressure, as applicable, shall not be greater than 2.65 bar for portable tanks with minimum test pressures greater than 4 bar.

b) For UN 3375 only, the suitability for carriage in tanks shall be demonstrated. One method to evaluate this suitability is test 8 (d) in Test Series 8 (see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part 1, Sub-section 18.7).

c) Substances shall not be allowed to remain in the portable tank for any period that could result in caking. Appropriate measures shall be taken to avoid accumulation and packing of substances in the tank (e.g. cleaning, etc.).

TP 33 The portable tank instruction assigned for this substance applies to granular and powdered solids and to solids which are filled and discharged at temperatures above their melting point which are cooled and carried as a solid mass. For solids which are carried above their melting point, see 4.2.1.19.

TP 34 Portable tanks need not be subjected to the impact test as specified in 6.7.4.14.1

if the portable tank is marked "NOT FOR RAIL TRANSPORT" on the plate specified in 6.7.4.15.1 and also in letters of at least 10 cm high on both sides of the outer jacket.

TP 35 **(**reserved)

TP 36 Fusible elements in the vapour space may be used on portable tanks.

TP 40 Portable tanks shall not be carried when connected with spray application equipment.

TP 41 With the agreement of the competent authority, the 2.5 year internal examination may be waived or substituted by other test methods or inspection procedures, provided that the portable tank is dedicated to the carriage of the organometallic substances to which this tank special provision is assigned. However, this examination is required when the conditions of 6.7.2.19.7 are met.

TP60 (reserved)

CHAPTER 4.3
USE OF TANK-WAGONS, DEMOUNTABLE TANKS, TANK-CONTAINERS AND TANK SWAP BODIES WITH SHELLS MADE OF METALLIC MATERIALS, AND BATTERY-WAGONS AND MULTIPLE-ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCS)

Note 1: *For portable tanks and UN multiple-element gas containers (MEGCs) see Chapter 4.2; for vacuum-operated waste tanks, see Chapter 4.5.*

Note 2: *For use of tank-containers, tank swap bodies and MEGCS on the 1520 mm railways, see 4.3.2.1.8.*

Note 3: *For tank-containers made under ISO Standard 1496-3:1995 and portable tank instructions T1-T23, T50, T75, see Chapter 4.2*

4.3.1 SCOPE OF APPLICATION

4.3.1.1 This Chapter sets out requirements for tank-wagons, demountable tanks and battery-wagons, and to tank-containers, tank swap bodies and MEGCs, which are used for the carriage of gas, liquefied, solid powdered or granulated substances.

4.3.1.2 If provisions take up the whole width of the page, they apply to tank-wagons, demountable tanks and battery-wagons, and to tank-containers, tank swap bodies and MEGCs, indicated in 4.3.1.1. If the page is divided into two columns with a vertical line, then:

- The left-hand column includes requirements applied to tank-wagons, demountable tanks and battery-wagons only;	- The left-hand column includes requirements applied to tank-containers, tank swap bodies and MEGCs only.

4.3.1.3 Section 4.3.2 lists the provisions applicable to tank-wagons, demountable tanks, tank-containers and tank swap bodies, intended for the carriage of substances of all classes, and to battery-wagons and MEGCs intended for the carriage of gases of Class 2. Sections 4.3.3 and 4.3.4 contain special provisions adding to or amending the provisions of Section 4.3.2.

4.3.1.4 For requirements concerning the construction, equipment, type approval, tests (examination) and marking, see Chapter 6.8 or Chapter 6.20.

4.3.1.5 For transitional measures concerning the application of this Chapter, see:

Section 1.6.3.	Section 1.6.4.

4.3.2 PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL CLASSES

4.3.2.1 Use

A substance subject to provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS may be carried in tank-wagons, demountable tanks, battery-wagons, tank-containers, tank swap bodies and MEGCs only when provision is made for a tank code according to 4.3.3.1.1 and 4.3.4.1.1 in Column (12) of Table A in Chapter 3.2.

4.3.2.1.2. The required type of tank, battery-wagon and MEGC is given in code form in Column (12) of Table A in Chapter 3.2. The identification codes appearing there are made up of letters or numbers in a given order. The explanations for reading the four parts of the code are given as follows:

- In 4.3.3.1.1 (when the substance to be carried belongs to Class 2)
- In 4.3.4.1.1 (when the substance to be carried belongs to Classes 3 to 9)

Additional requirements for the substances to be carried which belong to Classes 5.2 и 7 are listed in 4.3.4.1.3.

4.3.2.1.3 The required type according to 4.3.2.1.2 corresponds to the least stringent construction requirements which are acceptable for the dangerous substance in question unless otherwise prescribed in this Chapter or in Chapter 6.8 or in Chapter 6.20. It is possible to use tanks corresponding to codes prescribing a higher minimum calculation pressure, or more stringent requirements for filling or discharge openings or for safety valves/devices (see 4.3.3.1.1 for Class 2 and 4.3.4.1.1 for Classes 3 to 9).

4.3.2.1.4 For certain substances, tanks, battery-wagons or MEGCs are subject to additional provisions which are included as special provisions in Column (13) of Table A in Chapter 3.2.

4.3.2.1.5 Tanks, battery-wagons and MEGCs shall not be loaded with any dangerous substances other than those for the carriage of which they have been approved according to 6.8.2.3.1 or 6.20.2.3.1 and which, in contact with the materials of the shell, gaskets, equipment and protective linings, are not liable to react dangerously with them (see section 1.2.1), to form dangerous products or appreciably to weaken these materials[7].

4.3.2.1.6 Foodstuffs shall not be carried in tanks used for dangerous substances unless the necessary steps have been taken to prevent any harm to public health and animals[8].

4.3.2.1.7 The tank record shall be retained by the owner or the operator who shall be able to provide this documentation at the request of the competent authority.

The tank record shall be maintained throughout the life of the tank and retained for 15 months after the tank is taken out of service.

Should a change of owner or operator occur during the lifetime of the tank, the tank record shall be transferred to the new owner or operator.

On the occasion of periodic inspections or tests, copies of the tank record or all necessary documents shall be made available to the inspection body or the undertaking authorised by the competent body for tests, inspections and checks on tanks (see 6.8.2.4.5, 6.8.3.4.18 or 6.20.2.4.5)

4.3.2.1.8 (reserved)	**Additional requirements for use of tank containers on the railways of 1520 mm gauge** The following additional requirements shall be applied to tank containers used on the railways of 1520 mm gauge, which meet the requirements of Chapter 6.8.
4.3.2.1.8.1 (reserved)	Tank containers shall be designed to withstand the longitudinal inertial force equal to 4 Rg, where: R is maximum gross weight of container; $g = 9.81\ m/s^2$ is gravity acceleration. The carriage of tank containers designed to withstand the longitudinal inertial force being equal to 2 Rg, in accordance with 6.8.2.1.2, may be implemented as agreed individually only.
4.3.2.1.8.2 (reserved)	Except for the Republic of Latvia, Republic of Lithuania, Ukraine, Republic of Estonia, the barrels of tank containers shall be used, which are made of materials with a minimum estimated ambient temperature being equal to minus 40°C (see 6.8.2.1.8 and 6.8.2.1.10). For carriage to destinations in the Russian Federation and Republic of Kazakhstan or by transit via their territories in the period from 1 November until 1 April, the minimum estimated ambient temperature shall be equal to minus 50°C.

[7] *It may be necessary to consult the manufacturer of the tank, battery-wagon or MEGC as well as the manufacturer of the substance and the competent authority for guidance on the compatibility of the substance with the materials of the tank, battery-wagon or MEGC.*

[8] *Imported and exported foodstuffs shall not be carried in tanks used for dangerous goods to/from the Republic of Kazakhstan and Russian Federation.*

Other ranges of ambient temperatures may be adopted as agreed by the competent authority.
The operator of tank containers shall be liable for use of tank containers in an established climatic zone in the course of operation.

4.3.2.2 **Degree of filling**

4.3.2.2.1 The following degrees of filling shall not be exceeded in tanks intended for the carriage of liquids at ambient temperatures:

a) for flammable substances, environmentally hazardous substances and flammable environmentally hazardous substances, without additional risks (e.g. toxicity or corrosivity), in tanks with a breather device or with safety valves (even where preceded by a bursting disc):

Degree of filling = $\frac{100}{1+\alpha(t_{\mathrm{r}}-t_f)}$, % of capacity;

Here and below

α is the mean coefficient of cubical expansion of the liquid between 15 °C and 50 °C, which is calculated by the formula:

$$\alpha = \frac{d_{15}-d_{50}}{35d_{50}}$$

where:

d_{15} and d_{50} are the relative densities of the liquid at 15 °C and 50 °C respectively.

t_r is the maximum mean bulk temperature during carriage, ºC.

t_f is the mean temperature of the liquid during filling, ºC.

b) for flammable substances, environmentally hazardous substances and flammable environmentally hazardous substances, without additional risks (e.g. toxicity or corrosivity), in tanks with a breather device or with safety valves (even where preceded by a bursting disc):

Degree of filling = $\frac{98}{1+\alpha(t_{\mathrm{r}}-t_f)}$, % of capacity;

c) for flammable substances, environmentally hazardous substances and slightly toxic or corrosive substances (whether flammable or environmentally hazardous or not) in hermetically closed tanks without a safety device:

Degree of filling = $\frac{97}{1+\alpha(t_{\mathrm{r}}-t_f)}$, % of capacity;

d) for highly toxic, toxic, highly corrosive or corrosive substances (whether flammable or environmentally hazardous or not) in hermetically closed tanks without a safety device:

Degree of filling = $\frac{95}{1+\alpha(t_{\mathrm{r}}-t_f)}$, % of capacity.

4.3.2.2.2 The maximum mean bulk temperature during carriage (t_r) shall be taken to be equal to 50°C, except for carriage under moderate and extreme climatic conditions, where the respective competent authority may allow using a lower or a higher temperature on a case-by-case basis.

4.3.2.2.3 The provisions of 4.3.2.2.1 a) to d) above shall not apply to tanks whose contents are, by means of a heating device, maintained at a temperature above 50°C during carriage. In this case the degree of filling at the outset shall be such, and the temperature so regulated, that the tank is not full to more than 95% of its capacity and that the filling temperature is not exceeded, at any time during carriage.

4.3.2.2.4 Shells intended for the carriage of substances in the liquid state or liquefied gases or refrigerated liquefied gases, which are not divided by partitions or surge plates into sections of not more than 7 500 litres capacity, shall be filled to not less than 80% or not more than 20% of their capacity.

This provision is not applicable to:

– liquids with a kinematic viscosity at 20 °C of at least 2680 mm^2/s;

– molten substances with a kinematic viscosity at the temperature of filling of at least 2680 mm^2/s;

– UN 1963 HELIUM, REFRIGERATED, LIQUID and UN 1966 HYDROGEN, REFRIGERATED, LIQUID.

4.3.2.3 Operation

4.3.2.3.1 The thickness of the walls of the shell shall not, throughout its use, fall below the minimum figure prescribed in:

6.8.2.1.17 and 6.8.2.1.18 or 6.20.2.1.17, 6.20.2.1.18	6.8.2.1.17 to 6.8.2.1.20

4.3.2.3.2 (Reserved)	During carriage tank-containers/MEGCs shall be loaded on the carrying wagon in such a way as to be adequately protected by the fittings of the carrying wagon or of the tank-container/MEGC itself against lateral and longitudinal impact and against overturning[9]. If the tank-containers/MEGCs, including the service equipment, are so constructed as to withstand impact or overturning they need not be protected in this way.

4.3.2.3.3 During filling and discharge of tanks, battery-wagons and MEGCs, appropriate measures shall be taken to prevent the release of dangerous quantities of gases and vapours. Tanks, battery-wagons and MEGCs shall be closed so that the contents cannot spill out uncontrolled. The openings of bottom-discharge tanks shall be closed by means of screw-threaded plugs, blank flanges or other equally effective devices. After filling, the filler shall ensure that all the closures of the tanks, battery-wagons and MEGCs are in the closed position and there is no leakage. This also applies to the upper part of the dip tube.

4.3.2.3.4 Where several closure systems are fitted in series, the nearest to the substance being carried shall be closed first.

4.3.2.3.5 No dangerous residue of the filling substance shall adhere to the outside of the tank after loading and during carriage.

4.3.2.3.6 Substances which may react dangerously with each other shall not be carried in adjoining compartments of tanks unless:

- the compartments are separated by a partition with a wall thickness equal to or greater than that of the tank itself

[9] *Examples of protection of shells:*

– *protection against lateral impact may, for example, consist of longitudinal bars protecting the shell on both sides at the level of the median line;*
– *protection against overturning may, for example, consist of reinforcing rings or bars fixed transversally in relation to the frame;*
– *protection against rear impact, may, for example, consist of a bumper or frame.*

- the loaded compartments are separated by an empty space or an empty compartment.

Note: *Separation of loaded compartments by empty compartments during carriage in the territory of the Russian Federation shall not be allowed.*

4.3.2.3.7 Tank-wagons, demountable tanks, battery-wagons, tank-containers, tank swap bodies and MEGCs may not be filled or offered for carriage after the date specified for the next inspection required by 6.8.2.4.2, 6.8.2.4.3, 6.8.3.4.6 6.8.3.4.12, 6.20.2.4.2, 6.20.2.4.3 and 6.8.3.20.6.

However, tank-wagons, demountable tanks, battery-wagons, tank-containers, tank swap bodies and MEGCs filled prior to the date specified for the next inspection may be carried:

a) for a period not to exceed one month after the date specified if the inspection due is a periodic inspection in accordance with 6.8.2.4.2, 6.8.3.4.6 a), 6.8.3.4.12, 6.20.2.4.2 and 6.20.3.4.6;

b) unless otherwise approved by the competent authority, for a period not to exceed three months after the expiry of the date specified, if the inspection due is a periodic inspection in accordance with 6.8.2.4.2, 6.8.3.4.6 a), 6.8.3.4.12, 6.20.2.4.2 and 6.20.3.4.6 in order to allow the return of dangerous goods for proper disposal or recycling. Reference to this exemption shall be mentioned in the transport document;

c) for a period not to exceed three months after the date specified, if the inspection due is an intermediate inspection in accordance with 6.8.2.4.3, 6.8.3.4.6 b), 6.8.3.4.12, 6.20.2.4.3 и 6.20.3.4.6 b).

4.3.2.4 Uncleaned empty tanks, battery-wagons and MEGCs,

Note: *For empty tanks, battery-wagons and MEGCs, uncleaned, special provisions TU1, TU2, TU4, TU16 and TU35 of 4.3.5 may apply.*

4.3.2.4.1 No dangerous residue of the filling substance shall adhere to the outside of the tank during carriage.

4.3.2.4.2 To be accepted for carriage, empty tanks, battery-wagons and MEGCs, uncleaned, shall be closed in the same manner and be leakproof to the same degree as if they were full.

4.3.2.4.3 Where empty tanks, battery-wagons and MEGCs, uncleaned, are not closed in the same manner and are not leakproof to the same degree as if they were full and where the provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS cannot be complied with, they shall be carried, with due regard to adequate safety, to the nearest suitable place where cleaning or repair can be carried out.

Carriage is adequately safe if suitable measures have been taken to ensure equivalent safety commensurate with the provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS and to prevent the uncontrolled release of the dangerous goods.

4.3.2.4.4 Empty tank-wagons, demountable tanks, battery-wagons, tank-containers, tank swap bodies and MEGCs, uncleaned, may also be carried after the expiry of the periods established in 6.8.2.4.2 , 6.8.2.4.3, 6.20.2.4.2 and 6.20.2.4.3 for undergoing the inspection.

4.3.3 SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CLASS 2

4.3.3.1 Coding and hierarchy of tanks

4.3.3.1.1 Coding of tanks, battery-wagons and MEGCs

The four parts of the codes (tank codes) given in Column (12) of Table A in Chapter 3.2 have the following meanings:

Serial number of the Part	Description	Tank code and tank purpose
1	Types of tank, battery-wagons or MEGC	C – tank, battery-wagon or MEGC for compressed gases P – tank, battery-wagon or MEGC for liquefied gases or dissolved gases R – tank for refrigerated liquefied gases
2	Calculation pressure	X = value of the minimum relevant test pressure according to the table in 4.3.3.2.5; or 22 = minimum calculation pressure in bar
3	Openings (see 6.8.2.2, 6.8.3.2, 6.20.2.2 and 6.20.3.2)	B – tank with bottom filling or discharge openings with 3 closures; or battery-wagon or MEGC with openings below the surface of the liquid or for compressed gases C – tank with top filling or discharge openings with 3 closures with only cleaning openings below the surface of the liquid D – tank with top filling or discharge openings with 3 closures; or battery-wagon or MEGC with no openings below the surface of the liquid
4	Safety valves and devices	N – tank, battery-wagon or MEGC with safety valve according to 6.8.3.2.9, 6.8.3.2.10 or 6.20.3.2.9 which is not hermetically closed (see 1.2.1 for the tank hermetically closed). H – hermetically closed tank, battery-wagon or MEGC (see 1.2.1 for the tank hermetically closed)

Note 1: *The special provision TU 17 indicated in Column 13 of Table A in Chapter 3.2 for certain gases means that the gas may only be carried in a battery-wagon or MEGC, the elements of which are composed of receptacles.*

Note 2: *The special provision TU 40 indicated in Column (13) of Table A in Chapter 3.2 for certain gases means that the gas may only be carried in a battery-wagon or an MEGC, the elements of which are composed of seamless receptacles.*

Note 3: *The pressures indicated on the tank itself or on the panel shall be not less than the value of "X" or the minimum calculation pressure.*

4.3.3.1.2 Hierarchy of tanks

Tank code	Other tank code(s) permitted for the substances under this code
C*BN	C#BN, C#CN, C#DN, C#BH, C#CH, C#DH
C*BH	C#BH, C#CH, C#DH
C*CN	C#CN, C#DN, C#CH, C#DH
C*CH	C#CH, C#DH
C*DN	C#DN, C#DH
C*DH	C#DH
P*BN	P#BN, P#CN, P#DN, P#BH, P#CH, P#DH
P*BH	P#BH, P#CH, P#DH
P*CN	P#CN, P#DN, P#CH, P#DH
P*CH	P#CH, P#DH
P*DN	P#DN, P#DH
P*DH	P#DH
R*BN	R#BN, R#CN, R#DN
R*CN	R#CN, R#DN
R*DN	R#DN

The figure represented by "#" shall be equal to or greater than the figure represented by "*".

Note: *This hierarchy does not take any special provisions of Column 13, Table A, Chapter 3.2. into account (see also 4.3.5, 6.8.4 and 6.20.4).*

4.3.3.2 Filling conditions and values of test pressures

4.3.3.2.1 The test pressure for tanks intended for the carriage of compressed gases shall be at least 1.5 times in excess of the working pressure as defined in 1.2.1.

4.3.3.2.2 The test pressure for tanks intended for the carriage of high pressure liquefied gases and dissolved gasses shall exceed the pressure of the abovementioned gases (when the shell is filled to the maximum filling ratio):

- at 55°C for tanks with thermal insulation;

- at 65°C for tanks without thermal insulation.

4.3.3.2.3 The test pressure for tanks intended for the carriage of low pressure liquefied gases will be as follows:

a) If the tank is equipped with thermal insulation, at least equal to the vapour pressure, reduced by 0.1 MPa (1 bar) of the liquid at 60°C, but not less than 1 MPa (10 bar);

b) If the tank is not equipped with thermal insulation, at least equal to the vapour pressure, reduced by 0.1 MPa (1 bar), of the liquid at 65°C, but not less than 1 MPa (10 bar).

The maximum permissible mass of contents per litre of capacity shall not exceed 95% of density of the liquid phase at 50°C (in kg/l). Moreover the vapour phase shall not disappear below 60°C. If the shells are not more than 1.5 m in diameter, the values of the test pressure and maximum filling ratio (kg/l) conforming to packing instruction P200 in 4.1.4.1 shall be applicable.

4.3.3.2.4 The test pressure for tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases shall be not less than 1.3 times the maximum allowable working pressure indicated on the tank but not less than 300 kPa bar (gauge pressure); for tanks with vacuum insulation the test pressure shall be not less than 1.3 times the maximum allowable working pressure increased by 100 kPa (1 bar).

4.3.3.2.5 Table of gases and gas mixtures which may be carried in tank-wagons, battery-wagons, demountable tanks, tank-containers or MEGCs indicating the minimum test pressure for tanks and as far as applicable the filling ratio (kg/l).

In the case of gases and gas mixtures classified under n.o.s. entries, the values of the test pressure and the filling ratio shall be prescribed by the inspection body.

When tanks for compressed or high pressure liquefied gases have been subjected to a test pressure lower than shown in the table, and the tanks are fitted with thermal insulation, a lower maximum load may be prescribed by the inspection body, provided that the pressure reached in the tank by the substance at 55°C does not exceed the test pressure stamped on the tank.

UN No.	Name	Classification code	Minimum test pressure for tanks				Maximum permissible mass of contents per litre of capacity kg
			With thermal insulation		Without thermal insulation		
			MPa	bar	MPa	bar	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1001	Acetylene, dissolved	4F	only in battery-wagons and MEGCs composed of receptacles				
1002	Air, compressed	1A	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1003	Air, refrigerated liquid	3O	see 4.3.3.2.4				
1005	Ammonia, anhydrous	2TC	2,6	26	2.9	29	0.53
1006	Argon, compressed	1A	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1008	Boron trifluoride	2TC	22,5 30	225 300	22.5 30	225 300	0.715 0.86
1009	Bromotrifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R13B1)	2A	12	120	 4,2 12 25	 42 120 250	1.50 1.13 1.44 1.60
1010	Butadienes, stabilized (1.3- butadiene) or Butadienes, stabilized (1,2- butadiene) or Butadienes and hydrocarbon mixture, stabilized	2F	1 1 1	10 10 10	1 1 1	10 10 10	0.59 0.55 0.50
1011	Butane	2F	1	10	1	10	0.51
1012	BUTYLENE (1-Butylene) or BUTYLENE (trans-2-Butylene) or BUTYLENE (cis-2-Butylene) or BUTYLENE (Butylenes mixture)	2F	1 1 1 1	10 10 10 10	1 1 1 1	10 10 10 10	0.53 0.54 0,55 0.50
1013	Carbon dioxide	2A	19 22,5	190 225	 19 25	 190 250	0.73 0.78 0.66 0.75
1016	Carbon monoxide, compressed	1TF	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1017	Chlorine	2TOC	1.7	17	1.9	19	1.25
1018	Chlorodifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R22)	2A	2.4	24	2.6	26	1.03
1020	Chloropentafluoroethane (refrigerant gas R115)	2A	2	20	2.3	23	1.08
1021	1-Chloro-1,2,2,2--tetrafluoroethane (refrigerant gas R124)	2A	1	10	1.1	11	1.2
1022	Chlorotrifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R13)	2A	12 22,5	120 225	 10 12 19 25	 100 120 190 250	0.96 1.12 0.83 0.90 1.04 1.10
1023	Coal gas, compressed	1TF	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1026	Cyanogen	2TF	10	100	10	100	0.70
1027	Cyclopropane	2F	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.8	0.53
1028	Dichlorodifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R12)	2A	1.5	15	1.6	16	1.15
1029	Dichlorofluoromethane (refrigerant gas R21)	2A	1	10	1	10	1.23
1030	1,1- Difluoroethane (refrigerant gas R152a)	2F	1.4	14	1.6	16	0.79

UN No.	Name	Classification code	Minimum test pressure for tanks				Maximum permissible mass of contents per litre of capacity kg
			With thermal insulation		Without thermal insulation		
			MPa	bar	MPa	bar	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1032	Dimethylamine, anhydrous	2F	1	10	1	10	0.59
1033	Dimethyl ether	2F	1.4	14	1.6	16	0.58
1035	Ethane	2F	12	120	 9,5 12 30	 95 120 300	0.32 0.25 0.29 0.39
1036	Ethylamine	2F	1	10	1	10	0.61
1037	Ethyl chloride	2F	1	10	1	10	0.8
1038	Ethylene, refrigerated liquid	3F	see 4.3.3.2.4				
1039	Ethyl methyl ether	2F	1	10	1	10	0.64
1040	Ethylene oxide with nitrogen up to a total pressure of 1 MPa (10 bar) at 50°C	2TF	1.5	15	1.5	15	0.78
1041	Ethylene oxide and carbon dioxide mixture, with more than 9% but not more than 87% ethylene oxide	2F	2.4	24	2.6	26	0.73
1046	Helium, compressed	1A	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1048	Hydrogen bromide, anhydrous	2TC	5	50	5.5	55	1.54
1049	Hydrogen, compressed	1F	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1050	Hydrogen chloride, anhydrous	2TC	12	120	 10 12 15 20	 100 120 150 200	0.69 0.30 0.56 0.67 0.74
1053	Hydrogen sulphide	2TF	4,5	45	5	50	0.67
1055	Isobutylene	2F	1	10	1	10	0.52
1056	Krypton, compressed	1A	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1058	Liquefied gases, non flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air	2A	1.5 × filling pressure (see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3)				
1060	Methylacetylene and propadiene mixture, stabilized: Mixture P1 Mixture P2 Propadiene with 1-4% methylacetylene	2F	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3 2,5 2,2 2.2	 25 22 22	 2.8 2.3 2.2	 28 23 22	 0.49 0.47 0.50
1061	Methylamine, anhydrous	2F	1	10	1.1	11	0.58
1062	Methyl bromide with not more than 2% chloropicrin	2T	1	10	1	10	1.51
1063	Methyl chloride (refrigerant gas R40)	2F	1.3	13	1.5	15	0.81
1064	Methylmercaptan	2TF	1	10	1	10	0.78
1065	Neon, compressed	1A	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1066	Nitrogen, compressed	1A	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1067	Dinitrogen tetroxide (nitrogen dioxide)	2TOC	only in battery-wagons and MEGCs composed of receptacles				
1070	Nitrous oxide	2O	22,5	225	 18 22,5 25	 180 225 250	0.78 0.68 0.74 0.75
1071	Oil gas, compressed	1TF	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1072	Oxygen, compressed	1O	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1073	Oxygen, refrigerated liquid	3O	see 4.3.3.2.4				
1075	Petroleum gases, liquefied	2F	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				

UN No.	Name	Classification code	Minimum test pressure for tanks				Maximum permissible mass of contents per litre of capacity kg
			With thermal insulation		Without thermal insulation		
			MPa	bar	MPa	bar	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1076	Phosgene	2TC	only in battery-wagons and MEGCs composed of receptacles				
1077	Propylene	2F	2,5	25	2,7	27	0,43
1078	Refrigerant gases, n.o.s., such as: Mixture F1 Mixture F2 Mixture F3 Other mixtures	2A	 1 1,5 2,4 see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3	 10 15 24	 1.1 1.6 2.7	 11 16 27	 1.23 1.15 1.03
1079	Sulphur dioxide	2TC	1	10	1.2	12	1.23
1080	Sulphur hexafluoride	2A	12	120	 7 14 16	 70 140 160	1.34 1.04 1.33 1.37
1081	Tetrafluoroethylene, stabilized	2F	only in battery-wagons and MEGCs composed of seamless receptacles				
1082	Trifluorochloroethylene, stabilized (refrigerant gas R1113)	2TF	1.5	15	1.7	17	1.13
1083	Trimethylamine, anhydrous	2F	1	10	1	10	0.56
1085	Vinyl bromide, stabilized	2F	1	10	1	10	1.37
1086	Vinyl chloride stabilized	2F	1	10	1.1	11	0.81
1087	Vinyl methyl ether stabilized	2F	1	10	1	10	0.67
1581	Chloropicrin and methyl bromide mixture with more than 2% chloropicrin	2T	1	10	1	10	1.51
1582	Chloropicrin and methyl chloride mixture	2T	1.3	13	1.5	15	0.81
1612	Hexaethyl tetraphosphate and compressed gas mixture	1T	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1749	Chlorine trifluoride	2TOC	3	30	3	30	1.40
1858	Hexafluoropropylene (refrigerant gas R1216)	2A	1.7	17	1.9	19	1.11
1859	Silicon tetrafluoride	2TC	20 30	200 300	20 30	200 300	0,74 1.10
1860	Vinyl fluoride, stabilized	2F	12 22,5	120 225	 25	 250	0,58 0.65 0.64
1912	Methyl chloride and methylene chloride mixture	2F	1.3	13	1.5	15	0.81
1913	Neon, refrigerated liquid	3 A	see 4.3.3.2.4				
1951	Argon, refrigerated liquid	3A	see 4.3.3.2.4				
1952	Ethylene oxide and carbon dioxide mixture, with not more than 9% ethylene oxide	2A	19 25	190 250	19 25	190 250	0.66 0.75
1953	Compressed gas, toxic, flammable, n.o.s.*	1TF	see 4.3.3.2.1 or 4.3.3.2.2				
1954	Compressed gas, flammable n.o.s.	1F	see 4.3.3.2.1 or 4.3.3.2.2				
1955	Compressed gas, toxic, n.o.s *	1T	see 4.3.3.2.1 or 4.3.3.2.2				
1956	Compressed gas, n.o.s.	1A	see 4.3.3.2.1 or 4.3.3.2.2				
1957	Deuterium,compressed	1F	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1958	1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2- tetrafluoroethane (refrigerant gas R114)	2A	1	10	1	10	1.3

UN No.	Name	Classification code	Minimum test pressure for tanks				Maximum permissible mass of contents per litre of capacity kg
			With thermal insulation		Without thermal insulation		
			MPa	bar	MPa	bar	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1959	1,1-Difluoroethylene (refrigerant gas R1132a)	2F	12 22,5	120 225	 25	 250	0.66 0.78 0.77
1961	Ethane, refrigerated liquid	3F	see 4.3.3.2.4				
1962	Ethylene	2F	12 22.5	120 225	 22,5 30	 225 300	0.25 0.36 0.34 0.37
1963	Helium, refrigerated liquid	3A	see 4.3.3.2.4				
1964	Hydrocarbon gas mixture, compressed, n.o.s.	1F	see 4.3.3.2.1 or 4.3.3.2.2				
1965	Hydrocarbon gas mixture, liquefied, n.o.s. Mixture A Mixture A01 Mixture A02 Mixture A0 Mixture A1 Mixture B1 Mixture B2 Mixture B Mixture C	2F	 1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.6 2 2 2 2.5	 10 12 12 12 16 20 20 20 25	 1 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.8 2.3 2.3 2.3 2.7	 10 14 14 14 18 23 23 23 27	 0.50 0.49 0.48 0.47 0.46 0.45 0.44 0.43 0.42
	Other mixtures		see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
1966	Hydrogen, refrigerated liquid	3F	see 4.3.3.2.4				
1967	Insecticide gas, toxic, n.o.s.*	2T	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
1968	Insecticide gas, n.o.s.	2A	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
1969	Isobutane	2F	1	10	1	10	0,49
1970	Krypton, refrigerated liquid	3A	see 4.3.3.2.4				
1971	Methane, compressed or natural gas, compressed with high methane content	1F	see 4.3.3.2.1				
1972	Methane, refrigerated liquid or natural gas, refrigerated liquid with high methane content	3F	see 4.3.3.2.4				
1973	Chlorodifluoromethane and chloropentafluoroethane mixture with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R502)	2A	2.5	25	2.8	28	1.05
1974	Chlorodifluorobromomethane (refrigerant gas R12B1)	2A	1	10	1	10	1.61
1976	Octafluorocyclobutane (refrigerant gas RC318)	2A	1	10	1	10	1.34
1977	Nitrogen, refrigerated liquid	3A	see 4.3.3.2.4				
1978	Propane	2F	2.1	21	2.3	23	0.42
1982	Tetrafluoromethane (refrigerant gas R14)	2A	20 30	200 300	20 30	200 300	0.62 0.94
1983	1-Chloro-2,2,2- trifluoroethane (refrigerant gas R133a)	2A	1	10	1	10	1.18
1984	Trifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R23)	2A	19 25	190 250	 19 25	 190 250	0,92 0.99 0.87 0.95

UN No.	Name	Classification code	Minimum test pressure for tanks				Maximum permissible mass of contents per litre of capacity kg
			With thermal insulation		Without thermal insulation		
			MPa	bar	MPa	bar	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2034	Hydrogen and methane mixture, compressed	1F	see 4.3.3.2.1				
2035	1,1,1- Trifluoroethane (refrigerant gas R143a)	2F	2,8	28	3.2	32	0.79
2036	Xenon	2A	12	120	 13	 130	1.30 1.24
2044	2,2-Dimethylpropane	2F	1	10	1	10	0.53
2073	Ammonia solution, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than 35% and not more than 40% ammonia with more than 40% and not more than 50% ammonia	4A	1 1.2	10 12	1 1.2	10 12	0.80 0.77
2187	Carbon dioxide, refrigerated liquid	3A	see 4.3.3.2.4				
2189	Dichlorosilane	2TFC	1	10	1	10	0.90
2191	Sulfuryl fluoride	2T	5	50	5	50	1.1
2193	Hexafluoroethane (refrigerant gas R116)	2A	16 20	160 200	 20	 200	1.28 1.34 1.10
2197	Hydrogen iodide, anhydrous	2TC	1.9	19	2.1	21	2.25
2200	Propadiene, stabilized	2F	1.8	18	2.0	20	0.50
2201	Nitrous oxide, refrigerated liquid	3O	see 4.3.3.2.4				
2203	Silane **	2F	22.5 25	225 250	22.5 25	225 250	0.32 0.36
2204	Carbonyl sulphide	2TF	2.7	27	3.0	30	0.84
2417	Carbonyl fluoride	2TC	20 30	200 300	20 30	200 300	0.47 0.70
2419	Bromotrifluoroethylene	2F	1	10	1	10	1.19
2420	Hexafluoroacetone	2TC	1.6	16	1.8	18	1.08
2422	Octafluorobut-2-ene (refrigerant gas R1318)	2A	1	10	1	10	1.34
2424	Octafluoropropane (refrigerant gas R218)	2A	2.1	21	2,3	23	1.07
2451	Nitrogen trifluoride	2O	20 30	200 300	20 30	200 300	0.50 0.75
2452	Ethylacetylene, stabilized	2F	1	10	1	10	0.57
2453	Ethyl fluoride (refrigerant gas R161)	2F	2.1	21	2.5	25	0.57
2454	Methyl fluoride (refrigerant gas R41)	2F	30	300	30	300	0.36
2517	1-Chloro-1,1- difluoroethane (refrigerant gas R142b)	2F	1	10	1	10	0.99
2591	Xenon, refrigerated liquid	3A	see 4.3.3.2.4				
2599	Chlorotrifluoromethane and trifluoromethane, azeotropic mixture with approximately 60% chlorotrifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R503)	2A	3.1 4,2 10	31 42 100	3,1 4,2 10	31 42 100	0.11 0.21 0.76 0.20 0.66
2601	Cyclobutane	2F	1	10	1	10	0.63
2602	Dichlorodifluoromethane and difluoro-1,1 ethane, azeotropic mixture with approximately 74% dichlorodifluoromethane (refrigerant gas R500)	2A	1.8	18	2	20	1.01
2901	Bromine chloride	2TOC	1	10	1	10	1.50

UN No.	Name	Classification code	Minimum test pressure for tanks				Maximum permissible mass of contents per litre of capacity kg
			With thermal insulation		Without thermal insulation		
			MPa	bar	MPa	bar	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3057	Trifluoroacetyl chloride	2TC	1.3	13	1.5	15	1.17
3070	ethylene oxide and dichlorodifluoromethane mixture with not more than 12.5% ethylene oxide	2A	1.5	15	1.6	16	1.09
3083	Perchloryl fluoride	2TO	2.7	27	3.0	30	1.21
3136	Trifluoromethane, refrigerated liquid	3A	see 4.3.3.2.4				
3138	Ethylene, acetylene propylene in mixture, refrigerated liquid, containing at least 71.5% ethylene with not more than 22.5% acetylene and not more than 6% propylene	3F	see 4.3.3.2.4				
3153	Perfluoro(methyl vinyl ether)	2F	1.4	14	1.5	15	1.14
3154	Perfluoro(ethyl vinyl ether)	2F	1	10	1	10	0.98
3156	Compressed gas, oxidizing, n.o.s.	1O	see 4.3.3.2.1 or 4.3.3.2.2				
3157	Liquefied gas, oxidizing, n.o.s.	2O	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
3158	Gas, refrigerated liquid, n.o.s.	3A	see 4.3.3.2.4				
3159	1,1,1,2- Tetrafluoroethane (refrigerant gas R134a)	2A	1.6	16	1.8	18	1.04
3160	Liquefied gas, toxic, flammable, n.o.s	2TF	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
3161	Liquefied gas, flammable, n.o.s.	2F	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
3162	Liquefied gas, toxic, n.o.s.*	2T	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
3163	Liquefied gas, n.o.s.	2A	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
3220	Pentafluoroethane (refrigerant gas R125)	2A	4.1	4.1	4.9	49	0.95
3252	Difluoromethane (refrigerant gas R32)	2 F	3.9	39	4.3	43	0.78
3296	Heptafluoropropane (refrigerant gas R227)	2A	1.4	14	1.6	16	1.20
3297	Ethylene oxide and pentafluoroethane mixture, with not more 8.8% ethylene oxide	2A	1	10	1	10	1.16
3298	Ethylene oxide and pentafluoroethane mixture, with not more 7.9% ethylene oxide	2A	2.4	24	2,6	26	1.02
3299	Ethylene oxide and tetrafluoroethane mixture, with not more 5.6% ethylene oxide	2A	1.5	15	1.7	17	1.03
3300	Ethylene oxide and carbon dioxide mixture, with more than 87% ethylene oxide	2TF	2.8	28	2.8	28	0.73
3303	Compressed gas, toxic, oxidizing, n.o.s. *	1TO	see 4.3.3.2.1 or 4.3.3.2.2				
3304	Compressed gas, toxic, corrosive, n.o.s. *	1TC	see 4.3.3.2.1 or 4.3.3.2.2				
3305	Compressed gas, toxic, flammable, corrosive, n.o.s.*	1TFC	see 4.3.3.2.1 or 4.3.3.2.2				
3306	Compressed gas, toxic, oxidizing, corrosive, n.o.s. *	1TOC	see 4.3.3.2.1 or 4.3.3.2.2				
3307	Liquefied gas, toxic, oxidizing, n.o.s.*	2TO	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				

UN No.	Name	Classification code	Minimum test pressure for tanks				Maximum permissible mass of contents per litre of capacity kg
			With thermal insulation		Without thermal insulation		
			MPa	bar	MPa	bar	
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**
3308	Liquefied gas, toxic, corrosive, n.o.s.*	2TC	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
3309	Liquefied gas, toxic, flammable, corrosive, n.o.s.*	2TFC	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
3310	Liquefied gas, toxic, oxidizing, corrosive, n.o.s.*	2TOC	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
3311	Gas, refrigerated liquid, oxidizing, n.o.s.	3O	see 4.3.3.2.4				
3312	Gas, refrigerated liquid, flammable, n.o.s.	3F	see 4.3.3.2.4				
3318	AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than 50% ammonia	4TC	see 4.3.3.2.2				
3337	Refrigerant gas R404A	2A	2.9	29	3.2	32	0.84
3338	Refrigerant gas R407A	2A	2.8	28	3.2	32	0.95
3339	Refrigerant gas R407B	2A	3.0	30	3.3	33	0.95
3340	Refrigerant gas R407C	2A	2.7	27	3.0	30	0.95
3354	Insecticide gas,flammable, n.o.s.	2F	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				
3355	Insecticide gas, toxic, flammable, n.o.s.*	2TF	see 4.3.3.2.2 or 4.3.3.2.3				

* *Allowed if LC_{50} equal to or greater than 200 ppm.*
** *Considered as pyrophoric*

4.3.3.3 Operation

4.3.3.3.1 When tanks, battery-wagons or MEGCs are approved for different gases, the change of use shall include emptying, purging and evacuation operations to the extent necessary for safe operation.

4.3.3.3.2 (reserved).

4.3.3.3.3 All the elements of a battery-wagons or MEGC shall contain only one and the same gas.

4.3.3.3.4 When the external overpressure could be greater than the tank resistance to external pressure (e.g. due to low ambient temperatures), adequate measures shall be taken to protect tanks carrying low pressure liquefied gases against the risk of deformation, e.g. by filling them with nitrogen or another inert gas in order to maintain sufficient pressure inside the tank.

4.3.3.3.5 A tank wagon designed to be operated on 1520 mm gauge railways may be filled by level with regard to each substance (See 6.20.3.4.4) taking account of minimum permissible temperature of the filling (in compliance with technical prescriptions or specifications concerning the filling). The maximum level of the filling shall not be higher than 85% of the shell. Minimum permissible temperature of the filling shall be defined as to prevent exceeding 95% of the shell at temperature of 50 °C.

4.3.3.4	**Provisions for the filling of liquid gas tank-wagons**	(Reserved)
4.3.3.4.1	Control measures before filling The consignor shall: a) check the details on the tank plate for each gas to be carried (see 6.8.2.5.1, 6.8.3.5.1 - 6.8.3.5.5, 6.20.2.5.1, 6.20.3.5.1 – 6.20.3.5.5) to agree with those on the tank wagon (see 6.8.2.5.2, 6.8.3.5.6, 6.8.3.5.7 6.20.2.5.2, 6.20.3.5.6 and 6.20.3.5.7), check the tank-wagons for multiple use to ensure that the correct folding panels are visible and securely fixed by the means referred to in 6.8.3.5.7 or 6.20.3.5.7 on both sides of the wagon, the load limits on the wagon panel shall not exceed the maximum permissible filling mass on the tank plate, b) determine the last load either from particulars in the transport document or by analysis. If necessary, the tank shall be cleaned. c) determine the mass of the residue (e.g. by weighing) and take into account in determining the filling quantity so that the tank wagon is not overfilled or overloaded. d) check the leakproofness of the shell and its items of equipment, and their ability to function.	(Reserved)
4.3.3.4.2	Filling procedure	(Reserved)
	For filling, the consignor shall comply with the provisions of the operating instructions of the tank-wagon.	(Reserved)

4.3.3.4.3	Control measures after filling The consignor or the filler shall: (a) After filling, whether the wagon is overfilled or overloaded shall be checked by calibrated checking devices (e.g. by weighing on a calibrated weighbridge). Overfilled or overloaded tank-wagons shall be immediately discharged in a safe manner until the permitted filling quantity is reached. (b) The partial pressure of inert gases in the gas phase shall not exceed 0.2 MPa (2 bar), or the gauge pressure in the gas phase shall not exceed by more than 0.1 MPa (1 bar) the vapour pressure (absolute) of the liquid gas at the temperature of the liquid phase (however, for UN 1040 Ethylene oxide with nitrogen, the maximum allowable total pressure shall be 1 MPa (10 bar) at 50 °C). (c) After filling, bottom-discharge wagons shall be checked to ensure that the internal shut-off devices are closed so as to be leak-proof. (d) Before blank flanges or other equally effective devices are fitted, the vents shall be checked for leakproofness; any leaks shall be stopped by suitable means. (e) Blank flanges or other equally effective devices shall be fitted on the outlet of the vents. These closures shall be equipped with suitable seals. They shall be closed when using all elements provided for in their design types. (f) Lastly, a final visual check of the wagon, its equipment and marks shall be made to ensure that no filling substance is escaping.	(Reserved)

Checking under this paragraph shall be implemented in Poland, Slovakia, Hungary, Romania, Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia by the filler, the person responsible for loading or the consignor as is agreed between them.

4.3.3.5 The actual holding time shall be determined for each journey of a tank carrying a refrigerated liquefied gas on the basis of the following:

(a) The reference holding time for the refrigerated liquefied gas to be carried (see 6.8.3.4.10 or 6.20.3.4.10) as indicated on the plate referred to in 6.8.3.5.4 or 6.20.3.5.4;

(b) The actual filling density;

(c) The actual filling pressure;

(d) The lowest set pressure of the pressure limiting device(s);

(e) The deterioration of the insulation*.

***Note**: ISO 21014:2006 "Cryogenic vessels – Cryogenic insulation performance" details methods of determining the insulation performance of cryogenic vessels and provides a method of calculating the holding time.*

The date at which the actual holding time ends shall be entered in the transport document (see 5.4.1.2.2 (d)).

4.3.3.6 Tanks shall not be offered for carriage:

(a) In an ullage condition liable to produce an unacceptable hydraulic force due to surge within the shell;

(b) When leaking;

(c) When damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the tank or its lifting or securing arrangements may be affected;

(d) Unless the service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order;

(e) Unless the actual holding time for the refrigerated liquefied gas being carried has been determined.

(f) Unless the duration of carriage, after taking into consideration any delays which might be encountered, does not exceed the actual holding time;

(g) Unless the pressure is steady and has been lowered to a level such that the actual holding time may be achieved[10].

[10] *Respective guidance is provided in the European Industrial Gases Association (EIGA) document "Methods to prevent the premature activation of relief devices on tanks" available at www.eiga.eu.*

4.3.3.7 Carriage of tank-wagons provided for in 6.20.5, with shells in which brazed joints are used, may be implemented on 1520 mm railways as is agreed individually (see 6.20.5.1.3 and 6.20.5.1.4).	(Reserved)

4.3.4 SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TANKS TO CARRY SUBSTANCES OF CLASSES 3 TO 9

4.3.4.1 Coding, rationalized approach and hierarchy of tanks

4.3.4.1.1 Coding of tanks

The four parts of the codes (tank codes) given in Column 12 of Table A in Chapter 3.2 have the following meanings:

Part	Description	Tank code
1	Types of tank	L – tank for substances in the liquid state (liquids or solids handed over for carriage in the molten state); S – tank for substances in the solid state (powdery or granular)
2	Calculation pressure	G – minimum calculation pressure according to the general requirements of 6.8.20.1.14 or 6.20.2.1.14 or 1.5; 2.65; 4; 10; 15 or 21 – minimum calculation pressure in bar, (see 6.8.20.1.14 or 6.20.2.1.14)
3	Openings (see 6.8.2.2.2 or 6.20.2.2.2)	A – tank with bottom-filling or bottom-discharge openings with 2 closures; B – tank with bottom-filling or bottom-discharge openings with 3 closures; C – tank with top-filling and discharge openings with only cleaning openings below the surface of the liquid; D – tank with top-filling and discharge openings with no openings below the surface of the liquid
4	Safety valves or devices	V – tank with a breather device, according to 6.8.2.2.6 or 6.20.2.2.6, but no device protecting against the propagation of a flame; or non-explosion pressure shock resistant tank F – tank with a breather device, according to 6.8.2.2.6 or 6.20.2.2.6, fitted with a device protecting against the propagation of a flame; or explosion pressure shock resistant tank N – tank without a breather device according to 6.8.2.2.6 or 6.20.2.2.6 and not hermetically closed (see 1.2.1 for the tank hermetically closed); H – hermetically closed tank (see 1.2.1 for the tank hermetically closed).

4.3.4.1.2 Rationalized approach for assignment of tank codes to groups of substances and hierarchy of tanks.

Note 1: *Tanks for certain substances and groups of substances are not included in the rationalized approach, see 4.3.4.1.3*.

Rationalized approach			
Tank code	**Group of permitted substances**		
	Class	**Classification code**	**Packing group**
1. LIQUIDS			
LGAV	3	F2	III
	9	M9	III
LGBV	4.1	F2	II, III
	5.1	O1	III
	9	M6	III
		M11	III
	and groups of permitted substances for tank code LGAV		
LGBF	3	F1	II vapour pressure at 50°C < 1,1 bar
			III
		D	II vapour pressure at 50°C < 1,1 bar
			III
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes LGAV, LGBV		
L1,5BN	3	F1	II vapour pressure at 50 °C > 1.1 bar
			III flashpoint < 23 °C, viscous, vapour pressure at 50 °C >1.1 bar, boiling point > 35 °C
		D	II vapour pressure at 50 °C > 1.1 bar
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes LGAV, LGBV and LGBF		
L4BN	3	F1	I, III, boiling point ≤ 35 °C
		FC	III
		D	I
	5.1	O1	I, II
		OT1	I
	8	C1	II, III
		C3	II, III
		C4	II, III
		C5	II, III
		C7	II, III
		C8	II, III
		C9	II, III
		C10	II, III
		CF1	II
		CF2	II
		CS1	II
		CS2	II
		CW1	II
		CW2	II
		CO1	II
		CO2	II
		CT1	II, III
		CT2	II, III
L4BN	8	CFT	II
	9	M11	III

Rationalized approach			
Tank code	**Group of permitted substances**		
	Class	**Classification code**	**Packing group**
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes LGAV, LGBV, LGBF and L1.5BN		
L4BH	3	FT1	II, III
		FT2	II
		FC	II
		FTC	II
	6.1	T1	II, III
		T2	II, III
		T3	II, III
		T4	II, III
		T5	II, III
		T6	II, III
		T7	II, III
		TF1	II
		TF2	II, III
		TF3	II
		TS	II
		TW1	II
		TW2	II
		TO1	II
		TO2	II
		TC1	II
		TC2	II
		TC3	II
		TC4	II
		TFC	II
	6.2	I4	
	9	M2	II
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes LGAV, LGBV, LGBF, L1.5BN and L4BN		
L4DH	4.2	S1	II, III
		S3	II, III
		ST1	II, III
		ST3	II, III
		SC1	II, III
		SC3	II, III
	4.3	W1	II, III
		WF1	II, III
		WT1	II, III
		WC1	II, III
	8	CT1	II, III
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes LGAV, LGBV, LGBF, L1.5BN, L4BN and L4BH		
L10BH	8	C1	I
		C3	I
		C4	I
		C5	I
		C7	I
		C8	I
		C9	I
		C10	I
		CF1	I
L10BH	8	CF2	I
		CS1	I

Rationalized approach			
Tank code	**Group of permitted substances**		
	Class	**Classification code**	**Packing group**
		CW1	I
		CW2	I
		CO1	I
		CO2	I
		CT1	I
		CT2	I
		COT	I
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes LGAV, LGBV, LGBF, L1.5BN, L4BN, and L4BH		
L10CH	3	FT1	I
		FT2	I
		FC	I
		FTC	I
	6.1*	T1	I
		T2	I
		T3	I
		T4	I
		T5	I
		T6	I
		T7	I
		TF1	I
		TF2	I
		TF3	I
		TS	I
		TW1	I
		TO1	I
		TC1	I
		TC2	I
		TC3	I
		TC4	I
		TFC	I
		TFW	I
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes LGAV, LGBV, LGBF, L1.5BN, L4BN, L4BH, and L10BH		
	* Substances with an LC_{50} lower than or equal to 200 ml/m^3 and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC_{50} shall be assigned to tank code L15CH		
L10DH	4.3	W1	I
		WF1	I
		WT1	I
		WC1	I
		WFC	I
	5.1	OTC	I
	8	CT1	I
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes LGAV, LGBV, LGBF, L1.5BN, L4BN, L4BH, L4DH, L10BH and L10CH		
L15CH	3	FT1	I
	6.1**	T1	I
		T4	I
		TF1	I
		TW1	I
		TO1	I
	6.1**	TC1	I

Rationalized approach			
Tank code	**Group of permitted substances**		
	Class	**Classification code**	**Packing group**
		TC3	I
		TFC	I
		TFW	I
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes LGAV, LGBV, LGBF, L1.5BN, L4BN, L4BH, L10BH and L10CH		
	** Substances with an LC_{50} lower than or equal to 200 ml/m^3 and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC_{50} shall be assigned to this tank code		
L21DH	4.2	S1	I
		S3	I
		SW	I
		ST3	I
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes LGAV, LGBV, LGBF, L1.5BN, L4BN, L4BH, L4DH, L10BH, L10CH, L10DH and L15CH		
2. SOLIDS			
SGAV	4.1	F1	III
		F3	III
	4.2	S2	II, III
		S4	III
	5.1	O2	II, III
	8	C2	II, III
		C4	III
		C6	III
		C8	III
		C10	II, III
		CT2	III
	9	M7	III
		M11	II, III
SGAN	4.1	F1	II
		F3	II
		FT1	II, III
		FT2	II, III
		FC1	II, III
		FC2	II, III
	4.2	S2	II
		S4	II, III
		ST2	II, III
		ST4	II, III
		SC2	II, III
		SC4	II, III
	4.3	W2	II, III
		WF2	II
		WS	II, III
		WT2	II, III
		WC2	II, III
	5.1	O2	II, III
		OT2	II, III
		OC2	II, III
	8	C2	II
		C4	II
		C6	II

Rationalized approach			
Tank code	**Group of permitted substances**		
	Class	**Classification code**	**Packing group**
		C8	II
		C10	II
		CF2	II
		CS2	II
		CW2	II
		CO2	II
		CT2	II
	9	M3	III
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes SGAV		
SGAH	6.1	T2	II, III
		T3	II, III
		T5	II, III
SGAH	6.1	T7	II, III
		T9	II
		TF3	II
		TS	II
		TW2	II
		TO2	II
		TC2	II
		TC4	II
	9	M1	II, III
	and groups of permitted substances for tanks codes SGAV and SGAN		
S4AH	9	M2	II
	and groups of permitted substances for tanks codes SGAV, SGAN and SGAH		
S10AN	8	C2	I
		C4	I
		C6	I
		C8	I
		C10	I
		CF2	I
		CS2	I
		CW2	I
		CO2	I
		CT2	I
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes SGAV and SGAN		
S10AH	6.1	T2	I
		T3	I
		T5	I
		T7	I
		TS	I
		TW2	I
		TO2	I
		TC2	I
		TC4	I
	and groups of permitted substances for tank codes SGAV, SGAN, SGAH and S10AN		

Hierarchy of tanks

Tanks with tank codes different from those indicated in this table or in Table A of Chapter 3.2 may also be used provided that any element (number or letter) of parts 1 to 4 of these tank codes correspond to a level of safety at least equivalent to the corresponding element of the tank code indicated in Table A of Chapter 3.2, according to the following increasing order:

Part 1: Types of tanks

S → L

Note*: Part 1 of tanks hierarchy shall not be applicable on railways of Kazakhstan, Russian Federation and Ukraine.*

Part 2: Calculation pressure

G → 1.5 → 2.65→ 4 → 10 → 15 → 21 bar

Part 3: Openings

A → B → C → D

Part 4: Safety valves/devices

V → F → N → H

For example:

- A tank with the tank code L10CN is authorized for the carriage of a substance to which the tank code L4BN has been assigned.
- A tank with the tank code L4BN is authorized for the carriage of a substance to which the tank code SGAN has been assigned.

Note*: The hierarchy does not take account of any special provisions in Column 13 of Table A in Chapter 3.2 (see 4.3.5, 6.8.4 and 6.20.4)*.

4.3.4.1.3 The following substances and groups of substances in respect of which a "(+)" is given after the tank code in Column (12) of Table A in Chapter 3.2 are subject to special provisions. In that case the alternate use of the tanks for other substances and groups of substances is permitted only where this is specified in the certificate of type approval. Higher value tanks according to the provisions at the end of the table in 4.3.4.1.2 may be used with due regard to the special provisions indicated in Column (13) of Table A in Chapter 3.2.

The requirements for these tanks are given by the following tank codes supplemented by the relevant special provisions indicated in column (13) of table A in Chapter 3.2.

Serial No.	Class	UN No.	Name and description	Tank code
a)			(Reserved)	
b)	4.1	2448	Sulphur, molten	LGBV
		3531	Polymerizing substance, solid, stabilized, n.o.s.	SGAN
		3532	Polymerizing substance, liquid, stabilized, n.o.s.	L4BN
c)	4.2	1381	Phosphorus, white or yellow, dry, or under water or in solution	L10DH
		2447	Phosphorus, white molten	
d)	4.3	1389	Alkali metal amalgam, liquid	L10BN
		1391	Alkali metal dispersion	
		1391	Alkaline earth metal dispersion	
		1392	Alkaline earth metal amalgam, liquid	
		1415	Lithium	
		1420	Potassium metal alloys, liquid	
		1421	Alkali metal alloy, liquid, n.o.s.	
		1422	Potassium sodium alloys, liquid	
		1428	Sodium	
		2257	Potassium	
		3401	Alkali metal amalgam, solid	
		3402	Alkaline earth metal amalgam, solid	
		3403	Potassium metal alloys, solid	
		3404	Potassium sodium alloys, solid	

		3482	Alkali metal dispersion, flammable	L10CH
		3482	Alkaline earth metal dispersion, flammable	
		1407	Caesium	
		1423	Rubidium	
		1402	Calcium carbide, packing group I	S2,65AN
e)	5.1	1873	Perchloric acid 50-72%	L4DN
		2015	Hydrogen peroxide with more than 70% hydrogen peroxide	L4DV
		2014	Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution with 20-60% hydrogen peroxide	L4BV
		2015	Hydrogen peroxide with 60-70% hydrogen peroxide	
		2426	AMMONIUM NITRATE, LIQUID (hot concentrated solution)	L4BV
		3149	Hydrogen peroxide and peroxyacetic acid mixture, stabilized	L4BV
		3375	Ammonium nitrate emulsion, suspension or gel, intermediate for blasting explosives, liquid	LGAV
		3375	Ammonium nitrate emulsion, suspension or gel, intermediate for blasting explosives, solid	SGAV
f)	5.2	3109	Organic peroxide type F, liquid	L4BN
		3110	Organic peroxide, type F, solid	S4AN
g)	6.1	1613	Hydrogen cyanide, aqueous solution	
		3294	Hydrogen cyanide solution in alcohol	L15DH
h)	7*		All substances	special tanks
			Minimum requirements for liquids	L2,65CN
			Minimum requirements for solids	S2,65AN
i)	8	1052	Hydrogen fluoride, anhydrous	L21DH
		1744	Bromine or bromine solution	
		1790	Hydrofluoric acid, solution, with more than 85% hydrofluoric acid	
		1791	Hypochlorite solution	L4BV
		1908	Chlorite solution	

* Notwithstanding the general requirements of this paragraph, tanks used for radioactive material may also be used for the carriage of other goods provided the requirements of 5.1.3.2 are complied with.

4.3.4.1.4 (Reserved)	Tank-containers or tank swap bodies intended for the carriage of liquid waste, which are in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 6.10 and are fitted with two closures in accordance with 6.10.3.2, shall be assigned to tank code L4AH. If the tanks in question are equipped for the carriage of liquids and solids alternatively, they shall be assigned to combined codes L4AH and S4AH.

4.3.4.2 **General provisions**

4.3.4.2.1 Where hot substances are loaded, the temperature of the outer surface of the tank or of the thermal insulation shall not exceed 70 °C during carriage.

4.3.4.2.2 The connecting pipes between the shells of several independent but interconnected tank-	(Reserved)

	wagons (complete train, for example) shall be empty during carriage.	
4.3.4.2.3	When shells approved for liquefied gases of Class 2 are also approved for liquids of other classes, the orange band in accordance with 5.3.5 shall be covered or made unrecognisable by other means so that it is not visible during the carriage of these liquids. During the carriage of these liquids, the particulars according to 6.8.3.5.6 or 6.20.3.5.6 (b) or (c) shall no longer be visible on the two sides of the tank-wagon or on the panels.	(Reserved)

4.3.5 Special provisions

When they are shown under an entry in Column 13 of Table of A in Chapter 3.2, the following special provisions apply:

TU1 The tanks shall not be handed over for carriage until the substance has solidified completely and been covered by an inert gas. Uncleaned empty tanks which have contained these substances shall be filled with an inert gas.

TU2 The substance shall be covered by an inert gas. Uncleaned empty tanks which have contained these substances shall be filled with an inert gas.

TU3 The inside of the shell and all parts liable to come into contact with the substance shall be kept clean. No lubricant capable of combining dangerously with the substance shall be used for pumps, valves or other devices.

TU4 During carriage, these substances shall be under a layer of inert gas, the pressure of which shall not be less than 50 kPa (0.5 bar) (gauge pressure).

Uncleaned empty tanks which have contained these substances shall, when handed over for carriage, be filled with an inert gas at a pressure of at least 50 kPa (0.5 bar) (gauge pressure).

TU5 (Reserved)

TU6 Not authorized for carriage in tanks, battery-wagons and MEGCs when having a LC_{50} lower than 200 ppm.

TU7 The materials used to ensure leakproofness of the joints or for the maintenance of the closures shall be compatible with the contents.

TU8 An aluminium-alloy tank shall not be used for carriage unless the tank is reserved solely for such carriage and the acetaldehyde is free from acid.

TU9 UN No.1203 Petrol (Gasoline) with a vapour pressure at 50 °C of more than 110 kPa (1.1 bar) but not above 150 kPa (1.5 bar) may also be carried in tanks designed according to 6.8.2.1.14 (a) and 6.20.2.1.14 (a) having equipment conforming to 6.8.2.2.6 or 6.20.2.2.6.

TU10 (Reserved)

TU11 During filling, the temperature of this substance shall not exceed 60 °C. A maximum filling temperature of 80 °C is allowed provided that smoulder spots are prevented and that the following conditions are met. After filling, the tanks shall be pressurized (e.g. with compressed air) to check tightness. It shall be ensured that no depressurization takes place during carriage. Before discharge, it shall be checked if pressure in the tanks is still above atmospheric. If this is not the case, an inert gas shall be introduced into the tanks prior to discharge.

TU12 In the event of a change of use, shells and equipment shall be thoroughly cleansed of all residues before and after the carriage of this substance.

TU13 Tanks shall be free from impurities at the time of filling. Service equipment such as valves and external piping shall be emptied after filling or discharging.

TU14 The protective caps of closures shall be locked during carriage.

TU15 Tanks shall not be used for the carriage of foodstuffs, articles of consumption or animal feeds.

TU16 When handed over for carriage, uncleaned empty tanks shall be filled with a protective agent fulfilling one of the following measures:

Protective agent	Degree of filling of water	Additional requirements for carriage at low ambient temperatures
Nitrogen [a]	–	–
Water and nitrogen [a]	–	–
Water [a]	not less than 96 % and not more than 98%	The water shall contain sufficient anti-freeze agent to prevent it from freezing. The anti-freeze agent shall be free from corrosive action and not liable to react with the substance.

[a] *The tank shall be filled with nitrogen in such a way that, even after cooling, the pressure at no time falls below atmospheric pressure. The tank shall be closed in such a way that no leakage of gas occurs.*

An additional entry shall be included in the transport document:

"TANK FILLED WITH _______[11] IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIAL PROVISION TU 16."

TU17 Only to be carried in battery-wagons or MEGCs the elements of which are composed of receptacles

TU18 The degree of filling shall remain below the level at which, if the contents were raised to a temperature at which the vapour pressure equalled the opening pressure of the safety valve, the volume of the liquid would reach 95% of the tank's capacity at that temperature. The provision in 4.3.2.3.4 shall not apply.

TU19 Tanks may be filled to 98% at the filling temperature and pressure. The provision in 4.3.2.3.4 shall not apply.

TU20 (Reserved)

TU21 The substance shall be protected by a protective agent in the following ways:

Protective agent	A layer of water		Degree of filling of the substance (including water if any) at a temperature of 60° C shall not exceed	Additional requirements for carriage at low ambient temperatures
	In the tank-wagon	In other tanks		
Nitrogen [a]	–	–	96%	–
Water and nitrogen [a]	–	–	98%	The water shall contain sufficient anti-freeze agent to prevent it from freezing. The antifreeze agent shall be free from corrosive action and not liable to react with the substance.

.

TU22 Tanks shall be filled to not more than 90% of their capacity; for liquids, a space of 5% shall remain empty when the liquid is at an average temperature of 50 °C.

TU23 The degree of filling shall not exceed 0.93 kg per litre of capacity, if filling is by mass. If filling is by volume, the degree of filling shall not exceed 85%.

[11] Indicates the name(s) of the protective agent(s). Where the tank is filled with water, its mass shall be indicated in kg; in the case of nitrogen, its pressure shall be given in MPa or bar.

TU24 The degree of filling shall not exceed 0.95 kg per litre of capacity, if filling is by mass. If filling is by volume, the degree of filling shall not exceed 85%.

TU25 The degree of filling shall not exceed 1.14 kg per litre of capacity, if filling is by mass. If filling is by volume, the degree of filling shall not exceed 85%.

TU26 The degree of filling shall not exceed 85%.

TU27 Tanks shall not be filled to more than 98% of their capacity.

TU28 Tanks shall be filled to not more than 95% of their capacity at a reference temperature of 15 °C.

TU29 Tanks shall be filled to not more than 97% of their capacity and the maximum temperature after filling shall not exceed 140 °C.

TU30 Tanks shall be filled as set out in the test report for the type approval of the tank but shall be filled to not more than 90% of their capacity.

TU31 Tanks shall not be filled to more than 1 kg per litre of capacity.

TU32 Tanks shall not be filled to more than 88% of their capacity.

TU33 Tanks shall be filled to not less than 88% and not more than 92% of their capacity or to 2.86 kg per litre of capacity.

TU34 Tanks shall not be filled to more than 0.84 kg per litre of capacity.

TU35 Empty fixed tank-wagons, empty demountable tanks and empty tank-containers, uncleaned, which have contained these substances are not subject to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS if adequate measures have been taken to nullify any hazard.

TU36 The degree of filling according to 4.3.2.2, at the reference temperature of 15 °C, shall not exceed 93% of the capacity.

TU37 Carriage in tanks is limited to substances containing pathogens which are unlikely to be a serious hazard, and for which, while capable of causing serious infection on exposure, effective treatment and preventive measures are available and the risk of spread of infection is limited (i.e. moderate individual risk and low community risk).

TU38 Procedure following activation of energy absorption elements When energy absorption elements have undergone plastic deformation in accordance with 6.8.4, special provision TE 22, the tank-wagon or battery-wagon shall, after undergoing an inspection, be removed to a repair workshop immediately. If the loaded tank-wagon or loaded battery-wagon is capable of absorbing the shocks of a collision that might occur in normal conditions of rail trans-port, e.g. after the energy absorption buffers fitted have been replaced with normal buffers or after the damaged energy absorption elements have been, temporarily blocked off, the tank-wagon or battery wagon may, after undergoing an inspection, be moved for the purpose of emptying and finally to a repair workshop. The information that the energy absorption elements are not working shall be made available with the tank-wagon or battery-wagon.	(Reserved)

TU39 The suitability of the substance for carriage in tanks shall be demonstrated. The method to evaluate this suitability shall be approved by the competent authority. One method is test 8(d) in Test Series 8 (see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part 1, sub-section 18.7).

Substances shall not be allowed to remain in the tank for any period that could result in caking. Appropriate measures shall be taken to avoid accumulation and packing of substances in the tank (e.g. cleaning etc.).

TU40 Only to be carried in battery-wagons or MEGCs, the elements of which are composed of seamless receptacles.

TU42 Tanks with a shell constructed of aluminium alloy, including those with a protective lining, shall only be used if the pH value of the substance is not less than 5.0 and not more than 8.0.

TU43 An empty uncleaned tank may be offered for carriage after the date of expiry of the last inspection of the lining for a period not to exceed three months beyond this date for the purposes of performing the next inspection of the lining prior to refilling (see special provision TT 2 in 6.8.4 (d) or 6.20.4 (d)).

TU50 Only to be carried in battery-wagons or MEGCs, the elements of which are composed of seamless receptacles to the Republic of Belarus, Republic of Kazakhstan, Russian Federation, Ukraine or by transit in the territory of these countries.

TU51 TU 51 Reserved.

CHAPTER 4.4
(reserved)

CHAPTER 4.5
USE OF VACUUM-OPERATED WASTE TANKS (FILLED BY THE VACUUM METHOD)

Note: *For portable tanks and UN multiple elements gas containers (MEGCs), see Chapter 4.2; for tank-wagons, demountable tanks, tank-containers and tank swap bodies, with shells made of metallic materials, and battery-wagons and multiple elements gas containers (MEGCs) other than UN MEGCs, see Chapter 4.3; for fibre reinforced plastics tank-containers, see Chapter 4.3*.

4.5.1 USE

4.5.1.1 Wastes consisting of substances in Classes 3, 4.1, 5.1, 6.1, 6.2, 8 and 9 may be carried in vacuum-operated waste tanks conforming to Chapter 6.10 if their carriage in tank-containers or tank swap bodies is permitted according to Chapter 4.3.

Wastes consisting of substances assigned to tank code L4BH in Column 12 of Table A of Chapter 3.2 or to another tank code permitted under the hierarchy in 4.3.4.1.2 may be carried in vacuum-operated waste tanks with the letter "A" or "B" in part 3 of the tank code.

4.5.1.2 Non waste substances may be carried in vacuum-operated tanks under the same conditions as mentioned under 4.5.1.1.

4.5.2 OPERATION

4.5.2.1 The requirements of Chapter 4.3 except those of 4.3.2.2.4 and 4.3.2.3.3 apply to the carriage in vacuum-operated waste tanks and are supplemented by the requirements of 4.5.2.2 to 4.5.2.6.

4.5.2.2 For carriage of liquids meeting the flash point criteria of Class 3, vacuum-operated waste tanks shall be filled through filling devices which discharge into the tank at a low level. Measures shall be taken to minimize the production of spray, foam and avoid the occurrence of static electricity.

4.5.2.3 When discharging flammable liquids with a flash-point below 23 °C by using air pressure, the maximum working pressure shall be 100 kPa (1 bar).

4.5.2.4 The use of tanks fitted with an internal piston operating as a compartment wall is allowed only when the substances on either side of the wall (piston) do not react dangerously with each other (see 4.3.2.3.6).

4.5.2.5 It shall be ensured that the stationary position of an existing suction boom does not change during normal conditions of transport.

4.5.2.6 When a vacuum pump/exhauster unit which may provide a source of ignition is used to fill or discharge flammable liquids, precautions shall be taken to avoid ignition of the substance or to avoid the propagation of the effects of the ignition outside the tank itself.

PART 5

CONSIGNMENT PROCEDURES

CHAPTER 5.1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

5.1.1 APPLICATION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

This Part sets forth the provisions for dangerous goods consignments relative to marking, labelling, and documentation, and, where appropriate, authorization of consignments and advance notifications.

5.1.2 USE OF OVERPACKS

5.1.2.1 a) Unless marks and labels required in Chapter 5.2, except 5.2.1.3 to 5.2.1.6, 5.2.1.7.2 to 5.2.1.7.8 and 5.2.1.10, representative of all dangerous goods in the overpack are visible, the overpack shall be:

- marked with the word "OVERPACK". The lettering of the "OVERPACK" mark shall be at least 12 mm high. The mark shall be in an official language of the country of origin and also, if that language is not English, French or German, in English, French or German, unless agreements, if any, concluded between the countries concerned in the transport operation provide otherwise; and

- labelled and marked with the UN number and other marks, as required for packages in Chapter 5.2 except 5.2.1.3 to 5.2.1.6, 5.2.1.7.2 to 5.2.1.7.8 and 5.2.1.10, for each item of dangerous goods contained in the overpack. Each applicable mark or label only needs to be applied once.

Labelling of overpacks containing radioactive material shall be in accordance with 5.2.2.1.11.

b) Orientation arrows illustrated in 5.2.1.10 shall be displayed on two opposite sides of overpacks containing packages which shall be marked in accordance with 5.2.1.10.1, unless the marks remain visible.

5.1.2.2 Each package of dangerous goods contained in an overpack shall comply with all applicable provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS. The intended function of each package shall not be impaired by the overpack.

5.1.2.3 Each package bearing package orientation marks as prescribed in 5.2.1.10 and which is overpacked or placed in a large packaging shall be oriented in accordance with such marks.

5.1.2.4 The prohibitions on mixed loading as provided for in section 7.5.2 shall also apply to these overpacks.

5.1.3 EMPTY UNCLEANED PACKAGINGS (INCLUDING IBCS AND LARGE PACKAGINGS), TANKS, WAGONS AND CONTAINERS FOR CARRIAGE IN BULK

5.1.3.1 Empty uncleaned packagings (including IBCs and large packagings), tanks (including tank-wagons, battery-wagons, demountable tanks, portable tanks, tank-containers, MEGCs), wagons and containers for carriage in bulk having contained dangerous goods of the different classes other than Class 7, shall be marked and labelled as if they were full.

Note: *For documentation see Chapter 5.4.*

5.1.3.2 Containers, tanks, IBCs, as well as other packagings and overpacks, used for the carriage of radioactive material shall not be used for the storage or carriage of other goods unless decontaminated below the level of 0.4 Bq/cm^2 for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters and 0.04 Bq/cm^2 for all other alpha emitters.

Note: *Containers, tanks, IBCs as well as other packagings and overpacks used for the carriage of radioactive material shall not be used for the storage or carriage of other goods with destination in the Russian Federation or by transit through the territory of the Russian Federation.*

5.1.4 MIXED PACKING

When two or more dangerous goods are packed within the same outer packaging, the package shall be labelled and marked as required for each substance or article. If the same label is required for different goods, it only needs to be applied once.

5.1.5 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR CLASS 7

5.1.5.1 Approval of shipments and notification

5.1.5.1.1 General

In addition to the approval of package designs described in Chapter 6.4, multilateral shipment approval is also required in certain circumstances (5.1.5.1.2 and 5.1.5.1.3). In some circumstances it is also necessary to notify competent authorities of a shipment (5.1.5.1.4).

5.1.5.1.2 Shipment approvals

Multilateral approval shall be required for:

a) The shipment of Type B(M) packages not conforming with the requirements of 6.4.7.5 or designed to allow controlled intermittent venting or excessive pressure release;

b) The shipment of Type B(M) packages containing radioactive material with an activity greater than 3000A1 or 3000A2, as appropriate, or 1000 TBq, whichever is the lower;

c) The shipment of packages containing fissile materials if the sum of the criticality safety indexes of the packages in a single wagon or container exceeds 50;

except that a competent authority may authorize carriage into or through its country without shipment approval, by a specific provision in its design approval (see 5.1.5.2.1).

d) (Reserved);

e) The shipment of SCO-III"

5.1.5.1.3 Shipment approval by special arrangement

Provisions may be approved by a competent authority under which a consignment, which does not satisfy all of the applicable requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, may be carried under special arrangement (see 1.7.4).

5.1.5.1.4 Notifications

Notification to competent authorities is required as follows:

a) before the first shipment of any package requiring competent authority approval, the consignor shall ensure that copies of each applicable competent authority certificate applying to that package design have been submitted to the competent authority of the country of origin of the shipment and to the competent authority of each country through or into which the consignment is to be carried. The consignor is not required to await an acknowledgement from the competent authority, nor is the competent authority required to make such acknowledgement of receipt of the certificate;

b) For each of the following types of shipments:

I) Type C packages containing radioactive material with an activity greater than 3000A1 or 3000A2, as appropriate, or 1000 TBq, whichever is the lower;

II) Type B(U) packages containing radioactive material with an activity greater than 3000A1 or 3000A2, as appropriate, or 1000 TBq, whichever is the lower;

III) Type B(M) packages;

IV) Shipment under special arrangement.

The consignor shall notify the competent authority of the country of origin of the shipment and the competent authority of each country through or into which the consignment is to be carried. This notification shall be in the hands of each competent authority prior to the commencement of the shipment, and preferably at least 7 days in advance;

c) The consignor is not required to send a separate notification if the required information has been included in the application for approval of shipment (see 6.4.23.2);

d) The consignment notification shall include:

I) sufficient information to enable the identification of the package or packages including all applicable certificate numbers and identification marks;

II) information on the date of shipment, the expected date of arrival and proposed route;

III) the names of the radioactive materials or nuclides;

IV) descriptions of the physical and chemical forms of the radioactive material, or whether it is special form radioactive material or low dispersible radioactive material; and

V) the maximum activity of the radioactive contents during carriage expressed in becquerels (Bq) with an appropriate SI prefix symbol (see 1.2.2.1). For fissile material, the mass of fissile material (or of each fissile nuclide for mixtures when appropriate) in grams (g), or multiples thereof, may be used in place of activity.

5.1.5.2 **Certificates issued by the competent authority**

5.1.5.2.1 Certificates issued by the competent authority are required for the following:

a) Designs for:

I) special form radioactive material;

II) low dispersible radioactive material;

III) fissile material excepted under 2.2.7.2.3.5 (f);

IV) packages containing 0.1 kg or more of uranium hexafluoride;

V) packages containing fissile material unless excepted by 2.2.7.2.3.5, 6.4.11.2 or 6.4.11.3;

VI) Type B(U) packages and Type B(M) packages;

VII) Type C packages;

b) Special arrangements;

c) Certain shipments (see 5.1.5.1.2);

d) Determination of the basic radionuclide values referred to in 2.2.7.2.2.1 for individual radionuclides which are not listed in Table 2.2.7.2.2.1 (see 2.2.7.2.2.2 (a));

e) Alternative activity limits for an exempt consignment of instruments or articles (see 2.2.7.2.2.2b).

The certificates shall confirm that the applicable requirements are met. An identification mark shall be indicated in the certificates of approval for design.

The certificates of approval for the package design and the shipment may be combined into a single certificate.

Certificates and applications for these certificates shall be in accordance with the requirements in 6.4.23.

5.1.5.2.2 The consignor shall be in possession of a copy of each applicable certificate.

5.1.5.2.3 For package design where it is not required that a competent authority issue a certificate of approval, the consignor shall, on request, make available for inspection by the competent authority, documentary evidence of the compliance of the package design with all the applicable requirements.

5.1.5.3 ***Determination of transport index (TI) and criticality safety index (CSI)***

5.1.5.3.1 The transport index (TI) for a package, overpack or container, or for unpackaged LSA-I, SCO-I or SCO-III, shall be the number derived in accordance with the following procedure:

a) Determine the maximum dose rate in units of millisieverts per hour (mSv/h) at a distance of 1 m from the external surfaces of the package, overpack, container, or unpackaged LSA-I, SCO-I or SCO-III. The value determined shall be multiplied by 100.
For uranium and thorium ores and their concentrates, the maximum dose rate at any point 1 m from the external surface of the load may be taken as:
0.4 mSv/h for ores and physical concentrates of uranium and thorium;
0.3 mSv/h for chemical concentrates of thorium;
0.02 mSv/h for chemical concentrates of uranium, other than uranium hexafluoride.

b) For tanks, containers and unpackaged LSA-I, SCO-I and SCO-III, the value determined in step (a) above shall be multiplied by the appropriate factor from Table 5.1.5.3.1.

c) The value obtained in steps (a) and (b) above shall be rounded up to the first decimal place (e.g. 1.13 becomes 1.2), except that a value of 0.05 or less may be considered as zero and the resulting number is the TI value.

Multiplication factors for tanks, containers and unpackaged LSA-I, SCO-I and SCO-III

Largest cross-sectional area[a], m^2	Multiplication factor
Largest cross-sectional area $\leq 1\ m^2$	1
$1\ m^2$ < Largest cross-sectional area $\leq 5\ m^2$	2
$5\ m^2$ < Largest cross-sectional area $\leq 20\ m^2$	3
Largest cross-sectional area $> 20\ m^2$	10

[a] *To be determined by the results of measurements*.

5.1.5.3.2 The TI for each rigid overpack, container or wagon shall be determined as the sum of the TIs of all the packages contained therein. For a shipment from a single consignor, the consignor may determine the TI by direct measurement of dose rate.

The TI for a non-rigid overpack shall be determined only as the sum of the TIs of all the packages within the overpack.

5.1.5.3.3 The criticality safety index for each overpack or container shall be determined as the sum of the CSIs of all the packages contained. The same procedure shall be followed for determining the total sum of the CSIs in a consignment or aboard a wagon.

5.1.5.3.4 Packages, overpacks and containers shall be assigned to either category I-WHITE, II-YELLOW or III- YELLOW in accordance with the conditions specified in Table 5.1.5.3.4 and with the following requirements:

a) For a package, overpack or container, both the transport index and the surface dose rate conditions shall be taken into account in determining which one is the appropriate category. Where the transport index satisfies the condition for one category but the surface radiation level satisfies the condition for a different category, the package, overpack or container shall be assigned to the higher category. For this purpose, category I-WHITE shall be regarded as the lowest category.

b) The TI shall be determined following the procedures specified in 5.1.5.3.1 and 5.1.5.3.2;

c) If the surface dose rate is greater than 2 mSv/h, the package or overpack shall be carried under exclusive use and under the provisions of 7.5.11, CW 33 (3.5) (a);

d) A package carried under a special arrangement shall be assigned to category III-YELLOW except under the provisions of 5.1.5.3.5;

e) An overpack or container which contains packages carried under special arrangement shall be assigned to category III-YELLOW except under the provisions of 5.1.5.3.5.

Таблица 5.1.5.3.4: Categories of packages, overpacks and containers

Conditions		
Transport index (TI)	**Maximum dose rate at any point on external surface**	**Category**
0[a]	Not more than 0.005 mSv/h	I-WHITE

More than 0 but not more than 1[a]	More than 0.005 mSv/h but not more than 0.5 mSv/h	II-YELLOW
More than 1 but not more than 10	More than 0.5 mSv/h but not more than 2 mSv/h	III-YELLOW
More than 10	More than 2 mSv/h but not more than 10 mSv/h	III- YELLOW(b)

[a] *If the measured TI is not greater than 0.05, the value quoted may be zero in accordance with 5.1.5.3.1 (c)*.

[b] Shall also be carried under exclusive use except for containers (see Table D in 7.5.11 CW 33 (3.3)).

5.1.5.3.5 For the carriage of packages requiring competent authority approval of design or shipment, for which different approval types apply in the different countries concerned by the shipment, the categorization shall be in accordance with the certificate of the country of origin of design.

5.1.5.4 ***Specific provisions for excepted packages of radioactive material of Class 7***

5.1.5.4.1 Excepted packages of radioactive material of Class 7 shall be legibly and durably marked on the outside of the packaging with:

a) The UN number preceded by the letters "UN";

b) An identification of either the consignor or consignee, or both;

c) The permissible gross mass if this exceeds 50 kg.

5.1.5.4.2 The documentation requirements of Chapter 5.4 do not apply to excepted packages of radioactive material of Class 7, except that:

a) The UN number preceded by the letters "UN" and the name and address of the consignor and the consignee and, if relevant, the identification mark for each competent authority certificate of approval (see 5.4.1.2.5.1 (g)) shall be shown on a consignment not;

b) If relevant, the requirements of 5.4.1.2.5.1 (g), 5.4.1.2.5.3 and 5.4.1.2.5.4 shall apply;

c) The requirements of 5.4.2 and 5.4.4 shall apply.

5.1.5.4.3 The requirements of 5.2.1.7.8 and 5.2.2.1.11.5 shall apply if relevant.

5.1.5.5 **Summary of approval and prior notification requirements**

Note 1: *Before first shipment of any package requiring competent authority approval of the design, the consignor shall ensure that a copy of the approval certificate for that design has been submitted to the competent authority of each country en route (see 5.1.5.1.4 (a)).*

Note 2: *Notification required if contents exceed 3000 A1 or 3000 A2 or 1000TBq (see 5.1.5.1.4 b)).*

Note 3: *Multilateral approval of shipment required if contents exceed 3000 A1 or 3000 A2 or 1000TBq, or if controlled intermittent venting is allowed (see 5.1.5.1).*

Note 4: *See approval and prior notification provisions for the applicable package for carrying this material.*

Subject	UN Number	Competent authority approval required		Consignor required to notify the competent authorities of the country of origin and of the countries en route[(a)] before each shipment [(a)]	Reference
		Country of origin	Countries en route [(a)]		
1	2	3	4	5	6
Calculation of unlisted A_1 and A_2	-	Yes	Yes	No	2.2.7.2.2.2 (a), 5.1.5.2.1 (d)
Excepted packages – package design – shipment	2908, 2909, 2910, 2911	No No	No No	No No	-
LSA material[b] and SCO[b] /Industrial packages types 1, 2 or 3, non fissile and fissile excepted – package design – shipment	2912, 2913, 3321, 3322	No No	No No	No No	-
Type packages A[b], non fissile and fissile excepted – package design – shipment	2915, 3332	No No	No No	No No	-
Type packages B(U)[b], non fissile and fissile excepted – package design – shipment.	2916	Yes No	No No	See Note 1 See Note 2	5.1.5.1.4 b), 5.1.5.2.1 a), 6.4.22.2
Type packages B(M)[b], non fissile and fissile excepted – package design – shipment	2917	Yes See Note 3	Yes See Note 3	No Yes	5.1.5.1.4 (b), 5.1.5.2.1 (a), 5.1.5.1.2, 6.4.22.3
Type packages C[b], non fissile and fissile excepted – package design – shipment	3323	Yes No	No No	See Note 1 See Note 2	5.1.5.1.4 (b), 5.1.5.2.1 (a), 6.4.22.2
Packages for fissile material – package design – shipment – sum of criticality safety indexes not more than 50 – sum of criticality safety indexes greater than 50	2977, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3333	Yes [c)] No [d)] Yes	Yes [c)] No [d)] Yes	No See note 2 See Note 2	5.1.5.2.1 (a), 5.1.5.1.2, 6.4.22.4
Special form radioactive material – package design – shipment:	- See Note 4	Yes See Note 4	No See Note 4	No See Note 4	1.6.6.4, 5.1.5.2.1 (a), 6.4.22.5
Low dispersable radioactive material – package design – shipment:	- See Note 4	Yes See Note 4	No See Note 4	No See Note 4	5.1.5.2.1 (a), 6.4.22.5
Packages containing 0.1 kg or more of uranium hexafluoride – package design – shipment	- See Note 4	Yes See Note 4	No See Note 4	No See Note 4	5.1.5.2.1 (a), 6.4.22.1
Special Agreement – shipment	2919, 3331	Yes	Yes	Yes	1.7.4.2; 5.1.5.2.1 (b), 5.1.5.1.4 (b)
Approved packages designs subjected to transitional measures		See 1.6.6	See 1.6.6	See Note 1	1.6.6.2, 5.1.5.1.4 (b), 5.1.5.2.1 (a), 5.1.5.1.2 6.4.22.9

Subject	UN Number	Competent authority approval required		Consignor required to notify the competent authorities of the country of origin and of the countries en route[(a)] before each shipment [(a)]	Reference
		Country of origin	Countries en route [(a)]		
1	2	3	4	5	6
Alternative activity limits for an exempt consignment of instruments or articles	–	Yes	Yes	No	5.1.5.2.1 (e), 6.4.22.7
Fissile material excepted in accordance with 2.2.7.2.3.5 (f)	–	Yes	Yes	No	5.1.5.2.1 (a) (iii), 6.4.22.6

Indications applied in the table:

a) Countries from, through or into which the consignment is carried.

b) If the radioactive contents are fissile material which is not excepted from the provisions for packages containing fissile material, then the provisions for fissile material packages apply (see 6.4.11).

c) Designs of packages for fissile material may also require approval in respect of one of the other items in the table.

d) Shipments may, however, require approval in respect of one of the other items in the table.

CHAPTER 5.2

MARKING AND LABELLING

5.2.1 MARKING OF PACKAGES

Note 1: *For marks related to the construction, testing and approval of packagings, large packagings, pressure receptacles and IBCs, see Part 6.*

Note 2: *In accordance with the GHS, a GHS pictogram not required by Annex 2 to SMGS should only appear in carriage as part of a complete GHS label and not independently (see GHS 1.4.10.4.4).*

5.2.1.1 The UN number corresponding to the dangerous goods contained, preceded by the letters "UN" shall be clearly and durably marked on each package. The UN number and the letters "UN" shall be at least 12 mm high, except for packages of 30 litres capacity or less or of 30 kg maximum net mass and for cylinders of 60 litres water capacity or less when they shall be at least 6 mm in height and except for packages of 5 litres capacity or less or of 5 kg maximum net mass when they shall be of an appropriate size. In the case of unpacked articles the mark shall be displayed on the article, on its cradle or pn handling, storage on launching device.

5.2.1.2 All package marks required by this Chapter:

a) shall be readily visible and legible;

b) shall be able to withstand open weather exposure without a substantial reduction in effectiveness.

5.2.1.3 Salvage packagings including large salvage packagings and salvage pressure receptacles shall additionally be marked with the word "SALVAGE". The lettering of the "SALVAGE" marking shall be at least 12 mm high.

5.2.1.4 Intermediate bulk containers of more than 450 litres capacity and large packagings shall be marked on two opposite sides.

5.2.1.5 Additional provisions for goods of Class 1

For goods of Class 1, packages shall bear the UN number and the shipping name as determined in accordance with 3.1.2. The mark, which shall be clearly legible and indelible, shall be in one or more languages, one of which shall be Chinese or Russian unless any agreements concluded between the countries concerned in the transport operation provide otherwise.

5.2.1.6 Additional provisions for goods of Class 2

Refillable receptacles shall bear the following particulars in clearly legible and durable characters:

a) The UN number and the proper shipping name of the gas or mixture of gases, as determined in accordance with 3.1.2. For gases classified under an N.O.S. entry, only the technical name1 of the gas has to be indicated in addition to the UN number[1];

---

[1] Instead of the technical name the use of one of the following names is permitted:

- For UN No. 1078 refrigerant gas, n.o.s.: mixture F1, mixture F2, mixture F3;
- For UN No. 1060 methylacetylene and propadiene mixtures, stabilized: mixture P1, mixture P2;
- For UN No. 1965 hydrocarbon gas mixture, liquefied, N.O.S.: mixture A or butane, mixture A01 or butane, mixture A02 or butane, mixture A0 or butane, mixture A1, mixture B1, mixture B2, mixture B, mixture C or propane;
- For UN No. 1010 Butadienes, stabilized: 1,2-Butadiene, stabilized, 1,3-Butadiene, stabilized.
- For UN No. 1012 Butylene: 1-butylene, cis-2-butylene, trans-2-butylene, butylenes mixture.

The use of the trade name of gas is not permitted.

For mixtures, not more than the two constituents which most predominantly contribute to the hazards have to be indicated;

b) For compressed gases filled by mass and for liquefied gases, either the maximum filling mass and the tare of the receptacle with fittings and accessories as fitted at the time of filling, or the gross mass;

c) The date (year) of the next periodic inspection.

These particulars can either be engraved or indicated on a durable information disk or label attached on the receptacle or indicated by an adherent and clearly visible mark such as by printing or by any equivalent process.

Note 1: *See also 6.2.2.7.*

Note 2: *For non refillable receptacles, see 6.2.2.8.*

5.2.1.7 Special marking provisions for radioactive material

5.2.1.7.1 Each package shall be legibly and durably marked on the outside of the packaging with an identification of either the consignor or consignee, or both. Each overpack shall be legibly and durably marked on the outside of the overpack with an identification of either the consignor or consignee, or both unless these marks of all packages within the overpack are clearly visible.

5.2.1.7.2 For each package, other than excepted packages, the UN number preceded by the letters "UN" and the proper shipping name shall be legibly and durably marked on the outside of the packaging. The marking of excepted packages shall be as required by 5.1.5.4.1.

5.2.1.7.3 Each package of gross mass exceeding 50 kg shall have its permissible gross mass legibly and durably marked on the outside of the packaging.

5.2.1.7.4 Each package which conforms to:

a) a Type IP-1 package, a Type IP-2 package or a Type IP-3 package design shall be legibly and durably marked on the outside of the packaging with "TYPE IP-1", "TYPE IP-2" or "TYPE IP-3" as appropriate;

b) a Type A package design shall be legibly and durably marked on the outside of the packaging with "TYPE A";

c) a Type IP-2 package, a Type IP-3 package or a Type A package design shall be legibly and durably marked on the outside of the packaging with the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[2] of the country of origin of design and either the name of the manufacturer or other identification of the packaging specified by the competent authority of the country of origin of design.

5.2.1.7.5 Each package which conforms to a design approved under one or more of paragraphs 1.6.6.2.1, 5.1.5.2.1, 6.4.22.1 to 6.4.22.4 and 6.4.23.4 to 6.4.23.7 shall be legibly and durably marked on the outside of the package with the following information:

a) the identification mark allocated to that design by the competent authority;

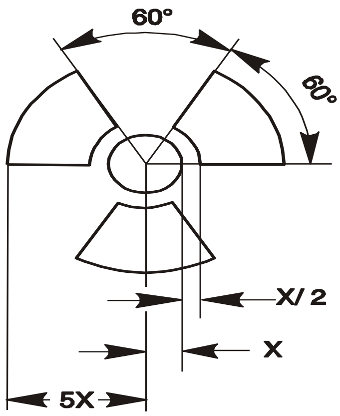
b) a serial number to uniquely identify each packaging which conforms to that design;

c) "Type B(U)", "Type B(M)" or "Type C", in the case of a Type B(U), Type B(M) or Type C package design.

5.2.1.7.6 Each package which conforms to a Type B(U), Type B(M) or Type C package design shall have the outside of the outermost receptacle which is resistant to the effects of fire and water plainly

[2] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

marked by embossing, stamping or other means resistant to the effects of fire and water with the trefoil symbol shown in the figure below.



Basic trefoil symbol with proportions based on a central circle of radius X.

The minimum allowable size of X shall be 4 mm.

5.2.1.7.5 Any mark on the package made in accordance with the requirements of 5.2.1.7.4 (a) and (b) and (c) relating to the package type that does not relate to the UN number and proper shipping name assigned to the consignment shall be removed or covered.

5.2.1.7.7 Where LSA-I or SCO-I material is contained in receptacles or wrapping materials and is carried under exclusive use as permitted by 4.1.9.2.4, the outer surface of these receptacles or wrapping materials may bear the marks "RADIOACTIVE LSA-I" or "RADIOACTIVE SCO-I", as appropriate.

5.2.1.7.8 For packages requiring competent authority approval of design or shipment, for which different approval types apply in the different countries concerned by the shipment, marking shall be in accordance with the certificate of the country of origin of the design.

5.2.1.8 **Special marking provisions for environmentally hazardous substances**

5.2.1.8.1 Packages containing environmentally hazardous substances meeting the criteria of 2.2.9.1.10 shall be durably marked with the environmentally hazardous substance mark shown in 5.2.1.8.3 with the exception of single packagings and combination packagings where such single packagings or inner packagings of such combination packagings have:

– a quantity of 5 l or less for liquids;

or

– a net mass of 5 kg or less for solids.

5.2.1.8.2 The environmentally hazardous substance marks shall be located adjacent to the marks required by 5.2.1.1. The requirements of 5.2.1.2 and 5.2.1.4 shall be met.

5.2.1.8.3 The environmentally hazardous substance mark shall be as shown in Figure 5.2.1.8.3.

Figure 5.2.1.8.3

Environmentally hazardous substance mark

The marking shall be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45° (diamond-shaped). The symbol (fish and tree) shall be black on white or suitable contrasting background. The minimum dimensions shall be 100 mm x 100 mm and the minimum width of the line forming the diamond shall be 2 mm. If the size of the package so requires, the dimensions/line thickness may be reduced, provided the marking remains clearly visible. Where dimensions are not specified, all features shall be in approximate proportion to those shown above.

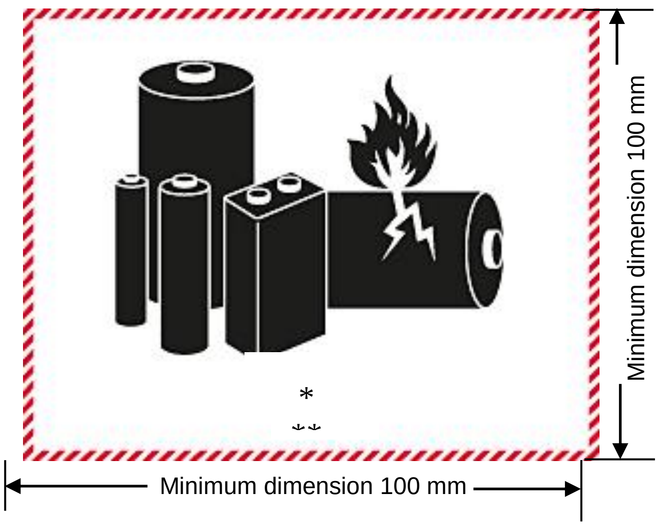
Note: *The labelling provisions of 5.2.2 apply in addition to any requirement for packages to bear the environmentally hazardous substance mark.*

5.2.1.9 Lithium battery mark

5.2.1.9.1 Packages containing lithium cells or batteries prepared in accordance with special provision 188 of Chapter 3.3 shall be marked as shown in Figure 5.2.1.9.2.

5.2.1.9.2 The mark shall indicate the UN number preceded by the letters "UN", i.e. "UN 3090" for lithium metal cells or batteries or "UN 3480" for lithium ion cells or batteries. Where the lithium cells or batteries are contained in, or packed with, equipment, the UN number preceded by the letters “UN”, i.e. "UN 3091" or "UN 3481" as appropriate shall be indicated. Where a package contains lithium cells or batteries assigned to different UN numbers, all applicable UN numbers shall be indicated on one or more marks.

Figure 5.2.1.9.2



Lithium battery mark

* Place for UN number(s)

The mark shall be in the form of a rectangle or a square with hatched edging. The dimensions shall be a minimum of 100 mm wide × 100 mm high and the minimum width of the hatching shall be 5 mm. The symbol (group of batteries, one damaged and emitting flame, above the UN number for lithium ion or lithium metal batteries or cells) shall be black on white or suitable contrasting background. The hatching shall be red. If the size of the package so requires, the dimensions may be reduced to not less than 100 mm wide × 70 mm high. Where dimensions are not specified, all features shall be in approximate proportion to those shown.

5.2.1.10 Orientation arrows

5.2.1.10.1 Except as provided in 5.2.1.10.2:

a) combination packagings having inner packagings containing liquids;

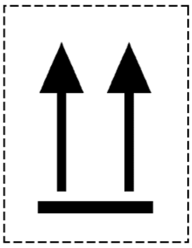
b) single packagings fitted with vents;

c) closed or open cryogenic receptacles intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases, and

d) machinery or apparatus containing liquid dangerous goods when it is required to ensure the liquid dangerous goods remain in their intended orientation (see special provision 301 of Chapter 3.3),

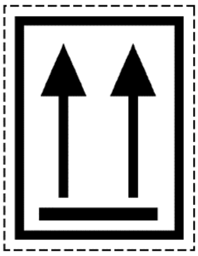
shall be legibly marked with package orientation arrows which are similar to the illustration shown below or with those meeting the specifications of ISO 780:1997. The orientation arrows shall appear on two opposite vertical sides of the package with the arrows pointing in the correct upright direction. They shall be rectangular and of a size that is clearly visible commensurate with the size of the package. Depicting a rectangular border around the arrows is optional.

Figure 5.2.1.10.1.1



or

Figure 5.2.1.10.1.2



Two black or red arrows on white or suitable contrasting background
All features shall be in approximate proportion to those shown above.

5.2.1.10.2 Orientation arrows indicating proper package orientation are not required on:

a) Outer packagings containing pressure receptacles except closed or open cryogenic receptacles;
b) Outer packagings containing dangerous goods in inner packagings each containing not more than 120 ml, with sufficient absorbent material between the inner and outer packagings to completely absorb the liquid contents;
c) Outer packagings containing Class 6.2 infectious substances in primary receptacles each containing not more than 50 ml;
d) Type IP-2, type IP-3, type A, type B(U), type B(M) or type C packages containing Class 7 radioactive material;
e) Outer packagings containing articles which are leak-tight in all orientations (e.g. alcohol or mercury in thermometers, aerosols, etc.); or
f) Outer packagings containing dangerous goods in hermetically sealed inner packagings each containing not more than 500 ml.

5.2.1.10.3 Arrows for purposes other than indicating proper package orientation shall not be displayed on a package marked in accordance with 5.2.1.10.

5.2.2 LABELLING OF PACKAGES

Note: *Labelling of small containers is the same as labelling of packages*.

5.2.2.1 Labelling provisions

5.2.2.1.1 For each article or substance listed in Table A of Chapter 3.2, the labels shown in Column 5 shall be affixed unless otherwise provided for by a special provision in Column 6.

5.2.2.1.2 Indelible danger marks corresponding exactly to the prescribed models may be used instead of labels.

5.2.2.1.3 – 5.2.2.1.5 (Reserved)

5.2.2.1.6 Except as provided in 5.2.2.2.1.2, each label shall:

a) be affixed to the same surface of the package, if the dimensions of the package allow; for packages of Class1 and 7, near the mark indicating the proper shipping name;

b) be so placed on the package that it is not covered or obscured by any part or attachment to the packaging or any other label or mark;

c) be displayed next to each other when more than one label is required.

Where a package is of such an irregular shape or small size that a label cannot be satisfactorily affixed, the label may be attached to the package by a securely affixed tag or other suitable means.

5.2.2.1.7 Intermediate bulk containers of more than 450 litres capacity and large packagings shall be labelled on two opposite sides.

5.2.2.1.8 **Special requirements for the labelling of packages containing explosive substances or articles when carried as a military consignment.**

For the carriage of military consignments within the meaning of 1.5.2, as a wagon load or full load it shall not be necessary for packages to bear the danger labels prescribed in column 5 of Table A of Chapter 3.2, provided that the mixed loading requirements prescribed in 7.5.2 are observed on the basis of the information in the transport document, in accordance with 5.4.1.2.1 (f).

5.2.2.1.9 Special provisions for the labelling of self-reactive substances and organic peroxides

a) The label conforming to model No. 4.1 implies that no label conforming to model No. 3 is required. The label conforming to model No. 1 shall be applied for self-reactive substances Type B, unless the competent authority has permitted this label to be dispensed with for a specific packaging because test data have proven that the self-reactive substance in such a packaging does not exhibit explosive behaviour.

b) The label conforming to model No. 5.2 also implies that the product may be flammable and hence no label conforming to model No. 3 is required. In addition, the following labels shall be applied:

- A label conforming to model No. 1 for organic peroxides type B, unless the competent authority has permitted this label to be dispensed with for a specific packaging because test data have proven that the organic peroxide in such a packaging does not exhibit explosive behaviour;

- A label conforming to model No. 8 is required when Packing Group I or II criteria of Class 8 are met.

For self-reactive substances and organic peroxides mentioned by name, the labels to be affixed are indicated in the list found in 2.2.41.4 and 2.2.52.4 respectively.

5.2.2.1.10 Special provisions relating to danger labels of packages with infectious substances

In addition to the label conforming to model No. 6.2, infectious substances packages shall bear any other label required by the nature of the contents.

5.2.2.1.11 Special provisions for the labelling of radioactive material

5.2.2.1.11.1 Except when enlarged labels are used in accordance with 5.3.1.1.3, each package, overpack and container containing radioactive material shall bear the labels conforming to the applicable models Nos. 7A, 7B or 7C, according to the appropriate category. Labels shall be affixed to two opposite sides on the outside of the package or overpack or on the outside of all four sides of a container or tank. In addition, each package, overpack and container containing fissile material, other than fissile material excepted under the provisions of 2.2.7.2.3.5 shall bear labels conforming to model No.7E; such labels, where applicable, shall be affixed adjacent to the labels conforming to the applicable model Nos. 7A, 7B or 7C. Labels shall not cover the markings specified in 5.2.1. Any labels which do not relate to the contents shall be removed or covered.

5.2.2.1.11.2 Each label conforming to the applicable model No. 7A, 7B or 7C shall be completed with the following information:

a) Contents:

I) except for LSA-I material, the name(s) of the radionuclide(s) as taken from Table 2.2.7.2.2.1, using the symbols prescribed therein. For mixtures of radionuclides, the most restrictive nuclides shall be listed to the extent the space on the line permits. The group of LSA or SCO shall be shown following the name(s) of the radionuclide(s). The terms "LSA-II", "LSA-III", "SCO-I" and "SCO-II" shall be used for this purpose;

II) for LSA-I material, only the term "LSA-I" is necessary; the name of the radionuclide is not necessary;

b) Activity:

The maximum activity of the radioactive contents during carriage expressed in becquerels (Bq) with the appropriate SI prefix symbol (see 1.2.2.1). For fissile material, the total mass of fissile nuclides in units of grams (g), or multiples thereof, may be used in place of activity;

c) For overpacks and containers the "contents" and "activity" entries on the label shall bear the information required in (a) and (b) above, respectively, totalled together for the entire contents of the overpack or container except that on labels for overpacks or containers containing mixed loads of packages containing different radionuclides, such entries may read "See the consignment note";

d) Transport index: The number determined in accordance with 5.1.5.3.1 and 5.1.5.3.2 (except for category I-WHITE.

5.2.2.1.12 Special provisions for the labelling of articles containing dangerous goods carried as UN Nos. 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547 and 3548.

5.2.2.1.12.1 Packages containing articles or articles carried unpackaged shall bear labels according to 5.2.2.1 reflecting the hazards established according to 2.1.5, except that for articles that in addition contain lithium batteries, a lithium battery mark or a label conforming to model No. 9A is not required.

5.2.2.1.12.2 When it is required to ensure articles containing liquid dangerous goods remain in their intended orientation, orientation arrows meeting 5.2.1.10.1 shall be affixed and visible on at least two opposite vertical sides of the package or of the unpackaged article where possible, with the arrows pointing in the correct upright direction.

5.2.2.1.11.3 Each label conforming to the model No. 7E shall be completed with the criticality safety index (CSI) as stated in the certificate of approval applicable in the countries through or into which the consignment is carried and issued by the competent authority or as specified in 6.4.11.2 or 6.4.11.3.

5.2.2.1.11.4 For overpacks and containers, the label conforming to model No. 7E shall bear the sum of the criticality safety indexes of all the packages contained therein.

5.2.2.1.11.5 In all cases of international carriage of packages requiring competent authority approval of design or shipment, for which different approval types apply in the different countries concerned by the shipment, labelling shall be in accordance with the certificate of the country of origin of design.

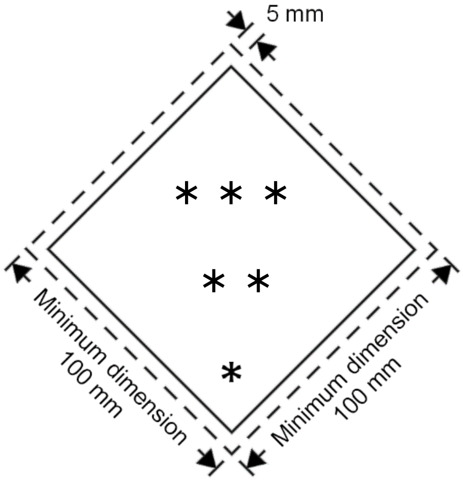
5.2.2.2 Provisions for labels

5.2.2.2.1 Labels shall satisfy the provisions below and conform, in terms of colour, symbols and general format, to the models shown in 5.2.2.2.2. Corresponding models required for other modes of transport, with minor variations which do not affect the obvious meaning of the label, are also acceptable.

Note: *Where appropriate, labels in 5.2.2.2.2 are shown with a dotted outer boundary as provided for in 5.2.2.2.1.1. This is not required when the label is applied on a background of contrasting colour.*

5.2.2.2.1.1. Labels shall be configured as shown in Figure 5.2.2.2.1.1.

Figure 5.2.2.2.1.1



Class/division label

* The class or for Classes 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3, the figure "4" or for Classes 6.1 and 6.2, the figure "6", shall be shown in the bottom corner.

** Additional text/numbers/symbol/letters shall (if mandatory) or may (if optional) be shown in this bottom half.

*** The class symbol or, for divisions 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6, the division number and for Model No 7E the word "FISSILE" shall be shown in this top half.

5.2.2.2.1.1.1 Labels shall be displayed on a background of contrasting colour, or shall have either a dotted or solid outer boundary line.

5.2.2.2.1.1.2 The label shall be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45° (diamond-shaped). The minimum dimensions shall be 100 mm × 100 mm. There shall be a line inside the edge forming the diamond which shall be parallel and approximately 5 mm from the outside of that line to the edge of the label. The line inside the edge on the upper half of the label shall be the same colour as the symbol and the line inside the edge on the lower half of the label shall be the same colour as the class or division number in the bottom corner. Where dimensions are not specified, all features shall be in approximate proportion to those shown.

5.2.2.2.1.1.3 If the size of the package so requires the dimensions may be reduced proportionally, provided the symbols and other elements of the label remain clearly visible. Dimensions for cylinders shall comply with 5.2.2.2.1.2.

5.2.2.2.1.2 Cylinders for Class 2 may, on account of their shape, orientation and securing mechanisms for carriage, bear labels representative of those specified in this section and the environmentally hazardous substance mark when appropriate, which have been reduced in size, according to the dimensions outlined in ISO 7225:2005, "Gas cylinders – Precautionary labels", for display on the non-cylindrical part (shoulder) of such cylinders.

Note: *When the diameter of the cylinder is too small to permit the display of the reduced size labels on the non-cylindrical upper part of the cylinder, the reduced sized labels may be displayed on the cylindrical part*.

Notwithstanding the provisions of 5.2.2.1.6, labels and the environmentally hazardous substance mark (see 5.2.1.8.3) may overlap to the extent provided for by ISO 7225:2005. However, in all cases, the primary hazard label and the figures appearing on any label shall remain fully visible and the symbols recognizable.

Empty uncleaned pressure receptacles for gases of Class 2 may be carried with obsolete or damaged labels for the purposes of refilling or inspection as appropriate and the application of a new label in conformity with current regulations or for the disposal of the pressure receptacle.

5.2.2.2.1.3 With the exception of labels for Divisions 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 of Class 1, the upper half of the label shall contain the pictorial symbol and the lower half shall contain:

a) For Classes 1, 2, 3, 5.1, 5.2, 7, 8 and 9, the class number;
b) For Classes 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3, the figure "4";
c) For Classes 6.1 and 6.2, the figure "6".
However for label model No. 9A, the upper half of the label shall only contain the seven vertical stripes of the symbol and the lower half shall contain the group of batteries of the symbol and the class number.

Except for label model No. 9A, the labels may include text such as the UN number or words describing the hazard (e.g. "toxic") in accordance with 5.2.2.2.1.5 provided the text does not obscure or detract from the other required label elements

5.2.2.2.1.4 In addition, except for Divisions 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6, labels for Class 1 shall show in the lower half, above the class number, the division number and the compatibility group letter for the substance or article. Labels for Divisions 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 shall show in the upper half the division number, and in the lower half the class number and the compatibility group letter.

5.2.2.2.1.5 On labels other than those for material of Class 7, the optional insertion of any text (other than the class number) in the space below the symbol shall be confined to particulars indicating the nature of the hazard and precautions to be taken in handling.

The text indicating the nature of the hazard and precautions shall be written in the Russian, English or German languages.

5.2.2.2.1.6 The symbols, text and numbers shall be clearly legible and indelible and shall be shown in black on all labels except for:

a) the Class 8 label, where the text (if any) and class number shall appear in white;

b) labels with entirely green, red or blue backgrounds where they may be shown in white

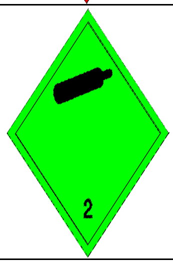
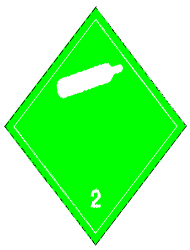
c) the Class 5.2 label, where the symbol may be shown in white

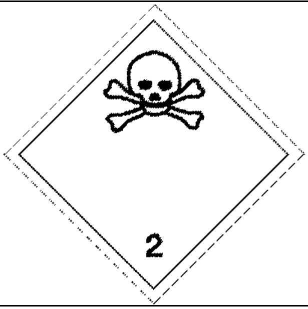
d) labels conforming to model No. 2.1 displayed on cylinders and gas cartridges for liquefied petroleum gases, where they may be shown in the background colour of the receptacle if adequate contrast is provided.

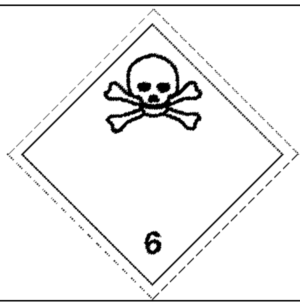
5.2.2.2.1.7 All labels shall be able to withstand open weather exposure without a substantial reduction in effectiveness.

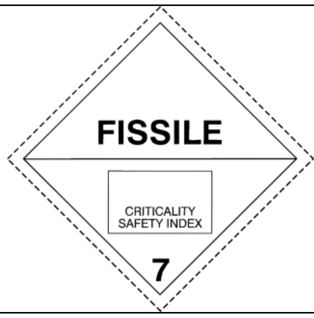
5.2.2.2.2 Specimen labels

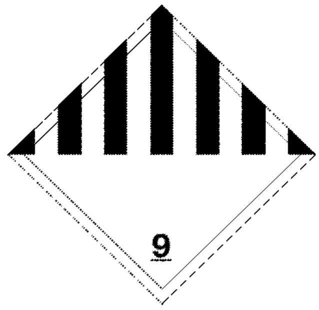
Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Backgroun d	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note
Class 1 hazard: Explosive substances or articles						
1	Divisions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3	Exploding bomb: black	Orange	1 (black)		** Place for division – to be left blank if explosive is the subsidiary hazard * Place for compatibility group – to be left blank if explosive is the subsidiary hazard

Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels		Note
1.4	Division 1.4	1.4: black. Numerals shall be about 30 mm in height and be about 5 mm thick (for a label measuring 100 mm × 100 mm).	Orange	1 (black)			* - Place for compatibility group
1.5	Division 1.5	1.5: black. Numerals shall be about 30 mm in height and be about 5 mm thick (for a label measuring 100 mm × 100 mm).	Orange	1 (black)			* - Place for compatibility group
1.6	Division 1.6	1.6: black. Numerals shall be about 30 mm in height and be about 5 mm thick (for a label measuring 100 mm × 100 mm).	Orange	1 (black)			* - Place for compatibility group
Class 2 hazard: Gases							
2.1	Flammable gases	Flame: black or white (except as provided for in 5.2.2.2.1.6 (d))	Red	2 (black or white) (except as provided for in 5.2.2.2.1.6 (d))			-
2.2	Non-flammable, non-toxic gases	Gas cylinder: black or white	Green	2 (black or white)			-

Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note
2.3	Toxic gases	Skull and crossbones : black	White	2 (black)		-
Class 3 hazard: Flammable liquids						
3	-	Flame: black or white	Red	3 (black or white)	 	-
Class 4.1 hazard: Flammable solids, self-reactive substances, polymerizing substances and solid desensitized explosives						
4.1	-	Flame: black	White with 7 vertical red stripes	4 (black)		-
Class 4.2 hazard: Substances liable to spontaneous combustion						
4.2		Flame: black	Upper half white, lower half red	4 (black)		-
Class 4.3 hazard: Substances which, in contact with water emit flammable gases						
4.3	-	Flame: black or white	Blue	4 (black or white)	 	-
Class 5.1 hazard: Oxidizing substances						

<table>
<tr><th>Label model No.</th><th>Division or Category</th><th>Symbol and symbol colour</th><th>Background</th><th>Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)</th><th colspan="2">Specimen labels</th><th>Note</th></tr>
<tr><td>5.1</td><td>-</td><td>Flame over circle: black</td><td>Yellow</td><td>5.1
(black)</td><td colspan="2"></td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">Class 5.2 hazard:
Organic peroxides</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.2</td><td>-</td><td>Flame: black or white</td><td>Upper half red, lower half yellow</td><td>5.2
(black)</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">Class 6.1 hazard: Toxic substances</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.1</td><td>-</td><td>Skull and crossbones: black</td><td>White</td><td>6
(black)</td><td colspan="2"></td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">Class 6.2 hazard: Infectious substances</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.2</td><td>-</td><td>Three crescents superimposed on a circle: black</td><td>White</td><td>6
(black)</td><td colspan="2"></td><td>The lower half of the label may bear the inscriptions: "INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE" and "IN THE CASE OF DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITY" in black colour</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">Class 7 hazard: Radioactive material</td></tr>
</table>

Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note
7A	Category I – WHITE	Trefoil: black	White	7 (black)		Text (mandatory), black in lower half of label: "RADIOACTIVE" "CONTENTS ..." "ACTIVITY ..."; One red vertical bar shall follow the word: "RADIOACTIVE"
7B	Category II – YELLOW	Trefoil: black	Upper half yellow with white border, lower half white	7 (black)		Text (mandatory) black in lower half of label: "RADIOACTIVE" "CONTENTS ..." "ACTIVITY ..."; In a black outlined box: "TRANSPORT INDEX"; Two red vertical bars shall follow the word: "RADIOACTIVE"
7C	Category III – YELLOW	Trefoil: black	Upper half yellow with white border, lower half white	7 (black)		Text (mandatory) black in lower half of label: "RADIOACTIVE" "CONTENTS ..." "ACTIVITY ..."; In a black outlined box: "TRANSPORT INDEX". Three red vertical bars shall follow the word: "RADIOACTIVE"
7E	Fissile material	-	White	7 (black)		Text (mandatory) black in upper half of label: "FISSILE". In a black outlined box in the lower half of label: "CRITICALITY SAFETY INDEX"
Class 8 hazard: Corrosive substances						

Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note
8	-	Liquids, spilling from two glass vessels and attacking a hand and a metal: black	Upper half white, lower half black with white border	8 (White)		-
Class 9 hazard: Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles, including environmentally hazardous substances						
9	-	7 vertical stripes in upper half: black	White	9 underlined (black)		-
9A	Lithium batteries and elements	7 vertical stripes in upper half: black; battery group, one broken and emitting flame in lower half: black	White	9 underlined (black)		-

CHAPTER 5.3

PLACARDING AND MARKING OF WAGONS, CONTAINERS, BULK CONTAINERS, TANK WAGONS, TANK CONTAINERS, MEGCs, PORTABLE TANKS

Note 1: *As to provisions in respect of placarding and marking of containers, bulk containers, MEGCs, tank-containers and portable tanks for carriage in a transport chain including a maritime journey, see also 1.1.4.2.1.*

Note 2: *In accordance with the GHS, a GHS pictogram not required by Annex 2 to SMGS should only appear in carriage as part of a complete GHS label and not independently (see GHS 1.4.10.4.4).*

5.3.1 PLACARDING

5.3.1.1 General provisions

5.3.1.1.1 As and when required in this section, placards shall be affixed to the exterior surface of large containers, bulk containers, MEGCs, tank-containers, portable tanks and wagons. Placards shall correspond to the labels required in Column (5) and, where appropriate, Column (6) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 for the dangerous goods contained in the large container, bulk container, MEGC, tank-container, portable tank or wagon and shall conform to the specifications given in 5.3.1.7. Placards shall be displayed on a background of contrasting colour, or shall have either a dotted or solid outer boundary line. Placards shall be weather-resistant and abrade-resistant under any weather conditions and shall ensure durable marking for a long period of time but not less than the transport period. Placards may be affixed as adhesive stickers, marking applied by paint or any other marking equivalent.

Note: *For shunting model labels Nos. 13 and 15, see 5.3.4.*

5.3.1.1.2 For Class 1, compatibility groups shall not be indicated on placards if the wagon or large container is carrying substances or articles belonging to two or more compatibility groups. Wagons or large containers carrying substances or articles of different divisions shall bear only placards conforming to the model of the most dangerous division in the order:

1.1 (most dangerous), 1.5, 1.2, 1.3, 1.6, 1.4 (least dangerous).

When 1.5 D substances are carried with substances or articles of Division 1.2, the wagon or large container shall be placarded as Division 1.1.

Placards are not required for the carriage of explosives of Division 1.4, compatibility group S.

Wagons and large containers in which packages are loaded to be carried as military consignments, within the meaning of 1.5.2, and which in conformity with 5.2.2.1.8 do not bear danger labels, shall, in the case of wagons, bear on both sides and, in the case of large containers, bear on all four sides, the placards in accordance with column (5) of Table A of Chapter 3.2.

5.3.1.1.3 For Class 7, the primary hazard placard shall conform to model No. 7D as specified in 5.3.1.7.2. This placard is not required for wagons or large containers carrying excepted packages.

Where both Class 7 labels and placards would be required to be affixed to wagons, large containers, MEGCs, tank-containers or portable tanks, an enlarged label corresponding to the required label of model No. 7A, 7B or 7C may be displayed instead of placard No.7D to serve both purposes. In that case, the dimensions shall be not less than 250 mm by 250 mm.

5.3.1.1.4 For Class 9 the placard shall correspond to the label model No. 9 as in 5.2.2.2.2; label model No. 9A shall not be used for placarding purposes.

5.3.1.1.5 Large containers, MEGCs, tank-containers, portable tanks or wagons containing goods of more than one class need not bear a subsidiary hazard placard if the hazard represented by that placard is already indicated by a primary or subsidiary hazard placard.

5.3.1.1.6 Placards which do not relate to the dangerous goods being carried, or residues thereof, shall be removed or covered.

5.3.1.1.7 When the placarding is affixed to folding panels, they shall be designed and secured so that they cannot unfold or come loose from the holder during carriage (especially as a result of impacts or unintentional actions).

5.3.1.2 Placarding of containers, bulk containers, MEGCs, tank-containers and portable tanks

The placards shall be affixed to both sides and at each end of the large container, bulk container, MEGC, tank-container or portable tank and to two opposite sides in the case of flexible bulk containers.

When the tank-container or portable tank has multiple compartments and carries two or more dangerous goods, the appropriate placards shall be displayed along each side at the position of the relevant compartments and one placard of each model shown on each side at both ends. If all compartments have to bear the same placards, these placards need to be displayed only once along each side and at both ends of the tank-container or portable tank.

5.3.1.3 Placarding of wagons carrying large containers, bulk containers, MEGCs, tank-containers or portable tanks.

Note: *For the placarding of carrying wagons used in piggyback transport, see 1.1.4.4.*

If the placards affixed to the large containers, bulk containers, MEGCs, tank-containers or portable tanks are not visible from outside the carrying wagons, the same placards shall also be affixed to both sides of the wagon. Otherwise, no placard need be affixed on the carrying wagon.

5.3.1.4 Placarding of wagons for carriage in bulk, tank-wagons, battery-wagons and wagons with demountable tanks

Placards shall be affixed to both sides of the wagon.

When the tank-wagon or the demountable tank carried on the wagon has multiple compartments and carries two or more dangerous goods, the appropriate placards shall be displayed along each side at the position of the relevant compartments. However, in such case, if all compartments have to bear the same placards, these placards need be displayed only once along each side.

Where more than one placard is required for the same compartment, these placards shall be displayed adjacent to each other.

5.3.1.5 Placarding of wagons carrying packages only

Placards shall be affixed to both sides of the wagon.

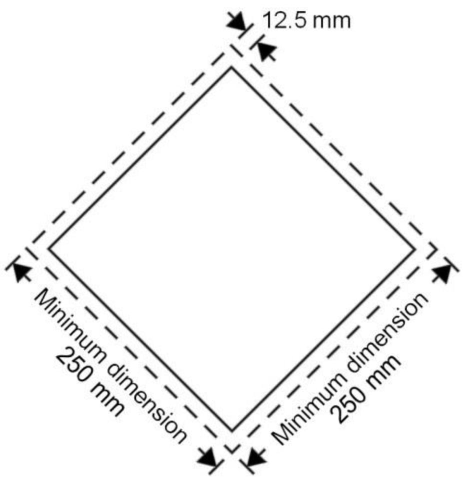
5.3.1.6 Placarding of empty tank-wagons, battery-wagons, MEGCs, tank-containers, portable tanks and empty wagons and large containers for carriage in bulk

Empty tank-wagons, wagons with demountable tanks, battery-wagons, MEGCs, tank-containers and portable tanks uncleaned and not degassed or decontaminated, and empty wagons and large containers for carriage in bulk, uncleaned or not decontaminated, shall continue to display the placards required for the previous load.

5.3.1.7 Specifications for placards affixed on wagons and containers

5.3.1.7.1 Except as provided in 5.3.1.7.2 for the Class 7 placard, and in 5.3.6.2 for the environmentally hazardous substance mark, a placard shall be configured as shown in Figure 5.3.1.7.1.

Figure 5.3.1.7.1



Placard (except for Class 7)

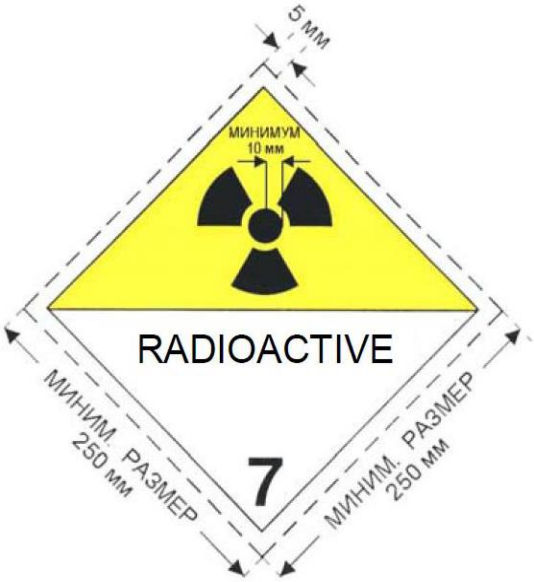
The placard shall be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45° (diamond-shaped). The minimum dimensions shall be 250 mm × 250 mm (to the edge of the placard). The line inside the edge shall be parallel and 12.5 mm from the outside of that line to the edge of the placard. The symbol and line inside the edge shall correspond in colour to the label for the class or division of the dangerous goods in question. The class or division symbol/numeral shall be positioned and sized in proportion to those prescribed in 5.2.2.2 for the corresponding class or division of the dangerous goods in question. The placard shall display the number of the class or division (and for goods in Class 1, the compatibility group letter) of the dangerous goods in question in the manner prescribed in 5.2.2.2 for the corresponding label, in digits not less than 25 mm high. Where dimensions are not specified, all features shall be in approximate proportion to those shown.

The deviations specified in 5.2.2.2.1, second sentence, 5.2.2.2.1.3, third sentence and 5.2.2.2.1.5 for danger labels also apply to placards.

The requirements of 5.2.2.1.2 shall also apply.

5.3.1.7.2 The Class 7 placard shall be not less than 250 mm by 250 mm with a black line running 5 mm inside the edge and parallel with it and is otherwise as shown below (Model No. 7D). The number "7" shall not be less than 25 mm high. The background colour of the upper half of the placard shall be yellow and of the lower half white, the colour of the trefoil and the printing shall be black. The use of the word "RADIOACTIVE" in the bottom half is optional to allow the use of this placard to display the appropriate UN number for the consignment.

Placard for radioactive material of Class 7



(No.7D)

Symbol (trefoil): black; Background: upper half yellow with white border, lower half white.

The lower half shall show the word "RADIOACTIVE" or alternatively the appropriate UN Number, and the figure "7" in the bottom corner.

5.3.1.7.3 For tank-containers and portable tanks with a capacity of not more than 3 m3, placards may be replaced by labels conforming to 5.2.2.2. If these labels are not visible from outside the carrying wagon, placards according to 5.3.1.7.1 shall also be affixed to both sides of the wagon.

5.3.1.7.4 If the size and construction of the wagon are such that the available surface area is insufficient to affix the prescribed placards, their dimensions may be reduced to a minimum of 150 mm by 150 mm. In this case, the other dimensions prescribed for the symbols, lines, figures and letters do not apply.

5.3.2 Orange-coloured plate marking

5.3.2.1 General orange-coloured plate marking provisions.

***Note**: For the orange-coloured plate marking of carrying wagons used in piggyback transport, see 1.1.4.4.*

5.3.2.1.1 If the hazard identification number is indicated in Column 20 of Table A in Chapter 3.2, then a rectangular, orange-coloured plate conforming to 5.3.2.2.1 (and so as to be clearly visible) shall be affixed on each side of a:

- tank-wagon,
- battery-wagon,
- wagon with demountable tanks,
- tank-container,
- MEGC,
- portable tank,
- wagon for carriage in bulk,
- container for carriage in bulk,
- wagon and container carrying packaged radioactive material with a single UN number required to be carried under exclusive use and no other dangerous goods.

This plate shall also be affixed on both sides of cargo transport units in which lithium batteries are installed (UN 3536).

This plate may also be affixed on both sides of full loads made up of packages containing one and the same substance or article.

5.3.2.1.2 These orange-coloured plates shall bear the hazard identification number and the UN number, in accordance with 5.3.2.2.2, prescribed respectively in columns 20 and 1 of Table A in Chapter 3.2. When a number of different substances are carried in a tank-wagon, battery-wagon, wagon with demountable tank, tank-container, MEGC or portable tank in separate tanks or separate compartments of the same tank, the consignor shall affix the orange-coloured plate as required in 5.3.2.1.1, bearing the appropriate numbers, on each side of the tanks or tank compartments, parallel to the longitudinal axis of the wagon, tank-container or portable tank. They shall be clearly visible.

5.3.2.1.3 (Reserved)

5.3.2.1.4 (Reserved)

5.3.2.1.5 If the orange-coloured plates prescribed in 5.3.2.1.1 affixed to the containers, bulk containers, tank-containers, MEGCs or portable tanks are not clearly visible from outside the carrying wagon, the same plates shall also be affixed to both sides of the wagon.

***Note:** This paragraph need not be applied to wagons carrying containers for carriage in bulk, tanks and MEGCs with a maximum capacity of 3 000 litres.*

5.3.2.1.6 (Reserved)

5.3.2.1.7 The requirements of 5.3.2.1.1 to 5.3.2.1.5 are also applicable to empty uncleaned, not degassed or not decontaminated,

- tank-wagons;
- battery-wagons;
- wagons with demountable tanks;
- tank-containers;
- portable tanks;
- MEGCs,

as well as to empty wagons, containers for carriage in bulk, uncleaned or not decontaminated.

5.3.2.1.8 Orange-coloured plates which do not relate to dangerous goods carried, or residues thereof, shall be removed or covered. If plates are covered, the covering shall be total and remain effective after 15 minutes' engulfment in fire.

5.3.2.2 Specifications for the orange-coloured plates

5.3.2.2.1 The orange-coloured plates may be reflectorized and shall be of 40 cm base and of 30 cm high; they shall have a black border of 15 mm wide. The material used shall be weather-resistant and ensure durable marking for a long period of time but not less than the transport period. The plate shall not become detached from its mount in the event of 15 minutes' engulfment in fire. The plates shall remain affixed irrespective of the orientation of the wagon (in case of swinging over the wagon as well).

The orange-coloured plates may be replaced by a self-adhesive sheet, by paint or by any other equivalent process. This alternative marking shall conform to the specifications set in this sub-section except for the provisions concerning resistance to fire mentioned in 5.3.2.2.1 and 5.3.2.2.2.

Note: *The colour of the orange plates in conditions of normal use should have chromaticity co-ordinates lying within the area on the chromaticity diagram formed by joining the following co-ordinates:*

Chromaticity co-ordinates of points at the corners of the area on the chromaticity diagram				
X	0,52	0,52	0,578	0,618
Y	0,38	0,40	0,422	0,38

Luminance factor of non-reflectorized colour: $\beta \geq 0.22$, of reflectorized colour: $\beta > 0.12$.

Reference centre E, standard illuminant C, normal incidence 45° viewed at 0°.

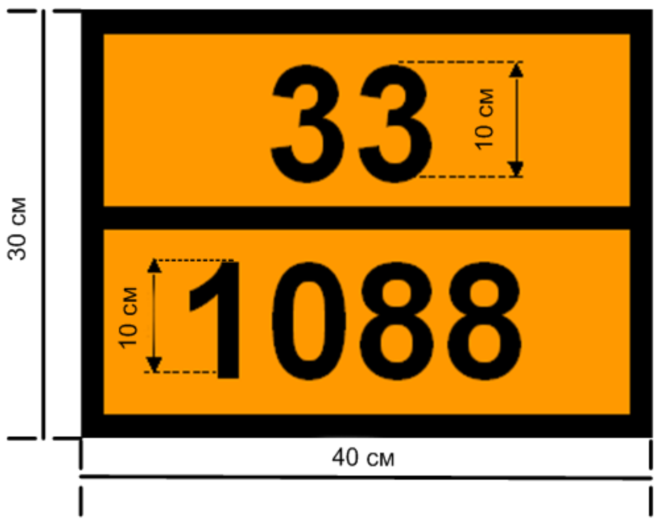
Co-efficient of reflex luminous intensity at an angle of illumination of 5°, viewed at 0.2°: not less than 20 candelas per lux per one m^2.

5.3.2.2.2 The hazard identification number and the UN number shall consist of black digits 100 mm high and of 15 mm stroke thickness. The hazard-identification number shall be inscribed in the upper part of the plate and the UN number in the lower part. They shall be separated by a horizontal black line, 15 mm in stroke width, extending from side to side of the plate at mid-height (see 5.3.2.2.3).

The hazard identification number and the UN number shall be indelible and shall remain legible after 15 minutes' engulfment in fire.

Interchangeable numbers and letters on plates of composing type presenting the hazard identification number and the UN number shall remain in place during carriage and irrespective of the orientation of the wagon (in case of swinging over the wagon as well).

5.3.2.2.3 Example of orange-coloured plate with hazard identification number and UN number.



Hazard Identification number (2 or 3 figures preceded where appropriate by the letter "X", see 5.3.2.3)

UN number (4 figures)

Background orange

Border, horizontal line and figures black, 15 mm thickness

5.3.2.2.4 The permitted tolerances for dimensions specified in this sub-section are ± 10%.

5.3.2.2.5 When the orange-coloured plate or the alternative marking referred to in 5.3.2.2.1 is affixed to folding panels, they shall be designed and secured so that they cannot unfold or come loose from the holder during carriage (especially as a result of impacts or unintentional actions).

5.3.2.3 Meaning of hazard identification numbers

5.3.2.3.1 For substances of classes 2 to 9 the hazard identification number consists of two or three figures.

In general, the figures indicate the following hazards:

2 Emission of gas due to pressure or to chemical reaction

3 Flammability of liquids (vapours) and gases or self-heating liquid

4 Flammability of solids or self-heating solid

5 Oxidizing (fire-intensifying) effect

6 Toxicity or risk of infection

7 Radioactivity

8 Corrosivity

9 Risk of spontaneous violent reaction

Note: *The risk of spontaneous violent reaction within the meaning of figure 9 include the possibility following from the nature of a substance of a risk of explosion, disintegration and polymerization reaction following the release of considerable heat or flammable and/or toxic gases.*

Doubling of a figure indicates an intensification of that particular hazard.

Where the hazard associated with a substance can be adequately indicated by a single figure, this is followed by zero.

The following combinations of figures, however, have a special meaning: 22, 323, 333, 362, 382, 423, 44, 446, 462, 482, 539, 606, 623, 642, 823, 842, 90 and 99 (see 5.3.2.3.2 below).

If a hazard identification number is prefixed by the letter "X", this indicates that the substance will react dangerously with water. For such substances, water may only be used by approval of experts.

For substances and articles of Class 1, the classification code in accordance with column (3b) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 shall be used as the hazard identification number. The classification code consists of the division number in accordance with 2.2.1.1.5 and the compatibility group letter in accordance with 2.2.1.1.6.

5.3.2.3.2 The hazard identification numbers listed in Column 20 of table A in Chapter 3.2 have the following meanings:

20 asphyxiant gas or gas with no subsidiary hazard
22 refrigerated liquefied gas, asphyxiant
223 refrigerated liquefied gas, flammable
225 refrigerated liquefied gas, oxidizing (fire-intensifying)
23 flammable gas
238 gas, flammable corrosive
239 flammable gas, which can spontaneously lead to violent reaction
25 oxidizing (fire-intensifying) gas
26 toxic gas
263 toxic gas, flammable
265 toxic gas, oxidizing (fire-intensifying)
268 toxic gas, corrosive
28 gas, corrosive
285 gas, corrosive, oxidizing (fire-intensifying)
30 flammable liquid (flash-point between 23 °C and 60 °C, including the value limits) or

flammable liquid or solid in the molten state with a flash-point above 60 °C, heated to a temperature equal to or above its flash-point, or self-heating liquid
323 flammable liquid which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases
X323 flammable liquid which reacts dangerously with water, emitting flammable gases [3]
33 highly flammable liquid (flash-point below 23 °C)
333 pyrophoric liquid
X333 pyrophoric liquid which reacts dangerously with water [3]
336 highly flammable liquid, toxic
338 highly flammable liquid, corrosive
X338 highly flammable liquid, corrosive, which reacts dangerously with water[3]
339 highly flammable liquid which can spontaneously lead to violent reaction
36 flammable liquid (flash-point between 23 °C and 60 °C, including the value limits), slightly toxic, or self-heating liquid, toxic
362 flammable liquid, toxic, which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases
X362 flammable liquid toxic, which reacts dangerously with water, emitting flammable gases[3]
368 flammable liquid, toxic, corrosive
38 flammable liquid (flash-point between 23°C and 60°C, including the value limits), slightly corrosive or self-heating liquid, corrosive
382 flammable liquid, corrosive, which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases
X382 flammable liquid, corrosive, which reacts dangerously with water, emitting flammable gases[3]
39 flammable liquid, which can spontaneously lead to violent reaction
40 flammable solid, or self-reactive substance, or self-heating substance, or polymerizing substance
423 solid which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases, or flammable solid which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases, or self-heating solid which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases
X423 spontaneously flammable (pyrophoric) solid which reacts dangerously with water, emitting flammable gases [3]
43 spontaneously flammable (pyrophoric) solid
X432 spontaneously flammable (pyrophoric) solid which reacts dangerously with water, emitting flammable gases [3]
44 flammable solid, in the molten state at an high temperature
446 flammable solid, toxic, in the molten state, at an high temperature
46 flammable or self-heating solid, toxic
462 toxic solid which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases
X462 solid which reacts dangerously with water, emitting toxic gases[3]
48 flammable or self-heating solid, corrosive
482 corrosive solid which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases
X482 solid which reacts dangerously with water, emitting corrosive gases[3]
50 oxidizing (fire-intensifying) substance
539 flammable organic peroxide
55 strongly oxidizing (fire-intensifying) substance
556 strongly oxidizing (fire-intensifying) substance, toxic
558 strongly oxidizing (fire-intensifying) substance, corrosive
559 strongly oxidizing (fire-intensifying) substance, which can spontaneously lead to violent reaction
56 oxidizing substance (fire-intensifying), toxic
568 oxidizing substance (fire-intensifying), toxic, corrosive
58 oxidizing substance (fire-intensifying), corrosive
59 oxidizing substance (fire-intensifying) which can spontaneously lead to violent reaction
60 toxic or slightly toxic substance
606 infectious substance
623 toxic liquid, which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases
63 toxic substance, flammable (flash-point between 23°C and 60°C, including the value limits)
638 toxic substance, flammable (flash-point between 23°C and 60°C, including the value limits), corrosive
639 toxic substance, flammable (flash-point not above 60°C) which can spontaneously lead to

[3] *Water not to be used except by approval of experts*

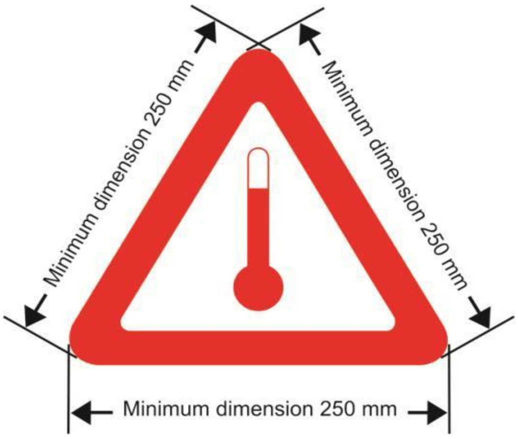
violent reaction
64 toxic solid, flammable or self-heating
642 toxic solid, which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases
65 toxic substance, oxidizing (fire-intensifying)
66 highly toxic substance
663 highly toxic substance, flammable (flash-point not above 60°C)
664 highly toxic solid, flammable or self-heating
665 highly toxic substance, oxidizing (fire-intensifying)
668 highly toxic substance, corrosive
X668 highly toxic substance, corrosive, which reacts dangerously with water[3]
669 highly toxic substance which can spontaneously lead to violent reaction
68 toxic substance, corrosive
687 toxic substance, corrosive, radioactive
69 toxic or slightly toxic substance, which can spontaneously lead to violent reaction
70 radioactive material
768 radioactive material, toxic, corrosive
78 radioactive material, corrosive
80 corrosive or slightly corrosive substance
X80 corrosive or slightly corrosive substance, which reacts dangerously with water [3]
823 corrosive liquid which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases
83 corrosive or slightly corrosive substance, flammable (flash-point between 23°C and 60°C, including the value limits)
X83 corrosive or slightly corrosive substance, flammable (flash-point between 23°C and 60°C, including the value limits), which reacts dangerously with water[3]
836 Corrosive or slightly corrosive substance, flammable (flash-point between 23 °C and 60 °C, inclusive) and toxic
839 corrosive or slightly corrosive substance, flammable (flash-point between 23°C and 60°C including the value limits) which can spontaneously lead to violent reaction
X839 corrosive or slightly corrosive substance, flammable (flash-point between 23°C and 60°C including the value limits), which can spontaneously lead to violent reaction and which reacts dangerously with water[3]
84 corrosive solid, flammable or self-heating)
842 corrosive solid which reacts with water, emitting flammable gases
85 corrosive or slightly corrosive substance, oxidizing (fire-intensifying)
856 corrosive or slightly corrosive substance, oxidizing (fire-intensifying) and toxic
86 corrosive or slightly corrosive substance, toxic
87 corrosive substance, radioactive
88 highly corrosive substance
X88 highly corrosive substance, which reacts dangerously with water[3]
883 highly corrosive substance, flammable (flash-point between 23°C and 60°C, including the value limits)
884 highly corrosive solid, flammable or self-heating
885 highly corrosive substance, oxidizing (fire-intensifying)
886 highly corrosive substance, toxic
X886 highly corrosive substance, toxic, which reacts dangerously with water[3]
89 corrosive or slightly corrosive substance, which can spontaneously lead to violent reaction
90 environmentally hazardous substance; miscellaneous dangerous substances
99 miscellaneous dangerous substance carried at an high temperature.

5.3.3 HIGH TEMPERATURE SUBSTANCE MARK

Tank-wagons, tank-containers, portable tanks, special wagons or large containers or specially equipped wagons or large containers containing a substance that is carried or handed over for carriage in a liquid state at or above 100 °C or in a solid state at or above 240 °C shall bear on both sides for wagons, and on both sides and at each end for large containers, tank-containers and portable tanks, the mark shown in Figure 5.3.3.

[3] *Water not to be used except by approval of experts*

Figure 5.3.3



Mark for carriage at high temperature

The mark shall be an equilateral triangle. The colour of the mark shall be red. The minimum dimension of the sides shall be 250 mm. For tank-containers and portable tanks with a capacity of not more than 3 000 litres and with an available surface area insufficient to affix the prescribed marks, the minimum dimensions of the sides may be reduced to 100 mm. Where dimensions are not specified, all features shall be in approximate proportion to those shown. The mark shall be weather-resistant and shall ensure durable marking throughout the entire journey.

5.3.4 SHUNTING LABELS CONFORMING TO MODELS 13 AND 15.

5.3.4.1 General provisions

The general provisions of 5.3.1.1.1 and 5.3.1.1.6 and of 5.3.1.3 to 5.3.1.6 shall also apply to the shunting labels conforming to models Nos. 13 and 15.

Instead of the shunting labels, indelible shunting marks corresponding exactly to the prescribed models may be affixed. These may simply consist of the red triangle with a black exclamation mark (at least 100 mm base by 70 mm height).

5.3.4.2 Description of shunting labels conforming to Models 13 and 15.

The shunting labels conforming to Models 13 and 15 shall have the shape of a rectangle not smaller than A7 format (74 mm x 105 mm).

---

[3] Water not to be used except by approval of experts

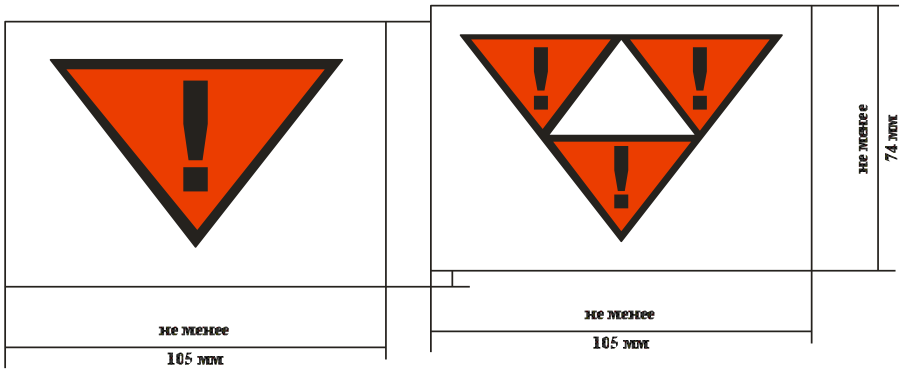
No. 13

Shunt with care

No. 15

Loose shunting or hump shunting forbidden.

The wagon shall be accompanied by a motive power unit. The wagon shall not bump, or be bumped by, other wagons.



Red triangle with an exclamation mark in black on white background

Three triangles, red, with black exclamation mark

5.3.5 Identification bands

5.3.5.1 Tank-wagons which are registered by railways of 1520 mm track gauge shall be marked with a 300 mm-wide band at mid-height of the barrel for the carriage of the following liquefied gases: yellow colour is for ammonia 1005; khaki colour (deep-green) is for chlorine 1017; red colour is for flammable gases with the identification code 2F, 3F and 4F.

Tank-wagons which are registered by railways of 1435 mm track gauge and intended for the carriage of liquefied, refrigerated or dissolved under pressure gases shall be marked with an unbroken and orange colour band of 300 mm width[4], encircling the shell at mid-height.

5.3.5.2 (Reserved)

5.3.6 ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE MARK

5.3.6.1 When a placard is required to be displayed in accordance with the provisions of 5.3.1, large containers, bulk containers, MEGCs, tank-containers, portable tanks and wagons containing environmentally hazardous substances meeting the criteria of 2.2.9.1.10 shall be marked with the environmentally hazardous substance mark shown in 5.2.1.8.3. This does not apply to the exceptions listed in 5.2.1.8.1.

5.3.6.2 The environmentally hazardous substance mark for large containers, bulk containers, MEGCs, tank-containers, portable tanks and wagons shall be as described in 5.2.1.8.3 and Figure 5.2.1.8.3, except that the minimum dimensions shall be 250 mm × 250 mm. For tank-containers and portable tanks with a capacity of not more than 3 000 litres and with an available surface area insufficient to affix the prescribed marks, the minimum dimensions may be reduced to 100 mm × 100 mm. The other provisions of section 5.3.1 concerning placards shall apply mutatis mutandis to the mark.

5.3.7 MARKING THE NUMBER OF THE EMERGENCY CARD (EC)[5].

5.3.7.1 The emergency card number shall be indicated:

a) on wagons, tank-wagons and battery-wagons:

- on the hazard identification mark indicating the main or the only hazard of goods – between the Class number and the hazard sign, or
- on a separate plate of white colour as big as 400 x 200 mm with a border of black colour, 10 mm wide.

Note*: When goods are consigned to the countries of the European Union or in transit on their territories (except for consignments to/from the Kaliningrad Oblast of the Russian Federation), the emergency card number on the wagons shall be painted on a separate plate of white colour*.

b) on large containers, portable tanks, tank-containers and MEGCs – on a separate plate of white colour as big as 400 x 200 mm with a border of black colour, 10 mm wide.

[4] *The provision shall not be applicable in the People's Republic of China.*

[5] *When goods are consigned from Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic, the provisions of this section shall not apply.*

5.3.7.2 The letters “EC” shall be indicated ahead of the emergency card number. The emergency card number and the letters “EC” shall be at least 70 mm high.

5.3.7.3 The white plate with the emergency card number shall be placed near or under the hazard sign. The white-colour plate shall be weather-resistant and abrade-resistant under any weather conditions and shall ensure durable marking for a long period of time but not less than the transport period. The white-colour plate shall not become detached from its mount.
The white-colour plate may be affixed as adhesive stickers, marking applied by paint or any other marking equivalent.

5.3.7.4 Samples of marking the emergency card number:

or

CHAPTER 5.4

TRANSPORT DOCUMENTAION

5.4.0 General provisions

5.4.0.1 Unless otherwise specified, any carriage of goods governed by Annex 2 to SMGS shall be accompanied by the documentation prescribed in this Chapter. Therefore, the carrier shall present for each consignment of dangerous goods the SMGS consignment note completed in accordance with requirements of Section II “Consignment Note” of Annex 1 to SMGS “Rules for the carriage of goods” and provisions of this Chapter.

5.4.0.2 The use of electronic data processing (EDP) or electronic data interchange (EDI) techniques as an aid to or instead of paper documentation is permitted, provided that the procedures used for the capture, storage and processing of electronics data meet the legal requirements as regards the evidential value and availability of data during transport in a manner at least equivalent to that of paper documentation.

5.4.0.3 When the dangerous goods transport information is given to the carrier by EDP or EDI techniques, the consignor shall be able to give the information to the carrier as a paper document, with the information in the sequence required by this Chapter.

5.4.1 CONSIGNMENT NOTE FOR DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES AND RELATED INFORMATION

Note 1: *Entries in the consignment note shall, unless otherwise specified in Section II "Consignment Note" of Annex 1 to SMGS "Rules for the carriage of goods" and provisions of Chapter 5.4, be made in box 15 "Description of the goods".*

Note 2: *Regarding the information in the consignment note, during transport of goods packaged in excepted numbers as well as during transport of fumigated freight transport units, see 3.5.6 and Chapter 5.5 respectively.*

5.4.1.1 General information required in the consignment note

5.4.1.1.1 The transport document(s) shall contain the following information for each dangerous substance, material or article offered for carriage:

a) the UN number preceded by the letters "UN" (Column 1 of Table A in Chapter 3.2);

b) the proper shipping name supplemented, when applicable (see 3.1.2.8.1) with the technical name in brackets (see 3.1.2.8.1.1), as determined in accordance with 3.1.2 (Column 2 of Table A in Chapter 3.2);

c) - for substances and articles of Class 1: the classification code given in Column (3 b) of Table A in Chapter 3.2. When, in Column (5) of Table A in Chapter 3.2, label model numbers other than 1, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 13 or 15 are given, these label model numbers, in brackets, shall follow the classification code.

- for radioactive material of Class 7: the Class number "7";

Note: *For radioactive material with a subsidiary hazard, see also special provision 172 in Chapter 3.3.*

- for lithium batteries of UN numbers 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481: the Class number "9".

- for other substances and articles: the label model numbers, apart from the shunting label conforming to model numbers 13 and 15, given in Column (5) or applicable according to a special provision referred to in Column (6) of Table A in Chapter 3.2. When more than one label model numbers are given, the numbers following the first one shall be given in brackets. For substances and articles for which no label model is given in Column (5) of Table A in Chapter 3.2, their class according to Column (3a) shall be given instead;

d) the packing group for the substance or article, when such a group is assigned (column 4 of Table A in Chapter 3.2);

Note: *For radioactive material of Class 7 with subsidiary hazard, see special provision 172 (d) in Chapter 3.3.*

e) the number and a description of the packages when applicable (see also Section II "Consignment Note" of Annex 1 to SMGS "Rules for the carriage of goods"). UN packaging codes may only be used to supplement the description of the kind of package (e.g. one box (4G));

Note: *The number, type and capacity of each inner packaging within the outer packaging of a combination packaging are not required to be indicated.*

f) the total quantity of each type of dangerous goods bearing a different UN number, proper shipping name or packing group, when such a group is assigned (as a volume or as a gross mass, or as a net mass as appropriate) (see also Section II "Consignment Note" of Annex 1 to SMGS "Rules for the carriage of goods");

Note 1: *(Reserved)*

Note 2: *For dangerous goods in machinery or equipment specified in Annex 2 to SMGS, the quantity indicated shall be the total quantity of dangerous goods contained therein in kilogrammes or litres as appropriate.*

g) the name and address of the consignor (see also Section II “Consignment Note” of Annex 1 to SMGS “Rules for the carriage of goods”);

h) the name and address of the consignee (see also Section II “Consignment Note” of Annex 1 to SMGS “Rules for the carriage of goods”);

i) a declaration as required by the terms of any special agreement, if given transport is implemented under the agreement (e.g. in case of multimodal transportation);

j) when a marking of goods with an orange-coloured plate in accordance with 5.3.2.1 is prescribed, the hazard identification number (Column 20 of Table A in Chapter 3.2) shall be inscribed before the letters "UN" preceding the UN number (see paragraph (a)). The hazard identification number shall also be shown where full loads made up of packages containing one and the same substance or article are marked in accordance with 5.3.2.1;

k) The emergency card number (see 5.4.3.12) preceded by the letters “EC”" (EC …) (column 21a of Table A in Chapter 3.2); when the emergency card number for any substance is missing in column 21a, the consignor shall develop and attach an emergence card number for the substance and attach it to the goods and make an entry “EC attached”6.

l) Information on minimum barrier wagon rules (see column 21(b) of Table A in Chapter 3.2) and a description of column 21b of 3.2.1). When a decimal is available in the column, then:

- the minimum barrier wagon rules for the carriage of dangerous goods in packages or in bulk shall be indicated in the numerator;
- the minimum barrier wagon rules for the carriage of dangerous goods in tank wagons shall be indicated in the denominator.

The sign “-“(dash) presented in column 21b shall mean that no barrier wagon rules shall be applied during the carriage of the given dangerous goods. Information missing in column 21b shall mean that minimum barrier wagon rules have not been developed for the carriage of the given goods[6];

m) Information on hump shunting conditions of wagons (see column 21b) of Table A in Chapter 3.2 and a description of column 21b in Chapter 3.2.1). When any position in column 21b of Table A in Chapter 3.2 indicates a code beginning with the letter “M”, the following entry shall be made:
“Hump shunting forbidden” – for the M 1 code;
“Hump shunting with care” – for the M 2 code;
“Hump shunting with care” – for the M 3 code (it is only when the cargo packaging is glassware).
When a decimal is available in the column, then:

- the hump shunting conditions for the carriage of dangerous goods in packages or in bulk shall be indicated in the numerator;
- the hump shunting conditions for the carriage of dangerous goods in tank wagons shall be indicated in the denominator.

The “-“(dash) put down in column 21b shall mean that no hump shunting limitations shall be applied during the carriage of dangerous goods.

Information missing in column 21b shall mean that hump shunting conditions have not been developed for the carriage of the given dangerous goods [6].

n) Label information of substance (type of hazard) shall be indicated in the consignment note, depending on the label information in column 5 of Table A in Chapter 3.2 (see Table 5.4.1.1)[6];

---

[6] The provisions of (k), (l), (m), (n) shall not be mandatory when dangerous goods are consigned or transferred from Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.

Table 5.4.1.1 Label information (stamp) (type of hazard)

Label model numbers (column 5 of Table A in chapter 3.2).	Label information of substance (type of hazard).
1, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6	Explosive
2.1	Flammable gas
2.2	Non-flammable, non-toxic gas
2.3	Toxic gas
3, 4.1	Flammable
4.2	Liable to spontaneous combustion
4.3	In contact with water, the substance emits flammable gases
5.1	Oxidizing substance
5.2	Organic peroxides
6.1	Toxic
6.2	Infectious substances
7A, 7B, 7C	Radioactive
7E	Fissile material
8	Corrosive or toxic
9, 9A	Miscellaneous dangerous substances

Information indicated in (a), (b), (c), (d), (j), (k), (l), (m) and (n) shall be indicated in box 15 of the consignment note "The name of goods" in addition to the data required by section II "The consignment note" of Annex 1 to SMGS "Rules for the carriage of goods".

The arrangement of information elements and the sequence in which information must be indicated shall be optional, however, the information indicated in (a), (b), (c), (d) and (j) shall be indicated in the following sequence: (j), (a), (b), (c), (d) (the code of hazard shall be preceded by the UN number through a decimal), e.g.:

"663/UN1098 ALLYL ALCOHOL, 6.1(3), I, EC 607

"Barrier wagon rule" 3/1-1*-1-1", "TOXIC", "FLAMMAMBLE", "NO HUMP SHUNTING"

"336/UN1230 METHANOL, 3(6.1), II, EC 319, "Barrier wagon rule" 3/0-0-1-0» "FLAMMAMBLE", "TOXIC", "NO HUMP SHUNTING"

5.4.1.1.2 The information required on a transport document shall be legible. Although upper case is used in Chapter 3.1 and in Table A in Chapter 3.2 to indicate the elements which shall be part of the proper shipping name, and although upper and lower case are used in this Chapter to indicate the information required in the transport document, the use of upper or of lower case for entering the information in the transport document is left optional.

5.4.1.1.3 Special provisions for wastes

5.4.1.1.3.1 If waste containing dangerous goods (other than radioactive wastes) is being carried, the proper shipping name shall be preceded by the word "WASTE", unless this term is part of the proper shipping name, e.g.

"336/UN1230 WASTE METHANOL, 6.1, II, AK 319, "Barrier wagon rule" 0-0-1 "FLAMMAMBLE" "TOXIC" "NO HUMP SHUNTING"

or

"33/UN1993 METHANOL, WASTE FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (toluene and ethyl alcohol), 3, II, AK 328 "Barrier wagon rule" 0-0-1 "FLAMMAMBLE"

The technical name, as prescribed in Chapter 3.3, special provision 274, need not be added.

If the provision for waste as set out in 2.1.3.5.5 is applied, the following shall be added to the dangerous goods description required in 5.4.1.1.1 a) to d):

"WASTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2.1.3.5.5" (e.g. "UN 3264, CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S., 8, II, WASTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2.1.3.5.5").

The technical name, as prescribed in Chapter 3.3, special provision 274, need not be added

5.4.1.1.3.2 If it is not possible to measure the exact quantity of the waste at the place of loading, the quantity according to 5.4.1.1.1 (f) may be estimated for the following cases under the following conditions:

a) For packagings, a list of packagings including the type and the nominal volume is added to the transport document;

b) For containers, the estimation is based on their nominal volume and other available information (e.g. type of waste, average density, degree of filling);

c) For vacuum-operated waste tanks, the estimation is justified (e.g. by means of an estimation provided by the consigner or by wagon equipment).

Such estimation of the quantity is not allowed for:

– Exemptions for which the exact quantity is essential (e.g. 1.1.3.6);

– Waste containing substances mentioned in 2.1.3.5.3 or substances of Class 4.3;

– Tanks other than vacuum-operated waste tanks.

A statement shall be included in the transport document, as follows:

"QUANTITY ESTIMATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5.4.1.1.3.2".

5.4.1.1.4 (*Reserved*)

5.4.1.1.5 Special provisions for salvage packagings including large salvage packagings and salvage pressure receptacles.

When dangerous goods are carried in salvage packagings in accordance with 4.1.1.19, including large salvage packagings, larger size packagings or large packagings of appropriate type and performance level to be used as a salvage packaging, the words **"SALVAGE PACKAGING"** shall be added after the description of the goods in the transport document. When dangerous goods are carried in salvage pressure receptacles in accordance with 4.1.1.20, the words **"SALVAGE PRESSURE RECEPTACLE"** shall be added after the description of the goods in the transport document.

5.4.1.1.6 Special provisions for empty means of containment, uncleaned (empty uncleaned packaging and empty uncleaned wagon, containers, tank-wagons, battery-wagons and MEGCs etc.).

5.4.1.1.6.1 For empty means of containment, uncleaned, which contain the residue of dangerous goods of classes other than Class 7, the completion of the consignment note[7] shall meet the requirements as those for the carriage of dangerous goods. In addition, the words "EMPTY, UNCLEANED, RESIDUE, LAST CONTAINED" shall be indicated before or after the dangerous goods description (if required) specified in 5.4.1.1.1 j) and the UN number specified in a). Moreover, 5.4.1.1.1 f) does not apply.

5.4.1.1.6.2 The special provision of 5.4.1.1.6.1 may be replaced with the provisions of 5.4.1.1.6.2.1 or 5.4.1.1.6.2.2, as appropriate.

5.4.1.1.6.2.1 For empty packagings, uncleaned, which contain the residue of dangerous goods of classes other than Class 7, including empty uncleaned receptacles for gases with a capacity of not more than 1000 litres, the particulars according to 5.4.1.1.1 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (j) are replaced with "EMPTY PACKAGING", "EMPTY RECEPTACLE", "EMPTY IBC" or "EMPTY LARGE PACKAGING", as appropriate, followed by the information of the goods last loaded, as described in 5.4.1.1.1 (c).

[7] *When empty tank-wagons, uncleaned, are returned except for the wagons not belonging to the carrier, the use of an alternate document is permitted, which is agreed upon by the respective agreement between the transport chain parties.*

See example as follows: "EMPTY PACKAGING, 6.1 (3)".

In addition, in such a case:

a) if the dangerous goods last loaded are goods of Class 2, the information prescribed in 5.4.1.1.1 (c) may be replaced by the number of the class "2";

b) if the dangerous goods last loaded are goods of classes 3, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 5.1, 5.2, 6.1, 8 or 9, the information of the goods last loaded, as described in 5.4.1.1.1 (c) may be replaced by the words "WITH RESIDUES OF [...]" followed by the class(es) and subsidiary hazard(s) corresponding to the different residues, in the class numbering order.

Example: Empty packagings, uncleaned, having contained goods of Class 3 carried together with empty packagings, uncleaned, having contained goods of Class 8 with a Class 6.1 subsidiary hazard may be referred to in the transport document as:

"EMPTY PACKAGINGS, WITH RESIDUES OF 3, 6.1, 8"

Information prescribed in 5.4.1.1.1 (k), (l), (m) may not be indicated when empty packagings, uncleaned, having contained different dangerous goods, are carried together.

5.4.1.1.6.2.2 For empty means of containment other than packagings, uncleaned, which contain the residue of dangerous goods of classes other than Class 7 and for empty uncleaned receptacles for gases with a capacity of more than 1000 litres, the particulars in the consignment note shall include the following words: "EMPTY TANK-WAGON", "EMPTY TANK-VEHICLE", "EMPTY DEMOUNTABLE TANK", "EMPTY BATTERY-WAGON", "EMPTY BATTERY-VEHICLE", "EMPTY PORTABLE TANK", "EMPTY TANK-CONTAINER", "EMPTY MEGC", "EMPTY WAGON", "EMPTY VEHICLE", "EMPTY CONTAINER" or "EMPTY RECEPTACLE", as appropriate, followed by the words "LAST LOAD" with the information on the last load carried as provided for in 5.4.1.1.1 (a) to (d) and (j) to (n) in the prescribed sequence. Moreover, paragraph 5.4.1.1.1 (f) does not apply.
Example:
"EMPTY TANK-WAGON, LAST LOAD:
663/UN1098 ALLYL ALCOHOL, 6.1(3), I, EC 607, “Barrier wagon rule” 3/1-1-1-1” “TOXIC” “FLAMMABLE” “NO HUMP SHUNTING”*

5.4.1.1.6.2.3 (Reserved)

5.4.1.1.6.3 (a) If empty tanks, battery-wagons, MEGCs and battery-vehicles (for piggyback traffic), uncleaned, are carried to the nearest place where cleaning or repair can be carried out in accordance with the provisions of 4.3.2.4.3, the following additional entry shall be made in the consignment note:
"CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 4.3.2.4.3"
(b) If empty tanks, containers, vehicles (for piggyback traffic), uncleaned, are carried to the nearest place where cleaning or repair can be carried out in accordance with the provisions of 7.5.8.1, the following additional entry shall be made in the consignment note:
"CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 7.5.8.1"

5.4.1.1.6.4 For the carriage of tank-wagons, demountable tanks, battery-wagons, tank-containers and MEGCs under the conditions of 4.3.2.4.4, the following entry shall be included in the consignment note:
"CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 4.3.2.4.4"

5.4.1.1.7 Special provisions relating to carriage in a transport chain including maritime or air carriage[8].

For the multimodal carriage in accordance with 1.1.4.2.1, a statement shall be included in the consignment note, as follows: "CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 1.1.4.2.1".

5.4.1.1.8 (Reserved)

5.4.1.1.9 **Special provisions relating to piggyback transport**

Note: *For the information in the consignment note, see 1.1.4.4.5.*

5.4.1.1.10 (Reserved)

5.4.1.1.11 **Special provisions for the carriage of IBCs or portable tanks after the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection**

[8] *For carriage in a transport chain including maritime or air carriage, a copy of the documentation (e.g. form for the multimodal transport of dangerous goods in accordance with 5.4.5) prescribed for maritime or air carriage may be attached to the consignment note.*

For carriage in accordance with 4.1.2.2 (b), 4.3.2.3.7 (b), 6.7.2.19.6.1 (b), 6.7.3.15.6.1 (b) or 6.7.4.14.6.1 (b), a statement to this effect shall be included in the transport document, as follows:

"CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 4.1.2.2 (b)",

"CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 4.3.2.3.7 (b)",

"CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 6.7.2.19.6.1 (b)",

"CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 6.7.3.15.6.1 (b)" or

"CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 6.7.4.14.6.1 (b)"

5.4.1.1.12 Special provisions for carriage under transactional measures

In the transitional period in accordance with 1.6.1.1 a statement shall be included in the consignment note, as follows CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX 2 to SMGS IN FORCE BEFORE 1 JULY 2023".

5.4.1.1.13 Special provisions for the carriage of substances stabilized by chemical stabilization

Unless already part of the proper shipping name the word "STABILIZED" shall be added to the proper shipping name if stabilization is by chemical stabilization alone (see 3.1.2.6).

5.4.1.1.14 Special provisions for the carriage of substances carried under high temperature.

If the proper shipping name of a substance which is carried or offered for carriage in a liquid state at a temperature equal to or exceeding 100 °C, or in a solid state at a temperature equal to or exceeding 240 °C, does not convey the high temperature condition (for example, by using the term “MOLTEN” or “HIGH TEMPERATURE” as part of the proper shipping name), the word **“HOT”** shall immediately precede the proper shipping name.

5.4.1.1.15 Special provisions for the carriage of substances stabilized by chemical stabilization

Unless already part of the proper shipping name the word **"STABILIZED"** shall be added to the proper shipping name if stabilization is by chemical stabilization alone (see 3.1.2.6).

5.4.1.1.16 (Reserved)

5.4.1.1.17 Special provisions for the carriage of solids in bulk containers conforming to 6.11.4

When solid substances are carried in bulk containers conforming to 6.11.4, the following statement shall be shown in the consignment note (see Note at the beginning of 6.11.4): "BULK CONTAINER BK(X)[9] APPROVED BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY OF …"

5.4.1.1.18 Special provisions for carriage of environmentally hazardous substances (aquatic environment)

When a substance belonging to any class of dangerous goods meets the classification criteria of 2.2.9.1.10, the consignment note shall bear the additional inscription "ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS" or "MARINE POLLUTANT/ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS". This additional requirement does not apply to UN Nos. 3077 and 3082 or for the exceptions listed in 5.2.1.8.1.

The inscription "MARINE POLLUTANT" (according to 5.4.1.4.3 of the IMDG Code) is acceptable for carriage in a transport chain including maritime carriage.

5.4.1.1.19 Special provisions relating to carriage of packagings, discarded, empty, uncleaned (UN 3509)

For packagings, discarded, empty, uncleaned, the proper shipping name specified in 5.4.1.1.1 (b) shall be complemented with the words in brackets "(WITH RESIDUES OF [...])" followed by the class(es) and subsidiary hazard(s) corresponding to the residues, in the class numbering order.

Provisions of 5.4.1.1.1(f) do not apply.

Example: Packagings, discarded, empty, uncleaned having contained goods of Class 4.1 packed together with packagings, discarded, empty, uncleaned having contained goods of Class 3 with a Class 6.1 subsidiary hazard should be referred to in the consignment note as: “UN 3509 TAPA "UN 3509 PACKAGINGS, DISCARDED, EMPTY, UNCLEANED (WITH RESIDUES OF 3, 4.1, 6.1), 9".

5.4.1.1.20 Special provisions for the carriage of substances classified in accordance with 2.1.2.8

For carriage in accordance with 2.1.2.8, a statement shall be included in the transport document, as follows: "Classified in accordance with 2.1.2.8".

5.4.1.1.21 Additional information in the case of the application of special provisions

Where, in accordance with a special provision in Chapter 3.3, additional information is necessary, this additional information shall be included in the transport document.

5.4.1.1.22 (Reserved)

5.4.1.1.23 Special provisions for the carriage of substances carried in molten state

When a substance, which is solid in accordance with the definition in 1.2.1, is offered for carriage in the molten state, the qualifying word **"MOLTEN"** shall be added as part of the proper shipping name, unless it is already part of the proper shipping name (see 3.1.2.5)

5.4.1.1.24 (Reserved)

5.4.1.2 Additional or special information required for certain classes

5.4.1.2.1 Special provisions for the carriage of dangerous goods of Class 1

a) The consignment note shall indicate, in addition to the requirements in 5.4.1.1.1 (f):

– the total net mass, in kg, of explosive contents[10] for each substance or article bearing a different UN number;

– the total net mass, in kg, of explosive contents[10] for all substances and articles covered by the consignment note.

---

[9] (x) shall be replaced with "1" or "2" as appropriate.

[10] For articles, "explosive contents" means the explosive substance contained in the article.

b) For mixed packing of two different goods, the description of the goods in the consignment note shall include the UN numbers and names printed in capitals in Columns (1) and (2) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 of both substances or articles. If more than two different goods are contained in the same package in conformity with the mixed packing provisions given in 4.1.10 (in accordance with alphanumeric codes) special provisions MP1, MP2 and MP20 to MP24, the consignment note shall indicate under the description of the goods the UN numbers of all the substances and articles contained in the package, in the form, "GOODS with UN Numbers ...";

c) For the carriage of substances and articles assigned to an n.o.s. entry or the entry "0190 SAMPLES, EXPLOSIVE" or packed conforming to packing instruction P101 of 4.1.4.1, a copy of the competent authority approval with the conditions of carriage shall be attached to the consignment note. This document shall be drafted in an official language of the forwarding country and also, if that language is not Russian or Chinese, unless any agreements (if available) concluded between the countries concerned in the transport operation provide otherwise;

d) If packages containing substances and articles of compatibility groups B and D are loaded together in the same wagon in accordance with the requirements of 7.5.2.2, a copy of the competent authority approval of the protective compartment or containment system in accordance with 7.5.2.2, footnote a) under the table, shall be attached to the consignment note. This document shall be drafted in an official language of the forwarding country and also, if that language is not Russian or

e) When explosive substances or articles are carried in packagings conforming to packing instruction P101, the consignment note shall bear the inscription "PACKAGING APPROVED BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY OF... (Distinguishing sign of the State11 of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic)", see 4.1.4.1, packing instruction P101).

f) In the case of military consignments within the meaning of 1.5.2, the descriptions prescribed by the competent military authority may be used in place of the descriptions in accordance with Table A of Chapter 3.2.

For the carriage of military consignments to which the derogations in accordance with 5.2.1.5, 5.2.2.1.8 and 5.3.1.1.2 and in 7.2.4, special provision W2, the following shall be entered in the consignment note: "MILITARY CONSIGNMENT".

g) When fireworks of UN Nos. 0333, 0334, 0335, 0336 and 0337 are carried, the consignment note shall bear the inscription:

"Classification of fireworks approved by the competent authority of X country with the firework reference X/Y Z"

The classification approval certificate need not be carried with the consignment. But it shall be made available by the consignor to the carrier or the competent authorities for control purposes. The classification approval certificate or a copy of it shall be in an official language of the forwarding country, and also, if that language is not Russian, English or German, in Russian, English or German.

Note 1*: The commercial or technical name of the goods may be entered additionally to the proper ship- ping name in the consignment note.*

Note 2: *The classification reference shall consist of the SMGS, RID or ADR Contracting States in which the classification code according to special provision 645 of 3.3.1 was approved in the form of letters indicating the State of approval[12] (X), the competent authority identification (Y) and a unique serial reference (Z). Examples of such classification references are as follows*:

RUS/NZHK123456
D/BAM1234

5.4.1.2.2 Additional provisions for the carriage of dangerous goods of Class 2

a) For the carriage of mixtures (see 2.2.2.1.1) in tank-wagons, battery-wagons, wagons with demountable tanks, portable tanks, tank-containers or elements of battery-wagons or MEGCs, the composition of the mixture as a percentage of the volume or as a percentage of the mass shall be given. Constituents below 1% need not be indicated (see also 3.1.2.8.1.2). The composition of the mixture need not be given when the technical names authorized by special provisions 581, 582 or 583 are used to supplement the proper shipping name;

b) For the carriage of cylinders, tubes, pressure drums, cryogenic receptacles and bundles of cylinders under the conditions of 4.1.6.10, the following entry shall be included in the consignment note:

"CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 4.1.6.10"

c) Where tank-wagons have been refilled without having been previously cleaned out, the consignment note shall show, as total weight of goods carried, the sum of the weight of the new load and of the residual load, which will be the same as the gross weight of the tank-wagon, less its registered unladen weight. In addition, the words "MASS OF NEW LOAD ... KG" may also be added".

d) In the case of the words "tank-wagons, tank-containers or portable tanks carrying refrigerated liquefied gases the consignor shall enter in the transport document the date at which the actual

---

11 *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

12 *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968* holding time ends, in the following format: "END OF HOLDING TIME: .... (DD/MM/YYYY)".

e) For carriage of UN No. 1012, the transport document shall contain the name of the specific gas carried (see special provision 398 of Chapter 3.3) in brackets after the proper shipping name.

f) For the carriage of empty tank-wagons which have been used for liquefied gasses with classification codes of 2A, 2O, 2F, 2T, 2TF, 2TC, 2TO, 2TFC, 2TOC, the consignment note shall indicate the residual pressure in the boiler after it has been discharged (in Mpa or bar).

5.4.1.2.3 Additional provisions for self-reactive substances of Class 4.1 and organic peroxides of Class 5.2

5.4.1.2.3.1 (Reserved)

5.4.1.2.3.2 When for certain self-reactive substances of Class 4.1 and certain organic peroxides of Class 5.2 the competent authority has permitted the label conforming to model No.1 (see 5.2.2.1.9), a statement to this effect shall be included in the consignment note, as follows: "THE LABEL CONFORMING TO MODEL NO.1 IS NOT REQUIRED".

5.4.1.2.3.3 When organic peroxides and self-reactive substances are carried under conditions where approval is required (for organic peroxides see 2.2.52.1.8, 4.1.7.2.2 and special provision TA2 of 6.8.4 or 6.20.4; for self-reactive substances see 2.2.41.1.13 and 4.1.7.2.2), a statement to his effect shall be included in the consignment note, e.g.:

"CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2.2.52.1.8"

A copy of the competent authority approval with the conditions of carriage shall be attached to the consignment note. This document shall be drafted in an official language of the forwarding country and also, if that language is not Russian, in Russian, unless any agreements (if available) concluded between the countries concerned in the transport operation provide otherwise.

5.4.1.2.3.4 When a sample of an organic peroxide (see 2.2.52.1.9) or a self-reactive substance (see 2.2.41.1.15) is carried, a statement to this effect shall be included in the consignment note, e.g.:

"CARRIAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2.2.52.1.9"

5.4.1.2.3.5 When self-reactive substances type G (see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II, paragraph 20.4.2 (g)) are carried, the following statement shall be given in the consignment note:

"NOT A SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE OF CLASS 4.1"

When organic peroxides type G (see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II, paragraph 20.4.3 (g)) are carried, the following statement may be given in the consignment note:

"NOT A SUBSTANCE OF CLASS 5.2"

5.4.1.2.4 Additional provisions for the carriage of dangerous goods of Class 6.2

In addition to the information concerning the consignee (see 5.4.1.1.1 (h)), the name and telephone number of a responsible person shall be indicated in the consignment note.

5.4.1.2.5 Additional provisions for the carriage of dangerous goods of Class 7.

5.4.1.2.5.1 The following information shall be inserted in the consignment note for each consignment of Class 7 material, as applicable, in the order given and immediately after the information required under 5.4.1.1.1 (a) to (c):

a) The name or symbol of each radionuclide or, for mixtures of radionuclides, an appropriate general description or a list of the most restrictive nuclides;

b) A description of the physical and chemical form of the material, or a notation that the material is special form radioactive material or low dispersible radioactive material. A generic chemical description is acceptable for chemical form. For radioactive material with a subsidiary risk, see paragraph (c) of special provision 172 of Chapter 3.3;

c) The maximum activity of the radioactive contents during carriage expressed in becquerels (Bq) with an appropriate SI prefix symbol (see 1.2.2.1). For fissile material, the mass of fissile material (or mass of each fissile nuclide for mixtures when appropriate) in grams (g), or appropriate multiples thereof, may be used in place of activity;

d) The category of the package, overpack or container, as assigned per 5.1.5.3.4, i.e. I-WHITE, II-YELLOW, III-YELLOW;

e) The TI as determined per 5.1.5.3.1 and 5.1.5.3.2 (except for category I-WHITE);

f) For fissile material:

1) Shipped under one exception of 2.2.7.2.3.5 (a) to (f), reference to that paragraph;
2) Shipped under 2.2.7.2.3.5 (c) to (e), the total mass of fissile nuclides;
3) Contained in a package for which one of 6.4.11.2 (a) to (c) or 6.4.11.3 is applied, reference to that paragraph;
4) The criticality safety index, where applicable;

g) The identification mark for each competent authority certificate of approval (special form radioactive material, low dispersible radioactive material, fissile material excepted under 2.2.7.2.3.5 (f), special arrangement, package design, or shipment) applicable to the consignment;

h) For consignments of more than one package, the information required in 5.4.1.1.1 and in (a) to g) above shall be given for each package. For packages in an overpack, container or wagon, a detailed statement of the contents of each package within the overpack, container or wagon and, where appropriate, of each overpack, container or wagon shall be included. If packages are to be removed from the overpack, container or wagon at a point of intermediate unloading, an individual consignment note shall be made available for each package or each consignment of packages;

i) Where a consignment is required to be shipped under exclusive use, the statement "EXCLUSIVE USE SHIPMENT"; and

j) For the materials LSA-II and LSA-III, SCO-I, SCO-II and SCO-III, the total activity of the consignment as a multiple of A2. For radioactive material for which the A2 value is unlimited, the multiple of A2 shall be zero.

5.4.1.2.5.2 The consignor shall provide in the transport document a statement regarding actions, if any, that are required to be taken by the carrier. The statement shall be in the languages deemed necessary by the carrier or the authorities concerned, and shall include at least the following information:

a) Supplementary requirements for loading, stowage, carriage, handling and unloading of the package, overpack or container including any special stowage provisions for the safe dissipation of heat (see special provision CW33 (3.2) of 7.5.11), or a statement that no such requirements are necessary;

b) Restrictions on the mode of carriage or wagon and any necessary routeing instructions;

c) Emergency arrangements appropriate to the consignment.

5.4.1.2.5.3 In all cases of international carriage of packages requiring competent authority approval of design or shipment, for which different approval types apply in the different countries concerned by the shipment, the UN number and proper shipping name required in 5.4.1.1.1 shall be in accordance with the certificate of the country of origin of design.

5.4.1.2.5.4 The applicable competent authority certificates need not necessarily accompany the consignment. The consignor shall make them available to the carrier(s) before loading and unloading.

5.4.1.3 (*Reserved*)

5.4.1.4 Format and language to be used

5.4.1.4.1 The consignment note shall be filled out in accordance with the provisions of Article 12 “Consignment Note” of SMGS.

In addition to the information required in 5.4.1.1 and 5.4.1.2, a cross shall be entered in the appropriate box if the consignment note to be used provides for this.

5.4.1.4.2 In all cases, separate consignment notes shall be made out for consignments which, because of the prohibitions in 7.5.2, may not be loaded together in the same wagon or container.

In addition to the consignment note, for the multimodal carriage of dangerous goods[11], the use of documents corresponding to the example shown in 5.4.5 of RID is considered advisable.

5.4.1.5 Non-dangerous goods

When goods mentioned by name in Table A of Chapter 3.2, are not subject to Annex 2 of SMGS because they are considered as non-dangerous according to Part 2, the consignor may enter in the consignment note a statement to that effect, e.g.:

“Not goods of class…”

Note: *This provision may be used in particular when the consignor considers that, due to the chemical nature of the goods (e.g. solutions and mixtures) carried or to the fact that such goods are deemed dangerous for other regulatory purposes the consignment might be subject to control during the journey.*

[13] *If used, the relevant recommendations of the UNECE United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT) may be consulted, in particular Recommendation No. 1 (United Nations Layout Key for Trade Documents) (ECE/TRADE/137, edition 81.3), UN Layout Key for Trade Documents – Guidelines for Applications (ECE/TRADE/270, edition 2002), Recommendation No. 11 (Documentary Aspects of the International Transport of Dangerous Goods) (ECE/TRADE/204, edition 96.1 – currently under revision) and Recommendation No. 22 (Layout Key for Standard Consignment Instructions) (ECE/TRADE/168, edition 1989). Refer also to the UN/CEFACT Summary of Trade Facilitation Recommendations (ECE/TRADE/346, edition 2006) and the United Nations Trade Data Elements Directory (UNTDED) (ECE/TRADE/362, edition 2005).*

5.4.2 Large container or wagon packing certificate

If the carriage of dangerous goods in a container precedes a voyage by sea, a container/vehicle packing certificate conforming to section 5.4.2 of the IMDG Code[14;15] shall be provided to the maritime carrier by those responsible for packing the container with the transport document.

The transport document required under 5.4.1 and the container/vehicle packing certificate as provided above may be incorporated into a single document (see for example 5.4.5). If not, these documents shall be attached. If these documents are incorporated into a single document, the inclusion in the transport document of a statement that the loading of the container has been carried out in accordance with the applicable modal regulations together with the identification of the person responsible for the container/vehicle packing certificate shall be sufficient.

If the carriage of dangerous goods in a vehicle precedes a voyage by sea, a container/vehicle packing certificate conforming to section 5.4.2 of the IMDG Code[14;15] may be provided with the transport document.

Note: *The term "Vehicle" in this section also includes wagon".*

---

[14] Guidelines for use in practice and in training for loading goods in transport units have also been drawn up by the International Maritime Organization (IMO), the International Labour Organization (ILO) and the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE) and have been published by IMO ("IMO/ILO/UNECE Code of Practice for Packing of Cargo Transport Units (CTU Code)").

[15]Section 5.4.2 of the IMDG Code (Amendment 40-20) requires the following:

"5.4.2 Container/vehicle packing certificate

5.4.2.1 When dangerous goods are packed or loaded into any container or vehicle, those responsible for packing the container or vehicle shall provide a "container/vehicle packing certificate" specifying the container/vehicle identification number(s) and certifying that the operation has been carried out in accordance with the following conditions:

1. The container/vehicle was clean, dry and apparently fit to receive the goods;

2. Packages, which need to be segregated in accordance with applicable segregation requirements, have not been packed together onto or in the container/vehicle [unless approved by the competent authority concerned in accordance with 7.3.4.1 (of the IMDG Code)];

3. All packages have been externally inspected for damage, and only sound packages have been loaded;

4. Drums have been stowed in an upright position, unless otherwise authorized by the competent authority, and all goods have been properly loaded, and, where necessary, adequately braced with securing material to suit the mode(s) of transport for the intended journey;

5. Goods loaded in bulk have been evenly distributed within the container/vehicle;

6. For consignments including goods of class 1, other than division 1.4, the container/vehicle is structurally serviceable in conformity with 7.1.2 (of the IMDG Code);

7. The container/vehicle and packages are properly marked, labelled, and placarded, as appropriate;

8. When substances presenting a risk of asphyxiation are used for cooling or conditioning purposes (such as dry ice (UN 1845) or nitrogen, refrigerated liquid (UN 1977) or argon, refrigerated liquid (UN 1951)), the container/vehicle is externally marked in accordance with 5.5.3.6 (of the IMDG Code); and

9. A dangerous goods transport document, as indicated in 5.4.1 (of the IMDG Code) has been received for each dangerous goods consignment loaded in the container/vehicle.

***Note**: The container/vehicle packing certificate is not required for portable tanks.*

5.4.2.2 The information required in the dangerous goods transport document and the container/vehicle packing certificate may be incorporated into a single document; if not, these documents shall be attached one to the other. If the information is incorporated into a single document, the document shall include a signed declaration such as "It is declared that the packing of the goods into the container/vehicle has been carried out in accordance with the applicable provisions". This declaration shall be dated and the person signing this declaration shall be identified on the document. Facsimile signatures are acceptable where applicable laws and regulations recognize the legal validity of facsimile signatures.

5.4.2.3 If the container/vehicle packing certificate is presented to the carrier by means of EDP or EDI transmission techniques, the signature(s) may be electronic signature(s) or may be replaced by the name(s) (in capitals) of the person authorized to sign.

5.4.2.4 When the container/vehicle packing certificate is given to a carrier by EDP or EDI techniques and subsequently the dangerous goods are transferred to a carrier that requires a paper container/vehicle packing certificate, the carrier shall ensure that the paper document indicates "Original received electronically" and the name of the signatory shall be shown in capital letters."

5.4.3 INSTRUCTIONS IN WRITING AND EMERGENCY CARDS

Instructions in writing*

* Requirements for instructions in writing shall be applied only when the National legislation stipulates this.

5.4.3.1 As an aid during an emergency situation that may occur during carriage, instructions in writing in the form specified in 5.4.3.4 shall be carried in the driver's cab and shall be readily available.

5.4.3.2. Before the start of the journey, these instructions shall be provided by the carrier to the driver(s) in (a) language(s) that he (they) can read and understand. The carrier shall ensure that the driver understands the instructions and is capable of carrying them out properly.

5.4.3.3 Before the start of the journey, the carrier shall inform the members of the locomotive crew of the dangerous goods loaded. The locomotive crew shall consult the instructions in writing for details on actions to be taken in the event of an accident or incident.

5.4.3.4 The instructions in writing should correspond to the following four page model as regards their contents.

INSTRUCTIONS IN WRITING ACCORDING TO ANNEX 2 TO SMGS

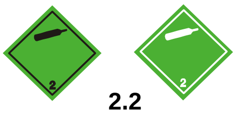
Actions to be taken in the event of an accident or incident

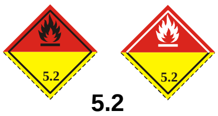
(when the accident involves or is likely to involve dangerous goods)

In the event of an accident or incident that may occur or arise during carriage, the drivers shall take the following actions where safe and practicable to do so*:

- Having agreed upon actions in accordance with the applicable procedure with the railway infrastructure manager, bring the train/shunting movement to a stop in a suitable place. bearing in mind the type of hazard (e.g. fire, loss of load), the local conditions (e.g. tunnel, viaduct, built-up area) and possible actions by the emergency services (accessibility, evacuation);
- Bring the train/shunting movement to a stop, if in accordance with the operating instructions it is necessary to switch off the locomotive, enable the hand brake and put brake shoes in place;
- Avoid sources of ignition, sparks, in particular, do not smoke, use electronic cigarettes, use open flame and switch on any electrical equipment;
- Observe the additional guidance assigned to the hazards of all concerned goods in the following table. The hazards correspond to the number of the danger label model and the mark assigned to the goods during carriage;
- In accordance with the established procedure, inform the railway infrastructure manager or the emergency services, giving as much information as possible about the accident or incident and dangerous goods involved;
- Keep transport documents and any other information on the dangerous goods being carried, readily available for the emergency services on arrival, or have these made available by means of electronic data interchange;
- When leaving the locomotive, put on the prescribed warning clothing;
- If necessary, use other protective equipment;
- Do not walk into or touch spilled substances. Avoid inhalation of fumes, smoke, dusts and vapours by staying up wind;
- Follow the advice of the officers-in-charge from railway authorities and rescue services, move away from the affected zone, advise other persons to move away from the affected zone and not to approach it;
- When in safety, remove any contaminated clothing and individual protective equipment for further disinfection, decontamination and disposal in accordance with the applicable procedure.

* *Specifications contained in railway regulations or railway operations shall be also observed*.

Additional guidance to members of locomotive crews depending on the dangerous label of dangerous goods		
Danger labels and placards, description of the hazards	**Hazard characteristics**	**Additional guidance**
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**
Explosive substances and articles  **1 1.5 1.6**	May have a range of properties and effects such as mass detonation; projection of fragments; intense fire/heat flux; formation of bright light, loud noise or smoke. Sensitive to shocks and/or impacts and/or heat.	Take cover but stay away from windows.
Explosive substances and articles  **1.4**	Slight risk of explosion and fire.	Take cover immediately.
Flammable gases  **2.1**	Risk of fire. Risk of explosion. May be under pressure. Risk of asphyxiation. May cause burns and/or frostbite. Containments may explode when heated.	Take cover immediately. Keep out of low areas.
Non-flammable, non-toxic gases  **2.2**	Risk of asphyxiation. May be under pressure. May cause frostbite. Containments may explode when heated.	Take cover immediately. Keep out of low areas.
Toxic gases  **2.3**	Risk of intoxication. May be under pressure. May cause burns and/or frostbite. Containments may explode when heated.	Take cover immediately. Keep out of low areas.
Flammable liquids  **3**	Risk of fire. Risk of explosion. Containments may explode when heated.	Stop a leak, if possible, when it is allowed by the operating instructions. Take cover immediately. Keep out of low areas.
Flammable solids, self- reactive substances and solid desensitized explosives  **4.1**	Risk of fire. Flammable or combustible, may be ignited by heat, sparks or flames. Self-reactive substances that are liable to exothermic decomposition in the case of heat supply, contact with other substances (such as acids, heavy-metal compounds or amines), friction or shock. This may result in the evolution of harmful and flammable gases or vapours or self-ignition. Containments may explode when heated. Risk of explosion of desensitized explosives after loss of desensitizer.	
Substances liable to spontaneous combustion  **4.2**	Risk of fire by spontaneous combustion if packages are damaged or contents spilled. May react vigorously with water.	
Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases  **4.3**	Risk of fire and explosion in contact with water.	

Danger label	Hazard characteristics	Additional guidance
(1)	(2)	(3)
Oxidizing substances  **5.1**	Risk of vigorous reaction, ignition and explosion in contact with combustible or flammable substances.	
Organic peroxides  **5.2**	Risk of exothermic decomposition at elevated temperatures, contact with other substances (such as acids, heavy-metal compounds or amines), friction or shock. This may result in the evolution of harmful and flammable gases or vapours or self-ignition.	
Toxic substances  **6.1**	Risk of intoxication by inhalation, skin contact or ingestion. Risk to the aquatic environment or the sewage system.	
Infectious substances  **6.2**	Risk of infection. May cause serious disease in humans or animals. Risk to the aquatic environment or the sewage system.	
Radioactive material   **7A** **7B**   **7C** **7D**	Risk of intake and external radiation.	Limit time of exposure.
Fissile material  **7E**	Risk of nuclear chain reaction.	
Corrosive material  **8**	Risk of burns by corrosion. May react vigorously with each other, with water and with other substances. Spilled substance may evolve corrosive vapours. Risk to the aquatic environment or the sewage system.	
Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles  **9**	Risk of fire. Risk of explosion. Risk to the aquatic environment or the sewage system.	To do away with it, if possible, when it is allowed by the operating instructions.

***Note 1**: For dangerous goods with two or more danger labels and for mixed loads of different dangerous goods перевозке разных опасных грузов, each applicable entry indicated in the table shall be observed.*

***Note 2:** Additional guidance shown above may be adapted to reflect the classes of dangerous goods to be carried and their means of transport according to existing national specifications.*

Additional guidance to members of locomotive crews depending on the dangerous label of dangerous goods		
Mark	**Hazard characteristics**	**Additional guidance**
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**
Environmentally hazardous substances 	Risk to the aquatic environment or the sewage system.	
High temperature substances 	Risk of burns by heat.	Avoid contact with hot parts of the wagon or container and the spilled substance.

<u>Equipment for personal protection to be carried in the driver's cab</u>

The following equipment* shall be carried in the driver's cab:

- portable lighting apparatus;

For each member of the locomotive crew:

- suitable special warning clothing (e.g. waistcoat).

* *The list of equipment to be kept available shall, if necessary, be supplemented according to existing national specifications.*

5.4.3.5 – **5.4.3.10** (Reserved)

Emergency cards*

* *Requirements for emergency cards shall not be mandatory in Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.*

5.4.3.11 To provide timely actions on accident management, which happened during the journey, loading or unloading, it shall be required to follow instructions included in the emergency cards the number of which is indicated in the consignment note (see 5.4.1.1). The emergency card contains information goods characteristics, individual protective equipment and instructions for actions to be taken in an emergency situation.

5.4.3.12. Emergency cards are available in the document “Emergency cards for dangerous goods carried on the railways of the CIS countries, Republic of Latvia, Republic of Lithuania, Republic of Estonia” 2009, the search for which is implemented according to the respective UN number or the name of goods according to alphabetical order. When a substance lacks its emergency card, the consignor shall develop and attach an emergence card for the substance and attach it to the consignment note.

Note: *Emergency cards may be published in accordance with the national legislation.*

5.4.4 RETENTION OF INFORMATION RELATING TO DANGEROUS GOODS TRANSPORT

5.4.4.1 The consignor and the carrier shall retain a copy of the dangerous goods transport document and additional information and documentation as specified in Annex 2 to SMGS, for a minimum period of three months.

5.4.4.2 When the documents are kept in the electronic form, the consignor and the carrier shall be able to reproduce them in the paper-based form.

5.4.5 EXAMPLE OF DOCUMENT FORM FOR DANGEROUS GOODS DURING MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT

Example of a document form which may be used as a combined dangerous goods declaration and container packing certificate for multimodal carriage of dangerous goods, is provided for in 5.4.5 of Annex 2 to SMGS.

CHAPTER 5.5
SPECIAL PROVISIONS

5.5.1 (Reserved)

5.5.2 SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO FUMIGATED CARGO TRANSPORT UNITS (UN 359)

5.5.2.1 General.

5.5.2.1.1 Fumigated cargo transport units (UN 3359) containing no other dangerous goods are not subject to any provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS other than those of this section.

5.5.2.1.2 When the fumigated cargo transport unit is loaded with dangerous goods in addition to the fumigant, any provision of Annex 2 to SMGS relevant to these goods (including placarding, marking and documentation) applies in addition to the provisions of this section.

5.5.2.1.3 Only cargo transport units that can be closed in such a way that the escape of gas is reduced to a minimum shall be used for the carriage of cargo under fumigation.

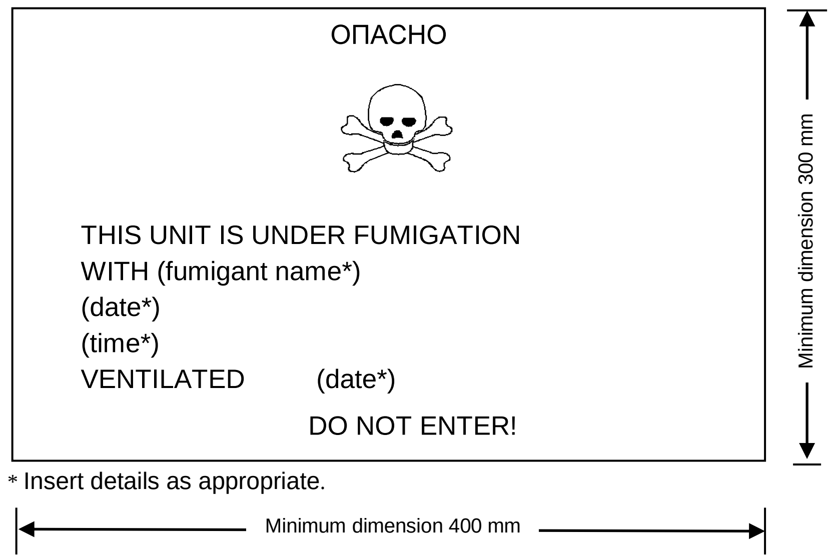
5.5.2.2 ***Training of staff***
Persons engaged in the handling of fumigated cargo transport units shall be trained commensurate with their responsibilities.

5.5.2.3 ***Marking and placarding***

5.5.2.3.1 A fumigated cargo transport unit shall be marked with a warning mark, as specified in 5.5.2.3.2, affixed at each access point in a location where it will be easily seen by persons opening or entering the cargo transport unit. This mark shall remain on the cargo transport unit until the following provisions are met:
а) The fumigated cargo transport unit has been ventilated to remove harmful concentrations of fumigant gas; and
б) The fumigated goods or materials have been unloaded.

5.5.2.3.2 The fumigation warning mark shall be as shown in Figure 5.5.2.3.2.

Figure 5.5.2.3.2



Fumigation warning mark

The mark shall be a rectangle. The minimum dimensions shall be 400 mm wide × 300 mm high and the minimum width of the outer line shall be 2 mm.

The mark shall be in black print on a white background with lettering not less than 25 mm high. Where dimensions are not specified, all features shall be in approximate proportion to those shown above.

5.5.2.3.3 If the fumigated cargo transport unit has been completely ventilated either by opening the doors of the unit or by mechanical ventilation after fumigation, the date of ventilation shall be marked on the fumigation warning mark.

5.5.2.3.4 When the fumigated cargo transport unit has been ventilated and unloaded, the fumigation warning mark shall be removed.

5.5.2.3.5 Placards conforming to model No. 9 (see 5.2.2.2.2) shall not be affixed to a fumigated cargo transport unit except as required for other Class 9 substances or articles packed in the fumigated cargo transport unit.

5.5.2.4 Documentation

5.5.2.4.1 Box 15 “Description of goods” of the consignment note for the carriage of cargo transport units that have been fumigated and have not been completely ventilated before carriage shall include the following information:

a) "UN 3359 fumigated cargo transport unit, 9", or "UN 3359 fumigated cargo transport unit, Class 9";
b) The date and time of fumigation; and
c) The type and amount of the fumigant used..

5.5.2.4.2 Entries in the consignment note with this information shall be easy to identify, legible and durable.

5.5.2.4.3 Instructions for disposal of any residual fumigant including fumigation devices (if used) shall be attached to the consignment note.

5.5.2.4.4 It is not required to have information available when the fumigated cargo transport unit has been completely ventilated and the date of ventilation has been marked on the warning mark (see 5.5.2.3.3 and 5.5.2.3.4).

5.5.3 Special provisions applicable to the carriage of dry ice (UN 1845) and to packages and wagons and containers containing substances presenting a risk of asphyxiation when used for cooling or conditioning purposes (such as dry ice (UN 1845) or nitrogen, refrigerated liquid (UN 1977) or argon, refrigerated liquid (UN 1951) or nitrogen)

Note: *In the context of this section the term "conditioning" may be used in a broader scope and includes protection***.**

5.5.3.1 Scope of application

5.5.3.1.1 This section is not applicable to substances which may be used for cooling or conditioning purposes when carried as a consignment of dangerous goods, except for the carriage of dry ice (UN No. 1845). When they are carried as a consignment, these substances shall be carried under the relevant entry of Table A of Chapter 3.2 in accordance with the associated conditions of carriage.

For UN No. 1845, the conditions of carriage specified in this section, except 5.5.3.3.1, apply for all kinds of carriage, as a coolant, conditioner, or as a consignment. For the carriage of UN No. 1845, no other provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS apply.

5.5.3.1.2 This section is not applicable to gases in cooling cycles.

5.5.3.1.3 Dangerous goods used for cooling or conditioning tanks or MEGCs during carriage are not subject to this section.

5.5.3.1.4 Wagons and containers containing substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes include wagons and containers containing substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes inside packages as well as wagons and containers with unpackaged substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes.

5.5.3.1.5 Sub-sections 5.5.3.6 and 5.5.3.7 only apply when there is an actual risk of asphyxiation in the wagon or container. It is for the participants concerned to assess this risk, taking into consideration the hazards presented by the substances being used for cooling or conditioning, the amount of substance to be carried, the duration of the journey, the types of containment to be used and the gas concentration limits given in the Note to 5.5.3.3.3.

5.5.3.2 General

5.5.3.2.1 Wagons and containers in which dry ice (UN 1845) is carried or containing substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes (other than fumigation) during carriage are not subject to any provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS than those of this section.

5.5.3.2.2 When dangerous goods are loaded in wagons or containers containing substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes any provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS relevant to these dangerous goods apply in addition to the provisions of this section.

5.5.3.2.3 *(Reserved)*

5.5.3.2.4 Persons engaged in the loading and unloading, handling or carriage of wagons and containers in which dry ice (UN 1845) is carried or containing substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes shall be trained commensurate with their responsibilities.

5.5.3.3 Packages containing dry ice (UN 1845) or carried or a coolant or conditioner

5.5.3.3.1 Packaged dangerous goods requiring cooling or conditioning assigned to packing instructions P 203, P 620, P 650, P 800, P 901 or P 904 of 4.1.4.1 shall meet the appropriate requirements of that packing instruction.

5.5.3.3.2 For packaged dangerous goods requiring cooling or conditioning assigned to other packing instructions, the packages shall be capable of withstanding very low temperatures and shall not be affected or significantly weakened by the coolant or conditioner. Packages shall be designed and constructed to permit the release of gas to prevent a build-up of pressure that could rupture the packaging. The dangerous goods shall be packed in such a way as to prevent movement after the dissipation of any coolant or conditioner.

5.5.3.3.3 Packages containing dry ice (UN 1845) or a coolant or conditioner shall be carried in well ventilated wagons and containers. Marking according to 5.5.3.6 is not required in this case.

Ventilation is not required, and marking according to 5.5.3.6 is required, if:

– gas exchange between the load compartment and accessible compartments during carriage is prevented; or

– the load compartment is insulated, refrigerated or mechanically refrigerated equipment, for example as defined in the Agreement on the International Carriage of Perishable Foodstuffs and on the Special Equipment to be Used for such Carriage (ATP) and separated from accessible compartments during carriage.

Note: *In this context "well ventilated" means there is an atmosphere where the carbon dioxide concentration is below 0.5% by volume and the oxygen concentration is above 19.5% by volume.*

5.5.3.4 Marking of packages containing dry ice (UN 1845) or a coolant or conditioner

5.5.3.4.1 Packages containing dry ice (UN 1845) as a consignment shall be marked "CARBON DIOXIDE, SOLID" or "DRY ICE"; packages containing dangerous goods used for cooling or conditioning shall be marked with the name indicated in Column (2) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 of these dangerous goods followed by the words "AS COOLANT" or "AS CONDITIONER" as appropriate in an official language of the country of origin and also,

if that language is not English, French, German or Italian, in English, French, German or Italian, unless agreements concluded between the countries concerned in the transport operation provide otherwise.

5.5.3.4.2 The marks shall be durable, legible and placed in such a location and of such a size relative to the package as to be readily visible.

5.5.3.5 Wagons and containers containing unpackaged dry ice

5.5.3.5.1 If dry ice in unpackaged form is used, it shall not come into direct contact with the metal structure of a wagon or container. Measures shall be taken to provide adequate insulation between the dry ice and the wagon or container by providing a minimum of 30 mm separation (e.g. by using suitable low heat conducting materials such as timber planks, pallets etc).

5.5.3.5.2 Where dry ice is placed around packages, measures shall be taken to ensure that packages remain in the original position during carriage after the dry ice has dissipated.

5.5.3.6 Marking of wagons and containers

5.5.3.6.1 Wagons and containers containing dry ice (UN 1845) or dangerous goods used for cooling or conditioning purposes that are not well ventilated shall be marked with a warning mark, as specified in 5.5.3.6.2, affixed at each access point in a location where it will be easily seen by persons opening or entering the wagon or container. This mark shall remain on the wagon or container until the following provisions are met:

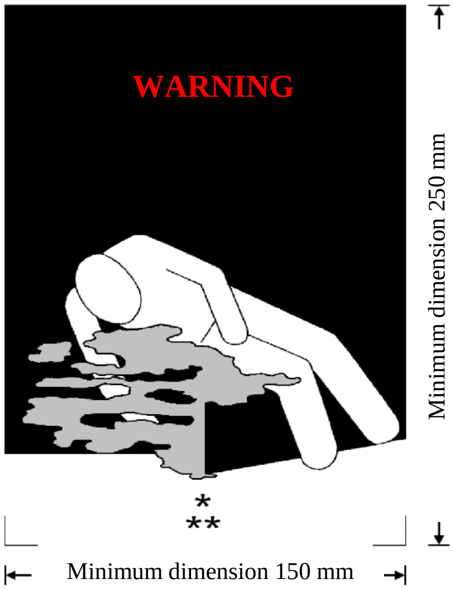
a) The wagon or container has been well ventilated to remove harmful concentrations of dry ice (UN 1845) or coolant or conditioner; and

b) The dry ice (UN 1845) or cooled or conditioned goods have been unloaded.

As long as the wagon or container is marked, the necessary precautions have to be taken before entering it. The necessity of ventilating through the cargo doors or other means (e.g. forced ventilation) has to be evaluated and included in training of the involved persons.

5.5.3.6.2 Asphyxiation warning mark for wagons and containers shall be as shown in Figure 5.5.3.6.2.

Figure 5.5.3.6.2



Asphyxiation warning mark for wagons and containers

* Insert the name indicated in Column 2 of Table A of Chapter 3.2 or the name of the asphyxiant gas used as the coolant/conditioner. The lettering shall be in capitals, all be on one line and shall be at least 25 mm high. If the length of the proper shipping name is too long to fit in the space provided, the lettering may be reduced to the maximum size possible to fit. For example: “CARBON DIOXIDE, SOLID”. Additional information such as “AS COOLANT” or “AS CONDITIONER” may be added.

The mark shall be a rectangle. The minimum dimensions shall be 150 mm wide and × 250 mm high. The word "WARNING" shall be in red or white and be at least 25 mm high. Where dimensions are not specified, all features shall be in approximate proportion to those shown above.

The word "WARNING" and the words "AS COOLANT" or "AS CONDITIONER", as appropriate, shall be in an official language of the country of origin and also, if that language is not Russian or Chinese, in Russian and Chinese, unless agreements concluded between the countries participating in the transport operation provide otherwise.

5.5.3.7 ***Documentation***

5.5.3.7.1 Documents such as a consignment note issued for the carriage of wagons or containers containing or having contained dry ice (UN 1845) or substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes and have not been completely ventilated before carriage shall include the following information:

a) The UN number preceded by the letters "UN"; and

b) The name indicated in Column 2 of Table A of Chapter 3.2 followed, where appropriate, by the words "AS COOLANT" or "AS CONDITIONER" as appropriate in an official language of the country of origin and also, if that language is not Russian or Chinese, in Russian and Chinese, unless agreements concluded between the countries participating in the transport operation provide otherwise.

5.5.3.7.2 (Reserved).

5.5.4 DANGEROUS GOODS CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT IN USE OR INTENDED FOR USE DURING CARRIAGE, ATTACHED TO OR PLACED IN PACKAGES, OVERPACKS, CONTAINERS OR LOAD COMPARTMENTS

5.5.4.1 Dangerous goods (e.g. lithium batteries, fuel cell cartridges) contained in equipment such as data loggers and cargo tracking devices, attached to or placed in packages, overpacks, containers or load compartments are not subject to any provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS other than the following:

a) the equipment shall be in use or intended for use during carriage;

b) the contained dangerous goods (e.g. lithium batteries, fuel cell cartridges) shall meet the applicable construction and test requirements specified in Annex 2 to SMGS; and

c) the equipment shall be capable of withstanding the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage.

5.5.4.2 When such equipment containing dangerous goods is carried as a consignment, the relevant entry of Table A of Chapter 3.2 shall be used and all applicable provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS shall apply.

PART 6
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PACKAGINGS, INTERMEDIATE BULK CONTAINERS (IBC), LARGE PACKAGINGS AND TANKS

CHAPTER 6.1
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PACKAGINGS

6.1.1 GENERAL

6.1.1.1 The requirements of this Chapter do not apply to:

a) Packages containing radioactive material of Class 7, unless otherwise provided (see 4.1.9);

b) Packages containing infectious substances of Class 6.2, unless otherwise provided (see Note under the heading of Chapter 6.3 and packing instructions P621 and P622 of 4.1.4.1);

c) Pressure receptacles containing gases of Class 2;

d) Packages whose net mass exceeds 400 kg;

e) Packagings for liquids, other than combination packagings, with a capacity exceeding 450 litres.

6.1.1.2 The requirements for packagings in 6.1.4 are based on packagings currently used. In order to take into account progress in science and technology, there is no objection to the use of packagings having specifications different from those in 6.1.4, provided that they are equally effective and fulfil the requirements described in 6.1.1.3 and 6.1.5. Methods of testing other than those described in this Chapter are acceptable, provided they are equivalent, and are recognized by the competent authority.

6.1.1.3 Every packaging intended to contain liquids shall successfully undergo a suitable leakproofness test. This test is part of a quality assurance programme as stipulated in 6.1.1.4 which shows the capability of meeting the appropriate test level indicated in 6.1.5.4.3:

a) before it is first used for carriage;

b) after remanufacturing or reconditioning, before it is re-used for carriage.

For this test, packagings need not have their own closures fitted. The inner receptacle of composite packagings may be tested without the outer packaging provided the test results are not affected.
This test is not necessary for:

– inner packagings of combination packagings;
– inner receptacles of composite packagings (glass, porcelain or stoneware), marked with the symbol “SMGS”, “RID/ADR”, “SMGS/ RID/ ADR” in accordance with the second paragraph of 6.1.3.1a);
– light gauge metal packagings, marked with the symbol “SMGS”, “RID/ADR”, “SMGS/RID/ ADR” in accordance with the second paragraph of 6.1.3.1a).

6.1.1.4 Packagings shall be manufactured, reconditioned and tested under a quality assurance programme which satisfies the competent authority in order to ensure that each packaging meets the requirements of this Chapter.

Note: *Standard ISO 16106:2020 “Transport packages for dangerous goods – Dangerous goods packagings, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) and large packagings – Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001” provides guidance on procedures which may be followed*.

6.1.1.5 Manufacturers and subsequent distributors of packagings shall provide information regarding procedures to be followed and a description of the types and dimensions of closures (including required gaskets) and any other components needed to ensure that packages as presented for carriage are capable of passing the applicable performance tests of this Chapter.

6.1.2 CODE FOR DESIGNATING TYPES OF PACKAGINGS

6.1.2.1 The code consists of:

a) an Arabic numeral indicating the kind of packaging (e.g. drum, jerrican, etc.) followed by

b) a capital letter(s) in Latin characters indicating the nature of the material, e.g. steel, wood, etc., followed where necessary by;

c) an Arabic numeral indicating the category of packaging within the kind to which the packaging belongs.

6.1.2.2 In the case of composite packagings, two capital letters in Latin characters are used in sequence in the second position of the code. The first indicates the material of the inner receptacle and the second that of the outer packaging.

6.1.2.3 In the case of combination packagings only the code number for the outer packaging is used.

6.1.2.4 The letters "T", "V" or "W" may follow the packaging code. The letter "T" signifies a salvage packaging conforming to the requirements of 6.1.5.1.11. The letter "V" signifies a special packaging conforming to the requirements of 6.1.5.1.7. The letter "W" signifies that the packaging, although of the same type indicated, by the code, is manufactured to a specification different to that in 6.1.4 and is considered equivalent under the requirements of 6.1.1.2.

6.1.2.5 The following numerals shall be used for the kinds of packaging:

1 – Drum
2 – (Reserved)
3 – Jerrican
4 – Box
5 – Bag
6 – Composite packaging
7 – (Reserved)
0 – Light gauge metal packagings

6.1.2.6 The following capital letters shall be used for the types of material:

A – Steel
B – Aluminium
C – Natural wood
D – Plywood
F – Reconstituted wood
G – Fibreboard
H – Plastics material
L – Textile
M – Paper, multiwal
N – Metal (other than steel or aluminium)
P – Glass, porcelain or stoneware

Note: *Plastics materials, is taken to include other polymeric materials such as rubber*.

6.1.2.7 The following table indicates the codes to be used for designating types of packagings depending on the kind of packagings, the material used for their construction and their category; it also refers to the sub-sections to be consulted for the appropriate requirements:

Kind	Material	Category	Code	Sub-section
1. Drums	A. Steel	non-removable head	1A1	6.1.4.1
		removable head	1A2	
	B. Aluminium	non-removable head	1B1	6.1.4.2
		removable head	1B2	
	D. Plywood		1D	6.1.4.5
	G. Fibre		1G	6.1.4.7
	H. Plastics	non-removable head	1H1	6.1.4.8
		removable head	1H2	
	N. Metal, other than steel or aluminium	non-removable head	1N1	6.1.4.3
		removable head	1N2	
2. (Reserved)				
3. Jerricans	A. Steel	non-removable head	3A1	6.1.4.4
		removable head	3A2	
	B. Aluminium	non-removable head	3B1	6.1.4.4
		removable head	3B2	
	H. Plastics	non-removable head	3H1	6.1.4.8
		removable head	3H2	
4. Boxes	A. Steel		4A	6.1.4.14
	B. Aluminium		4B	6.1.4.14
	C. Natural wood	ordinary	4C1	6.1.4.9
		with sift-proof walls	4C2	
	D. Plywood		4D	6.1.4.10
	F. Reconstituted wood		4F	6.1.4.11
	G. Fibreboard		4G	6.1.4.12
	H. Plastics	expanded	4H1	6.1.4.13
		solid	4H2	
	N. Metal, other than steel or aluminium		4N	6.1.4.14
5. Bags	H. Woven plastics	without inner liner or coating	5H1	6.1.4.16
		sift-proof	5H2	
		water resistant	5H3	
	H. Plastics film		5H4	6.1.4.17
	L. Textile	without inner liner or coating	5L1	6.1.4.15
		sift-proof	5L2	
		water resistant	5L3	
	M. Paper	multiwall	5M1	6.1.4.18
		multiwall, water resistant	5M2	
6. Composite packagings	H. Plastics receptacle	with outer steel drum	6HA1	6.1.4.19
		with outer steel crate or box	6HA2	6.1.4.19
		with outer aluminium drum	6HB1	6.1.4.19
		with outer aluminium crate or box	6HB2	6.1.4.19
		with outer wooden box	6HC	6.1.4.19

Kind	Material	Category	Code	Sub-section
		with outer plywood drum	6HD1	6.1.4.19
		with outer plywood box	6HD2	6.1.4.19
		with outer fibre drum	6HG1	6.1.4.19
		with outer fibreboard box	6HG2	6.1.4.19
		with outer plastics drum	6HH1	6.1.4.19
		with outer solid plastics box	6HH2	6.1.4.19
	P. Glass, porcelain or stoneware receptacle	with outer steel drum	6PA1	6.1.4.20
		with outer steel crate or box	6PA2	6.1.4.20
		with outer aluminium drum	6PB1	6.1.4.20
		with outer aluminium crate or box	6PB2	6.1.4.20
		with outer wooden box	6PC	6.1.4.20
		with outer plywood drum	6PD1	6.1.4.20
		with outer wickerwork hamper	6PD2	6.1.4.20
		with outer fibre drum	6PG1	6.1.4.20
		with outer fibreboard box	6PG2	6.1.4.20
		with outer expanded plastics packaging	6PH1	6.1.4.20
		with outer solid plastics packaging	6PH2	6.1.4.20
7 (Reserved)				
0. Light gauge metal packagings	A. Steel	non-removable head	0A1	6.1.4.22
		removable head	0A2	

6.1.3 MARKING

Note 1: *The marks indicate that the packaging which bears them correspond to a successfully tested design type and that it complies with the requirements of this Chapter which are related to the manufacture, but not to the use, of the packaging. In itself, therefore, the marks do not necessarily confirm that the packaging may be used for any substance: generally the type of packaging (e.g. steel drum), its maximum capacity and/or mass, and any special requirements are specified for each substance in Table A of Chapter 3.2.*

Note 2: *The marks are intended to be of assistance to packaging manufacturers, reconditioners, packaging users, carriers and regulatory authorities. In relation to the use of a new packaging, the original marks are a means for its manufacturer(s) to identify the type and to indicate those performance test regulations that have been met.*

Note 3: *The marks do not always provide full details of the test levels, etc., and these may need to be taken further into account, e.g. by reference to a test certificate, to test reports or to a register of successfully tested packagings. For example, a packaging having an X or Y mark may be used for substances to which a packing group having a lesser degree of danger has been assigned with the relevant maximum permissible value of the relative density determined by taking into account the factor 1.5 or 2.25 indicated in the packaging test requirements in 6.1.5 as appropriate, i.e. packing group I packaging tested for products of relative density 1.2 could be used as a packing group II packaging for products of relative density 1.8 or a packing group III packaging for products of relative density 2.7, provided of course that all the performance criteria can still be met with the higher relative density product.*

6.1.3.1 Each packaging intended for use according to the ANNEX 2 TO SMGS shall bear marks which are durable, legible and placed in a location and of such a size relative to the packaging as to be readily visible. For packages with a gross mass of more than 30 kg, the marks or a duplicate thereof shall appear on the top or on a side of the packaging. Letters, numerals and symbols shall be at least 12 mm high, except for packagings of 30 litres capacity or less or of 30 kg maximum net mass, when they shall be at least 6 mm in height and except for packagings of 5 litres capacity or less or of 5 kg maximum net mass when they shall be of an appropriate size.

The marks shall show:

a) - the United Nations packaging symbol u n. This symbol shall not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.11. This symbol shall not be used for packagings which comply with the simplified conditions of 6.1.1.3, 6.1.5.3.1 e), 6.1.5.3.5 c), 6.1.5.4, 6.1.5.5.1 and 6.1.5.6 (see also next paragraph). For embossed metal packagings, the capital letters “UN” may be applied instead of the symbol;

or

- the symbols: “SMGS”, “SMGS/RID/ADR“, “RID/ADR“ for composite packagings (glass, porcelain or stoneware) and light gauge metal packagings conforming to simplified conditions (see 6.1.1.3, 6.1.5.3.1 e), 6.1.5.3.5 c), 6.1.5.4, 6.1.5.5.1 and 6.1.5.6).

Note: *Packagings bearinzg this symbol are approved for rail, road and inland waterways transport operations which are subject to the provisions of transport of dangerous goods (Annex 2 to SMGS) and the rules of RID, ADR and ADN. They are not necessarily accepted for carriage by other modes of transport;*

b) The code designating the type of packaging according to 6.1.2;

c) A code composed of two parts:

– a letter designating the packing group(s) for which the design type has been successfully tested:

X for packing groups I, II and III;

Y for packing groups II and III;

Z – for packing group III only;

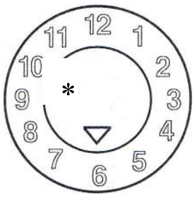
– the relative density in kg/m^3, divided by 1000 kg/m^3 and rounded off to the first decimal, for which the design type has been tested for packagings without inner packagings intended to contain liquids; this may be omitted when the relative density does not exceed 1200 kg/m^3. For packagings intended to contain solids or inner packagings, the maximum gross mass in kilograms.

For light-gauge metal packagings, marked with the symbol "SMGS/RID/ADR " according to 6.1.3.1 a) intended to contain liquids having a viscosity at 23 °C exceeding 200 mm^2/c, the maximum gross mass in kg;

d) Either the letter “S” denoting that the packaging is intended for the carriage of solids or inner packagings or, for packagings (other than combination packagings) intended to contain liquids, the hydraulic test pressure which the packaging was shown to withstand in kPa rounded down to the nearest 10 kPa.

For light-gauge metal packagings, marked with the symbol "RID/ADR, according to 6.1.3.1(a) (ii) intended to contain liquids having a viscosity at 23 °C exceeding 200 mm2/s, the letter “S”;

e) The last two digits of the year during which the packaging was manufactured. Packagings of types 1H and 3H shall also be appropriately marked with the month of manufacture; this may be marked on the packaging in a different place from the remainder of the marks. An appropriate method is:



* The last two digits of the year of manufacture may be displayed at that place. In such a case and when the clock is placed adjacent to the UN design type mark, the indication of the year in the mark may be waived. However, when the clock is not placed adjacent to the UN design type mark, the two digits of the year in the mark and in the clock shall be identical.

Note: *Other methods that provide the minimum required information in a durable, visible and legible form are also acceptable.*

f) The State authorizing the allocation of the mark, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic1;

g) The name of the manufacturer or other identification of the packaging specified by the competent authority.

6.1.3.2 In addition to the durable markings prescribed in 6.1.3.1, every new metal drum of a capacity greater than 100 litres shall bear the marks described in 6.1.3.1 (a) to (e) on the bottom, with an indication of the nominal thickness of at least the metal used in the body (in mm, to 0.1 mm), in permanent form (e.g. embossed). When the nominal thickness of either head of a metal drum is thinner than that of the body, the nominal thickness of the top head, body, and bottom head shall be marked on the bottom in permanent form (e.g. embossed), for example "1.0-1.2-1.0" or "0.9-1.0-1.0". Nominal thickness of metal shall be determined according to the appropriate ISO standard, for example ISO 3574:1999 for steel. The marks indicated in6.1.3.1 (f) and (g) shall not be applied in a permanent form except as provided in 6.1.3.5.

6.1.3.3 Every packaging other than those referred to in 6.1.3.2 liable to undergo a reconditioning process shall bear the marks indicated in 6.1.3.1 (a) to (e) in a permanent form. Marks are permanent if they are able to withstand the reconditioning process (e.g. embossed). For packagings other than metal drums of a capacity greater than 100 litres, these permanent marks may replace the corresponding durable marks prescribed in 6.1.3.1.

6.1.3.4 For remanufactured metal drums, if there is no change to the packaging type and no replacement or removal of integral structural components, the required marks need not be permanent. Every other remanufactured metal drum shall bear the marks in 6.1.3.1 (a) to (e) in a permanent form (e.g. embossed) on the top head or side.

6.1.3.5 Metal drums made from materials (e.g. stainless steel) designed to be reused repeatedly may bear the marks indicated in 6.1.3.1 (f) and (g) in a permanent form (e.g. embossed).

[1] Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

6.1.3.6 The marks in accordance with 6.1.3.1 are valid for only one design type or series of design types. Different surface treatments may fall within the same design type.

A "series of design types" means packagings of the same structural design, wall thickness, material and cross-section, which differ only in their lesser design heights from the design type approved.

The closures of receptacles shall be identifiable as those referred to in the test report.

6.1.3.7 Marks shall be applied in the sequence of the sub-paragraphs in 6.1.3.1; each mark required in these subparagraphs and when appropriate sub-paragraphs (h) to (j) of 6.1.3.8 shall be clearly separated, e.g. by a slash or space, so as to be easily identifiable. For examples, see 6.1.3.11.

Any additional marks authorized by a competent authority shall still enable the other marks required in 6.1.3.1 to be correctly identified.

6.1.3.8 After reconditioning a packaging, the reconditioner shall apply to it, in sequence, durable marks showing:

h) The State in which the reconditioning was carried out, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic2;

i) The name of the reconditioner or other identification of the packaging specified by the competent authority;

j) The year of reconditioning; the letter "R"; and, for every packaging successfully passing the leakproofness test in 6.1.1.3, the additional letter "L".

6.1.3.9 When, after reconditioning, the marks required by 6.1.3.1 (a) to (d) no longer appear on the top head or the side of a metal drum, the reconditioner also shall apply them in a durable form followed by 6.1.3.8 h), i) and j). These marks shall not identify a greater performance capability than that for which the original design type had been tested and marked.

6.1.3.10 Packagings manufactured with recycled plastics material as defined in 1.2.1 shall be marked "REC". This mark shall be placed near the marks prescribed in 6.1.3.1.

6.1.3.11 **Examples of markings for new packagings:**

un	4G/Y145/S/02 BY/MAZ	As in 6.1.3.1 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) As in 6.1.3.1 (f) and (g)	For a new fibreboard box
un	1A1/Y1.4/150/01 RUS/NZHK	As in 6.1.3.1 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) As in 6.1.3.1 (f) and (g)	For a new steel drum to contain liquids
un	1A2/Y150/S/03 SK/TATRA	As in 6.1.3.1 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) As in 6.1.3.1 (f) and (g)	For a new steel drum to contain solids, or inner packagings
un	4HW/Y136/S/02 LT/VL826	As in 6.1.3.1 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) As in 6.1.3.1 (f) and (g)	For a new plastics box of equivalent specification
un	1A2/Y/100/05 UA/AZOVMASH	As in 6.1.3.1 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) As in 6.1.3.1 (f) and (g)	For a remanufactured steel drum to contain liquids
	SMGS/RID/ADR//0A1/Y100/05 PL/VL123	As in 6.1.3.1 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) As in 6.1.3.1 (f) and (g)	For a new light gauge metal packaging, non-removable head
	RID/ADR/ 0A2/Y20/S/01 PL/VL124	As in 6.1.3.1 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) As in 6.1.3.1 (f) and (g)	For a new light gauge metal packaging, removable head, intended to contain solids, or liquids with a viscosity at 23°C exceeding 200 mm^2/s

[2] Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

6.1.3.12 Examples of markings for reconditioned packagings:

u n	1A1/Y1.4/150/97 NL/RB/05 RL	As in 6.1.3.1 (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) As in 6.1.3.8 (h), (i), (j).
u n	1A2/Y150/S/99 UA/KMZ/04 R	As in 6.1.3.1 (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) As in 6.1.3.8 (h), (i), (j).

6.1.3.13 Example of marking for SALVAGE packagings:

u n	1A2T/Y300/S/02 UA/UMZ	As in 6.1.3.1 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) As in 6.1.3.1 (f) and (g)

Note: *The markings, for which examples are given in 6.1.3.11, 6.1.3.12 and 6.1.3.13, may be applied in a single line or in multiple lines provided the correct sequence is respected*.

6.1.3.14 Where a packaging conforms to one or more than one tested packaging design type, including one or more than one tested IBC or large packaging design type, the packaging may bear more than one mark to indicate the relevant performance test requirements that have been met. Where more than one mark appears on a packaging, the marks shall appear in close proximity to one another and each mark shall appear in its entirety.

6.1.3.15 Certification

By affixing marks in accordance with 6.1.3.1, it is certified that mass-produced packagings correspond to the approved design type and that the requirements referred to in the approval have been met.

6.1.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS

6.1.4.0 *General requirement*

Any permeation of the substance contained in the packaging shall not constitute a danger under normal conditions of carriage.

6.1.4.1 Steel drums

1A1 non-removable head

1A2 removable head

6.1.4.1.1 Body and heads shall be constructed of steel sheet of a suitable type and of adequate thickness in relation to the capacity of the drum and to its intended use.

Note: *In the case of carbon steel drums, "suitable" steels are identified in ISO 3573:1999 "Hot rolled carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities" and ISO 3574:1999 "Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities". For carbon steel drums below 100 litres "suitable" steels in addition to the above standards are also identified in ISO 11949:1995 "Cold-reduced electrolytic tinplate", ISO 11950:1995 "Cold-reduced electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide-coated steel" and ISO 11951:1995 "Cold-reduced blackplate in coil form for the production of tinplate or electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide-coated steel.*

6.1.4.1.2 Body seams shall be welded on drums intended to contain more than 40 litres of liquid. Body seams shall be mechanically seamed or welded on drums intended to contain solids or 40 litres or less of liquids.

6.1.4.1.3 Chimes shall be mechanically seamed or welded. Separate reinforcing rings may be applied.

6.1.4.1.4 The body of a drum of a capacity greater than 60 litres shall, in general, have at least two expanded rolling hoops or, alternatively, at least two separate rolling hoops. If there are separate rolling hoops they shall be fitted tightly on the body and so secured that they cannot shift. Rolling hoops shall not be spot welded.

6.1.4.1.5 Openings for filling, emptying and venting in the bodies or heads of non-removable head (1A1) drums shall not exceed 70 mm in diameter. Drums with larger openings are considered to be of the removable head type (1A2). Closures for openings in the bodies and heads of drums shall be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of carriage.

Closure flanges may be mechanically seamed or welded in place. Gaskets or other sealing elements shall be used with closures, unless the closure is inherently leakproof.

6.1.4.1.6 Closure devices for removable head (1A2) drums shall be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and drums will remain leakproof under normal conditions of carriage. Gaskets or other sealing elements shall be used with all removable heads.

6.1.4.1.7 If materials used for body, heads, closures and fittings are not in themselves compatible with the contents to be carried, suitable internal protective coatings or treatments shall be applied. These coatings or treatments shall retain their protective properties under normal conditions of carriage.

6.1.4.1.8 Maximum capacity of drum: 450 litres.

6.1.4.1.9 Maximum net mass: 400 kg.

6.1.4.2 Aluminium drums

1B1 non-removable head
1B2 removable head

6.1.4.2.1 Body and heads shall be constructed of aluminium at least 99% pure or of an aluminium base alloy. Material shall be of a suitable type and of adequate thickness in relation to the capacity of the drum and to its intended use.

6.1.4.2.2 All seams shall be welded. Chime seams, if any, shall be reinforced by the application of separate reinforcing rings.

6.1.4.2.3 The body of a drum of a capacity greater than 60 litres shall, in general, have at least two expanded rolling hoops or, alternatively, at least two separate rolling hoops. If there are separate rolling hoops they shall be fitted tightly on the body and so secured that they cannot shift. Rolling hoops shall not be spot welded.

6.1.4.2.4 Openings for filling, emptying and venting in the bodies or heads of non-removable head (1B1) drums shall not exceed 70 mm in diameter. Drums with larger openings are considered to be of the removable head type (1B2). Closures for openings in the bodies and heads of drums shall be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of carriage. Closure flanges shall be welded in place so that the weld provides a leakproof seam. Gaskets or other sealing elements shall be used with closures, unless the closure is inherently leakproof.

6.1.4.2.5 Closure devices for removable head (1B2) drums shall be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and drums will remain leakproof under normal conditions of carriage. Gaskets or other sealing elements shall be used with all removable heads.

6.1.4.2.6 If materials used for body, heads, closures and fittings are not in themselves compatible with the contents to be carried, suitable internal protective coatings or treatments shall be applied. These coatings or treatments shall retain their protective properties under normal conditions of carriage.

6.1.4.2.7 Maximum capacity of drum: 450 litres.

6.1.4.2.8 Maximum net mass: 400 kg.

6.1.4.3 Drums of metal other than aluminium or steel

1N1 non-removable head
1N2 removable head

6.1.4.3.1 The body and heads shall be constructed of a metal or of a metal alloy other than steel or aluminium. Material shall be of a suitable type and of adequate thickness in relation to the capacity of the drum and to its intended use.

6.1.4.3.2 Chime seams, if any, shall be reinforced by the application of separate reinforcing rings. All seams, if any, shall be joined (welded, soldered, etc.) in accordance with the technical state of the art for the used metal or metal alloy.

6.1.4.3.3 The body of a drum of a capacity greater than 60 litres shall, in general, have at least two expanded rolling hoops or, alternatively, at least two separate rolling hoops. If there are separate rolling hoops they shall be fitted tightly on the body and so secured that they cannot shift. Rolling hoops shall not be spot welded.

6.1.4.3.4 Openings for filling, emptying and venting in the bodies or heads of non-removable head (1N1) drums shall not exceed 70 mm in diameter. Drums with larger openings are considered to be of the removable head type (1N2). Closures for openings in the bodies and heads of drums shall be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of carriage. Closure flanges shall be joined in place (welded, soldered, etc.) in accordance with the technical state of the art for the used metal or metal alloy so that the seam join is leakproof. Gaskets or other sealing elements shall be used with closures, unless the closure is inherently leakproof.

6.1.4.3.5 Closure devices for removable head (1N2) drums shall be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and drums will remain leakproof under normal conditions of carriage. Gaskets or other sealing elements shall be used with all removable heads.

6.1.4.3.6 If materials used for body, heads, closures and fittings are not in themselves compatible with the contents to be carried, suitable internal protective coatings or treatments shall be applied. These coatings or treatments shall retain their protective properties under normal conditions of carriage.

6.1.4.3.7 Maximum capacity of drum: 450 litres.

6.1.4.3.8 Maximum net mass: 400 kg.

6.1.4.4 Steel or aluminium jerricans

3A1 steel, non-removable head
3A2 steel, removable head
3B1 aluminium, non-removable head
3B2 aluminium, removable head

6.1.4.4.1 Body and heads shall be constructed of steel sheet, of aluminium at least 99% pure or of an aluminium base alloy. Material shall be of a suitable type and of adequate thickness in relation to the capacity of the jerrican and to its intended use.

6.1.4.4.2 Chimes of steel jerricans shall be mechanically seamed or welded. Body seams of steel jerricans intended to contain more than 40 litres of liquid shall be welded. Body seams of steel jerricans intended to contain 40 litres or less shall be mechanically seamed or welded. For aluminium jerricans, all seams shall be welded. Chime seams, if any, shall be reinforced by the application of a separate reinforcing ring.

6.1.4.4.3 Openings in non-removable head jerricans (3A1 and 3B1) shall not exceed 70 mm in diameter. Jerricans with larger openings are considered to be of the removable head type (3A2 and 3B2). Closures shall be so designed that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of carriage. Gaskets or other sealing elements shall be used with closures, unless the closure is inherently leakproof.

6.1.4.4.4 If materials used for body, heads, closures and fittings are not in themselves compatible with the contents to be carried, suitable internal protective coatings or treatments shall be applied. These coatings or treatments shall retain their protective properties under normal conditions of carriage.

6.1.4.4.5 Maximum capacity of jerrican: 60 litres.

6.1.4.4.6 Maximum net mass: 120 kg.

6.1.4.5 Plywood drums

1D

6.1.4.5.1 The wood used shall be well seasoned, commercially dry and free from any defect likely to lessen the effectiveness of the drum for the purpose intended. If a material other than plywood is used for the manufacture of the heads, it shall be of a quality equivalent to the plywood.

6.1.4.5.2 At least two-ply plywood shall be used for the body and at least three-ply plywood for the heads; the plies shall be firmly glued together by a water resistant adhesive with their grain crosswise.

6.1.4.5.3 The body and heads of the drum and their joins shall be of a design appropriate to the capacity of the drum and to its intended use.

6.1.4.5.4 In order to prevent sifting of the contents, lids shall be lined with kraft paper or some other equivalent material which shall be securely fastened to the lid and extend to the outside along its full circumference.

6.1.4.5.5 Maximum capacity of drum: 250 litres.

6.1.4.5.6 Maximum net mass: 400 kg.

6.1.4.6 (Reserved)

6.1.4.7 Fibre drums
1G

6.1.4.7.1 The body of the drum shall consist of multiple plies of heavy paper or fibreboard (without corrugations) firmly glued or laminated together and may include one or more protective layers of bitumen, waxed kraft paper, metal foil, plastics material, etc.

6.1.4.7.2 Heads shall be of natural wood, fibreboard, metal, plywood, plastics or other suitable material and may include one or more protective layers of bitumen, waxed kraft paper, metal foil, plastics material, etc.

6.1.4.7.3 Heads shall be of natural wood, fibreboard, metal, plywood, plastics or other suitable material and may include one or more protective layers of bitumen, waxed kraft paper, metal foil, plastics material, etc.

6.1.4.7.4 The assembled packaging shall be sufficiently water resistant so as not to delaminate under normal conditions of carriage.

6.1.4.7.5 Maximum capacity of drum: 450 litres

6.1.4.7.6 Maximum net mass: 400 kg.

6.1.4.8 Plastics drums and jerricans
1H1 drums, non-removable head
1H2 drums, removable head
3H1 jerricans, non-removable head
3H2 jerricans, removable head

6.1.4.8.1 The packaging shall be manufactured from suitable plastics material and be of adequate strength in relation to its capacity and intended use. Except for recycled plastics material as defined in 1.2.1, no used material other than production residues or regrind from the same manufacturing process may be used. The packaging shall be adequately resistant to ageing and to degradation caused either by the substance contained or by ultra-violet radiation. Any permeation of the substance contained in the package, or recycled plastics material used to produce new packaging, shall not constitute a danger under normal conditions of carriage.

6.1.4.8.2 If protection against ultra-violet radiation is required, it shall be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives shall be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the packaging. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, retesting may be waived if the carbon black content does not exceed 2% by mass or if the pigment content does not exceed 3% by mass; the content of inhibitors of ultra-violet radiation is not limited.

6.1.4.8.3 Additives serving purposes other than protection against ultra-violet radiation may be included in the composition of the plastics material provided that they do not adversely affect the chemical and physical properties of the material of the packaging. In such circumstances, retesting may be waived.

6.1.4.8.4 The wall thickness at every point of the packaging shall be appropriate to its capacity and intended use, taking into account the stresses to which each point is liable to be exposed.

6.1.4.8.5 Openings for filling, emptying and venting in the bodies or heads of non-removable head drums (1H1) and jerricans (3H1) shall not exceed 70 mm in diameter. Drums and jerricans with larger openings are considered to be of the removable head type (1H2 and 3H2). Closures for openings in the bodies or heads of drums and jerricans shall be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of carriage. Gaskets or other sealing elements shall be used with closures unless the closure is inherently leakproof.

6.1.4.8.6 Closure devices for removable head drums and jerricans (1H2 and 3H2) shall be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of carriage. Gaskets shall be used with all removable heads unless the drum or jerrican design is such that, where the removable head is properly secured, the drum or jerrican is inherently leakproof.

6.1.4.8.7 The maximum permissible permeability for flammable liquids shall be 0.008 g/(l·h) at 23 °C (see 6.1.5.7).

6.1.4.8.8 Where recycled plastics material is used for production of new packaging, the specific properties of the recycled material shall be assured and documented regularly as part of a quality assurance programme recognised by the competent authority. The quality assurance programme shall include a record of proper pre-sorting and verification that each batch of recycled plastics material has the proper melt flow rate, density, and tensile yield strength, consistent with that of the design type manufactured from such recycled material. This necessarily includes knowledge about the packaging material from which the recycled plastics have been derived, as well as the awareness of the prior contents of those packagings if those prior contents might reduce the capability of new packaging produced using that material. In addition, the packaging manufacturer's quality assurance programme under 6.1.1.4 shall include performance of the mechanical design type test in 6.1.5 on packagings manufactured from each batch of recycled plastics material. In this testing, stacking performance may be verified by appropriate dynamic compression testing rather than stacking test according to 6.1.5.6.

Note: *ISO 16103:2005 "Packaging – Transport packagings for dangerous goods – Recycled plastics material" provides additional guidance on procedures to be followed in approving the use of recycled plastics material.*

6.1.4.8.9 Maximum capacity of drums 1H1, 1H2 – 450 litres and jerricans 3H1, 3H2 – 60 litres.

6.1.4.8.10 Maximum net mass 1H1, 1H2 – 400 kg; 3H1, 3H2 – 120 kg

6.1.4.9 Boxes of natural wood

4C1 ordinary
4C2 with sift-proof walls

6.1.4.9.1 The wood used shall be well seasoned, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of any part of the box. The strength of the material used and the method of construction shall be appropriate to the capacity and intended use of the box. The tops and bottoms may be made of water resistant reconstituted wood such as hardboard, particle board or other suitable type.

6.1.4.9.2 Fastenings shall be resistant to vibration experienced under normal conditions of carriage. End grain nailing shall be avoided whenever practicable. Joins which are likely to be highly stressed shall be made using clenched or annular ring nails or equivalent fastenings.

6.1.4.9.3 Box 4C2: each part shall consist of one piece or be equivalent thereto. Parts are considered equivalent to one piece when one of the following methods of glued assembly is used: dovetail joint, tongue and groove joint, ship lap or rabbet joint or butt joint with at least two corrugated metal fasteners at each joint.

6.1.4.9.4 Maximum net mass: 400 kg.

6.1.4.10 Plywood boxes

4D

6.1.4.10.1 Plywood used shall be at least 3-ply. It shall be made from well seasoned rotary cut, sliced or sawn veneer, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of the box. The strength of the material used and the method of construction shall be appropriate to the capacity and intended use of the box. All adjacent plies shall be glued with water resistant adhesive. Other suitable materials may be used together with plywood in the construction of boxes. Boxes shall be firmly nailed or secured to corner posts or ends or be assembled by equally suitable devices.

6.1.4.10.2 Maximum net mass: 400 kg.

6.1.4.11 Reconstituted wood boxes

4F

6.1.4.11.1 The walls of boxes shall be made of water resistant reconstituted wood such as hardboard, particle board or other suitable type. The strength of the material used and the method of construction shall be appropriate to the capacity of the boxes and to their intended use.

6.1.4.11.2 Other parts of the boxes may be made of other suitable material.

6.1.4.11.3 Boxes shall be securely assembled by means of suitable devices.

6.1.4.11.4 Maximum net mass: 400 kg.

6.1.4.12 Fibreboard boxes

4G

6.1.4.12.1 Strong and good quality solid or double-faced corrugated fibreboard (single or multiwall) shall be used, appropriate to the capacity of the box and to its intended use. The water resistance of the outer surface shall be such that the increase in mass, as determined in a test carried out over a period of 30 minutes by the Cobb method of determining water absorption, is not greater than 155 g/m^2 - see ISO 535:1991. It shall have proper bending qualities. Fibreboard shall be cut, creased without scoring, and slotted so as to permit assembly without cracking, surface breaks or undue bending. The fluting of corrugated fibreboard shall be firmly glued to the facings.

6.1.4.12.2 The ends of boxes may have a wooden frame or be entirely of wood or other suitable material. Reinforcements of wooden battens or other suitable material may be used.

6.1.4.12.3 Manufacturing joins in the body of boxes shall be taped, lapped and glued, or lapped and stitched with metal staples. Lapped joins shall have an appropriate overlap.

6.1.4.12.4 Where closing is effected by gluing or taping, a water resistant adhesive shall be used.

6.1.4.12.5 Boxes shall be designed so as to provide a good fit to the contents.

6.1.4.12.6 Maximum net mass: 400 kg.

6.1.4.13 Plastics boxes

4H1 expanded plastics boxes
4H2 solid plastics boxes

6.1.4.13.1 The box shall be manufactured from suitable plastics material and be of adequate strength in relation to its capacity and intended use. Except for recycled plastics material as defined in 1.2.1, no used material other than production residues or regrind from the same manufacturing process may be used. The box shall be adequately resistant to ageing and to degradation caused either by the substance contained or by ultra-violet radiation.

6.1.4.13.2 An expanded plastics box shall comprise two parts made of a moulded expanded plastics material, a bottom section containing cavities for the inner packagings and a top section covering and interlocking with the bottom section. The top and bottom sections shall be designed so that the inner packagings fit snugly. The closure cap for any inner packaging shall not be in contact with the inside of the top section of this box.

6.1.4.13.3 For dispatch, an expanded plastics box shall be closed with a self-adhesive tape having sufficient tensile strength to prevent the box from opening. The adhesive tape shall be weather resistant and its adhesive compatible with the expanded plastics material of the box. Other closing devices at least equally effective may be used.

6.1.4.13.4 For solid plastics boxes, protection against ultra-violet radiation, if required, shall be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives shall be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the box. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, retesting may be waived if the carbon black content does not exceed 2% by mass or if the pigment content does not exceed 3% by mass; the content of inhibitors of ultra-violet radiation is not limited.

6.1.4.13.5 Additives serving purposes other than protection against ultra-violet radiation may be included in the composition of the plastics material provided that they do not adversely affect the chemical or physical properties of the material of the box. In such circumstances, retesting may be waived.

6.1.4.13.6 Solid plastics boxes shall have closure devices made of a suitable material of adequate strength and so designed as to prevent the box from unintentional opening.

6.1.4.13.7 (reserved)

6.1.4.13.8 Maximum net mass 4H1 – 60 kg; 4H2 – 400 kg.

6.1.4.14 Steel, aluminium or other metal boxes

4A steel boxes

4B aluminium boxes

4N metal, other than steel or aluminium, boxes.

6.1.4.14.1 The strength of the metal and the construction of the box shall be appropriate to the capacity of the box and to its intended use.

6.1.4.14.2 Boxes shall be lined with fibreboard or felt packing pieces or shall have an inner liner or coating of suitable material, as required. If a double seamed metal liner is used, steps shall be taken to prevent the ingress of substances, particularly explosives, into the recesses of the seams.

6.1.4.14.3 Closures may be of any suitable type; they shall remain secured under normal conditions of carriage.

6.1.4.14.4 Maximum net mass: 400 kg.

6.1.4.15 Textile bags

5L1 without inner liner or coating
5L2 sift-proof
5L3 water resistant

6.1.4.15.1 The textiles used shall be of good quality. The strength of the fabric and the construction of the bag shall be appropriate to the capacity of the bag and to its intended use.

6.1.4.15.2 Bags, sift-proof, 5L2. The bag shall be made sift-proof, for example by the use of:

a) paper bonded to the inner surface of the bag by a water resistant adhesive such as bitumen; or

b) plastics film bonded to the inner surface of the bag; or

c) one or more inner liners made of paper or plastics material.

6.1.4.15.3 Bags, water resistant, 5L3. To prevent the entry of moisture the bag shall be made waterproof, for example by the use of:

a) separate inner liners of water resistant paper (e.g. waxed kraft paper, tarred paper or plastics-coated kraft paper); or

b) plastics film bonded to the inner surface of the bag; or

c) one or more inner liners made of plastics material.

6.1.4.15.4 Maximum net mass: 50 kg.

6.1.4.16 Woven plastics bags

5H1 without inner liner or coating
5H2 sift-proof
5H3 water resistant

6.1.4.16.1 Bags shall be made from stretched tapes or monofilaments of a suitable plastics material. The strength of the material used and the construction of the bag shall be appropriate to the capacity of the bag and to its intended use.

6.1.4.16.2 If the fabric is woven flat, the bags shall be made by sewing or some other method ensuring closure of the bottom and one side. If the fabric is tubular, the bag shall be closed by sewing, weaving or some other equally strong method of closure.

6.1.4.16.3 Bags, sift-proof, 5H2. The bag shall be made sift-proof, for example by means of:

a) paper or a plastics film bonded to the inner surface of the bag; or

b) one or more separate inner liners made of paper or plastics material.

6.1.4.16.4 Bags, water resistant, 5H3. To prevent the entry of moisture, the bag shall be made waterproof, for example by means of:

a) separate inner liners of water resistant paper (e.g. waxed kraft paper, double-tarred kraft paper or plastics-coated kraft paper); or

b) plastics film bonded to the inner or outer surface of the bag; or

c) one or more inner plastics liners.

6.1.4.16.5 Maximum net mass: 50 kg.

6.1.4.17 Plastics film bags

5H4

6.1.4.17.1 Bags shall be made of a suitable plastics material. The strength of the material used and the construction of the bag shall be appropriate to the capacity of the bag and to its intended use. Joins and closures shall withstand pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of carriage.

6.1.4.17.2 Maximum net mass: 50 kg.

6.1.4.18 Paper bags

5M1 multiwall
5M2 multiwall, water resistant

6.1.4.18.1 Bags shall be made of a suitable kraft paper or of an equivalent paper with at least three plies, the middle ply of which may be net-cloth and adhesive bonding to the outer paper plies. The strength of the paper and the construction of the bags shall be appropriate to the capacity of the bag and to its intended use. Joins and closures shall be sift-proof.

6.1.4.18.2 Bags 5M2. To prevent the entry of moisture, a bag of four plies or more shall be made waterproof by the use of either a water resistant ply as one of the two outermost plies or a water resistant barrier made of a suitable protective material between the two outermost plies; a bag of three plies shall be made waterproof by the use of a water resistant ply as the outermost ply. Where there is a danger of the substance contained reacting with moisture or where it is packed damp, a waterproof ply or barrier, such as double-tarred kraft paper, plastics-coated kraft paper, plastics film bonded to the inner surface of the bag, or one or more inner plastics liners, shall also be placed next to the substance. Joins and closures shall be waterproof.

6.1.4.18.3 Maximum net mass: 50 kg.

6.1.4.19 Composite packagings (plastics material)

6HA1 plastics receptacle with outer steel drum
6HA2 plastics receptacle with outer steel crate or box
6HB1 plastics receptacle with outer aluminium drum
6HB2 plastics receptacle with outer aluminium crate or box
6HC plastics receptacle with outer wooden box
6HD1 plastics receptacle with outer plywood drum
6HD2 plastics receptacle with outer plywood box
6HG1 plastics receptacle with outer fibre drum
6HG2 plastics receptacle with outer fibreboard box
6HH1 plastics receptacle with outer plastics drum
6HH2 plastics receptacle with outer solid plastics box

6.1.4.19.1 Inner receptacle

6.1.4.19.1.1 The requirements of 6.1.4.8.1 and 6.1.4.8.4 to 6.1.4.8.7 apply to plastics inner receptacles.

6.1.4.19.1.2 The plastics inner receptacle shall fit snugly inside the outer packaging, which shall be free of any projection that might abrade the plastics material.

6.1.4.19.1.3 Maximum capacity of inner receptacle:

6HA1, 6HB1, 6HD1, 6HG1, 6HH1:	250 litres
6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2, 6HH2:	60 litres.

6.1.4.19.1.4 Maximum net mass:

6HA1, 6HB1, 6HD1, 6HG1, 6HH1:	400 kg
6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2, 6HH2:	75 kg.

6.1.4.19.2 Outer packaging

6.1.4.19.2.1 Plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drum 6HA1 or 6HB1; the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.1 or 6.1.4.2, as appropriate, apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.19.2.2 Plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box 6HA2 or 6HB2. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.14 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.19.2.3 Plastics receptacle with outer wooden box 6HC. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.9 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.19.2.4 Plastics receptacle with outer plywood drum 6HD1. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.5 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.19.2.5 Plastics receptacle with outer plywood box 6HD2. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.10 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.19.2.6 Plastics receptacle with outer fibre drum 6HG1. The requirements of 6.1.4.7.1 to 6.1.4.7.4 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.19.2.7 Plastics receptacle with outer fibreboard box 6HG2. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.12 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.19.2.8 Plastics receptacle with outer plastics drum 6HH1. The requirements of 6.1.4.8.1 to 6.1.4.8.6 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.19.2.9 Plastics receptacles with outer solid plastics box (including corrugated plastics material) 6HH2. The requirements of 6.1.4.13.1 and 6.1.4.13.4 to 6.1.4.13.6 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.20 Composite packagings (glass, porcelain or stoneware)

6PA1 receptacle with outer steel drum
6PA2 receptacle with outer steel crate or box
6PB1 receptacle with outer aluminium drum
6PB2 receptacle with outer aluminium crate or box
6PC receptacle with outer wooden box
6PD1 receptacle with outer plywood drum
6PD2 receptacle with outer wickerwork hamper
6PG1 receptacle with outer fibre drum
6PG2 receptacle with outer fibreboard box
6PH1 receptacle with outer expanded plastics packaging
6PH2 receptacle with outer solid plastics packaging

6.1.4.20.1 Inner receptacle

6.1.4.20.1.1 Receptacles shall be of a suitable form (cylindrical or pear-shaped) and be made of good quality material free from any defect that could impair their strength. The walls shall be sufficiently thick at every point and free from internal stresses.

6.1.4.20.1.2 Screw-threaded plastics closures, ground glass stoppers or closures at least equally effective shall be used as closures for receptacles. Any part of the closure likely to come into contact with the contents of the receptacle shall be resistant to those contents. Care shall be taken to ensure that the closures are so fitted as to be leakproof and are suitably secured to prevent any loosening during carriage. If vented closures are necessary, they shall comply with 4.1.1.8.

6.1.4.20.1.3 The receptacle shall be firmly secured in the outer packaging by means of cushioning and/or absorbent materials.

6.1.4.20.1.4 Maximum capacity of receptacle: 60 litres.

6.1.4.20.1.5 Maximum net mass: 75 kg.

6.1.4.20.2 Outer packaging

6.1.4.20.2.1 Receptacle with outer steel drum 6PA1. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.1 apply to the construction of the outer packaging. The removable lid required for this type of packaging may nevertheless be in the form of a cap.

6.1.4.20.2.2 Receptacle with outer steel crate or box 6PA2. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.14 apply to the construction of the outer packaging. For cylindrical receptacles the outer packaging shall, when upright, rise above the receptacle and its closure. If the crate surrounds a pear-shaped receptacle and is of matching shape, the outer packaging shall be fitted with a protective cover (cap).

6.1.4.20.2.3 Receptacle with outer aluminium drum 6PB1. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.2 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.20.2.4 Receptacle with outer aluminium crate or box 6PB2. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.14 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.20.2.5 Receptacle with outer wooden box 6PC. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.9 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.20.2.6 Receptacle with outer plywood drum 6PD1. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.5 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.20.2.7 Receptacle with outer wickerwork hamper 6PD2. The wickerwork hamper shall be properly made with material of good quality. It shall be fitted with a protective cover (cap) so as to prevent damage to the receptacle.

6.1.4.20.2.8 Receptacle with outer fibre drum 6PG1. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.7.1 to 6.1.4.7.4 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.20.2.9 Receptacle with outer fibreboard box 6PG2. The relevant requirements of 6.1.4.12 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.20.2.10 Receptacle with outer expanded plastics or solid plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2). The materials of both outer packagings shall meet the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.13. Outer solid plastics packaging shall be manufactured from high density polyethylene or some other comparable plastics material. The removable lid for this type of packaging may nevertheless be in the form of a cap.

6.1.4.21 Combination packagings

The relevant requirements of section 6.1.4 for the outer packagings to be used are applicable.

Note: *For the inner and outer packagings to be used, see the relevant packing instructions in Chapter 4.1.*

6.1.4.22 Light gauge metal packagings

0A1 non-removable-head
0A2 non-removable-head

6.1.4.22.1 The sheet metal for the body and ends shall be of suitable steel, and of a gauge appropriate to the capacity and intended use of the packaging.

6.1.4.22.2 The joints shall be welded, at least double-seamed by welting or produced by a method ensuring a similar degree of strength and leakproofness.

6.1.4.22.3 Inner coatings of zinc, tin, lacquer, etc. shall be tough and shall adhere to the steel at every point, including the closures.

6.1.4.22.4 Openings for filling, emptying and venting in the bodies or heads of non-removable head (0A1) packagings shall not exceed 70 mm in diameter. Packagings with larger openings shall be considered to be of the removable-head type (0A2).

6.1.4.22.5 The closures of non-removable-head packagings (0A1) shall either be of the screw-threaded type or be capable of being secured by a screwable device or a device at least equally effective. The closures of removable-head packagings (0A2) shall be so designed and fitted that they stay firmly closed and the packagings remain leakproof in normal conditions of carriage.

6.1.4.22.6 Maximum capacity of packagings: 40 litres.

6.1.4.22.7 Maximum net mass: 50 kg.

6.1.5 TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS

6.1.5.1 Performance and frequency of tests

6.1.5.1.1 The design type of each packaging shall be tested as provided in 6.1.5 in accordance with procedures established by the competent authority allowing the allocation of the mark and shall be approved by this competent authority.

6.1.5.1.2 Each packaging design type shall successfully pass the tests prescribed in this Chapter before being used. A packaging design type is defined by the design, size, material and thickness, manner of construction and packing, but may include various surface treatments. It also includes packagings which differ from the design type only in their lesser design height.

6.1.5.1.3 Tests shall be repeated on production samples at intervals established by the competent authority. For such tests on paper or fibreboard packagings, preparation at ambient conditions is considered equivalent to the requirements of 6.1.5.2.3.

6.1.5.1.4 Tests shall also be repeated after each modification which alters the design, material or manner of construction of a packaging.

6.1.5.1.5 The competent authority may permit the selective testing of packagings that differ only in minor respects from a tested type, e.g. smaller sizes of inner packagings or inner packagings of lower net mass; and packagings such as drums, bags and boxes which are produced with small reductions in external dimension(s).

6.1.5.1.6 (Reserved)

Note: *For the conditions for using different inner packagings in an outer packaging and permissible variations in inner packagings, see 4.1.1.5.1. These conditions do not limit the use of inner packagings when applying 6.1.5.1.7.*

6.1.5.1.7 Articles or inner packagings of any type for solids or liquids may be assembled and carried without testing in an outer packaging under the following conditions:

a) The outer packaging shall have been successfully tested in accordance with 6.1.5.3 with fragile (e.g. glass) inner packagings containing liquids using the packing group I drop height;

b) The total combined gross mass of inner packagings shall not exceed one half the gross mass of inner packagings used for the drop test in (a) above;

c) The thickness of cushioning material between inner packagings and between inner packagings and the outside of the packaging shall not be reduced below the corresponding thicknesses in the originally tested packaging; and if a single inner packaging was used in the original test, the thicknesses of cushioning between inner packagings shall not be less than the thickness of cushioning between the outside of the packaging and the inner packaging in the original test. If either fewer or smaller inner packagings are used (as compared to the inner packagings used in the drop test), sufficient additional cushioning material shall be used to take up void spaces;

d) The outer packaging shall have passed successfully the stacking test in 6.1.5.6 while empty. The total mass of identical packages shall be based on the combined mass of inner packagings used for the drop test in (a) above;

e) Inner packagings containing liquids shall be completely surrounded with a sufficient quantity of absorbent material to absorb the entire liquid contents of the inner packagings;

f) If the outer packaging is intended to contain inner packagings for liquids and is not leakproof, or is intended to contain inner packagings for solids and is not sift-proof, a means of containing any liquid or solid contents in the event of leakage shall be provided in the form of a leakproof liner, plastics bag or other equally efficient means of containment. For packagings containing liquids, the absorbent material required in (e) above shall be placed inside the means of containing the liquid contents;

g) Packagings shall be marked in accordance with 6.1.3 as having been tested to packing group I performance for combination packagings. The marked gross mass in kilograms shall be the sum of the mass of the outer packaging plus one half of the mass of the inner packaging(s) as used for the drop test referred to in (a) above. Such a package mark shall also contain a letter "V" as described in 6.1.2.4.

6.1.5.1.8 The competent authority may at any time require proof, by tests in accordance with this section, that serially produced packagings meet the requirements of the design type tests. For verification purposes records of such tests shall be maintained.

6.1.5.1.9 If an inner treatment or coating is required for safety reasons, it shall retain its protective properties even after the tests.

6.1.5.1.10 Provided the validity of the test results is not affected and with the approval of the competent authority, several tests may be made on one sample.

6.1.5.1.11 Salvage packagings

Salvage packagings (see 1.2.1) shall be tested and marked in accordance with the requirements applicable to packing group II packagings intended for the carriage of solids or inner packagings, except as follows:

a) The test substance used in performing the tests shall be water, and the packagings shall be filled to not less than 98% of their maximum capacity. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the requisite total package mass so long as they are placed so that the test results are not affected. Alternatively, in performing the drop test, the drop height may be varied in accordance with 6.1.5.3.5 b);

b) Packagings shall, in addition, have been successfully subjected to the leakproofness test at 30 kPa, with the results of this test reflected in the test report required by 6.1.5.8; and

c) Packagings shall be marked with the letter "T" as described in 6.1.2.4.

6.1.5.2 Preparation of packagings for testing

6.1.5.2.1 Tests shall be carried out on packagings prepared as for carriage including, with respect to combination packagings, the inner packagings used. Inner or single receptacles or packagings shall be filled to not less than 98% of their maximum capacity for liquids or 95% for solids. For combination packagings other than bags where the inner packaging is designed to carry liquids and solids, separate testing is required for both liquid and solid contents. Bags shall be filled to the maximum mass at which they may be used. The substances or articles to be carried in the packagings may be replaced by other substances or articles except where this would invalidate the results of the tests. For solids, when another substance is used it shall have the same physical characteristics (mass, grain size, etc.) as the substance to be carried. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the requisite total package mass, so long as they are placed so that the test results are not affected.

6.1.5.2.2 In the drop tests for liquids, when another substance is used, it shall be of similar relative density and viscosity to those of the substance being carried. Water may also be used for the liquid drop test under the conditions in 6.1.5.3.5.

6.1.5.2.3 Paper or fibreboard packagings shall be conditioned for at least 24 hours in an atmosphere having a controlled temperature and relative humidity. There are three options, one of which shall be chosen. The preferred atmosphere is 23°C ± 2°C with relative humidity of 50% ± 2%. The two other options are 20 °C ± 2 °C with relative humidity 65% ± 2% or 27 °C ± 2 °C with relative humidity 65% ± 2%.

Note: *Average values shall fall within these limits. Short-term fluctuations and measurement limitations may cause individual measurements to vary by up to ± 5% relative humidity without significant impairment of test reproducibility.*

6.1.5.2.4 (Reserved)

6.1.5.2.5 To check that their chemical compatibility with the liquids is sufficient, plastics drums and jerricans in accordance with 6.1.4.8 and if necessary composite packagings (plastics material) in accordance with 6.1.4.19 shall be subjected to storage at ambient temperature for six months, during which time the test samples shall be kept filled with the goods they are intended to carry. For the first and last 24 hours of storage, the test samples shall be placed with the closure downwards. However, packagings fitted with a vent shall be so placed on each occasion for five minutes only. After this storage the test samples shall undergo the tests prescribed in 6.1.5.3 to 6.1.5.6.

When it is known that the strength properties of the plastics material of the inner receptacles of composite packagings (plastics material) are not significantly altered by the action of the filling substance, it shall not be necessary to check that the chemical compatibility is sufficient. A significant alteration in strength properties means:

a) distinct embrittlement;

b) a considerable decrease in elasticity, unless related to a not less than proportionate increase in the elongation under load. Where the behaviour of the plastics material has been established by other means, the above compatibility test may be dispensed with. Such procedures shall be at least equivalent to the above compatibility test and be recognized by the competent authority.

Note: *For plastics drums and jerricans and composite packagings (plastics material) made of polyethylene, see also 6.1.5.2.6 below.*

6.1.5.2.6 For polyethylene drums and jerricans in accordance with 6.1.4.8 and if necessary, polyethylene composite packagings in accordance with 6.1.4.19, chemical compatibility with filling liquids assimilated in accordance with 4.1.1.21 may be verified as follows with standard liquids (see 6.1.6).

The standard liquids are representative for the processes of deterioration on polyethylene, as there are softening through swelling, cracking under stress, molecular degradation and combinations thereof. The sufficient chemical compatibility of the packagings may be verified by storage of the required test samples for three weeks at 40 °C with the appropriate standard liquid(s); where this standard liquid is water, storage in accordance with this procedure is not required. Storage is not required either for test samples which are used for the stacking test in case of the standard liquids "wetting solution" and "acetic acid".

For the first and last 24 hours of storage, the test samples shall be placed with the closure downwards. However, packagings fitted with a vent shall be so placed on each occasion for five minutes only. After this storage, the test samples shall undergo the tests prescribed in 6.1.5.3 to 6.1.5.6.

The compatibility test for tert-Butyl hydroperoxide with more than 40% peroxide content and peroxyacetic acids of Class 5.2 shall not be carried out using standard liquids. For these substances, sufficient chemical compatibility of the test samples shall be verified during a storage period of 180 days at ambient temperature with the substances they are intended to carry.
Results of the procedure in accordance with this paragraph from polyethylene packagings can be approved for an equal design type, the internal surface of which is fluorinated.

6.1.5.2.7 For packagings made of polyethylene, as specified in 6.1.5.2.6, which have passed the test in 6.1.5.2.6, filling substances other than those assimilated in accordance with 4.1.1.21 may also be approved. Such approval shall be based on laboratory tests verifying that the effect of such filling substances on the test specimens is less than that of the appropriate standard liquid(s) taking into account the relevant processes of deterioration. The same conditions as those set out in 4.1.1.21.2 shall apply with respect to relative density and vapour pressure.

6.1.5.2.8 Provided that the strength properties of the plastics inner packagings of a combination packaging are not significantly altered by the action of the filling substance, proof of chemical compatibility is not necessary. A significant alteration in strength properties means:

a) distinct embrittlement;

b) a considerable decrease in elasticity, unless related to a not less than proportionate increase in elastic elongation.

6.1.5.3 Drop test [3]

6.1.5.3.1 Where more than one orientation is possible for a given drop test, the orientation most likely to result in failure of the packaging shall be used.
Number of test samples (per design type and manufacturer) and drop orientation are shown below in the table:

Packaging	Number of test samples	Drop orientation
(a) Steel drums Aluminium drums Drums of metal other than steel or aluminium Steel jerricans Aluminium jerricans Plywood drums Fibre drums Plastics drums and jerricans Composite packagings which are in the shape of a drum Light gauge metal packagings	Six (three for each drop)	First drop (using three samples): packaging shall strike the target diagonally on the chime or, if the packaging has no chime, on a circumferential seam or an edge Second drop (using the other three samples): the packaging shall strike the target on the weakest part not tested by the first drop, for example a closure or, for some cylindrical drums, the welded longitudinal seam of the drum body
(b) Boxes of natural wood Plywood boxes Reconstituted wood boxes Fibreboard boxes Plastics boxes Steel or aluminium boxes Composite packagings which are in the shape of a box	Five (one for each drop)	First drop: flat on the bottom Second drop: flat on the top Third drop: flat on the long side Fourth drop: flat on the short side Fifth drop: on a corner
(c) Bags – single-ply with a side seam	Three (three drops per bag)	First drop: flat on a wide face Second drop: flat on a narrow face Third drop: on an end of the bag
(d) Bags – single-ply without a side seam, or multi-ply	Three (two drops per bag)	First drop: flat on a wide face Second drop: on an end of the bag

[3] *See Standard ISO 2248.*

(e) Composite packagings (glass, stoneware or porcelain), marked with the symbol "SMGS/RID/ADR" according to 6.1.3.1 (a) and which are in the shape of a drum or box	Three (one for each drop)	Diagonally on the bottom chime, or, if there is no chime, on a circumferential seam or the bottom edge

6.1.5.3.2 Special preparation of test samples for the drop test

The temperature of the test sample and its contents shall be reduced to –18 °C or lower for the following packagings[4]:

a) plastics drums (see 6.1.4.8);

b) plastics jerricans (see 6.1.4.8);

c) plastics boxes other than expanded plastics boxes (see 6.1.4.13);

d) composite packagings made of plastics material (see 6.1.4.19);

e) combination packagings with plastics inner packagings, other than plastics bags intended to contain solids or articles.

Where test samples are prepared in this way, the conditioning in 6.1.5.2.3 may be waived. Test liquids shall be kept in the liquid state by the addition of anti-freeze if necessary.

6.1.5.3.3 Removable head packagings for liquids shall not be dropped until at least 24 hours after filling and closing to allow for any possible gasket relaxation

6.1.5.3.4 Test area

The test area shall be as follows:

- non-resilient;
- horizontal;
- integral;
- massive enough to be immovable;
- flat;
- with a surface kept free from local defects capable of influencing the test results;
- rigid enough to be non-deformable under test conditions and not liable to become damaged by the tests;
- sufficiently large to ensure that the test package falls entirely upon the surface.

6.1.5.3.5 Drop height

For solids and liquids, if the test is performed with the solid or liquid to be carried or with another substance having essentially the same physical characteristics:

Packing Group I	Packing Group II	Packing Group III
1.8 m	1.2 m	0.8 m

For liquids in single packagings and for inner packagings of combination packagings, if the test is performed with water. The term water includes water/antifreeze solutions with the minimum relative density of 950 kg/m^3:

a) where the substances to be carried have the relative density not exceeding 1200 kg/m3:

Packing Group I	Packing Group II	Packing Group III
1.8 m	1.2 m	0.8 m

[4] For carriage to the Republic of Kazakhstan, Russian Federation or transit through the territories of these states in the period of 01.11-01.04, the minimum temperature of the test sample and its contents shall be – 50°C.

b) where the substances to be carried have a relative density exceeding 1200 kg/m3, the drop height shall be calculated on the basis of the relative density (d) of the substance to be carried as follows:

Packing Group I	**Packing Group II**	**Packing Group III**
$d \times 10^{-3} \times 1.5$ (m)	$d \times 10^{-3} \times 1.0$ (m)	$d \times 10^{-3} \times 0.67$ (m)

c) for light-gauge metal packagings, marked with the symbol "SMGS/RID/ADR " according to 6.1.3.1 (a) intended for the carriage of substances having a viscosity at 23 °C greater than 200 mm2/s (corresponding to a flow time of 30 seconds with an ISO flow cup having a jet orifice of 6 mm diameter in accordance with ISO Standard 2431:1993),

– if the relative density does not exceed 1200 kg/m^3:

Packing Group II	**Packing Group III**
0.6 m	0.4 m

– where the substances to be carried have a relative density (d) exceeding 1200 kg/m^3, the drop height shall be calculated on the basis of the relative density (d) of the substance to be carried as follows:

Packing Group II	**Packing Group III**
$d \times 10^{-3} \times 0.5$ m	$d \times 10^{-3} \times 0.33$ m

6.1.5.3.6 Criteria for assessing the test results

6.1.5.3.6.1 Each packaging containing liquid shall be leakproof when equilibrium has been reached between the internal and external pressures, however for inner packagings of combination packagings and except for inner receptacles of composite packagings (glass, porcelain or stoneware), marked with the symbol "SMGS/RID/ADR" according to 6.1.3.1 (a) it is not necessary that the pressures be equalized.

6.1.5.3.6.2 Where a combination or composite packaging for solids undergoes a drop test and its upper face strikes the test area, the test sample passes the test if the entire contents are retained by an inner packaging or inner receptacle (e.g. a plastics bag), even if the closure while retaining its containment function, is no longer sift-proof.

6.1.5.3.6.3 The packaging or outer packaging of a composite or combination packaging shall not exhibit any damage liable to affect safety during carriage. Inner receptacles, inner packagings, or articles shall remain completely within the outer packaging and there shall be no leakage of the filling substance from the inner receptacle(s) or inner packaging(s).

6.1.5.3.6.4 Neither the outermost ply of a bag nor an outer packaging may exhibit any damage liable to affect safety during carriage.

6.1.5.3.6.5 A slight discharge from the closure(s) upon impact is not considered to be a failure of the packaging provided that no further leakage occurs.

6.1.5.3.6.6 No rupture is permitted in packagings for goods of Class 1 which would permit the spillage of loose explosive substances or articles from the outer packaging.

6.1.5.4 Leakproofness test

The leakproofness test shall be performed on all design types of packagings intended to contain liquids; however, this test is not required for:

– inner packagings of combination packagings;

– inner receptacles of composite packagings (glass, porcelain or stoneware), marked with the symbol "SMGS/RID/ADR" according to 6.1.3.1 (a);

– light gauge metal packagings, marked with the symbol "SMGS/RID/ADR" according to 6.1.3.1 (a) and intended for substances with a viscosity at 23 °C exceeding 200 mm 2/s.

6.1.5.4.1 *Number of test samples:* three test samples per design type and manufacturer.

6.1.5.4.2 *Special preparation of test samples for the test:* either vented closures shall be replaced by similar non-vented closures or the vent shall be sealed.

6.1.5.4.3 *Test method and pressure to be applied:* the packagings including their closures shall be restrained under water for 5 minutes while an internal air pressure is applied, the method of restraint shall not affect the results of the test. The air pressure (gauge) to be applied shall be not less than:

Packing Group I	Packing Group II, III
30 kPa (0.3 bar)	20 kPa (0.2 bar)

Other methods at least equally effective may be used.

6.1.5.4.4 Criterion for passing the test: there shall be no leakage.

6.1.5.5 Hydraulic test

6.1.5.5.1 Packagings to be tested
The hydraulic test shall be carried out on all design types of metal, plastics and composite packagings intended to contain liquids. This test is not required for:

– inner packagings of combination packagings;

– inner receptacles of composite packagings (glass, porcelain or stoneware), marked with the symbols: "SMGS", "RID/ADR", "SMGS/RID/ADR" according to 6.1.3.1 (a);

– light gauge metal packagings, marked with the symbols: "SMGS", "RID/ADR", "SMGS/RID/ADR" according to 6.1.3.1 (a) and intended for substances with a viscosity at 23 °C exceeding 200 mm 2/s.

6.1.5.5.2 *Number of test samples*: three test samples per design type and manufacturer.

6.1.5.5.3 *Special preparation of packagings for testing*: either vented closures shall be replaced by similar non-vented closures or the vent shall be sealed.

6.1.5.5.4 *Test method and pressure to be applied.* Metal packagings and composite packagings (glass, porcelain or stoneware), including their closures, shall be subjected to the test pressure for 5 minutes. Plastics packagings and composite packagings (plastics material) including their closures shall be subjected to the test pressure for 30 minutes. This pressure is the one to be included in the mark required by 6.1.3.1 (d). The manner in which the packagings are supported shall not invalidate the test. The test pressure shall be applied continuously and evenly; it shall be kept constant throughout the test period. The hydraulic pressure (gauge) applied, as determined by any one of the following methods, shall be:

a) not less than the total gauge pressure measured in the packaging (i.e. the vapour pressure of the filling liquid and the partial pressure of the air or other inert gases, minus 100 kPa) at 55 °C, multiplied by a safety factor of 1.5; this total gauge pressure shall be determined on the basis of a maximum degree of filling in accordance with 4.1.1.4 and a filling temperature of l5 °C; or

b) not less than 1.75 times the vapour pressure at 50 °C of the liquid to be carried, minus 100 kPa but with a minimum test pressure of 100 kPa; or

c) not less than 1.5 times the vapour pressure at 55 °C of the liquid to be carried, minus 100 kPa but with a minimum test pressure of 100 kPa.

6.1.5.5.5 Packagings intended to contain liquids of packing group I shall be tested to a minimum test pressure of 250 kPa (gauge) for a test period of 5 or 30 minutes depending upon the material of construction of the packaging.

6.1.5.5.6 *Criterion for passing the test*: No packaging may leak.

6.1.5.6 Stacking test
All design types of packagings other than bags and other than non-stackable composite packagings (glass, porcelain, or stoneware), marked with the symbol "SMGS/RID/ADR" according to 6.1.3.1 (a).

6.1.5.6.1 *Number of test samples:* three test samples per design type and manufacturer.

6.1.5.6.2 *Test method*: the test sample shall be subjected to a force applied to the top surface of the test sample equivalent to the total weight of identical packages which might be stacked on it during carriage; where the contents of the test sample are liquids with relative density different from that of the liquid to be carried, the force shall be calculated in relation to the latter. The minimum height of the stack including the test sample shall be 3 metres. The duration of the test shall be 24 hours except that plastics drums, jerricans, and composite packagings 6HH1 and 6HH2 intended for liquids shall be subjected to the stacking test for a period of 28 days at a temperature of not less than 40 °C. For the test in accordance with 6.1.5.2.5, the original filling substance shall be used. For the test in accordance with 6.1.5.2.6, a stacking test shall be carried out with a standard liquid.

6.1.5.6.3 *Criteria for passing the test:* No test sample shall leak. In composite packagings or combination packagings, there shall be no leakage of the filling substance from the inner receptacle or inner packaging. No test sample shall show any deterioration which could adversely affect transport safety or any distortion liable to reduce its strength or cause instability in stacks of packages. Plastics packagings shall be cooled to ambient temperature before the assessment.

6.1.5.7 Supplementary permeability test for plastics drums and jerricans in accordance with 6.1.4.8 and for composite packagings (plastics material) in accordance with 6.1.4.19 intended for the carriage of liquids having a flash-point **≤** 60 °C, other than 6HA1 packagings.

Polyethylene packagings need be subjected to this test only if they are to be approved for the carriage of benzene, toluene, xylene or mixtures and preparations containing those substances.

6.1.5.7.1 *Number of test samples*: three packagings per design type and manufacturer.

6.1.5.7.2 *Special preparation of the test sample for the test*: The test samples are to be pre-stored with the original filling substance in accordance with 6.1.5.2.5, or, for polyethylene packagings, with the standard liquid mixture of hydrocarbons (white spirit) in accordance with 6.1.5.2.6.

6.1.5.7.3 *Test method*: The test samples filled with the substance for which the packaging is to be approved shall be weighed before and after storage for 28 days at 23 °C and 50% relative atmospheric humidity. For polyethylene packagings, the test may be carried out with the standard liquid mixture of hydrocarbons (white spirit) in place of benzene, toluene or xylene.

6.1.5.7.4 *Criterion for passing the test*: Permeability shall not exceed 0.008 g/(l·h).

6.1.5.8 Test Report

6.1.5.8.1 A test report containing at least the following particulars shall be drawn up and shall be available to the users of the packaging:

1. Name and address of the test facility.
2. Name and address of applicant (where appropriate).
3. A unique test report identification.
4. Date of the test report.
5. Manufacturer of the packaging.
6. Description of the packaging design type (e.g. dimensions, materials, closures, thickness, etc.), including method of manufacture (e.g. blow moulding) and which may include drawing(s) and/or photograph(s).
7. Maximum capacity
8. Characteristics of test contents, e.g. viscosity and relative density for liquids and particle size for solids. For plastics packagings subject to the internal pressure test in 6.1.5.5, the temperature of the water used.
9. Test descriptions and results.
10. The test report shall be signed with the name and status of the signatory.

The test report shall be made available to the users of packagings

6.1.5.8.2 The test report shall contain statements that the packaging prepared as for carriage was tested in accordance with the appropriate requirements of this section and that the use of other packaging methods or components may render it invalid. A copy of the test report shall be available to the competent authority.

6.1.6 Standard liquids for verifying the chemical compatibility testing of polyethylene packagings, including IBCs, in accordance with 6.1.5.2.6 and 6.5.6.3.5, respectively

6.1.6.1 The following standard liquids shall be used for this plastics material:

a) ***Wetting Solution*** – for substances causing severe cracking in polyethylene under stress, in particular for all solutions and preparations containing wetting agents.

An aqueous solution of 1% of alkyl benzene sulphonate, or an aqueous solution of 5% nonylphenol ethoxylate which has been preliminary stored for at least 14 days at a temperature of 40°C before being used for the first time for the tests, shall be used. The surface tension of this solution shall be 31 to 35 mN/m at 23 °C. The stacking test shall be carried out on the basis of a relative density of not less than 1200 kg/m^3. A compatibility test with acetic acid is not required if adequate chemical compatibility is proved with a wetting solution. For filling substances causing cracking in polyethylene under stress which is resistant to the wetting solution, adequate chemical compatibility may be proved after preliminary storing for 21 days at 40 °C in accordance with 6.1.5.2.6, but with the original filling matter.

b) ***Acetic acid*** – for substances and preparations causing cracking in polyethylene under stress, in particular for monocarboxylic acids and monovalent alcohols.

Acetic acid in 98 to 100% concentration shall be used, with the relative density of 1050 kg/m^3. The stacking test shall be carried out on the basis of a relative density not less than 1100 kg/m^3. In the case of filling substances causing polyethylene to swell more than acetic acid and to such an extent that the polyethylene mass is increased by up to 4%, adequate chemical compatibility may be proved after preliminary storing for 21 days at 40 °C, in accordance with 6.1.5.2.6 but with the original filling matter.

c) ***Normal butyl acetate/normal butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution*** – for substances and preparations causing polyethylene to swell to such an extent that the polyethylene mass is increased by about 4% and at the same time causing cracking under stress, in particular for phyto-sanitary products, liquid paints and esters.

Normal butyl acetate in 98 to 100% concentration shall be used for preliminary storage in accordance with 6.1.5.2.6. For the stacking test in accordance with 6.1.5.6, a test liquid consisting of a 1 to 10% aqueous wetting solution mixed with 2% normal butyl acetate conforming to (a) above shall be used. The stacking test shall be carried out on the basis of a relative density not less than 1000 kg/m^3. The stacking test shall be carried out on the basis of a relative density not less than 1.0.
In the case of filling substances causing polyethylene to swell more than normal butyl acetate and to such an extent that the polyethylene mass is increased by up to 7.5%, adequate chemical compatibility may be proved after preliminary storing for 21 days at 40 °C, in accordance with 6.1.5.2.6 but with the original filling matter.

d) ***Mixture of hydrocarbons (white spirit)*** – for substances and preparations causing polyethylene to swell, in particular for hydrocarbons, esters and ketones. A mixture of hydrocarbons having a boiling range 160 °C to 220 °C, relative density from 780 to 800 kg/m3, flash-point > 50 °C and an aromatic content 16% to 21% shall be used.

The stacking test shall be carried out on the basis of a relative density not less than 1000 kg/m^3. In the case of filling substances causing polyethylene to swell to such an extent that the polyethylene mass is increased by more than 7.5%, adequate chemical compatibility may be proved after preliminary storing for 21 days at 40 °C, in accordance with 6.1.5.2.6 but with the original filling matter.

e) ***Nitric acid*** – for all substances and preparations having an oxidizing effect on polyethylene and causing molecular degradation identical to or less than 55% nitric acid.

Nitric acid in a concentration of not less than 55% shall be used. The stacking test shall be carried out on the basis of a relative density of not less than 1400 kg/m^3. In the case of filling substances more strongly oxidizing than 55% nitric acid or causing degradation of the molecular mass proceed in accordance with 6.1.5.2.5. The period of use shall be determined in such cases by observing the degree of damage (e.g. two years for nitric acid in not less than 55% concentration).

e) ***Water*** – for substances which do not attack polyethylene in any of the cases referred to under (a) to (e), in particular for inorganic acids and lyes, aqueous saline solutions, polyvalent alcohols and organic substances in aqueous solution.

The stacking test shall be carried out on the basis of a relative density of not less than 1200 kg/m^3. A design type test with water is not required if adequate chemical compatibility is proved with wetting solution or nitric acid.

CHAPTER 6.2

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PRESSURE RECEPTACLES, AEROSOL DISPENSERS, SMALL RECEPTACLES CONTAINING GAS (GAS CARTRIDGES) AND FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINING LIQUEFIED FLAMMABLE GAS

Note: *Aerosol dispensers, small receptacles containing gas (gas cartridges) and fuel cell cartridges containing liquefied flammable gas are not subject to the requirements of 6.2.1 to 6.2.5*.

6.2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

6.2.1.1 Design and construction

6.2.1.1.1 Pressure receptacles shall be designed, manufactured, tested and equipped in such a way as to withstand all conditions, including fatigue, to which they will be subjected during normal conditions of carriage and intended use.

6.2.1.1.2 (Reserved)

6.2.1.1.3 In no case shall the minimum wall thickness be less than that specified in the design and construction technical standards.

6.2.1.1.4 For welded pressure receptacles, only metals of weldable quality shall be used for parts to be welded.

6.2.1.1.5 The test pressure of pressure receptacle shells and bundles of cylinders shall be in accordance with packing instruction P 200 of 4.1.4.1, or, for a chemical under pressure, with packing instruction P 206 of 4.1.4.1. The test pressure for closed cryogenic receptacles shall be in accordance with packing instruction P 203 of 4.1.4.1. The test pressure of a metal hydride storage system shall be in accordance with packing instruction P 205 of 4.1.4.1. The test pressure of a cylinder shell for an adsorbed gas shall be in accordance with packing instruction P 208 of 4.1.4.1.

6.2.1.1.6 Cylinders or cylinder shells assembled in bundles shall be structurally supported and held together as a unit. Cylinders or cylinder shells shall be secured in a manner that prevents movement in relation to the structural assembly and movement that would result in the concentration of harmful local stresses. Manifold assemblies (e.g. manifold, valves, and pressure gauges) shall be designed and constructed such that they are protected from impact damage and forces normally encountered in carriage. Manifolds shall have at least the same test pressure as the cylinders. For toxic liquefied gases, each cylinder shell shall have an isolation valve to ensure that each cylinder can be filled separately and that no interchange of cylinder contents can occur during carriage.

Note: *Toxic liquefied gases have the classification codes 2T, 2TF, 2TC, 2TO, 2TFC or 2TOC*.

6.2.1.1.7 Contact between dissimilar metals which could result in damage by galvanic action shall be avoided.

6.2.1.1.8 Additional requirements for the construction of closed cryogenic receptacles for refrigerated liquefied gases

6.2.1.1.8.1 The mechanical properties of the metal used shall be established for each pressure receptacle (including the impact strength and the bending coefficient).

Note: *With regard to the impact strength, see 6.8.5.3.*

6.2.1.1.8.2 The pressure receptacles shall be thermally insulated. The thermal insulation shall be protected against impact by means of a jacket. If the space between the inner vessel and the jacket is evacuated of air (vacuum-insulation), the jacket shall be designed to withstand without permanent deformation an external pressure of at least 100 kPa (1 bar) calculated in accordance with a recognised technical code or a calculated critical collapsing pressure of not less than 200 kPa (2 bar) gauge pressure. If the jacket is so closed as to be gas-tight (e.g. in the case of vacuum-insulation), a device shall be provided to prevent any dangerous pressure from developing in the insulating layer in the event of inadequate gas-tightness of the inner vessel or its service equipment. The device shall prevent moisture from penetrating into the insulation.

6.2.1.1.8.3 Closed cryogenic receptacles intended for the carriage of oxygen shall not include materials which may react with oxygen or oxygen enriched atmospheres in a dangerous manner, when located in parts of the thermal insulation where there is a risk of contact with oxygen or with oxygen enriched liquid.

6.2.1.1.8.4 Closed cryogenic receptacles shall be designed and constructed with suitable lifting and securing arrangements.

6.2.1.1.9 Additional requirements for the construction of acetylene cylinders

Cylinder shells for UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved, and UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free, shall be filled with a porous material, uniformly distributed, of a type that conforms to the requirements and testing specified by the competent authority and which:

a) is compatible with the cylinder shell and does not form harmful or dangerous compounds either with the acetylene or with the solvent in the case of UN 1001;

b) is capable of preventing the spread of decomposition of the acetylene in the porous material.

In the case of UN 1001, the solvent shall be compatible with those parts of the cylinder that are in contact with it.

6.2.1.2 Materials

6.2.1.2.1 Construction materials of pressure receptacles which are in direct contact with dangerous goods shall not be affected or weakened by the dangerous goods intended to be carried and shall not cause a dangerous effect, e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods.

6.2.1.2.2 Pressure receptacles shall be made of the materials specified in the design and construction technical standards and the applicable packing instruction for the substances intended for carriage in the pressure receptacle. The materials shall be resistant to brittle fracture and to stress corrosion cracking as indicated in the design and construction technical standards.

6.2.1.3 Service equipment

6.2.1.3.1 Service equipment subjected to pressure, excluding porous, absorbent or adsorbent material, pressure relief devices, pressure gauges or indicators, shall be designed and constructed so that the burst pressure is at least 1.5 times the test pressure of the pressure receptacle.

6.2.1.3.2 Service equipment shall be configured or designed to prevent damage and unintended opening that could result in the release of the pressure receptacle contents during normal conditions of handling and carriage. All closures shall be protected in the same manner as is required for valves in 4.1.6.8. Manifold piping leading to shut-off valves shall be sufficiently flexible to protect the shut-off valves and the piping from shearing or releasing the pressure receptacle contents.

6.2.1.3.3 Pressure receptacles which are not capable of being handled manually or rolled, shall be fitted with handling devices (skids, rings, straps) ensuring that they can be safely handled by mechanical means and so arranged as not to impair the strength of, nor cause undue stresses in, the pressure receptacle.

6.2.1.3.4 Individual pressure receptacles shall be equipped with pressure relief devices as specified in provisions 6.2.1.3.6.4 and 6.2.1.3.6.5 except for the cases indicated in packing provisions P 200 (2) or P 205 of 4.1.4.1. Pressure-relief devices shall be de- signed to prevent the entry of foreign matter, the leakage of gas and the development of any dangerous excess pressure. When fitted, pressure relief devices on manifolded horizontal pressure receptacles filled with flammable gas shall be arranged to discharge freely to the open air in such a manner as to prevent any impingement of escaping gas upon the pressure receptacle itself.

6.2.1.3.5 Pressure receptacles whose filling is measured by volume shall be provided with a level indicator.

6.2.1.3.6 Additional requirements for closed cryogenic receptacles

6.2.1.3.6.1 Each filling and discharge opening in a closed cryogenic receptacle used for the carriage of flammable refrigerated liquefied gases shall be fitted with at least two mutually independent shut-off devices in series, the first being a stop-valve, the second being a cap or equivalent device.

6.2.1.3.6.2 For sections of piping which can be closed at both ends and where liquid product can be trapped, a method of automatic pressure-relief shall be provided to prevent excess pressure build-up within the piping.

6.2.1.3.6.3 Each connection on a closed cryogenic receptacle shall be clearly marked to indicate its function (e.g. vapour or liquid phase).

6.2.1.3.6.4 Pressure-relief devices

6.2.1.3.6.4.1 Every closed cryogenic receptacle shall be provided with at least one pressure-relief device. The pressure-relief device shall be of the type that will resist dynamic forces including surge.

6.2.1.3.6.4.2 Closed cryogenic receptacles may, in addition, have a frangible disc in parallel with the spring loaded device(s) in order to meet the requirements of 6.2.1.3.6.5.

6.2.1.3.6.4.3 Connections to pressure-relief devices shall be of sufficient size to enable the required discharge of vapour and gases to pass unrestricted to the pressure-relief device.

6.2.1.3.6.4.4 All pressure-relief device inlets shall under maximum filling conditions be situated in the vapour space of the closed cryogenic receptacle and the devices shall be so arranged as to ensure that the escaping vapour is discharged unrestrictedly.

6.2.1.3.6.5 Capacity and setting of pressure-relief devices

Note: *In relation to pressure-relief devices of closed cryogenic receptacles, maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) means the maximum effective gauge pressure permissible at the top of a loaded closed cryogenic receptacle in its operating position including the highest effective pressure during filling and discharge.*

6.2.1.3.6.5.1 The pressure-relief device shall:

- open automatically at a pressure not less than the MAWP;
- be fully open at a pressure equal to 110% of the MAWP;
- after discharge, close at a pressure not lower than 10% below the pressure at which discharge starts;
- remain closed at all lower pressures.

6.2.1.3.6.5.2 Frangible discs shall be set to rupture at a nominal pressure which is the lower of either the test pressure or 150% of the MAWP.

6.2.1.3.6.5.3 In the case of the loss of vacuum in a vacuum-insulated closed cryogenic receptacle the combined capacity of all pressure-relief devices installed shall be sufficient so that the pressure (including accumulation) inside the closed cryogenic receptacle does not exceed 120% of the MAWP.

6.2.1.3.6.5.4 The required capacity of the pressure-relief devices shall be calculated in accordance with an established technical code recognized by the competent authority[1].

6.2.1.4 Approval of pressure receptacles

6.2.1.4.1 The conformity of pressure receptacles shall be assessed at time of manufacture as required by the competent authority. The technical documentation shall include full specifications on design and construction, and full documentation on the manufacturing and testing.

6.2.1.4.2 Quality assurance systems shall conform to the requirements of the competent authority.

6.2.1.4.3 Pressure receptacle shells and the inner vessels of closed cryogenic receptacles shall be inspected, tested and approved by an inspection body.

6.2.1.4.4 For refillable cylinders, pressure drums and tubes the conformity assessment of the shell and the closure(s) may be carried out separately. In these cases, an additional assessment of the final assembly is not required.

For bundles of cylinders, the cylinder shells and the valve(s) may be assessed separately, but an additional assessment of the complete assembly is required.

For closed cryogenic receptacles, the inner vessels and the closures may be assessed separately, but an additional assessment of the complete assembly is required.

For acetylene cylinders, conformity assessment shall comprise either:

a) One assessment of conformity covering both the cylinder shell and the contained porous material; or

b) A separate assessment of conformity for the empty cylinder shell and an additional

[1] *CGA Publications S-1.2-2003 "Pressure Relief Device Standards – Part 2 – Cargo and Portable Tanks for Compressed Gases" and S-1.1-2003 "Pressure Relief Device Standards – Part 1 – Cylinders for Compressed Gases".*

assessment of conformity covering the cylinder shell with the contained porous material.

6.2.1.5 Initial inspection and test

6.2.1.5.1 New pressure receptacles, other than closed cryogenic receptacles, metal hydride storage systems, and bundles of cylinders, shall be subjected to testing and inspection during and after manufacture in accordance with the applicable design standards or recognised technical codes, including the following:

On an adequate sample of pressure receptacle shells:

a) Testing of the mechanical characteristics of the material of construction;

b) Verification of the minimum wall thickness;

c) Verification of the homogeneity of the material for each manufacturing batch;

d) Internal and external visual inspection;

e) Visual inspection of the closure neck threads, and pressure receptacles;

f) Verification of the conformance with the design standard.

For all pressure receptacle shells:

g) A hydraulic pressure test. Pressure receptacle shells shall withstand the test pressure without expansion greater than that allowed in the design specification;

Note: *With the agreement of the competent authority, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a test using a gas, where such an operation does not entail any danger*.

h) Inspection and assessment of manufacturing defects and either repairing them or rendering the pressure receptacle shells unserviceable. In the case of welded pressure receptacle shells, particular attention shall be paid to the quality of the welds;

i) An inspection of the markings on the pressure receptacle shells;

j) In addition, pressure receptacle shells intended for the carriage of UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved, and UN No. 3374 acetylene, solvent free, shall be inspected to ensure proper installation and condition of the porous material and, if applicable, the quantity of solvent.

On an adequate sample of closures:

k) Verification of materials;

l) Verification of dimensions;

m) Verification of cleanliness;

n) Inspection of completed assembly;

o) Verification of the presence of marks.

For all closures:

p) Testing for leakproofness.

6.2.1.5.2 Closed cryogenic receptacles shall be subjected to testing and inspection during and after manufacture in accordance with the applicable design standards or recognized technical codes including the following:

On an adequate sample of inner vessels:

a) Testing of the mechanical characteristics of the material of construction;

b) Verification of the minimum wall thickness;

c) Inspection of the external and internal conditions;

d) Verification of the conformance with the design standard or technical code;

e) Inspection of welds by radiographic, ultrasonic or other suitable non-destructive test method according to the applicable design and construction standard or technical code.

For all inner vessels:

f) A hydraulic pressure test. The inner vessel shall meet the acceptance criteria specified in the design and construction technical standard or technical code;

Note: *With the agreement of the competent authority, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a test using a gas, where such an operation does not entail any danger.*

g) Inspection and assessment of manufacturing defects and either repairing them or rendering the inner vessel unserviceable;

h) An inspection of the marks.

On an adequate sample of closures:

i) Verification of materials;

j) Verification of dimensions;

k) Verification of cleanliness;

l) Inspection of completed assembly;

m) Verification of the presence of marks.

For all closures:

n) Testing for leakproofness.

On an adequate sample of completed closed cryogenic receptacles:

o) Testing the satisfactory operation of service equipment;

p) Verification of the conformance with the design standard or technical code.

For all completed closed cryogenic receptacles:

q) Testing for leakproofness.

6.2.1.5.3 For metal hydride storage systems, it shall be verified that the inspections and tests specified in 6.2.1.5.1 a), b), c), d), e) if applicable, f), g), h) and i) have been performed on an adequate sample of the pressure receptacle shells used in the metal hydride storage system. In addition, on an adequate sample of metal hydride storage systems, the inspections and tests specified in 6.2.1.5.1 c) and f) shall be performed, as well as 6.2.1.5.1 e), if applicable, and inspection of the external conditions of the metal hydride storage system.

Additionally, all metal hydride storage systems shall undergo the initial inspections and tests specified in 6.2.1.5.1 h) and i), as well as a leakproofness test and a test of the satisfactory operation of the service equipment.

6.2.1.5.4 For bundles of cylinders the cylinder shells and closures shall be subjected to initial inspection and tests specified in 6.2.1.5.1. An adequate sample of frames shall be proof load tested to two times the maximum gross weight of the bundles of cylinders.

Additionally, all manifolds of bundle of cylinders shall undergo a hydraulic pressure test and all the completed bundles of cylinders shall undergo a leakproofness test.

Note: *With the agreement of the competent authority, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a test using a gas, where such an operation does not entail any danger.*

6.2.1.6 Periodic inspection and test

6.2.1.6.1 Refillable pressure receptacles, other than cryogenic receptacles, shall be subjected to periodic inspections and tests by a body authorised by the competent authority, in accordance with the following requirements:

a) Check of the external conditions of the pressure receptacle and verification of the equipment and the external markings;

b) Check of the internal conditions of the pressure receptacle e.g. internal inspection, verification of minimum wall thickness);

c) Checking of the threads either:

1) if there is evidence of corrosion; or

2) if the closures or other service equipment are removed;

d) A hydraulic pressure test and, if necessary, verification of the characteristics of the material by suitable tests;
e) Check of service equipment, if to be reintroduced into service. This check may be carried out separately from the inspection of the pressure receptacle shell; and
f) A leakproofness test of bundles of cylinders after reassembly.

Note 1: *With the agreement of the competent authority, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a test using a gas, where such an operation does not entail any danger*.

Note 2: *For seamless steel cylinder shells and tube shells the check of 6.2.1.6.1 b) and hydraulic pressure test of 6.2.1.6.1 d) may be replaced by a procedure conforming to ISO 16148:2016 "Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Acoustic emission examination (AT) and follow-up ultrasonic examination (UT) for periodic inspection and testing".*

Note 3*: The check of internal conditions of 6.2.1.6.1 b) and the hydraulic pressure test of 6.2.1.6.1 d) may be replaced by ultrasonic examination carried out in accordance with ISO 18119:2018 for seamless steel and seamless aluminium alloy cylinder shells.*

Note 4**:** *For bundles of cylinders the hydraulic test specified in d) above shall be carried out on the cylinder shells and on the manifolds.*

Note 5: *For the periodic inspection and test frequencies, see packing instruction P 200 of 4.1.4.1 or, for a chemical under pressure, packing instruction P 206 of 4.1.4.1.*

6.2.1.6.2 Cylinders intended for the carriage of UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved and UN No. 3374 acetylene, solvent free, shall be examined only as specified in 6.2.1.6.1 (a), (c) and (e). In addition the condition of the porous material (e.g. cracks, top clearance, loosening, settlement) shall be examined.

6.2.1.6.3 Pressure relief valves for closed cryogenic receptacles shall be subject to periodic inspections and tests.

6.2.1.7 Requirements for manufacturers

6.2.1.7.1 The manufacturer shall be technically able and shall possess all resources required for the satisfactory manufacture of pressure receptacles; this relates in particular to qualified personnel:

a) To supervise the entire manufacturing process;
b) To carry out joining of materials (e.g. welding);
c) To carry out the relevant tests.

6.2.1.7.2 A proficiency test of the manufacturers of pressure receptacle shells and the inner vessels of closed cryogenic receptacle shall in all instances be carried out by an inspection body approved by the competent authority of the country of approval. Proficiency testing of manufacturers of closures shall be carried out if the competent authority requires it. This test shall be carried out either during design type approval or during production inspection and certification.

6.2.1.8 Requirements for inspection bodies

6.2.1.8.1 Inspection bodies shall be independent from manufacturing enterprises and competent to perform the tests, inspections and approvals required.

6.2.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR UN PRESSURE RECEPTACLES

In addition to the general requirements of section 6.2.1, UN pressure receptacles shall comply with the requirements of this section, including the standards, as applicable. Manufacture of new pressure receptacles or service equipment according to any particular standard in 6.2.2.1 and 6.2.2.3 is not permitted after the date shown in the right hand column of the Tables.

Note 1: *UN pressure receptacles constructed according to standards applicable at the date of manufacture may continue in use subject to the periodic inspection provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS.*

Note 2: *When EN ISO versions of the following ISO standards are available, they may be used to fulfill the requirements of 6.2.2.1, 6.2.2.2, 6.2.2.3 and 6.2.2.4.*

6.2.2.1 ***Design, construction and initial inspection and test***

6.2.2.1.1 The following standards apply for the design, construction, and initial inspection and test of refillable UN cylinder shells, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.5:

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 9809-1:1999	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1 100 MPa. ***Note:*** *The note concerning the F factor in section 7.3 of this standard shall not be applied for UN cylinders.*	Until 31 December 2018
ISO 9809 – 1:2010	Gas cylinders - Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing - Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809-1:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength less than 1 100 MPa	Until further notice
ISO 9809-2:2000	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength greater than or equal to 1 100 Mpa.	Until 31 December 2018
ISO 9809 - 2:2010	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength greater than or equal to 1 100 MPa.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809-2:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength greater than or equal to 1 100 MPa	Until further notice
ISO 9809-3:2000	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders.	Until 31 December 2018
ISO 9809-3:2010	Gas cylinders - Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing - Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809-3:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders and tubes	Until further notice
ISO 9809-4:2010	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 4: Stainless steel cylinders with an Rm value of less than 1 100 MPa.	Until further notice
ISO 7866:1999	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing. ***Note:*** *The note concerning the F factor in section 7.2 of this standard shall not be applied for UN cylinders. Aluminium alloy 6351A - T6 or equivalent shall not be authorized.*	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 7866:2012 + Cor 1 : 2014	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing. ***Note:*** *Aluminium alloy 6351A or equivalent shall not be authorized.*	Until further notice
ISO 4706:2008	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders – Test pressure 60 bar and below.	Until further notice
ISO 18172-1:2007	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded stainless steel cylinders – Part 1: Test pressure 6 MPa and below.	Until further notice

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 20703:2006	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded aluminium-alloy cylinders – Design, construction and testing.	Until further notice
ISO 11119-1:2002	Gas cylinders of composite construction – Specification and test methods – Part 1: Hoop wrapped composite gas cylinders.	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 11119-1:2012	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Design, construction and testing – Part 1: Hoop wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l	Until further notice
ISO 11119-2:2002	Gas cylinders of composite construction – Specification and test methods – Part 2: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders with load-sharing metal liners.	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 11119-1:2012 + Amd 1 : 2014	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Design, construction and testing – Part 2: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with load-sharing metal liners	Until further notice
ISO 11119-3:2002	Gas cylinders of composite construction – Specification and test methods – Part 3: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders with non-load-sharing metallic or non-metallic liners. ***Note:*** *This standard shall not be used for linerless cylinders manufactured from two parts joined together.*	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 11119-3:2013	Gas cylinders of composite construction – Specification and test methods – Part 3: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders with non-load-sharing metallic or non-metallic liners. ***Note:*** *This standard shall not be used for linerless cylinders manufactured from two parts joined together.*	Until further notice
ISO 11119-4:2016	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 4: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders up to 150 l with load-sharing welded metallic liners	Until further notice

Note 1: *In the above referenced standards, composite cylinder shells shall be designed for a design life of not less than 15 years.*

Note 2: *Composite cylinder shells with a design life longer than 15 years shall not be filled after 15 years from the date of manufacture, unless the design has successfully passed a service life test programme. The programme shall be part of the initial design type approval and shall specify inspections and tests to demonstrate that composite cylinder shells manufactured accordingly remain safe to the end of their design life. The service life test programme and the results shall be approved by the competent authority of the country of approval that is responsible for the initial approval of the cylinder design. The service life of a composite cylinder shell shall not be extended beyond its initial approved design life.*

6.2.2.1.2 The following standard apply for the design, construction, and initial inspection and test of UN tube shells, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.5:

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 11120:1999	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel tubes for compressed gas transport, of water capacity between 150 l and 3 000 l – Design, construction and testing ***Note:*** *The note concerning the F factor in section 7.1 of this standard shall not be applied for UN tubes.*	Until 31 December 2022

ISO 11120:2015	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel tubes of water capacity between 150 litres and 3 000 litres – Design, construction and testing	Until further notice
ISO 11119-1:2012	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Design, construction and testing – Part 1: Hoop wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l	Until further notice
ISO 11119-2:2012 + Amd 1:2014	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Design, construction and testing – Part 2: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with load-sharing metal liners	Until further notice
ISO 11119-3:2013	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Design, construction and testing – Part 3: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with non-load-sharing metallic or non-metallic liners ***Note:*** *This standard shall not be used for linerless tubes manufactured from two parts joined together*	Until further notice
ISO 11515:2013	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite reinforced tubes of water capacity between 450 l and 3 000 l – Design, construction and testing	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 11515:2013 + Amd 1:2018	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite reinforced tubes of water capacity between 450 l and 3000 l – Design, construction and testing	Until further notice
ISO 9809-1:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength less than 1 100 MPa	Until further notice
ISO 9809-2:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength greater than or equal to 1 100 MPa	Until further notice
ISO 9809-3:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders and tubes	Until further notice

Note 1: *In the above referenced standards composite tube shells shall be designed for a design life of not less than 15 years.*

Note 2: *Composite tube shells with a design life longer than 15 years shall not be filled after 15 years from the date of manufacture, unless the design has successfully passed a service life test programme. The programme shall be part of the initial design type approval and shall specify inspections and tests to demonstrate that composite tube shells manufactured accordingly remain safe to the end of their design life. The service life test programme and the results shall be approved by the competent authority of the country of approval that is responsible for the initial approval of the cylinder design. The service life of a composite tube shell shall not be extended beyond its initial approved design life.*

6.2.2.1.3 The following standards apply for the design, construction and initial inspection and test of UN acetylene cylinders, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.5:

For the cylinder shell:

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture

ISO 9809-1:1999	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1 100 MPa. ***Note:*** *The note concerning the F factor in section 7.3 of this standard shall not be applied for UN cylinders.*	Until 31 December 2018
ISO 9809-1:2010	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809-1:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength less than 1 100 MPa	Until further notice
ISO 9809-3:2000	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders.	Until 31 December 2018
ISO 9809-3:2010	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809-3:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders and tubes	Until further notice
ISO 4706:2008	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders – Test pressure 60 bar and below	Until further notice
ISO 7866:2012 + Cor 1:2014	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing ***Note:*** *Aluminium alloy 6351A or equivalent shall not be used.*	Until further notice

For the acetylene cylinder including the porous material:

Standard number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 3807-1:2000	Cylinders for acetylene – Basic requirements – Part 1: Cylinders without fusible plugs.	Until further notice
ISO 3807-2:2000	Cylinders for acetylene – Basic requirements – Part 2: Cylinders with fusible plugs.	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 3807:2013	Gas cylinders – Acetylene cylinders – Basic requirements and type testing)	Until further notice

6.2.2.1.4 The following standard apply for the design, construction, and initial inspection and test of UN closed cryogenic receptacles, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.5:

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 21029-1:2004	Cryogenic vessels – Transportable vacuum insulated vessels of not more than 1 000 l volume – Part 1: Design, fabrication, inspection and tests.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 21029-1:2018 + Amd 1:2019	Cryogenic vessels – Transportable vacuum insulated vessels of not more than 1 000 litres volume – Part 1: Design, fabrication, inspection and tests	Until further notice

6.2.2.1.5 The following standard applies for the design, construction, and initial inspection and test of UN metal hydride storage systems, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.5:

Standard number	Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 16111:2008	Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 16111:2018	Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride	Until further notice

6.2.2.1.6 The following standard applies to the design, construction and initial inspection and test of UN bundles of cylinders. Each cylinder in a UN bundle of cylinders shall be a UN cylinder or UN cylinder shell complying with the requirements of 6.2.2. The inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval for UN bundles of cylinders shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.5.

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 10961:2010	Gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles – Design, manufacture, testing and inspection.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 10961:2019	Gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles – Design, manufacture, testing and inspection	Until further notice

Note: *Changing one or more cylinders or cylinder shells of the same design type, including the same test pressure, in an existing UN bundle of cylinders does not require a new conformity assessment of the existing bundle. Service equipment of the bundle of cylinders can also be replaced without requiring a new conformity assessment if it complies with the design type approval.*

6.2.2.1.7 The following standards apply to the design, construction and initial inspection and test of UN cylinders for adsorbed gases except that the inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.5.

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 11513:2011	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders containing materials for sub-atmospheric gas packaging (excluding acetylene) – Design, construction, testing, use and periodic inspection.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 11513:2019	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders containing materials for sub-atmospheric gas packaging (excluding acetylene) – Design, construction, testing, use and periodic inspection	Until further notice
ISO 9809-1:2010	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809-1:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength less than 1 100 MPa	Until further notice

6.2.2.1.8 The following standards apply for the design, construction and initial inspection and test of UN pressure drums, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.5

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 21172-1:2015	Gas cylinders – Welded steel pressure drums up to 3 000 litres capacity for the transport of gases –	Until 31 December

	Design and construction – Part 1: Capacities up to 1 000 litres ***Note:*** *Irrespective of section 6.3.3.4 of this standard, welded steel gas pressure drums with dished ends convex to pressure may be used for the carriage of corrosive substances provided all applicable requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS are met.*	2026
ISO 21172-1:2015 + Amd 1:2018	Gas cylinders – Welded steel pressure drums up to 3 000 litres capacity for the transport of gases – Design and construction – Part 1: Capacities up to 1 000 litres	Until further notice
ISO 4706:2008	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders – Test pressure 60 bar and below	Until further notice
ISO 18172-1:2007	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded stainless steel cylinders – Part 1: Test pressure 6 MPa and below	Until further notice

6.2.2.1.9 The following standards apply to the design, construction and initial inspection and test of non-refillable UN cylinders except that the inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.5.

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 11118:1999	Gas cylinders – Non-refillable metallic gas cylinders – Specification and test methods	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 13340:2001	Transportable gas cylinders – Cylinder valves for non-refillable cylinders – Specification and prototype testing	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 11118:2015	Gas cylinders – Non-refillable metallic gas cylinders – Specification and test methods	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 11118:2015 + Amd 1:2019	Gas cylinders – Non-refillable metallic gas cylinders – Specification and test methods	Until further notice

6.2.2.2 ***Materials***

In addition to the material requirements specified in the pressure receptacle design and construction standards, and any restrictions specified in the applicable packing instruction for the gas(es) to be carried (e.g. packing instruction P 200 or P 205 of 4.1.4.1), the following standards apply to material compatibility:

Standard Number	Standard Title
ISO 11114-1:2012 + A1:2017	Transportable gas cylinders – Compatibility of cylinder and valve materials with gas contents – Part 1: Metallic materials.
ISO 11114-2:2013	Gas cylinders – Compatibility of cylinder and valve materials with gas contents – Part 2: Non-metallic materials

6.2.2.3 ***Closures and their protection***

The following standards apply to the design, construction, and initial inspection and test of closures and their protection:

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture

ISO 11117:1998	Gas cylinders – Valve protection caps and valve guards for industrial and medical gas cylinders – Design, construction and tests.	Until 31 December 2014
ISO 11117:2008 + Cor 1:2009	Gas cylinders – Valve protection caps and valve guards – Design, construction and tests.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 11117:2019	Gas cylinders – Valve protection caps and guards – Design, construction and tests	Until further notice
ISO 10297:1999	Gas cylinders – Refillable gas cylinder valves – Specification and type testing.	Until 31 December 2014
ISO 10297:2006	Transportable gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Specification and type testing.	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 10297:2014	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Specification and type testing	Until 31 December 2022
ISO 10297:2014 + A1:2017	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Specification and type testing.	Until further notice
ISO 14246:2014	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Manufacturing tests and examination	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 14246:2014 + A1:2017	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Manufacturing tests and examinations	Until further notice
ISO 17871:2015	Gas cylinders – Quick-release cylinders valves- Specification and type testing. ***Note:*** *This standard shall not be used for flammable gases.*	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 17879:2017	Gas cylinders – Self-closing cylinder valves – Specification and type testing ***Note:*** *This standard shall not be applied to self-closing valves in acetylene cylinders.*	Until further notice

For UN metal hydride storage systems, the requirements specified in the following standard apply to closures and their protection:

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 16111:2008	Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 16111:2018	Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride	Until further notice

6.2.2.4 Periodic inspection and test

The following standards apply to periodic inspection and testing of UN cylinders and UN pressure receptacles:

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 6406:2005	Periodic inspection and testing of seamless steel gas cylinders.	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 18119:2018	Gas cylinders – Seamless steel and seamless aluminium-alloy gas cylinders and tubes – Periodic inspection and testing	Until further notice

ISO 10460:2005	Gas cylinders – Welded carbon-steel gas cylinders – Periodic inspection and testing. **Note:** *The repair of welds described in clause 12.1 of this standard shall not be permitted. Repairs described in clause 12.2 require the approval of the competent authority which approved the periodic inspection and test body in accordance with 6.2.2.6 of Annex 2 to SMGS.*	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 10460:2018	Gas cylinders – Welded aluminium-alloy, carbon and stainless steel gas cylinders – Periodic inspection and testing	Until further notice
ISO 10461:2005 +A1:2006	Seamless aluminium-alloy gas cylinders – Periodic inspection and testing.	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 10462:2013	Gas cylinders – Acetylene cylinders – Periodic inspection and maintenance	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 10462:2013 + Amd 1:2019	Gas cylinders – Acetylene cylinders – Periodic inspection and maintenance	Until further notice
ISO 11513:2011	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders containing materials for sub-atmospheric gas packaging (excluding acetylene) – Design, construction, testing, use and periodic inspection.	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 11513:2019	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders containing materials for sub-atmospheric gas packaging (excluding acetylene) – Design, construction, testing, use and periodic inspection	Until further notice
ISO 11623:2015	Gas cylinders – Composite construction – Periodic inspection and testing	Until further notice
ISO 22434:2006	Transportable gas cylinders – Inspection and maintenance of cylinder valves	Until further notice
ISO 20475:2018	Gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles – Periodic inspection and testing	Until further notice
ISO 23088:2020	Gas cylinders – Periodic inspection and testing of welded steel pressure drums — Capacities up to 1 000 l	Until further notice

The following standard applies to the periodic inspection and testing of UN metal hydride storage systems:

Standard Number	Standard Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 16111:2008	Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 16111:2018	Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride	Until further notice

6.2.2.5 Conformity assessment system and approval for manufacture of pressure receptacles

6.2.2.5.0 Definitions

For the purposes of 6.2.2.5:

Conformity assessment system means a system for competent authority approval of a manufacturer, by pressure receptacle design type approval, approval of manufacturer's quality system and approval of inspection bodies.

Design type means a pressure receptacle design as specified by a particular pressure receptacle standard.

Verify means confirm by examination or provision of objective evidence that specified requirements have been fulfilled.

Note: *In subsection 6.2.2.5 when separate assessment is used, the term pressure receptacle shall refer to pressure receptacle, pressure receptacle shell, inner vessel of the closed cryogenic receptacle or closure, as appropriate.*

6.2.2.5.1 The requirements of 6.2.2.5 shall be used for the conformity assessments of pressure receptacles. Paragraph 6.2.1.4.4 gives details of which parts of pressure receptacles may be conformity assessed separately. However, the requirements of 6.2.2.5 may be replaced by requirements specified by the competent authority in the following cases:

a) Conformity assessment of closures;
b) Conformity assessment of the complete assembly of bundles of cylinders provided the cylinder shells have been conformity assessed in accordance with the requirements of 6.2.2.5; and
c) Conformity assessment of the complete assembly of closed cryogenic receptacles provided the inner vessel has been conformity assessed in accordance with the requirements of 6.2.2.5.

6.2.2.5.2 General requirements

Competent authority

6.2.2.5.2.1 The competent authority that approves the pressure receptacle shall approve the conformity assessment system for the purpose of ensuring that pressure receptacles conform to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS. In instances where the competent authority that approves a pressure receptacle is not the competent authority in the country of manufacture, the marks of the approval country and the country of manufacture shall be indicated in the pressure receptacle marking (see 6.2.2.7 and 6.2.2.8).
The competent authority of the country of approval shall supply, upon request, evidence demonstrating compliance to this conformity assessment system to its counterpart in a country of use.

6.2.2.5.2.2 The competent authority may delegate its functions in this conformity assessment system in whole or in part.

6.2.2.5.2.3 The competent authority shall ensure that a current list of approved inspection bodies and their identity marks and approved manufacturers and their identity marks is available.

Inspection body

6.2.2.5.2.4 The inspection body shall be approved by the competent authority for the inspection of pressure receptacles and shall:

a) have a staff with an organisational structure, capable, trained, competent, and skilled, to satisfactorily perform its technical functions;
b) have access to suitable and adequate facilities and equipment;
c) operate in an impartial manner and be free from any influence which could prevent it from doing so;
d) ensure commercial confidentiality of the commercial and proprietary activities of the manufacturer and other bodies;
e) maintain clear demarcation between actual inspection body functions and unrelated functions;
f) operate a documented quality system;
g) ensure that the tests and inspections specified in the relevant pressure receptacle standard and Annex 2 to SMGS are performed;
h) maintain an effective and appropriate report and record system in accordance with 6.2.2.5.6.

6.2.2.5.2.5 The inspection body shall perform design type approval, pressure receptacle production testing and inspection, and certification to verify conformity with the relevant pressure receptacle standard (see 6.2.2.5.4 and 6.2.2.5.5).

Manufacturer

6.2.2.5.2.6 The manufacturer shall:

a) operate a documented quality system in accordance with 6.2.2.5.3;
b) apply for design type approvals in accordance with 6.2.2.5.4;
c) select an inspection body from the list of approved inspection bodies maintained by the competent authority in the country of approval;

d) maintain records in accordance with 6.2.2.5.6.

Testing laboratory

6.2.2.5.2.7 The testing laboratory shall have:

a) staff with an organisational structure, sufficient in number, competence, and skill;
b) suitable and adequate facilities and equipment to perform the tests required by the manufacturing standard to the satisfaction of the inspection body.

6.2.2.5.3 Manufacturer's quality system

6.2.2.5.3.1 The quality system shall contain all the elements, requirements, and provisions adopted by the manufacturer. It shall be documented in a systematic and orderly manner in the form of written policies, procedures and instructions and it shall include adequate descriptions of:

a) the organisational structure and responsibilities of personnel with regard to design and product quality;
b) the design control and design verification techniques, processes, and procedures that will be used when designing the pressure receptacles;
c) the relevant pressure receptacle manufacturing, quality control, quality assurance and process operation instructions that will be used;
d) quality records, such as inspection reports, test data and calibration data;
e) management reviews to ensure the effective operation of the quality system arising from the audits in accordance with 6.2.2.5.3.2;
f) the process describing how customer requirements are met;
g) the process for control of documents and their revision;
h) the means for control of non-conforming pressure receptacles, purchased components, in-process and final materials;
i) training programmes and qualification procedures for relevant personnel.

6.2.2.5.3.2 Audit of the quality system

The quality system shall be initially assessed to determine whether it meets the requirements in 6.2.2.5.3.1 to the satisfaction of the competent authority.

The manufacturer shall be notified of the results of the audit. The notification shall contain the conclusions of the audit and any corrective actions required.

Periodic audits shall be carried out, to the satisfaction of the competent authority, to ensure that the manufacturer maintains and applies the quality system. Reports of the periodic audits shall be provided to the manufacturer.

6.2.2.5.3.3 Maintenance of the quality system

The manufacturer shall maintain the quality system as approved in order that it remains adequate and efficient.

The manufacturer shall notify the competent authority that approved the quality system, of any intended changes. The proposed changes shall be evaluated in order to determine whether the amended quality system will still satisfy the requirements in 6.2.2.5.3.1.

6.2.2.5.4 Approval process

Initial design type approval

6.2.2.5.4.1 The initial design type approval shall consist of approval of the manufacturer's quality system and approval of the pressure receptacle design to be produced. An application for an initial design type approval shall meet the requirements of 6.2.2.5.4.2 to 6.2.2.5.4.6 and 6.2.2.5.4.9.

6.2.2.5.4.2 A manufacturer desiring to produce pressure receptacles in accordance with a pressure receptacle standard and Annex 2 to SMGS shall apply for, obtain, and retain a design type approval certificate issued by the competent authority in the country of approval for at least one pressure receptacle design type in accordance with the procedure given in 6.2.2.5.4.9. This certificate shall, on request, be submitted to the competent authority of the country of use.

6.2.2.5.4.3 An application shall be made for each manufacturing facility and shall include:

a) the name and registered address of the manufacturer and in addition, if the application is submitted by an authorised representative, its name and address;
b) the address of the manufacturing facility if different from the above);
c) the name and title of the persons) responsible for the quality system;
d) the designation of the pressure receptacle and the relevant pressure receptacle standard;

e) details of any refusal of approval of a similar application by any other competent authority;
f) the identity of the inspection body for design type approval;
g) documentation on the manufacturing facility as specified under 6.2.2.5.3.1;
h) the technical documentation required for design type approval, which shall enable verification of the conformity of the pressure receptacles with the requirements of the relevant pressure receptacle design standard. The technical documentation shall cover the design and method of manufacture and shall contain, as far as is relevant for assessment, at least the following:
   - pressure receptacle design standard, design and manufacturing drawings, showing components and subassemblies, if any;
   - descriptions and explanations necessary for the understanding of the drawings and intended use of the pressure receptacles;
   - a list of the standards necessary to fully define the manufacturing process;
   - design calculations and material specifications;
   - design type approval test reports, describing the results of examinations and tests carried out in accordance with 6.2.2.5.4.9.

6.2.2.5.4.4 An initial audit in accordance with 6.2.2.5.3.2 shall be performed to the satisfaction of the competent authority.

6.2.2.5.4.5 If the manufacturer is denied approval, the competent authority shall provide written detailed reasons for such denial.

6.2.2.5.4.6 Following approval, changes to the information submitted under 6.2.2.5.4.3 relating to the initial approval shall be provided to the competent authority.

Subsequent design type approvals

6.2.2.5.4.7 An application for a subsequent design type approval shall meet the requirements of 6.2.2.5.4.8 and 6.2.2.5.4.9, provided a manufacturer is in the possession of an initial design type approval. In such a case, the manufacturer's quality system according to 6.2.2.5.3 shall have been approved during the initial design type approval and shall be applicable for the new design.

6.2.2.5.4.8 The application shall include:

a) the name and address of the manufacturer and in addition, if the application is submitted by an authorised representative, its name and address;
b) details of any refusal of approval of a similar application by any other competent authority;
c) evidence that initial design type approval has been granted;
d) the technical documentation, as described in 6.2.2.5.4.3 (h)

Procedure for design type approval

6.2.2.5.4.9 The inspection body shall:

a) examine the technical documentation to verify that:
   - the design is in accordance with the relevant provisions of the standard
   - the prototype lot has been manufactured in conformity with the technical documentation and is representative of the design;
b) verify that the production inspections have been carried out as required in accordance with 6.2.2.5.5;
c) as required by the pressure receptacle standard or technical code, carry out or supervise the tests of pressure receptacles as required for design type approval;
d) perform or have performed the examinations and tests specified in the pressure receptacle standard to determine that:
   - the standard has been applied and fulfilled,
   - the procedures adopted by the manufacturer meet the requirements of the standard;
e) ensure that the various type approval examinations and tests are correctly and competently carried out.

After prototype testing has been carried out with satisfactory results and all applicable requirements of 6.2.2.5.4 have been satisfied, a design type approval certificate shall be issued, which shall include the name and address of the manufacturer, results and conclusions of the examination, and the necessary data for identification of the design type. If it was not possible to evaluate exhaustively the compatibility of the materials of construction with the contents of the pressure receptacle when the certificate was issued, a statement that compatibility assessment was not completed shall be included in the design type approval certificate.

If the manufacturer is denied a design type approval, the competent authority shall provide written detailed reasons for such denial.

6.2.2.5.4.10 Modifications to approved design types

The manufacturer shall either:

a) inform the issuing competent authority of modifications to the approved design type, where such modifications do not constitute a new design, as specified in the pressure receptacle standard;

or

b) request a subsequent design type approval where such modifications constitute a new design according to the relevant pressure receptacle standard. This additional approval shall be given in the form of an amendment to the original design type approval certificate.

6.2.2.5.4.11 Upon request, the competent authority shall communicate to any other competent authority, information concerning design type approval, modifications of approvals and withdrawn approvals.

6.2.2.5.5 Production inspection and certification

General requirements

An inspection body, or its delegate, shall carry out the inspection and certification of each pressure receptacle. The inspection body selected by the manufacturer for inspection and testing during production may be different from the inspection body used for the design type approval testing.

Where it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the inspection body that the manufacturer has trained competent inspectors, independent of the manufacturing operations, inspection may be performed by those inspectors. In such a case, the manufacturer shall maintain training records of the inspectors.

The inspection body shall verify that the inspections by the manufacturer, and tests performed on those pressure receptacles, fully conform to the standard and the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS. Should non-conformance in conjunction with this inspection and testing be determined, the permission to have inspection performed by the manufacturer’s inspectors may be withdrawn.

The manufacturer shall, after approval by the inspection body, make a declaration of conformity with the certified design type. The application of the pressure receptacle certification marking shall be considered a declaration that the pressure receptacle complies with the applicable pressure receptacle standards and the requirements of this conformity assessment system and Annex 2 to SMGS. The inspection body shall affix or delegate the manufacturer to affix the pressure receptacle certification marking and the registered mark of the inspection body to each approved pressure receptacle.

A certificate of compliance, signed by the inspection body and the manufacturer, shall be issued before the pressure receptacles are filled.

6.2.2.5.6 Records

Design type approval and certificate of compliance records shall be retained by the manufacturer and the inspection body for not less than 20 years.

6.2.2.6 Approval system for periodic inspection and test of pressure receptacles

6.2.2.6.1 Definition

For the purposes of 6.2.2.6:

Approval system means a system for competent authority approval of a body performing periodic inspection and test of pressure receptacles (hereinafter referred to as "periodic inspection and test body"), including approval of that body’s quality system.

6.2.2.6.2 General requirements

Competent authority

6.2.2.6.2.1 The competent authority shall establish an approval system for the purpose of ensuring that the periodic inspection and test of pressure receptacles conform to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS. In instances where the competent authority that approves a body performing periodic inspection and test of a pressure receptacle is not the competent authority of the country approving the manufacture of the pressure receptacle, the marks of the approval country of periodic inspection and test shall be indicated in the pressure receptacle marking (see 6.2.2.7).

The competent authority of the country of approval for the periodic inspection and test shall supply, upon request, evidence demonstrating compliance to this approval system including the records of the periodic inspection and test to its counterpart in a country of use.

The competent authority of the country of approval may terminate the approval certificate referred to in 6.2.2.6.4.1, upon evidence demonstrating non-compliance with the approval system.

6.2.2.6.2.2 The competent authority may delegate its functions in this approval system, in whole or in part.

6.2.2.6.2.3 The competent authority shall ensure that a current list of approved periodic inspection and test bodies and their identity marks is available.

Periodic inspection and test body

6.2.2.6.2.4 The periodic inspection and test body shall be approved by the competent authority and shall:

a) have a staff with an organisational structure, capable, trained, competent, and skilled, to satisfactorily perform its technical functions;
b) have access to suitable and adequate facilities and equipment;
c) operate in an impartial manner and be free from any influence which could prevent it from doing so;
d) ensure commercial confidentiality;
e) maintain clear demarcation between actual periodic inspection and test body functions and unrelated functions;
f) operate a documented quality system accordance with 6.2.2.6.3;
g) apply for approval in accordance with 6.2.2.6.4;
h) ensure that the periodic inspections and tests are performed in accordance with 6.2.2.6.5;
i) maintain an effective and appropriate report and record system in accordance with 6.2.2.6.6.

6.2.2.6.3 Quality system and audit of the periodic inspection and test body

6.2.2.6.3.1 Quality system

The quality system shall contain all the elements, requirements, and provisions adopted by the periodic inspection and test body. It shall be documented in a systematic and orderly manner in the form of written policies, procedures, and instructions.

The quality system shall include:

a) a description of the organisational structure and responsibilities;
b) the relevant inspection and test, quality control, quality assurance, and process operation instructions that will be used;
c) Quality records, such as inspection reports, test data, calibration data and certificates;
d) Management reviews to ensure the effective operation of the quality system arising from the audits performed in accordance with 6.2.2.6.3.2;
e) a process for control of documents and their revision;
f) a means for control of non-conforming pressure receptacles;
g) training programmes and qualification procedures for relevant personnel.

6.2.2.6.3.2 Audit

The periodic inspection and test body and its quality system shall be audited in order to determine whether it meets the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS to the satisfaction of the competent authority.

An audit shall be conducted as part of the initial approval process (see 6.2.2.6.4.3). An audit may be required as part of the process to modify an approval (see 6.2.2.6.4.6).

Periodic audits shall be conducted, to the satisfaction of the competent authority, to ensure that the periodic inspection and test body continues to meet the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS.

The periodic inspection and test body shall be notified of the results of any audit. The notification shall contain the conclusions of the audit and any corrective actions required.

6.2.2.6.3.3 Maintenance of the quality system

The periodic inspection and test body shall maintain the quality system as approved in order that it remains adequate and efficient.

The periodic inspection and test body shall notify the competent authority that approved the quality system, of any intended changes, in accordance with the process for modification of an approval in 6.2.2.6.4.6.

6.2.2.6.4 Approval process for periodic inspection and test bodies

Initial approval

6.2.2.6.4.1 A body desiring to perform periodic inspection and test of pressure receptacles in accordance with a pressure receptacle standard and Annex 2 to SMGS shall apply for, obtain, and retain an approval certificate issued by the competent authority.

This written approval shall, on request, be submitted to the competent authority of a country of use.

6.2.2.6.4.2 An application shall be made for each periodic inspection and test body and shall include:

a) the name and address of the periodic inspection and test body and, if the application is submitted by an authorised representative, its name and address;
b) the address of each facility performing periodic inspection and test;
c) the name and title of the person(s) responsible for the quality system;
d) the designation of the pressure receptacles, the periodic inspection and test methods, and the relevant pressure receptacle standards met by the quality system;
e) Documentation on each facility, the equipment, and the quality system as specified under 6.2.2.6.3.1;
f) the qualifications and training records of the periodic inspection and test personnel;
g) Details of any refusal of approval of a similar application by any other competent authority.

6.2.2.6.4.3 The competent authority shall:

a) examine the documentation to verify that the procedures are in accordance with the requirements of the relevant pressure receptacle standards and Annex 2 to SMGS;
b) conduct an audit in accordance with 6.2.2.6.3.2 to verify that the inspections and tests are carried out as required by the relevant pressure receptacle standards and Annex 2 to SMGS, to the satisfaction of the competent authority.

6.2.2.6.4.4 After the audit has been carried out with satisfactory results and all applicable requirements of 6.2.2.6.4 have been satisfied, an approval certificate shall be issued. It shall include the name of the periodic inspection and test body, the registered mark, the address of each facility, and the necessary data for identification of its approved activities (e.g. designation of pressure receptacles, periodic inspection and test method and pressure receptacle standards).

6.2.2.6.4.5 If the periodic inspection and test body is denied approval, the competent authority shall provide written detailed reasons for such denial.

Modifications to periodic inspection and test body approvals

6.2.2.6.4.6 Following approval, the periodic inspection and test body shall notify the issuing competent authority of any modifications to the information submitted under 6.2.2.6.4.2 relating to the initial approval.

The modifications shall be evaluated in order to determine whether the requirements of the relevant pressure receptacle standards and Annex 2 to SMGS will be satisfied. An audit in accordance with 6.2.2.6.3.2 may be required. The competent authority shall accept or reject these modifications in writing, and an amended approval certificate shall be issued as necessary.

6.2.2.6.4.7 Upon request, the competent authority shall communicate to any other competent authority, information concerning initial approvals, modifications of approvals, and withdrawn approvals.

6.2.2.6.5 Periodic inspection and test and certification

The application of the periodic inspection and test marking to a pressure receptacle shall be considered a declaration that the pressure receptacle complies with the applicable pressure receptacle standards and the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS. The periodic inspection and test body shall affix the periodic inspection and test marking, including its registered mark, to each approved pressure receptacle (see 6.2.2.7.7).

A record certifying that a pressure receptacle has passed the periodic inspection and test shall be issued by the periodic inspection and test body, before the pressure receptacle is filled.

6.2.2.6.6 Records

The periodic inspection and test body shall retain records of pressure receptacle periodic inspection and tests (both passed and failed) including the location of the test facility, for not less than 15 years.
The owner of the pressure receptacle shall retain an identical record until the next periodic inspection and test unless the pressure receptacle is permanently removed from service.

6.2.2.7 *Marking of refillable UN pressure receptacles*

***Note**: Marking requirements for UN metal hydride storage systems are given in 6.2.2.9 and marking requirements for UN bundles of cylinders are given in 6.2.2.10 and marking requirements for closures are given in 6.2.2.11.*

6.2.2.7.1 Refillable UN pressure receptacle shells and closed cryogenic receptacles shall be marked clearly and legibly with certification, operational and manufacturing marks. These marks shall be permanently affixed to last throughout the entire service life of such receptacles (e.g. stamped, engraved, or etched) on the pressure receptacle. The marks shall be on the shoulder, top end or neck of the pressure receptacle shell or on a permanently affixed component of the pressure receptacle (e.g. welded collar or corrosion resistant plate welded on the outer jacket of a closed cryogenic receptacle). The minimum size of the marks shall be 5 mm for pressure receptacles with a diameter greater than or equal to 140 mm and 2.5 mm for pressure receptacles with a diameter less than 140 mm. The minimum size of the UN packaging symbol shall be 10 mm for pressure receptacles with a diameter greater than or equal to 140 mm and 5 mm for pressure receptacles with a diameter less than 140 mm.

6.2.2.7.2 The following certification marks shall be applied:

a) The United Nations packaging symbol **u n**

This symbol shall not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6 or 6.7 or 6.11. This symbol shall not be used for pressure receptacles which only conform to the requirements of 6.2.3 to 6.2.5 (see 6.2.3.9);

b) The technical standard (e.g. ISO 9809-1) used for design, manufacture and testing;
***Note:** For acetylene cylinders the standard ISO 3807 shall also be marked.*

c) The character(s) identifying the country of approval as indicated by the distinguishing signs for motor vehicles in international traffic[2].
***Note:** For the purpose of this mark the country of approval means the country of the competent authority that authorized the initial inspection and test of the individual receptacle at the time of manufacture.*

d) The identity mark or stamp of the inspection body that is registered with the competent authority of the country authorizing the marking;

e) The date of the initial inspection, the year (four digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (e.g. 2005/06).
***Note:** When an acetylene cylinder is conformity assessed in accordance with 6.2.1.4.4 b) and the inspection bodies for the cylinder shell and the acetylene cylinder are different, their respective marks d) are required. Only the initial inspection date e) of the completed acetylene cylinder is required. If the country of approval of the inspection body responsible for the initial inspection and test is different, a second mark c) shall be applied.*

6.2.2.7.3 The following operational marks shall be applied:

f) The test pressure in bar, preceded by the letters "PH" and followed by the letters "BAR";

[2] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

g) The mass of the empty pressure receptacle including all permanently attached integral parts (e.g. neck ring, foot ring, etc.) in kilograms, followed by the letters "KG". This mass shall not include the mass of closure(s), valve protection cap or valve guard, any coating, or porous material for acetylene. The mass shall be expressed to three significant figures rounded up to the last digit. For cylinders of less than 1 kg, the mass shall be expressed to two significant figures rounded up to the last digit. In the case of pressure receptacles for UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved and UN No. 3374 acetylene, solvent free, at least one decimal shall be shown after the decimal point and two digits for pressure receptacles of less than 1 kg;

h) The minimum guaranteed wall thickness of the pressure receptacle in millimetres followed by the letters "MM". This mark is not required for pressure receptacles with a water capacity less than or equal to 1 litre or for composite cylinders or for closed cryogenic receptacles;

i) In the case of pressure receptacles for compressed gases, UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved, and UN No. 3374 acetylene, solvent free, the working pressure in bar, preceded by the letters "PW". In the case of closed cryogenic receptacles, the maximum allowable working pressure preceded by the letters "MAWP";

Note: *When a cylinder shell is intended for use as an acetylene cylinder (including the porous material), the working pressure mark is not required until the acetylene cylinder is completed.*

j) In the case of pressure receptacles for liquefied gases and refrigerated liquefied gases and dissolved gases, the water capacity in litres expressed to three significant figures rounded down to the last digit, followed by the letter "L". If the value of the minimum or nominal water capacity is an integer, the figures after the decimal point may be neglected;

k) In the case of cylinders for UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved:

1) the tare in kilograms consisting of the total of the mass of the empty cylinder shell, the service equipment (including porous material) not removed during filling, any coating, the solvent and the saturation gas expressed to three significant figures rounded down to the last digit followed by the letters "KG". At least one decimal shall be shown after the decimal point. For pressure receptacles of less than 1 kg, the mass shall be expressed to two significant figures rounded down to the last digit;

2) the identity of the porous material (e.g.: name or trademark); and

3) the total mass of the filled acetylene cylinder in kilograms followed by the letters "KG";

(l) In the case of pressure receptacles for UN No. 3374 acetylene, solvent free:

1) the tare in kilograms consisting of the total of the mass of the empty cylinder shell, the service equipment (including porous material) not removed during filling and any coating expressed to three significant figures rounded down to the last digit followed by the letters "KG". At least one decimal shall be shown after the decimal point. For pressure receptacles of less than 1 kg, the mass shall be expressed to two significant figures rounded down to the last digit;

2) the identity of the porous material (e.g.: name or trademark); and

3) the total mass of the filled acetylene cylinder in kilograms followed by the letters "KG";

6.2.2.7.4 The following manufacturing marks shall be applied:

m) Identification of the cylinder thread (e.g. 25E). This mark is not required for closed cryogenic receptacles;

Note: *Information on marks that may be used for identifying threads for cylinders is given in ISO/TR 11364 "Gas cylinders – Compilation of national and international valve stem/gas cylinder neck threads and their identification and marking system.*

n) The manufacturer's mark registered by the competent authority. When the country of manufacture is not the same as the country of approval, then the manufacturer's mark shall be preceded by the character(s) identifying the country of manufacture as indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[3]. The country mark and the manufacturer’s mark shall be separated by a space or slash;

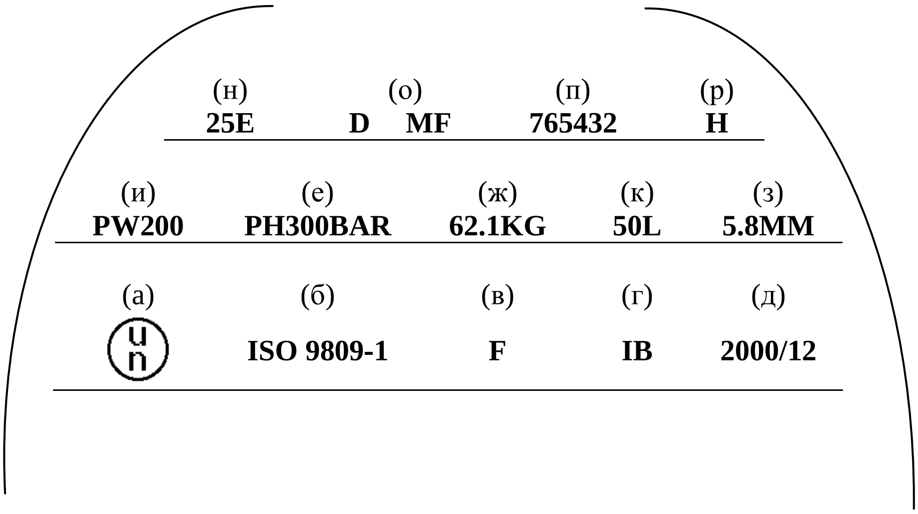
Note: *For acetylene cylinders, if the manufacturer of the acetylene cylinder and the manufacturer of the cylinder shell are different, only the mark of the manufacturer of the completed acetylene cylinder is required.*

o) The serial number assigned by the manufacturer;
p) In the case of steel pressure receptacles and composite pressure receptacles with steel liner intended for the carriage of gases with a risk of hydrogen embrittlement, the letter "H" showing compatibility of the steel (see ISO 11114-1:2012 + A1:2017).

6.2.2.7.5 The above marks shall be placed in three groups:

– Manufacturing marks shall be the top grouping and shall appear consecutively in the sequence given in 6.2.2.7.4;
– The operational marks in 6.2.2.7.3 shall be the middle grouping and the test pressure (f) shall be immediately preceded by the working pressure when the latter is required;
– Certification marks shall be the bottom grouping and shall appear in the sequence given in 6.2.2.7.2.

The following is an example of the markings applied to a cylinder.



6.2.2.7.6 Other marks are allowed in areas other than the side wall, provided they are made in low stress areas and are not of a size and depth that will create harmful stress concentrations. In the case of closed cryogenic receptacles, such marks may be on a separate plate attached to the outer jacket. Such marks shall not conflict with required marks.

6.2.2.7.7 In addition to the preceding marks, each refillable pressure receptacle that meets the periodic inspection and test requirements of 6.2.2.4 shall be marked indicating:

a) The character(s) identifying the country authorizing the body performing the periodic inspection and test as indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[4]. This marking is not required if this body is approved by the competent authority of the country approving manufacture;
b) The registered mark of the body authorised by the competent authority for performing periodic inspection and test;
c) The date of the periodic inspection and test, the year (two digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (i.e. "08/11"). Four digits may be used to indicate the year.

The above marks shall appear consecutively in the sequence given.

[3] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*
[4] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

6.2.2.7.8 The marks in accordance with 6.2.2.7.7 may be engraved on a metallic ring affixed to the cylinder or pressure drum when the valve is installed, and which is removable only by disconnecting the valve from the cylinder or pressure drum.

6.2.2.7.9 (Reserved).

6.2.2.8 *Marking of non-refillable UN cylinders*

6.2.2.8.1 Non-refillable UN cylinders shall be marked clearly and legibly with certification and gas or cylinder specific marks. These marks shall be permanently affixed to last for the entire service life of the cylinder (e.g. stencilled, stamped, engraved, or etched) on the cylinder. Except when stencilled, the marks shall be on the shoulder, top end or neck of the cylinder shell or on a permanently affixed component of the cylinder (e.g. welded collar). The minimum size of the marks shall be 5 mm for cylinders with a diameter greater than or equal to 140 mm and 2.5 mm for cylinders with a diameter less than 140 mm. The minimum size of the UN packaging symbol shall be 10 mm for cylinders with a diameter greater than or equal to 140 mm and 5 mm for pressure receptacles with a diameter less than 140 mm. The minimum size of the "DO NOT REFILL" mark shall be 5 mm.

6.2.2.8.2 The marks listed in 6.2.2.7.2 to 6.2.2.7.4 shall be applied with the exception of (g), (h) and (m). The serial number (o) may be replaced by the batch number. In addition, the words "DO NOT REFILL" in letters of at least 5 mm in height are required.

6.2.2.8.3 The requirements of 6.2.2.7.5 shall apply.

Note: *Non-refillable cylinders may, on account of their size, substitute this marking by a label.*

6.2.2.8.4 Other marks are allowed provided they are made in low stress areas other than the side wall and are not of a size and depth that will create harmful stress concentrations. Such marks shall not conflict with required marks.

6.2.2.9 Marking of UN metal hydride storage systems

6.2.2.9.1 UN metal hydride storage systems shall be marked clearly and legibly with the marks listed below. These marks shall be permanently affixed (e.g. stamped, engraved, or etched) on the metal hydride storage system. The marks shall be on the shoulder, top end or neck of the metal hydride storage system or on a permanently affixed component of the metal hydride storage system. Except for the United Nations packaging symbol, the minimum size of the marks shall be 5 mm for metal hydride storage systems with a smallest overall dimension greater than or equal to 140 mm and 2.5 mm for metal hydride storage systems with a smallest overall dimension less than 140 mm. The minimum size of the United Nations packaging symbol shall be 10 mm for metal hydride storage systems with a smallest overall dimension greater than or equal to 140 mm and 5 mm for metal hydride storage systems with a smallest overall dimension less than 140 mm.

6.2.2.9.2 The following marking (marks) shall be applied:

a) The United Nations packaging symbol 

.

This symbol shall not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.11;

b) «ISO 16111» (the technical standard used for design, manufacture and testing);
c) The character(s) identifying the country of approval as indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[5];

---

[5] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

Note: *For the purpose of this mark the country of approval means the country of the competent authority that authorized the initial inspection and test of the individual system at the time of manufacture.*

d) The identity mark or stamp of the inspection body that is registered with the competent authority of the country authorizing the marking;
e) The date of the initial inspection, the year (four digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (e.g. 2009/07);
f) The test pressure of the receptacle in bar, preceded by the letters "PH" and followed by the letters "BAR";
g) The rated charging pressure of the metal hydride storage system in bar, preceded by the letters "RCP" and followed by the letters "BAR";
h) The manufacturer's mark registered by the competent authority. When the country of manufacture is not the same as the country of approval, then the manufacturer's mark shall be preceded by the character(s) identifying the country of manufacture as indicated by the distinguishing signs of motor vehicles in international traffic5. The country mark and the manufacturer's mark shall be separated by a space or slash;
i) The serial number assigned by the manufacturer;
j) In the case of steel receptacles and composite receptacles with steel liner, the letter "H" showing compatibility of the steel (see ISO 11114-1:2012 + A1:2017);
k) In the case of metal hydride storage systems having limited life, the date of expiry, denoted by the letters "FINAL" followed by the year (four digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (e.g. 2015/08). The certification marks specified in (a) to (e) above shall appear consecutively in the sequence given. The test pressure (f) shall be immediately preceded by the rated charging pressure (g). The manufacturing marks specified in (h) to (k) above shall appear consecutively in the sequence given.

6.2.2.9.3 Other marks are allowed in areas other than the side wall, provided they are made in low stress areas and are not of a size and depth that will create harmful stress concentrations. Such marks shall not conflict with required marks.

6.2.2.9.4 In addition to the preceding marks, each metal hydride storage system that meets the periodic inspection and test requirements of 6.2.2.4 shall be marked indicating:

a) The character(s) identifying the country authorizing the body performing the periodic inspection and test, as indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic6. This mark is not required if this body is approved by the competent authority of the country approving manufacture;
b) The registered mark of the body authorised by the competent authority for performing periodic inspection and test;
c) The date of the periodic inspection and test, the year (two digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (i.e. 09/12). Four digits may be used to indicate the year.

The above marks shall appear consecutively in the sequence given.

6.2.2.10 Marking of UN bundles of cylinders

6.2.2.10.1 Individual cylinders in a bundle of cylinder shells shall be marked in accordance with 6.2.2.7. Individual closures in a bundle of cylinders shall be marked in accordance with 6.2.2.11.

6.2.2.10.2 Refillable UN bundles of cylinders shall be marked clearly and legibly with certification, operational, and manufacturing marks. These marks shall be permanently affixed (e.g. stamped, engraved, or etched) on a plate permanently attached to the frame of the bundle of cylinders. Except for the UN packaging symbol, the minimum size of the marks shall be 5 mm. The minimum size of the UN packaging symbol shall be 10 mm.

6.2.2.10.3 The following marks shall be applied:

a) The certification marks specified in 6.2.2.7.2 a), b), c), d) and e);
b) The operational marks specified in 6.2.2.7.3 f), i), j) and the total of the mass of the frame of the bundle and all permanently attached parts (cylinder shells and service equipment). Bundles intended for the carriage of UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved and UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free shall bear the tare as specified in clause B.4.2 of ISO 10961:2010; and

[6] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

c) The manufacturing marks specified in 6.2.2.7.4 n), o) and, where applicable, p).

6.2.2.10.4 The marks shall be placed in three groups:

a) The manufacturing marks shall be the top grouping and shall appear consecutively in the sequence given in 6.2.2.10.3 c);

b) The operational marks in 6.2.2.10.3 b) shall be the middle grouping and the operational mark specified in 6.2.2.7.3 f) shall be immediately preceded by the operational mark specified in 6.2.2.7.3 i) when the latter is required;

c) Certification marks shall be the bottom grouping and shall appear in the sequence given in 6.2.2.10.3 a).

6.2.2.11 Marking of closures for refillable UN pressure receptacles

For closures the following permanent marks shall be applied clearly and legibly, (e.g. stamped, engraved or etched):

a) Manufacturer's identification mark;

b) Design standard or design standard designation;

c) Date of manufacture (year and month or year and week) and

d) The identity mark of the inspection body responsible for the initial inspection and test, if applicable.

The valve test pressure shall be marked when it is less than the test pressure which is indicated by the rating of the valve filling connection.

6.2.2.12 Equivalent procedures for conformity assessment and periodic inspection and test

For UN pressure receptacles the requirements of 6.2.2.5 and 6.2.2.6 are considered to have been complied with when the following procedures are applied:

Procedure	Relevant body
Type examination and type approval certificate issue (1.8.7.2)[a]	A
Supervision of manufacture (1.8.7.3) and initial inspection and tests (1.8.7.4)	A or IS
Periodic inspection (1.8.7.6)	A, B or IS

[a] *When an inspection body is designated by the competent authority to issue the type approval certificate, the type examination shall be performed by that inspection body.*

Each procedure as defined in the table shall be performed by a single relevant body as indicated in the table.

For separate conformity assessments (e.g. cylinder shell and closure) see 6.2.1.4.4.

A means the competent authority or inspection body conforming to 1.8.6.3 and accredited according to EN ISO/IEC 17020:2012 (except clause 8.1.3) as type A.

B means inspection body conforming to 1.8.6.3 and accredited according to EN ISO/IEC 17020:2012 (except clause 8.1.3) type B, working exclusively for the owner or the duty holder responsible for the pressure receptacles.

IS means an in-house inspection service of the manufacturer or an enterprise with a testing facility under the surveillance of an inspection body conforming to 1.8.6.3 and 1.8.6.8 and accredited according to EN ISO/IEC 17020:2012 (except clause 8.1.3) type A. The in-house inspection service shall be independent from design process, manufacturing operations, repair and maintenance.

If an in-house inspection service has been used for the initial inspection and tests, the mark specified in 6.2.2.7.2 d) shall be supplemented with the mark of the in-house inspection service.

If an in-house inspection service has carried out the periodic inspection, the mark specified in 6.2.2.7.7 b) shall be supplemented with the mark of the in-house inspection service.

6.2.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-UN PRESSURE RECEPTACLES

6.2.3.1 Design and construction

6.2.3.1.1 Pressure receptacles and their closures not designed, constructed, inspected, tested and approved according to the requirements of 6.2.2 shall be designed, constructed, inspected, tested and approved in accordance with the general requirements of 6.2.1 as supplemented or modified by the requirements of this section and those of 6.2.4 or 6.2.5.

6.2.3.1.2 Whenever possible the wall thickness shall be determined by calculation, accompanied, if needed, by experimental stress analysis. Otherwise the wall thickness may be determined by experimental means.
Appropriate design calculations for the pressure receptacles or pressure receptacle shells including all permanently attached parts (e.g. neck ring, foot ring, etc.) shall be used to ensure the safety of the pressure receptacles concerned.

The minimum wall thickness to withstand pressure shall be calculated in particular with regard to:

- the calculation pressures, which shall not be less than the test pressure;
- the calculation temperatures allowing for appropriate safety margins;
- the maximum stresses and peak stress concentrations where necessary;
- factors inherent to the properties of the material.

6.2.3.1.3 For welded pressure receptacles, only metals of weldable quality whose adequate impact strength at an ambient temperature of –20 °C can be guaranteed shall be used[7].

6.2.3.1.4 For closed cryogenic receptacles, the impact strength to be established as required by 6.2.1.1.8.1 shall be tested as laid down in 6.8.5.3.

6.2.3.1.5 Acetylene cylinders shall not be fitted with fusible plugs or any other pressure relief devices.

6.2.3.2 (Reserved)

6.2.3.3 ***Service equipment***

6.2.3.3.1 Service equipment shall comply with 6.2.1.3.

6.2.3.3.2 Pressure drums may be provided with openings for filling and discharge and with other openings intended for level gauges, pressure gauges or relief devices. The number of openings shall be kept to a minimum consistent with safe operations. Pressure drums may also be provided with an inspection opening, which shall be closed by an effective closure.

6.2.3.3.3 If cylinders are fitted with a device to prevent rolling, this device shall not be integral with the valve cap.

6.2.3.3.4 Pressure drums which are capable of being rolled shall be equipped with rolling hoops or be otherwise protected against damage due to rolling (e.g. by corrosion resistant metal sprayed on to the pressure receptacle surface).

6.2.3.3.5 Bundles of cylinders shall be fitted with appropriate devices ensuring that they can be handled and carried safely.

6.2.3.3.6 If level gauges, pressure gauges or relief devices are installed, they shall be protected in the same way as is required for valves in 4.1.6.8.

6.2.3.4 Initial inspection and test

6.2.3.4.1 New pressure receptacles shall be subjected to testing and inspection during and after manufacture in accordance with the requirements of 6.2.1.5.

6.2.3.4.2 Specific provisions applying to aluminium alloy pressure receptacle shells

a) In addition to the initial inspection required by 6.2.1.5.1, it is necessary to test for possible intercrystalline corrosion of the inside wall of the pressure receptacle shells where use is made of an aluminium alloy containing copper, or where use is made of an aluminium alloy

[7] *For carriage to the Russian Federation or in transit through the territory of the Russian Federation in the period from 01.11 to 01.04 the ambient temperature amounts to – 50°C.*

containing magnesium and manganese and the magnesium content is greater than 3.5% or the manganese content lower than 0.5%.

b) In the case of an aluminium/copper alloy the test shall be carried out by the manufacturer at the time of approval of a new alloy by the competent authority; it shall thereafter be repeated in the course of production, for each pour of the alloy.

c) In the case of an aluminium/magnesium alloy the test shall be carried out by the manufacturer at the time of approval of a new alloy and of the manufacturing process by the competent authority. The test shall be repeated whenever a change is made in the composition of the alloy or in the manufacturing process.

6.2.3.5 ***Periodic inspection and test***

6.2.3.5.1 Periodic inspection and test shall be in accordance with 6.2.1.6.

Note 1*: With the agreement of the competent authority of the country that issued the type approval, the hydraulic pressure test of welded steel cylinder shells intended for the carriage of gases of UN No. 1965, hydrocarbon gas mixture liquefied, n.o.s., with a capacity below 6.5 l may be replaced by another test ensuring an equivalent level of safety.*

Note 2*: For seamless steel cylinder shells and tube shells the check of 6.2.1.6.1 (b) and the hydraulic pressure test of 6.2.1.6.1 (d) may be replaced by a procedure conforming to EN ISO 16148:2016 +A1:2020 "Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Acoustic emission examination (AT) and follow-up ultrasonic examination (UT) for periodic inspection and testing".*

Note 3*: The check of 6.2.1.6.1 (b) and the hydraulic pressure test of 6.2.1.6.1 (d) may be replaced by ultrasonic examination carried out in accordance with EN ISO 18119:2018 + A1:2021 for cylinder shells and tube shells of seamless steel or seamless aluminium alloy. Notwithstanding clause B.1 of this standard, all cylinders and tubes whose wall thickness is less than the minimum design wall thickness shall be rejected.*

6.2.3.5.2 Closed cryogenic receptacles shall be subject to periodic inspections and tests in accordance with the periodicity defined in packing instruction P 203 (8) (b) of 4.1.4.1, in accordance with the following:

a) Check of the external condition of the pressure receptacle and verification of the service equipment and the external markings;

b) The leakproofness test.

6.2.3.6 ***Approval of pressure receptacles***

6.2.3.6.1 The procedures for conformity assessment and periodic inspection of section 1.8.7 shall be performed by the relevant body according to the following Table.

Procedure	**Relevant body**
Type examination and type approval certificate issue (1.8.7.2)[a]	A
Supervision of manufacture (1.8.7.3) and initial inspection and tests (1.8.7.4)	A or IS
Initial inspection and tests (1.8.7.4)	A or IS
Periodic inspection (1.8.7.6)	A, B or IS

[a] *The type approval certificate shall be issued by the inspection body that performed the type examination.*

Each procedure as defined in the table shall be performed by a single relevant body as indicated in the table.

For separate conformity assessments (e.g. cylinder shell and closure) see 6.2.1.4.4. For refillable pressure receptacles, separate type approval certificates for either the cylinder shell or the closure shall not be issued.

A means the competent authority or inspection body conforming to 1.8.6.3 and accredited according to EN ISO/IEC 17020:2012 (except clause 8.1.3) type A.

B means inspection body conforming to 1.8.6.3 and accredited according to EN ISO/IEC 17020:2012 (except clause 8.1.3) type B, working exclusively for the owner or the duty holder responsible for the pressure receptacles.

B means inspection body conforming to 1.8.6.2, 1.8.6.4, 1.8.6.5 and 1.8.6.8 and accredited according to EN ISO/IEC 17020:2012 (except clause 8.1.3) type B.

IS means an in-house inspection service of the manufacturer or an enterprise with a testing facility under the surveillance of an inspection body conforming to 1.8.6.3 and accredited according to EN ISO/IEC 17020:2012 (except clause 8.1.3) type A. The in-house inspection service shall be independent from design process, manufacturing operations, repair and maintenance.

If an in-house inspection service has been used for the initial inspection and tests, the mark specified in 6.2.2.7.2 d) shall be supplemented with the mark of the in-house inspection service.

If an in-house inspection service has carried out the periodic inspection, the mark specified in 6.2.2.7.7 b) shall be supplemented with the mark of the in-house inspection service.

6.2.3.6.2 If the country of approval is not a Contracting State to SMGS, the competent authority mentioned in 6.2.1.7.2 shall be the competent authority of a Contracting State to SMGS.

6.2.3.7 ***Requirements for manufacturers***

6.2.3.7.1 The relevant requirements of 1.8.7 shall be met.

6.2.3.8 ***Requirements for inspection bodies***

The requirements of 1.8.6.3 shall be met.

6.2.3.9 ***Marking of refillable pressure receptacles***

6.2.3.9.1 Markings shall be in accordance with sub-section 6.2.2.7 with the following variations.

6.2.3.9.2 The United Nations packaging symbol specified in 6.2.2.7.2 (a) shall not be applied.

6.2.3.9.3 The requirements of 6.2.2.7.3 (j) shall be replaced by the following:

j) the water capacity of the pressure receptacle in litres followed by the letter "L". In the case of pressure receptacles for liquefied gases the water capacity in litres shall be expressed to three significant figures rounded down to the last digit. If the value of the minimum or nominal water capacity is an integer, the figures after the decimal point may be neglected.

The requirements of 6.2.2.7.4 (n) shall be replaced by the following:

n) The manufacturer’s mark. When the country of manufacture is not the same as the country of approval, then the manufacturer's mark shall be preceded by the character(s) identifying the country of manufacture as indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[3]. The country mark and the manufacturer’s mark shall be separated by a space or slash.

6.2.3.9.4 The marks specified in 6.2.2.7.3 g) and h) and 6.2.2.7.4 m) are not required for pressure receptacles for UN No. 1965 hydrocarbon gas mixture, liquefied, n.o.s.

6.2.3.9.5 When marking the date required by 6.2.2.7.7 (c), the month need not be indicated for gases for which the interval between periodic inspections is 10 years or more (see packing instructions P 200 and P 203 of 4.1.4.1).

6.2.3.9.6 The marks in accordance with 6.2.2.7.7 may be engraved on a ring of an appropriate material affixed to the cylinder when the valve is installed and which is removable only by disconnecting the valve from the cylinder.

6.2.3.9.7 Marking of bundles of cylinders

6.2.3.9.7.1 Individual cylinders in a bundle of cylinders shall be marked in accordance with 6.2.3.9.1 to 6.2.3.9.6.

6.2.3.9.7.2 Marking of bundles of cylinders shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.10.2 and 6.2.2.10.3, except that the United Nations packaging symbol specified in 6.2.2.7.2 a) shall not be applied.

6.2.3.9.7.3 In addition to the preceding marks, each bundle of cylinders that meets the periodic inspection and test requirements of 6.2.4.2 shall be marked indicating:

a) The character(s) identifying the country authorizing the body performing the periodic inspection and test, as indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[8]. This marking is not required if this body is approved by the competent authority of the country approving manufacture;

b) The registered mark of the body authorised by the competent authority for performing periodic inspection and test;

c) The date of the periodic inspection and test, the year (two digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (i.e. "yy/mm"). Four digits may be used to indicate the year.

The above marks shall appear consecutively in the sequence given either on the plate specified in 6.2.2.10.2 or on a separate plate permanently attached to the frame of the bundle of cylinders

6.2.3.9.8 Marking of closures for refillable pressure receptacles

6.2.3.9.8.1 Marking shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.11.

6.2.3.10 *Markings of non-refillable cylinders*

6.2.3.10.1 *Markings shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.8, except that the United Nations packaging symbol specified in 6.2.2.7.2 (a) shall not be applied.*

6.2.3.11 *Salvage pressure receptacles*

6.2.3.11.1 To permit the safe handling and disposal of the pressure receptacles carried within the salvage pressure receptacle, the design may include equipment not otherwise used for cylinders or pressure drums such as flat heads, quick opening devices and openings in the cylindrical part.

6.2.3.11.2 Instructions on the safe handling and use of the salvage pressure receptacle shall be clearly shown in the documentation for the application to the competent authority of the country of approval and shall form part of the approval certificate. In the approval certificate, the pressure receptacles authorized to be carried in a salvage pressure receptacle shall be indicated. A list of the materials of construction of all parts likely to be in contact with the dangerous goods shall also be included.

6.2.3.11.3 A copy of the approval certificate shall be delivered by the manufacturer to the owner of a salvage pressure receptacle.

6.2.3.11.4 The marking of salvage pressure receptacles according to 6.2.3 shall be determined by the competent authority of the country of approval taking into account suitable marking provisions of 6.2.3.9 as appropriate. The marking shall include the water capacity and test pressure of the salvage pressure receptacle.

6.2.4 Requirements for non-UN pressure receptacles designed, constructed and tested according to referenced standards

[8] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

Note: *Persons or bodies identified in standards as having responsibilities in accordance with Annex 2 to SMGS, the responsibilities in accordance with Annex 2 to SMGS shall have priority*.

6.2.4.1 Design, construction and initial inspection and test

Since 1 January 2009 the use of the referenced standards has been mandatory in the EU countries that use RID. Exceptions are dealt with in 6.2.5.

Type approval certificates shall be issued in accordance with 1.8.7. For the issuance of a type approval certificate, only one document applicable according to the indication in column (4) shall be chosen from the table below.

Column (3) shows the paragraphs of Chapter 6.2 to which the document conforms.

Column (5) gives the latest date when existing type approvals shall be withdrawn according to 1.8.7.2.2.2; if no date is shown the type approval remains valid until it expires.

Documents shall be applied in accordance with 1.1.5. They shall be applied in full unless otherwise specified in the table below.

The scope of application of each document is defined in the scope clause of the document unless otherwise specified in the table below.

Note: *The words "cylinder", "tube" and "pressure drum" when used in these documents shall be understood to exclude closures except in the case of non-refillable cylinders.*

.

Normative-technical document number	Title of document	Requirements the standard complies with	Applicable for new type approvals or for renewals	Latest date for withdrawal of existing type approvals
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
for design and construction of pressure receptacles or pressure receptacle shells				
The List, Document No.23Л		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.23M		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.21		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.2Б1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 July 2001 and 30 June 2007	As from 31 December 2012
The List, Document No.23Б2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2007 and 31 December 2010	
The List, Document No.23Б3		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.19		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.19A1		6.2.1.1.9	Between 1 July 2001and 31 December 2010	
The List, Document No.19A2		6.2.1.1.9	Between 1 January 2009 and 31 December 2016	
EN ISO 3807:2013	Gas cylinders – Acetylene cylinders – Basic requirements and type testing. ***Note:*** *Fusible plugs shall not be fitted.*	6.2.1.1.9	Until further notice	
The List, Document No. 23З		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until 31 December 2014	
The List, Document No.23K1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2009 and 31 December 2016	

Normative-technical document number	Title of document	Requirements the standard complies with	Applicable for new type approvals or for renewals	Latest date for withdrawal of existing type approvals
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
The List, Document No.23К2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2009 and December 2016	
EN ISO 7866:2012 + AC:2014	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2015 and 31 December 2024	
EN ISO 7866:2012 + A1:2020	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
EN ISO 11120:1999	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel tubes for compressed gas transport of water capacity between 150 litres and 3 000 litres –Design, construction and testing.	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 July 2001 and 30 June 2015	31 December 2015 for tubes marked with the letter "H" in accordance with 6.2.2.7.4 (p)
EN ISO 11120:1999 + A1:2013	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel tubes for compressed gas transport of water capacity between 150 litres and 3000 litres – Design, construction and testing.	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2015 and 31 December 2020	
EN ISO 11120:2015	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel tubes of water capacity between 150 litres and 3000 litres – Design, construction and testing	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.19Б		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.19В		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.19Г		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.19Д	Transportable gas cylinders – Seamless, hoop wrapped composite cylinders.	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.19Е1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2005 and 31 December 2010	31 December 2012
The List, Document No.19Е2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2009 and 31 December 2022	
The List, Document No.19Е3		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.23И		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until 31 December 2014	

Normative-technical document number	Title of document	Requirements the standard complies with	Applicable for new type approvals or for renewals	Latest date for withdrawal of existing type approvals
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
EN ISO 9809-1:2010	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa.	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2013 and 31 December 2022	
EN ISO 9809-1:2019	Gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes - Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
EN ISO 9809-2:2010	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing – Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength greater than or equal to 1100 MPa (ISO 9809-2:2010).	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
EN ISO 9809-2:2019	Gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes - Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength greater than or equal to 1100 MPa)	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
EN ISO 9809-3:2010	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing – Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders (ISO 9809-3:2010).	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2013 and 31 December 2022	
The List, Document No.19Ж		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.23B1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until 1 July 2007	
The List, Document No.23B2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No. 1/31		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until 1 July 2007	
The List, Document No. 19З2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	

Normative-technical document number	**Title of document**	**Requirements the standard complies with**	**Applicable for new type approvals or for renewals**	**Latest date for withdrawal of existing type approvals**
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**
The List, Document No. 19И1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until 31 December 2014	31 December 2019, for cylinders and tubes without a liner, manufactured in two parts joined together; 31 December 2023, for cylinders for LPG
The List, Document No. 19И2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2013 and 31 December 2024	31 December 2019 this standard is not applicable to cylinders and tubes without a liner, manufactured in two parts joined together; 31 December 2023, for cylinders for LPG
The List, Document No. 19И4		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No. 19И3		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No. 19K	·	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2005 and 31 December 2017	31 December 2018
EN ISO 11118:2015	Gas cylinders – Non-refillable metallic gas cylinders and test methods	6.2.3.1, 6.2.3.3 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2013 and 31 December 2024	
EN ISO 11118:2015 + A1:2020	Gas cylinders – Non-refillable metallic gas cylinders – Specification and test methods	6.2.3.1, 6.2.3.3 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.19Л1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until 31 December 2014	
The List, Document No.19Л2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.19M1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2005 and 30 June 2007	

Normative-technical document number	**Title of document**	**Requirements the standard complies with**	**Applicable for new type approvals or for renewals**	**Latest date for withdrawal of existing type approvals**
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**
The List, Document No.19M2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2007 and 31 December 2016	31 December 2023, for cylinders without a liner, manufactured from two parts joined together
The List, Document No.19M3		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2015 and 31 December 2024	31 December 2023, for cylinders without a liner, manufactured from two parts joined together
The List, Document No.19M4		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.19H		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.19O1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2005 and 31 December 2010	
The List, Document No.19O2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2007 and 31 December 2018	
The List, Document No.20		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.20A1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until 1 July 2007	
The List, Document No.20A2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until 31 December 2014	
EN ISO 10961: 2012	Gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles – Design, manufacture, testing and inspection.	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2013 and 31 December 2022	
EN ISO 10961: 2019	Gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles – Design, manufacture, testing and inspection.	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.20Б		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.20B		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.20Г1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2009 and 31 December 2016	
The List, Document No.20Г2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List, Document No.20Г2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
for design and construction of closures				

Normative-technical document number	**Title of document**	**Requirements the standard complies with**	**Applicable for new type approvals or for renewals**	**Latest date for withdrawal of existing type approvals**
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**
The List, Document No. 23P1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Until 1 July 2003	As from 31 December 2014
The List, Document No. 23P2	Transportable gas cylinders – Cylinder valves: Specification and type testing.	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Until 1 July 2007	As from 31 December 2016
EN ISO 10297:2006	Transportable gas cylinders – Cylinder valves: Specification and type testing.	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2009 and 31 December 2018	
EN ISO 10297:2014	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Specification and type testing	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Until further notice	Between 1 January 2015 and 31 December 2020
EN ISO 10297:2014 + A1:2017	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Specification and type testing	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Until further notice	
EN ISO 14245:2010	Gas cylinders — Specifications and testing of LPG cylinder valves — Self-closing	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2013 and 31 December 2022	
EN ISO 14245:2019	Gas cylinders — Specifications and testing of LPG cylinder valves — Self-closing	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2021 and 31 December 2024	
EN ISO 14245:2021	Gas Cylinders – Specifications and testing of LPG cylinder valves – Self-closing	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Until further notice	
The List, Document No. 23Д1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2005 and 31 December 2010	
The List, Document No. 23Д2		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2009 and 31 December 2014	
EN ISO 15995:2010	Gas cylinders — Specifications and testing of LPG cylinder valves — Manually operated	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2013 and 31 December 2022	
EN ISO 15995:2019	Gas cylinders — Specifications and testing of LPG cylinder valves — Manually operated	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2021 and 31 December 2024	
EN ISO 15995:2021	Gas Cylinders – Specifications and testing of LPG cylinder valves – Manually operated	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Until further notice	
The List, Document No. 23E1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2005 and 31 December 2010	
EN 13153:2001+A1:2003	Specifications and testing of LPG – cylinder valves – Manually operated.	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2009 and 31 December 2014	

Normative-technical document number	Title of document	Requirements the standard complies with	Applicable for new type approvals or for renewals	Latest date for withdrawal of existing type approvals
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
EN ISO 13340:2001	Transportable gas cylinders – Cylinder valves for non-refillable cylinders – Specification and prototype testing	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2011 and 31 December 2017	As from 31 December 2018
The List, Document No. 20Д		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List", Document No. 27		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List", Document No. 28		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2017 and 31 December 2022	
The List", Document No. 28A		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Between 1 January 2021 and 31 December 2024	
The List", Document No. 28A1		6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Until further notice	
EN ISO 17871:2015	Gas cylinders – Quick-release cylinder valves – Specification and type testing	6.2.3.1, 6,2,3,3 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2017 and 31 December 2021	
EN ISO 17871:2015 + A1:2018	Gas cylinders – Quick-release cylinder valves – Specification and type testing	6.2.3.1, 6,2,3,3 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2019 and 31 December 2024	
EN ISO 17871:2020	Gas cylinders – Quick-release cylinder valves – Specification and type testing	6.2.3.1, 6,2,3,3 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List", Document No. 29		6.2.3.1, 6,2,3,3 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2017 and 31 December 2024	
The List", Document No. 29A0		6.2.3.1, 6,2,3,3 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
EN ISO 14246:2014	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Manufacturing tests and examinations	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2015 and 31 December 2020	
EN ISO 14246:2014 + A1:2017	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Manufacturing tests and examinations	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Between 1 January 2019 and 31 December 2024	

Normative-technical document number	**Title of document**	**Requirements the standard complies with**	**Applicable for new type approvals or for renewals**	**Latest date for withdrawal of existing type approvals**
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**
EN ISO 14246:2022	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Manufacturing tests and examinations	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
EN ISO 17871:2017	Gas cylinders – Self-closing cylinder valves – Specification and type testing	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
The List", Document No. 29A		6.2.3.1, 6,2,3,3 and 6.2.3.4	Until further notice	
EN ISO 23826:2021	Gas cylinders – Ball valves – Specification and testing	6.2.3.1 and 6.2.3.3	Effective as of 1 January 2025	

6.2.4.2 ***Periodic inspection and test***

The standards referenced in the table below shall be applied for the periodic inspection and test of pressure receptacles as indicated in column (3) to meet the requirements of 6.2.3.5. The standards shall be applied in compliance with 1.1.5.

The use of a referenced standard is mandatory in the EU Member States that use RID.

When a pressure receptacle is constructed in accordance with the provisions of 6.2.5, the procedure for periodic inspection if specified in the type approval shall be followed.

If more than one document is referenced for the application of the same requirements, the requirements of only one of them shall be applied in full.

The scope of application of each standard is defined in the scope clause of the standard unless otherwise specified in the Table below.

Normative-technical document number	**Title of document**	**Applicable**
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**
The List, Document No. 30A		Until 31 December 2024
EN ISO 21029-2:2015	Cryogenic vessels – Transportable vacuum insulated vessels of not more than 1 000 litres volume – Part 2: Operational requirements ***Note:*** *Notwithstanding clause 14 of this standard, pressure relief valves shall be periodically inspected and tested at intervals not exceeding 5 years*	Mandatorily from 1 January 2025
EN ISO 18119:2018	Gas cylinders - Seamless steel and seamless aluminiumalloy gas cylinders and tubes - Periodic inspection and testing ***Note:*** *Notwithstanding B1 of this standard all tubes and cylinders shall be not allowed to be used whose thickness is less than a permissible minimum wall thickness.*	Until 31 January 2024

Normative-technical document number	Title of document	Applicable
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**
EN ISO 18119:2018 + A1:2021	Gas cylinders – Seamless steel and seamless aluminium-alloy gas cylinders and tubes – Periodic inspection and testing ***Note:*** *Notwithstanding clause B.1 of this standard, all cylinders and tubes whose wall thickness is less than the minimum design wall thickness shall be rejected.*	Mandatorily from 1 January 2025
EN ISO 10462:2013 + A1:2019	Gas cylinders –Acetylene cylinders - Periodic inspection and maintenance – Amendment 1	Until further notice
EN ISO 10460 : 2018	Gas cylinders – Welded aluminium-alloy, carbon and stainless steel gas cylinders – Periodic inspection and testing	Until further notice
EN ISO 11623:2015	Gas cylinders – Composite construction – Periodic inspection and testing	Until further notice
EN ISO 22434:2011	Transportable gas cylinders – Inspection and maintenance of cylinder valves	Until 31 January 2024
EN ISO 22434:2022	Gas cylinders – Inspection and maintenance of valves	Mandatory from 1 July 2025
The List, Document No. 30B		Until 31 December 2024
EN ISO 23088:2020	*Gas cylinders – Periodic inspection and testing of welded steel pressure drums – Capacities up to 1 000 l*	Mandatory from 1 January 2025
The List, Document No. 30		Until 31 December 2024
The List, Document No. 23Ж1		Mandatory from 1 January 2025
The List, Document No. 31A		Until further notice
The List, Document No. 32A0		Until further notice
The List, Document No. 32A		Until 31 December 2024
EN ISO 20475:2020	Gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles – Periodic inspection and testing	Mandatory from 1 January 2025

6.2.5 REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-UN PRESSURE RECEPTACLES NOT DESIGNED, CONSTRUCTED AND TESTED ACCORDING TO REFERENCED STANDARDS SPECIFIED IN ANNEX 2 TO SMGS

Receptacles not designed, constructed and tested according to standards specified in 6.2.2 or 6.2.4 shall be designed, constructed and tested in accordance with technical codes providing the same level of safety and recognised by the competent authority. (This provision is not applicable for EU Member-States.

To reflect scientific and technical progress or where no standard is referenced in 6.2.2 or 6.2.4, or to deal with specific aspects not addressed in a standard referenced in 6.2.2 or 6.2.4, the competent authority may recognize the use of a technical code providing the same level of safety.

In the official type approval the issuing body shall specify the procedure for periodic inspections if the standards referenced in 6.2.2 or 6.2.4 are not applicable or shall not be applied.

The competent authority shall transmit to the OSJD Committee a list of the technical codes that it recognises. The list has to be updated in case of changes. The list should include the following details: name and date of the code, purpose of the code and details of where it may be obtained. The OSJD Committee shall make this information publicly available on its web-site.

A standard which has been adopted for reference in a future edition of Annex 2 to SMGS may be approved by the competent authority for use without notifying the OSJD Committee.

Non-un pressure receptacles not designed, constructed and tested according to standards shall meet requirements of 6.2.1, 6.2.3 and the following requirements:

Note: *For this section, the references to technical standards in 6.2.1 shall be considered as references to technical codes.*

6.2.5.1 *Materials*

The following provisions contain examples of materials that may be used to comply with the requirements for materials in 6.2.1.2:

(a) Carbon steel for compressed, liquefied, refrigerated liquefied gases and dissolved gases as well as for substances not in Class 2 listed in Table 3 of packing instruction P 200 of 4.1.4.1;

(b) Alloy steel (special steels), nickel, nickel alloy (such as monel) for compressed, liquefied, refrigerated liquefied gases and dissolved gases as well as for substances not in Class 2 listed in Table 3 of packing instruction P 200 of 4.1.4.1;

(c) Copper for:

- gases of classification codes 1A, 1O, 1F and 1TF, whose filling pressure referred to a temperature of 15 °C does not exceed 2 MPa (20 bar);
- gases of classification code 2A and also UN No. 1033 dimethyl ether; UN No. 1037 ethyl chloride; UN No. 1063 methyl chloride; UN No. 1079 sulphur dioxide; UN No. 1085 vinyl bromide; UN No. 1086 vinyl chloride; and UN No. 3300 ethylene oxide and carbon dioxide mixture with more than 87% ethylene oxide;
- gases of classification codes 3A, 3O and 3F;

(d) Aluminum alloy: see special requirement "a" of packing instruction P 200 (10) of 4.1.4.1;

(e) Composite material for compressed, liquefied, refrigerated liquefied gases and dissolved gases;

(f) Synthetic materials for refrigerated liquefied gases;

(g) Glass for the refrigerated liquefied gases of classification code 3A other than UN No. 2187 carbon dioxide, refrigerated, liquid or mixtures thereof, and gases of classification code 3O.

6.2.5.2 *Service equipment*

(Reserved)

6.2.5.3 *Metal cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and bundles of cylinders*

At the test pressure, the stress in the metal at the most severely stressed point of the pressure receptacle shell shall not exceed 77% of the guaranteed minimum yield stress (Re).

"Yield stress" means the stress at which a permanent elongation of 0.2% or, for austenitic steels, 1% of the gauge length on the test-piece, has been produced.

Note: *In the case of sheet-metal the axis of the tensile test-piece shall be at right angles to the direction of rolling. The permanent elongation at fracture, shall be measured on a test-piece of circular cross-section in which the gauge length "l" is equal to five times the diameter "d" (l = 5d); if test pieces of rectangular cross-section are used, the gauge length "l" shall be calculated by the formula*:

$$l = 5{,}65\sqrt{F_0}$$

Where F_0 indicates the initial cross-sectional area of the test-piece

Pressure receptacles shall be made of suitable materials which shall be resistant to brittle fracture and to stress corrosion cracking between –20 °C and +50 °C[9].

Welds shall be skillfully made and shall afford the fullest safety.

6.2.5.4 ***Additional provisions relating to aluminum-alloy pressure receptacles for compressed gases, liquefied gases, dissolved gases and non-pressurized gases subject to special requirements (gas samples) as well as articles containing gas under pressure other than aerosol dispensers and small receptacles containing gas (gas cartridges).***

6.2.5.4.1 The materials of aluminum-alloy pressure receptacle shells which are to be accepted for carriage shall satisfy the following requirements:

Description of indicators	**A** Unalloyed aluminium, 99,5% pure	**B** Alloys of aluminium and magnesium	**C** Alloys of aluminium, silicon and magnesium, e.g. ISO/R209 Al-Si-Mg ("Aluminium Association" 6351)	**D** Alloys of aluminium, copper and magnesium	
Tensile strength, Rm, MPa (N/mm²)	49–186	196–372	196–372	343–490	**a**
Yield stress, Re, MPa (N/mm²)	10–167	59–314	137–334	206–412	
(permanent set λ_g = 0.2%)					
Permanent elongation at fracture (l = 5d), %	12–40	12–30	12–30	11–16	
Bend test (diameter of former d = n × e, where e is the thickness of the test piece)	n=5(Rm≤98) n=6(Rm>98)	n=6(Rm≤325) n=7(Rm>325)	n=6(Rm≤325) n=7(Rm>325)	n=7(Rm≤392) n=8(Rm>392)	
Aluminium Association Series Number **[a]**	1 000	5 000	6 000	2 000	

See "Aluminium Standards and Data", Fifth edition, January 1976, published by the Aluminium Association, 750 Third Avenue, New York.

The actual properties will depend on the composition of the alloy concerned and on the final treatment of the pressure receptacle shell, but whatever alloy is used the thickness of the pressure receptacle shell shall be calculated by one of the following formulae:

$$e = \frac{P_{MPa} D}{\frac{2Re}{1{,}3} + P_{MPa}} \text{ or } e = \frac{P_{bar}\ D}{\frac{20Re}{1{,}3} + P_{bar}},$$

Where e = minimum thickness of pressure receptacle wall, in mm;

[9] *For carriage to the Russian Federation or in transit through the territory of the Russian Federation in the period from 01.11 to 01.04 the ambient temperature amounts to – 50°C.*

P_{MPa} = test pressure, in MPa;

P_{bar} = test pressure, in bar;

D = nominal external diameter of the pressure receptacle, in mm;

Re = guaranteed minimum proof stress with 0.2% proof stress, in MPa (=N/mm²).

The value of the minimum guaranteed proof stress (Re) introduced into the formula is in no case to be greater than 0.85 times the guaranteed minimum tensile strength (Rm), whatever the type of alloy used.

Note 1: *(Reserved)*

Note 2: *The permanent elongation at fracture is measured by means of test-pieces of circular cross- section in which the gauge length "l" is equal to five times the diameter "d" (l= 5d); if test-pieces of rectangular section are used the gauge length shall be calculated by the formula:*

$$l = 5,65\sqrt{F_0}\ ,$$

where F_0 – is the initial cross-section area of the test-piece.

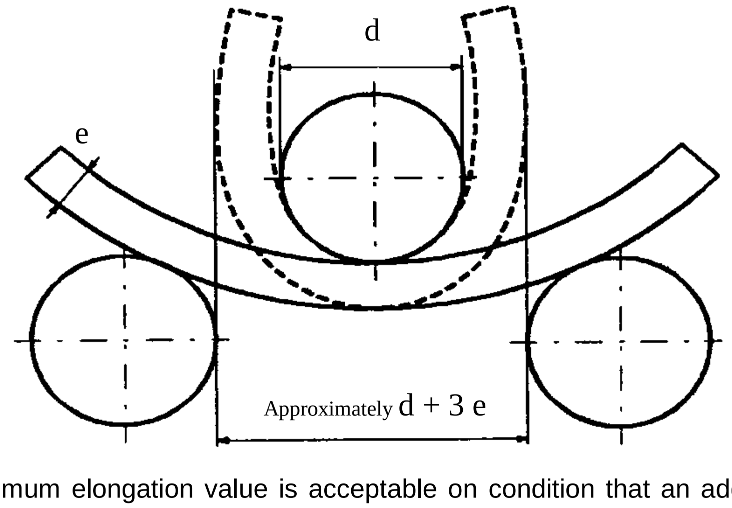
Note 3: *a) The bend test (see diagram) shall be carried out on specimens obtained by cutting into two equal parts of width 3e, but in no case less than 25 mm, an annular section of a cylinder. The specimens shall not be machined elsewhere than on the edges;*

b) The bend test shall be carried out between a mandrel of diameter (d) and two circular supports separated by a distance of (d + 3e). During the test the inner faces shall be separated by a distance not greater than the diameter of the mandrel.

c) The specimen shall not exhibit cracks when it has been bent inwards around the mandrel until the inner faces are separated by a distance not greater than the diameter of the mandrel;

d) The ratio (n) between the diameter of the mandrel and the thickness of the specimen shall conform to the values given in the Table.

Diagram of bend test



6.2.5.4.2 A lower minimum elongation value is acceptable on condition that an additional test approved by the competent authority of the country in which the pressure receptacles are made proves that safety of carriage is ensured to the same extent as in the case of pressure receptacles constructed to comply with the characteristics given in the Table in 6.2.5.4.1 (see also EN ISO 7866:2012 + A1:2020).

6.2.5.4.3 The wall thickness of the pressure receptacles at the thinnest point shall be the following:

- where the diameter of the pressure receptacle is less than 50 mm: not less than 1.5 mm;
- where the diameter of the pressure receptacle is from 50 to 150 mm: not less than 2 mm; and
- where the diameter of the pressure receptacle is more than 150 mm: not less than 3 mm.

6.2.5.4.4 The ends of the pressure receptacles shall have a semicircular, elliptical or "basket-handle" section; they shall afford the same degree of safety as the body of the pressure receptacle.

6.2.5.5 ***Pressure receptacles in composite materials***

For cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and bundles of cylinders which make use of composite materials, the construction shall be such that a minimum burst ratio (burst pressure divided by test pressure) is:

- 1.67 for hoop wrapped pressure receptacles;
- 2.00 for fully wrapped pressure receptacles.

6.2.5.6 ***Closed cryogenic receptacles***

The following requirements apply to the construction of closed cryogenic receptacles for refrigerated liquefied gases:

6.2.5.6.1 If non-metallic materials are used, they shall resist brittle fracture at the lowest working temperature of the pressure receptacle and its fittings.

6.2.5.6.2 The pressure relief devices shall be so constructed as to work perfectly even at their lowest working temperature. Their reliability of functioning at that temperature shall be established and checked by testing each device or a sample of devices of the same type of construction.

6.2.5.6.3 The vents and pressure relief devices of pressure receptacles shall be so designed as to prevent the liquid from splashing out.

6.2.6 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR AEROSOL DISPENSERS, SMALL RECEPTACLES CONTAINING GAS (GAS CARTRIDGES) AND FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINING LIQUEFIED FLAMMABLE GAS

6.2.6.1 Design and construction

6.2.6.1.1 Aerosol dispensers (UN No.1950 aerosols) containing only a gas or a mixture of gases, and small receptacles containing gas (gas cartridges) (UN No. 2037), shall be made of metal. This requirement shall not apply to aerosols and small receptacles containing gas (gas cartridges) with a maximum capacity of 100 ml for UN No. 1011 butane. Other aerosol dispensers (UN No.1950 aerosols) shall be made of metal, synthetic material or glass. Receptacles made of metal and having an outside diameter of not less than 40 mm shall have a concave bottom.

6.2.6.1.2 The capacity of receptacles made of metal shall not exceed 1 000 ml; that of receptacles made of synthetic material or of glass shall not exceed 500 ml.

6.2.6.1.3 Each model of receptacles (aerosol dispensers or cartridges) shall, before being put into service, satisfy a hydraulic pressure test carried out in conformity with 6.2.6.2.

6.2.6.1.4 The release valves and dispersal devices of aerosol dispensers (UN No.1950 aerosols) and the valves of UN No. 2037 small receptacles containing gas (gas cartridges) shall ensure that the receptacles are so closed as to be leakproof and shall be protected against accidental opening. Valves and dispersal devices which close only by the action of the internal pressure are not to be accepted.

6.2.6.1.5 The internal pressure of aerosol dispensers at 50 °C shall not exceed 1.2 MPa (12 bar) when using flammable liquefied gases, 1.32 MPa (13.2 bar) when using non-flammable liquefied gases, and 1.5 MPa (15 bar) when using non-flammable compressed or dissolved gases. In case of a mixture of several gases, the stricter limit shall apply. They shall be so filled that at 50 °C the liquid phase does not exceed 95% of their capacity. Small receptacles containing gas (gas cartridges) shall meet the test pressure and filling requirements of packing instruction P 200 of 4.1.4.1. In addition, the product of test pressure and water capacity shall not exceed 30 bar·litres for liquefied gases or 54 bar·litres for compressed gases and the test pressure shall not exceed 250 bar for liquefied gases or 450 bar for compressed gases.

6.2.6.2 Hydraulic pressure test

6.2.6.2.1 The internal pressure to be applied (test pressure) shall be 1.5 times the internal pressure at 50 °C, with a minimum pressure of 1 MPa (10 bar).

6.2.6.2.2 The hydraulic pressure tests shall be carried out on at least five empty receptacles of each model:

a) until the prescribed test pressure is reached, by which time no leakage or visible permanent deformation shall have occurred;

b) until leakage or bursting occurs; the dished end, if any, shall yield first and the receptacle shall not leak or burst until a pressure 1.2 times the test pressure has been reached or passed.

6.2.6.3 Tightness (leakproofness) test

Each filled aerosol dispenser or gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge shall be subjected to a test in a hot water bath in accordance with 6.2.6.3.1 or an approved water bath alternative in accordance with 6.2.6.3.2.

6.2.6.3.1 *Hot water bath test*

6.2.6.3.1.1 The temperature of the water bath and the duration of the test shall be such that the internal pressure reaches that which would be reached at 55 °C (50 °C if the liquid phase does not exceed 95% of the capacity of the aerosol dispenser, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridge at 50 °C). If the contents are sensitive to heat or if the aerosol dispensers, gas cartridges or the fuel cell cartridges are made of plastics material which softens at this test temperature, the temperature of the bath shall be set at between 20 °C and 30 °C but, in addition, one aerosol dispenser, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridge in 2 000 shall be tested at the higher temperature.

6.2.6.3.1.2 No leakage or permanent deformation of an aerosol dispenser, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridge may occur, except that a plastic aerosol dispenser, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridge may be deformed through softening provided that it does not leak.

6.2.6.3.2 *Quality system*

With the approval of the competent authority alternative methods that provide an equivalent level of safety may be used provided that the requirements of 6.2.6.3.2.1 and, as appropriate, 6.2.6.3.2.2 or 6.2.6.3.2.3 are met.

6.2.6.3.2.1 Quality system

Aerosol dispenser, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridge fillers and component manufacturers shall have a quality system. The quality system shall implement procedures to ensure that all aerosol dispensers, gas cartridges or the fuel cell cartridges that leak or that are deformed are rejected and not offered for transport.

The quality system shall include:

a) A description of the organizational structure and responsibilities;

b) The relevant inspection and test, quality control, quality assurance, and process operation instructions that will be used;

c) Quality records, such as inspection reports, test data, calibration data and certificates;

d) Management reviews to ensure the effective operation of the quality system;

e) A process for control of documents and their revision;

f) A means for control of non-conforming aerosol dispensers, gas cartridges or the fuel cell cartridges;

g) Training programmes and qualification procedures for relevant personnel; and

h) Procedures to ensure that there is no damage to the final product.

An initial audit and periodic audits shall be conducted to the satisfaction of the competent authority. These audits shall ensure the approved system is and remains adequate and efficient. Any proposed changes to the approved system shall be notified to the competent authority in advance.

6.2.6.3.2.2 Aerosol dispensers

6.2.6.3.2.2.1 Pressure and leak testing of aerosol dispensers before filling

Each empty aerosol dispenser shall be subjected to a pressure equal to or in excess of the maximum expected in the filled aerosol dispensers at 55 °C (50 °C if the liquid phase does not exceed 95% of the capacity of the receptacle at 50 °C). This shall be at least two-thirds of the design pressure of the aerosol dispenser. If any aerosol dispenser shows evidence of leakage at a rate equal to or greater than 3.3×10^{-2} mbar·l·s^{-1} at the test pressure, distortion or other defect, it shall be rejected.

6.2.6.3.2.2.2 Testing of the aerosol dispensers after filling

Prior to filling the filler shall ensure that the crimping equipment (equipment for aerosol packaging leakproofness) is set appropriately and the specified propellant is used.

Each filled aerosol dispenser shall be weighed and leak tested. The leak detection equipment shall be sufficiently sensitive to detect at least a leak rate of 2.0×10^{-3} mbar·l·s^{-1} at 20 °C.

Any filled aerosol dispenser that shows evidence of leakage, deformation or excessive mass shall be rejected.

6.2.6.3.2.3 Gas cartridges and fuel cell cartridges

6.2.6.3.2.3.1 Pressure testing of gas cartridges and fuel cell cartridges

Each gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge shall be subjected to a test pressure equal to or in excess of the maximum expected in the filled receptacle at 55 °C (50 °C if the liquid phase does not exceed 95% of the capacity of the receptacle at 50 °C). This test pressure shall be that specified for the gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge and shall not be less than two thirds the design pressure of the gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge. If any gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge shows evidence of leakage at a rate equal to or greater than 3.3×10^{-2} mbar·l·s^{-1} at the test pressure or distortion or any other defect, it shall be rejected.

6.2.6.3.2.3.2 Leak testing gas cartridges and fuel cell cartridges

Prior to filling and sealing, the filler shall ensure that the closures (if any), and the associated sealing equipment are closed appropriately and the specified gas is used.

Each filled gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge shall be checked for the correct mass of gas and shall be leak tested. The leak detection equipment shall be sufficiently sensitive to detect at least a leak rate of 2.0×10^{-3} mbar·l·s^{-1} at 20 °C.

Any gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge that has gas masses not in conformity with the declared mass limits or shows evidence of leakage or deformation shall be rejected.

6.2.6.3.3 With the approval of the competent authority, aerosols and receptacles, small, are not subject to 6.2.6.3.1 and 6.2.6.3.2, if they are required to be sterile but may be adversely affected by water bath testing, provided:

a) They contain a non-flammable gas and either

1) contain other substances that are constituent parts of pharmaceutical products for medical, veterinary or similar purposes;

2) contain other substances used in the production process for pharmaceutical products; or

3) are used in medical, veterinary or similar applications;

b) An equivalent level of safety is achieved by the manufacturer's use of alternative methods for leak detection and pressure resistance, such as helium detection and water bathing a statistical sample of at least 1 in 2000 from each production batch;

c) For pharmaceutical products according to a) 1 and 3 above, they are manufactured under the authority of a national health administration. If required by the competent authority, the principles of Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) established by the World Health Organization (WHO)[10] shall be followed.

6.2.6.4 Reference to standards

The requirements of section 6.2.6 are deemed to be met if the following standards are complied with:

– for aerosol dispensers (UN No. 1950 aerosols): Annex to Council Directive 75/324/EEC as amended and applicable at the date of manufacture;
– for UN No. 2037, small receptacles containing gas (gas cartridges) containing UN No. 1965, hydrocarbon gas mixture n.o.s, liquefied: EN 417:2012 (Non-refillable metallic gas cartridges for liquefied petroleum gases, with or without a valve, for use with portable appliances - Construction, inspection, testing and marking).

[10] *WHO publication "Quality assurance of pharmaceuticals. A compendium of guidelines and related materials. Volume 2: Good manufacturing practices and inspection".*

CHAPTER 6.3

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PACKAGINGS FOR CLASS 6.2 INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES OF CATEGORY A (UN Nos. 2814 and 2900)

Note: *The requirements of this Chapter don't apply to packagings used for the carriage of Class 6.2 substances according to packing instruction P621 of 4.1.4.1*

6.3.1 GENERAL

6.3.1.1 The requirements of this Chapter apply to packagings intended for the carriage of infectious substances of Category A. (UN Nos. 2814 and 2900)

6.3.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS

6.3.2.1 The requirements for packagings in this section are based on packagings, as specified in 6.1.4, currently used. In order to take into account progress in science and technology, there is no objection to the use of packagings having specifications different from those in this Chapter, provided that they are equally effective, acceptable to the competent authority and able to successfully fulfill the requirements described in 6.3.5. Methods of testing other than those described in Annex 2 to SMGS are acceptable, provided they are equivalent, and are recognized by the competent authority.

6.3.2.2 Packagings shall be manufactured and tested under a quality assurance programme which satisfies the competent authority in order to ensure that each packaging meets the requirements of this Chapter.

***Note**: ISO 16106:2020 "Transport packaging – Transport packages for dangerous goods – Dangerous goods packagings, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) and large packagings – Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001) provides acceptable guidance on procedures which may be followed.*

6.3.2.3 Manufacturers and subsequent distributors of packagings shall provide information regarding procedures to be followed and a description of the types and dimensions of closures (including required gaskets) and any other components needed to ensure that packages as presented for carriage are capable of passing the applicable performance tests of this Chapter.

6.3.3 Code for designating types of packagings

6.3.3.1 The codes for designating types of packagings are set out in 6.1.2.7.

6.3.3.2 The letters "U" or "W" may follow the packaging code. The letter "U" signifies a special packaging conforming to the requirements of 6.3.5.1.6. The letter "W" signifies that the packaging, although, of the same type indicated by the code is manufactured to a specification different from that in 6.1.4 and is considered equivalent under the requirements of 6.3.2.1.

6.3.4 MARKING

Note 1: *The marks indicates that the packaging which bears it corresponds to a successfully tested design type and that it complies with the requirements of this Chapter which are related to the manufacture, but not to the use, of the packaging.*

Note 2: *The marks are intended to be of assistance to packaging manufacturers reconditioners, packaging users, carriers and regulatory authorities.*

Note 3: *The marks do not always provide full details of the test levels, etc., and these may need to be taken further into account, e.g. by reference to a test certificate, to test reports or to a register of successfully tested packagings.*

6.3.4.1 Each packaging intended for use according to Annex 2 to SMGS shall bear the marks which are durable, legible and placed in a location and of such a size relative to the packaging as to be readily visible. Letters, numerals and symbols shall be at least 12 mm high, except for packagings of 30 litres capacity or less or of 30 kg maximum net mass, when they shall be at least 6 mm in height and except for packagings of 5 litres capacity or less or of 5 kg maximum net mass when they shall be of an appropriate size

6.3.4.2 A packaging that meets the requirements of this section and of 6.3.5 shall, upon the respective decision of the competent authority, be marked with:

a) the United Nations packaging symbol .
This symbol shall not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6 or 6.7;
b) the code designating the type of packaging according to the requirements of 6.1.2;
c) the text "CLASS 6.2";
d) the last two digits of the year of manufacture of the packaging;
e) the state authorizing the allocation of the mark, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[1];
f) the name of the manufacturer or other identification of the packaging specified by the competent authority;
g) for packagings meeting the requirements of 6.3.5.1.6, the letter "U", inserted immediately following the marking required in (b) above.

6.3.4.3 Marks shall be applied in the sequence shown in 6.3.4.2 (a) to (g); each mark required in these sub-paragraphs shall be clearly separated, e.g. by a slash or space, so as to be easily identifiable.

Any additional marks authorized by a competent authority shall still enable the marks required in 6.3.4.1 to be correctly identified.

6.3.4.4 **Example of marking:**

4G/CLASS 6.2/06	as in 6.3.4.2 a), b), c) and d)
RU/WS-7326-KMK	as in 6.3.4.2 e) и f)

6.3.5 TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS

6.3.5.1 Performance and frequency of tests

6.3.5.1.1 The design type of each packaging shall be tested as provided in this section in accordance with procedures established by the competent authority allowing the allocation of the mark and shall be approved by this competent authority.

6.3.5.1.2 Each packaging design type shall successfully pass the tests prescribed in this Chapter before being used. A packaging design type is defined by the design, size, material and thickness, manner of construction and packing, but may include various surface treatments. It may also include packagings which differ from the design type only in their lesser design height.

6.3.5.1.3 Tests shall be repeated on production samples at intervals established by the competent authority.

6.3.5.1.4 Tests shall also be repeated after each modification which alters the design, material or manner of construction of a packaging.

6.3.5.1.5 The competent authority may permit the selective testing of packagings that differ only in minor respects from a tested type, e.g. smaller sizes or lower net mass of primary receptacles; and packagings such as drums and boxes which are produced with small reductions in external dimensions.

[1] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

6.3.5.1.6 Primary receptacles of any type may be assembled within a secondary packaging and carried without testing in the rigid outer packaging under the following conditions:

a) The rigid outer packaging shall have been successfully tested in accordance with 6.3.5.2.2 with fragile (e.g. glass) primary receptacles;

b) The total combined gross mass of primary receptacles shall not exceed one half the gross mass of primary receptacles used for the drop test in a) above;

c) The thickness of cushioning between primary receptacles and between primary receptacles and the outside of the secondary packaging shall not be reduced below the corresponding thicknesses in the originally tested packaging; and if a single primary receptacle was used in the original test, the thickness of cushioning between primary receptacles shall not be less than the thickness of cushioning between the outside of the secondary packaging and the primary receptacle in the original test. When either fewer or smaller primary receptacles are used (as compared to the primary receptacles used in the drop test), sufficient additional cushioning material shall be used to take up the void spaces;

d) The rigid outer packaging shall have successfully passed the stacking test in 6.1.5.6 while it is empty. The total mass of identical packages shall be based on the combined mass of packagings used in the drop test in (a) above;

e) For primary receptacles containing liquids, an adequate quantity of absorbent material to absorb the entire liquid content of the primary receptacles shall be present;

f) If the rigid outer packaging is intended to contain primary receptacles for liquids and is not leakproof, or is intended to contain primary receptacles for solids and is not siftproof, a means of containing any liquid or solid contents in the event of leakage shall be provided in the form of a leakproof liner, plastics bag or other equally effective means of containment;

g) In addition to the marks prescribed in 6.3.4.2 (a) to (f), packagings shall be marked in accordance with 6.3.4.2 (g).

6.3.5.1.7 The competent authority may at any time require proof, by tests in accordance with this section, that serially-produced packagings meet the requirements of the design type tests.

6.3.5.1.8 Provided the validity of the test results is not affected and with the approval of the competent authority, several tests may be made on one sample.

6.3.5.2 Preparation of packagings for testing

6.3.5.2.1 Samples of each packaging shall be prepared as for carriage, except that a liquid or solid infectious substance shall be replaced by water or, where conditioning at –18 °C is specified, by water/antifreeze. Each primary receptacle shall be filled to not less than 98 % of its capacity.

***Note**: The term “water” includes water/antifreeze solution with a minimum specific gravity of 950 kg/m^3 for testing at –18 °C.*

6.3.5.2.2 Tests and number of samples required

Tests required for packaging types

Type of packaging [a]			Tests required					
Rigid outer packaging	Primary receptacle		Water spray 6.3.5.3.5.1	Cold conditioning 6.3.5.3.5.2	Drop 6.3.5.3	Additional drop 6.3.5.3.5.3	Puncture 6.3.5.4	Stacking 6.1.5.6
	Plastics	Other	No. of samples	No. of samples	No. of samples	No. of samples	No. of samples	No. of samples
Fibreboard box	x		5	5	10	1 (When dry ice is	2	3 (When
		x	5	0	5		2	
Fibreboard	x		3	3	6		2	

drum		x	3	0	3	used)	2	testing a "U"-marked packaging as defined in 6.3.5.1.6 for specific provisions).
Plastics box	x		0	5	5		2	
		x	0	5	5		2	
Plastics drum/ jerrican	x		0	3	3		2	
		x	0	3	3		2	
Boxes of other material	x		0	5	5		2	
		x	0	0	5		2	
Drums/jerricans of other material	x		0	3	3		2	
		x	0	0	3		2	

[a] *"Type of packaging" categorizes packagings for test purposes according to the kind of packaging and its material characteristics.*

Note 1: *In instances where a primary receptacle is made of two or more materials, the material most liable to damage determines the appropriate test.*

Note 2: *The material of the secondary packagings is not taken into consideration when selecting the test or conditioning for the test.*

<u>Explanation for use of the Table</u>:

If the packaging to be tested consists of a fibreboard outer box with a plastics primary receptacle, five samples must undergo the water spray test (see 6.3.5.3.5.1) prior to dropping and another five must be conditioned to –18 °C (see 6.3.5.3.5.2) prior to dropping. If the packaging is to contain dry ice then one further single sample shall be dropped in accordance with 6.3.5.3.5.3.

Packagings prepared as for carriage shall be subjected to the tests in 6.3.5.3 and 6.3.5.4. For outer packagings, the headings in the Table relate to fibreboard or similar materials whose performance may be rapidly affected by moisture; plastics which may embrittle at low temperature; and other materials such as metal whose performance is not affected by moisture or temperature.

6.3.5.3 Drop test

6.3.5.3.1 Drop height and target

Samples shall be subjected to free-fall drops from a height of 9 m onto a non-resilient, horizontal, flat, massive and rigid surface in conformity with 6.1.5.3.4.

6.3.5.3.2 Number of test samples and drop orientation

6.3.5.3.2.1 Where the samples are in the shape of a box, five shall be dropped one in each of the following orientations:
a) flat on the base;
b) flat on the top;
c) flat on the longest side;
d) flat on the shortest side;
e) on a corner.

6.3.5.3.2.2 Where the samples are in the shape of a drum or a jerrican, three shall be dropped one in each of the following orientations:
a) diagonally on the top edge, with the centre of gravity directly above the point of impact;
b) diagonally on the base edge;
c) flat on the body or side.

6.3.5.3.3 While the sample shall be released in the required orientation, it is accepted that for aerodynamic reasons the impact may not take place in that orientation.

6.3.5.3.4 Following the appropriate drop sequence, there shall be no leakage from the primary receptacle(s) which shall remain protected by cushioning/absorbent material in the secondary packaging.

6.3.5.3.5 *Special preparation of test sample for the drop test*

6.3.5.3.5.1 Fibreboard – Water spray test
Fibreboard outer packagings: The sample shall be subjected to a water spray that simulates exposure to rainfall of approximately 5 cm per hour for at least one hour. It shall then be subjected to the test described in 6.3.5.3.1.

6.3.5.3.5.2 Plastics material – Cold conditioning

Plastics primary receptacles or outer packagings: the temperature of the test sample and its contents shall be reduced to –18 °C or lower for a period of at least 24 hours and within 15 minutes of removal from that atmosphere the test sample shall be subjected to the test described in 6.3.5.3.1. Where the sample contains dry ice, the conditioning period shall be reduced to 4 hours.

6.3.5.3.5.3 Packagings intended to contain dry ice shall be subjected to additional drop test.

Where the packaging is intended to contain dry ice, a test additional to that specified in 6.3.5.3.1 and, when appropriate, in 6.3.5.3.5.1 or 6.3.5.3.5.2 shall be carried out. One sample shall be stored so that all the dry ice dissipates and then that sample shall be dropped in one of the orientations described in 6.3.5.3.2.1 or in 6.3.5.3.2.2, as appropriate, which shall be that most likely to result in failure of the packaging.

6.3.5.4 Puncture test

6.3.5.4.1 *Packagings with a gross mass of 7 kg or less*

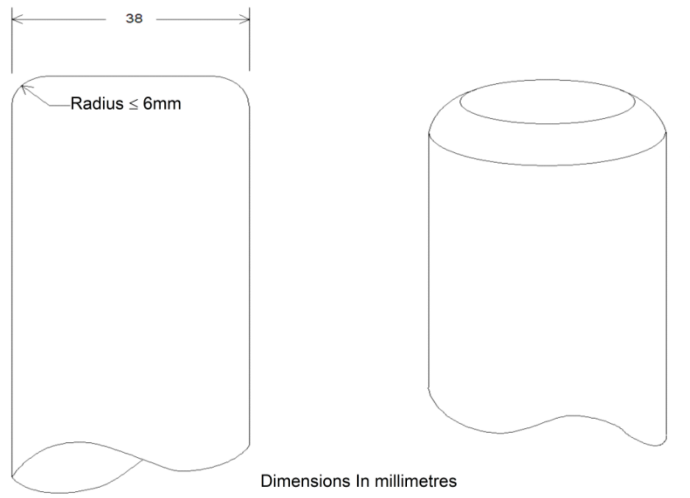
Samples shall be placed on a level hard surface. A cylindrical steel rod with a mass of at least 7 kg, a diameter of 38 mm and whose impact end edges have a radius not exceeding 6 mm (see Figure 6.3.5.4.2), shall be dropped in a vertical free fall from a height of 1 m, measured from the impact end to the impact surface of the sample. One sample shall be placed on its base. A second sample shall be placed in an orientation perpendicular to that used for the first. In each instance the steel rod shall be aimed to impact the primary receptacle. Following each impact, penetration of the secondary packaging is acceptable, provided that there is no leakage from the primary receptacle(s).

6.3.5.4.2 *Packagings with a gross mass exceeding 7 kg*

Samples shall be dropped on to the end of a cylindrical steel rod. The rod shall be set vertically in a level hard surface. It shall have a diameter of 38 mm and the edges of its upper end shall have a radius not exceeding 6 mm (see Figure 6.3.5.4.2). The rod shall protrude from the surface a distance at least equal to that between the centre of the primary receptacle(s) and the outer surface of the outer packaging with a minimum of 200 mm. One sample shall be dropped with its top face lowermost in a vertical free fall from a height of 1 m, measured from the top of the steel rod.
A second sample shall be dropped from the same height in an orientation perpendicular to that used for the first. In each instance, the packaging shall be so orientated that the steel rod would be capable of penetrating the primary receptacle(s). Following each impact, penetration of the secondary packaging is acceptable, provided that there is no leakage from the primary receptacle(s).

Figure 6.3.5.4.2

Radius 6 мм



6.3.5.5 Test report

6.3.5.5.1 A written test report containing at least the following particulars shall be drawn up and shall be available to the users of the packaging:

1. Name and address of the test facility;
2. Name and address of applicant (where appropriate);
3. A unique test report identification;
4. Date of the test and of the report;
5. Manufacturer of the packaging;
6. Description of the packaging design type (e.g. dimensions, materials, closures, thickness, etc.), including method of manufacture (e.g. blow moulding) and which may include drawing(s) and/or photograph(s);
7. Maximum capacity;
8. Test contents;
9. Test descriptions and results;
10. The test report shall be signed with the name and status of the signatory.

6.3.5.5.2 The test report shall contain statements that the packaging prepared as for carriage was tested in accordance with the appropriate requirements of this Chapter and that the use of other packaging methods or components may render it invalid. A copy of the test report shall be available to the competent authority.

CHAPTER 6.4

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, TESTING AND APPROVAL OF PACKAGES FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL AND FOR THE APPROVAL OF SUCH MATERIAL

6.4.1 (Reserved)

6.4.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

6.4.2.1 The package shall be so designed in relation to its mass, volume and shape that it can be safely carried. In addition, the package shall be so designed that it can be properly secured in or on the wagon.

6.4.2.2 The design shall be such that any lifting attachments on the package will not fail when used in the intended manner and that, if failure of the attachments should occur, the ability of the package to meet other requirements of this Annex would not be impaired. The design shall take account of appropriate safety factors to cover snatch lifting.

6.4.2.3 Attachments and any other features on the outer surface of the package which could be used to lift it shall be designed either to support its mass in accordance with the requirements of 6.4.2.2 or shall be removable or otherwise rendered incapable of being used during carriage.

6.4.2.4 As far as practicable, the packaging shall be that the external surfaces are free from protruding features and can be easily decontaminated.

6.4.2.5 As far as practicable, the outer layer of the package shall be so designed as to prevent the collection and the retention of water.

6.4.2.6 Any features added to the package at the time of carriage which are not part of the package shall not reduce its safety.

6.4.2.7 The package shall be capable of withstanding the effects of any acceleration, vibration or vibration resonance which may arise under routine conditions of carriage without any deterioration in the effectiveness of the closing devices on the various receptacles or in the integrity of the package as a whole. In particular, nuts, bolts and other securing devices shall be so designed as to prevent them from becoming loose or being released unintentionally, even after repeated use.

6.4.2.8 The design of the package shall take into account ageing mechanisms.

6.4.2.9 The materials of the packaging and any components or structures shall be physically and chemically compatible with each other and with the radioactive contents. Account shall be taken of their behaviour under irradiation.

6.4.2.10 All valves through which the radioactive contents could escape shall be protected against unauthorized operation.

6.4.2.11 The design of the package shall take into account ambient temperatures and pressures that are likely to be encountered in routine conditions of carriage.

6.4.2.12 A package shall be so designed that it provides sufficient shielding to ensure that, under routine conditions of carriage and with the maximum radioactive contents that the package is designed to contain, the dose rate at any point on the external surface of the package would not exceed the values specified in 2.2.7.2.4.1.2, 4.1.9.1.11 and 4.1.9.1.12, as applicable, with account taken of 7.5.11 CW 33 (3.3) (b) and (3.5).

6.4.2.13 For radioactive material having other dangerous properties the package design shall take into account those properties; see 2.1.3.5.3 and 4.1.9.1.5.

6.4.2.14 Manufacturers and subsequent distributors of packagings shall provide information regarding procedures to be followed and a description of the types and dimensions of closures (including required gaskets) and any other components needed to ensure that packages as presented for carriage are capable of passing the applicable performance tests of this Chapter.

6.4.3 (Reserved)

6.4.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCEPTED PACKAGES

An excepted package shall be designed to meet the requirements specified in. 6.4.2.1 to 6.4.2.13 and, in addition, the requirements of 6.4.7.2 if it contains fissile material allowed by one of the provisions of 2.2.7.2.3.5 (a) to (f).

6.4.5 REQUIREMENTS FOR INDUSTRIAL PACKAGES

6.4.5.1 Type IP-1, Type IP-2 and Type IP-3 packages shall meet the requirements specified in 6.4.2 and 6.4.7.2.

6.4.5.2 A Type IP-2 package shall, if it were subjected to the tests specified in 6.4.15.4 and 6.4.15.5, prevent:
a) loss or dispersal of the radioactive contents;
b) more than a 20% increase in the maximum dose rate at any external surface of the package.

6.4.5.3 A Type IP-3 package shall meet all the requirements specified in 6.4.7.2 to 6.4.7.15.

6.4.5.4 Alternative requirements for Type IP-2 and Type IP-3 packages

6.4.5.4.1 Packages may be used as Type IP-2 package provided that:

a) They satisfy the requirements of 6.4.5.1;
b) They are designed to satisfy the requirements prescribed for packing group I or II in Chapter 6.1;
c) When subjected to the tests required for packing groups I or II in Chapter 6.1, they would prevent:

– loss or dispersal of the radioactive contents;

– more than a 20% increase in the maximum dose rate at any external surface of the package.

6.4.5.4.2 Portable tanks may also be used as Type IP-2 or Type IP-3 package, provided that:

a) They satisfy the requirements of 6.4.5.1;
b) They are designed to satisfy the requirements prescribed in Chapter 6.7 and are capable of withstanding a test pressure of 265 kPa;
c) They are designed so that any additional shielding which is provided shall be capable of withstanding the static and dynamic stresses resulting from handling and routine conditions of carriage and of preventing an increase of more than 20% in the maximum dose rate at any external surface of the portable tanks.

6.4.5.4.3 Tanks, other than portable tanks, may also be used as Type IP-2 or Type IP-3 package for carrying LSA-I and LSA-II as prescribed in Table 4.1.9.2.5, provided that:

a) They satisfy the requirements of 6.4.5.1;
b) They are designed to satisfy the requirements prescribed in Chapter 6.8 or 6.20;
c) They are designed so that any additional shielding which is provided shall be capable of withstanding the static and dynamic stresses resulting from handling and routine conditions of carriage and of preventing more than a 20% increase in the maximum dose rate at any external surface of the tanks.

6.4.5.4.4 Containers with the characteristics of a permanent enclosure may also be used as Type IP-2 or Type IP-3 package, provided that:

a) The radioactive contents are restricted to solid materials;
b) They satisfy the requirements of 6.4.5.1; and
c) They are designed to conform to ISO 1496-1:1990: "Series 1 Containers – Specifications and Testing – Part 1: General Cargo Containers" and subsequent amendments 1:1993, 2:1998, 3:2005, 4:2006 and 5:2006, excluding dimensions and ratings. They shall be designed such that if subjected to the tests prescribed in that document and the accelerations occurring during routine conditions of carriage they would prevent:
– loss or dispersal of the radioactive contents; and

– more than a 20% increase in the maximum dose rate at any external surface of the containers.

6.4.5.4.5 Metal intermediate bulk containers may also be used as Type IP-2 or Type IP-3 package, provided that:

a) They satisfy the requirements of 6.4.5.1;

b) They are designed to satisfy the requirements prescribed in Chapter 6.5 for packing group I or II, and if they were subjected to the tests prescribed in that Chapter, but with the drop test conducted in the most damaging orientation, they would prevent:

– loss or dispersal of the radioactive contents;

– more than a 20% increase in the maximum dose rate at any external surface of the intermediate bulk container (IBC).

6.4.6 REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGES CONTAINING URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE

6.4.6.1 Packages designed to contain uranium hexafluoride shall meet the requirements which pertain to the radioactive and fissile properties of the material prescribed elsewhere in Annex 2 to SMGS. Except as allowed in 6.4.6.4, uranium hexafluoride in quantities of 0.1 kg or more shall also be packaged and carried in accordance with the provisions of ISO 7195:2005 "Nuclear Energy – Packaging of uranium hexafluoride (UF6) for transport", and the requirements of 6.4.6.2 and 6.4.6.3.

6.4.6.2 Each package designed to contain 0.1 kg or more of uranium hexafluoride shall be designed so that it would meet the following requirements:

a) Withstand without leakage and without unacceptable stress, as specified in ISO 7195:2005, the structural test as specified in 6.4.21.5 except as allowed in 6.4.6.4;

b) Withstand without loss or dispersal of the uranium hexafluoride the free drop test specified in 6.4.15.4; and

c) Withstand without rupture of the containment system the thermal test specified in 6.4.17.3 except as allowed in 6.4.6.4.

6.4.6.3 Packages designed to contain 0.1 kg or more of uranium hexafluoride shall not be provided with pressure relief devices.

6.4.6.4 Subject to multilateral approval, packages designed to contain 0.1 kg or more of uranium hexafluoride may be carried if the packages are designed:

a) to international or national standards other than ISO 7195:2005 provided an equivalent level of safety is maintained;

b) to withstand without leakage and without unacceptable stress a test pressure of less than 2.76 MPa as specified in 6.4.21.5; and/or

c) to contain 9 000 kg or more of uranium hexafluoride and the packages do not meet the requirement of 6.4.6.2 (c).

In all other respects the requirements specified in 6.4.6.1 to 6.4.6.3 shall be satisfied.

6.4.7 REQUIREMENTS FOR TYPE A PACKAGES

6.4.7.1 Type A packages shall be designed to meet the general requirements of 6.4.2 and of 6.4.7.2 to 6.4.7.17.

6.4.7.2 The smallest overall external dimension of the package shall not be less than 0.1 m.

6.4.7.3 The outside of the package shall incorporate a feature such as a seal, which is not readily breakable and which, while intact, will be evidence that it has not been opened.

6.4.7.4 Any tie-down attachments on the package shall be so designed that, under normal and accident conditions of carriage, the forces in those attachments shall not impair the ability of the package to meet the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS.

6.4.7.5 The design of the package shall take into account temperatures ranging from –40 °C[1] to +70 °C for the components of the packaging. Attention shall be given to freezing temperatures for liquids and to the potential degradation of packaging materials within the given temperature range.

6.4.7.6 The design and manufacturing techniques shall be in accordance with national or international standards, or other requirements, acceptable to the competent authority.

6.4.7.7 The design shall include a containment system securely closed by a positive fastening device which cannot be opened unintentionally or by a pressure which may arise within the package.

6.4.7.8 Special form radioactive material may be considered as a component of the containment system.

6.4.7.9 If the containment system forms a separate unit of the package, the containment system shall be capable of being securely closed by a positive fastening device which is independent of any other part of the packaging.

6.4.7.10 The design of any component of the containment system shall take into account, where applicable, the radiolytic decomposition of liquids and other vulnerable materials and the generation of gas by chemical reaction and radiolysis.

6.4.7.11 The containment system shall retain its radioactive contents under a reduction of ambient pressure to 60 kPa.

6.4.7.12 All valves, other than pressure relief valves, shall be provided with an enclosure to retain any leakage from the valve.

6.4.7.13 A radiation shield which encloses a component of the package specified as a part of the containment system shall be so designed as to prevent the unintentional release of that component from the shield. Where the radiation shield and such component within it form a separate unit, the radiation shield shall be capable of being securely closed by a positive fastening device which is independent of any other packaging structure.

6.4.7.14 A package shall be so designed that if it were subjected to the tests specified in 6.4.15, it would prevent:

a) loss or dispersal of the radioactive contents;
b) more than a 20% increase in the maximum dose rate at any external surface of the package.

6.4.7.15 The design of a package intended for liquid radioactive material shall make provision for ullage to accommodate variations in the temperature of the contents, dynamic effects and filling dynamics.

Type A packages to contain liquids

6.4.7.16 A Type A package designed to contain liquid radioactive material shall, in addition:

a) Be adequate to meet the conditions specified in 6.4.7.14 a) above if the package is subjected to the tests specified in 6.4.16; and
b) either
   – be provided with sufficient absorbent material to absorb twice the volume of the liquid contents. Such absorbent material shall be suitably positioned so as to contact the liquid in the event of leakage; or
   – be provided with a containment system composed of primary inner and secondary outer containment components designed to enclose the liquid contents completely and ensure their retention, within the secondary outer containment components, even if the primary inner components leak.

[1] *For carriage to the Russian Federation, Republic of Kazakhstan or in transit through the territory of the Russian Federation, Republic of Kazakhstan in the period from 01.11 to 01.04 the ambient temperature amounts to – 50°C.*

Type A packages to contain gas

6.4.7.17 A Type A package designed for gases shall prevent loss or dispersal of the radioactive contents if the package were subjected to the tests specified in 6.4.16, except for a Type A package designed for tritium gas or for noble gases.

6.4.8 REQUIREMENTS FOR TYPE B(U) PACKAGES

6.4.8.1 Type B(U) packages shall be designed to meet the requirements specified in 6.4.2, and of 6.4.7.2 to 6.4.7.15, except as specified in 6.4.7.14 a), and, in addition, the requirements specified in 6.4.8.2 to 6.4.8.15.

6.4.8.2 A package shall be so designed that, under the ambient conditions specified in 6.4.8.5 and 6.4.8.6 heat generated within the package by the radioactive contents shall not, under normal conditions of carriage, as demonstrated by the tests in 6.4.15, adversely affect the package in such a way that it would fail to meet the applicable requirements for containment and shielding if left unattended for a period of one week. Particular attention shall be paid to the effects of heat, which may cause one or more of the following:

a) Alter the arrangement, the geometrical form or the physical state of the radioactive contents or, if the radioactive material is enclosed in a can or receptacle (for example, clad fuel elements), cause the can, receptacle or radioactive material to deform or melt;
b) Lessen the efficiency of the packaging through differential thermal expansion or cracking or melting of the radiation shielding material;
c) In combination with moisture, accelerate corrosion.

6.4.8.3 A package shall be so designed that, under the ambient condition specified in 6.4.8.5 and in the absence of insolation, the temperature of the accessible surfaces of a package shall not exceed 50 °C, unless the package is carried under exclusive use.

6.4.8.4 The maximum temperature of any surface readily accessible during carriage of a package under exclusive use shall not exceed 85 C in the absence of insolation under the ambient conditions specified in 6.4.8.5. Account may be taken of barriers or screens intended to give protection to persons without the need for the barriers or screens being subject to any test.

6.4.8.5 The ambient temperature shall be assumed to be 38 C.

6.4.8.6 The solar insolation conditions shall be assumed to be as specified in the Table below.

Table 6.4.8.6: Insolation data

Case	Form and location of surface	Insolation for 12 hours per day (W/m^2)
1	Flat surfaces carried horizontally-downward facing	0
2	Flat surfaces carried horizontally-upward facing	800
3	Surfaces carried vertically	200[a]
4	Other downward facing (not horizontal) surfaces	200[a]
5	All other surfaces	400[a]

[a)] Alternatively, a sine function may be used, with an absorption coefficient adopted and the effects of possible reflection from neighboring objects neglected.

6.4.8.7 A package which includes thermal protection for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of the thermal test specified in 6.4.17.3 shall be so designed that such protection will remain effective if the package is subjected to the tests specified in 6.4.15 and 6.4.17.2 a) and b) or 6.4.17.2 b) and c), as appropriate. Any such protection on the exterior of the package shall not be rendered ineffective by ripping, cutting, skidding, abrasion or rough handling.

6.4.8.8 A package shall be so designed that, if it were subjected to:

a) The tests specified in 6.4.15, it would restrict the loss of radioactive contents to not more than 10-6 A2 per hour; and

b) The tests specified in 6.4.17.1, 6.4.17.2 b), 6.4.17.3, and 6.4.17.4 and either the test in:

– 6.4.17.2 c), when the package has a mass not greater than 500 kg, an overall density not greater than 1 000 kg/m3 based on the external dimensions, and radioactive contents greater than 1 000 A2 not as special form radioactive material, or

– 6.4.17.2 a) for all other packages,

it would meet the following requirements:

– retain sufficient shielding to ensure that the dose rate at 1 m from the surface of the package would not exceed 10 mSv/h with the maximum radioactive contents which the package is designed to contain; and

– restrict the accumulated loss of radioactive contents in a period of one week to not more than 10 A2 for krypton-85 and not more than A2 for all other radionuclides.

Where mixtures of different radionuclides are present, the provisions of 2.2.7.2.2.4 to 2.2.7.2.2.6 shall apply except that for krypton-85 an effective A2(i) value equal to 10 A2 may be used. For case (a) above, the assessment shall take into account the external non-fixed contamination limits of 4.1.9.1.2.

6.4.8.9 A package for radioactive contents with activity greater than 10^5 shall be so designed that if it were subjected to the enhanced water immersion test specified in 6.4.18, there would be no rupture of the containment system.

6.4.8.10 Compliance with the permitted activity release limits shall depend neither upon filters nor upon a mechanical cooling system.

6.4.8.11 A package shall not include a pressure relief system from the containment system which would allow the release of radioactive material to the environment under the conditions of the tests specified in 6.4.15 and 6.4.17.

6.4.8.12 A package shall be so designed that if it were at the maximum normal operating pressure and it were subjected to the tests specified in 6.4.15 and 6.4.17, the level of strains in the containment system would not attain values which would adversely affect the package in such a way that it would fail to meet the applicable requirements.

6.4.8.13 A package shall not have a maximum normal operating pressure in excess of a gauge pressure of 700 kPa.

6.4.8.14 A package containing low dispersible radioactive material shall be so designed that any features added to the low dispersible radioactive material that are not part of it, or any internal components of the packaging shall not adversely affect the performance of the low dispersible radioactive material.

6.4.8.15 A package shall be designed for an ambient temperature range from –40 □C[2] to +38 □C.

6.4.9 REQUIREMENTS FOR TYPE B(M) PACKAGES

6.4.9.1 Type B(M) packages shall meet the requirements for Type B(U) packages specified in 6.4.8.1, except that for packages to be carried solely within a specified country or solely between specified countries, conditions other than those given in 6.4.7.5, 6.4.8.4 to 6.4.8.6, and 6.4.8.9 to 6.4.8.15 above may be assumed with the approval of the competent authorities of these countries. Notwithstanding, the requirements for Type B(U) packages specified in 6.4.8.4 and 6.4.8.9 to 6.4.8.15 shall be met as far as practicable.

6.4.9.2 Intermittent venting of Type B(M) packages may be permitted during carriage, provided that the operational controls for venting are acceptable to the relevant competent authorities.

6.4.10 REQUIREMENTS FOR TYPE C PACKAGES

---

[2] *For carriage to the Russian Federation, Republic of Kazakhstan or in transit through the territory of the Russian Federation, Republic of Kazakhstan in the period from 01.11 to 01.04 the ambient temperature amounts to – 50°C.*

6.4.10.1 Type C packages shall be designed to meet the requirements specified in 6.4.2 and of 6.4.7.2 to 6.4.7.15, except as specified in 6.4.7.14 a), and of the requirements specified in 6.4.8.2 to 6.4.8.6, 6.4.8.10 to 6.4.8.15, and, in addition, of 6.4.10.2 to 6.4.10.4.

6.4.10.2 A package shall be capable of meeting the assessment criteria prescribed for tests in 6.4.8.8 (b) and 6.4.8.12 after burial in an environment defined by a thermal conductivity of 0.33 $W \cdot m^{-1} \cdot K^{-1}$ and a temperature of 38 °C in the steady state. Initial conditions for the assessment shall assume that any thermal insulation of the package remains intact, the package is at the maximum normal operating pressure and the ambient temperature is 38 °C.

6.4.10.3 A package shall be so designed that, if it were at the maximum normal operating pressure and subjected to:

a) The tests specified in 6.4.15, it would restrict the loss of radioactive contents to not more than 10-6 A2 per hour; and
b) The test sequences in 6.4.20.1:
   1) it would retain sufficient shielding to ensure that the dose rate at 1m from the surface of the package would not exceed 10 mSv/h with the maximum radioactive contents which the package is designed to contain; and
   2) it would restrict the accumulated loss of radioactive contents in a period of 1 week to not more than 10 A2 for krypton-85 and not more than A2 for all other radionuclides.

Where mixtures of different radionuclides are present, the provisions of 2.2.7.2.2.4 to 2.2.7.2.2.6 shall apply except that for krypton-85 an effective A2(i) value equal to 10 A2 may be used. For case (a) above, the assessment shall take into account the external contamination limits of 4.1.9.1.2.

6.4.10.4 A package shall be so designed that there will be no rupture of the containment system following performance of the enhanced water immersion test specified in 6.4.18.

6.4.11 REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGES CONTAINING FISSILE MATERIAL

6.4.11.1 Fissile material shall be carried so as to:

a) Maintain sub-criticality during routine, normal and accident conditions of carriage; in particular, the following contingencies shall be considered:
   1) water leaking into or out of packages;
   2) the loss of efficiency of built-in neutron absorbers or moderators;
   3) rearrangement of the contents either within the package or as a result of loss from the package;
   4) reduction of spaces within or between packages;
   5) packages becoming immersed in water or buried in snow; and
   6) temperature changes; and
b) Meet the requirements:
   1) of 6.4.7.2 except for unpackaged material when specifically allowed by 2.2.7.2.3.5 e);
   2) prescribed elsewhere in Annex 2 SMGS which pertain to the radioactive properties of the material
   3) of 6.4.7.3 unless the material is excepted by 2.2.7.2.3.5.
   4) of 6.4.11.4 to 6.4.11.14, unless the material is excepted by 2.2.7.2.3.5, 6.4.11.2 or 6.4.11.3.

6.4.11.2 Packages containing fissile material that meet the provisions of subparagraph (d) and one of the provisions of (a) to (c) below are excepted from the requirements of 6.4.11.4 to 6.4.11.14.

a) Packages containing fissile material in any form provided that:
   1) The smallest external dimension of the package is not less than 10 cm;
   2) The criticality safety index of the package is calculated using the following formula:

$$CSI=50 \times 5 \times \left[\frac{\frac{\text{mass of } U-235 \text{ in package } (g)}{Z}}{\frac{\text{mass of other fissile nuclides* in package } (g)}{280}}\right]$$

*Plutonium may be of any isotopic composition provided that the amount of ^{241}Pu is less than that of ^{240}Pu in the package.

where the values of Z are taken from Table 6.4.11.2;

3) The CSI of any package does not exceed 10;

b) Packages containing fissile material in any form provided that:
   1) The smallest external dimension of the package is not less than 30 cm;
   2) The package, after being subjected to the tests specified in 6.4.15.1 to 6.4.15.6:
      − Retains its fissile material contents;
      − Preserves the minimum overall outside dimensions of the package to at least 30 cm;
      − Prevents the entry of a 10 cm cube;
   3) The criticality safety index of the package is calculated using the following formula:

$$CSI=50 \times 2 \times \left[\frac{\frac{\text{mass of } U-235 \text{ in package } (g)}{Z}}{\frac{\text{mass of other fissile nuclides* in package } (g)}{280}}\right]$$

*Plutonium may be of any isotopic composition provided that the amount of ^{241}Pu is less than that of ^{240}Pu in the package.

where the values of Z are taken from Table 6.4.11.2;

   4) The criticality safety index of any package does not exceed 10;

c) Packages containing fissile material in any form provided that:
   1) The smallest external dimension of the package is not less than 10 cm;
   2) The package, after being subjected to the tests specified in 6.4.15.1 to 6.4.15.6:
      – Retains its fissile material contents;
      – Preserves the minimum overall outside dimensions of the package to at least 10 cm;
      – Prevents the entry of a 10 cm cube;
   3) The criticality safety index of the package is calculated using the following formula:

$$CSI=50 \times 2 \times \left[\frac{\frac{\text{mass of } U-235 \text{ in package } (g)}{450}}{\frac{\text{mass of other fissile nuclides* in package } (g)}{280}}\right]$$

*Plutonium may be of any isotopic composition provided that the amount of ^{241}Pu is less than that of ^{240}Pu in the package.

   4) The total mass of fissile nuclides in any package does not exceed 15 g;

d) The total mass of beryllium, hydrogenous material enriched in deuterium, graphite and other allotropic forms of carbon in an individual package shall not be greater than the mass of fissile nuclides in the package except where the total concentration of these materials does not exceed 1 g in any 1 000 g of material. Beryllium incorporated in copper alloys up to 4% in weight of the alloy does not need to be considered.

Table 6.4.11.2 Values of Z for calculation of criticality safety index in accordance with 6.4.11.2

Enrichment [a]	***Z***
Uranium enriched up to 1,5%	2200
Uranium enriched up to 5%	850
Uranium enriched up to 10%	660
Uranium enriched up to 20%	580
Uranium enriched up to 100%	450

[a] If a package contains uranium with varying enrichments of U-235, then the value corresponding to the highest enrichment shall be used for Z.

6.4.11.3 Packages containing not more than 1 000 g of plutonium are excepted from the application of 6.4.11.4 to 6.4.11.14 provided that:

a) Not more than 20% of the plutonium by mass is fissile nuclides;
b) The criticality safety index of the package is calculated using the following formula:

$$CSI=50 \times 2 \times \left[\frac{mass\ of\ plutonium\ (g)}{1000}\right]$$

c) If uranium is present with the plutonium, the mass of uranium shall be no more than 1 % of the mass of the plutonium.

6.4.11.4 Where the chemical or physical form, isotopic composition, mass or concentration, moderation ratio or density, or geometric configuration is not known, the assessments of 6.4.11.8 to 6.4.11.13 shall be performed assuming that each parameter that is not known has the value which gives the maximum neutron multiplication consistent with the known conditions and parameters in these assessments.

6.4.11.5 For irradiated nuclear fuel the assessments of 6.4.11.8 to 6.4.11.13 shall be based on an isotopic composition demonstrated to provide either:

a) The maximum neutron multiplication during the irradiation history; or
b) A conservative estimate of the neutron multiplication for the package assessments. After irradiation but prior to shipment, a measurement shall be performed to confirm the conservatism of the isotopic composition.

6.4.11.6 The package, after being subjected to the tests specified in 6.4.15, shall:

(a) Preserve the minimum overall outside dimensions of the package to at least 10 cm; and
(b) Prevent the entry of a 10 cm cube.

6.4.11.7 The package shall be designed for an ambient temperature range of –40 □C[3] to +38 □C unless the competent authority specifies otherwise in the certificate of approval for the package design.

6.4.11.8 For a package in isolation, it shall be assumed that water can leak into or out of all void spaces of the package, including those within the containment system. However, if the design incorporates special features to prevent such leakage of water into or out of certain void spaces, even as a result of error, absence of leakage may be assumed in respect of those void spaces. Special features shall include either of the following:

a) Multiple high standard water barriers, not less than two of which would remain watertight if the package were subject to the tests prescribed in 6.4.11.13 (b), a high degree of quality control in the manufacture, maintenance and repair of packagings and tests to demonstrate the closure of each package before each shipment; or;
b) For packages containing uranium hexafluoride only, with maximum enrichment of 5 mass percent uranium-235:

– packages where, following the tests prescribed in 6.4.11.12 (b), there is no physical contact between the valve or the plug and any other component of the packaging other than at its original point of attachment and where, in addition, following the test prescribed in 6.4.17.3 the valves remain leak-tight; and;

– a high degree of quality control in the manufacture, maintenance and repair of packagings coupled with tests to demonstrate closure of each package before each shipment.

6.4.11.9 It shall be assumed that the confinement system is closely reflected by at least 0.2 m of water or such greater reflection as may additionally be provided by the surrounding material of the packaging. However, when it can be demonstrated that the confinement system remains within

---

[3] *For carriage to the Russian Federation, Republic of Kazakhstan or in transit through the territory of the Russian Federation, Republic of Kazakhstan in the period from 01.11 to 01.04 the ambient temperature amounts to – 50°C.*

the packaging following the tests prescribed in 6.4.11.13 (b), close reflection of the package by at least 0.2 m of water may be assumed in 6.4.11.10 (c).

6.4.11.10 The package shall be subcritical under the conditions of 6.4.11.8 and 6.4.11.9 with the package conditions that result in the maximum neutron multiplication consistent with:

a) Routine conditions of carriage (incident free);
b) The tests specified in 6.4.11.12 (b);
c) The tests specified in 6.4.11.13 (b).

6.4.11.11 (Reserved)

6.4.11.12 For normal conditions of carriage a number "N" shall be derived, such that five times "N" packages shall be subcritical for the arrangement and package conditions that provide the maximum neutron multiplication consistent with the following:

a) There shall not be anything between the packages, and the package arrangement shall be reflected on all sides by at least 20 cm of water; and
b) The state of the packages shall be their assessed or demonstrated condition if they had been subjected to the tests specified in 6.4.15.

6.4.11.13 For accident conditions of carriage a number "N" shall be derived, such that two times "N" packages shall be subcritical for the arrangement and package conditions that provide the maximum neutron multiplication consistent with the following:

a) Hydrogenous moderation between packages, and the package arrangement reflected on all sides by at least 0.2 m of water; and
b) The tests specified in 6.4.15 followed by whichever of the following is the more limiting:
   – the tests specified in 6.4.17.2 (b) and, either 6.4.17.2 (c) for packages having a mass not greater than 500 kg and an overall density not greater than 1 000 kg/m^3 based on the external dimensions, or 6.4.17.2 (a) for all other packages; followed by the test specified in 6.4.17.3 and completed by the tests specified in 6.4.19.1 to 6.4.19.3; or
   – the test specified in 6.4.17.4; and
(c) Where any part of the fissile material escapes from the containment system following the tests specified in 6.4.11.13 (b), it shall be assumed that fissile material escapes from each package in the array and all of the fissile material shall be arranged in the configuration and moderation that results in the maximum neutron multiplication with close reflection by at least 0.2 m of water.

6.4.11.14 The criticality safety index (CSI) for packages containing fissile material shall be obtained by dividing the number 50 by the smaller of the two values of "N" derived in 6.4.11.12 and 6.4.11.13 (i.e. CSI = 50/N). The value of the criticality safety index may be zero provided that an unlimited number of packages is subcritical (i.e. N is effectively equal to infinity in both cases).

6.4.12 TEST PROCEDURES AND DEMONSTRATION OF COMPLIANCE

6.4.12.1 Demonstration of compliance with the performance standards required in 2.2.7.2.3.3.1, 2.2.7.2.3.3.2, 2.2.7.2.3.4.1, 2.2.7.2.3.4.2, 2.2.7.2.3.4.3 and 6.4.2 to 6.4.11 must be accomplished by any of the methods listed below or by a combination thereof:

a) Performance of tests with specimens representing special form radioactive material, or low dispersible radioactive material or with prototypes or samples of the packaging, where the contents of the specimen or the packaging for the tests shall simulate as closely as practicable the expected range of radioactive contents and the specimen or packaging to be tested shall be prepared as presented for carriage.
b) Reference to previous satisfactory demonstrations of a sufficiently similar nature.
c) Performance of tests with models of appropriate scale incorporating those features which are significant with respect to the item under investigation when engineering experience has shown results of such tests to be suitable for design purposes. When a scale model

is used, the need for adjusting certain test parameters, such as penetrator diameter or compressive load, shall be taken into account.

d) Calculation, or reasoned argument, when the calculation procedures and parameters are generally agreed to be reliable or conservative.

6.4.12.2 After the specimen, prototype or sample has been subjected to the tests, appropriate methods of assessment shall be used to assure that the requirements for the test procedures have been fulfilled in compliance with the performance and acceptance standards prescribed in 2.2.7.2.3.3.1, 2.2.7.2.3.3.2, 2.2.7.2.3.4.1, 2.2.7.2.3.4.2, 2.2.7.2.3.4.3 and 6.4.2 to 6.4.11.

6.4.12.3 All specimens shall be inspected before testing in order to identify and record faults or damage including the following:

a) Divergence from the design;
b) Defects in manufacture;
c) Corrosion or other deterioration; and
d) Distortion of features.

The containment system of the package shall be clearly specified. The external features of the specimen shall be clearly identified so that reference may be made simply and clearly to any part of such specimen.

6.4.13 TESTING THE INTEGRITY OF THE CONTAINMENT SYSTEM AND SHIELDING AND EVALUATING CRITICALITY SAFETY

After each test or group of tests or sequence of the applicable tests, as appropriate, specified in 6.4.15 to 6.4.21:

a) Faults and damage shall be identified and recorded;
b) It shall be determined whether the integrity of the containment system and shielding has been retained to the extent required in 6.4.2 to 6.4.11 for the package under test; and
c) For packages containing fissile material, it shall be determined whether the assumptions and conditions used in the assessments required by 6.4.11.1 to 6.4.11.14 for one or more packages are valid.

6.4.14 TARGET FOR DROP TESTS

The target for the drop tests specified in 2.2.7.2.3.3.5 (a), 6.4.15.4, 6.4.16 (a), 6.4.17.2 and 6.4.20.2 shall be a flat, horizontal surface of such a character that any increase in its resistance to displacement or deformation upon impact by the specimen would not significantly increase the damage to the specimen.

6.4.15 TESTS FOR DEMONSTRATING ABILITY TO WITHSTAND NORMAL CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE

6.4.15.1 The tests are: the water spray test, the free drop test, the stacking test and the penetration test. Specimens of the package shall be subjected to the free drop test, the stacking test and the penetration test, preceded in each case by the water spray test. One specimen may be used for all the tests, provided that the requirements of 6.4.15.2 are fulfilled.

6.4.15.2 The time interval between the conclusion of the water spray test and the succeeding test shall be such that the water has soaked in to the maximum extent, without appreciable drying of the exterior of the specimen. In the absence of any evidence to the contrary, this interval shall be taken to be two hours if the water spray is applied from four directions simultaneously. No time interval shall elapse, however, if the water spray is applied from each of the four directions consecutively.

6.4.15.3 Water spray test: The specimen shall be subjected to a water spray test that simulates exposure to rainfall of approximately 5 cm per hour for at least one hour.

6.4.15.4 Free drop test: The specimen shall drop onto the target so as to suffer maximum damage in respect of the safety features to be tested.

The height of drop measured from the lowest point of the specimen to the upper surface of the target shall be not less than the distance specified in Table 6.4.15.4 for the applicable mass. The target shall be as defined in 6.4.14;

For rectangular fibreboard or wood packages not exceeding a mass of 50 kg, a separate specimen shall be subjected to a free drop onto each corner from a height of 0.3 m;

For cylindrical fibreboard packages not exceeding a mass of 100 kg, a separate specimen shall be subjected to a free drop onto each of the quarters of each rim from a height of 0.3 m.

Table 6.4.15.4: Free drop distance for testing packages to normal conditions of carriage.

Package mass, kg	**Free drop distance, m**
Package mass < 5000	1.2
5000 ≤ Package mass < 10000	0.9
10000 ≤ Package mass < 15000	0.6
Package mass ≥ 15000	0.3

6.4.15.5 Stacking test: Unless the shape of the packaging effectively prevents stacking, the specimen shall be subjected, for a period of 24 h, to a compressive load equal to the greater of the following:

a) The equivalent of 5 times the maximum weight of the package; and

b) The equivalent of 13 kPa multiplied by the vertically projected area of the package.

The load shall be applied uniformly to two opposite sides of the specimen, one of which shall be the base on which the package would typically rest.

6.4.15.6 Penetration test: The specimen shall be placed on a rigid, flat, horizontal surface which will not move significantly while the test is being carried out.

a) A bar of 3.2 cm in diameter with a hemispherical end and a mass of 6 kg shall be dropped and directed to fall, with its longitudinal axis vertical, onto the centre of the weakest part of the specimen, so that, if it penetrates sufficiently far, it will hit the containment system. The bar shall not be significantly deformed by the test performance.

b) The height of drop of the bar measured from its lower end to the intended point of impact on the upper surface of the specimen shall be 1 m.

6.4.16 ADDITIONAL TESTS FOR TYPE A PACKAGES DESIGNED FOR LIQUIDS AND GASES

A specimen or separate specimens shall be subjected to each of the following tests unless it can be demonstrated that one test is more severe for the specimen in question than the other, in which case one specimen shall be subjected to the more severe test.

a) Free drop test: The specimen shall drop onto the target so as to suffer the maximum damage in respect of containment. The height of the drop measured from the lowest part of the specimen to the upper surface of the target shall be 9 m. The target shall be as defined in 6.4.14.

b) Penetration test: The specimen shall be subjected to the test specified in 6.4.15.6 except that the height of drop shall be increased to 1.7 m from the 1 m specified in 6.4.15.6 b).

6.4.17 TESTS FOR DEMONSTRATING ABILITY TO WITHSTAND ACCIDENT CONDITIONS IN CARRIAGE

6.4.17.1 The specimen shall be subjected to the cumulative effects of the tests specified in 6.4.17.2 and 6.4.17.3, in that order. Following these tests, either this specimen or a separate specimen shall be subjected to the effect(s) of the water immersion test(s) as specified in 6.4.17.4 and, if applicable, 6.4.18.

6.4.17.2 Mechanical test: The mechanical test consists of three different drop tests. Each specimen shall be subjected to the applicable drops as specified in 6.4.8.8 or 6.4.11.13. The order in which the specimen is subjected to the drops shall be such that, on completion of the mechanical test, the specimen shall have suffered such damage as will lead to the maximum damage in the thermal test which follows.

a) For drop I, the specimen shall drop onto the target so as to suffer the maximum damage, and the height of the drop measured from the lowest point of the specimen to the upper surface of the target shall be 9 m. The target shall be as defined in 6.4.14.
b) For drop II, the specimen shall drop onto a bar rigidly mounted perpendicularly on the target so as to suffer the maximum damage. The height of the drop measured from the intended point of impact of the specimen to the upper surface of the bar shall be 1 m. The bar shall be of solid mild steel of circular cross section, (150 mm ± 5 mm) in diameter and 200 mm long unless a longer bar would cause greater damage, in which case a bar of sufficient length to cause maximum damage shall be used. The upper end of the bar shall be flat and horizontal with its edge rounded off to a radius of not more than 6 mm. The target on which the bar is mounted shall be as described in 6.4.1.
c) For drop III, the specimen shall be subjected to a dynamic crush test by positioning the specimen on the target so as to suffer maximum damage by the drop of a 500 kg mass from 9 m onto the specimen. The mass shall consist of a solid mild steel plate 1 m by 1 m and shall fall in a horizontal attitude. The lower face of the steel plate shall have its edges and corners rounded off to a radius of not more than 6 mm. The height of the drop shall be measured from the underside of the plate to the highest point of the specimen. The target on which the specimen rests shall be as defined in 6.4.14.

6.4.17.3 Thermal test: The specimen shall be in thermal equilibrium under conditions of an ambient temperature of 38 °C, subject to the solar insolation conditions specified in Table 6.4.8.6 and subject to the design maximum rate of internal heat generation within the package from the radioactive contents. Alternatively, any of these parameters are allowed to have different values prior to and during the test, providing due account is taken of them in the subsequent assessment of package response:

a) Exposure of a specimen for a period of 30 minutes to a thermal environment which provides a heat flux at least equivalent to that of a hydrocarbon fuel/air fire in sufficiently quiescent ambient conditions to give a minimum average flame emissivity coefficient of 0.9 and an average temperature of at least 800 °C, fully engulfing the specimen, with a surface absorptivity coefficient of 0.8 or that value which the package may be demonstrated to possess if exposed to the fire specified, followed by
b) Exposure of the specimen to an ambient temperature of 38 °C, subject to the solar insolation conditions specified in Table 6.4.8.6 and subject to the design maximum rate of internal heat generation within the package by the radioactive contents for a sufficient period to ensure that temperatures in the specimen are decreasing in all parts of the specimen and/or are approaching initial steady state conditions. Alternatively, any of these parameters are allowed to have different values following cessation of heating, providing due account is taken of them in the subsequent assessment of package response.

During and following the test the specimen shall not be artificially cooled and any combustion of materials of the specimen shall be permitted to proceed naturally.

6.4.17.4 Water immersion test: The specimen shall be immersed under a head of water of at least 15 m for a period of not less than eight hours in the attitude which will lead to maximum damage. For demonstration purposes, an external gauge pressure of at least 150 kPa shall be considered to meet these conditions.

6.4.18 ENHANCED WATER IMMERSION TEST FOR TYPE B(U) AND TYPE B(M) PACKAGES CONTAINING MORE THAN 105 A2 AND TYPE C PACKAGES

Enhanced water immersion test: The specimen shall be immersed under a head of water of at least 200 m for a period of not less than one hour. For demonstration purposes, an external gauge pressure of at least 2 MPa shall be considered to meet these conditions.

6.4.19 WATER LEAKAGE TEST FOR PACKAGES CONTAINING FISSILE MATERIAL

6.4.19.1 Packages for which water in-leakage or out-leakage to the extent which results in greatest reactivity has been assumed for purposes of assessment under 6.4.11.8 to 6.4.11.13 shall be excepted from the test.

6.4.19.2 Before the specimen is subjected to the water leakage test specified below, it shall be subjected to the tests in 6.4.17.2 (b), and either 6.4.17.2 (a) or (c) as required by 6.4.11.13 and the test specified in 6.4.17.3.

6.4.19.3 The specimen shall be immersed under a head of water of at least 0.9 m for a period of not less than 8 hours and in the attitude for which maximum leakage is expected.

6.4.20 TESTS FOR TYPE C PACKAGES

6.4.20.1 Specimens shall be subjected to the effects of each of the following test sequences in the orders specified;

a) The tests specified in 6.4.17.2 (a), 6.4.17.2 (c), 6.4.20.2 and 6.4.20.3; and

b) The test specified in 6.4.20.4.

Separate specimens are allowed to be used for each of the sequences (a) and (b).

6.4.20.2 Puncture/tearing test: The specimen shall be subjected to the damaging effects of a vertical solid probe made of mild steel. The orientation of the package specimen and the impact point on the package surface shall be such as to cause maximum damage at the conclusion of the test sequence specified in 6.4.20.1 a).

a) The specimen, representing a package having a mass less than 250 kg, shall be placed on a target and subjected to a probe having a mass of 250 kg falling from a height of 3 m above the intended impact point. For this test the probe shall be a 20 cm diameter cylindrical bar with the striking end forming a frustum of a right circular cone with the following dimensions: 30 cm height and 2.5 cm in diameter at the top with its edge rounded off to a radius of not more than 6 mm. The target on which the specimen is placed shall be as specified in 6.4.14;

b) For packages having a mass of 250 kg or more, the base of the probe shall be placed on a target and the specimen dropped onto the probe. The height of the drop, measured from the point of impact with the specimen to the upper surface of the probe shall be 3 m. For this test the probe shall have the same properties and dimensions as specified in (a) above, except that the length and mass of the probe shall be such as to incur maximum damage to the specimen. The target on which the base of the probe is placed shall be as specified in 6.4.14.

6.4.20.3 Enhanced thermal test: The conditions for this test shall be as specified in 6.4.17.3, except that the exposure to the thermal environment shall be for a period of 60 minutes.

6.4.20.4 Impact test: The specimen shall be subject to an impact on a target at a velocity of not less than 90 m/s, at such an orientation as to suffer maximum damage. The target shall be as defined in 6.4.14, except that the target surface may be at any orientation as long as the surface is normal to the specimen path.

6.4.21 INSPECTIONS FOR PACKAGINGS DESIGNED TO CONTAIN 0.1 KG OR MORE OF URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE

6.4.21.1 Every manufactured packaging and its service and structural equipment shall, either jointly or separately, undergo an inspection initially before being put into service and periodically thereafter. These inspections shall be performed and certified by agreement with the competent authority.

6.4.21.2 The initial inspection shall consist of a check of the design characteristics, a structural test, a leakproofness test, a water capacity test and a check of satisfactory operation of the service equipment.

6.4.21.3 The periodic inspections shall consist of a visual examination, a structural test, a leakproofness test and a check of satisfactory operation of the service equipment. The maximum intervals for periodic inspections shall be five years. Packagings which have not been inspected within this five-year period shall be examined before carriage in accordance with a programme approved by the competent authority. They shall not be refilled before completion of the full programme for periodic inspections.

6.4.21.4 The check of design characteristics shall demonstrate compliance with the design type specifications and the manufacturing programme.

6.4.21.5 For the initial structural test, packagings designed to contain 0.1 kg or more of uranium hexaflouride shall be tested hydraulically at an internal pressure of at least 1.38 MPa but, when the test pressure is less than 2.76 MPa, the design shall require multilateral approval. For retesting packagings, any other equivalent non-destructive testing may be applied subject to multilateral approval.

6.4.21.6 The leakproofness test shall be performed in accordance with a procedure which is capable of indicating leakages in the containment system with a sensitivity of 0.1 Pa·l/s (10^{-6} bar·l/s).

6.4.21.7 The water capacity of the packagings shall be established with an accuracy of ±0.25% at a reference temperature of 15 °C. The volume shall be stated on the plate described in 6.4.21.8.

6.4.21.8 A plate made of non-corroding metal shall be durably attached to every packaging in a readily accessible place. The method of attaching the plate must not impair the strength of the packaging. The following particulars, at least, shall be marked on the plate by stamping or by any other equivalent method:

- Approval number;
- Manufacturer's serial number;
- Maximum working pressure (gauge pressure);
- Test pressure (gauge pressure);
- Contents: uranium hexafluoride;
- Capacity in litres;
- Maximum permissible filling mass of uranium hexafluoride;
- Tare mass;
- Date (month, year) of the initial test and the most recent periodic test;
- Stamp of the expert who performed the tests.

6.4.22 APPROVALS OF PACKAGE DESIGNS AND MATERIALS

6.4.22.1 The approval of designs for packages containing 0.1 kg or more of uranium hexafluoride requires that:

a) Each design that meets the requirements of 6.4.6.4 shall require multilateral approval;
b) Each design that meets the requirements of 6.4.6.1 to 6.4.6.3 shall require unilateral approval by the competent authority of the country of origin of the design, unless multilateral approval is otherwise required by Annex 2 to SMGS.

6.4.22.2 Each Type B(U) and Type C package design shall require unilateral approval, except that:

a) A package design for fissile material, which is also subject to 6.4.22.4, 6.4.23.7, and 5.1.5.2.1 shall require multilateral approval; and
b) A Type B(U) package design for low dispersible radioactive material shall require multilateral approval.

6.4.22.3 Each Type B(M) package design, including those for fissile material which are also subject to the requirements of 6.4.22.4, 6.4.23.7, and 5.1.5.2.1 and those for low dispersible radioactive material, shall require multilateral approval.

6.4.22.4 Each package design for fissile material which is not excepted by any of the paragraphs 2.2.7.2.3.5 (a) to (f), 6.4.11.2 and 6.4.11.3 shall require multilateral approval.

6.4.22.5 The design for special form radioactive material shall require unilateral approval. The design for low dispersible radioactive material shall require multilateral approval (see also 6.4.23.8).

6.4.22.6 The design for a fissile material excepted from "FISSILE" classification in accordance with 2.2.7.2.3.5 (f) shall require multilateral approval.

6.4.22.7 Alternative activity limits for an exempt consignment of instruments or articles in accordance with 2.2.7.2.2.2 (b) shall require multilateral approval.

6.4.22.8 Any design that requires unilateral approval originating in a country being SMGS Contracting State shall be approved by the competent authority of this country; if the country where the package has been designed is not an SMGS Contracting State, carriage is possible on condition that:

a) a certificate has been supplied by this country, proving that the package design satisfies the technical requirements of SMGS, and that this certificate is validated by the competent authority of the first SMGS Contracting State reached by the consignment;
b) if no certificate and no existing package design approval by an SMGS Contracting State has been supplied, the package design is approved by the competent authority of the first SMGS Contracting State reached by the consignment.

6.4.22.9 For designs approved under the transitional measures see 1.6.6.

6.4.23 APPLICATIONS AND APPROVALS FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL CARRIAGE

6.4.23.1 (Reserved)

6.4.23.2 Applications for approval of shipment

6.4.23.2.1 An application for approval of shipment shall include:

a) The period of time, related to the shipment, for which the approval is sought;
b) The actual radioactive contents, the expected modes of carriage, the type of wagon, and the probable or proposed route; and
c) The details of how the precautions and administrative or operational controls, referred to in the certificate of approval for the package design, if applicable, issued under5.1.5.2.1 a) V), VI) or VII), are to be put into effect.

6.4.23.2.2 An application for approval of SCO-III shipments shall include:

a) A statement of the respects in which, and of the reasons why, the consignment is considered SCO-III;
b) Justification for choosing SCO-III by demonstrating that:
   1) No suitable packaging currently exists;
   2) Designing and/or constructing a packaging or segmenting the object is not practically, technically or economically feasible;
   3) No other viable alternative exists;
c) A detailed description of the proposed radioactive contents with reference to their physical and chemical states and the nature of the radiation emitted;
d) A detailed statement of the design of the SCO-III, including complete engineering drawings and schedules of materials and methods of manufacture;
e) All information necessary to satisfy the competent authority that the requirements of 4.1.9.2.4 (e) and the requirements of 7.5.11, CW 33 (2), if applicable, are satisfied;
f) A transport plan;
g) A specification of the applicable management system as required in 1.7.3

6.4.23.3 An application for approval of shipments under special arrangement shall include all the information necessary to satisfy the competent authority that the overall level of safety in carriage is at least equivalent to that which would be provided if all the applicable requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS had been met. The application shall also include:

a) A statement of the respects in which, and of the reasons why, the shipment cannot be made in full accordance with the applicable requirements;
b) A statement of any special precautions or special administrative or operational controls which are to be employed during carriage to compensate for the failure to meet the applicable requirements.

6.4.23.4 An application for approval of Type B(U) or Type C package design shall include:

a) A detailed description of the proposed radioactive contents with reference to their physical and chemical states and the nature of the radiation emitted;
b) A detailed statement of the design, including complete engineering drawings and schedules of materials and methods of manufacture;
c) A statement of the tests which have been done and their results, or evidence based on calculative methods or other evidence that the design is adequate to meet the applicable requirements;
d) The proposed operating and maintenance instructions for the use of the packaging;
e) If the package is designed to have a maximum normal operating pressure in excess of 100 kPa gauge, a specification of the materials of manufacture of the containment system, the samples to be taken, and the tests to be made;
f) If the package is to be used for shipment after storage, a justification of considerations to ageing mechanisms in the safety analysis and within the proposed operating and maintenance instructions; (f) If the package is to be used for shipment after storage, a justification of considerations to ageing mechanisms in the safety analysis and within the proposed operating and maintenance instructions;
g) Where the proposed radioactive contents are irradiated nuclear fuel, a statement and a justification of any assumption in the safety analysis relating to the characteristics of the fuel and a description of any pre-shipment measurement as required by 6.4.11.5 (b);
h) Any special stowage provisions necessary to ensure the safe dissipation of heat from the package considering the various modes of carriage to be used and type of wagon or container;
i) A reproducible illustration, not larger than 21 cm by 30 cm, showing the make-up of the package;
j) A specification of the applicable management system as required in 1.7.3. and
k) For packages which are to be used for shipment after storage, a gap analysis programme describing a systematic procedure for a periodic evaluation of changes of applicable regulations, changes in technical knowledge and changes of the state of the package design during storage.

6.4.23.5 An application for approval of a Type B(M) package design shall include, in addition to the general information required in 6.4.23.4 for Type B(U) packages:

a) A list of the requirements specified in 6.4.7.5, 6.4.8.4 to 6.4.8.6 and 6.4.8.9 to 6.4.8.15 with which the package does not conform;
b) Any proposed supplementary operational controls to be applied during carriage not regularly provided for in this Annex, but which are necessary to ensure the safety of the package or to compensate for the deficiencies listed in (a) above;
c) A statement relative to any restrictions on the mode of carriage and to any special loading, carriage, unloading or handling procedures; and
d) A statement of the range of ambient conditions (temperature, solar radiation) which are expected to be encountered during carriage and which have been taken into account in the design.

6.4.23.6 The application for approval of designs for packages containing 0.1 kg or more of uranium hexafluoride shall include all information necessary to satisfy the competent authority that the design meets the applicable requirements of 6.4.6.1, and a description of the applicable management system as required in 1.7.3.

6.4.23.7 An application for a fissile package approval shall include all information necessary to satisfy the competent authority that the design meets the applicable requirements of 6.4.11.1, and a specification of the applicable management system as required by 1.7.3.

6.4.23.8 An application for approval of design for special form radioactive material and design for low dispersible radioactive material shall include:

a) A detailed description of the radioactive material or, if a capsule, the contents; particular reference shall be made to both physical and chemical states;
b) A detailed statement of the design of any capsule to be used;
c) A statement of the tests which have been done and their results, or evidence based on calculations to show that the radioactive material is capable of meeting the performance standards, or other evidence that the special form radioactive material or low dispersible radioactive material meets the applicable requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS;
d) A specification of the applicable management system as required in 1.7.3; and
e) Any proposed pre-shipment actions for use in the consignment of special form radioactive material or low dispersible radioactive material.

6.4.23.9 An application for approval of design for fissile material excepted from "FISSILE" classification in accordance with Table 2.2.7.2.1.1, under 2.2.7.2.3.5 (f) shall include:

a) A detailed description of the material; particular reference shall be made to both physical and chemical states;
b) A statement of the tests that have been carried out and their results, or evidence based on calculation methods to show that the material is capable of meeting the requirements specified in 2.2.7.2.3.6;
c) A specification of the applicable management system as required in 1.7.3;
d) A statement of specific actions to be taken prior to shipment.

6.4.23.10 An application for approval of alternative activity limits for an exempt consignment of instruments or articles shall include:

a) An identification and detailed description of the instrument or article, its intended uses and the radionuclide(s) incorporated;
b) The maximum activity of the radionuclide(s) in the instrument or article;
c) Maximum external dose rates arising from the instrument or article;
d) The chemical and physical forms of the radionuclide(s) contained in the instrument or article;
e) Details of the construction and design of the instrument or article, particularly as related to the containment and shielding of the radionuclide in routine, normal and accident conditions of carriage;
f) The applicable management system, including the quality testing and verification procedures to be applied to radioactive sources, components and finished products to ensure that the maximum specified activity of radioactive material or the maximum dose rates specified for the instrument or article are not exceeded, and that the instruments or articles are constructed according to the design specifications;
g) The maximum number of instruments or articles expected to be shipped per consignment and annually;
h) Dose assessments in accordance with the principles and methodologies set out in the Radiation Protection and Safety of Radiation Sources: International Basic Safety Standards, IAEA Safety Standards Series No. GSR Part 3, IAEA, Vienna (2014),), including individual doses to transport workers and members of the public and, if appropriate, collective doses arising from routine, normal and accident conditions of carriage, based on representative carriage scenarios the consignments are subject to.

6.4.23.11 Each certificate of approval issued by a competent authority shall be assigned an identification mark. The identification mark shall be of the following generalized type:

VRI/Number/Type Code

a) Except as provided in 6.4.23.12 (b), VRI represents the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic4 of the country issuing the certificate;

b) The number shall be assigned by the competent authority, and shall be unique and specific with regard to the particular design or shipment or alternative activity limit for exempt consignment. The identification mark of the approval of shipment shall be clearly related to the identification mark of the approval of design.

c) The following type codes shall be used in the order listed to indicate the types of certificate of approval issued:

AF – Type A package design for fissile material

B(U) – Type B(U) package design [B(U) F if for fissile material]

B(M) – Type B(M) package design [B(M) F if for fissile material]

C – Type C package design (CF if for fissile material)

IF – Industrial package design for fissile material

S – Special form radioactive material

LD – Low dispersible radioactive material

FE – Fissile material complying with the requirements of 2.2.7.2.3.6

T – Shipment

X – Special arrangement

AL – Alternative activity limits for an exempt consignment of instruments or articles.

In the case of package designs for non-fissile or fissile excepted uranium hexafluoride, where none of the above codes apply, then the following type codes shall be used:

H(U) – Unilateral approval

H(M) – Multilateral approval

6.4.23.12 These identification marks shall be applied as follows:

a) Each certificate and each package shall bear the appropriate identification mark, comprising the symbols prescribed in 6.4.23.11 (a), (b) and (c) above, except that, for packages, only the applicable design type codes shall appear following the second stroke, that is, the "T" or "X" shall not appear in the identification mark on the package. Where the approval of design and the approval of shipment are combined, the applicable type codes do not need to be repeated.

For example:

RUS/100/B(M)F: Type B(M) package design approved for fissile material, requiring multilateral approval, for which the competent authority of the Russian Federation has assigned the design number 100 (to be marked on both the package and on the certificate of approval for the package design);

RUS/100/B(M)FT: The approval of shipment issued for a package bearing the identification mark elaborated above (to be marked on the certificate only);

RUS/944/X: An approval of special arrangement issued by the competent authority of the Russian Federation, to which the number 944 has been assigned (to be marked on the certificate only);

RUS/782/IF: An industrial package design for fissile material approved by the competent authority of the Russian Federation, to which package

[4] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

design number 782 has been assigned (to be marked on both the package and on the certificate of approval for the package design); and

RUS/515/H(U) A package design for fissile excepted uranium hexafluoride approved by the competent authority of the Russian Federation, to which package design number 515 has been assigned (to be marked on both the package and on the certificate of approval for the package design).

b) Where multilateral approval is effected by validation according to 6.4.23.20, only the identification mark issued by the country of origin of the design or shipment shall be used. Where multilateral approval is effected by issue of certificates by successive countries, each certificate shall bear the appropriate identification mark and the package whose design was so approved shall bear all appropriate identification marks.

For example:

RUS/100/B(M)F

UA/70/B(M)F

would be the identification mark of a package which was originally approved by the Russian Federation and was subsequently approved, by separate certificate, by Ukraine. Additional identification marks would be tabulated in a similar manner on the package.

c) The revision of a certificate shall be indicated by a parenthetical expression following the identification mark on the certificate. For example, RUS/100/B(M)F (Rev.2) would indicate revision 2 of the Russian Federation certificate of approval for the package design; or RUS/100/B(M)F (Rev.0) would indicate the original issuance of the Russian Federation certificate of approval for the package design. For original issuances, the parenthetical entry is optional and other words such as "original issuance" may also be used in place of "Rev.0". Certificate revision numbers may only be issued by the country issuing the original certificate of approval

d) Additional symbols (as may be necessitated by national regulations) may be added in brackets to the end of the identification mark; for example, RUS/100B(M)F(SP503).

e) It is not necessary to alter the identification mark on the packaging each time that a revision to the design certificate is made. Such re-marking shall be required only in those cases where the revision to the package design certificate involves a change in the letter type codes for the package design following the second stroke.

6.4.23.13 Each certificate of approval issued by a competent authority for special form radioactive material or low dispersible radioactive material shall include the following information:

a) Type of certificate;

b) The competent authority identification mark;

c) The issue date and an expiry date;

d) List of applicable national and international regulations, including the edition of the IAEA Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material under which the special form radioactive material or low dispersible radioactive material is approved;

e) The identification of the special form radioactive material or low dispersible radioactive material;

f) A description of the special form radioactive material or low dispersible radioactive material;

g) Design specifications for the special form radioactive material or low dispersible radioactive material which may include references to drawings;

h) A specification of the radioactive contents which includes the activities involved and which may include the physical and chemical form;

i) A specification of the applicable management system as required in 1.7.3;

j) Reference to information provided by the applicant relating to specific actions to be taken prior to shipment;

k) If deemed appropriate by the competent authority, reference to the identity of the applicant;

l) Signature and identification of the certifying official.

6.4.23.14 Each certificate of approval issued by a competent authority for material excepted from classification as "FISSILE" shall include the following information:

a) Type of certificate;

b) The competent authority identification mark; (c) The issue date and an expiry date;

d) List of applicable national and international regulations, including the edition of the IAEA Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material under which the exception is approved;

e) A description of the excepted material;

f) Limiting specifications for the excepted material;

g) A specification of the applicable management system as required in 1.7.3;

h) Reference to information provided by the applicant relating to specific actions to be taken prior to shipment;

i) If deemed appropriate by the competent authority, reference to the identity of the applicant; j) Signature and identification of the certifying official;

k) Reference to documentation that demonstrates compliance with 2.2.7.2.3.6

6.4.23.15 Each certificate of approval issued by a competent authority for a special arrangement shall include the following information:

a) Type of certificate;

b) The competent authority identification mark;

c) The issue date and an expiry date;

d) Mode(s) of carriage;

e) Any restrictions on the modes of carriage, type of wagon, container, and any necessary routeing instructions;

f) List of applicable national and international regulations, including the edition of the IAEA Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material under which the special arrangement is approved;

g) The following statement:

"This certificate does not relieve the consignor from compliance with any requirement of the government of any country through or into which the package will be carried.";

h) References to certificates for alternative radioactive contents, other competent authority validation, or additional technical data or information, as deemed appropriate by the competent authority;

i) Description of the packaging by a reference to the drawings or a specification of the design. If deemed appropriate by the competent authority, a reproducible illustration, not larger than 21 cm by 30 cm, showing the make-up of the package shall also be provided, accompanied by a brief description of the packaging, including materials of manufacture, gross mass, general outside dimensions and appearance;

j) A specification of the authorized radioactive contents, including any restrictions on the radioactive contents which might not be obvious from the nature of the packaging. This shall include the physical and chemical forms, the activities involved (including those of the various isotopes, if appropriate), mass in grams (for fissile material or for each fissile nuclide when appropriate), and whether special form radioactive material, low dispersible radioactive material or fissile material excepted under 2.2.7.2.3.5 (f) if applicable;

k) Additionally, for packages containing fissile material:

1) a detailed description of the authorized radioactive contents;
2) the value of the criticality safety index;
3) reference to the documentation that demonstrates the criticality safety of the packages;
4) special features, on the basis of which the absence of water from certain void spaces has been assumed in the criticality assessment;
5) any allowance (based on 6.4.11.5 (b)) for a change in neutron multiplication assumed in the criticality assessment as a result of actual irradiation experience; and;
6)) the ambient temperature range for which the special arrangement has been approved;

l) A detailed listing of any supplementary operational controls required for preparation, loading, carriage, unloading and handling of the consignment, including any special stowage provisions for the safe dissipation of heat;

m) If deemed appropriate by the competent authority, reasons for the special arrangement;

n) Description of the compensatory measures to be applied as a result of the shipment being under special arrangement;

o) Reference to information provided by the applicant relating to the use of the packaging or specific actions to be taken prior to the shipment;

p) A statement regarding the ambient conditions assumed for purposes of design if these are not in accordance with those specified in 6.4.8.5, 6.4.8.6 and 6.4.8.15, as applicable;

q) Any emergency arrangements deemed necessary by the competent authority;

r) A specification of the applicable management system as required in 1.7.3;

s) If deemed appropriate by the competent authority, reference to the identity of the applicant and to the identity of the carrier;

t) Signature and identification of the certifying official.

6.4.23.16 Each certificate of approval for a shipment issued by a competent authority shall include the following information:

a) Type of certificate;

b) The competent authority identification mark(s);

c) The issue date and an expiry date;

d) List of applicable national and international regulations, including the edition of the IAEA Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material under which the shipment is approved;

e) Any restrictions on the modes of carriage, type of wagon, container, and any necessary routeing instructions;

f) The following statement: "This certificate does not relieve the consignor from compliance with any requirement of the government of any country through or into which the package will be carried";

g) A detailed listing of any supplementary operational controls required for preparation, loading, carriage, unloading and handling of the consignment, including any special stowage provisions for the safe dissipation of heat or maintenance of criticality safety;

h) Reference to information provided by the applicant relating to specific actions to be taken prior to shipment;

i) Reference to the applicable certificate(s) of approval of design;

j) A specification of the actual radioactive contents, including any restrictions on the radioactive contents which might not be obvious from the nature of the packaging. This shall include the physical and chemical forms, the total activities involved (including those of the various isotopes, if appropriate), mass in grams (for fissile material or for each fissile nuclide when appropriate), and whether special form radioactive material, low dispersible radioactive material or fissile material excepted under 2.2.7.2.3.5 (f) if applicable;

k) Any emergency arrangements deemed necessary by the competent authority;

l) A specification of the applicable management system as required in 1.7.3;

m) If deemed appropriate by the competent authority, reference to the identity of the applicant;

n) Signature and identification of the certifying official.

6.4.23.17 Each certificate of approval of the design of a package issued by a competent authority shall include the following information:

a) Type of certificate;

b) The competent authority identification mark;

c) The issue date and an expiry date;

d) Any restriction on the modes of carriage, if appropriate;

e) List of applicable national and international regulations, including the edition of the IAEA Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material under which the design is approved;

f) The following statement: "This certificate does not relieve the consignor from compliance with any requirement of the government of any country through or into which the package will be carried";

g) References to certificates for alternative radioactive contents, other competent authority validation, or additional technical data or information, as deemed appropriate by the competent authority;

h) A statement authorizing shipment where approval of shipment is required under 5.1.5.1.2, if deemed appropriate;

i) Identification of the packaging;

j) Description of the packaging by a reference to the drawings or specification of the design. If deemed appropriate by the competent authority, a reproducible illustration, not larger than 21 cm by 30 cm, showing the make-up of the package shall also be provided, accompanied by a brief description of the packaging, including materials of manufacture, gross mass, general outside dimensions and appearance;

k) Specification of the design by reference to the drawings;

l) A specification of the authorized radioactive content, including:

- any restrictions on the radioactive contents which might not be obvious from the nature of the packaging;

- information on the physical and chemical forms, the activities involved (including those of the various isotopes, if appropriate), mass in grams (for fissile material the total mass of fissile nuclides or the mass for each fissile nuclide when appropriate) and whether special form radioactive material, low dispersible radioactive material or fissile material expected under 2..2.7.2.3.5 (f), if applicable;

m) A description of the containment system;

n) For package designs containing fissile material which require multilateral approval of the package design in accordance with 6.4.22.4:

1) a detailed description of the authorized radioactive contents;
2) a description of the confinement system;
3) the value of the criticality safety index;
4) reference to the documentation that demonstrates the criticality safety of the packages;
5) any special features, on the basis of which the absence of water from certain void spaces has been assumed in the criticality assessment;
6) any allowance (based on 6.4.11.5 (b)) for a change in neutron multiplication assumed in the criticality assessment as a result of actual irradiation experience; and;
7) the ambient temperature range for which the package design has been approved;

o) For Type B(M) packages, a statement specifying those requirements of 6.4.7.5, 6.4.8.4, 6.4.8.5, 6.4.8.6 and 6.4.8.9 to 6.4.8.15 with which the package does not conform and any amplifying information which may be useful to other competent authorities;

p) For package designs subject to the transitional provisions in 1.6.6.2.1, a statement specifying those requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS applicable as from 1 January 2021 with which the package does not conform;

q) For packages containing more than 0.1 kg of uranium hexafluoride, a statement specifying those provisions of 6.4.6.4 which apply if any and any amplifying information which may be useful to other competent authorities;

r) A detailed listing of any supplementary operational controls required for preparation, loading, carriage, unloading and handling of the consignment, including any special stowage provisions for the safe dissipation of heat;

s) Reference to information provided by the applicant relating to the use of the packaging or specific actions to be taken prior to shipment;

t) A statement regarding the ambient conditions assumed for purposes of design if these are not in accordance with those specified in 6.4.8.5, 6.4.8.6 and 6.4.8.15, as applicable;

u) A specification of the applicable management system as required in 1.7.3;

v) Any emergency arrangements deemed necessary by the competent authority;

w) If deemed appropriate by the competent authority, reference to the identity of the applicant;

x) Signature and identification of the certifying official.

6.4.23.18 Each certificate issued by a competent authority for alternative activity limits for an exempt consignment of instruments or articles according to 5.1.5.2.1 (d) shall include the following information:

a)- Type of certificate;

b) The competent authority identification mark;

c) The issue date and an expiry date;

d) List of applicable national and international regulations, including the edition of the IAEA Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material under which the exemption is approved;

e) The identification of the instrument or article;

f) A description of the instrument or article;

g) Design specifications for the instrument or article;

h) A specification of the radionuclide(s), the approved alternative activity limit(s) for the exempt consignment(s) of the instrument(s) or article(s);

i) Reference to documentation that demonstrates compliance with 2.2.7.2.2.2 (b);

j) If deemed appropriate by the competent authority, reference to the identity of the applicant;

k) Signature and identification of the certifying official.

6.4.23.19 The competent authority shall be informed of the serial number of each packaging manufactured to a design approved by them under 1.6.6.2.1, 1.6.6.2.2, 6.4.22.2, 6.4.22.3 and 6.4.22.4.

6.4.23.20 Multilateral approval may be by validation of the original certificate issued by the competent authority of the country of origin of the design or shipment. Such validation may take the form of an endorsement on the original certificate or the issuance of a separate endorsement, annex, supplement, etc., by the competent authority of the country through or into which the shipment is made.

CHAPTER 6.5

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRACTION AND TESTING OF INTERMEDIATE BULKCONTAINERS (IBCs)

6.5.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

6.5.1.1 Scope

The requirements of this Chapter apply to intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) the use of which is expressly authorized for the carriage of certain dangerous goods according to the packing instructions indicated in Column (8) of Table A in Chapter 3.2. Portable tanks and tank-containers which meet the requirements of Chapter 6.7 or 6.8 respectively are not considered to be IBCs. IBCs which meet the requirements of this Chapter are not considered to be containers for the purposes of Annex 2 to SMGS.

6.5.1.1.2 The requirements for IBCs in 6.5.3 are based on IBCs currently in use. In order to take into account progress in science and technology, there is no objection to the use of IBCs having specifications different from those in 6.5.3 and 6.5.5, provided that they are equally effective, acceptable to the competent authority and able to successfully fulfil the requirements described in 6.5.4 and 6.5.6. Methods of inspection and testing other than those described in Annex 2 to SMGS are acceptable, provided they are equivalent, and are recognized by the competent authority.

6.5.1.1.3 The construction, equipment, testing, marking and operation of IBCs shall be subject to acceptance by the competent authority of the country in which the IBCs are officially approved.

Note: *Parties performing inspections and tests in other countries, after the IBC has been put into service, need not be accepted by the competent authority of the country in which the IBC has been approved, but the inspections and tests have to be performed according to the rules specified in the official IBC's approval.*

6.5.1.1.4 Manufacturers and subsequent distributors of IBCs shall provide information regarding procedures to be followed and a description of the types and dimensions of closures (including required gaskets) and any other components needed to ensure that IBCs as presented for carriage are capable of passing the applicable performance tests provided in this Chapter

6.5.1.2 (Reserved)

6.5.1.3 (Reserved)

6.5.1.4 Designatory code system for IBCs

6.5.1.4.1 The code shall consist of two Arabic numerals as specified in (a), followed by a capital letter(s) specified in (b), followed, when specified in an individual section, by an Arabic numeral indicating the category of IBC.

a)

Type	For solids, filled or discharged		For liquids
	by gravity	Under pressure of more than 10 kPa(0,1bar)	
rigid	11	21	31
flexible	13	-	-

b) Materials

A. Steel (all types and surface treatments)
B. Aluminium
C. Natural wood
D. Plywood
F. Reconstituted wood
G. Fibreboard
H. Plastics material
L. Textile
M. Paper, multiwall
N. Metal (other than steel or aluminium).

6.5.1.4.2 For composite IBCs, two capital letters in Latin characters shall be used in sequence in the second position of the code. The first shall indicate the material of the inner receptacle of the IBC and the second that of the outer packaging of the IBC.

6.5.1.4.3 The following types and codes of IBC are assigned:

Table 6.5.1.4.3

Material	**Purpose and special characteristics of IBC` structure**	**Code**	**Sub-section**
(1)	(2)	**(3)**	**(4)**
Metal			6.5.5.1
A. Steel	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity	11A	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure	21A	
	for liquids	31A	
B. Aluminium	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity	11B	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure	21B	
	for liquids	31B	
N. Other than steel or aluminim	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity	11N	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure	21N	
	for liquids	31N	
Flexible			6.5.5.2
H. Plastics	woven plastics without coating or liner	13H1	
	woven plastics, coated	13H2	
	woven plastics with liner	13H3	
	Woven plastics coated and with liner	13H4	
	plastics film	13H5	
L. Textile	without coating or liner	13L1	
	Coated	13L2	
	with liner	13L3	
	coated and with liner	13L4	

Material	Purpose and special characteristics of IBC` structure	Code	Sub-section
(1)	(2)	**(3)**	**(4)**
M. Paper	Multiwall	13M1	
	multiwall, water resistant	13M2	
H**. Rigid plastics**	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity fitted with structural equipment	11H1	6.5.5.3
	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity, freestanding	11H2	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure, fitted with structural equipment	21H1	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure, freestanding	21H2	
	for liquids, fitted with structural equipment	31H1	
	for liquids, without additional equipment	31H2	
HZ. **Composite with plastics inner recep-tacle**[1]	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity, with rigid plastics inner receptacle	11HZ1	6.5.5.4
	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity, with flexible plastics inner receptacle	11HZ2	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure, with rigid plastics inner receptacle	21HZ1	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure, with flexible plastics inner receptacle	21HZ2	
	for liquids, with rigid plastics inner receptacle	31HZ1	
	for liquids, with flexible plastics inner receptacle	31HZ2	
G. **Fibreboard**	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity	11G	6.5.5.5
Wooden			6.5.5.6
C. Natural wood	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity with inner	11C	
D. Plywood	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity, with inner liner	11D	
F. Reconstituted wood	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity, with inner liner	11F	

6.5.1.4.4 The letter "W" may follow the IBC code. The letter "W" signifies that the IBC, although of the same type indicated by the code, is manufactured to a specification different from those in 6.5.5 and is considered equivalent in accordance with the requirements in 6.5.1.1.2.

6.5.2 MARKING

6.5.2.1 Primary marking

6.5.2.1.1 Each IBC manufactured and intended for use according to Annex 2 to SMGS shall bear markings which are durable, legible and placed in a location so as to be readily visible. Letters, numerals and symbols shall be at least 12 mm high.

The marking shall show:

a) The United Nations packaging symbol: . This symbol shall not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.11. For metal IBCs on which the marking is stamped or embossed, the capital letters "UN" may be applied instead of the symbol;

---

[1] The code shall be completed by replacing the letter Z by a capital letter in accordance with 6.5.1.4.1 b) to indicate the nature of the material used for the outer casing.

b) The code designating the type of IBC according to 6.5.1.4;

c) A capital letter designating the packing group(s) for which the design type has been approved:

- X – for packing groups I, II and III (IBCs for solids only);
- Y – for packing groups II and III;
- Z – for packing group III only;

d) The month and year (last two digits) of manufacture;

e) The State authorizing the allocation of the mark; indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[22];

f) The name or symbol of the manufacturer and other identification of the IBC as specified by the competent authority;

g) The stacking test load in kg. For IBCs not designed for stacking, the figure "0" shall be shown

h) The maximum permissible gross mass in kg.

The primary marking required above shall be applied in the sequence of the subparagraphs below. The marking required by 6.5.2.2 and any further marking authorized by a competent authority shall still enable the parts of the mark to be correctly identified.
Each element of the marking applied in accordance with (a) to (h) and with 6.5.2.2 shall be clearly separated, e.g. by a slash or space, so as to be easily identifiable.

6.5.2.1.2 IBCs manufactured from recycled plastics material as defined in 1.2.1 shall be marked "REC". For rigid IBCs this mark shall be placed near the marks prescribed in 6.5.2.1.1. For the inner receptacle of composite IBCs, this mark shall be placed near the marks prescribed in 6.5.2.2.4

6.5.2.1.3 Examples of marking for various types of IBC in accordance with 6.5.2.1.1 (a) to (h) above:.

11A/Y/02 03
UA/UMZ 777
5500/1500

For a metal IBC for solids discharged by gravity and made from steel / for packing groups II and

manufactured in February 2003

authorized by Ukraine

manufactured by "South Machine-Building Plant", and of a design type to which the competent authority has allocated serial number 777

the stacking test load 5500 kg

the maximum permissible gross mass 1500 kg.

13H3/Z/03 03

For a flexible IBC for solids discharged for instance by gravity

---

[2] Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

Fin/Nokia 1713 0/1500	and made from woven plastics with a liner. Not designed to be stacked.
31H1/Y/07 03 RUS/JSK "NZHK" 45165/1200	For a rigid plastics IBC for liquids made from plastics with structural equipment withstanding the stack load.
31HA1/Y/05 05 SK/Tatra 1683 10800/1200	For a composite IBC for liquids with a rigid plastics inner receptacle and a steel outer casing..
11C/X/11 03 PL/Hortex 6366 3000/910	For a wooden IBC for solids with an inner liner authorized for packing groups I, II and III solids.

6.5.2.1.4 Where an IBC conforms to one or more than one tested IBC design type, including one or more than one tested packaging or large packaging design type, the IBC may bear more than one mark to indicate the relevant performance test requirements that have been met. Where more than one mark appears on an IBC, the marks shall appear in close proximity to one another and each mark shall appear in its entirety

6.5.2.2 Additional marking

6.5.2.2.1 Each IBC shall bear the markings required in 6.5.2.1 and, in addition, the following markings which may appear on a corrosion-resistant plate permanently attached in a place readily accessible for inspection:

Table 6.5.2.2.1

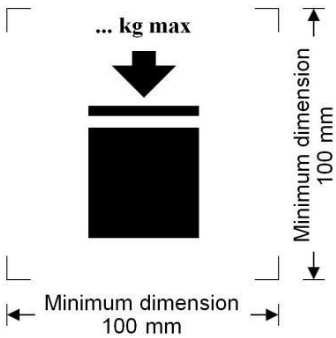
Additional marking	Material of IBC body or category of IBC				
	Metal	**Rigid plastics**	**Composite**	**Fibreboard**	**Wooden**
Capacity (in litres at 20 °C*),	X	X	X		
Tare mass in kg *	X	X	X	X	X
Test (gauge) pressure, in kPa or bar*, if applicable		X	X		
Maximum filling / discharge pressure in kPa (bar) *, if applicable	X	X	X		
Body material and its minimum thickness in mm	X				
Date of last leakproofness test, if applicable (month and year)	X	X	X		
Date of last inspection (month and year)	X	X	X		
Serial number assigned by the manufacturer	X				

X - The data required shall be indicated

* - The unit used shall be indicated

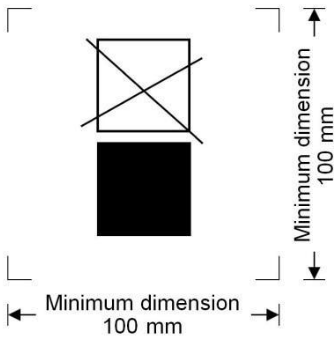
6.5.2.2.2 The maximum permitted stacking load shall be displayed on a symbol as shown in Figure 6.5.2.2.2.1 or Figure 6.5.2.2.2.2. The symbol shall be durable and clearly visible.

Figure 6.5.2.2.2.1



IBCs capable of being stacked

Figure 6.5.2.2.2.2



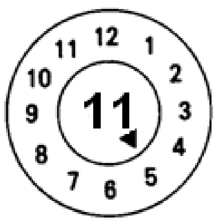
IBCs NOT capable of being stacked

The minimum dimensions shall be 100 mm □□100 mm. The letters and numbers indicating the mass shall be at least 12 mm high. The area within the printer's marks indicated by the dimensional arrows shall be square. Where dimensions are not specified, all features shall be in approximate proportion to those shown. The mass marked above the symbol shall not exceed the load imposed during the design type test (see 6.5.6.6.4) divided by 1.8.

6.5.2.2.3 In addition to the markings required in 6.5.2.1, flexible IBCs may bear a pictogram indicating recommended lifting methods

6.5.2.2.4 The inner receptacle of composite IBCs shall bear the markings indicated in 6.5.2.1.1 (b), (c), (d) (where the date of the manufacture of the plastics inner receptacle is specified), (e) and (f). The UN packaging symbol shall not be applied. The marking shall be applied in the sequence shown in 6.5.2.1.1. They shall be durable, legible and placed in a location so as to be readily accessible for inspection after assembling the inner receptacle in the outer casing. When the marks on the inner receptacle are not readily accessible for inspection due to the design of the outer casing, a duplicate of the required marks 6.5-5 on the inner receptacle shall be placed on the outer casing preceded by the wording "Inner receptacle". This duplicate shall be durable, legible and placed in a location so as to be readily accessible for inspection.

The date of the manufacture of the plastics inner receptacle may alternatively be marked on he inner receptacle adjacent to the remainder of the marking.In such a case, the date may be waived from the remainder of the marks. An example of an appropriate marking method is:



Note 1: *Other methods that provide the minimum required information in a durable, visible and legible form are also acceptable.*

Note 2: *The date of manufacture of the inner receptacle may be different from the marked date of manufacture (see 6.5.2.1), repair (see 6.5.4.5.3) or remanufacture (see 6.5.2.4) of the composite IBC.*

6.5.2.2.5 Where a composite IBCs is designed in such a manner that the outer casing is intended to be dismantled for carriage when empty (such as for return of the IBC for reuse to the original consignor), each of the parts intended to be detached when so dismantled shall be marked with the month and year of manufacture and the name or symbol of the manufacturer and other identification of the IBC as specified by the competent authority (see 6.5.2.1.1 (f)).

6.5.2.3 Conformity to design type

The marking indicates that IBCs correspond to a successfully tested design type and that the requirements referred to in the certificate have been met.

6.5.2.4 Marking of remanufactured composite IBCs (31HZ1)

The marking specified in 6.5.2.1.1 and 6.5.2.2 shall be removed from the original IBC or made permanently illegible and new markings shall be applied to an IBC remanufactured in accordance with Annex 2 to SMGS.

6.5.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

6.5.3.1 General requirements

6.5.3.1.1 IBCs shall be resistant to or adequately protected from deterioration due to the external environment.

6.5.3.1.2 IBCs shall be so constructed and closed that none of the contents can escape under normal conditions of carriage including the effect of vibration, or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure.

6.5.3.1.3 KCM IBCs and their closures shall be constructed of materials compatible with their contents, or be protected internally, so that they are not liable:

a) To be attacked by the contents so as to make their use dangerous;

b To cause the contents to react or decompose, or form harmful or dangerous compounds with the IBCs.

6.5.3.1.4 Gaskets, where used, shall be made of materials not subject to attack by the contents of the IBCs.

6.5.3.1.5 All service equipment shall be so positioned or protected as to minimize the risk of escape of the contents owing to damage during filling/discharge handling and carriage.

6.5.3.1.6 IBCs, their attachments and their service and structural equipment shall be designed to withstand, without loss of contents, the internal pressure of the contents and the stresses of normal filling /discharge handling and carriage. IBCs intended for stacking shall be designed for stacking. Any lifting or securing attachments of IBCs shall be of sufficient strength to withstand the normal conditions of filling/discharge handling and carriage without gross distortion or failure and shall be so positioned that no undue stress is caused in any part of the IBC.

6.5.3.1.7 Where an IBC consists of a body within a framework it shall be so constructed that:

a) The body does not chafe or rub against the framework so as to cause material damage to the body;

b) The body is retained within the framework at all times;

c) The items of equipment are fixed in such a way that they cannot be damaged if the connections between body and frame allow relative expansion or movement.

6.5.3.1.8 Where a bottom discharge valve is fitted, it shall be capable of being made secure in the closed position and the whole discharge system shall be suitably protected from damage. Valves having lever closures shall be able to be secured against accidental opening. The open or closed position shall be readily apparent. For IBCs containing liquids, a secondary means of sealing the discharge aperture shall also be provided, e.g. a blank flange or equivalent device.

6.5.4 TESTING, CERTIFICATION AND INSPECTION

6.5.4.1 *Quality assurance:* the IBCs shall be manufactured, remanufactured, repaired and tested under a quality assurance programme which satisfies the competent authority, in order to ensure that each manufactured, remanufactured or repaired IBC meets the requirements of this Chapter.

Note: *ISO 16106:2020 "Transport packages for dangerous goods – Dangerous goods packagings, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) and large packagings – Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001" provides acceptable guidance on procedures which may be followed.*

6.5.4.2 ***Test requirements:*** IBCs shall be subject to design type tests and, if applicable, to initial and periodic inspections and tests in accordance with 6.5.4.4.

6.5.4.3 ***Certification:*** in respect of each design type of IBC a certificate and mark (as in 6.5.2) shall be issued attesting that the design type, including its equipment, meets the test requirements.

6.5.4.4 Inspection and testing

***Note*:** *See also 6.5.4.5 for tests and inspections on repaired IBCs.*

6.5.4.4.1 Every metal, rigid plastics and composite IBC shall be inspected to the satisfaction of the competent authority

a) before it is put into service (including after remanufactured), and thereafter at intervals not exceeding five years, with regard to:

– conformity to design type including marking;

– internal and external surface condition;

– proper functioning of service equipment.

Thermal insulation, if any, need be removed only to the extent necessary for a proper examination of the body of the IBC.

b) at intervals of not more than two and a half years, with regard to:

– internal and external surface condition;

– proper functioning of service equipment.

Thermal insulation, if any, need be removed only to the extent necessary for a proper examination of the body of the IBC.
Each IBC shall correspond in all respects to its design type.

6.5.4.4.2 Every metal, rigid plastics and composite IBC for liquids, or for solids which are filled or discharged under pressure, shall undergo a suitable leakproofness test. This test is part of a quality assurance programme as stipulated in 6.5.4.1 which shows the capability of meeting the appropriate test level indicated in 6.5.6.7.3

a) before it is first used for carriage;

b) at intervals of not more than two and a half years

For this test the IBC shall be fitted with the primary bottom closure. The inner receptacle of a composite IBC may be tested without the outer casing, provided that the test results are not affected.

6.5.4.4.3 A report of each inspection and test shall be kept by the owner of the IBC at least until the next inspection or test. The report shall include the results of the inspection and test and shall identify the party performing the inspection and test (see also the marking requirements in 6.5.2.2.1).

6.5.4.4.4 The competent authority may at any time require proof, by tests in accordance with this Chapter, that IBCs meet the requirements of the design type tests.

6.5.4.5 Repaired IBCs

6.5.4.5.1 When an IBC is impaired as a result of an accident or any other cause, it shall be repaired or otherwise maintained (see definition of "Routine maintenance of IBCs" in 1.2.1), so as to conform to the design type. The bodies of rigid plastics IBCs and the inner receptacles of composite IBCs that are impaired shall be replaced

6.5.4.5.2 In addition to any other testing and inspection requirements in Annex 2 to SMGS, an IBC shall be subjected to the full testing and inspection requirements set out in 6.5.4.4, and the required reports shall be prepared, whenever it is repaired.

6.5.4.5.3 The party performing the tests and inspections after the repair shall durably mark the IBC near the manufacturer's UN design type marking to show:

a) the State in which the tests and inspections were carried out;

b) the name or authorized symbol of the party performing the tests and inspections; and

c) the date (month, year) of the tests and inspections.

6.5.4.5.4 Test and inspections performed in accordance with 6.5.4.5.2 may be considered to satisfy the requirements for the two and a half and five year periodic tests and inspections.

6.5.5 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR IBCs

6.5.5.1 Specific requirements for metal IBCs

6.5.5.1.1 These requirements apply to metal IBCs intended for the carriage of solids and liquids. There are three categories of metal IBCs:

a) 11A, 11B, 11N (for solids which are filled or discharged by gravity;

b) 21A, 21B, 21N (those for solids which are filled or discharged at a gauge pressure greater than 10 kPa);

c) 31A, 31B, 31N (for liquids).

6.5.5.1.2 Bodies shall be made of suitable ductile metal in which the weldability has been fully demonstrated. Welds shall be skilfully made and afford complete safety. Low temperature performance of the material shall be taken into account when appropriate.

6.5.5.1.3 Care shall be taken to avoid damage by galvanic action due to the juxtaposition of dissimilar metals.

6.5.5.1.4 Aluminium IBCs intended for the carriage of flammable liquids shall have no movable parts (such as covers, closures etc.) made of unprotected steel liable to rust, which might cause a dangerous reaction by coming into frictional or percussive contact with the aluminium.

6.5.5.1.5 Metal IBCs shall be made of metals which meet the following requirements:

a) for steel the elongation at fracture (in %) shall not be less than

$\frac{10000}{Rm}$ (with an absolute minimum of 20%);

where:

Rm – guaranteed minimum tensile strength of the steel to be used, in MPa

b) for aluminium and its alloyдля the elongation at fracture (in %) shall be not be less than

$\frac{10000}{6Rm}$ (with an absolute minimum of 8%).

Specimens used to determine the elongation at fracture shall be taken transversely to the direction of rolling and be so secured that:

$L_0 = 5d$ or

$L_0 = 5{,}65\sqrt{A}$

where:

L_0 – gauge length of the specimen before the test;

d – diameter;

A – cross sectional area of the test specimen.

6.5.5.1.6 Minimum wall thickness

Metal IBCs with a capacity of more than 1500 litres shall comply with the following minimum wall thickness requirement:

a) for reference steel having a product Rm x A_o = 10000, the wall thickness shall not be less than the values indicated in the Table:

Table 6.5.3.1.6.

Wall thickness (T),mm			
Types 11A, 11B, 11N		Types 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B, 31N	
unprotected	protected	unprotected	Protected
2,0	1,5	2,5	2,0
T = C/2000 + 1,5	T = C/2000 + 1,0	T = C/2000 + 1,0	T = C/2000 + 1,5

where:

A_0 – minimum elongation of the reference steel to be used (in %) under tensile stress (see 6.5.5.1.5);

C - capacity in litres

b) for metals other than the reference steel, the minimum wall thickness is given by the following equivalence formula:

$$e_1 = \frac{21{,}4 \times e_0}{\sqrt[3]{Rm_1 \times A_1}}$$

where:

e_1 – equivalent wall thickness of the metal to be used, in mm ;

e_0 – minimum wall thickness for the reference steel, in mm;

Rm_1 – guaranteed minimum tensile strength of the metal to be used, in MPa (see. (c));

A_1 – minimum elongation in %, of the metal to be used under tensile stress (see 6.5.5.1.5).

However, in no case shall the wall thickness be less than 1,5 mm.

c) the guaranteed minimum tensile strength of the metal to be used (Rm_1) shall be the minimum value according to national or international material standards. For austentic steels, the specified value for Rm according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15 % when a grater is attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the material in question, the value of Rm shall be the minimum value attested in the material inspection certificate.

6.5.5.1.7 Pressure relief requirements: IBCs for liquids shall be capable of releasing a sufficient amount of vapour in the event of fire engulfment to ensure that no rupture of the body will occur. This can be achieved by conventional pressure relief devices or by other constructional means. The start-to-discharge pressure shall not to be higher than kPa (0,65 bar) and not lower than the total gauge manometrical pressure in the IBC (i.e.the vapour pressure of the filling substance plus the partial pressur of the air or other inert gases, minus 100 kPa (1 bar)) at 55°C, determined on the basis of a maximum degree of filling as defined in 4.1.1.4. The required relief devices shall be fitted in the vapour area.

6.5.5.2 Flexible IBCs

6.5.5.2.1 These following requirements apply to flexible IBCs of the following typs:

13H1 (woven plastics without coating or liner)

13H2 (woven plastics , coated)

13H3 (woven plastics with liner)

13H4 (woven plastics, coated and with liner)

13H5 (plastics film)

13L1 (textile without coating or liner)

13L2 (textile, coated)

13L3 (textile with liner)

13L4 (textile, coated and with liner)

13M1 (paper, multiwall)

13M2 (paper, multiwall, water resistant)

Flexible IBCs are intended for the carriage of solids only.

6.5.5.2.2 Body of IBC shall be manufactured from suitable materials. The strength of the material and the construction of the flexible IBC shall be appropriate to its capacity and its intended use.

6.5.5.2.3 All materials used in the construction of flexible IBCs of Codes 13M1 и 13M2 shall, after complete immersion in water for not less than 24 hours, retain at least 85% of the tensile strength as measured originally on material at 67% relative humidity.

6.5.5.2.4 Seams (welds) shall be formed by stitching, heat sealing, gluing or any equivalent method. All stitched seam-ends shall be secured.

6.5.5.2.5 Flexible IBCs shall provide adequate resistance to ageing and to degradation caused by ultraviolet radiation or the climatic conditions, or by the substance contained, thereby rendering them appropriate to their intended use.

6.5.5.2.6 For flexible plastics IBCs where protection against ultraviolet radiation is required, it shall be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives shall be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the body. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, re-testing may be waived if changes in the carbon black content, the pigment content or inhibitor content do not adversely affect the physical or mechanical properties of the material of construction.

6.5.5.2.7 Additives may be incorporated into the material of the body to improve the resistance to ageing or to serve other purposes, provided that these do not adversely affect the physical or chemical properties of the material.

6.5.5.2.8 No material recovered from used receptacles shall be used in the manufacture of IBC bodies. Production residues or scrap from the same manufacturing process may, however, be used. Component parts such as fittings and pallet bases may also be used provided that such components have not in any way been damaged in previous use.

6.5.5.2.9 When filled, the ratio of height to wight shall be not more than 2:1.

6.5.5.2.10 The liner shall be made of a suitable material. The strength of the material used and the construction of the liner shall be appropriate to the capacity of the IBC and the intended use. Joins and closures shall be sift-proof and capable of withstanding pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of filling, discharging and carriage.

6.5.5.3 Rigid plastics IBCs

6.5.5.3.1 These requirements apply to rigid plastics IBCs for the carriage of solids or liquids. Rigid plastics IBCs have following codes.

11H1 (for solids which are filled and/or discharged by gravity, fitted with structural equipment designed to withstand the whole load when IBCs are stacked);

11H2 (for solids which are filled and/or discharged by gravity, freestanding);

21H1 (for solids which are filled and/or discharged under pressure, fitted with structural equipment designed to withstand the whole load when IBCs are stacked);

21H2 (for solids which are filled and/or discharged under pressure, freestanding);

31H1 (for liquids, fitted with structural equipment designed to withstand the whole load when IBCs are stacked);

31H2 (for liquids, freestanding).

6.5.5.3.2 The body shall be manufactured from suitable material of known specifications and be of adequate strength in relation to its capacity and its intended use. Except for recycled plastics material as defined in 1.2.1, no used material other than production residues or regrind from the same manufacturing process may be used The material shall be adequately resistant to ageing and to degradation caused by the substance contained or, where relevant, by ultraviolet radiation. Low temperature performance shall be taken into account when appropriate. Leakage of the substance contained shall not constitute a danger under normal condition of carriage.

6.5.5.3.3 Where protection against ultraviolet radiation is required, it shall be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives shall be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the body. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, re-testing may be waived if changes in the carbon black content, the pigment content or the inhibitor content do not adversely affect the physical mechanical properties of the material of construction.

6.5.5.3.4 Additives may be incorporated in the material of the body to improve the resistance to ageing or to serve other purposes, provided that these do not adversely affect the physical or chemical properties of the material.

6.5.5.3.5 No used material other than production residues or regrind from the same manufacturing process may be used in the manufacture of rigid plastics IBCs.

6.5.5.4 Composite IBCs with plastics inner receptacles

6.5.5.4.1 These requirements apply to composite IBCs for the carriage of solids and liquids of the following codes:

11HZ1 (Composite IBCs with a rigid plastics inner receptacle, for solids filled or discharged by gravity);

11HZ2 (Composite IBCs with a flexible plastics inner receptacle, for solids filled or discharged by gravity);

21HZ1 (Composite IBCs with a rigid plastics inner receptacle, for solids filled or discharged under pressure);

21HZ2 (Composite IBCs with a flexible plastics inner receptacle, for solids filled or discharged under pressure);

31HZ1 (Composite IBCs with a rigid plastics inner receptacle, for liquids);

31HZ2 (Composite IBCs with a flexible plastics inner receptacle, for liquids).

This code shall be completed by replacing the letter Z by a capital letter in accordance with 6.5.1.4.1 b) to indicate the nature of the material used for the outer casing.

6.5.5.4.2 The inner receptacle is not intended to perform a containment function without its outer casing. A ”rigid” inner receptacle is a receptacle which retains its general shape when empty without closures in place and without benefit of the outer casing. Any receptacle that is “rigid” is considered to be “flexible”.

6.5.5.4.3 The outer casing normally consists of rigid material formed so as to protect the inner receptacle from mechanical damage during filling/discharging and carriage but is not intend to perform the containment function. It includes the base (pallet) where appropriate.

6.5.5.4.4 A composite IBC with a fully enclosing outer casing shall be so considered that the integrity of the inner receptacle may be readily assessed following the leakproofness and hydraulic pressure tests.

6.5.5.4.5 IBCs of code 31HZ2 shall be limited to a capacity of not more than 1 250 liters.

6.5.5.4.6 The inner receptacle shall be manufactured from suitable plastics material of known specifications and be of adequate strength in relation to its capacity and its intended use. Except for recycled plastics material as defined in 1.2.1, no used material other than production residues or regrind from the same manufacturing process may be usedThe material shall be adequately resistant to ageing and to degradation caused by the substance contained or, where relevant, by ultraviolet radiation. Low temperature performance shall be taken into account when appropriate. Any leakage of the substance contained shall not constitute a danger under normal conditions of carriage.

6.5.5.4.7 Where protection against ultraviolet radiation is required, it shall be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives shall be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the inner receptacle. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors, other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, retesting may be waived if changes in carbon black content, the pigment content or the inhibitor content do not adversely affect the physical properties of the material of construction.

6.5.5.4.8 Additives may be incorporated in the material of the inner receptacle to improve the resistance to ageing or to serve other purposes, provided that these do not adversely affect the physical or chemical properties of the material.

6.5.5.4.9 The inner receptacle of IBCs type 31HZ2 shall consist of at least three plies of film.

6.5.5.4.10 The strength of the material and the construction of the outer casing shall be appropriate to the capacity of the composite IBC and its intended use.

6.5.5.4.11 The outer casing shall be free of any projection that might damage the inner receptacle.

6.5.5.4.12 Metal outer casing shall be manufactured of a suitable metal of adequate thickness.

6.5.5.4.13 Outer casings of natural wooden shall be of well seasoned wood, commercially dry and free from defects that would sufficiently lessen the strength of any part of the casing. The tops and bottoms may be made of water resistant reconstituted wood such as hardboard, particle board or other suitable type.

6.5.5.4.14 Outer casings of plywood shall be made of well seasoned rotary cut, sliced or sawn veneer, commercially dry and free from defects that would sufficiently lessen the strength of the casing. All adjacent plies shall be glued with water resistant adhesive. Other suitable materials may be used with plywood for the construction of casings. Casing shall be firmly nailed or secured to corner posts or ends or be assembled by equally suitable devices

6.5.5.4.15 The walls of reconstituted wood shall be made of water resistant reconstituted wood such as hardboard, particle board or other suitable type. Other parts of the casing may be made of other suitable material.

6.5.5.4.16 For fibreboard outer casings, strong and good quality solid or double-faced corrugated fibreboard (single- or multiwall) shall be used appropriate to the capacity of the casing and to its intended use. The water resistance of the outer surface shall be such that the increase in mass, as determined in a test carried out over 30 minutes by the Cobb method of determining water absorption, is not greater than 155 g/m^2 (see ISO 535:1991). Fibreboard shall have proper bending qualities. It shall be cut, creased without scoring, and slotted so as to permit assembly without cracking, surface breaks or undue bending.

6.5.5.4.17 The ends of firbeboard outer casing may have a wooden frame or be entirely of wood. Reinforcements of wooden battens may be used.

6.5.5.4.18 Manufacturing joins in the fibreboard outer casing shall be taped and glued, or lapped an stitched with metal staples. Lapped joins shall have an appropriate overlap. Where closing is effected by gluing or taping, a water resistant adhesive shall be used.

6.5.5.4.19 Where the outer casing is of plastics material, the relevant requirements of 6.5.5.4.6–6.5.5.4.8. apply.

6.5.5.4.20 The outer casing of type 31HZ2 shall enclose the inner receptacle on all sides.

6.5.5.4.21 Any integral pallet base forming part of an IBC or any detachable pallet shall be suitable for mechanical filling or discharging IBC filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.

6.5.5.4.22 Any detachable pallet or integral pallet shall be designed so as to be free of any projection that might be liable to damage IBC when filling or discharging.

6.5.5.4.23 The outer casing shall be secured to any detachable pallet to ensure stability in filling/discharging and carriage. Where a detachable pallet is used, its top surface shall be free from sharp protrusions that might damage the IBC.

6.5.5.4.24 To increase stacking performance, the strengthening devices such as timber supports may be used but be external to the inner receptacle.

6.5.5.4.25 Where IBCs are intended for stacking, the bearing surface shall be such as to distribute the load in a safe manner. Such IBCs shall be designed so that the load is not supported by the inner receptacle.

6.5.5.5 Fibreboard IBCs

6.5.5.5.1 These requirements apply to fibreboard IBCs for the carriage of solids which are filled or discharged by gravity. Fibreboard IBCs are of following code 11G.

6.5.5.5.2 Fibreboard IBCs shall not incorporate top lifting devices.

6.5.5.5.3 The body shall be made of strong and good quality solid or double-faced corrugated fibreboard (single or multiwall), appropriate to the capacity of the IBC and to its intended use. The water resistance of the outer surface shall be such that the increase in mass, as determined in a test carried out over a period of 30 minutes by the Cobb method (used for determining water absorption), is not greater than 155 g/m^2 (see ISO 535:1991). It shall have proper bending qualities. Fibreboard shall be cut, creased without scoring, and slotted so as to permit assembly without cracking, surface breaks or undue bending. The fluting or corrugated fibreboard shall be firmly glued to the facings.

6.5.5.5.4 The walls, including top and bottom , shall have a minimum puncture resistance of 15 J (measured according ISO 3036:1975).

6.5.5.5.5 Manufacturing joins in the body of IBCs shall be made with an appropriate overlap and shall be taped, glued, stitched with metal staples or fastened by other means at least equally effective. Where joins are effected by gluing or taping, a water resistant adhesive shall be used. Metal staples shall pass completely through all pieces to be fastened and formed or protected so that any inner liner cannot be abraded or punctured by them.

6.5.5.5.6 The liner shall be made of a suitable material. The strength of the material used and the construction of the liner shall be appropriate to the capacity of the IBC and the intended use. Joins and closures shall be shift-proof and capable of withstanding pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of filling, discharging and carriage.

6.5.5.5.7 Any integrated pallet forming part of the IBC or any detachable pallet shall be suitable for mechanical filling and discharging the IBC filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.

6.5.5.5.8 Any detachable pallet or integral pallet shall be designed so as to be free of any projection that might be liable to damage the IBC when filling or discharging.

6.5.5.5.9 The body shall be secured to any detachable pallet to ensure stability in filling/discharging and carriage. The top surface of a detachable pallet shall be free from sharp projection that might damage the IBC.

6.5.5.5.10 Strengthening devices such as timber supports to increase stacking performance may be used but shall be external to the liner.

6.5.5.5.11 Where IBCs are intended for stacking, the bearing surface shall be such as to distribute the load in a safe manner.

6.5.5.6 Wooden IBCs

6.5.5.6.1 These requirements apply to wooden IBCs for the carriage of solids which are filled or discharged by gravity. Wooden IBCs are of following codes:

11C (natural wood with inner liner)

11D (plywood with inner liner)

11F (reconstituted wood with inner liner).

6.5.5.6.2 Wooden IBCs shall not incorporate top lifting devices.

6.5.5.6.3 The strength of the materials used and method of construction of the body shall be appropriate to the capacity and intended use of the IBCs.

6.5.5.6.4 Natural wood shall be well seasoned , commertially dry and free from defects that would lessn the strength of any part of the IBC. Each part of the IBC shall consist of one piece or be equivalent thereto. Parts are considered equivalent to one piece when a suitable method of glued assembly is used (as for instance Lidermann joint, tongue and groove joint, ship lap or rabbet joint); or butt joint with at least 2 corrugated metal fasteners at each joint, or when other methods at least equally effective are used.

6.5.5.6.5 The plywood used for the body construction shall be at least 3-ply, well seasoned made of rotary cut, slice or sawn veneer, commercially dry and free from defects that would lessen the strength of the body. All adjacent plies shall be glued with water resistant adhesive. Other suitable materials may be used with plywood for the construction of the body.

6.5.5.6.6 Water resistant reconstituted wood such as hardboard, particle board or other suitable type shall be used for the construction of the body of reconstituted wood.

6.5.5.6.7 The body of the IBC shall be firmly nailed or secured to corner posts or ends or be assembled by equally suitable devices.

6.5.5.6.8 The liner shall be made of a suitable material. The strength of the material used and the construction of the liner shall be appropriate to the capacity of the IBC and intended use. Joins and closures shall be sift-proof and capable of withstanding pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of filling/discharging and carriage.

6.5.5.6.9 Any integral base forming part of the IBC or any detachable pallet shall be suitable for mechanical filling and discharging IBC filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.

6.5.5.6.10 Any detachable pallet or integral base of IBC shall be designed so as to be free from projection that might be liable to damage IBC when filling and discharging.

6.5.5.6.11 In order to ensure stability in filling /discharging and carriage the body of IBC shall be secured to any detachable pallet. Where a detachable pallet is used , its top surface shall be free from sharp projection that might damage the IBC.

6.5.5.6.12 In order to increase stacking performance, strengthening devices such as timber supports may be used but shall be external to the liner.

6.5.5.6.13 Where the IBCs are intended for stacking, the bearing surface shall be such as to distribute the load in a safety manner for stacked IBCs

6.5.6 TESTS for IBCs

6.5.6.1 Method and frequency of tests

6.5.6.1.1 Each IBC design type shall successfully pass the tests prescribed in this Chapter before being used and being approved by competent authority allowing the allocation of the mark. An IBC design type is defined by the design, size, material and thickness, manner of construction and means of filling and discharging but may include various surface treatments. The design type also includes IBCs which differ from the design type only in their lesser external dimension.

6.5.6.1.2 Tests shall be carried out on IBCs prepared for carriage. IBCs shall be filled as indicated in the relevant sections. The substances to be carried in the IBCs may be replaced by other substances except where this would invalidate the results of the tests. For solids, when another substance is used it shall have the same physical characteristics (mass, grain size, etc.) as the substance to be carried. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the requisite total package mass, so long as they are placed so that the test results are not affected.

6.5.6.2 Design type test

6.5.6.2.1 One IBC of each design type, size, wall thickness and technology of construction shall undergo the tests listed in the order shown in 6.5.6.3.7, and as set out in 6.5.6.4–6.5.6.13. These design tests shall be carried out as required by the competent authority.

6.5.6.2.2 To prove sufficient chemical compatibility with the contained goods or standard liquids in accordance with 6.5.6.3.3 or 6.5.6.3.5 for rigid plastics IBCs of type 31H2 and for composite IBCs of types 31HH1 and 31HH2, a second IBC may be used when the IBCs are designed to be stacked. In such case both IBCs shall be subjected to a preliminary storage in accordance with 6.5.6.3.3 или 6.5.6.3.5.

6.5.6.2.3 The competent authority may permit the selective testing of IBCs which differ only in minor respects from a tested type, e.g. with small reductions in external dimensions.

6.5.6.2.4 If detachable pallets are used in the tests, the test report issued in accordance with 6.5.6.14, shall include a technical description of the pallets used.

6.5.6.3 Preparation of IBC for testing

6.5.6.3.1 Paper and fiberboard IBCs and composite IBCs with fiberboard outer casings shall be conditioned for at least 24 hours in an atmosphere having a controlled temperature and relative humidity. There are three options, one of which shall be chosen. The preferred atmosphere is 23 C ± 2°C and relative humidity 50 ± 2%. The two other options are 20°C ± 2°C and relative humidity of 65 ± 2% or 27°C ± 2°C and relative humidity of 65 ± 2%.

Note: *Average values shall fall within these limits. Short-term fluctuations and measurement limitations may cause individual measurements to vary by up to ±5%, without significant impairment of test reproducibility.*

6.5.6.3.2 Additional steps shall be taken to ascertain that the plastics material used in the manufacture of rigid plastics IBCs (types 31H1 и 31H2) and composite IBCs (Types31HZ1 и 31HZ2), complies respectively with the requirements in 6.5.5.3.2 to 6.5.5.3.4 and 6.5.5.4.6 to 6.5.5.4.8.

6.5.6.3.3 To prove there is sufficient chemical compatibility with the contained goods, the sample IBC shall be subjected to a preliminary storage for six months, during which the samples shall remain filled with the substances they are intended to contain or with substances which are known to have at least as sever a stress-cracking, weakening or molecular degradation influence on the plastics materials in question, and after which the samples shall be submitted to the applicable tests listed in the table in 6.5.6.3.7.

6.5.6.3.4 Where the satisfactory behavior of the plastics material has been established by other means, the above compatibility test may be dispensed with. Such procedures shall be at least equivalent to the above compatibility test and recognized by the competent authority.

6.5.6.3.5 For polyethylene rigid plastics IBCs (Types 31H1 и 31H2) in accordance with 6.5.5.3, and composite IBCs with polyethylene inner receptacle (Types 31HZ1 и 31HZ2) in accordance with 6.5.5.4, chemical compatibility with filling liquids assimilated in accordance with 4.1.1.21, may be verified as follows with standard liquids (see 6.1.6).

The standard liquids are representative for the processes of deterioration on polyethylene, as there are softening through swelling, cracking under stress, molecular degradation and combination thereof.

The sufficient chemical compatibility of the package may be verified by storage of the required test samples for 21 days at 40°C with the appropriate standard liquid(s); where this standard liquid is water, storage in accordance with this procedure is not required. Storage is not required either for test samples which are used for the stacking test in case of standard liquids “wetting solution” and “acetic acid”. After this storage, the test samples shall undergo the tests prescribed in 6.5.6.4 to 6.5.6.9.

The compatibility test for tert-Butyl hydroperoxide with more then 40% peroxide content and peroxyacetic acids of Class 5.2, shall be not carried out using standard liquids. For these substances, sufficient chemical compatibility of the test samples shall be verified during a storage period of six months at ambient temperature with the substances they are intended to carry.

Results of the procedure in accordance with this paragraph from polyethylene IBCs can be approved for an equal design type, the internal surface of which is fluorinated.

6.5.6.3.6 For IBC design types, made of polyethylene, as specified in 6.5.6.3.5, which have passed the test in 6.5.6.3.5, the chemical compatibility with filling substances may also be verified by laboratory tests proving that the effect of such filling substances on the test specimens is less than that appropriate standard liquids taking into account the relevant processes of deterioration. The same conditions as those set out in 4.1.1.21.2 shall apply with respect to relative density and vapour pressure

6.5.6.3.7 Design type tests required and its sequential order

Table 6.5.6.3.7

Type of IBC	**Test types**									
	Vibration	**Bottom lift**	**Top lift**	**Stacking**	**Lleakproofness**	**Hydraulic pressure**	**Drop**	**Ttopple**	Righting	**Tear [в]**
Metal: 11A, 11B, 11N,	-	1. [a]	2.	3.	-	-	4. [e]	-	-	-
21A, 21B, 21N,	-	1. [a]	2.	3.	4.	5.	6. [e]	-	-	-
31A, 31B, 31N	1.	2. [a]	3.	4.	5.	6.	7. [e]	-	-	-

Flexible[f]: 13H1, 13H2, 13H3, 13H4, 13H5, 13L1, 13L2, 13L3, 13L4, 13M1, 13M2		-	X[c]	X	-	-	X	X	X	X
Rigid plastics 11H1, 11H2,		1. [a]	2.	3.	-	-	4.	-	-	-
21H1, 21H2,		1. [a]	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	-	-	-
31H1, 31H2	1.	2. [a]	3.	4.[f]	5.	6.	7.	-	-	-
Composite: 11HZ1, 11HZ2,		1. [a]	2.	3.	-	-	4. [e]	-	-	-
21HZ1, 21HZ2,		1. [a]	2.	3.	4.	5.	6. [e]	-	-	-
31HZ1, 31HZ2	1.	2. [a]	3.	4.[f]	5.	6.	7. [e]	-	-	-
Fibreboard: 11G		1.	-	2.	-	-	3.	-	-	-
Wooden: 11C, 11D, 11F		1.	-	2.	-	-	3.	-	-	-

a When IBCs are designed for this method of filling/discharging .

b When IBCs are designed to be stacked.

c When IBCs are designed to be lifted from the top or side.

d Where the required test is indicated by «X», than the tests may be carried out in any order .

e Another IBC of the same design may be used for the drop test.

f Another IBC of the same design may be used for the vibration test.

g The second IBC in accordance with 6.5.6.2.2 can be used out of the sequential order direct after preliminary storage.

6.5.6.4 Bottom lift test

6.5.6.4.1 Applicability

For all fibreboard and wooden IBCs , and for all types of IBC which are fitted with means of lifting from the base, as a design type test.

6.5.6.4.2 Preparation of the IBC for test

The IBC shall be filled. The mass of the filled IBC shall be 1.25 times the maximum permissible gross mass of this IBC. A load shall be evenly distributed.

6.5.6.4.3 Method of testing

The IBC shall be raised and lowered twice by a lift truck with the forks centrally positioned and spaced at three quarters of the dimension of the base (unless the points of forks entry are fixed). The forks shall penetrate to three quarters of the base dimension in the direction of forks entry. The test shall be repeated from each possible direction of forks entry.

6.5.6.4.4 Criteria for passing the test

No permanent deformation which renders the IBC, (including the base pallet, if any) unsafe for carriage, and no loss of contents.

6.5.6.5 Top lift test

6.5.6.5.1 ***Applicability***

For all types of IBC which are designed to be lifted from the top and for flexible IBCs designed to be lifted from the top or the side, as design type test..

6.5.6.5.2 Preparation of the IBC for test .

Metal, rigid plastics and composite IBCs shall be filled. The mass of the filled IBC shall be tice the maximum permissible gross mass. Flexible IBCs shall be filled with a representative material and then shall be loaded to six times their maximum permissible gross mass. A lad shall be evenly distributed.

6.5.6.5.3 Methods of testing

Metal and flexible IBCs shall be lifted in the manner for which they are designed until clear of the floor and maintained in the position for a period of five minutes.

Rigid plastics and composite IBCs shall be lifted:

a) by each pair of diagonally opposite lifting devices, so that the hoisting forces are applied vertically, and maintained in that position for a period of five minutes; and ;

б) by each pair of diagonally opposite lifting devices, so that the hoisting forces are applied toward the centre at 45° to the vertical, and maintained in that position for a period of five minutes.

6.5.6.5.4 Other methods of top lift testing and preparation at least equally effective may be used for flexible IBCs.

6.5.6.5.5 Criteria for passing the test:

a) Metal, rigid plastics and composite IBCs:

- IBCs remains safe for normal conditions of carriage, , ,
- there is no observable permanent deformation of the IBC (including the base pallet, if any);
- no loss of contents

b) Flexible IBCs: no damage to the IBC or its lifting devices which renders the IBC unsafe for carriage or filling/discharging, and no loss of contents.

6.5.6.6 Stacking test

6.5.6.6.1 Applicability

For all types of IBC which are designed to be stacked on each other, as a design type test.

6.5.6.6.2 Preparation of the IBC for test

The IBC shall be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass. If the specific gravity of the product being used for testing makes this impracticable, the IBC shall additionally be loaded so that it is tested at its maximum permissible gross mass. The load shall be evenly distributed.

6.5.6.6.3 Method of testing

a) The IBC shall be placed on its base on level hard ground and subjected to a uniformly distributed superimposed test load (see 6.5.6.6.4). For rigid plastics IBCs of type 31H2 and composite IBCs of types 31HH1 and 31HH2, a stacking test shall be carried out with the original filling substance or a standard liquid (see Section 6.1.6)in accordance with 6.5.6.3.3 or 6.5.6.3.5 using the second IBC in accordance with 6.5.6.2.2, after the preliminary storage. IBCs shall be subjected to the test load for a period of at least:

   – 5 minutes, for metal IBCs ;

   – 28 days at 40ºC for rigid plastics IBCs of types 11H2, 21H2 and 31H2 andfor composite IBCs with outer casing of plastics material which bear the stacking load (Type 11HH1, 11HH2, 21HH1, 21HH2, 31HH1 и 31HH2);

   – 24 hours, for all other types of IBC;.

b) The test load shall be applied by one of the following methods:

   – one or more IBCs of the same type filled to maximum permissible gross mass stacked on the test IBC;

   – appropriate weights of cargos loaded on to either a flat plate or a reproduction of the base of the IBC, which is stacked on the test IBC

6.5.6.6.4 Calculation of superimposed test load

The load to be placed on the IBC shall be 1,8 times the combined maximum permissible gross mass of the number of similar IBCs that may be stacked on top of the IBC during carriage.

6.5.6.6.5 Criteria for passing the test

a) All types of IBCs other than flexible : no permanent deformation which renders the IBC including the base pallet, if any, unsafe for carriage and no loss of contents.

b) Flexible IBC :no deterioration of the body which renders the IBC unsafe for carriage and no loss of contents.

6.5.6.7 Leakproofness

6.5.6.7.1 Applicability

For those types of IBC used for liquids or solids filled or discharged under pressure, as a design type test and periodic test.

6.5.6.7.2 Preparation of the IBC for test

The test shall be carried out before the fitting of any thermal insulation equipment. Vented closures shall either be replaced by similar non-vented closures or the vent shall be sealed.

6.5.6.7.3 Method of testing and pressure to be applied

The test shall be carried out for a period of at least 10 minutes using air at a gauge pressure of not less than 20 kPa (0,2 bar). The air tightness of the IBC shall be determined by suitable method such as by air-pressure differential test or by immersing the IBC in water or, for metal IBCs , by coating the seams and joints with a soap solution.

6.5.6.7.4 *Criterion for passing the test*

No leakage of air.

6.5.6.8 Hydraulic test

6.5.6.8.1 *Applicability*

For those types of IBCs used for liquids or for solids filled or discharged under pressure, as a design type test.

6.5.6.8.2 *Preparation of the IBC for test*

The test shall be carried out before the fitting of any thermal insulation equipment.

Pressure-relief devices shall be removed (or shall be rendered inoperative) and their apertures sealed,

6.5.6.8.3 *Method of test passing*

The test shall be carried out for a period of at least 10 minutes applying a hydraulic pressure not less than that indicated in 6.5.6.8.4. The IBCs shall not be mechanically strained during the test.

6.5.6.8.4 ***Pressure to be applied***

6.5.6.8.4.1 Metal IBCs:

a) for IBCs of types 21A, 21B and 21N, for packing group I solids, a 250 kPa (2,5 bar) gauge pressure;

b) for IBCs of types 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N, for packing groups II or III substances, a 200 kPa (2 bar) gauge pressure;

c) for IBCs of types 31A, 31B and 31N , a 65 kPa (0,65 bar). An additional test shall be carried out before the 200 kPa (2 bar) test.

6.5.6.8.4.2 Rigid plastics and composite IBC:

a) for IBC of types 21H1, 21H2, 21HZ1 and 21HZ2 gauge pressure is 75 kPa (0,75 bar);

б) for IBC of types 31H1, 31H2, 31HZ1and 31HZ2: whichever is the greater of two values , the first as determined by one of the following methods:

– the total gauge pressure measured in the IBC (i. e. the vapour pressure of the filling substance and the partial pressure of the air or other inert gases) at 55°C minus 100 kPa multiplied by a safety factor of 1,5. This total gauge pressure shall be determined on the basis of maximum degree of filling in accordance with 4.1.1.4 and filling temperature of 15°C;

and the second as determined by the following method:

– twice the static pressure of the substance to be carried, with a minimum of twice the static pressure of water.

6.5.6.8.5 Criteria for passing the test(s):

a) for IBCs of types 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N, when subjected to the test pressure specified in 6.5.6.8.4.1 a) or b): no leakage ;

b) for IBCs of types 31B and 31N, when subjected to the test pressure specified in 6.5.6.8.4.1 c): no permanent deformation which renders the IBC unsafe for carriage and no leakage

c) for rigid plastics and composite IBCs: no permanent deformation which would render the IBC unsafe for carriage and no leakage.

6.5.6.9 Drop test

6.5.6.9.1 Applicability

For all types of IBCs, as a design type test

6.5.6.9.2 Preparation of the IBC for test

a) Metal IBC. The IBC shall be filled to not less than 95% of its maximum capacity for solids or 98% of its maximum capacity for liquids. Pressure-relief devices shall be removed or shall be rendered inoperative and their apertures plugged.

b) Flexible IBCs: The IBC shall be filled to the maximum permissible gross mass, причем содержимое должно быть равномерно распределено.The contents shall be evenly distributed.

c) Rigid plastics and composite IBCs. The IBC shall be filled to not less than 95% of its maximum capacity for solids or 98% of its maximum capacity for liquids. Pressure-relief devices shall be removed or rendered inoperative and their apertures plugged. Testing of IBCs shall be carried out when the temperature of the test sample and its contents has been reduced to minus 18°C. Where the test samples of composite IBCs are prepared in this way the conditioning specified in 6.5.6.3.1, may be waived. Test liquids shall be kept in the liquid state, if necessary by the addition of anti-freeze. This conditioning may be disregarded if the materials in question are of sufficient ductility and tensile strength at low temperatures.

d) Fibreboard and wooden IBCs. The IBC shall be filled to not less than 95% of its maximum capacity.

6.5.6.9.3 Method of testing

The IBC shall be dropped on its base onto a non-resilient, horizontal, flat, massive and rigid surface in accordance with the requirements of 6.1.5.3.4, in such a manner as to ensure that the point of impact is the part of the base of the IBC considered to be the most vulnerable. IBCs of 0,45 m3 or less capacity shall be also dropped.

a) Metal IBCs: on the most vulnerable part other than the part of the base tested in the first drop,

b) Flexible IBCs on the most vulnerable side;

c) Rigid plastics IBCs, fibreboard and wooden IBCs: flat on the side, flat on the top and on a corner.

The same IBCs or a different IBCs of the same design may be used for each drop.

6.5.6.9.4 Drop height

For solids and liquids, if the test is performed with the solid or liquid to be carried or with another substance having essentially the same physical characteristics.

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
1,8m	1,2 m	0,8 m

For liquids if the test is performed with water.

a) Where the substances to be carried have a relative density not exceeding 1200 kg/m3:

Packing group II	Packing group III
1,2 m	0,8 m

b) Where the substance to be carried have a relative density exceeding 1200 kg/m3, the drop heights shall be calculated on the basis of the relative density (d) of the substance to be carried up to the first decimal as follows:

Packing group II	Packing group III
$d \times 10^{-3} \times 1{,}0$ m	$d \times 10^{-3} \times 0{,}67$ m

6.5.6.9.5 Criteria for passing the test(s):

a) Metal IBCs : no loss of contents.

b) Flexible IBCs : no loss of contents. A slight discharge, e.g. from closures or stitch holes, upon impact shall not be considered to be a failure of the IBC provided that no further leakage occurs after the IBC has been raised clear of ground.

c) Rigid plastics, composite, wooden, and fiberboard IBCs: no loss of contents. A slight discharge from a closure upon impact shall not be considered to be a failure of the IBC provided that no further leakage occurs.

d) All IBC: no damage which renders the IBC unsafe to be carried for salvage or for disposal, and no loss of contents. In addition, the IBC shall be capable of being lifted by an appropriated means until clear of the floor for five minutes.

Note: *The criteria in (d) apply to design types for IBCs manufactured as from 1 January 2011.*

6.5.6.10 Tear test

6.5.6.10.1 Applicability

For all types of flexible IBCs, as design type test.

6.5.6.10.2 Preparation of the IBC for test.

The IBC shall be filled to no less than 95% of its capacity and its maximum permissible gross mass. The contents shall be evenly distributed.

6.5.6.10.3 Method of testing

Once the IBC is placed on the ground, a 100 mm knife score, completely penetrating the wall of a wide face, is made at a 45º angle to the principal axis of the IBC, halfway between the bottom surface and the top level of the contents. The IBC shall then be subjected to evenly distributed superimposed load equivalent to twice the maximum permissible gross mass. The load shall be applied for at least five minutes. An IBC which is designed to be lifted from the top or the side shall then , after removal of the superimposed load, be lifted clear of the floor and maintained in that position for a period of five minutes.

6.5.6.10.4 Criterion for passing test

The cut shall not propagate more than 25% of its original length.

6.5.6.11 Topple test

6.5.6.11.1 *Applicability*

For all types of flexible IBC , as a design type test.

6.5.6.11.2 Preparation of the IBC for test

The IBC shall be filled to no less than 95% of its capacity and its maximum permissible gross mass. The contents shall be evenly distributed.

6.5.6.11.3 Method of testing

The IBC shall be caused to toppled on to any part of its top on to a rigid, non resilient, smooth, flat and horizontal surface.

6.5.6.11.4 Topple height

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
1,8 м	1,2 м	0,8 м

6.5.6.11.5 Criteria for passing the test

No loss of contents. A slight discharge, e.g. from closures or stitch holes upon impact shall not be considered to be a failure of the IBC provided that no further leakage occurs.

6.5.6.12 Righting test

6.5.6.12.1 Applicability

For all flexible IBCs designed to be lifted from the top or side , as a design type test.

6.5.6.12.2 Preparation of the IBC for test

The IBC shall be filled to no less than 95% of its capacity and its maximum permissible gross mass. The contents shall be evenly distributed.

6.5.6.12.3 ***Method of testing***

The IBC, lying on its side, shall be lifted at a speed of at least 0,1 m/s to upright position , clear of the floor , by one lifting device or by 2 lifting devices when 4 are provided.

6.5.6.12.4 Criteria for passing test

No damage to the IBC or its lifting devices which renders the IBC unsafe for carriage or filling/discharging.

6.5.6.13 Vibration test

6.5.6.13.1 ***Applicability***

For all IBCs used for liquids, as design type test

Note: *This test applies to design types for IBCs manufactured after 01.01.2011 (see also 1.6.1.14)*

6.5.6.13.2 P*reparation of the IBC for test*

A sample IBC shall be selected by random and shall be fitted and closed as for carriage. It shall be filled to not less than 98% of its maximum capacity.

6.5.6.13.3 ***The method and duration of testing***

6.5.6.13.3.1 The IBC shall be placed in the center of the test machine platform with a vertical sinusoidal, double amplitude (peak-to peak displacement) of 25 mm ± 5%. If necessary, restraining devices shall be attached to the platform to prevent the specimen from moving horizontally off the platform with restricting vertical movement.

6.5.6.13.3.2 The test shall be conducted for 60 minutes at a frequency that causes part of the base of the IBC to be momentarily raised from the vibrating platform for part of each cycle to such a degree that a metal shim can be completely inserted intermittently at, at least, one point between the base and of the IBC and the test platform. The frequency may need to be adjusted after the initial set point to prevent the packaging from going into resonance. Nevertheless, the test frequency shall continue to allow placement of the metal shim under the IBC as described in this paragraph. The continuing ability to insert the metal shim is essential to passing the test. The metal shim used for this test shall be at least 1.6.mm thick, 50 mm wide, and be of sufficient length to be inserted between the IBC and the test platform a minimum of 100 mm to perform the test.

6.5.6.13.4 Criteria for passing the test
No leakage or rupture shall be observed. In addition, no breakage or failure of structural components, such as broken welds or failed fastenings, shall be observed.

6.5.6.14 Test report .

6.5.6.14.1 A test report containing at least the following particulars shall be drawn up and shall be made available to the users of the IBC:

1. Name and address of the test facility
2. Name and address of the applicant (where appropriate).
3. A unique test report number .
4. Date of the test report
5. Manufacturer of the IBC .
6. Description of the design type (dimensions, materials, closures, thickness etc.), including method of manufacturing (e.g. blow moulding), which may include drawing (s) and/or photograph(s).
7. Maximum capacity
8. Characteristics of the contents, e.g. viscosity and relative density for liquids and particle size for solids. For rigid plastics and composite IBCs subject to the hydraulic pressure test in 6.5.6.8, the temperature of the water used;
9. Test descriptions and results,
10. The test report shall be signed with the name and status of the signatory.

6.5.6.14.2 The test report shall contain statements that the IBC prepared as for carriage, was tested in accordance with the appropriate requirements of this Chapter and that the use of other packaging methods or components may render it invalid. A copy of the test report shall be available to the competent authority.

CHAPTER 6.6

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF LARGE PACKAGINGS

6.6.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

6.6.1.1 The requirements of this Chapter do not apply to:

a) packagings for Class 2, except large packagings for articles, including aerosols (aerosol package);
b) packagings for Class 6.2, except large packagings for clinical waste of UN 3291,
c) Class 7 packages containing radioactive material.

6.6.1.2 Large packagings shall be manufactured, tested and remanufactured under a quality assurance programme which satisfies the competent authority in order to ensure that each manufactured or remanufactured large packaging meets the requirements of this Chapter.

Note*: ISO 16106:2020 (Transport packages for dangerous goods – Dangerous goods packagings, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) and large packagings – Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001)» provides acceptable guidance on procedures which may be followed.*

6.6.1.3 The specific requirements for large packagings in 6.6.4 are based on large packagings currently used. In order to take into account progress in science and technology, there is no objection to the use of large packagings having specifications different from those in 6.6.4, provided they are equally effective, acceptable to the competent authority and fulfil the requirements described in 6.6.5. Methods of testing other than those described in Annex 2 to SMGS are acceptable provided they are equivalent and are recognized by the competent authority.

6.6.1.4 Manufacturers and subsequent distributors of packagings shall provide information regarding procedures to be followed and a description of the types and dimensions of closures (including required gaskets) and any other components needed to ensure that packages as presented for carriage are capable of passing the applicable performance tests of this Chapter.

6.6.2 CODE FOR DESIGNATING TYPES OF LARGE PACKAGINGS

6.6.2.1 The code used for large packagings consists of:

a) two Arabic numerals:
50 – for rigid large packagings;
51 – for flexible large packagings;
b) A capital letter in Latin character indicating the nature of the material, e.g. wood, steel etc. The capital letters used shall be those shown in 6.1.2.6 or 6.5.1.4.1 b).

6.6.2.2 The letters "T" or "W" may follow the Large Packaging code. The letter "T" signifies a large salvage packaging conforming to the requirements of 6.6.5.1.9. The letter «W» signifies that the large packaging, although of the same type indicated by the code, is manufactured to a specification different from those in 6.6.4, and is considered equivalent in accordance with the requirements in 6.6.1.3.

6.6.3 MARKING

6.6.3.1 Primary marking: Each large packaging manufactured and intended for use in accordance with the provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS shall bear markings which are durable, legible and placed in a location so as to readily visible. Letters, numerals and symbols shall be at least 12 mm high and shall show:

a) the United Nations packaging symbol . This symbol shall not be used for any purpose other then certifying that the packaging, a portable tank a flexible bulk container or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.11

For metal large packagings on which the marking is stamped or embossed, the capital letters "UN" may be applied instead of the symbol;

b) The number "50" designating a large rigid packaging or "51" for flexible large packagings, followed by the material type in accordance with 6.1.2.6 or 6.5.1.4.1 b);
c) A capital letter designating the packaging group for which the design type has been approved:

X – for packing groups I, II and III;

Y – for packing groups II and III;
Z – for packing group III;

d) the month and year (last two digits) of manufacture ;
e) the distinguishing sign of the state[1] authorizing the allocation of the mark and used on vehicles in international road traffic
f) the name or symbol of manufacturer and other identification of the large packagings as specified by the competent authority;
g) the staking lest load in kg. For large packaging not designed for staking the figure "0" shall be shown;
h) maximum permissible gross mass in kilograms.

The primary marking required above shall be applied in the sequence of the subparagraphs.

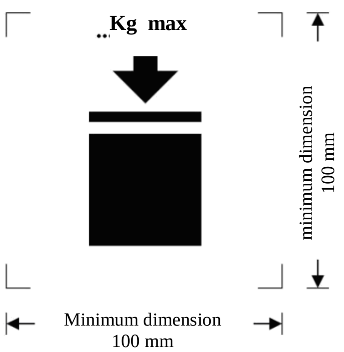
Each element of the marking applied in accordance with a) to h) shall be clearly separated, e.g. by a slash or space, so as to be easily identifiable.

6.6.3.2 Examples of the marking

50A/X/05 02/UA/PQRS/ 2500/1000	For a large steel packaging suitable for stacking; stacking load: 2500 kg; maximum gross mass: 1000 kg.
50AT/Y/05/01/RUS/ABC/ 2500/1000	For a large steel salvage packaging suitable for stacking; stacking load: 2500 kg; maximum gross mass: 1000 kg.
50H/Y/04 04/RUS/ABCD 987/ 0/800	For a large plastics packaging not suitable for stacking; stacking load maximum gross mass : 800 kg.
51H/Z/0603/BY/19/ 0/500	For a large flexible packaging not suitable for stacking; maximum gross mass: 500 kg.

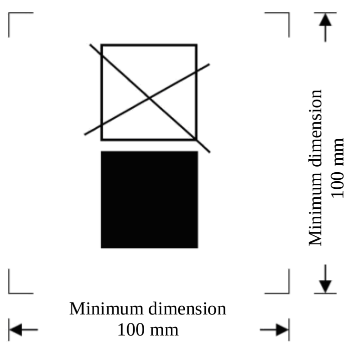
6.6.3.3 Maximum permitted stacking load shall be displayed on a symbol as shown in Figure 6.6.3.3.1 or in the Figure 6.6.3.3.2. The symbol shall be durable and clearly visible.

Figure 6.6.3.3.1



Large packagings capable of being stacked

Figure 6.6.3.3.2



Large packaging not capable of being stacked

The maximum dimension shall be: 100 x 100 mm. The letters and numbers indicating the mass shall be at least 12 mm high. The area within the printer`s marks indicated by the dimensional arrows shall be square. Where dimension are not specified, all features shall be in approximate proportion to those shown. The mass marked above the symbol shall not exceed the load imposed during the design type test (see 6.6.5.3.3.4), divided by 1.8:

[1]*Distinguishing sign for motor vehicles in international traffic prescribed in Vienna Convention of 1949 or Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968*

6.6.3.4 Where a large packaging conforms to one or more than one tested large packaging design type, including one or more than one tested packaging or IBC design type, the large packaging may bear more than one mark to indicate the relevant performance test requirements that have been met. Where more than one mark appears on a large packaging, the marks shall appear in close proximity to one another and each mark shall appear in its entirety.

6.6.4 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR LARGE PACKAGINGS

6.6.4.1 Metal large packagings

50A - steel
50B – aluminium
50N – metal (other than steel or aluminium)

6.6.4.1.1 The large packaging shall be made of suitable metal in which the weldability has been fully demonstrated. Welds shall be skillfully made and afford complete safety. Low-temperature performance shall be taken into account when appropriate.

6.6.4.1.2 Care shall be taken to avoid damage by galvanic action due to the juxtaposition of dissimilar metals.

6.6.4.2 Flexible material large packagings

51H – flexible plastics
51M – flexible paper

6.6.4.2.1 The large packaging shall be manufactured from suitable materials. The strength of the material and the construction of the flexible large packagings shall be appropriate to its capacity and intended use.

6.6.4.2.2 All materials used in the construction of flexible large packagings of types 51M shall, after complete immersion in water for not less than 24 hours, retain at least 85% of the tensile strength as measured originally on the material conditioned to equilibrium at 67% relative humidity or less.

6.6.4.2.3 Seams shall be formed by stitching, heat-sealing, glueing or any equivalent method. All stitched seam-ends shall be secured.

6.6.4.2.4 Flexible large packagings shall provide adequate resistance to ageing and deterioration caused by ultra-violet radiation or the climatic conditions, or by the substance contained, thereby rendering them appropriate to their intended use.

6.6.4.2.5 For plastics flexible large packagings where protection against ultraviolet radiation is required, it shall be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives shall be compatible with contents and remain effective throughout the life of the large packaging. Where use is made of carbon black , pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, re-testing may be waived if changes in the carbon black content, the pigment content or the inhibitor content do not adversely affected the physical and mechanical properties of the material of construction.

6.6.4.2.6 Additives may be incorporated into the material of the large packaging to improve the resistance to ageing or to serve other purposes, provided that these do not adversely affect the physical or chemical properties of the material.

6.6.4.2.7 When filled, the ratio of high to width of the large packaging shall be not more than 2:1.

6.6.4.3 Plastics large packagings

50H – rigid plastics

6.6.4.3.1 The large packaging shall be manufactured from suitable plastics material of known specifications and be of adequate strength in relation to its capacity and its intended use. The material shall be adequately resistant to ageing and to deterioration caused by the substance contained or, where relevant, by ultraviolet radiation. Low temperature performance shall be taken shall be taken into account when appropriate. Any permeation of the substance contained shall not constitute a danger under normal conditions of carriage.

6.6.4.3.2 Where protection against ultraviolet radiation is required, it shall be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives shall be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the outer packaging. Where use is made of carbon black , pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, re-testing may be waived if changes in carbon black content , the pigment content or the inhibitor content do not adversely affect the physical and mechanical properties of the material of construction.

6.6.4.3.3 Additives may be incorporated into the material of the large packaging to improve the resistance to ageing or to serve other purposes, provided that these do not adversely affect the physical or chemical properties of the material.

6.6.4.4 Fibreboard large packagings

50G – rigid fibreboard

6.6.4.4.1 Strong and good quality solid or double faced corrugated fibreboard (single or multiwall) shall be used, appropriate to capacity of the large packagings and to their intended use. The water resistance of the outer surface shall be such that the increase in mass, as determined in a test carried out over a period of 30 minutes by the Cobb method of determining water absorption, is not greater than 155 g/m^2 (see ISO 535:1991). It shall have proper bending qualities. Fibreboard shall be cut, creased without scoring, and slotted so as to permit assembly without cracking, surface breaks or undue bending. The fluting or corrugated fibreboard shall be firmly glued to the facings.

6.6.4.4.2 The walls, including top and bottom, shall have a minimum puncture resistance of 15 J measured according to ISO 3036:1975.

6.6.4.4.3 Manufacturing seams in the outer packaging of large packagings shall be made with an appropriate overlap and shall be taped, glued, stitched with metal staples or fastened by other means at least equally effective. Where joins are effected by gluing or taping, a water resistant adhesive shall be used. Metal staples shall pass completely through all pieces to be fastened and be formed or protected so that any inner liner cannot be abraded or punctured by them.

6.6.4.4.4 Any integral pallet base forming part of large packaging or any detachable pallet shall be suitable for mechanical filling or discharging of the large packaging filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.

6.6.4.4.5 The detachable pallet or integral base shall be designated so as to avoid any protrusion of te base of the large packaging that might be liable to damage when filling or discharging.

6.6.4.4.6 The body shall be secured to any detachable pallet to ensure stability in filling, discharging or carriage. Where the detachable pallet is used, its top surface shall be free from sharp protrusions that might damage the large packaging.

6.6.4.4.7 Strengthening devices such as timber supports to increase stacking performance may be used but shall be external to the liner.

6.6.4.4.8 Where large packagings are intended for stacking, the bearing surface shall be as to distribute the load in a safe manner

6.6.4.5 Wooden large packagings

50C – natural wood
50D - plywood
50F – reconstituted wood

6.6.4.5.1 The strength of the materials used and the method of construction shall be appropriate to the capacity and intended use of the large packagings.

6.6.4.5.2 Natural wood shall be well seasoned, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of any part of the large packagings. Each part of the large packagings shall consist of one piece or be equivalent thereof. Parts are considered equivalent to one piece when a suitable method of glued assembly is used as for instance Lindermann joint, tongue and groove joint, ship lap or rabbet joint or butt joint with at least two corrugated metal fasteners at each joint, or when other methods at least equally effective are used.

6.6.4.5.3 Large packagings of plywood shall be at least 3-ply. They shall be made of well seasoned rotary cut, sliced or sawn veneer, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of the large packaging. All adjacent plies shall be glued with water resistant adhesive. Other suitable materials may be used with plywood for the construction of the large packaging.

6.6.4.5.4 Large packagings of reconstituted wood shall be made of water resistant reconstituted wood such as hard board, particle board or other suitable type.

6.6.4.5.5 Large packagings body shall be firmly nailed or secured to corner posts (ends) or be assembled by equally suitable devices.

6.6.4.5.6 Any integral bottom base forming part of a large packaging or any detachable pallet shall be suitable for mechanical filling or discharging of the large packaging filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.

6.6.4.5.7 A detachable pallet or integral base shall be designed so as to avoid any protrusion of the base of the large packaging that might be liable to damage when filling or discharging.

6.6.4.5.8 The body shall be secured to any detachable pallet to ensure stability when filling/discharging or carriage. Where a detachable pallet is used, its top surface shall be free from sharp protrusions that might damage the large packaging..

6.6.4.5.9 Strengthening devices such as timber supports to increase stacking performance may be used but shall be external to the liner.

6.6.4.5.10 Where large packagings are intended for stacking, the bearing surface shall be as to distribute the load in a safe manner.

6.6.5 TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR LARGE PACKAGINGS

6.6.5.1 Performance and frequency of test

6.6.5.1.1 .The design type of each large packaging shall be tested as provided in 6.6.5.3 in accordance with procedures established by the competent authority allowing the allocation of the mark and shall be approved by this competent authority.

6.6.5.1.2 Each large packaging design type shall successfully pass the test prescribed in this Chapter before being used. A large packaging design type is defined by the design, size, material and thickness, manner of construction and packing, but may include various surface treatments. It also includes large packagings which differ from the design type only in their lesser design height.

6.6.5.1.3 Tests shall be repeated on production samples at intervals established by competent authority. For such tests on fibreboard large packagings, preparation at ambient conditions is considered equivalent to the provisions of 6.6.5.2.4.

6.6.5.1.4 Tests shall also be repeated after each modification which alters the design, material or manner of construction of large packagings.

6.6.5.1.5 The competent authority may permit the selective testing of large packagings that differ only in minor respects from a tested type, e.g. smaller size of inner packagings or inner packagings of lower net mass, and large packagings which are produced with small reductions in external dimensions.

6.6.5.1.6 (reserved)

Note: *For the conditions for assembling different inner packagings in a large packaging and permissible variations in inner packagings, see 4.1.1.5.1*.

6.6.5.1.7 The competent authority may at any time require proof, by tests in accordance with this section, that serially-produced large packagings meet the requirements of the design type tests.

6.6.5.1.8 Provided that the validity of the test results is not affected and with the approval of the competent authority, several tests may be made on the same sample.

6.6.5.1.9 ***Large salvage packagings***

Large salvage packagings shall be tested and marked in accordance with the provisions applicable to packagings group II large packagings intended for the carriage of solids or inner packagings, except as follows:

a) The test substance used in performing the tests shall be water, and the large salvage packagings shall be filled to not less than 98 % of their maximum capacity. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the required total package mass but they shall be placed so that the test results are not affected. In performing the drop test, the drop height may be varied in accordance with 6.6.5.3.4.4.2 b);

b) The large salvage packagings shall, in addition, have been successfully subjected to the leakproofness test at 30 kPa. The results of this test shall be reflected in the test report, required by 6.6.5.4; and

c) Large salvage packagings shall be marked with the letter «T» as described in 6.6.2.2.

6.6.5.2 Preparation for testing

6.6.5.2.1 Tests shall be carried out on large packagings prepared as for carriage including the inner packagings or articles used. Inner packagings shall be filled to not less than 98% of their maximum capacity for liquids or 95% for solids. For large packagings where the inner packagings are designed to carry liquids and solids, separate testing is required for both liquid and solid contents. The substances in the inner packagings or the articles to be carried in the large packagings may be replaced by other material or articles except where this would invalidate the results of the tests. When other inner packagings or articles are used they shall have the same physical characteristics (masse etc.) as the inner packagings or articles to be carried. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the requisite total mass, so long as they are placed so that the test results are not affected

6.6.5.2.2 In the drop tests for liquids, when other substance is used, it shall be of similar relative density and viscosity to those of the substance being carried. Water may also be used for the liquid drop test under the conditions in 6.6.5.3.4.4.

6.6.5.2.3 Large packagings made of plastics material and large packagings containing inner packagings of plastic material – other than bags intended to contain solids or articles – shall be drop tested when the temperature of the test sample and its contents has been reduced to –18°C or lower. This conditioning may be disregarded if the materials in question are of sufficient ductility and tensile strength at low temperatures. Where test sample are prepared in this way, the conditioning in 6.6.5.2.4, may be waived. Test liquids shall be kept in the liquid state by the addition of anti-freeze if necessary.

6.6.5.2.4 Large packagings of fibreboard shall be conditioned for at least 24 hours in an atmosphere having a controlled temperature and relative humidity (r.h). There are three options, one of which shall be chosen.

The preferred atmosphere is 23°C ± 2°C and 50 ± 2% r.h. The two other options are 20°C ± 2°C and 65 ± 2% r.h. or 27°C ± 2°Cand 65 ± 2% r.h.

Note: *Average values shall fall within these limits. Short term fluctuations and measurement limitations may cause individual measurements may vary by up to ±5% relative humanity without significant impairment of the test reproducibility.*

6.6.5.3 Test types

6.6.5.3.1 Bottom lift test

6.6.5.3.1.1 Applicability

For all types of large packagings which are fitted with means of lifting from the base, as design type test.

6.6.5.3.1.2 Preparation of large packaging for test

The large packaging shall be loaded to 1.25 times its maximum permissible gross mass, the load being evenly distributed.

6.6.5.3.1.3 Method of testing.

The large packaging shall be raised and lowered twice by lift truck with the forks centrally positioned and spaced at three quarters of the dimension of the side of entry (unless the points of entry are fixed). The forks shall penetrate to three quarters of the direction of entry. The test shall be repeated from each possible direction of entry.

6.6.5.3.1.4 Criteria for passing the test.

No permanent deformation which renders the large packaging unsafe for carriage and no loss of contents.

6.6.5.3.2 Top lift test

6.6.5.3.2.1 Applicability

For types of large packagings which are intended to be lifted from the top and fitted with means of lifting, as a design type test.

6.6.5.3.2.2 Preparation of large packaging for test

The large packaging shall be loaded to twice its maximum permissible gross mass. A flexible large packaging shall be loaded to six tomes its maximum permissible gross mass. The load shall be evenly distributed

6.6.5.3.2.3 Method of testing

The large packaging shall be lifted in the manner for which it is designed until clear of the floor and maintained in that position for a period of 5 minutes.

6.6.5.3.2.4 Criteria for passing the test

a) Metal and rigid plastics large packagings: no permanent deformation which renders the large packaging (including the base pallet, if any) unsafe for carriage and loss of contents.
b) Flexible large packagings: no damage to the large packaging or its lifting devices which renders the large packaging unsafe for carriage or handling and loss of contents.

6.6.5.3.3 Stacking test

6.6.5.3.3.1 Applicability

For all types of large packagings which are designed to be stacked on each other, as a design type test.

6.6.5.3.3.2 Preparation of large packaging for test

The large packaging shall be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.

6.6.5.3.3.3 Method of testing

The large packaging shall be placed on its base on level hard ground and subjected to a uniformly distributed superimposed test load (see 6.6.5.3.3.4) for a period of at least five minutes, large packagings of wood, fibreboard an plastics materials for a period of 24 h.

6.6.5.3.3.4 Calculation of superimposed test load

The load to be placed on the large packagings shall be 1.8 times the combined maximum permissible gross mass of the number of similar large packagings that may be stacked on top of the large packagings during carriage.

6.6.5.3.3.5 Criteria for passing the test

a) All types of large packaging other than flexible large packagings: no permanent deformation which renders the large packaging (including the base pallet, if any) unsafe for carriage and no loss of contents.
b) Flexible large packagings: no deterioration of the body which renders the large packaging unsafe for carriage and loss of contents.

6.6.5.3.4 Drop test

6.6.5.3.4.1 Applicability

For all types of large packagings as design type test

6.6.5.3.4.2 Preparation of large packaging for testing

The large packaging shall be filled in accordance with 6.6.5.2.1.

6.6.5.3.4.3 Method of testing

The large packaging shall be dropped onto a non resilient, horizontal, flat, massive and rigid surface in conformity with the requirements of 6.1.5.3.4, in such a manner as to ensure that the point of impact is the most vulnerable part of the base of the large packaging.

6.6.5.3.4.4 Drop height

***Note**: Large packagings for substances and articles of Class 1 shall be tested at the packing group II performance level.*

6.6.5.3.4.4.1 For inner packagings containing solid or liquid substances or articles, if the test is performed with the solid, liquid or articles to be carried, or with another substance or article having essentially the same characteristics:

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
1,8 m	1,2 m	0,8 m

6.6.5.3.4.4.2 For inner packagings containing liquids if the test is performed with water:

a) Where the substances to be carried have a relative density not exceeding 1200 kg/m^3:

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
1,8 m	1,2 m	0,8 m

b) Where the substances to be carried have a relative density exceeding 1200 kg/m^3, the drop height shall be calculated on the basis of the relative density (d) of the substance to be carried, rounded up to the first decimal, as follows:

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
$d \times 10^{-3} \times 1,5$(м)	$d \times 10^{-3} \times 1,0$ (м)	$d \times 10^{-3} \times 0,67$ (м)

6.6.5.3.4.5 **Criteria for passing the test**

6.6.5.3.4.5.1 The large packaging shall not exhibit any damage liable to affect safety during carriage. There shall be no leakage of the filling substance from inner packaging(s) or article(s).

6.6.5.3.4.5.2 No rupture is permitted in large packagings for articles of Class 1 which would permit the spillage of loose explosive substances or articles from the large packaging.

6.6.5.3.4.5.3 Where a large packaging undergoes a drop test, the sample passes the test if the entire contents are retained even if the closure is no longer sift-proof.

6.6.5.4 **Certification and test report**

6.6.5.4.1 In respect of each design type of large packaging a certificate and mark (as in 6.6.3) shall be issued attesting that the design type including its equipment meets the test requirements.

6.6.5.4.2 A test report containing at least the following particulars shall be drawn up and shall be made available to the users of the large packaging:

1. Name and address of the test facility;
2. Name and address of applicant (where appropriate);
3. A unique test report identification;
4. Date of the test report;
5. Manufacturer of the large packaging;
6. Description of the large packaging design type (e.g. dimensions, materials, closures, thickness, etc) and/or photograph(s);
7. Maximum capacity/maximum permissible gross mass;
8. Characteristics of test contents, e.g. types and descriptions of inner packagings or articles used;
9. Test descriptions and results;
10. The test report shall be signed with the name and status of the signatory.

6.6.5.4.3 The test report shall contain statements that the large packaging prepared as for carriage was tested in accordance with the appropriate provisions of this Chapter and that the use of other packaging methods or components may render it invalid. A copy of the test report shall be available to the competent authority.

CHAPTER 6.7

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS AND MULTIPLE ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (UN MEGCs)

Note 1: *This Chapter applies to the tank-containers manufactured in accordance with ISO 1496-3:1995 and with instructions on demountable tanks T1-T23, T50, T75.*

Note 2: *For integrated tanks (tank-wagons), demountable tanks and tank-containers (except for tank-containers manufactured in accordance with ISO 1496-3:1995 and with instructions on demountable tanks T1-T23, T50, T75) and tank swap bodies, with shells made of metallic materials, and battery-wagons and multiple element gas containers (MEGCs), other than UN MEGCs, see Chapter 6.8 for vacuum-operated waste tanks, see Chapter 6.10 for tank-wagons designed to be operated on 1520 mm gauge railways, see Chapter 6.20. The requirements of this Chapter also apply to portable tanks with shells made of fibre-reinforced plastics (FRP) to the extent indicated in Chapter 6.9.*

6.7.1 APPLICATION AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

6.7.1.1 The requirements of this Chapter apply to portable tanks intended for the carriage of dangerous goods, and to MEGCs intended for the carriage of non-refrigerated gases of Class 2, by all modes of carriage. In addition to the requirements of this Chapter, unless otherwise specified, the applicable requirements of the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC) 1972, as amended, shall be fulfilled by any multimodal portable tank or MEGC which meets the definition of a "container" within the terms of that Convention. Additional requirements may apply to offshore portable tanks or MEGCs that are handled in open seas.

6.7.1.2 The technical requirements of this Chapter may be varied by alternative arrangements. These alternative arrangements shall offer a level of safety not less than that given by the requirements of this Chapter with respect to the compatibility with substances carried and the ability of the portable tank or MEGC to withstand impact, loading and fire conditions. For international carriage, the portable tanks or MEGCs manufactured in accordance with alternative arrangement shall be approved by the appropriate competent authorities.

6.7.1.3 When a substance is not assigned a portable tank instruction (T1 to T23, T50 or T75) in Column (10) of Table A of in Chapter 3.2, interim approval for carriage may be issued by the competent authority of the country of origin. The approval shall be included in the documentation of the consignment and contain as a minimum the information normally provided in the portable tank instructions and the conditions under which the substance shall be carried.

6.7.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS INTENDED FOR THE CARRIAGE OF SUBSTANCES OF CLASS 1 AND CLASSES 3 TO 9

6.7.2.1 Definitions

For the purposes of this section:

Test pressure - the maximum gauge pressure at the top of the shell during the hydraulic pressure test equal to not less than 1.5 times the design pressure. The minimum test pressure for portable tanks intended for specific substances is specified in the applicable portable tank instruction in 4.2.5.2.6.

Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) – the pressure equals, at least, to the highest of the two following values, measured in the shell top:

a) The maximum effective gauge pressure allowed in the shell during filling or discharge; or

b) The maximum effective pressure allowed in the shell and not higher than the sum of:

– the absolute vapour pressure (in bar) of the substance at 65 °C, minus 1 bar; and

– the partial pressure (in bar) of air or other gases in the ullage space being determined by a maximum ullage temperature of 65 °C and a liquid expansion due to an increase in mean bulk temperature of Δt:

$\Delta t = t_r - t_f$,

where

t_r – maximum mean bulk temperature of liquid en route, °C;

t_f – filling temperature, °C.

Design pressure – the pressure to be used in calculations required by a recognized pressure vessel code. The design pressure shall be not less than the highest of the following pressures:

a) The maximum effective gauge pressure allowed in the shell during filling or discharge; or
b) The sum of:
   – the absolute vapour pressure (in bar) of the substance at 65 °C, minus 1 bar; and
   – the partial pressure (in bar) of air or other gases in the ullage space being determined by a maximum ullage temperature of 65 °C and a liquid expansion due to an increase in mean bulk temperature of Δt: , and
   – pressure determined on the basis of the static forces specified in 6.7.2.2.12, but not less than 0.35 bar; or
c) Two thirds of the minimum test pressure specified in the appropriate portable tank instruction in 4.2.5.2.6;

Design temperature range for the shell shall be –40 °C to 50 °C for substances carried under ambient conditions. For the other substances handled under high temperature conditions the design temperature shall be not less than the maximum temperature of the substance during filling, discharge or carriage. More severe design temperatures shall be considered for portable tanks subjected to severe climatic conditions[1];

Leakproofness test – a test using gas subjecting the shell and its service equipment to an effective internal pressure of not less than 25% of the MAWP

Shell – the part of the portable tank which retains the substance intended for carriage (tank proper), including openings and their closures, but does not include service equipment or external structural equipment;

Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM) – the sum of the tare mass of the portable tank and the heaviest load authorized for carriage;.

Service equipment – measuring instruments and filling, discharge, venting, safety, heating, cooling and insulating devices;.

Structural equipment – the reinforcing, fastening, protective and stabilizing elements external to the shell;

Fine grain steel – a steel which has a ferritic grain size of 6 or finer when determined in accordance with ASTM E 112-96 or as defined in document No 33A1 of the List;

Mild steel – a steel with a guaranteed minimum tensile strength of 360 N/mm2 to 440 N/mm2 and a guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture conforming to 6.7.2.3.3.3;

Reference steel – a steel with a tensile strength of 370 N/mm2 and an elongation at fracture of 27%;

Alternative arrangement – an approval granted by the competent authority for a portable tank or MEGC that has been designed, constructed or tested to technical requirements or testing methods other than those specified in this Chapter:

Offshore portable tank – a portable tank specially designed for repeated use for carriage to, from and between offshore facilities. An offshore portable tank is designed and constructed in accordance with the guidelines for the approval of containers handled in open seas specified by the International Maritime Organization in document MSC/Circ.860;

Portable tank – a multimodal tank used for the carriage of substances of Class 1 and Classes 3 to 9. The portable tank includes a shell fitted with service equipment and structural equipment necessary for the carriage of dangerous substances. The portable tank shall be capable of being filled and discharged without the removal of its structural equipment. It shall possess stabilizing elements external to the shell, and shall be capable of being lifted when full. It shall be designed primarily to be loaded onto a vehicle, wagon or sea-going or inland navigation vessel and shall be equipped with skids, mountings or accessories to facilitate mechanical handling. Tank-vehicles, tank-wagons, non-metallic tanks and intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) are not considered to fall within the definition for portable tanks

---

[1] *For carriage to the Russian Federation or in transit through the territory of the Russian Federation in the period from 01.11 to 01.04 the design temperature range shall be from – 50* °C *to + 50* °C.

Fusible element – a non-reclosable pressure relief device that is thermally actuated;

6.7.2.2 General design and construction requirements

6.7.2.2.1 Shells shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of a pressure vessel code recognized by the competent authority. Shells shall be made of metallic materials suitable for forming. The materials shall in principle conform to national or international material standards. For welded shells only a material whose weldability has been fully demonstrated shall be used. Welds shall be skilfully made and afford leakage safety. When the manufacturing process or the materials make it necessary, the shells shall be suitably heat-treated to guarantee adequate toughness in the weld and in the heat affected zones. In choosing the material, the design temperature range shall be taken into account with respect to risk of brittle fracture, to stress corrosion cracking and to resistance to impact. When fine grain steel is used, the guaranteed value of the yield strength shall be not more than 460 MPa and the guaranteed value of the upper limit of the tensile strength shall be not more than 725 MPa according to the material specification. Aluminium may only be used as a construction material when indicated in a portable tank special provision assigned to a specific substance in Column (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 or when approved by the competent authority. When aluminium is authorized, it shall be insulated to prevent significant loss of physical properties when subjected to a heat load of 110 kW/m^2 for a period of not less than 30 minutes. The insulation shall remain effective at all temperatures less than 649 °C and shall be jacketed with a material with a melting point of not less than 700 °C.

Portable tank materials shall be suitable for the external environment in which they may be carried.

6.7.2.2.2 Portable tank shells, fittings, and pipework shall be constructed from materials which are:

a) Substantially immune to attack by the substance(s) intended to be carried; or

b) Properly passivated or neutralized by chemical reaction; or

c) Lined with corrosion-resistant material directly bonded to the shell or attached by equivalent means6.7.2.2.3

6.7.2.2.3 Gaskets shall be made of materials not subject to attack by the substance(s) intended to be carried.

6.7.2.2.4 When shells are lined, the lining shall be substantially immune to attack by the substance(s) intended to be carried, homogeneous, non porous, free from perforations, sufficiently elastic and compatible with the thermal expansion characteristics of the shell. The lining of every shell, shell fittings and piping shall be continuous, and shall extend around the face of any flange. Where external fittings are welded to the tank, the lining shall be continuous through the fitting and around the face of external flanges.

6.7.2.2.5 Joints and seams in the lining shall be made by fusing the material together or by other equally effective means.

6.7.2.2.6 Contact between dissimilar metals which could result in damage by galvanic action shall be avoided.

6.7.2.2.7 The materials of the portable tank, including any devices, gaskets, linings and accessories, shall not adversely affect the substance(s) intended to be carried in the portable tank.

6.7.2.2.8 Portable tanks shall be designed and constructed with supports to provide a secure base during carriage and with suitable lifting and tie-down attachments.

6.7.2.2.9 Portable tanks shall be designed to withstand, without loss of contents, at least the internal pressure due to the contents, and the static, dynamic and thermal loads during normal conditions of filling/discharge and carriage. The design shall demonstrate that the effects of fatigue, caused by repeated application of these loads through the expected life of the portable tank, have been taken into account.

6.7.2.2.9.1 For portable tanks that are intended for use offshore, the dynamic stresses imposed by handling in open seas shall be taken into account.

6.7.2.2.10 A shell which is to be equipped with a vacuum-relief device shall be designed to withstand, without permanent deformation, an external pressure of not less than 0.21 bar above the internal pressure. The vacuum-relief device shall be set to relieve at a vacuum setting not greater than minus (–) 0.21 bar unless the shell is designed for a higher external over pressure, in which case the vacuum-relief pressure of the device to be fitted shall be not greater than the tank design vacuum pressure. A shell used for the carriage of solid substances (powdery or granular) of packing groups II or III only, which do not liquefy during carriage, may be designed for a lower external pressure, subject to the approval of the competent authority. In this case, the vacuum valve shall be set to relieve at this lower pressure. A shell that is not to be fitted with a vacuum- relief device shall be designed to withstand, without permanent deformation an external pressure of not less than 0.4 bar above the internal pressure.

6.7.2.2.11 Vacuum-relief devices used on portable tanks intended for the carriage of substances meeting the flash-point criteria of Class 3, including elevated temperature substances carried at or above their flash-point, shall prevent the immediate passage of flame into the shell, or the portable tank shall have a shell capable of withstanding, without leakage an internal explosion resulting from the passage of flame into the shell.

6.7.2.2.12 Portable tanks and their fastenings shall, under the maximum permissible load, be capable of absorbing the following separately applied static forces:

a) In the direction of travel: twice the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)[2];

b) Horizontally at right angles to the direction of travel: the MPGM (when the direction of travel is not clearly determined, the forces shall be equal to twice the MPGM) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)[2]

c) Vertically upwards: the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)[2]; and

d) Vertically downwards: twice the MPGM (total loading including the effect of gravity) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)[2].

6.7.2.2.13 Under each of the forces in 6.7.2.2.12, the safety factor to be observed shall be as follows:

a) For metals having a clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed yield strength; or

b) For metals with no clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed 0.2% relative permanent elongation and, for austenitic steels, the 1% relative permanent elongation.

6.7.2.2.14 The values of yield strength or relative yield strength shall be the values according to national or international material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values of yield strength or proof strength according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when these greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the metal in question, the value of yield strength or relative yield strength used shall be approved by the competent authority.

6.7.2.2.15 Portable tanks shall be capable of being electrically earthed when intended for the carriage of substances meeting the flash-point criteria of Class 3 including elevated temperature substances carried at or above their flash-point. Measures shall be taken to prevent dangerous electrostatic discharge.

6.7.2.2.16 When required for certain substances by the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in Column 10 of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.2.6 or by a portable tank special provision indicated in Column 11 of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.3, portable tanks shall be provided with additional protection, which may take the form of additional shell thickness or a higher test pressure, the additional shell thickness or higher test pressure being determined in the light of the inherent risks associated with the carriage of the substances concerned.

6.7.2.2.17 Thermal insulation directly in contact with the shell intended for substances carried at high temperature shall have an ignition temperature at least 50 °C higher than the maximum design

6.7.2.3 Design criteria

6.7.2.3.1 Shells shall be of a design capable of being stress-analysed mathematically or experimentally by resistance strain gauges, or by other methods approved by the competent authority.

6.7.2.3.2 Shells shall be designed and constructed to withstand a hydraulic test pressure not less than 1.5 times the design pressure. Specific requirements are laid down for certain substances in the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in Column (10) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.2.6 or by a portable tank special provision indicated in Column (11) of Table

[2] *For calculation purposes g = 9.81 m/s2.*

A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.3. Attention is drawn to the minimum shell thickness requirements specified in 6.7.2.4.1 to 6.7.2.4.10.

6.7.2.3.3 For metals exhibiting a clearly defined yield point or characterized by a guaranteed proof strength (0.2% proof strength, generally, or 1% proof strength for austenitic steels) the primary membrane stress □□(sigma) in the shell shall not exceed 0.75 Re or 0.50 Rm, whichever is lower, at the test pressure, where:

Re - yield strength in MPa, or 0.2% proof strength or, for austenitic steels, 1% proof strength;

Rm – minimum tensile strength in MPa.

6.7.2.3.3.1 The values of Re and Rm to be used shall be the specified minimum values according to national or inter- national material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values for Re and Rm according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the metal in question, the values of Re and Rm used shall be approved by the competent authority or its authorized body.

6.7.2.3.3.2 Steels which have a Re/Rm ratio of more than 0.85 are not allowed for the construction of welded shells. The values of Re and Rm to be used in determining this ratio shall be the values specified in the material inspection certificate.

6.7.2.3.3.3 Steels used in the construction of shells shall have an elongation at fracture, (in %) of not less than 10 000/Rm with an absolute minimum of 16% for fine grain steels and 20% for other steels. Aluminium and aluminium alloys used in the construction of shells shall have an elongation at fracture, in %, of not less than 10 000/6Rm with an absolute minimum of 12%.

6.7.2.3.3.4 For the purpose of determining actual values for materials, it shall be noted that for sheet metal, the axis of the tensile test specimen shall be at right angles (transversely) to the direction of rolling. The permanent elongation at fracture shall be measured on test specimens of rectangular cross sections in accordance with ISO 6892:1998 using a 50 mm gauge length.

6.7.2.4 Minimum shell thickness

6.7.2.4.1 The minimum shell thickness shall be the greater thickness based on:

a) The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the requirements of 6.7.2.4.2 to 6.7.2.4.10;

b) The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the recognized pressure vessel code including the requirements in 6.7.2.3; and

c) The minimum thickness specified in the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in Column (10) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.2.6 or by a portable tank special provision indicated in Column (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.3.

6.7.2.4.2 The cylindrical portions, ends (heads) and manhole covers of shells not more than 1.80 m in diameter shall be not less than 5 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used. Shells more than 1.80 m in diameter shall be not less than 6 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used, except that for powdered or granular solid substances of packing group II or III the minimum thickness requirement may be reduced to not less than 5 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used.

6.7.2.4.3 When additional protection against shell damage is provided, portable tanks with test pressures less than 2.65 bar may have the minimum shell thickness reduced, in proportion to the protection provided, as approved by the competent authority. However, shells not more than 1.80 m in diameter shall be not less than 3 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used. Shells more than 1.80 m in diameter shall be not less than 4 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used.

6.7.2.4.4 The cylindrical portions, ends (heads) and manhole covers of all shells shall be not less than 3 mm thick regardless of the material of construction.

6.7.2.4.5 The additional protection (referred to in 6.7.2.4.3) may be provided by overall external structural protection, such as suitable "sandwich" construction with the outer sheathing (jacket) secured to the shell, double wall construction or by enclosing the shell in a complete framework with longitudinal and transverse structural members.

6.7.2.4.6 The equivalent thickness of a metal other than the thickness prescribed for the reference steel (see 6.7.2.4.2) shall be determined using the following formula

$$e_1 = \frac{21,4e_0}{\sqrt[3]{Rm_1 \times A_1}}$$

where:

e_1 – required equivalent thickness (in mm) of the metal to be used;

e_0 – minimum thickness (in mm) of the reference steel specified in the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in Column (10) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.2.6 or by a portable tank special provision indicated in Column (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.3;

Rm_1 – guaranteed minimum tensile strength (in MPa) of the metal to be used (see 6.7.2.3.3);

A_1 – guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture (in %) of the metal to be used according to national or international standards.

6.7.2.4.7 When in the applicable portable tank instruction in 4.2.5.2.6, a minimum thickness of 8 mm or 10 mm is specified, it shall be noted that these thicknesses are based on the properties of the reference steel and a shell diameter of 1.80 m. When a metal other than mild steel (see 6.7.2.1) is used or the shell has a diameter of more than 1.80 m, the thickness shall be determined using the following formula:

$$e_1 = \frac{21,4e_0 d_1}{\sqrt[3]{Rm_1 \times A_1}}$$

where:

e_1 – required equivalent thickness (in mm) of the metal to be used;

e_0 – minimum thickness (in mm) of the reference steel specified in the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in Column (10) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.2.6 or by a portable tank special provision indicated in Column (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.3;

d_1 – diameter of the shell (in m), but not less than 1.80 m

Rm_1 – guaranteed minimum tensile strength (in MPa) of the metal to be used (see 6.7.2.3.3);

A_1 – guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture (in %) of the metal to be used according to national or international standards.

6.7.2.4.8 All parts of the shell shall have a minimum thickness as determined by 6.7.2.4.2 to 6.7.2.4.4. This thickness shall be exclusive of any corrosion allowance.

6.7.2.4.9 When mild steel is used (see 6.7.2.1), calculation using the formula in 6.7.2.4.6 is not required

6.7.2.4.10 There shall be no sharp change of plate thickness at the attachment of the ends (heads) to the cylindrical portion of the shell.

6.7.2.5 Service equipment

6.7.2.5.1 Service equipment shall be so arranged as to be protected against the risk of being wrenched off or damaged during filling/discharging and carriage. When the connection between the frame and the shell allows relative movement between the sub-assemblies, the equipment shall be so fastened as to permit such movement without risk of damage to working parts. The external discharge fittings (pipe sockets, shut-off devices), the internal stop-valve and its seating shall be protected against the danger of being wrenched off by external forces. The filling and discharging devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and any protective caps shall be capable of being secured against unintended opening

6.7.2.5.2 All openings in the shell, intended for filling or discharging the portable tank shall be fitted with (a manually operated) stop-valve located as close to the shell as reasonably practicable. Other openings, except for openings leading to venting or pressure-relief devices, shall be equipped with either a stop-valve or another suitable means of closure located as close to the shell as reasonably practicable.

6.7.2.5.3 All portable tanks shall be fitted with a manhole or other inspection openings of a suitable size to allow for internal inspection and adequate access for maintenance and repair of the interior. Compartmented port- able tanks shall have a manhole or other inspection openings for each compartment.

6.7.2.5.4 As far as reasonably practicable, external fittings shall be grouped together. For insulated portable tanks, top fittings shall be surrounded by a spill collection reservoir with suitable drains.

6.7.2.5.5 Each connection to a portable tank shall be clearly marked to indicate its function.

6.7.2.5.6 Each stop-valve or other means of closure shall be designed and constructed to a rated pressure not less than the MAWP of the shell taking into account the temperatures expected during carriage. All stop-valves with screwed spindles shall close by a clockwise motion of the hand wheel.

For other stop-valves the position (open and closed) and direction of closure shall be clearly indicated. All stop-valves shall be designed to prevent unintentional opening.

6.7.2.5.7 Moving parts, such as covers, components of closures, etc., shall be made of protected corrodible steel when they are liable to come into contact (frictional or percussive) with aluminium portable tanks intended for the carriage of substances meeting the flash-point criteria of Class 3 including elevated temperature substances carried at or above their flash-point.

6.7.2.5.8 Piping shall be designed, constructed and installed so as to avoid the risk of damage due to thermal expansion (contraction), mechanical shock and vibration. All piping shall be of a suitable metallic material. Welded pipe joints shall be used wherever possible.

6.7.2.5.9 Joints in copper tubing shall be brazed or have an equally strong metal union. The melting point of brazing materials shall be no lower than 525 °C. The joints shall not decrease the strength of the tubing as may happen when cutting threads.

6.7.2.5.10 The burst pressure of all piping and pipe fittings shall be not less than the highest of four times the MAWP of the shell or four times the pressure to which it may be subjected in service by the action of a pump or other device (except pressure-relief devices).

6.7.2.5.11 Ductile metals shall be used in the construction of valves and accessories.

6.7.2.5.12 The heating system shall be designed or controlled so that a substance cannot reach a temperature at which the pressure in the tank exceeds its MAWP or causes other hazards (e.g. dangerous thermal decomposition).

6.7.2.5.13 The heating system shall be designed or controlled so that power for internal heating elements shall not be available unless the heating elements are completely submerged. The temperature at the surface of the heating elements for internal heating equipment, or the temperature at the shell for external heating equipment shall, in no case, exceed 80% of the autoignition temperature (in °C) of the substance carried.

6.7.2.5.14 If an electrical heating system is installed inside the tank, it shall be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker with a releasing current of less than 100 mA.

6.7.2.5.15 Electrical switch cabinets mounted to tanks shall not have a direct connection to the tank interior and shall provide protection of at least the equivalent of type IP 56 according to IEC 144 or IEC 529.

6.7.2.6 Bottom openings

6.7.2.6.1 Certain substances shall not be carried in portable tanks with bottom openings. When the applicable portable tank instruction identified in Column (10) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.2.6 indicates that bottom openings are prohibited there shall be no openings below the liquid level of the shell when it is filled to its maximum permissible filling limit. It is allowed to close the existing opening by internally and externally welding one plate to the shell.

6.7.2.6.2 Bottom discharge outlets for portable tanks carrying certain solid, crystallizable or highly viscous substances shall be equipped with not less than two serially fitted and mutually independent shut-off devices. The design of the equipment shall meet the requirements of the competent authority or its authorized body and shall include:

a) An external stop-valve, fitted as close to the shell as reasonably practicable, and so designed as to prevent any unintended opening through impact or other inadvertent act; and

b) A liquid tight closure at the end of the discharge pipe, which may be a bolted blank flange or a screw cap.

6.7.2.6.3 Every bottom discharge outlet, except as provided in 6.7.2.6.2, shall be equipped with 3 serially fitted and mutually independent shut-off devices. The design of the equipment shall be to the satisfaction of the competent authority or its authorized body and include:

a) A self-closing internal stop-valve, that is a stop-valve within the shell or within a welded flange or its companion flange, such that:

- The control devices for the operation of the valve are designed so as to prevent any unintended opening through impact or other inadvertent act;

- The valve may be operable from above or below;

- If possible, the setting of the valve (open or closed) shall be capable of being verified from the ground;

- Except for portable tanks having a capacity of not more than 1 000 litres, it shall be possible to close the valve from an accessible position of the portable tank that is remote from the valve itself; and

- The valve shall continue to be effective in the event of damage to the external device for controlling the operation of the valve;

b) An external stop-valve fitted as close to the shell as reasonably practicable; and

c) A liquid tight closure at the end of the discharge pipe, (eg. may be a bolted blank flange or a screw cap).

6.7.2.6.4 For a lined shell, the internal stop-valve required by 6.7.2.6.3 (a) may be replaced by an additional external stop-valve. The manufacturer shall satisfy the requirements of the competent authority or its authorized body

6.7.2.7 Safety-relief devices

6.7.2.7.1 All portable tanks shall be fitted with at least one pressure-relief device. All relief devices shall be designed, constructed and marked in such a way as to meet the requirements of the competent authority or its authorized body.

6.7.2.8 Pressure-relief devices

6.7.2.8.1 Every portable tank with a capacity not less than 1 900 litres and every independent compartment of a portable tank with a similar capacity, shall be provided with one or more pressure-relief devices of the spring-loaded type and may in addition have a frangible disc or fusible element in parallel with the spring-loaded devices except when prohibited by reference to 6.7.2.8.3 in the appropriated portable tank instruction in 4.2.5.2.6.

The pressure-relief devices shall have sufficient capacity to prevent rupture of the shell due to over pressurization or vacuum resulting from filling, discharging, or from heating of the contents

6.7.2.8.2 Pressure-relief devices shall be designed to prevent the entry of foreign matter, the leakage of liquid and the development of any dangerous excess pressure.

6.7.2.8.3 When required for certain substances by the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in Column (10) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.2.6, portable tanks shall have a pressure-relief device approved by the competent authority. Unless a portable tank in dedicated service is fitted with an approved relief device constructed of materials compatible with the substance carried, the relief device shall comprise a frangible disc preceding a spring-loaded pressure-relief device. When a frangible disc is inserted in series with the required pressure-relief device, the space between the frangible disc and the pressure-relief device shall be provided with a pressure gauge or suitable tell-tale indicator for the detection of disc rupture, pin- holing, or leakage which could cause a malfunction of the pressure-relief system. The frangible disc shall rupture at a nominal pressure 10% above the start to discharge pressure of the relief device.

6.7.2.8.4 Every portable tank with a capacity less than 1 900 litres shall be fitted with a pressure-relief device which may be a frangible disc when this disc complies with the requirements of 6.7.2.11.1. When no spring- loaded pressure-relief device is used, the frangible disc shall be set to rupture at a nominal pressure equal to the test pressure. In addition, fusible elements conforming to 6.7.2.10.1 may also be used.

6.7.2.8.5 When the shell is fitted for pressure discharge, the inlet line shall be provided with a suitable pressure-relief device set to operate at a pressure not higher than the MAWP of the shell, and a stop-valve shall be fitted as close to the shell as reasonably practicable.

6.7.2.9 Setting of pressure-relief devices

6.7.2.9.1 The pressure-relief devices shall be set in operation only in conditions of excessive rise in temperature, since the shell shall not be subject to undue rise of pressure during normal conditions of carriage (see 6.7.2.12.2).

6.7.2.9.2 The required pressure-relief device shall be set to start-to-discharge at a nominal pressure of 5/6 of the test pressure for shells having a test pressure of not more than 4.5 bar and 110% of 2/3 of the test pressure for shells having a test pressure of more than 4.5 bar. After discharge the device shall close at a pressure not less than 90% of the pressure at which the discharge starts. The device shall remain closed at all lower pressures. This requirement does not prevent the use of vacuum-relief or combination pressure-relief and vacuum-relief devices.

6.7.2.10 Fusible elements

6.7.2.10.1 Fusible elements shall operate at a temperature between 100 °C and 149 °C on condition that the pressure in the shell at the fusing temperature will be not more than the test pressure. They shall be placed at the top of the shell with their inlets in the vapour space and they shall not be shielded from external heat. Fusible elements shall not be used on portable tanks with a test pressure which exceeds 2.65 bar unless specified by special provision TP 36 in Column (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2. Fusible elements used on portable tanks intended for the carriage of hightemperature substances shall be designed to be set in operation at a temperature higher than the maximum temperature that will be experienced during carriage and shall meet the requirements of the competent authority or its authorized body.

6.7.2.11 Frangible discs

6.7.2.11.1 Except as specified in 6.7.2.8.3, frangible discs shall be set to rupture at a nominal pressure equal to the test pressure within the design temperature range. The requirements of 6.7.2.5.1 and 6.7.2.8.3 shall be taken in consideration if frangible discs are used.

6.7.2.11.2 Frangible discs shall be appropriate for the vacuum pressures which may be produced in the portable tank.

6.7.2.12 Capacity of pressure-relief devices

6.7.2.12.1 The spring-loaded pressure-relief device required by 6.7.2.8.1 shall have a minimum cross sectional flow area equal to 792 mm^2 which is an equivalent to an orifice of 31.75 mm diameter. Vacuum-relief devices, when used, shall have a cross sectional flow area not less than 284 mm^2.

6.7.2.12.2 The combined delivery capacity of the pressure relief system in condition of complete fire engulfment of the portable tank shall be sufficient to limit the pressure in the shell to 20% above the start-to-discharge pressure of the pressure limiting device. The reduction of the capacity of the pressure relief- devices shall be taken into account when a device to prevent the passage of the flame and the frangible discs are available. Emergency pressure-relief devices may be used to achieve the full relief capacity prescribed. These devices may be fusible, spring loaded or frangible disc components, or a combination of spring-loaded and frangible disc devices. The total required capacity of the relief devices may be determined using the formula in 6.7.2.12.2.1 or the table in 6.7.2.12.2.3.

6.7.2.12.2.1 To determine the total required capacity of the relief devices, which shall be regarded as being the sum of the individual capacities of all the contributing devices, the following formula shall be used:

$$Q = 12{,}4\frac{FA^{0{,}82}}{LC}\sqrt{\frac{ZT}{M}}$$

where:

Q – minimum required rate of discharge in cubic meters of air per second at standard conditions: 1 bar and 0 °C (273 K);m^3 /s;

F – is a insulation coefficient with the following value:

for uninsulated shells F = 1;

for insulated shells F = U(649 – t_H)/13,6, but in no case is less than 0,25 where:

U – heat transfer coefficient of the insulation, in kW/(·m-2·K-1), at 38 °C;

t_H – actual temperature of the substance during filling, (in °C); when this temperature is unknown, let t = 15 °C;

The value of F given above for insulated shells may be taken provided that the insulation is in accordance with 6.7.2.12.2.4;

A – total external surface area of shell in m^2;

Z – the gas compressibility factor in the accumulating condition (when this factor is unknown, let Z =1.0);

T – absolute temperature in Kelvin (°C + 273) above the pressure-relief devices in the accumulating condition;;

L – the latent heat of vaporization of the liquid, in kJ/kg, in the accumulating condition;

M – molecular mass of the discharged gas

C – a constant which is derived from one of the following formulae as a function of the ratio k of specific heats:

$$k = \frac{C_p}{C_v}$$

where: c_p – is the specific heat at constant pressure; and
c_v – is the specific heat at constant volume.

when k > 1:

$$C = \sqrt{k\left(\frac{2}{k+1}\right)^{\frac{k+1}{k-1}}}$$

when k = 1 or is unknown:

$$C = \frac{1}{e} = 0{,}607$$

where: e – is the mathematical constant 2,7183.

C may also be taken from the following table:

k	C	k	C	k	C
1,00	0,607	1,26	0,660	1,52	0,704
1,02	0,611	1,28	0,664	1,54	0,707
1,04	0,615	1,30	0,667	1,56	0,710
1,06	0,620	1,32	0,671	1,58	0,713
1,08	0,624	1,34	0,674	1,60	0,716
1,10	0,628	1,36	0,678	1,62	0,719
1,12	0,633	1,38	0,681	1,64	0,722
1,14	0,637	1,40	0,685	1,66	0,725
1,16	0,641	1,42	0,688	1,68	0,728
1,18	0,645	1,44	0,691	1,70	0,731
1,20	0,649	1,46	0,695	2,00	0,770
1,22	0,652	1,48	0,698	2,20	0,793
1,24	0,656	1,50	0,701		

6.7.2.12.2.2 As an alternative to the formula above, shells designed for the carriage of liquids may have their relief devices sized in accordance with the table in 6.7.2.12.2.3. This table assumes an insulation value of F = 1 and shall be adjusted accordingly when the shell is insulated. Other values used in determining this table are:

M = 86,7 T = 394 K L = 334,94 кДж/кг C = 0,607 Z = 1

6.7.2.12.2.3 Minimum required rate of discharge of relief devices Q, (in m^2/s) expressed in cubic meters per air under standard ambient conditions: pressure of 1 bar and 0 °C (273 K)

Exposed area A (m^2)	Rate of discharge Q, m^3/s	Exposed area A (m^2)	Rate of discharge Q, m^3/s
2	0.230	37.5	2.539
3	0.320	40	2.677
4	0.405	42.5	2.814
5	0.487	45	2.949
6	0.565	47.5	3.082
7	0.641	50	3.215
8	0.715	52.5	3.346
9	0.788	55	3.476
10	0.859	57.5	3.605
12	0.998	60	3.733
14	1.132	62.5	3.860
16	1.263	65	3.987
18	1.391	67.5	4.112
20	1.517	70	4.236
22.5	1.670	75	4.483
25	1.821	80	4.726
27.5	1.969	85	4.967
30	2.115	90	5.206
32.5	2.258	95	5.442
35	2.400	100	5.676

6.7.2.12.2.4 Insulation systems shall be approved by the competent authority or its authorized body. In all cases, insulation systems approved for this purpose shall:

a) Remain effective at all temperatures up to 649 °C; and

a) Be jacketed with a material having a melting point of 700 °C or greater.

6.7.2.13 Marking of pressure-relief devices

6.7.2.13.1 Every pressure-relief device shall be clearly and permanently marked with the following particulars:

a) The pressure (in bar or kPa) or temperature (in °C) at which it is set to discharge;

b) The allowable tolerance at the discharge pressure for spring-loaded devices;

c) The reference temperature corresponding to the rated pressure for frangible discs;

d) The allowable temperature tolerance for fusible elements;

e) The rated flow capacity of the spring-loaded pressure relief devices, frangible discs or fusible elements in standard cubic meters of air per second (m3/s); and

f) The cross sectional flow areas of the spring loaded pressure-relief devices, frangible discs and fusible elements in mm^2.

When practicable, the following information shall also be shown::

g) The manufacturer’s name and relevant catalogue number of the device.

6.7.2.13.2 The rated flow capacity marked on the spring-loaded pressure-relief devices shall be determined according to ISO 4126-1:2004 and ISO 4126-7:2004.

6.7.2.14 Connections to pressure-relief devices

6.7.2.14.1 Connections to pressure-relief devices shall be of sufficient size to enable the required discharge of vapour or gas to pass unrestricted to the safety device. No stop-valve shall not be installed between the shell and the pressure-relief devices except where duplicate devices are provided for maintenance or other reasons and the stop-valves serving the devices actually in use are locked open or the stop-valves are interlocked so that at least one of the duplicate devices is always in use. There shall be no obstruction in an opening leading to a vent or pressure-relief device which might restrict or cut-off the flow from the shell to that device. Vents or pipes from the pressure-relief device outlets, when used, shall deliver the relieved vapour or liquid to the atmosphere in conditions of minimum back-pressure on the relieving devices.

6.7.2.15 Siting of pressure-relief devices

6.7.2.15.1 Each pressure-relief device inlet shall be situated on top of the shell in a position as near the longitudinal and transversal axis of the shell as reasonably practicable. All pressure-relief device inlets shall under maximum filling conditions be situated in the vapour space of the shell and the devices shall be so arranged as to ensure the escaping vapour is discharged unrestrictedly. For flammable substances, the escaping vapour shall be directed away from the shell in such a manner that it cannot impinge upon the shell. Protective devices which deflect the flow of vapour are permissible provided the required relief-device capacity is not reduced.

6.7.2.15.2 Arrangements shall be made to prevent access to the pressure-relief devices by unauthorized persons and to protect the devices from damage caused by the portable tank overturning

6.7.2.16 Gauging devices

6.7.2.16.1 Glass level-gauges and gauges made of other fragile material, which are in direct communication with the contents of the tank shall not be used.

6.7.2.17 Portable tank supports, frameworks, lifting and tie-down attachments

6.7.2.17.1 Portable tanks shall be designed and constructed with a support structure to provide a secure base during carriage. The forces specified in 6.7.2.2.12 and the safety factor specified in 6.7.2.2.13 shall be considered in this aspect of the design. Skids, frameworks, cradles or other similar structures are acceptable

6.7.2.17.2 The combined stresses caused by portable tank mountings (e.g. cradles, framework, etc.) and portable tank lifting and tie-down attachments shall not cause excessive stress in any portion of the shell. Permanent lifting and tie-down attachments shall be fitted to all portable tanks. Preferably they shall be fitted to the portable tank supports but may be secured to reinforcing plates located on the shell at the points of support.

6.7.2.17.3 In the design of supports and frameworks the effects of environmental corrosion shall be taken into account

6.7.2.17.4 Forklift pockets shall be capable of being closed off. The means of closing forklift pockets shall be a permanent part of the framework or permanently attached to the framework. Single compartment portable tanks with a length less than 3.65 m need not have closed off forklift pockets provided that:

a) The shell including all the fittings are well protected from being hit by the forklift blades; and

b) The distance between the centres of the forklift pockets is at least half of the maximum length of the portable tank.

6.7.2.17.5 When portable tanks are not protected during carriage, according to 4.2.1.2, the shells and service equipment shall be protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from lateral or longitudinal impact or overturning. External fittings shall be protected so as to preclude the release of the shell contents upon impact or overturning of the portable tank on its fittings. Examples of protection include:

a) Protection against lateral impact (which may consist of longitudinal bars protecting the shell on both sides at the level of the median line);

b) Protection of the portable tank against overturning (which may consist of reinforcement rings or bars fixed across the frame);

c) Protection against rear impact (which may consist of a bumper or frame);

d) Protection of the shell against damage from impact or overturning by use of an ISO frame in accordance with ISO 1496-3:1995.

6.7.2.18 Design approval

6.7.2.18.1 The competent authority or its authorized body shall issue a design approval certificate for any new design of a portable tank. This certificate shall attest that a portable tank has been surveyed by that authority, is suitable for its intended purpose and meets the requirements of this Chapter and where appropriate, the provisions for substances provided in Chapter 4.2 and in Table A of Chapter 3.2. When a series of portable tanks are manufactured without change in the design, the certificate shall be valid for the entire series. The certificate shall refer to the prototype test report, the substances or group of substances allowed to be carried, the materials of construction of the shell and lining (when applicable) and an approval number. The approval number shall consist of the distinguishing sign or mark of the State in whose territory the approval was granted, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[3], and a registration number. Any alternative arrangements according to 6.7.1.2 shall be indicated on the certificate. A design approval may serve for the approval of smaller portable tanks made of materials of the same kind and thickness, by the same fabrication techniques and with identical supports, equivalent closures and other appurtenances.

6.7.2.18.2 The prototype test report for the design approval shall include at least the following:

a) The results of the applicable framework test specified in ISO 1496-3:1995;
b) The results of the initial inspection and test according to 6.7.2.19.3; and
c) The results of the impact test in 6.7.2.19.1, when applicable.

6.7.2.19 Inspection and testing

6.7.2.19.1 Portable tanks meeting the definition of container in the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended, shall not be used unless they are successfully qualified by subjecting a representative prototype of each design to the dynamic, longitudinal impact test prescribed in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part IV, Section 41.

6.7.2.19.2 The shell and items of equipment of each portable tank shall be inspected and tested before being put into service for the first time (initial inspection and test) and thereafter at not more than five-year intervals (periodic inspections and tests) with an intermediate periodic inspection and test at 2.5 year intervals. These inspections and tests may be performed within 3 months of the specified date. An exceptional inspection and test shall be performed regardless of the date of the last periodic inspection and test when necessary according to 6.7.2.19.7.

6.7.2.19.3 The initial inspection and test of a portable tank shall include a check of the design characteristics, an internal and external examination of the portable tank and its fittings with due regard to the substances to be carried, and a pressure test. Before the portable tank is placed into service, a leakproofness test and a check of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment shall also be performed. When the shell and its fittings have been pressure-tested separately, they shall be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test.

6.7.2.19.4 The 5-year periodic inspection and test shall include an internal and external examination and, as a general rule, a hydraulic pressure test. For tanks only used for the carriage of solid substances, other than toxic or corrosive substances that do not liquefy during carriage, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a suitable pressure test at 1.5 times the MAWP, subject to competent authority approval. Sheathing, thermal insulation and the like shall be removed only to the extent required for reliable appraisal of the condition of the portable tank. When the shell and equipment have been pressure-tested separately, they shall be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test

6.7.2.19.5 The intermediate 2.5 year periodic inspection and test shall at least include an internal and external examination of the portable tank and its fittings with due regard to the substances intended to be carried, a leakproofness test and a check of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment. Sheathing, thermal insulation and the like shall be removed only to the extent required for reliable appraisal of the condition of the portable tank. For portable tanks intended for the carriage of a single substance, the 2.5 year internal ex- amination may be waived or substituted by other test methods or inspection procedures specified by the competent authority or its authorized body.

6.7.2.19.6 Inspection and test of portable tanks and filling after the date of expiry of the last periodic inspection and test

6.7.2.19.6.1 A portable tank may not be filled and offered for carriage after the date of expiry of the last periodic inspection and test as required by 6.7.2.19.2. However, a portable tank filled prior to the date of expiry of the last periodic inspection and test may be carried for a period not to exceed three months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. In addition, a portable tank may be carried after the date of expiry of the last periodic test and inspection:

[3] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

a) After emptying but before cleaning, for purposes of performing the next required test or inspection prior to refilling; and

b) Unless otherwise approved by the competent authority, for a period not to exceed six months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection, in order to allow the return of dangerous goods for proper disposal or recycling. Reference to this exemption shall be mentioned in the transport document.

6.7.2.19.6.2 Except as provided for in 6.7.2.19.6.1, portable tanks which have missed the timeframe for their scheduled 5 year or 2.5-year periodic inspection and test may only be filled and offered for carriage if a new 5-year periodic inspection and test is performed according to 6.7.2.19.4.

6.7.2.19.7 The exceptional inspection and test is necessary when the portable tank shows evidence of damaged or corroded areas, or leakage, or other conditions that indicate a deficiency that could affect the integrity of the portable tank. The extent of the exceptional inspection and test shall depend on the amount of damage or deterioration of the portable tank. It shall include at least the 2.5 year inspection and test according to 6.7.2.19.5.

6.7.2.19.8 The internal and external examinations shall ensure that:

a) The shell is inspected for pitting, corrosion, or abrasions, dents, distortions, defects in welds or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the portable tank unsafe for carriage; The wall thickness shall be verified by appropriate measurement if this inspection indicates a reduction of wall thickness.

b) The piping, valves, heating/cooling system, and gaskets are inspected for corroded areas, defects, or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the portable tank unsafe for filling, discharge or carriage;

c) Devices for tightening manhole covers are operative and there is no leakage at manhole covers or gaskets;

d) Missing or loose bolts or nuts on any flanged connection or blank flange are replaced or tightened;

e) All emergency devices and valves are free from corrosion, distortion and any damage or defect that could prevent their normal operation. Remote closure devices and self-closing stop-valves shall be operated to demonstrate proper operation;

f) Linings, if any, are inspected in accordance with criteria outlined by the lining manufacturer;

g) Required markings on the portable tank are legible and in accordance with the applicable requirements; and

h) The framework, supports and arrangements for lifting the portable tank are in a satisfactory condition.

6.7.2.19.9 The inspections and tests in 6.7.2.19.1, 6.7.2.19.3, 6.7.2.19.4, 6.7.2.19.5 and 6.7.2.19.7 shall be performed or witnessed by an expert approved by the competent authority or its authorized body. When the pressure test is a part of the inspection and test, the test pressure shall be the one indicated on the data plate of the portable tank. While under pressure, the portable tank shall be inspected for any leaks in the shell, piping or equipment.

6.7.2.19.10 In all cases when cutting, burning or welding operations on the shell have been effected, that work shall be to the approval of the competent authority or its authorized body taking into account the pressure vessel code used for the construction of the shell. A pressure test to the original test pressure shall be performed after the work is completed.

6.7.2.19.11 When evidence of any unsafe condition is discovered, the portable tank shall not be returned to service until it has been corrected and the test is repeated and passed.

6.7.2.20 Marking

6.7.2.20.1 Every portable tank shall be fitted with a corrosion resistant metal plate permanently attached to the portable tank in a conspicuous place readily accessible for inspection. When for reasons of portable tank arrangements the plate cannot be permanently attached to the shell, the shell shall be marked with at least the information required by the pressure vessel code. As a minimum, at least the following information shall be marked on the plate (by stamping or by any other similar method):

a) Owner information

1) Owner's registration number;

b) Manufacturing information
1) Country of manufacture;
2) Year of manufacture;
3) Manufacturer's name or mark;
4) Manufacturer's serial number;

c) Approval information:

1) The United Nations packaging symbol un.

This symbol shall not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.11;

2) Approval country;
3) Authorized body for the design approval;
4) Design approval number;
5) Letters "AA", if the design was approved under alternative arrangements (see 6.7.1.2);
6) Pressure vessel code to which the shell is designed;

d) Pressures
1) MAWP (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[4];
2) Test pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)
3) Initial pressure test date (month and year);
4) Identification mark of the initial pressure test witness;
5) External design pressure[5] (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[4];
6) MAWP for heating/cooling system (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[4] (when applicable);

e) Temperatures

1) Design temperature range (in °C)[4];

f) Materials
1) Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s);
2) Equivalent thickness in reference steel (in mm)[4];
3) Lining material (when applicable);

g) Capacity
1) Tank water capacity at 20 °C (in litres);
This indication is to be followed by the symbol "S" when the shell is divided by surge plates into sections of not more than 7 500 litres capacity;
2) Water capacity of each compartment at 20 °C (in litres)[4] (when applicable, for multi-compartment tanks).
This indication is to be followed by the symbol "S" when the compartment is divided by surge plates into sections of not more than 7 500 litres capacity;

h) Periodic inspections and tests

1) Type of the most recent periodic test (2.5-year, 5-year or exceptional);
2) Date of the most recent periodic test (month and year);
3) Test pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[4] of the most recent periodic test (if applicable);
4) identification mark of the authorized body who performed or witnessed the most recent test.

[4] *The measuring unit used shall be indicated.*

[5] *See 6.7.2.2.10.*

Figure 6.7.2.20.1: Example of identification plate marking

Owner's registration number			
MANUFACTURING INFORMATION			
Country of manufacture			
Year of manufacture			
Manufacturer			
Manufacturer's serial number			
APPROVAL INFORMATION			
Approval country			
Authorized body for design approval			
Design approval number			AA" *(if applicable)*
Shell design code (pressure vessel code)			
PRESSURES			
MAWP			bar *or* kPa
Test pressure			bar *or* kPa
Initial pressure test date:	*(mm/yyyy)*	Witness stamp:	
External design pressure			bar *or* kPa
MAWP for heating/cooling system (*when applicable)*			bar *or* kPa
TEMPERATURES			
Design temperature range		°C	to °C
MATERIALS			
Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s)			
Equivalent thickness in reference steel			mm
Lining material *(when applicable)*			
CAPACITY			
Tank water capacity at 20 °C		litres	"S" *(if applicable)*
Water capacity of compartment_at 20 °C *(when applicable, for multi-compartment tanks)*		litres	"S" *(if applicable)*

PERIODIC INSPECTIONS / TESTS

Test type	Test date	Witness stamp and test pressure[a]		Test type	Test date	Witness stamp and test pressure[a]	
	(mm/yyyy)		bar *or* kPa		*(mm/yyyy)*		bar *or* kPa

a Test pressure if applicable.

6.7.2.20.2 The following particulars shall be durably marked either on the portable tank itself or on a metal plate firmly secured to the portable tank:

1) Name of the operator
2) Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM)____________________kg
3)____________________unladen (tare) mass kg
4) Portable tank instruction in accordance with 4.2.5.2.6

Note: For the identification of the substances being carried, see also Part 5.

6.7.2.20.3. If a portable tank is designed and approved for handling in open seas, the words "OFFSHORE PORTABLE TANK" shall be marked on the identification plate.

6.7.3 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS INTENDED FOR THE CARRIAGE OF NON-REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES

Note: These requirements also apply to portable tanks intended for the carriage of chemicals under pressure (UN Nos. 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504 and 3505).

6.7.3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of this section:

Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) - a pressure that shall be not less than the highest of the following pressures measured at the top of the shell while in operating position, but in no case less than 7 bar:

The maximum effective gauge pressure allowed in the shell during filling or discharge; or

The maximum effective gauge pressure to which the shell is designed, which shall be:

- for a non-refrigerated liquefied gas listed in the portable tank instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6, the MAWP (in bar) given in T50 portable tank instruction for that gas;
- for other non-refrigerated liquefied gases, not less than the sum of:
  the absolute vapour pressure (in bar) of the non-refrigerated liquefied gas at the design reference temperature minus 1 bar; and
  the partial pressure (in bar) of air or other gases in the ullage space being determined by the design reference temperature and the liquid phase expansion due to an increase of the mean bulk temperature of Δt:

  $\Delta t = t_r - t_f$

  Where tr = maximum mean bulk temperature, °C;

  tf = filling temperature, °C,

for chemicals under pressure, the MAWP (in bar) given in T 50 portable tank instruction for the liquefied gas portion of the propellants listed in T 50 in 4.2.5.2.6;

Test pressure – the maximum gauge pressure at the top of the shell during the pressure test

Design pressure – the pressure to be used in calculations required by a recognized pressure vessel code. The design pressure shall be not less than the highest of the following pressures:

a)The maximum effective gauge pressure allowed in the shell during filling or discharge; or

b) The sum of:

- the maximum effective gauge pressure to which the shell is designed as defined in (b) of the MAWP definition (see above); and

- a head pressure determined on the basis of the static forces specified in 6.7.3.2.9, but not less than 0.35 bar;

Design temperature range for the shell shall be –40 °C to 50 °C for non-refrigerated liquefied gases carried under ambient conditions. More severe design temperatures shall be considered for portable tanks subjected to severe climatic conditions[6];

[6] *For carriage to the Russian Federation or in transit through the territory of the Russian Federation in the period from 01.11 to 01.04 the design temperature range shall be from – 50 °C to + 50 °C.*

Leakproofness test – a test using gas subjecting the shell and its service equipment to an effective internal pressure of not less than 25% of the MAWP

Shell – the part of the portable tank which retains the non-refrigerated liquefied gas intended for carriage (tank proper), including openings and their closures, but does not include service equipment or external structural equipment;

***Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM)**)* – the sum of the tare mass of the portable tank and the heaviest load authorized for carriage;

Service equipment – measuring instruments and filling, discharge, venting, safety and insulating devices;

Structural equipment – the reinforcing, fastening, protective and stabilizing members external to the shell;

Reference steel – a steel with a tensile strength of 370 MPa and an elongation at fracture of 27%;

Mild steel – a steel with a guaranteed minimum tensile strength of 360 MPa to 440 MPa and a guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture conforming to 6.7.3.3.3.3

Filling density – the average mass of non-refrigerated liquefied gas per litre of shell capacity (kg/l). The filling density is given in portable tank instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6;

Design reference temperature – the temperature at which the vapour pressure of the contents is determined for the purpose of calculating the MAWP. The design reference temperature shall be less than the critical temperature of the non-refrigerated liquefied gas or liquefied gas propellants of chemicals under pressure intended to be carried to ensure that the gas at all times is liquefied. This value for each portable tank type is as follows:

a) Shell with a diameter of 1.5 metres or less: 65 °C;

b) Shell with a diameter of more than 1.5 metres:

   without insulation or sun shield: 60 °C;

   with sun shield (see 6.7.3.2.12): 55 °C; and

   with insulation (see 6.7.3.2.12) : 50 °C;

Alternative arrangement – an approval granted by the competent authority for a portable tank or MEGC that has been designed, constructed or tested to technical requirements or testing methods other than those specified in this Chapter;

Portable tank – a multimodal tank having a capacity of more than 450 litres used for the carriage of non-refrigerated liquefied gases of Class 2. The portable tank includes a shell fitted with service equipment and structural equipment necessary for the carriage of gases. The portable tank shall be capable of being filled and discharged without the removal of its structural equipment. It shall possess stabilizing members external to the shell, and shall be capable of being lifted when full. It shall be designed primarily to be loaded onto a vehicle, wagon or sea-going or inland navigation vessel and shall be equipped with skids, mountings or accessories to facilitate mechanical handling. Tank-vehicles, tank-wagons, non-metallic tanks, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs), gas cylinders and large receptacles are not considered to fall within the definition for portable tanks;

6.7.3.2 General design and construction requirements

6.7.3.2.1 Shells shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of a pressure vessel code recognized by the competent authority. Shells shall be made of steel suitable for forming. The materials shall in principle conform to national or international material standards. For welded shells, only a material whose weldability has been fully demonstrated shall be used. Welds shall be skilfully made and afford complete safety. When the manufacturing process or the materials make it necessary, the shells shall be suitably heat-treated to guarantee adequate toughness in the weld and in the heat affected zones. In choosing the material the design temperature range shall be taken into account with respect to risk of brittle fracture, to stress corrosion cracking and to resistance to impact. When fine grain steel is used, the guaranteed value of the yield strength shall be not more than 460 MPa and the guaranteed value of the upper limit of the tensile strength shall be not more than 725 MPa according to the material specification. Portable tank materials shall be suitable for the external environment in which they may be carried.

6.7.3.2.2 Portable tank shells, fittings and pipework shall be constructed of materials which are:

a) Substantially immune to attack by the non-refrigerated liquefied gas(es) intended to be carried; or

b) Properly passivated or neutralized by chemical reaction.

6.7.3.2.3 Gaskets shall be made of materials compatible with the non-refrigerated liquefied gas(es) intended to be carried.

6.7.3.2.4 Contact between dissimilar metals which could result in damage by galvanic action shall be avoided.

6.7.3.2.5 The materials of the portable tank, including any devices, gaskets, and accessories, shall not adversely affect the non-refrigerated liquefied gas(es) intended for carriage in the portable tank.

6.7.3.2.6 Portable tanks shall be designed and constructed with supports to provide a secure base during carriage and with suitable lifting and tie-down attachments.

6.7.3.2.7 Portable tanks shall be designed to withstand, without loss of contents, at least the internal pressure due to the contents, and the static, dynamic and thermal loads during normal conditions of handling and carriage. The design shall demonstrate that the effects of fatigue, caused by repeated application of these loads through the expected life of the portable tank, have been taken into account.

6.7.3.2.8 Shells shall be designed to withstand an external pressure of at least 0.4 bar (gauge pressure) above the internal pressure without permanent deformation. When the shell is to be subjected to a significant vacuum before filling or during discharge it shall be designed to withstand an external pressure of at least 0.9 bar (gauge pressure) above the internal pressure and shall be proven at that pressure.

6.7.3.2.9 Portable tanks and their fastenings shall, under the maximum permissible load, be capable of absorbing the following separately applied static forces:

a) In the direction of travel: twice the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)[7];

b) Horizontally at right angles to the direction of travel: the MPGM (when the direction of travel is not clearly determined, the forces shall be equal to twice the MPGM) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)[7];

c) Vertically upwards: the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g) [7]; and

d) Vertically downwards: twice the MPGM (total loading including the effect of gravity) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g) [7].

6.7.3.2.10 Under each of the forces in 6.7.3.2.9, the safety factor to be observed shall be as follows:

a) For steels having a clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed yield strength; or

b) For steels with no clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed 0.2% proof strength and, for austenitic steels, the 1% proof strength.

6.7.3.2.11 The values of yield strength or proof strength shall be the values according to national or international material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values of yield strength and proof strength according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when these greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the steel in question, the value of yield strength or proof strength used shall be approved by the competent authority

6.7.3.2.12 When the shells intended for the carriage of non-refrigerated liquefied gases are equipped with thermal insulation, the thermal insulation systems shall satisfy the following requirements:

a) It shall consist of a shield covering not less than the upper third but not more than the upper half of the surface of the shell and separated from the shell by an air space about 40 mm across;

b) It shall consist of a complete cladding of adequate thickness of insulating materials protected so as to prevent the ingress of moisture and damage under normal conditions of carriage and so as to provide a heat transfer coefficient of not more than 0.67 (W·m-2·K-1);

---

[7] *For calculation purposes $g = 9.81\ m/s^2$*

c) When the protective covering is so closed as to be gas-tight, a device shall be provided to prevent any dangerous pressure from developing in the insulating layer in the event of inadequate gas tightness of the shell or of its items of equipment; and

d) The thermal insulation shall not inhibit access to the fittings and discharge devices.

6.7.3.2.13 Portable tanks intended for the carriage of flammable non-refrigerated liquefied gases shall be capable of being electrically earthed

6.7.3.3 Design criteria

6.7.3.3.1 Shells shall be of a circular cross-section.

6.7.3.3.2 Shells shall be designed and constructed to withstand a test pressure not less than 1.3 times the design pressure. The shell design shall take into account the minimum MAWP values provided in portable tank instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6 for each non-refrigerated liquefied gas intended for carriage. Attention is drawn to the minimum shell thickness requirements for these shells specified in 6.7.3.4.

6.7.3.3.3 For steels exhibiting a clearly defined yield point or characterized by a guaranteed proof strength (0.2% proof strength, generally, or 1% proof strength for austenitic steels) the primary membrane stress σ (sigma) in the shell shall not exceed 0.75 Re or 0.50 Rm, whichever is lower, at the test pressure,

where:

Re = yield strength in MPa, or 0.2% proof strength or, for austenitic steels, 1% proof stress;

Rm = minimum tensile strength in MPa.

6.7.3.3.3.1 The values of Re and Rm to be used shall be the specified minimum values according to national or international material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values for Re and Rm according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when these greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the steel in question, the values of Re and Rm used shall be approved by the competent authority or its authorized body.

6.7.3.3.3.2 Steels which have a Re/Rm ratio of more than 0.85 are not allowed for the construction of welded shells. The values of Re and Rm to be used in determining this ratio shall be the values specified in the material inspection certificate.

6.7.3.3.3.3 Steels used in the construction of shells shall have an elongation at fracture, (in %), of not less than 10 000/Rm with an absolute minimum of 16% for fine grain steels and 20% for other steels.

6.7.3.3.3.4 For the purpose of determining actual values for materials, it shall be noted that for sheet metal, the axis of the tensile test specimen shall be at right angles (transversely) to the direction of rolling. The permanent elongation at fracture shall be measured on test specimens of rectangular cross sections in accordance with ISO 6892:1998 using a 50 mm gauge length.

6.7.3.4 Minimum shell thickness

6.7.3.4.1 The minimum shell thickness shall be the greater thickness based on:

a) The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the requirements in 6.7.3.4; and

b) The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the recognized pressure vessel code including the requirements in 6.7.3.3.

In addition, any relevant portable tank special provision indicated in Column (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.3 shall be taken into account.

6.7.3.4.2 The cylindrical portions, ends (heads) and manhole covers of shells of not more than 1.80 m in diameter shall be not less than 5 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the steel to be used. Shells of more than 1.80 m in diameter shall be not less than 6 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the steel to be used.

6.7.3.4.3 The cylindrical portions, ends (heads) and manhole covers of all shells shall be not less than 4 mm thick regardless of the material of construction.

6.7.3.4.4 The equivalent thickness of a steel other than the thickness prescribed for the reference steel in 6.7.3.4.2 shall be determined using the following formula:

$$e_1 = \frac{21{,}4 e_0}{\sqrt[3]{Rm_1 \times A_1}}$$

where:

e1 – required equivalent thickness of the steel to be used, (in mm);
e0 – minimum thickness for the reference steel specified in 6.7.3.4.2, (in mm);

Rm1 – guaranteed minimum tensile strength of the steel to be used (see 6.7.3.3.3) (in MPa);

A_1 – guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture of the steel to be used according to national or international standards, (in %)

6.7.3.4.5 In no case shall the shell wall thickness and the thickness of other parts of the shell be less than that prescribed in 6.7.3.4.1 to 6.7.3.4.3. This thickness shall be exclusive of any corrosion allowance

6.7.3.4.6 When mild steel is used (see 6.7.3.1), calculation using the formula in 6.7.3.4.4 is not required.

6.7.3.4.7 There shall be no sharp change of plate thickness at the attachment of the ends (heads) to the cylindrical portion of the shell.

6.7.3.5 Service equipment

6.7.3.5.1 Service equipment shall be so arranged as to be protected against the risk of being wrenched off or damaged during filling/discharging and carriage. When the connection between the frame and the shell allows relative movement between the sub-assemblies, the equipment shall be so fastened as to permit such movement without risk of damage to working parts. The external discharge fittings (pipe sockets, shut-off devices), the internal stop-valve and its seating shall be protected against the danger of being wrenched off by external forces. The filling and discharge devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and any protective caps shall be capable of being secured against unintended opening.

6.7.3.5.2 All openings with a diameter of more than 1.5 mm in shells of portable tanks, except openings for pressure- relief devices, inspection openings and closed bleed holes, shall be fitted with at least three mutually independent shut-off devices in series, the first being an internal stop-valve, excess flow valve or equivalent device, the second being an external stop-valve and the third being a blank flange or equivalent device.

6.7.3.5.2.1 When a portable tank is fitted with an excess flow valve, the excess flow valve shall be so fitted that its seating is inside the shell or inside a welded flange or, when fitted externally, its mountings shall be designed so that in the event of impact its effectiveness shall be maintained. The excess flow valves shall be selected and fitted so as to close automatically when the rated flow specified by the manufacturer is reached. Connections and accessories leading to or from such a valve shall have a capacity for a flow more than the rated flow of the excess flow valve.

6.7.3.5.3 For filling and discharge openings, the first shut-off device shall be an internal stop-valve and the second shall be a stop-valve placed in an accessible position on each discharge and filling pipe.

6.7.3.5.4 For filling and discharge bottom openings of portable tanks intended for the carriage of flammable and/or toxic non-refrigerated liquefied gases or chemicals under pressure the internal stop-valve shall be a quick closing safety device which closes automatically in the event of unintended movement of the portable tank during filling or discharge or fire engulfment. Except for portable tanks having a capacity of not more than 1 000 litres, it shall be possible to operate this device by remote control.

6.7.3.5.5 In addition to filling, discharge and gas pressure equalizing orifices, shells may have openings in which gauges, thermometers and manometers can be fitted. Connections for such instruments shall be made by suitable welded nozzles or pockets and not be screwed connections through the shell

6.7.3.5.6 All portable tanks shall be fitted with manholes or other inspection openings of suitable size to allow for internal inspection and adequate access for maintenance and repair of the interior

6.7.3.5.7 External fittings shall be grouped together so far as reasonably practicable.

6.7.3.5.8 Each connection on a portable tank shall be clearly marked to indicate its function

6.7.3.5.9 Each stop-valve or other means of closure shall be designed and constructed to a rated pressure not less than the MAWP of the shell taking into account the temperatures expected during carriage. All stop-valves with a screwed spindle shall close by a clockwise motion of the handwheel. For other stop-valves the position (open and closed) and direction of closure shall be clearly indicated. All stop-valves shall be designed to prevent unintentional opening.

6.7.3.5.10 Piping shall be designed, constructed and installed so as to avoid the risk of damage due to thermal expansion (contraction), mechanical shock and vibration. All piping shall be of suitable metallic material. Welded pipe joints shall be used wherever possible.

6.7.3.5.11 Joints in copper tubing shall be brazed or have an equally strong metal union. The melting point of brazing materials shall be no lower than 525 °C. The joints shall not decrease the strength of tubing as may happen when cutting threads.

6.7.3.5.12 The burst pressure of all piping and pipe fittings shall be not less than the highest of four times the MAWP of the shell or four times the pressure to which it may be subjected in service by the action of a pump or other device (except pressure-relief devices).

6.7.3.5.13 Ductile metals shall be used in the construction of valves and accessories.

6.7.3.6 Bottom openings

6.7.3.6.1 Certain non-refrigerated liquefied gases shall not be carried in portable tanks with bottom openings when portable tank instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6 indicates that bottom openings are not allowed. There shall be no openings below the liquid level of the shell when it is filled to its maximum permissible filling limit.

6.7.3.7 Pressure-relief devices

6.7.3.7.1 Portable tanks shall be provided with one or more spring-loaded pressure-relief devices. The pressure- relief devices shall open automatically at a pressure not less than the MAWP and be fully open at a pressure equal to 110% of the MAWP. These devices shall, after discharge, close at a pressure not lower than 10% below the pressure at which discharge starts and shall remain closed at all lower pressures. The pressure-relief devices shall be of a type that will resist dynamic forces including liquid surge. Frangible discs not in series with a spring-loaded pressure-relief device are not permitted.

6.7.3.7.2 Pressure-relief devices shall be designed to prevent the entry of foreign matter, the leakage of gas and the development of any dangerous excess pressure.

6.7.3.7.3 Portable tanks intended for the carriage of certain non-refrigerated liquefied gases identified in portable tank instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6 shall have a pressure-relief device approved by the competent authority. Unless a portable tank in dedicated service is fitted with an approved relief device constructed of materials compatible with the load, such device shall comprise a frangible disc preceding a spring-loaded device. The space between the frangible disc and the device shall be provided with a pressure gauge or a suitable tell-tale indicator. This arrangement permits the detection of disc rupture, pinholing or leakage which could cause a malfunction of the pressure-relief device. The frangible discs shall rupture at a nominal pressure 10% above the start-to-discharge pressure of the relief device

6.7.3.7.4 In the case of multi-purpose portable tanks, the pressure-relief devices shall open at a pressure indicated in 6.7.3.7.1 for the gas having the highest maximum allowable pressure of the gases allowed to be carried in the portable tank.

6.7.3.8 Capacity of relief devices

6.7.3.8.1 The combined delivery capacity of the relief devices shall be sufficient that, in the event of total fire engulfment, the pressure (including accumulation) inside the shell does not exceed 120% of the MAWP. Spring-loaded relief devices shall be used to achieve the full relief capacity prescribed. In the case of multi- purpose tanks, the combined delivery capacity of the pressure-relief devices shall be taken for the gas which requires the highest delivery capacity of the gases allowed to be carried in portable tanks.

6.7.3.8.1.1 To determine the total required capacity of the relief devices, which shall be regarded as being the sum of the individual capacities of the several devices, the following formula[8] shall be used:

$$Q = 12{,}4 \ \frac{FA^{0{,}82}}{LC} \sqrt{\frac{ZT}{M}}$$

where:

Q – minimum required rate of discharge in cubic metres of air per second (m^3/s) at standard conditions: 1 bar and 0 °C (273 K)

F – is a coefficient with the following value

for uninsulated shells F = 1;

for insulated shells: F = U(649 – t_H)/13,6, but in no case is less than 0.25 (The value of F given above for insulated shells may be taken provided that the insulation is in accordance with 6.7.3.8.1.2;)

where:

U – heat transfer coefficient of the insulation, in kW/(·m^{-2}·K^{-1}), at 38 °C,

t_H – actual temperature of the non-refrigerated liquefied gas during filling (°C); when this temperature is unknown, let t=15 °C;

A – total external surface area of shell in square metres;

Z – the gas compressibility factor in the accumulating condition (when this factor is unknown, let Z=1.0);

T – absolute temperature in Kelvin (°C + 273) above the pressure relief devices in the accumulating condition

L – the latent heat of vaporization of the liquid, in kJ/kg, in the accumulating condition;

M – molecular mass of the discharged gas;

C – a constant which is derived from one of the following formulae as a function of the ratio k of specific heats

$$k = \frac{c_p}{c_v},$$

where

c_p is the specific heat at constant pressure; and

c_V is the specific heat at constant volume.

When *k* > 1:

$$C = \sqrt{k \left(\frac{2}{k+1}\right)^{\frac{k+1}{k-1}}},$$

when *k* = 1 k = 1 or k is unknown:

$$C = \frac{1}{\sqrt{e}} = 0{,}607$$

where e is the mathematical constant 2.7183.

[8] *This formula applies only to non-refrigerated liquefied gases which have critical temperatures well above the temperature at the accumulating condition. For gases which have critical temperatures near or below the temperature at the accumulating condition, the calculation of the pressure-relief device delivery capacity shall consider further thermodynamic properties of the gas (see for example CGA S-1.2-2003 "Pressure Relief Device Standards – Part 2 – Cargo and Portable Tanks for Compressed Gases").*

C may also be taken from the following table

k	C	k	C	k	C
1,00	0,607	1,26	0,660	1,52	0,704
1,02	0,611	1,28	0,664	1,54	0,707
1,04	0,615	1,30	0,667	1,56	0,710
1,06	0,620	1,32	0,671	1,58	0,713
1,08	0,624	1,34	0,674	1,60	0,716
1,10	0,628	1,36	0,678	1,62	0,719
1,12	0,633	1,38	0,681	1,64	0,722
1,14	0,637	1,40	0,685	1,66	0,725
1,16	0,641	1,42	0,688	1,68	0,728
1,18	0,645	1,44	0,691	1,70	0,731
1,20	0,649	1,46	0,695	2,00	0,770
1,22	0,652	1,48	0,698	2,20	0,793
1,24	0,656	1,50	0,701		

Note: *This formula applies only to non-refrigerated liquefied gases which have critical temperatures well above the temperature at the accumulating condition. For gases which have critical temperatures near or below the temperature at the accumulating condition, the calculation of the pressure-relief device delivery capacity shall consider further thermodynamic properties of the gas (see, for example Document 53 of the List).*

6.7.3.8.1.2 Insulation systems, used for the purpose of reducing the venting capacity, shall be approved by the competent authority or its authorized body. In all cases, insulation systems approved for this purpose shall:

a) Remain effective at all temperatures up to 649 °C; and

b) Be jacketed with a material having a melting point of 700 °C or greater.

6.7.3.9 Marking of pressure-relief devices

6.7.3.9.1 Every pressure-relief device shall be plainly and permanently marked with the following particulars:

a) The pressure (in bar or kPa) at which it is set to discharge;
b) The allowable tolerance at the discharge pressure for spring-loaded devices;
c) The reference temperature corresponding to the rated pressure for frangible discs;
d) The rated flow capacity of the device in standard cubic metres of air per second (m^3/s); and
e) The cross sectional flow areas of the spring loaded pressure-relief devices and frangible discs in mm^2.

When practicable, the following information shall also be shown:
f) The manufacturer's name and relevant catalogue number of the device.

6.7.3.9.2 The rated flow capacity marked on the pressure-relief devices shall be determined according to ISO 4126- 1:2004 and ISO 4126-7:2004

6.7.3.10 Connections to pressure-relief devices

6.7.3.10.1 Connections to pressure-relief devices shall be of sufficient size to enable the required discharge to pass unrestricted to the safety device. No stop-valve shall be installed between the shell and the pressure-relief devices except when duplicate devices are provided for maintenance or other reasons and the stop-valves serving the devices actually in use are locked open or the stop-valves are interlocked so that at least one of the duplicate devices is always operable and capable of meeting the requirements of 6.7.3.8. There shall be no obstruction in an opening leading to a vent or pressure-relief device which might restrict or cut-off the flow from the shell to that device. Vents from the pressure-relief devices, when used, shall deliver the relieved vapour or liquid to the atmosphere in conditions of minimum back-pressure on the relieving device.

6.7.3.11 Siting of pressure-relief devices

6.7.3.11.1 Each pressure-relief device inlet shall be situated on top of the shell in a position as near the longitudinal and transverse centre of the shell as reasonably practicable. All pressure relief device inlets shall under maximum filling conditions be situated in the vapour space of the shell and the devices shall be so arranged as to ensure that the escaping vapour is discharged unrestrictedly. For flammable non-refrigerated liquefied gases, the escaping vapour shall be directed away from the shell in such a manner that it cannot impinge upon the shell. Protective devices which deflect the flow of vapour are permissible provided the required relief-device capacity is not reduced.

6.7.3.11.2 Arrangements shall be made to prevent access to the pressure-relief devices by unauthorized persons and to protect the devices from damage caused by the portable tank overturning.

6.7.3.12 Gauging devices

6.7.3.12.1 Portable tanks shall be designed and constructed with a support structure to provide a secure base during carriage. The forces specified in 6.7.3.2.9 and the safety factor specified in 6.7.3.2.10 shall be considered in this aspect of the design. Skids, frameworks, cradles or other similar structures are acceptable.

6.7.3.13 Portable tank supports, frameworks, lifting and tie-down attachments

6.7.3.13.1 Portable tanks shall be designed and constructed with a support structure to provide a secure base during carriage. The forces specified in 6.7.3.2.9 and the safety factor specified in 6.7.3.2.10 shall be considered in this aspect of the design. Skids, frameworks, cradles or other similar structures are acceptable.

6.7.3.13.2 The combined stresses caused by portable tank mountings (e.g. cradles, frameworks, etc.) and portable tank lifting and tie-down attachments shall not cause excessive stress in any portion of the shell. Permanent lifting and tie-down attachments shall be fitted to all portable tanks. Preferably they shall be fitted to the portable tank supports but may be secured to reinforcing plates located on the shell at the points of support.

6.7.3.13.3 In the design of supports and frameworks the effects of environmental corrosion shall be taken into account.

6.7.3.13.4 Forklift pockets shall be capable of being closed off. The means of closing forklift pockets shall be a permanent part of the framework or permanently attached to the framework. Single compartment portable tanks with a length less than 3.65 m need not have closed off forklift pockets provided that:

a) The shell and all the fittings are well protected from being hit by the forklift blades; and

b) The distance between the centres of the forklift pockets is at least half of the maximum length of the portable tank.

6.7.3.13.5 When portable tanks are not protected during carriage, according to 4.2.2.3, the shells and service equipment shall be protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from lateral or longitudinal impact or overturning. External fittings shall be protected so as to preclude the release of the shell contents upon impact or overturning of the portable tank on its fittings. Examples of protection include

a) Protection against lateral impact which may consist of longitudinal bars protecting the shell on both sides at the level of the median line;

b) Protection of the portable tank against overturning (reinforcement rings or bars fixed across the frame)

c) Protection against rear impact (bumper or frame);

d) Protection of the shell against damage from impact or overturning (frame in accordance with ISO 1496-3:1995);

6.7.3.14 Design approval

The competent authority or its authorized body shall issue a design approval certificate for any new design of a portable tank. This certificate shall attest that a portable tank has been surveyed by that authority, is suitable for its intended purpose and meets the requirements of this Chapter and where appropriate the provisions for gases provided in portable tank instruction T 50 in 4.2.5.2.6. When a series of portable tanks are manufactured without change in the design, the certificate shall be valid for the entire series. The certificate shall refer to the prototype test report, the gases allowed to be carried, the materials of construction of the shell and an approval number. The approval number shall consist of the distinguishing sign or mark of the State in whose territory the approval was granted, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[9], and a registration number. Any alternative arrangements according to 6.7.1.2 shall be indicated on the certificate. A design approval may serve for the approval of smaller portable tanks made of materials of the same kind and thickness, by the same fabrication techniques and with identical supports, equivalent closures and other appurtenances.

6.7.3.14.2 The prototype test report for the design approval shall include at least the following:

a) The results of the applicable framework test specified in ISO 1496-3:1995;
b) The results of the initial inspection and test in 6.7.3.15.3; and
c) The results of the impact test in 6.7.3.15.1, when applicable.

6.7.3.15 Inspection and testing

6.7.3.15.1 Portable tanks meeting the definition of container in the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended, shall not be used unless they are successfully qualified by subjecting a representative prototype of each design to the Dynamic, Longitudinal Impact Test prescribed in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part IV, Section 41.

6.7.3.15.2 The shell and items of equipment of each portable tank shall be inspected and tested before being put into service for the first time (initial inspection and test) and thereafter at not more than five-year intervals (5 year periodic inspection and test) with an intermediate periodic inspection and test (2.5 year periodic inspection and test) midway between the 5 year periodic inspections and tests. The 2.5 year inspection and test may be performed within 3 months of the specified date. An exceptional inspection and test shall be performed regardless of the last periodic inspection and test when necessary according to 6.7.3.15.7.

6.7.3.15.3 The initial inspection and test of a portable tank shall include a check of the design characteristics, an internal and external examination of the portable tank and its fittings with due regard to the non-refrigerated liquefied gases to be carried, and a pressure test referring to the test pressures according to 6.7.3.3.2. The pressure test may be performed as a hydraulic test or by using another liquid or gas with the agreement of the competent authority or its authorized body. Before the portable tank is placed into service, a leakproofness test and a test of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment shall also be performed. When the shell and its fittings have been pressure-tested separately, they shall be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test. All welds subject to full stress level in the shell shall be inspected during the initial test by radiographic, ultrasonic, or another suitable non-destructive test method. This does not apply to the jacket.

6.7.3.15.4 The 5 year periodic inspection and test shall include an internal and external examination and, as a general rule, a hydraulic pressure test. Sheathing, thermal insulation and the like shall be removed only to the extent required for reliable appraisal of the condition of the portable tank. When the shell and equipment have been pressure-tested separately, they shall be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test.

6.7.3.15.5 The intermediate 2.5 year periodic inspection and test shall at least include an internal and external exami- nation of the portable tank and its fittings with due regard to the non-refrigerated liquefied gases intended to be carried, a leakproofness test and a check of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment. Sheathing thermal and insulation shall be removed only to the extent required for reliable appraisal of the condition of the portable tank. For portable tanks intended for the carriage of a single non-refrigerated liquefied gas, the 2.5 year internal examination may be waived or substituted by other test methods or inspection procedures specified by the competent authority or its authorized body.

6.7.3.15.6 Inspection and test of portable tanks and filling after the date of expiry of the last periodic inspection and test

6.7.3.15.6.1 A portable tank may not be filled and offered for carriage after the date of expiry of the last 5 year or 2.5 year periodic inspection and test as required by 6.7.3.15.2. However a portable tank filled prior to the date of expiry of the last periodic inspection and test may be carried for a period not to exceed three months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. In addition, a portable tank may be carried after the date of expiry of the last periodic test and inspection:

---

[9] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

a) After emptying but before cleaning, for purposes of performing the next required test or inspection prior to refilling; and

b) Unless otherwise approved by the competent authority, for a period not to exceed six months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection, in order to allow the return of dangerous goods for proper disposal or recycling. Reference to this exemption shall be mentioned in the consignment note.

6.7.3.15.6.2 Except as provided for in 6.7.3.15.6.1, portable tanks which have missed the timeframe for their scheduled 5 year or 2.5-year periodic inspection and test may only be filled and offered for carriage if a new 5-year periodic inspection and test is performed according to 6.7.3.15.4.

6.7.3.15.7 The exceptional inspection and test is necessary when the portable tank shows evidence of damaged or corroded areas, or leakage, or other conditions that indicate a deficiency that could affect the integrity of the portable tank. The extent of the exceptional inspection and test shall depend on the amount of damage or deterioration of the portable tank. It shall include at least the 2.5 year inspection and test according to 6.7.3.15.5.

6.7.3.15.8 The internal and external examinations shall ensure that:

a) The shell is inspected for pitting, corrosion, or abrasions, dents, distortions, defects in welds or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the portable tank unsafe for carriage;

b) The piping, valves, and gaskets are inspected for corroded areas, defects, or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the portable tank unsafe for filling, discharge or carriage; The wall thickness shall be verified by appropriate measurement if this inspection indicates a reduction of wall thickness;

c) Devices for tightening manhole covers are operative and there is no leakage at manhole covers or gaskets;

d) Missing or loose bolts or nuts on any flanged connection or blank flange are replaced or tightened;

e) All emergency devices and valves are free from corrosion, distortion and any damage or defect that could prevent their normal operation. Remote closure devices and self-closing stop-valves shall be operated to demonstrate proper operation;

e) Required markings on the portable tank are legible and in accordance with the applicable requirements; and

f) The framework, the supports and the arrangements for lifting the portable tank are in satisfactory condition.

6.7.3.15.9 The inspections and tests in 6.7.3.15.1, 6.7.3.15.3, 6.7.3.15.4, 6.7.3.15.5 and 6.7.3.15.7 shall be performed or witnessed by an expert approved by the competent authority or its authorized body. When the pressure test is a part of the inspection and test, the test pressure shall be the one indicated on the data plate of the portable tank. While under pressure, the portable tank shall be inspected for any leaks in the shell, piping or equipment.

6.7.3.15.10 In all cases when cutting, burning or welding operations on the shell have been effected, that work shall be to the approval of the competent authority or its authorized body taking into account the pressure vessel code used for the construction of the shell. A pressure test to the original test pressure shall be performed after the work is completed.

6.7.3.15.11 When evidence of any unsafe condition is discovered, the portable tank shall not be returned to service until it has been corrected and the pressure test is repeated and passed.

6.7.3.16 Marking

6.7.3.16.1 Every portable tank shall be fitted with a corrosion resistant metal plate permanently attached to the portable tank in a conspicuous place readily accessible for inspection. When for reasons of portable tank arrangements the plate cannot be permanently attached to the shell, the shell shall be marked with at least the information required by the pressure vessel code. As a minimum, at least the following information shall be marked on the plate (by stamping or by any other similar method):

a) Owner information

1) Owner’s registration number

b) Manufacturing information

1) Country of manufacture;
2) Year of manufacture;
3) Manufacturer's name or mark;
4) Manufacturer's serial number;

c) Approval information

(1) The United Nations packaging symbol u n .

This symbol shall not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a portable tank, flexible bulk container or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.11

2) Approval country;
3) Authorized body for the design approval;
4 Design approval number;
5) Letters "AA", if the design was approved under alternative arrangements (see 6.7.1.2);
6) Pressure vessel code to which the shell is designed;

d) Pressures

1) MAWP (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[10];
2) Test pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[10];
3) Initial pressure test date (month and year);
4) Identification mark of the initial pressure test witness;
5) External design pressure[11] (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[10];

e) Temperatures

1) Design temperature range (in °C)[10]
2) Design reference temperature (in °C)[10]

f) Materials

1) Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s);
2) Equivalent thickness in reference steel (in mm)[10];

g) Capacity

1) Tank water capacity at 20 °C (in litres)[10];

h) Periodic inspections and tests

1) Type of the most recent periodic test (2.5-year, 5-year or exceptional);
2) Date of the most recent periodic test (month and year);
3) Test pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[10] of the most recent periodic test (if applicable);
4) Identification mark of the authorized body who performed or witnessed the most recent test

Figure 6.7.3.16.1: Example of identification plate marking

Owner's registration number		
MANUFACTURING INFORMATION		
Country of manufacture		
Year of manufacture		
Manufacturer		
Manufacturer's serial number		
APPROVAL INFORMATION		
u n Approval country		
Authorized body for design approval		
Design approval number		"AA" *(if applicable)*
Shell design code (pressure vessel		

[10] *The measuring unit used shall be indicated.*
[11] *See 6.7.3.2.8*

<table>
<tr><td colspan="8">PRESSURES</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">MAWP</td><td colspan="5">bar or kPa</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Test pressure</td><td colspan="5">bar or kPa</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Initial pressure test</td><td>(mm/yyy</td><td colspan="2">Witness stamp:</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">External design pressure</td><td colspan="5">bar or kPa</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">TEMPERATURES</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design temperature range</td><td colspan="5">°C to °C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design reference temperature</td><td colspan="5">°C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">MATERIALS</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s)</td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Equivalent thickness in reference</td><td colspan="5">mm</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">CAPACITY</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Tank water capacity at 20 °C</td><td colspan="3">litres</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">PERIODIC INSPECTIONS / TESTS</td></tr>
<tr><td>T e</td><td>Test date</td><td colspan="2">Witness stamp and test pressurea</td><td>Test type</td><td>Test date</td><td colspan="2">Witness stamp and test pressurea</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>(mm/yyyy</td><td></td><td>bar or kPa</td><td></td><td>(mm/yyyy)</td><td></td><td>bar or kPa</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

[a] Test pressure if applicable.

6.7.3.16.2 The following information shall be durably marked either on the portable tank itself or on a metal plate firmly secured to the portable tank

Name of the operator

Name of non-refrigerated liquefied gas(es) permitted for carriage

Maximum permissible load mass for each non-refrigerated liquefied gas permitted_kg

Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM)______kg

Unladen (tare) mass_____kg

Portable tank instruction in accordance with 4.2.5.2.6

Note: *For the identification of the non-refrigerated liquefied gases being carried, see also Part 5*.

6.7.3.16.3 If a portable tank is designed and approved for handling in open seas, the words "OFFSHORE PORTABLE TANK" shall be marked on the identification plate.

6.7.3 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS INTENDED FOR THE CARRIAGE OF REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES

6.7.4.1 Definitions

For the purposes of this section:

Holding time – the time that will elapse from the establishment of the initial filling condition (from the moment of valves closure) until the pressure has risen (due to heat influx) to the lowest set pressure of the pressure limiting device(s);

Test pressure – the maximum gauge pressure at the top of the shell during the pressure test.

Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) – the maximum effective gauge pressure permissible at the top of the shell of a loaded portable tank in its operating position including the highest effective pressure during filling and discharge;

Leakproofness test – a test using gas subjecting the shell and its service equipment, to an effective internal pressure not less than 90% of the MAWP;.

Shell – the part of the portable tank which retains the refrigerated liquefied gas intended for carriage, including openings and their closures, but does not include service equipment or external structural equipment;

Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM) – the sum of the tare mass of the portable tank and the heaviest load authorized for carriage;

Service equipment – controlling and measuring instruments and filling, discharge, venting, safety, pressurizing, cooling and thermal insulation devices.

Structural equipment – the reinforcing, fastening, protective and stabilizing members external to the shell;

Jacket – the outer insulation cover or cladding which may be part of the insulation system.

Reference steel – a steel with a tensile strength of 370 N/mm2 and an elongation at fracture of 27%;

Minimum design temperature – the temperature which is used for the design and construction of the shell not higher than the lowest (coldest) temperature (service temperature) of the contents during normal conditions of filling, discharge and carriage

Alternative arrangement – an approval granted by the competent authority for a portable tank or MEGC that has been designed, constructed or tested to technical requirements or testing methods other than those specified in this Chapter;.

Portable tank – a thermally insulated multimodal tank having a capacity of more than 450 litres fitted with service equipment and structural equipment necessary for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases. The portable tank shall be capable of being filled and discharged without the removal of its structural equipment. It shall possess stabilizing members external to the tank, and shall be capable of being lifted when full. It shall be designed primarily to be loaded onto a vehicle, wagon or sea-going or inland navigation vessel and shall be equipped with skids, mountings or accessories to facilitate mechanical handling. Tank-vehicles, tank-wagons, non-metallic tanks, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs), gas cylinders and large receptacles are not considered to fall within the definition for portable tanks;

Tank – construction which normally consists of either:

a) A jacket and one or more inner shells where the space between the shell(s) and the jacket is exhausted of air (vacuum insulation) and may incorporate a thermal insulation system; or

b) A jacket and an inner shell with an intermediate layer of solid thermally insulating material (e.g. solid foam);

6.7.4.2 General design and construction requirements

6.7.4.2.1 Shells shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of a pressure vessel code recognized by the competent authority. Shells and jackets shall be made of metallic materials suitable for forming. Non-metallic materials may be used for the attachments and supports between the shell and jacket, provided their material properties at the minimum design temperature are proven to be sufficient. The materials shall in principle conform to national or international material standards. For welded shells and jackets only materials whose weldability has been fully demonstrated shall be used. Welds shall be skilfully made and afford complete safety. When the manufacturing process or the materials make it necessary, the shell shall be suitably heat treated to guarantee adequate toughness in the weld and in the heat affected zones. In choosing the material, the minimum design temperature shall be taken into account with respect to risk of brittle fracture, to hydrogen embrittlement, to stress corrosion cracking and to resistance to impact. When fine grain steel is used, the guaranteed value of the yield strength shall be not more than 460 MPa and the guaranteed value of the upper limit of the tensile strength shall be not more than 725 MPa in accordance with the material specifications. Portable tank materials shall be suitable for the external environment in which they may be carried.

6.7.4.2.2 Any part of a portable tank, including fittings, gaskets and pipe-work, which can be expected normally to come into contact with the refrigerated liquefied gas carried shall be compatible with that refrigerated liquefied gas

6.7.4.2.3 Contact between dissimilar metals which could result in damage by galvanic action shall be avoided.

6.7.4.2.4 The thermal insulation system shall include a complete covering of the shell(s) with effective insulating materials. External insulation shall be protected by a jacket so as to prevent the ingress of moisture and other damage under normal carriage conditions.

6.7.4.2.5 When a jacket is so closed as to be gas-tight, a device shall be provided to prevent any dangerous pressure from developing in the insulation space

6.7.4.2.6 Portable tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases having a boiling point below minus (–)182 °C at atmospheric pressure shall not include materials which may react with oxygen or oxygen enriched atmospheres in a dangerous manner, when located in parts of the thermal insulation when there is a risk of contact with oxygen or with oxygen enriched fluid.

6.7.4.2.7 Insulating materials shall not deteriorate unduly in service.

6.7.4.2.8 A reference holding time shall be determined for each refrigerated liquefied gas intended for carriage in a portable tank

6.7.4.2.8.1 The reference holding time shall be determined by a method recognized by the competent authority on the basis of the following:

a) The effectiveness of the insulation system, determined in accordance with 6.7.4.2.8.2;

b) The lowest set pressure of the pressure limiting device(s);

c) The initial filling conditions;

d) An assumed ambient temperature of 30 °C;

e) The physical properties of the individual refrigerated liquefied gas intended to be carried.

6.7.4.2.8.2 The effectiveness of the insulation system shall be determined by type testing the portable tank in accordance with a procedure recognized by the competent authority. This test shall consist of either:

a) A constant pressure test (for example at atmospheric pressure) when the loss of refrigerated liquefied gas is measured over a period of time. In this case variations in atmospheric pressure shall be taken into account. or

b) A closed system test when the rise in pressure in the shell is measured over a period of time

When performing either tests corrections shall be made for any variation of the ambient temperature from the assumed ambient temperature reference value of 30 °C.

Note: *For the determination of the actual holding time before each journey, refer to 4.2.3.7*.

6.7.4.2.9 The jacket of a vacuum-insulated double-wall tank shall have either an external design pressure not less than 100 kPa (1 bar) gauge pressure calculated in accordance with a recognized technical code or a calculated critical collapsing pressure of not less than 200 kPa (2 bar) gauge pressure. Internal and external reinforcements may be included in calculating the ability of the jacket to resist the external pressure.

6.7.4.2.10 Portable tanks shall be designed and constructed with supports to provide a secure base during carriage and with suitable lifting and tie-down attachments.

6.7.4.2.11 Portable tanks shall be designed to withstand, without loss of contents, at least the internal pressure due to the contents, and the static, dynamic and thermal loads during normal conditions of handling and carriage. The design shall demonstrate that the effects of fatigue, caused by repeated application of these loads through the expected life of the portable tank, have been taken into account.

6.7.4.2.12 Portable tanks and their fastenings under the maximum permissible load shall be capable of absorbing the following separately applied static forces:

a) In the direction of travel: twice the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)12;

b) Horizontally at right angles to the direction of travel: the MPGM (when the direction of travel is not clearly determined, the forces shall be equal to twice the MPGM) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)12;

c) Vertically upwards: the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)12; and

d) Vertically downwards: twice the MPGM (total loading including the effect of gravity) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)12.

6.7.4.2.13 Under each of the forces in 6.7.4.2.12, the safety factor to be observed shall be as follows:

a) For materials having a clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed yield strength; and

[12] *For calculation purposes $g = 9.81\ m/s^2$.*

b) For materials with no clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed 0.2% proof strength or, in case of austenitic steels, the 1% proof strength.

6.7.4.2.14 The values of yield strength or proof strength shall be the values according to national or international material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the metal in question, or when non-metallic materials are used the values of yield strength or proof strength shall be approved by the competent authority.

6.7.4.2.15 Portable tanks intended for the carriage of flammable refrigerated liquefied gases shall be capable of being electrically earthed.

6.7.4.3 Design criteria

6.7.4.3.1 Shells shall be of a circular cross section.

6.7.4.3.2 Shells shall be designed and constructed to withstand a test pressure not less than 1.3 times the MAWP. For shells with vacuum insulation the test pressure shall not be less than 1.3 times the sum of the MAWP and 100 kPa (1 bar). In no case shall the test pressure be less than 300 kPa (3 bar) (gauge pressure). Attention is drawn to the minimum shell thickness requirements, specified in 6.7.4.4.2 to 6.7.4.4.7.

6.7.4.3.3 For metals exhibiting a clearly defined yield point or characterized by a guaranteed proof strength (0.2% proof strength, generally, or 1% proof strength for austenitic steels) the primary membrane stress σ (sigma) in the shell shall not exceed 0.75 Re or 0.50 Rm, (whichever is lower), at the test pressure, where:

Re = yield strength in MPa, or 0.2% proof strength or, for austenitic steels, 1% proof strength;

Rm = minimum tensile strength in MPa.

6.7.4.3.3.1 The values of Re and Rm to be used shall be the specified minimum values according to national or inter- national material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values for Re and Rm according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the metal in question, the values of Re and Rm used shall be approved by the competent authority or its authorized body.

6.7.4.3.3.2 Steels which have a Re/Rm ratio of more than 0.85 are not allowed for the construction of welded shells. The values of Re and Rm to be used in determining this ratio shall be the values specified in the material inspection certificate.

6.7.4.3.3.3 Steels used in the construction of shells shall have an elongation at fracture, in %, of not less than 10 000/Rm with an absolute minimum of 16% for fine grain steels and 20% for other steels. Aluminium and aluminium alloys used in the construction of shells shall have an elongation at fracture, in %, of not less than 10 000/6Rm with an absolute minimum of 12%.

6.7.4.3.3.4 For the purpose of determining actual values for materials, it shall be noted that for sheet metal, the axis of the tensile test specimen shall be at right angles to the direction of rolling. The permanent elongation at fracture shall be measured on test specimens of rectangular cross sections in accordance with ISO 6892:1998 using a 50 mm gauge length.

6.7.4.4 Minimum shell thickness

6.7.4.4.1 The minimum shell thickness shall be the greater thickness based on:

a) The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the requirements in 6.7.4.4.2 to 6.7.4.4.7; or

b) The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the recognized pressure vessel code including the requirements in 6.7.4.3.

6.7.4.4.2 Shells of not more than 1.80 m in diameter shall be not less than 5 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used. Shells of more than 1.80 m in diameter shall be not less than 6 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used.

6.7.4.4.3 Shells of vacuum-insulated tanks of not more than 1.80 m in diameter shall be not less than 3 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used. Such shells of more than 1.80 m in diameter shall be not less than 4 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used.

6.7.4.4.4 For vacuum-insulated tanks, the aggregate thickness of the jacket and the shell shall correspond to the minimum thickness prescribed in 6.7.4.4.2, the thickness of the shell itself being not less than the minimum thickness prescribed in 6.7.4.4.3.

6.7.4.4.5 Shells shall be not less than 3 mm thick regardless of the material of construction.

6.7.4.4.6 The equivalent thickness of a metal other than the thickness prescribed for the reference steel in 6.7.4.4.2 and 6.7.4.4.3 shall be determined using the following formula:

$$e_1 = \frac{21,4e_o}{\sqrt[3]{Rm_1 \times A_1}}$$

where:

e1 = required equivalent thickness of the metal to be used, in mm;

e0 = minimum thickness of the reference steel specified in 6.7.4.4.2 and 6.7.4.4.3, in mm; Rm1 = guaranteed minimum tensile strength of the metal to be used (see 6.7.4.3.3), in MPa;

A1 = guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture of the metal to be used according to national or international standards, in %.

6.7.4.4.7 In no case shall the wall thickness be less than that prescribed in 6.7.4.4.1 to 6.7.4.4.5. All parts of the shell shall have a minimum thickness as determined by 6.7.4.4.1 to 6.7.4.4.6. This thickness shall be exclusive of any corrosion allowance.

6.7.4.4.8 There shall be no sharp change of plate thickness at the attachment of the ends (heads) to the cylindrical portion of the shell.

6.7.4.5 Service equipment

6.7.4.5.1 Service equipment shall be so arranged as to be protected against the risk of being wrenched off or damaged during handling and carriage. When the connection between the frame and the tank or the jacket and the shell allows relative movement, the equipment shall be so fastened as to permit such movement without risk of damage to working parts. The external discharge fittings (pipe sockets, shut-off devices), the stop-valve and its seating shall be protected against the danger of being wrenched off by external forces. The filling and discharge devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and any protective caps shall be capable of being secured against unintended opening.

6.7.4.5.2 Each filling and discharge opening in portable tanks used for the carriage of flammable refrigerated liquefied gases shall be fitted with at least three mutually independent shut-off devices in series, the first being a stop-valve situated as close as reasonably practicable to the jacket, the second being a stop-valve and the third being a blank flange or equivalent device. The shut-off device closest to the jacket shall be a quick closing device, which closes automatically in the event of unintended movement of the portable tank during filling or discharge or fire engulfment. This device shall also be possible to operate by remote control.

6.7.4.5.3 Each filling and discharge opening in portable tanks used for the carriage of non-flammable refrigerated liquefied gases shall be fitted with at least two mutually independent shut-off devices in series, the first being a stop-valve situated as close as reasonably practicable to the jacket, the second a blank flange or equivalent device..

6.7.4.5.4 For sections of piping which can be closed at both ends and where liquid product can be trapped, a method of automatic pressure relief shall be provided to prevent excess pressure build-up within the piping.

6.7.4.5.5 Vacuum insulated tanks need not have an opening for inspection.

6.7.4.5.6 External fittings shall be grouped together so far as reasonably practicable.

6.7.4.5.7 Each connection on a portable tank shall be clearly marked to indicate its function.

6.7.4.5.8 Each stop-valve or other means of closure shall be designed and constructed to a rated pressure not less than the MAWP of the shell taking into account the temperature expected during carriage. All stop-valves with a screwed spindle shall be closed by a clockwise motion of the handwheel. In the case of other stop- valves the position (open and closed) and direction of closure shall be clearly indicated. All stop-valves shall be designed to prevent unintentional opening.

6.7.4.5.9 When pressure-building units are used, the liquid and vapour connections to that unit shall be provided with a valve as close to the jacket as reasonably practicable to prevent the loss of contents in case of damage to the pressure-building unit.

6.7.4.5.10 Piping shall be designed, constructed and installed so as to avoid the risk of damage due to thermal expansion (contraction), mechanical shock and vibration. All piping shall be of a suitable material. To prevent leakage due to fire, only steel piping and welded joints shall be used between the jacket and the connection to the first closure of any outlet. The method of attaching the closure to this connection shall be to the satisfaction of the competent authority or its authorized body. Elsewhere pipe joints shall be welded when necessary.

6.7.4.5.11 Joints in copper tubing shall be brazed or have an equally strong metal union. The melting point of brazing materials shall be no lower than 525 °C. The joints shall not decrease the strength of the tubing as may happen when cutting threads.

6.7.4.5.12 The materials of construction of valves and accessories shall have satisfactory properties at the lowest operating temperature of the portable tank.

6.7.4.5.13 The burst pressure of all piping and pipe fittings shall be not less than the highest of four times the MAWP of the shell or four times the pressure to which it may be subjected in service by the action of a pump or other device (except pressure-relief devices).

6.7.4.6 Pressure-relief devices

6.7.4.6.1 Every shell shall be provided with not less than two independent spring-loaded pressure-relief devices. The pressure-relief devices shall open automatically at a pressure not less than the MAWP and be fully open at a pressure equal to 110% of the MAWP. These devices shall, after discharge, close at a pressure not lower than 90% of the pressure at which discharge starts and shall remain closed at all lower pressures. The pressure-relief devices shall be of the type that will resist dynamic forces including fluctuation in liquid level.

6.7.4.6.2 Shells for non-flammable refrigerated liquefied gases and hydrogen may in addition have frangible discs in parallel with the spring-loaded devices as specified in 6.7.4.7.2 and 6.7.4.7.3.

6.7.4.6.3 Pressure-relief devices shall be designed to prevent the entry of foreign matter, the leakage of gas and the development of any dangerous excess pressure.

6.7.4.6.4 Pressure-relief devices shall be approved by the competent authority or its authorized body.

6.7.4.7 Capacity and setting of pressure-relief devices

6.7.4.7.1 In the case of the loss of vacuum in a vacuum-insulated tank or of loss of 20% of the insulation of a tank insulated with solid materials, the combined capacity of all pressure-relief devices installed shall be sufficient so that the pressure (including accumulation) inside the shell does not exceed 120% of the MAWP.

6.7.4.7.2 For non-flammable refrigerated liquefied gases (except oxygen) and hydrogen, this capacity may be achieved by the use of frangible discs in parallel with the required safety-relief devices. Frangible discs shall rupture at nominal pressure equal to the test pressure of the shell.

6.7.4.7.3 Under the circumstances described in 6.7.4.7.1 and 6.7.4.7.2 together with complete fire engulfment the combined capacity of all pressure-relief devices installed shall be sufficient to limit the pressure in the shell to the test pressure..

6.7.4.7.4 The required capacity of the relief devices shall be calculated in accordance with a well-established technical code recognized by the competent authority13.

6.7.4.8 Marking of pressure-relief devices

6.7.4.8.1 Every pressure-relief device shall be plainly and permanently marked with the following particulars:

a) The pressure at which it is set to discharge (in bar or kPa);

b) The allowable tolerance at the discharge pressure for spring-loaded devices;

c) The reference temperature corresponding to the rated pressure for frangible discs;

[13] *See for example CGA S-1.2-2003 "Pressure Relief Device Standards – Part 2 – Cargo and Portable Tanks for Compressed Gases".*

d) The rated flow capacity of the device in standard cubic meters of air per second (m^3/s);

e) The cross sectional flow areas of the spring loaded pressure-relief devices and frangible discs in mm^2.

When practicable, the following information shall also be shown:

f) The manufacturer's name and relevant catalogue number of the device.

6.7.4.8.2 The rated flow capacity marked on the pressure-relief devices shall be determined according to ISO 4126- 1:2004 and ISO 4126-7:2004.

6.7.4.9 Connections to pressure-relief devices

6.7.4.9.1 Connections to pressure-relief devices shall be of sufficient size to enable the required volume of discharge vapour and/or gas to pass unrestricted to the safety device. No stop-valve shall be installed between the shell and the pressure-relief devices except when duplicate devices are provided for maintenance or other reasons and the stop-valves serving the devices actually in use are locked open or the stop-valves are interlocked so that the requirements of 6.7.4.7 are always fulfilled. There shall be no obstruction in an opening leading to a vent or pressure-relief device which might restrict or cut-off the flow from the shell to that device. Pipework to vent the vapour or liquid from the outlet of the pressure-relief devices, when used, shall deliver the relieved vapour or liquid to the atmosphere in conditions of minimum back-pressure on the relieving device.

6.7.4.10 Siting of pressure-relief devices

6.7.4.10.1 Each pressure-relief device inlet shall be situated on top of the shell in a position as near the longitudinal and transverse centre of the shell as reasonably practicable. All pressure-relief device inlets shall under maximum filling conditions be situated in the vapour space of the shell and the devices shall be so arranged as to ensure that the escaping vapour is discharged unrestrictedly. For refrigerated liquefied gases, the escaping vapour shall be directed away from the tank and in such a manner that it cannot impinge upon the tank. Protective devices which deflect the flow of vapour are permissible provided the required relief-device capacity is not reduced.

6.7.4.10.2 Arrangements shall be made to prevent access to the devices by unauthorized persons and to protect the devices from damage caused by the portable tank overturning.

6.7.4.11 Gauging devices

6.7.4.11.1 Unless a portable tank is intended to be filled by weight, it shall be equipped with one or more gauging devices. Glass level-gauges and gauges made of other fragile material, which are in direct communication with the contents of the shell shall not be used.

6.7.4.11.2 A connection for a vacuum gauge shall be provided in the jacket of a vacuum-insulated portable tank.

6.7.4.12 Portable tank supports, frameworks, lifting and tie-down attachments

6.7.4.12.1 Portable tanks shall be designed and constructed with a support structure to provide a secure base during carriage. The forces specified in 6.7.4.2.12 and the safety factor specified in 6.7.4.2.13 shall be considered in this aspect of the design. Skids, frameworks, cradles or other similar structures are acceptable

6.7.4.12.2 The combined stresses caused by portable tank mountings (e.g. cradles, frameworks, etc.) and portable tank lifting and tie-down attachments shall not cause excessive stress in any portion of the tank. Permanent lifting and tie-down attachments shall be fitted to all portable tanks. Preferably they shall be fitted to the portable tank supports but may be secured to reinforcing plates located on the tank at the points of support.

6.7.4.12.3 In the design of supports and frameworks the effects of environmental corrosion shall be taken into account.

6.7.4.12.4 Forklift pockets shall be capable of being closed off. The means of closing forklift pockets shall be a permanent part of the framework or permanently attached to the framework. Single compartment portable tanks with a length less than 3.65 m need not have closed off forklift pockets provided that:

a) The tank and all the fittings are well protected from being hit by the forklift blades; and

b) The distance between the centres of the forklift pockets is at least half of the maximum length of the portable tank.

6.7.4.12.5. When portable tanks are not protected during carriage, according to 4.2.3.3, the shells and service equipment shall be protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from lateral or longitudinal impact or overturning. External fittings shall be protected so as to preclude the release of the shell contents upon impact or overturning of the portable tank on its fittings. Examples of protection include:

a) Protection against lateral impact which may consist of longitudinal bars protecting the shell on both sides at the level of the median line;

b) Protection of the portable tank against overturning which may consist of reinforcement rings or bars fixed across the frame;

c) Protection against rear impact which may consist of a bumper or frame;

d) Protection of the shell against damage from impact or overturning by use of an ISO frame in accordance with ISO 1496-3:1995;

e) Protection of the portable tank from impact or overturning by a vacuum insulation jacket.

6.7.4.13 Design approval

6.7.4.13.1 The competent authority or its authorized body shall issue a design approval certificate for any new design of a portable tank. This certificate shall attest that a portable tank has been surveyed by that authority, is suitable for its intended purpose and meets the requirements of this Chapter. When a series of portable tanks are manufactured without change in the design, the certificate shall be valid for the entire series. The certificate shall refer to the prototype test report, the refrigerated liquefied gases allowed to be carried, the materials of construction of the shell and jacket and an approval number. The approval number shall consist of the distinguishing sign or mark of the State in whose territory the approval was granted, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[14], and a registration number. Any alternative arrangements according to 6.7.1.2 shall be indicated on the certificate. A design approval may serve for the approval of smaller portable tanks made of materials of the same kind and thickness, by the same fabrication techniques and with identical supports, equivalent closures and other appurtenances.

6.7.4.13.2 The prototype test report for the design approval shall include at least the following:

a) The results of the applicable frame-work test specified in ISO 1496-3:1995;

b) The results of the initial inspection and test in 6.7.4.14.3; and

c) The results of the impact test in 6.7.4.14, when applicable.

6.7.4.14 Inspection and testing

6.7.4.14.1 Portable tanks meeting the definition of container in the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended, shall not be used unless they are successfully qualified by subjecting a representative prototype of each design to the Dynamic, Longitudinal Impact Test prescribed in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part IV, Section 41.

6.7.4.14.2 The shell and items of equipment of each portable tank shall be inspected and tested before being put into service for the first time (initial inspection and test) and thereafter at not more than five-year intervals (5 year periodic inspection and test) with an intermediate periodic inspection and test (2.5 year periodic inspection and test) midway between the 5 year periodic inspections and tests. The 2.5 year inspection and test may be performed within 3 months of the specified date. An exceptional inspection and test shall be performed regardless of the last periodic inspection and test when necessary according to 6.7.4.14.7.

6.7.4.14.3 The initial inspection and test of a portable tank shall include a check of the design characteristics, an internal and external examination of the portable tank shell and its fittings with due regard to the refrigerated liquefied gases to be carried, and a pressure test referring to the test pressures according to 6.7.4.3.2. The pressure test may be performed as a hydraulic test or by using another liquid or gas with the agreement of the competent authority or its

[14] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

authorized body. Before the portable tank is placed into service, a leakproofness test and a check of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment shall also be performed. When the shell and its fittings have been pressure-tested separately, they shall be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test. All welds subject to full stress level shall be inspected during the initial test by radiographic, ultrasonic, or another suitable non-destructive test method. This does not apply to the jacket.

6.7.4.14.4 The inspections and tests shall include an external examination of the portable tank and its fittings with due regard to the refrigerated liquefied gases carried, a leakproofness test, a check of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment and a vacuum reading, when applicable. In the case of non-vacuum insulated tanks, the jacket and insulation shall be removed during periodic inspections and tests but only to the extent necessary for a reliable appraisal.

6.7.4.14.5 (reserved)

6.7.4.14.6 Inspection and test of portable tanks and filling after the date of expiry of the last periodic inspection and test

6.7.4.14.6.1 A portable tank may not be filled and offered for carriage after the date of expiry of the last 5 year or 2.5 year periodic inspection and test as required by 6.7.4.14.2. However a portable tank filled prior to the date of expiry of the last periodic inspection and test may be carried for a period not to exceed three months be- yond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. In addition, a portable tank may be carried after the date of expiry of the last periodic test and inspection:

a) After emptying but before cleaning, for purposes of performing the next required test or inspection prior to refilling; and

b) Unless otherwise approved by the competent authority, for a period not to exceed six months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection, in order to allow the return of dangerous goods for proper disposal or recycling. Reference to this exemption shall be mentioned in the consignment note.

6.7.4.14.6.2 Except as provided for in 6.7.4.14.6.1, portable tanks which have missed the timeframe for their scheduled 5 year or 2.5-year periodic inspection and test may only be filled and offered for carriage if a new 5-year periodic inspection and test is performed according to 6.7.4.14.4.

6.7.4.14.7 The exceptional inspection and test is necessary when the portable tank shows evidence of damaged or corroded areas, leakage, or any other conditions that indicate a deficiency that could affect the integrity of the portable tank. The extent of the exceptional inspection and test shall depend on the amount of damage or deterioration of the portable tank. It shall include at least the 2.5 year inspection and test according to 6.7.4.14.4.

6.7.4.14.8 The internal examination during the initial inspection and test shall ensure that the shell is inspected for pitting, corrosion, or abrasions, dents, distortions, defects in welds or any other conditions, that might render the portable tank unsafe for carriage.

6.7.4.14.9 The external examination shall ensure that:

a) The external piping, valves, pressurizing/cooling systems when applicable and gaskets are inspected for corroded areas, defects, or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the portable tank unsafe for filling, discharge or carriage;

b) There is no leakage at any manhole covers or gaskets;

c) Missing or loose bolts or nuts on any flanged connection or blank flange are replaced or tightened;

d) All emergency devices and valves are free from corrosion, distortion and any damage or defect that could prevent their normal operation. Remote closure devices and self-closing stop-valves shall be operated to demonstrate proper operation;

e) Required markings on the portable tank are legible and in accordance with the applicable requirements; and

f) The framework, the supports and the arrangements for lifting the portable tank are in satisfactory condition.

6.7.4.14.10 The inspections and tests in 6.7.4.14.1, 6.7.4.14.3, 6.7.4.14.4, 6.7.4.14.4.5 and 6.7.4.14.7 shall be performed or witnessed by an expert approved by the competent authority or its authorized body. When the pressure test is a part of the inspection and test, the test pressure shall be the one indicated on the data plate of the portable tank. While under pressure, the portable tank shall be inspected for any leaks in the shell, piping or equipment.

6.7.4.14.11 In all cases when cutting, burning or welding operations on the shell of a portable tank have been effected, that work shall be to the approval of the competent authority or its authorized body taking into account the pressure vessel code used for the construction of the shell. A pressure test to the original test pressure shall be performed after the work is completed.

6.7.4.14.12 When evidence of any unsafe condition is discovered, the portable tank shall not be returned to service until it has been corrected and the test is repeated and passed.

6.7.4.15 Marking

6.7.4.15.1 Every portable tank shall be fitted with a corrosion resistant metal plate permanently attached to the portable tank in a conspicuous place readily accessible for inspection. When for reasons of portable tank arrangements the plate cannot be permanently attached to the shell, the shell shall be marked with at least the information required by the pressure vessel code. As a minimum, at least the following information shall be marked on the plate by stamping or by any other similar method:

a) Owner information
   1) Owner’s registration number;

b) Manufacturing information
   1) Country of manufacture;
   2) Year of manufacture;
   3) Manufacturer’s name or mark;
   4) Manufacturer’s serial number

c) Approval information

   1) The United Nations packaging symbol u n.

This symbol shall not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or an MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.11;

   2) Approval country;
   3) Authorized body for the design approval;
   4) Design approval number;
   5 Letters "AA", if the design was approved under alternative arrangements (see 6.7.1.2);
   6) Pressure vessel code to which the shell is designed;

d) Pressures
   1) MAWP (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[15]
   2) Test pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[15];;
   3) Initial pressure test date (month and year);
   4) Identification mark of the initial pressure test witness;

e) Temperatures
   1) Minimum design temperature (in °C)15;

f) Materials
   1) Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s);
   2) Equivalent thickness in reference steel (in mm)15;

g) Capacity:
   1) Tank water capacity at 20 °C (in litres)15;

h) Insulation
   1) Either "Thermally insulated" or "Vacuum insulated" (as applicable);
   2) Effectiveness of the insulation system (heat influx) (in Watts)15;

[15] *The measuring unit used shall be indicated.*

i) Holding times – for each refrigerated liquefied gas permitted to be carried in the portable tank;
   1) Name, in full, of the refrigerated liquefied gas;
   2) Reference holding time (in days or hours)[15];
   3) Initial pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[15];
   4) of filling (in kg)[15];

j) Periodic inspections and tests
   1) Type of the most recent periodic test (2.5-year, 5-year or exceptional);
   2) Date of the most recent periodic test (month and year);
   3) Identification mark of the authorized body who performed or witnessed the most recent test.

Figure 6.7.4.15.1: Example of identification plate marking

Owner's registration number			
MANUFACTURING INFORMATION			
Country of manufacture			
Year of manufacture			
Manufacturer			
Manufacturer's serial number			
APPROVAL INFORMATION			
un	Approval country		
	Authorized body for design approval		
	Design approval number		"AA" *(if applicable)*
Shell design code (pressure vessel code)			
PRESSURES			
MAWP			bar *or* kPa
Test pressure			bar *or* kPa
Initial pressure test date::	*(mm/yyyy)*	Witness stamp:	
TEMPERATURES			
Minimum design temperature			°C
MATERIALS			
Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s)			
Equivalent thickness in reference steel			mm
CAPACITY			
Tank water capacity at 20 °C			litres
INSULATION			
Thermally insulated" or "Vacuum insulated" *(as applicable)*			
Heat influx			Watts

HOLDING TIMES			
Refrigerated liquefied gas(es)	Reference holding time	Initial pressure	Degree of filling
	days *or*	bar *or* kPa	kg

PERIODIC INSPECTIONS / TESTS					
Test type	Test date	Witness stamp	Test type	Test date	Witness stamp
	(mm/yyyy)			*(mm/yyyy)*	

6.7.4.15.2 The following particulars shall be durably marked either on the portable tank itself or on a metal plate firmly secured to the portable tank.

1) Name of the owner and the operator
2) Name of the refrigerated liquefied gas being carried (and minimum mean bulk temperature)
3) Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM) kg
4) Unladen (tare) mass kg
5) Actual holding time for gas being carried days (or hours)
6) Portable tank instruction in accordance with 4.2.5.2.6

Note: *For the identification of the refrigerated liquefied gas(es) being carried, see also Part 5*.

6.7.4.15.3 If a portable tank is designed and approved for handling in open seas, the words "OFFSHORE PORTABLE TANK" shall be marked on the identification plate.

6.7.5 RRQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF UN MULTIPLE-ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCs) INTENDED FOR THE CARRIAGE OF NON REFRIGERATED GASES

6.7.5.1 *Definitions*

For the purposes of this section:

Leakproofness test - a test using gas subjecting the elements and the service equipment of the MEGC to an effective internal pressure of not less than 20% of the test pressure;

Manifold - an assembly of piping and valves connecting the filling and/or discharge openings of the elements;

UN multiple-element gas containers (MEGCs) - multimodal assemblies of cylinders, tubes and bundles of cylinders which are interconnected by a manifold and which are assembled within a framework. The MEGC includes service equipment and structural equipment necessary for the carriage of gases.

Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM) - the sum of the tare mass of the MEGC and the heaviest load authorized for carriage;

Structural equipment - the reinforcing, fastening, protective and stabilizing members external to the elements;

Service equipment - measuring instruments and filling, discharge, venting and safety devices;

Alternative arrangement - an approval granted by the competent authority for a portable tank or MEGC that has been designed, constructed or tested to technical requirements or testing methods other than those specified in this Chapter;

Elements - cylinders, tubes or bundles of cylinders

6.7.5.2 General design and construction requirements

6.7.5.2.1 The MEGC shall be capable of being filled and discharged without the removal of its structural equipment. It shall possess stabilizing members external to the elements to provide structural integrity for handling and carriage. MEGCs shall be designed and constructed with supports to provide a secure base during carriage and with lifting and tie-down attachments which are adequate for lifting the MEGC including when filled to its maximum permissible gross mass. The MEGC shall be designed to be loaded onto a vehicle, wagon or sea-going or inland navigation vessel and shall be equipped with skids, mountings or accessories to facilitate mechanical handling.

6.7.5.2.2 MEGCs shall be designed, manufactured and equipped in such a way as to withstand all conditions to which they will be subjected during normal conditions of handling and carriage. The design shall take into account the effects of dynamic loading and fatigue.

6.7.5.2.3. Elements of an MEGC shall be made of seamless steel or composite construction and be constructed and tested according to 6.2.1 and 6.2.2. All of the elements in an MEGC shall be of the same design type.

6.7.5.2.4 Elements of MEGCs, fittings and pipework shall be:

a) compatible with the substances intended to be carried (see ISO 11114-1:2012 + A1:2017 and ISO 11114-2:2013); or
b) properly passivated or neutralized by chemical reaction.

6.7.5.2.5 Contact between dissimilar metals which could result in damage by galvanic action shall be avoided.

6.7.5.2.6 The materials of the MEGC, including any devices, gaskets, and accessories, shall not adversely affect the gas(es) intended for carriage in the MEGC.

6.7.5.2.7 MEGCs shall be designed to withstand, without loss of contents, at least the internal pressure due to the contents, and the static, dynamic and thermal loads during normal conditions of handling and carriage. The design shall demonstrate that the effects of fatigue, caused by repeated application of these loads through the expected life of the multiple-element gas container, have been taken into account.

6.7.5.2.8 MEGCs and their fastenings shall, under the maximum permissible load, be capable of withstanding the following separately applied static forces:

a) in the direction of travel: twice the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)[16];

b) horizontally at right angles to the direction of travel: the MPGM (when the direction of travel is not clearly determined, the forces shall be equal to twice the MPGM) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)[16];

c) vertically upwards: the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)16; and

d) vertically downwards: twice the MPGM (total loading including the effect of gravity) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity (g)16.

6.7.5.2.9 Under the forces defined in 6.7.5.2.8, the stress at the most severely stressed point of the elements shall not exceed the values given in either the relevant standards of 6.2.2.1 or, if the elements are not designed, constructed and tested according to those standards, in the technical code or standard recognized or approved by the competent authority of the country of use (see 6.2.5).

6.7.5.2.10 Under each of the forces in 6.7.5.2.8, the safety factor for the framework and fastenings to be observed shall be as follows:

a) for steels having a clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed yield strength; or

b) for steels with no clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed 0.2% proof strength and, for austenitic steels, the 1% proof strength.

6.7.5.2.11 MEGCs intended for the carriage of flammable gases shall be capable of being electrically earthed.

6.7.5.2.12 The elements shall be secured in a manner that prevents undesired movement in relation to the structure (cradle, framework or other one) , and the concentration of harmful localized stresses.

6.7.5.3 Service equipment

6.7.5.3.1 Service equipment shall be configured or designed to prevent damage that could result in the release of the pressure receptacle contents during normal conditions of handling and carriage. When the connection between the frame and the elements allows relative movement between the sub-assemblies, the equipment shall be so fastened as to permit such movement without damage to working parts. The manifolds, the discharge fittings (pipe sockets, shut-off devices), and the stop-valves shall be protected from being wrenched off by external forces. Manifold piping leading to shut-off valves shall be sufficiently flexible to protect the valves and the piping from shearing, or releasing the pressure receptacle contents. The filling and discharge devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and any protective caps shall be capable of being secured against unintended opening.

6.7.5.3.2 Each element intended for the carriage of toxic gases (gases of groups T, TF, TC, TO, TFC and TOC) shall be fitted with a valve. The manifold for liquefied toxic gases (gases of classification codes 2T, 2TF, 2TC, 2TO, 2TFC and 2TOC) shall be so designed that the elements can be filled separately and be kept isolated by a valve capable of being sealed. For the carriage of flammable gases (gases of group F), the elements shall be divided into groups of not more than 3 000 litres each isolated by a valve.

6.7.5.3.3 For filling and discharge openings of the MEGC, two valves in series shall be placed in an accessible position on each discharge and filling pipe. One of the valves may be a non-return valve. The filling and discharge devices may be fitted to a manifold. For sections of piping which can be closed at both ends and where a liquid product can be trapped, a pressure-relief valve shall be provided to prevent excessive pressure build-up. The main isolation valves on an MEGC shall be clearly marked to indicate their directions of closure. Each stop-valve or other means of closure shall be designed and constructed to withstand a pressure equal to or greater than 1.5 times the test pressure of the MEGC. All stop-valves with screwed spindles shall close by a clockwise motion of the handwheel. For other stop-valves, the position (open and closed)

[16] *For calculation purposes g = 9.81 m/s²*

and direction of closure shall be clearly indicated. All stop-valves shall be designed and positioned to prevent unintentional opening. Ductile metals shall be used in the construction of valves or accessories

6.7.5.3.4 Piping shall be designed, constructed and installed so as to avoid damage due to expansion and contraction, mechanical shock and vibration. Joints in tubing shall be brazed or have an equally strong metal union. The melting point of brazing materials shall be no lower than 525 °C. The rated pressure of the service equipment and of the manifold shall be not less than 2/3 of the test pressure of the elements.

6.7.5.4 Pressure-relief devices

6.7.5.4.1 The elements of MEGCs used for the carriage of UN No. 1013 carbon dioxide and UN No. 1070 nitrous oxide shall be divided into groups of not more than 3 000 litres each isolated by a valve. Each group shall be fitted with one or more pressure relief devices. If so required by the competent authority of the country of use, MEGCs for other gases shall be fitted with pressure relief devices as specified by that competent authority.

6.7.5.4.2 When pressure relief devices are fitted, every element or group of elements of an MEGC that can be isolated shall then be fitted with one or more pressure relief devices. Pressure relief devices shall be of a type that will resist dynamic forces including liquid surge and shall be designed to prevent the entry of foreign matter, the leakage of gas and the development of any dangerous excess pressure.

6.7.5.4.3 MEGCs used for the carriage of certain non-refrigerated gases identified in portable tank instruction T50 (see 4.2.5.2.6) may have a pressure-relief device as required by the competent authority of the country of use. Unless an MEGC in dedicated service is fitted with an approved pressure relief device constructed of materials compatible with the gas carried, such a device shall comprise a frangible disc preceding a spring-loaded device. The space between the frangible disc and the spring-loaded device may be equipped with a pressure gauge or a suitable telltale indicator. This arrangement permits the detection of disc rupture, pin-holing or leakage which could cause a malfunction of the pressure relief device. The frangible disc shall rupture at a nominal pressure 10% above the start-to-discharge pressure of the spring-loaded device.

6.7.5.4.4 In the case of multi-purpose MEGCs used for the carriage of low-pressure liquefied gases, the pressure- relief devices shall open at a pressure as specified in 6.7.3.7.1 for the gas having the highest maximum allowable working pressure of the gases allowed to be carried in the MEGC.

6.7.5.5 Capacity of pressure relief devices

6.7.5.5.1 The combined delivery capacity of the pressure relief devices when fitted shall be sufficient that, in the event of total fire engulfment of the MEGC, the pressure (including accumulation) inside the elements does not exceed 120% of the set pressure of the pressure relief device. The formula provided in CGA (Compressed Gas Association) S-1.2- 2003 "Pressure Relief Device Standards – Part 2 – Cargo and Portable Tanks for Compressed Gases" shall be used to determine the minimum total flow capacity for the system of pressure relief devices. CGA (Compressed Gas Association) S-1.1-2003 "Pressure Relief Device Standards – Part 1 – Cylinders for Compressed Gases" may be used to determine the relief capacity of individual elements. Spring-loaded pressure relief devices may be used to achieve the full relief capacity prescribed in the case of low pressure liquefied gases. In the case of multi-purpose MEGCs, the combined delivery capacity of the pressure-relief devices shall be taken for the gas which requires the highest delivery capacity of the gases allowed to be carried in the MEGC.

6.7.5.5.2 To determine the total required capacity of the pressure relief devices installed on the elements for the carriage of liquefied gases, the thermodynamic properties of the gas shall be considered (see, for example, CGA (Compressed Gas Association) S-1.2-2003 "Pressure Relief Device Standards – Part 2 – Cargo and Portable Tanks for Compressed Gases" for low pressure liquefied gases and CGA (Compressed Gas Association) S-1.1-2003 "Pressure Relief Device Standards – Part 1 – Cylinders for Compressed Gases" for high pressure liquefied gases).

6.7.5.6 Marking of pressure-relief devices

6.7.5.6.1 Pressure relief devices shall be clearly and permanently marked with the following:

a) the manufacturer's name and relevant catalogue number;
b) the set pressure and/or the set temperature;
c) the date of the last test;
d) The cross sectional flow areas of the spring loaded pressure-relief devices and frangible discs

in mm^2.

6.7.5.6.2 The rated flow capacity marked on spring loaded pressure relief devices for low pressure liquefied gases shall be determined according to ISO 4126-1:2004 and ISO 4126-7:2004.

6.7.5.7 Connections to pressure-relief devices

6.7.5.7.1 Connections to pressure-relief devices shall be of sufficient size to enable the required discharge to pass unrestricted to the pressure relief device. No stop-valve shall be installed between the element and the pressure-relief devices, except when duplicate devices are provided for maintenance or other reasons, and the stop-valves serving the devices actually in use are locked open, or the stop-valves are interlocked so that at least one of the duplicate devices is always operable and capable of meeting the requirements of 6.7.5.5. There shall be no obstruction in an opening leading to or leaving from a vent or pressure-relief device which might restrict or cut-off the flow from the element to that device. The opening through all piping and fittings shall have at least the same flow area as the inlet of the pressure relief device to which it is connected. The nominal size of the discharge piping shall be at least as large as that of the pressure relief device outlet. Vents from the pressure-relief devices, when used, shall deliver the relieved vapour or liquid to the atmosphere in conditions of minimum back-pressure on the relieving device.

6.7.5.8 Siting of pressure-relief devices

6.7.5.8.1 Each pressure relief device shall, under maximum filling conditions, be in communication with the vapour space of the elements for the carriage of liquefied gases. The devices, when fitted, shall be so arranged as to ensure that the escaping vapour is discharged upwards and unrestrictedly as to prevent any impingement of escaping gas or liquid upon the MEGC, its elements or personnel. For flammable, pyrophoric and oxidizing gases, the escaping gas shall be directed away from the element in such a manner that it cannot impinge upon the other elements. Heat resistant protective devices which deflect the flow of gas are permissible provided the required pressure relief device capacity is not reduced.

6.7.5.8.2 Arrangements shall be made to prevent access to the pressure-relief devices by unauthorized persons and to protect the devices from damage caused by the MEGC overturning.

6.7.5.9 Gauging devices

6.7.5.9.1 When an MEGC is intended to be filled by mass, it shall be equipped with one or more gauging devices. Level-gauges made of glass or other fragile material shall not be used.

6.7.5.10 MEGC supports, frameworks, lifting and tie-down attachments

6.7.5.10.1 MEGCs shall be designed and constructed with a support structure to provide a secure base during carriage. The forces specified in 6.7.5.2.8 and the safety factor specified in 6.7.5.2.10 shall be considered in this aspect of the design. Skids, frameworks, cradles or other similar structures are acceptable.

6.7.5.10.2 Permanent lifting and tie-down attachments shall be fitted to all MEGCs. The combined stresses caused by element mountings, cradles, frameworks, and the MEGC lifting and tie-down attachments shall not cause excessive stress in any element. In no case shall mountings or attachments be welded onto the elements.

6.7.5.10.3 In the design of supports and frameworks, the effects of environmental corrosion shall be taken into account.

6.7.5.10.4 When MEGCs are not protected during carriage, according to 4.2.4.3, the elements and service equipment shall be protected against damage resulting from lateral or longitudinal impact or overturning. External fittings (manifold in particular) shall be protected so as to preclude the release of the elements' contents upon impact or overturning of the MEGC.

Examples of protection include

a) protection against lateral impact (longitudinal bars protecting the shell on both sides on the midline
b) protection against overturning (reinforcement rings or bars fixed across the frame);
c) protection against rear impact (a bumper or frame);
d) protection of the shell against damage from impact or overturning (a frame in accordance with the relevant provisions of ISO 1496-3:1995).

6.7.5.11 Design approval

6.7.5.11.1 The competent authority or its authorized body shall issue a design approval certificate for any new design of an MEGC. This certificate shall attest that the MEGC has been surveyed by that authority, is suitable for its intended purpose and meets the requirements of this Chapter, the applicable provisions for gases of Chapter 4.1 and of packing instruction P 200. When a series of MEGCs are manufactured without change in the design, the certificate shall be valid for the entire series. The certificate shall refer to the prototype test report, the materials of construction of the manifold, the standards to which the elements are made and an approval number. The approval number shall consist of the distinguishing sign or mark of the country granting the approval, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[17], and a registration number. Any alternative arrangements according to 6.7.1.2 shall be indicated on the certificate. A design approval may serve for the approval of smaller MEGCs made of materials of the same type and thickness, by the same fabrication techniques and with identical supports, equivalent closures and other appurtenances.

6.7.5.11.2 The prototype test report for the design approval shall include at least the following:

a) the results of the applicable framework test specified in ISO1496-3:1995;
b) the results of the initial inspection and test specified in 6.7.5.12.3;
c) the results of the impact test specified in 6.7.5.12.1; and
d) certification documents verifying that the cylinders and tubes comply with the applicable standards.

6.7.5.12 **Inspection and testing**

6.7.5.12.1 MEGCs meeting the definition of container in the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended, shall not be used unless they are successfully qualified by subjecting a representative prototype of each design to the dynamic, longitudinal impact test prescribed in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part IV, Section 41.

6.7.5.12.2 The elements and items of equipment of each MEGC shall be inspected and tested before being put into service for the first time (initial inspection and test). Thereafter, MEGCs shall be inspected at no more than five-year intervals (5 year periodic inspection). An exceptional inspection and test shall be performed, regardless of the last periodic inspection and test, when necessary according to 6.7.5.12.5.

6.7.5.12.3 The initial inspection and test of an MEGC shall include a check of the design characteristics, an external examination of the MEGC and its fittings with due regard to the gases to be carried, and a pressure test performed at the test pressures according to packing instruction P 200 of 4.1.4.1. The pressure test of the manifold may be performed as a hydraulic test or by using another liquid or gas with the agreement of the competent authority or its authorized body. Before the MEGC is placed into service, a leakproofness test and a test of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment shall also be performed. When the elements and their fittings have been pressure-tested separately, they shall be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test.

6.7.5.12.4 The 5-year periodic inspection and test shall include an external examination of the structure, the elements and the service equipment in accordance with 6.7.5.12.6. The elements and the piping shall be tested at the periodicity specified in packing instruction P 200 and in accordance with the provisions described in 6.2.1.6. When the elements and equipment have been pressure-tested separately, they shall be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test.

6.7.5.12.5 An exceptional inspection and test is necessary when the MEGC shows evidence of damaged or corroded areas, leakage, or other conditions that indicate a deficiency that could affect the integrity of the MEGC. The extent of the exceptional inspection and test shall depend on the amount of damage or deterioration of the MEGC. It shall include at least the examinations required under 6.7.5.12.6.

[17] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

6.7.5.12.6 The examinations shall ensure that:

a) the elements are inspected externally for pitting, corrosion, abrasions, dents, distortions, defects in welds or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the MEGC unsafe for carriage;
b) the piping, valves, and gaskets are inspected for corroded areas, defects, and other conditions, including leakage, that might render the MEGC unsafe for filling, discharge or carriage;
c) missing or loose bolts or nuts on any flanged connection or blank flange are replaced or tightened;
d) all emergency devices and valves are free from corrosion, distortion and any damage or defect that could prevent their normal operation. Remote closure devices and self-closing stop-valves shall be operated to demonstrate proper operation;
e) required markings on the MEGC are legible and in accordance with the applicable requirements; and
f) the framework, the supports and the arrangements for lifting the MEGC are in satisfactory condition.

6.7.5.12.7 The inspections and tests in 6.7.5.12.1, 6.7.5.12.3, 6.7.5.12.4 and 6.7.5.12.5 shall be performed or witnessed by a body authorized by the competent authority. When the pressure test is a part of the inspection and test, the test pressure shall be the one indicated on the data plate of the MEGC. While under pressure, the MEGC shall be inspected for any leaks in the elements, piping or equipment.

6.7.5.12.8 When evidence of any unsafe condition is discovered, the MEGC shall not be returned to service until it has been corrected and the applicable tests and verifications are passed.

6.7.5.13 Marking

6.7.5.13.1 Every MEGC shall be fitted with a corrosion resistant metal plate permanently attached to the MEGC in a conspicuous place readily accessible for inspection. The metal plate shall not be affixed to the elements. The elements shall be marked in accordance with Chapter 6.2. As a minimum, at least the following information shall be marked on the plate (by stamping or by any other similar method):

a) Owner information
   1) Owner's registration number;

b) Manufacturing information
   1) Country of manufacture;
   2) Year of manufacture;
   3) Manufacturer's name or mark;
   4) Manufacturer's serial number;;

c) Approval information
   1) The United Nations packaging symbol u n.

   This symbol shall not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or an MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.11;

   2) Approval country;
   3) Authorized body for the design approval;
   4) Design approval number;
   5) Letters "AA", if the design was approved under alternative arrangements (see 6.7.1.2);

d) Pressures
   1) Test pressure (in bar gauge)[18];
   2) Initial pressure test date (month and year);
   3) Identification mark of the initial pressure test witness;

e) Temperatures:
   1) Design temperature range, in °C[18];

f) Elements / Capacity
   1) Number of elements;
   2) Total water capacity, in litres[18];

f) Periodic inspections and tests
   1) Type of the most recent periodic test (5-year or exceptional);
   2) Date of the most recent periodic test (month and year);
   3) Identification mark of the authorized body who performed or witnessed the most recent test.

[18] The *measuring unit used shall be indicated.*

Figure 6.7.5.13.1: Example of identification plate marking

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Owner's registration number</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">MANUFACTURING INFORMATION</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Country of manufacture</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Year of manufacture</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Manufacturer</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Manufacturer's serial number</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">APPROVAL INFORMATION</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Approval country</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Authorized body for design approval</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design approval number</td><td></td><td colspan="2">"AA" (if applicable)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">PRESSURES</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Test pressure</td><td colspan="3">bar</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Initial pressure test date:</td><td>(mm/yyyy)</td><td colspan="2">Witness stamp :</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">TEMPERATURES</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design temperature range</td><td colspan="3">°C -to °C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">ELEMENTS / CAPACITY</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Number of elements</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Total water capacity</td><td colspan="3">liters</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">PERIODIC INSPECTIONS / TESTS</td></tr>
<tr><td>Test type</td><td>Test date</td><td>Witness stamp</td><td>Test type</td><td>Test date</td><td>Witness stamp</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>(mm/yyyy)</td><td></td><td></td><td>(mm/yyyy)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

6.7.5.13.2 The following information shall be durably marked on a metal plate firmly secured to the MEGC:

1) Name of the operator
2) Maximum permissible load mass ___________ kg
3) Working pressure at 15 C______________bar gauge
4) maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM) __________ kg
5) Unloaded (tare) mass ________________________kg

CHAPTER 6.8

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT, TYPE APROVAL, INSPECTIONS AND TESTS, AND MARKING OF TANK-WAGONS (EXCEPT FOR TANK-WAGONS DESIGNED TO BE OPERATED ON 1520 MM GAUGE RAILWAYS), DEMOUNTABLE TANKS AND TANK-CONTAINERS AND TANK SWAP BODIES, WITH SHELLS MADE OF METALLIC MATERIALS, AND BATTERY-WAGONS AND MULTIPLE ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCs)

Note 1: *For portable tanks and UN multiple-element gas containers (MEGCs) see Chapter 6.7, for portable tanks with shells made of fibre-reinforced plastics (FRP) materials see chapter 6.9, for vacuum-operated waste tanks see Chapter 6.10, for tank-wagons designed to be operated on 1520 mm gauge railways see Chapter 6.20.*

Note 2: *In this chapter, "inspection body" means a body conforming to 1.8.6.*

Note 3: *For tank-containers, tank swap bodies and MEGCs operated on the 1520 mm railways see 4.3.2.1.8.*

Note 4: *For tank-containers manufactured in accordance with ISO 1496-3:1995 and the instructions on portable tanks T1-T23, T50, T75 see Chapter 6.7.*

6.8.1 SCOPE AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

6.8.1.1 The requirements across the whole width of the page apply both to tank-wagons,

to demountable tanks and battery-wagons, and to tank-containers, tank swap bodies

and MEGCs.

Those contained in a single column apply only:

– to tank-wagons, demountable tanks and battery-wagons in the left hand column;

– to tank-containers, tank swap bodies and MEGCs in the right hand column

6.8.1.2 These requirements shall apply to

tank-wagons, demountable tanks , battery-wagons	tank-containers, tank swap bodies and MEGCs,

used for the carriage of gaseous, liquid, powdery or granular substances.

6.8.1.3 Section 6.8.2 sets out the requirements applicable to tank-wagons, to demountable tanks, tank-containers, tank swap bodies intended for the carriage of substances of all classes and battery-wagons and MEGCs for gases of Class 2. Sections 6.8.3 to 6.8.5 contain special requirements supplementing or modifying the requirements of section 6.8.2.

6.8.1.4 For provisions concerning use of these tanks, see Chapter 4.3.

6.8.1.5 **Conformity assessment, type approval and inspections procedures**

The following provisions describe how to apply the procedures in 1.8.7.

Note: *These provisions apply, subject to the compliance of the inspection bodies with the provisions of 1.8.6.*

For the purpose of section 6.8.1.5 the term "country of registration" means the following:

the SMGS Contracting State of registration of the wagon on which the tank is mounted.	– the SMGS Contracting State where the owner's or operator's company is registered; – if the owner's or operator's company is not known, the SMGS Contracting State of the

competent authority that approved the inspection body which performed the initial inspection. Notwithstanding 1.6.4.57 these inspection bodies shall be a credited according to EN ISO/IEC 17020: 2012 (except clause 8.1.3) Type A.

The conformity assessment of the tank shall verify that all its components conform to the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS, irrespective of where they have been manufactured

6.8.1.5.1 Type examination according to 1.8.7.2.1

a) The manufacturer of the tank shall engage a single inspection body approved or recognized by the competent authority of either the country of manufacture or the first country of registration of the first tank manufactured according to that type to take responsibility for the type examination. If the country of manufacture is not an SMGS Contracting State, the manufacturer shall engage a single inspection body approved or recognized by the competent authority of the country of registration of the first tank manufactured according to that type to take responsibility for the type examination.

b) If the type examination of the service equipment is performed separately from the tank according to 6.8.2.3.1, the manufacturer of the service equipment shall engage single inspection body approved or recognized by an SMGS Contracting State to take responsibility for the type examination.

6.8.1.5.2 Type approval certificate issue according to 1.8.7.2.2

Only the competent authority that approved or recognized the inspection body that perormed the type examination shall issue the type approval certificate.

However, when an inspection body is designated by the competent authority to issue the type approval certificate the type examination shall be performed by that inspection body.

6.8.1.5.3 Supervision of manufacture according to 1.8.7.3

a) For the supervision of manufacture, the manufacturer of the tank shall engage a single inspection body approved or recognized either by the competent authority of the country of registration or the country of manufacture. If the country of manufacture is not an SMGS Contracting State, a manufacturer shall engage a single inspection body approved or recognized by the competent authority of the country of registration.

b) If the type examination of the service equipment is performed separately from the tank, the manufacturer of the service equipment shall engage a single inspection body approved or recognized by the competent authority of an SMGS Contracting State. The manufacturer may use an in-house inspection service according to 1.8.7.7 to perform the procedures of 1.8.7.3.

6.8.1.5.4 Initial inspection and tests according to 1.8.7.4

a) The manufacturer of the tank shall engage a single inspection body approved or recognized by the competent authority of the country of registration or the country of manufacture to take responsibility for the initial inspection and tests. If the country of manufacture is not an RID Contracting State, a manufacturer shall engage a single inspection body approved or recognized by the competent authority of the country of registration to take responsibility for the initial inspection and tests.

b) If the service equipment is type approved separately from the tank, the manufacturer of the service equipment shall engage the same single inspection body engaged for the purposes of 6.8.1.5.3 b) to take responsibility for the initial inspection and tests. The manufacturer may use an in-house inspection service according to 1.8.7.7 to perform the procedures of 1.8.7.4.

6.8.1.5.5 Entry into service verification according to 1.8.7.5

The competent authority of the country of first registration may require, on an occasional	The competent authority of the country of first registration may require, on an occasional

basis, an entry into service verification of the tank to verify conformity with the applicable requirements.[1]	basis, an entry into service verification of the tank to verify conformity with the applicable requirements.
When the country of registration of a tank-wagon is changed, the competent authority of the SMGS Contracting State to which the tank-wagon is transferred may require, on an occasional basis, an entry into service verification of the tank.	When the country of registration of a tank-container is changed, the competent authority of the SMGS Contracting State to which the tank-container is transferred may require, on an occasional basis an entry into service verification.

To perform the entry into service verification, the owner or operator of the tank shall engage a single inspection body different to the inspection bodies engaged for the type examination, supervision of manufacture or initial inspection. The inspection body engaged for the entry into service verification shall be approved by the competent authority of the country of registration or, if no such inspection body exists, the inspection body shall be recognized by the competent authority of the country of registration. The entry into service verification shall consider the condition of the tank and shall ensure that the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS are fulfilled.

6.8.1.5.6 Intermediate, periodic or exceptional inspection according to 1.8.7.6

The intermediate or periodic or exceptional inspection shall be performed:

by an inspection body approved or recognized by the competent authority of the country where the inspection takes place or by an inspection body approved or recognized by the competent authority of the country of registration.	by an inspection body approved or recognized by the competent authority of the SMGS Contracting State where the inspection takes place or by an inspection body approved or recognized by the competent authority of the country of registration.

The owner or operator of the tank, or its authorized representative, shall engage a single inspection body for each intermediate, periodic or exceptional inspection.

6.8.2 REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO ALL CLASSES

6.8.2.1 Construction

Basic principles

6.8.2.1.1 Shells, their service and structural equipment shall be designed to withstand without loss of contents (other than quantities of gas escaping through any degassing vents):

static and dynamic stresses in normal conditions of carriage as defined in 6.8.2.1.2 and 6.8.2.1.13;

– prescribed minimum stresses as defined in 6.8.2.1.15.

6.8.2.1.2

Tank-wagons shall be constructed as to be capable of withstanding, under the maximum permissible load, the stresses which occur during carriage by rail[1]. As regards these stresses, reference should be made to the tests prescribed by the competent authority.	Tank-containers[2] and their fastenings shall, under the maximum permissible load be capable of absorbing the forces equal to those exerted by: - in the direction of travel (longitudinal direction)- twice the total mass; - horizontally at right angles to the direction of

[1] *This requirement is deemed to be met if the notified body according to the procedure of national or international reguations has successfully evaluated compliance with the provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS, in addition to the requirements of the regulations mentioned above, and has confirmed this compliance by a relevant certificate.*

[2] *See also 7.1.3.*

	travel - the total mass; (where the direction of travel is not clearly determined- twice the total mass in each direction); - vertically upwards- the total mass; - vertically downwards- twice the total mass.

6.8.2.1.3 The walls of the shells shall have at least the thickness specified in

6.8.2.1.17 and 6.8.2.1.18	6.8.2.1.17 to 6.8.2.1.20

6.8.2.1.4 Shells shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of documents listed in 6.8.2.6 or of a technical code recognized by the competent authority, in accordance with 6.8.2.7, in which the material is chosen and the shell thickness determined taking into account maximum and minimum filling and working temperatures, but the following minimum requirements of 6.8.2.1.6 to 6.8.2.1.26 shall be met.

6.8.2.1.5 Tanks intended to contain certain dangerous substances shall be provided with additional protection. This may take the form of additional thickness of the shell (increased calculation pressure) determined in the light of the dangers inherent in the substances concerned or of a protective device (see the special provisions of 6.8.4).

6.8.2.1.6 Welds shall be skilfully made and shall afford the fullest safety. The execution and checking of welds shall comply with the requirements of 6.8.2.1.23.

6.8.2.1.7 Measures shall be taken to protect shells against the risk of deformation as a result of a negative internal pressure (vacuum).

Shells, other than shells according to 6.8.2.2.6, designed to be equipped with vacuum valves shall be able to withstand, without permanent deformation, an external pressure (excess pressure) of not less than 21 kPa (0.21 bar). Shells used for the carriage of solid substances (powdery or granular) of packing groups II or III only, which do not liquefy during carriage, may be designed for a external pressure (excess pressure) not less than 5 kPa (0.05 bar). The vacuum valves shall be set to relieve at a vacuum setting not greater than the tank's design vacuum pressure. Shells, which are not designed to be equipped with a vacuum valve shall be able to withstand an external pressure, which may build up in operation conditions, of not less than 40 kPa (0.4 bar).

Materials for shells

6.8.2.1.8 Shells shall be made of suitable metallic materials which, unless other temperature ranges are prescribed in the various classes, shall be resistant to brittle fracture and to stress corrosion cracking between –20 °C

and +50 °C.

6.8.2.1.9 The materials of shells and/or of their protective linings which are in contact with the contents shall not contain substances liable to react dangerously (the term *"Dangerous reaction"* see in 1.2.1) with the contents, to form dangerous compounds, or appreciably to weaken the material.

If contact between the substance carried and the material used for the construction of the shell entails a progressive decrease in the shell thickness, this thickness shall be increased at manufacture by an appropriate amount. This additional thickness to allow for corrosion shall not be taken into consideration in calculating the shell thickness.

6.8.2.1.10 For welded shells only materials of faultless weldability whose adequate impact strength at an ambient temperature of –20 °C can be guaranteed, particularly in the weld seams and the zones adjacent thereto, shall be used.

If fine-grained steel is used, the guaranteed value of the yield strength Re shall not exceed 460 N/mm^2 and the guaranteed value of the upper limit of tensile strength Rm shall not exceed 725 N/mm^2, in accordance with the specifications of the material.

6.8.2.1.11 Ratios of Re/Rm exceeding 0.85 are not allowed for steels used in the construction of welded shells,

where:

Re = apparent yield strength for steels having a clearly-defined yield point or guaranteed 0.2% proof strength for steels with no clearly-defined yield point (1% for austenitic steels);

Rm = tensile strength.

The values specified in the inspection certificate for the material shall be taken as a basis in determining this ratio in each case.

6.8.2.1.12 For steel, the elongation at fracture, in % shall be not less than

$$\frac{10\,000}{\text{determined tensile strength in N/mm}^2}$$

but in any case for fine-grained steels it shall be not less than 16 % and not less than 20 % for other steels.

For aluminium alloys the elongation at fracture shall be not less than 12%[3]

Calculation of the shell thickness

6.8.2.1.13 The pressure on which the shell thickness is based shall not be less than the calculation pressure, but the stresses referred to in 6.8.2.1.1 shall also be taken into account, and, if necessary, the following stresses

In the case of wagons in which the tank constitutes a stressed self-supporting member, the shell shall be designed to withstand the stresses thus imposed in addition to stresses from other sources.	Under each of these stresses the safety factors to be observed shall be the following: – for metals having a clearly-defined yield point – a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the apparent yield strength; or – for metals with no clearly-defined yield point: a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed 0.2% proof strength (1% maximum elongation for austenitic steels).

6.8.2.1.14 The calculation pressure is in the second part of the tank`s code (see 4.3.4.1) according to Column 12 of Table A of Chapter 3.2.

When "G" appears, the following requirements shall apply:

a) Gravity-discharge shells intended for the carriage of substances having a vapour pressure not exceeding 110 kPa (1.1 bar) (absolute pressure) at 50 °C shall be designed for a calculation pressure of twice the static pressure of the substance to be carried but not less than twice the static pressure of water.

b) Pressure-filled or pressure-discharge shells intended for the carriage of substances having a vapour pressure not exceeding 110 kPa (1.1 bar) (absolute pressure) at 50 °C shall be designed for a calculation pressure equal to 1.3 times the filling or discharge pressure

When the numerical value of the minimum calculation pressure is given (gauge pressure) the

[3] *In the case of sheet metal the axis of the tensile test-piece shall be at right angles to the direction of rolling. The permanent elongation at fracture shall be measured on test-pieces of circular cross-section in which the gauge length l is equal to five times the diameter d (l = 5d); if test-pieces of rectangular section are used, the gauge length shall be calculated by the formula*

$l = 5.65 \sqrt{F_o}$

where F_0 indicates the initial cross-section area of the test-piece.

shell shall be designed for this pressure which shall not be less than 1.3 times the filling or discharge pressure. The following minimum requirements shall apply in these cases:

a) Shells intended for the carriage of substances having a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa (1.1 bar) at 50 °C and a boiling point of more than 35 °C shall, whatever their filling or discharge system, be designed for a calculation pressure of not less than 150 kPa (1.5 bar) gauge pressure or 1.3 times the filling or discharge pressure, whichever is the higher.

b) Shells intended for the carriage of substances having a boiling point of not more than 35 °C shall, whatever their filling or discharge system, be designed for a calculation pressure equal to 1.3 times the filling or discharge pressure but not less than 0.4 MPa (4 bar) (gauge pressure).

6.8.2.1.15 At the test pressure, the stress σ at the most severely stressed point of the shell shall not exceed the material-dependent limits prescribed below. Allowance shall be made for any weakening due to the welds.

6.8.2.1.16 For all metals and alloys, the stress σ at the test pressure shall be lower than the smaller of the values given by the following formulae:

$\sigma \leq 0.75$ Re or $\sigma \leq 0.5$ Rm

where

Re = apparent yield strength for steels having a clearly-defined yield point or guaranteed 0.2% proof strength for steels with no clearly defined yield point (1% for austenitic steels)

Rm = tensile strength.

The values of Re and Rm to be used shall be specified minimum values according to material standards. If no material standard exists for the metal or alloy in question, the values of Re and Rm used shall be approved by the competent authority or by a body designated by the competent authority.

When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values according to the material standards may be exceeded by up to 15% if these higher values are attested in the inspection certificate. The minimum values shall, however, not be exceeded when the formula given in 6.8.2.1.18 is applied.

Minimum shell thickness

6.8.2.1.17 The shell thickness shall not be less than the greater of the values determined by the following formula:

$$e = \frac{P_T D}{2[\sigma]\lambda}\ ;$$

$$e = \frac{P_C D}{2[\sigma]}$$

where:

e = minimum shell thickness in mm

P_T = test pressure in MPa

P_C = calculation pressure in MPa as specified in 6.8.2.1.14 or 4.3.3.1.1;

D = internal diameter of shell in mm

[σ] – permissible stress, as defined in 6.8.2.1.16, in MPa

λ – a coefficient allowing for any weakening due to welds, and linked to the inspection methods defined in 6.8.2.1.23.

The thickness shall in no case be less than that defined in

6.8.2.1.18 | 6.8.2.1.18 to 6.8.2.1.20.

6.8.2.1.18	Shells shall be not less than 6 mm thick if of mild stee[4]l, or of equivalent thickness if of another metal. For powdery or granular substances, this thickness may be reduced to 5 mm for mild steel or to an equivalent thickness for other metals. Whichever metal is used, the minimum wall thickness of the shell shall in no case be less than 4.5 mm.	Shells shall be not less than 5 mm thick if of mild steel[4] (in conformity with the requirements of 6.8.2.1.11 and 6.8.2.1.12) or of equivalent thickness if of another metal. Where the diameter is more than 1.80 m, this thickness shall be increased to 6 mm except in the case of tanks intended for the carriage of powdery or granular substances, if the shell is of mild steel[4] or to an equivalent thickness if of another metal. Whatever the metal used, the shell thickness shall in no case be less than 3 mm, or or 4.5 mm if the tank is an extra-large tank-container

Equivalent thickness" means the thickness obtained by the following formula[5]

$$e_1 = \frac{464 e_0}{\sqrt[3]{(Rm_1 A_1)^2}}$$

6.8.2.1.19	(Reserved)	Where protection of the tank against damage is provided according to 6.8.2.1.20, the competent authority may allow the aforesaid minimum thicknesses to be reduced in proportion to the protection provided; however, the said thicknesses shall be not less than 3 mm in the case of mild steel[4], or than an equivalent thickness in the case of other materials, for shells not more than 1.80 m in diameter. For shells of a diameter exceeding 1.80 m this minimum thickness shall be increased to 4 mm in the case of mild steel[4], and to an equivalent thickness in the case of other metals.

---

[4] For the definitions of "mild steel" and "reference steel" see 1.2.1. "Mild steel" in this case also covers a steel referred to in material standards as "mild steel", with a minimum tensile strength between 360 N/mm^2 and 490 N/mm^2 and a minimum elongation at fracture conforming to 6.8.2.1.12

[5] This formula is derived from the general formula:

$$e_1 = e_0 \sqrt[3]{\left(\frac{Rm_0\ A_0}{Rm_1\ A_1}\right)^2}$$

where
e1 = minimum shell thickness for the metal chosen, in mm;
e0 = minimum shell thickness for mild steel, in mm, according to 6.8.2.1.18 and 6.8.2.1.19;
Rm0 = 370 (tensile strength for reference steel, see definition 1.2.1, in N/mm2);
A0 = 27 (elongation at fracture for reference steel, in %);
Rm1 = minimum tensile strength of the metal chosen, in N/mm2; and
A1 = minimum elongation at fracture of the metal chosen under tensile stress, in %.

Equivalent thickness means the thickness given by the formula in 6.8.2.1.18.

The thickness of shells with protection against damage in accordance with 6.8.2.1.20 shall not be less than the values given in the table below:

	Diameter of shell	<1,80 m	>1,80 m
Minimum thickness of shells	Austenitic stainless steels	2,5 mm	3 mm
	Austenitic-ferritic stainless steels	3 mm	3,5 мм
	Other steels	3 mm	4 mm
	Aluminium alloys	4 mm	5 mm
	Pure aluminium of 99.80%	6 mm	8 mm

6.8.2.1.20 (Reserved)

The protection referred to in 6.8.2.1.19 may consist of:

– overall external structural protection as in

"sandwich" construction where the sheathing is secured to the shell; or

– a structure in which the shell is supported by a complete skeleton including longitudinal and transverse structural members; or

– double-wall construction

Where the tanks are made with double walls, the space between being evacuated of air, the aggregate thickness of the outer metal wall and the shell wall shall correspond to the minimum wall thickness prescribed in 6.8.2.1.18, the thickness of the wall of the shell itself being not less than the minimum thickness prescribed in 6.8.2.1.19.

Where tanks are made with double walls with an intermediate layer of solid materials at least 50 mm thick, the outer wall shall have a thickness of not less than 0.5 mm if it is made of mild steel[4] or at least 2 mm if it is made of a plastics material reinforced with glass fibre. Solid foam with an impact absorption capacity such as that, for example, of polyurethane foam, may be used as the intermediate layer of solid material.

6.8.2.1.21 (Reserved)

6.8.2.1.22 (Reserved)

Welding and inspection of welds

6.8.2.1.23 The inspection body performing inspections in accordance with 6.8.2.4.1 or 6.8.2.4.4 shall verify and confirm the ability of the manufacturer or the maintenance or repair shop to perform welding operations and the operation of a weld quality assurance system.Welding shall be performed by skilled welders using a welding process whose effectiveness (including any heat treatments required) has been demonstrated by test.

Non-destructive tests shall be carried out by radiography or by ultrasound[6] and must confirm that the quality of the welding is appropriate to the stresses. The following checks shall be carried out in accordance with the value of the coefficient λ, used in determining the thickness of the shell in 6.8.2.1.17:

λ = 0.8: All weld beads shall so far as possible be inspected visually on both faces and shall be subjected to non-destructive checks. The non-destructive checks shall include all weld "Tee" junctions, all inserts used to avoid welds crossing and all welds in the knuckle area of the tank ends. The total length of welds to be examined shall not be less than: 10% of the length of all the longitudinal welds, 10% of the length of all the circumferential welds, 10% of the length of all the circumferential welds in the tank ends, and 10% of the length of all the radial welds in the tank ends.

λ = 0.9: All weld beads shall so far as possible be inspected visually on both faces and shall be subjected to non-destructive checks. The non-destructive checks shall include all connections, all inserts used to avoid welds crossing, all welds in the knuckle area of the tank ends and all welds for the assembly of large-diameter items of equipment. The total length of welds to be examined shall not be less than: 100% of the length of all the longitudinal welds, 25% of the length of all the circumferential welds, 25% of the length of all the circumferential welds in the tank ends, and 25% of the length of all the radial welds in the tank ends.

λ = 1: All weld beads throughout their length shall be subjected to non-destructive checks and shall so far as possible be inspected visually on both faces. A weld test-piece shall be taken.

The non-destructive checks of the circumferential, longitudinal and radial welds shall be carried out by radiography or by ultrasound. Other welds allowed in the appropriate design and construction standard shall be tested using alternative methods (e.g. magnetic particle testing, capillary testing or eddy-current testing) in accordance with the relevant standard(s) referenced in 6.8.2.6.2. The checks shall confirm that the quality of the welding is appropriate to the stresses.

In the cases of either λ = 0.8 or λ = 0.9, when the presence of an unacceptable defect is detected in a portion of a weld, the non-destructive checks shall be extended to a portion of equal length on both sides of the portion that contains the defect. If the non-destructive checks detect an additional defect that is unacceptable, non-destructive checks shall be extended to all remaining welds of the same type of welding process.

Where there are doubts regarding the quality of welds, including the welds made to repair any defects revealed by the non-destructive checks, additional checks of the welds may be required.

Other construction requirements.

6.8.2.1.24 The protective lining shall be so designed that its leakproofness remains intact, whatever the deformation liable to occur in normal conditions of carriage (see 6.8.2.1.2).

6.8.2.1.25 The thermal insulation shall be so designed as not to hinder access to, and/or the operation of, filling and discharge devices and safety valves.

6.8.2.1.26 If shells intended for the carriage of flammable liquids having a flash-point of not more than 60 °C are fitted with non-metallic protective linings (inner layers), the shells and the protective linings shall be so designed that no danger of ignition from electrostatic charges can occur.

6.8.2.1.27

All parts of tank-wagons intended for the carriage of liquids having a flash-point of not more than 60 °C and for the carriage of flammable gases, or of UN No. 1361 CARBON or UN No. 1361 CARBON BLACK, Packing Group II, shall be linked to the	All parts of a tank-container intended for the carriage of liquids having a flash-point of not more than 60 °C, flammable gases, or UN No. 1361 CARBON or UN No. 1361 CARBON BLACK, packing group II, shall be capable of being electrically earthed. Any metal contact

[6] *Lap joints used for joining an end to the shell wall may be tested using alternative methods to radiography or ultrasound.*

chassis by means of electrical connection and shall be capable of being electrically earthed. Any metal contact capable of causing electrochemical corrosion shall be avoided.

.

capable of causing electrochemical corrosion shall be avoided.

6.8.2.1.28 (Reserved)

6.8.2.1.29 The minimum distance between the head-stock plane and the most protruding point at the shell extremity on tank-wagons shall be 300 mm. Alternatively for tank-wagons for substances other than those for which the requirements of special provision TE 25 of 6.8.4 b) apply, buffer override protection of a design approved by the competent authority shall be provided. This alternative is only applicable to tank-wagons used solely on railway infrastructure requiring a freight vehicle gauge smaller than G1[7].

(Reserved)

6.8.2.2 ***Items of equipment***

6.8.2.2.1 Suitable non-metallic materials may be used to manufacture service and structural equipment. Service equipment welded to the shell shall be welded in such a way that the shell is protected from loss of leakproofness due to accidental stresses.

This can be achieved, for example, through the following protection measures:

– Underframe connection: securing by means of a pad ensuring distribution of dynamic loads;

– Supports for upper gangway, access ladder, drainage pipes, valve control mechanisms and other load transmission brackets: securing by means of weld-on reinforcement plate;

– Appropriate dimensioning or other protective measures (e.g. designated breaking point).

The items of equipment shall be so arranged as to be protected against the risk of being wrenched off or damaged during carriage or handling. They shall exhibit a suitable degree of safety comparable to that of the shells themselves, and shall in particular:

– be compatible with the substances carried; and

– meet the requirements of 6.8.2.1.1.

Piping shall be designed, constructed and installed so as to avoid the risk of damage due to thermal expansion and contraction, mechanical shock and vibration.

The leakproofness of the service equipment shall be ensured even in the event of the overturning of the tank-wagon or tank-container.

The gaskets shall be made of a material compatible with the substance carried and shall be replaced as soon as their effectiveness is impaired, for example as a result of ageing.

---

[7] *The G1 freight wagon gauge is referenced in Document 33 A3 of the List.*

Gaskets ensuring the leakproofness of fittings requiring manipulation during normal use of tanks shall be so designed and arranged that manipulation of the fittings incorporating them does not damage them.

6.8.2.2.2 Each bottom-filling or bottom-discharge opening in tanks which are referred to, in Column 12 of Table A of Chapter 3.2, with a tank code including the letter "A" in its third part (see 4.3.4.1.1) shall be equipped with at least two mutually independent closures, mounted in series, comprising:

– an external stop-valve with piping made of a malleable metal material and;

– a closing device at the end of each pipe which may be a screw-threaded plug, a blank flange or an equivalent device. This closing device shall be sufficiently tight so that the substance is contained without loss. Measures shall be taken to enable the safe release of pressure in the discharge pipe be-fore the closing device is completely removed.

Each bottom-filling or bottom-discharge opening in tanks which are referred to, in Column 12 of Table A of Chapter 3.2, with a tank code including the letter "B" in its third part (see 4.3.3.1.1 or 4.3.4.1.1) shall be equipped with at least three mutually independent closures, mounted in series, comprising

– an internal stop-valve, i.e. a stop-valve mounted inside the shell or in a welded flange or companion flange;

– an external stop-valve or an equivalent device[8]

one at the end of each pipe and	as near as possible to the shell and

– a closing device at the end of each pipe which may be a screw-threaded plug, a blank flange or an equivalent device. This closing device shall be sufficiently tight so that the substance is contained without loss. Measures shall be taken to enable the safe release of pressure in the discharge pipe before the closing device is completely removed.

However, in the case of tanks intended for the carriage of certain crystallizable or highly viscous substances and shells fitted with protective lining, the internal stop-valve may be replaced by an external stop-valve provided with additional protection.

The internal stop-valve shall be operable either from above or from below. Its setting (“Open” or “Closed”) shall so far as possible in each case be capable of being verified from the ground. Internal stop-valve control devices shall be so designed as to prevent any unintended opening through impact or an inadvertent act.

The internal shut-off device shall continue to be effective in the event of damage to the external control device.

In order to avoid any loss of contents in the event of damage to the external fittings (pipes, lateral shut-off devices), the internal stop-valve and its seating shall be protected against the danger of being wrenched off by external stresses or shall be so designed as to resist them. The filling and discharge devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and protective caps (if any) shall be capable of being secured against any unintended opening.

The position and/or direction of closure of shut-off devices shall be clearly apparent[9].

All openings of tanks which are referred to in Column 12 of Table A of Chapter 3.2, by a tank code including letter "C" or "D" in its third part (see 4.3.3.1.1 and 4.3.4.1.1) shall be situated above the surface level of the liquid. These tanks shall have no pipes or pipe connections

---

[8] *In the case of tank-containers of less than 1m^3 capacity, the external stop-valve or other equivalent device may be replaced by a blank flange.*

[9] Dry detachable connections are self-closing. Therefore there is no need to specify whether they are open or closed. Such closing device may be used only as a second or third closing device.

below the surface level of the liquid. The cleaning openings (fist-holes) are, however, permitted in the lower part of the shell for tanks referred to by a tank code including letter "C" in its third part. This opening shall be capable of being sealed by a flange so closed as to be leakproof and whose design shall be approved by the competent authority or by a body designated by the competent authority.

6.8.2.2.3 Tanks that are not hermetically closed may be fitted with vacuum valves,

or with self-operating ventilation valves,

to avoid an unacceptable negative internal pressure. These valves shall be set to relieve at a vacuum setting not greater than the vacuum pressure for which the tank has been designed (see 6.8.2.1.7). Hermetically closed tanks shall not be fitted with vacuum valves

or with self-operating ventilation valves.

However, tanks of the tank code SGAH, S4AH or L4BH, fitted with vacuum valves which open at a negative pressure of not less than 21 kPa (0.21 bar) shall be considered as being hermetically closed. For tanks intended for the carriage of solid substances (powdery or granular) of packing group II or III only, which do not liquefy during transport, the negative pressure may be reduced to not less than 5 kPa (0.05 bar).

Vacuum valves
or self-operating ventilation valves,
and breather devices (see 6.8.2.2.6) used on tanks intended for the carriage of substances meeting the flash-point criteria of Class 3, shall prevent the immediate passage of flame into the shell by means of a suitable protective device, or the shell of the tank shall be explosion pressure shock resistant, which means being capable of withstanding without leakage, but allowing deformation, an explosion resulting from the passage of the flame.

Flame arresters for breather devices shall be suitable for the vapour emitted by the substances carried (maximum experimental safety gap – MESG), temperature range and application. They shall meet the requirements and tests of EN ISO 16852:2016 (*Flame arresters – Performance requirements, test methods and limits for use*) for the situations given in the Table below:

Application/Installation	**Testing requirements**
Direct communication with atmosphere	EN ISO 16852;2016,7.3.2.1.
Communication to pipe work system	EN ISO 16852:2016, 7.3.3.2 (applies to valve/flame arrester combinations when tested together)
	EN ISO 16852:2016, 7.3.3.3 (applies to flame arresters tested independently of the valves)

For tanks with self-operating ventilation valves, the connection between the self-operating ventilation valve and the bottom valve shall be arranged so as to preclude the valves from opening or the contents from escaping onto the external surface of the tank in case of tank deformation.

6.8.2.2.4 The shell or each of its compartments shall be provided with an opening large enough to permit the internal inspection.

These openings shall be provided with closures designed for a test pressure of at least 0.4 MPa (4 bar). Hinged dome covers for tanks with a test pressure of more than 0.6 MPa (6 bar) shall not be permitted.

These openings for extra-large tank-containers intended for the carriage of substances in the liquid state which are not divided by partitions or surge plates into sections of not more than 7 500 litres capacity shall be provided with closures designed for a test pressure of at least 0.4 MPa (4 bar).

Hinged dome covers shall not be permitted for extralarge tank-containers with a test pressure of more than 0.6 MPa (6 bar).

6.8.2.2.5 (Reserved)

6.8.2.2.6 Tanks intended for the carriage of liquids having a vapour pressure of not more than 110 kPa (1.1 bar) (absolute) at 50 °C shall have a breather device and a safety device to prevent the contents from spilling out if the tank overturns; otherwise they shall conform to 6.8.2.2.7 or 6.8.2.2.8.

6.8.2.2.7 Tanks intended for the carriage of liquids having a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa (1.1 bar) at 50 °C and a boiling point of more than 35 °C shall have a safety valve set at not less than 150 kPa (1.5 bar) (gauge pressure) and which shall be fully open at a pressure not exceeding the test pressure. Otherwise they shall conform to 6.8.2.2.8.

6.8.2.2.8 Tanks intended for the carriage of liquids having a boiling point of not more than 35 °C shall have a safety valve set at not less than 300 kPa (3 bar) gauge pressure and which shall be fully open at a pressure not exceeding the test pressure; otherwise they shall be hermetically closed[10]

6.8.2.2.9 Movable parts such as covers, closures, etc., which are liable to come into frictional or percussive contact with aluminium shells intended for the carriage of flammable liquids having a flash-point of not more than 60 °C or for the carriage of flammable gases shall not be made of unprotected corrodible steel.

6.8.2.2.10 If tanks required to be hermetically closed are equipped with safety valves, these shall be preceded by a bursting disc, and the following conditions shall be observed:

Except for tanks intended for the carriage of compressed, liquefied or dissolved gases where the arrangement of the bursting disc and safety valve satisfy the requirements of 6.8.3.2.9, burst pressures of the bursting disc shall satisfy the following requirements:
– the minimum burst pressure at 20 °C, tolerances included, shall be greater than or equal to 0.8 times the test pressure
– the maximum burst pressure at 20 °C, tolerances included, shall be less than or equal to 1.1 times the test pressure, and
– the burst pressure at the maximum service temperature shall be greater than the maximum working pressure.

A pressure gauge or another suitable indicator shall be provided in the space between the bursting disc and the safety valve, to enable detection of any rupture, perforation or leakage of the disc.

6.8.2.2.11 Glass level-gauges and level-gauges made of other fragile material, which are in direct communication with the contents of the shell, shall not be used.

6.8.2.3 ***Type examination and type approval***

6.8.2.3.1 *Type examination*

The provisions in 1.8.7.2.1 shall be applied.

A manufacturer of service equipment for which a standard is listed in the table in 6.8.2.6.1 or 6.8.3.6 may request a separate type examination. This separate type examination shall be taken into account during the type examination of the tank.

[10] *For the definition of "hermetically closed tank" see 1.2.1.*

6.8.2.3.2 *Type approval*

The competent authority shall issue in respect of each new type of tank-wagon, tank-container, tank swap body, battery-wagon or MEGC a certificate attesting that the type, including fastenings, which has been examined, is suitable for the purpose for which it is intended and meets the construction requirements of 6.8.2.1, the equipment requirements of 6.8.2.2 and the special conditions for the classes of substances carried.

The certificate shall show in addition to the items listed in 1.8.7.2.2.1:

– an approval number for the type which shall consist of the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic11 of the State in whose territory the approval was granted and a registration number;

– the tank code in accordance with 4.3.3.1.1 or 4.3.4.1.1;

– the alphanumeric codes of special provisions of construction (TC), equipment (TE) and type approval (TA) of 6.8.4 which are shown in column (13) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 for those substances for the carriage of which the tank has been approved;

– if required, the substances and/or group of substances for the carriage of which the tank has been approved.

These shall be shown with their chemical name or the corresponding collective entry (see 2.1.1.2), together with their classification (class, classification code and packing group).

With the exception of substances of Class 2 and those listed in 4.3.4.1.3, the listing of aproved substances may be dispensed with. In such cases, groups of substances permitted on the basis of the tank code shown in the rationalised approach in 4.3.4.1.2 shall be accepted for carriage taking into account any relevant special provision.

Note: *Annex B of EN 12972:2018 describing the type as well as the list of authorized service equipment for the tank type, or equivalent documents shall be attached to or included in the certificate.*

The substances referred to in the certificate or the groups of substances approved according to the tank`s hierarchy shall, in general, be compatible with the characteristics of the tank. A reservation shall be included in the certificate if it was not possible to investigate this compatibility exhaustively when the type approval was issued.

A copy of the certificate shall be attached to the tank record of each tank, battery-wagon or MEGC constructed (see 4.3.2.1.7).

When the manufacturer of service equipment had a separate type examination carried out and when the manufacturer requests it, the competent authority shall issue a certificate attesting that the type which has been examined meets the standard listed in the table in 6.8.2.6.1 or 6.8.3.6.

6.8.2.3.3 If the tanks, battery-wagons or MECGs are manufactured in series without modification this approval shall be valid for the tanks, battery-wagons or MECGs manufactured in series or according to the prototype.

A type approval may however serve for the approval of tanks with limited variations of the design that either reduce the loads and stresses on the tanks (e.g. reduced pressure, reduced mass, reduced volume) or increase the safety of the structure (e.g. increased shell thickness, more surge-plates, decreased diameter of openings). The limited variations shall be clearly described in the type approval certificate

6.8.2.3.4 In accordance with 1.8.7.2.2.3, the competent authority shall issue a supplementary approval certificate for the modification in the case of a modification of a tank, battery-wagon or MEGC with a valid, expired or withdrawn type approval.

6.8.2.4 *Inspections and tests*

6.8.2.4.1 Shells and their equipment shall either together or separately undergo an initial inspection before being put into service. This inspection shall include:

– a check of conformity to the approved type;

– a check of the design characteristics[11],

– an examination of the internal and external conditions;

– a hydraulic pressure test[12] at the test pressure indicated on the plate prescribed in 6.8.2.5.1; and

– a leakproofness test and a check of satisfactory operation of the equipment.

Except in the case of Class 2, the test pressure for the hydraulic pressure test depends on the calculation pressure and shall be at least equal to the pressure indicated below:

Calculation pressure (bar)	**Test pressure (bar)**
G[13]	G[13]
1.5	1.5
2.65	2.65
4	4
10	4
15	4
21	10 (4[14])

The minimum test pressures for Class 2 are given in the table of gases and gas mixtures in 4.3.3.2.5.

The hydraulic pressure test shall be carried out on the shell as a whole and separately on each compartment of compartmented shells.

The hydraulic pressure test shall be carried out before the installation of a thermal insulation as may be necessary.

If the shells and their equipment are tested separately, they shall be jointly subjected to a leakproofness test after assembly in accordance with 6.8.2.4.3.

The leakproofness test shall be carried out separately on each compartment of compartmented shells.

6.8.2.4.2 Shells and their equipment shall undergo periodic inspections no later than every

8 years	5 years.

These periodic inspections shall include:

– an external and internal examination;

– a leakproofness test in accordance with 6.8.2.4.3 of the shell with its equipment and check of the satisfactory operation of all the equipment

– as a general rule, a hydraulic pressure test[13] (for the test pressure for the shells and compartments if applicable, see 6.8.2.4.1).

Sheathing for thermal or other insulation shall be removed only to the extent required for reliable appraisal of the characteristics of the shell.

In the case of tanks intended for the carriage of powdery or granular substances, and with the agreement of the inspection body, the periodic hydraulic pressure tests may be omitted and replaced by leakproofness tests in accordance with 6.8.2.4.3, at an effective internal pressure

---

[11] *The check of the design characteristics shall also include, for shells requiring a test pressure of 1 MPa (10 bar) or higher, the taking of weld test-pieces (work samples) in accordance with 6.8.2.1.23 and the tests prescribed in 6.8.5.*

[12] *In special cases and with the agreement of the competent authority, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a pressure test using another liquid or gas, where such an operation does not present any danger.*

[13] *G = minimum calculation pressure according to the general requirements of 6.8.2.1.14 (see 4.3.4.1).*

[14] *Minimum test pressure for UN No. 1744 bromine or UN No. 1744 bromine solution*

at least equal to the maximum working pressure.

Protective linings shall be visually examined for defects. In case defects appear the condition of the lining shall be evaluated by appropriate test(s).

6.8.2.4.3 Shells and their equipment shall undergo intermediate inspections at least every

4 years	2,5 years

after the initial inspection and each periodic inspection.

However, the intermediate inspection may be performed at any time before the specified date.

If an intermediate inspection is performed more than three months before the due date, another intermediate inspection shall be performed at the latest after this date

4 years	2,5 years

after this earlier date or alternatively a periodic inspection may be performed in accordance with 6.8.2.4.2.

These intermediate inspections shall include a leakproofness test of the shell with its equipment and check of the satisfactory operation of all the equipment. For this purpose the tank shall be subjected to an effective internal pressure at least equal to the maximum working pressure. For tanks intended for the carriage of liquids or solids in the granular or powdery state, when a gas is used for the leakproofness test it shall be carried out at a pressure at least equal to 25% of the maximum working pressure. In all cases, it shall not be less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar) (gauge pressure).

For tanks equipped with breather devices and a safety device to prevent the contents spilling out if the tank overturns, the leakproofness test shall be carried out at a pressure at least equal to the static pressure of the densest substance to be carried, the static pressure of water or 20 kPa (0.2 bar), whichever is the highest.

The leakproofness test shall be carried out separately on each compartment of compartmented shells.

Protective linings shall be visually examined for defects. In case defects appear the condition of the lining shall be evaluated by appropriate test(s).

6.8.2.4.4 When the safety of the tank or of its equipment may have been impaired as a result of repairs, alterations or accident, an exceptional check shall be carried out. If an exceptional check fulfilling the requirements of 6.8.2.4.2 has been performed, then the exceptional check may be considered to be a periodic inspection. If an exceptional check fulfilling the requirements of 6.8.2.4.3 has been performed then the exceptional check may be considered to be an intermediate inspection.

6.8.2.4.5 Certificates shall be issued by the inspection body referred to in 6.8.1.5.4 or 6.8.1.5.6 and shall show the results of the inspections in accordance with 6.8.2.4.1 to 6.8.2.4.4, even in the case of negative results. These certificates shall refer to the list of the substances permitted for carriage in this tank or to the tank code and the alphanumeric codes of special provisions in accordance with 6.8.2.3.2.

A copy of these certificates shall be attached to the tank record of each tank, battery-wagon or MEGC tested (see 4.3.2.1.7).

6.8.2.4.6 (reserved)

6.8.2.5 Marking

6.8.2.5.1 Every tank shall be fitted with a corrosion-resistant metal plate permanently attached to the tank in a place readily accessible for inspection. The following particulars at least shall be marked on the plate by stamping or by any other similar method. These particulars may be engraved directly on the walls of the shell itself, if the walls are so reinforced that the strength of the shell is not impaired:

– approval number;

– manufacturer's name or mark;

– manufacturer's serial number;

– year of manufacture;

– test pressure (gauge pressure)[15];

– external design pressure (see 6.8.2.1.7)[16];

– capacity of the shell[16]; – in the case of multiple-compartment shells, the capacity of each compartment[16]

Followed by the symbol "S" when the shells or the compartments of more than 7500 litres are divided by surge plates into sections of not more than 7500 litres capacity.

– design temperature (only if above +50 °C or below –20 °C)[16];

– date and type of the most recent inspection: "month, year" followed by a "P" when the inspection is the initial inspection or a periodic inspection in accordance with 6.8.2.4.1 and 6.8.2.4.2, or "month, year" followed by an "L" when the inspection is an intermediate inspection in accordance with 6.8.2.4.3;

– stamp of the inspection body that carried out the inspection;

– material of the shell and reference to materials standards, if available and, where appropriate, the protective lining.

In addition, the maximum working pressure[16] allowed shall be inscribed on pressure-filled or pressure-discharge tanks.

6.8.2.5.2	The following particulars shall be inscribed on both sides of the tank-wagon (on the tank itself or on plates): – vehicle keeper marking[16] or name of operator; – capacity of the tank[16]; – unladen mass of tank-wagon[16] – load limits according to the characteristics of the wagon and the nature of the lines used; – for the substances according to 4.3.4.1.3, the proper shipping name of the substance(s) accepted for carriage – tank code according to 4.3.4.1.1; – for substances other than those according to	The following particulars shall be inscribed on both sides of the tank-wagon (on the tank itself or on plates): – name of owner and of operator; – capacity of the shell[16]; – unladen mass of tank-wagon[16]; - maximum permissible gross mass[16]; - for the substances according to 4.3.4.1.3, the proper shipping name of the substance(s) accepted for carriage - tank code according to 4.3.4.1.1; - for substances other than those according to 4.3.4.1.3, the alphanumeric codes of all special provisions TC and TE which are

[15] *Add the units of measurement after the numerical values.*

[16] *Vehicle keeper marking in accordance with the national legislation*

4.3.4.1.3, the alphanumeric codes of all special provisions TC and TE which are shown in column (13) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 for the substances to be carried in the tank;

– date (month, year) of the next inspection in accordance with 6.8.2.4.2 and 6.8.2.4.3 or with the TT special provisions of 6.8.4 for the sub-stance(s) accepted for carriage. If the next inspection is an inspection in accordance with 6.8.2.4.3, the date shall be followed by the letter "L".

shown in column (13) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 for the substances to be carried in the tank;

6.8.2.6 Requirements for tanks which are designed, constructed, inspected and tested according to referenced documents

Note: *Requirements for persons or bodies identified in Annex 2 to SMGS as having responsibilities have priority over such requirements enshrined in documents*.

6.8.2.6.1 Design and construction

Since 1 January 2009 the use of the referenced documents has been mandatory. Exceptions are dealt with in 6.8.2.7 and 6.8.3.7.

Type approval certificates shall be issued in accordance with 1.8.7 and 6.8.2.3. For the issuance of a type approval certificate, one standard applicable according to the indication in column 4 shall be chosen from the table below. If more than one standard may be applied, only one of them shall be chosen.

Column 3 shows the paragraphs of Chapter 6.8 to which the standard conforms.

Column 5 gives the latest date when existing type approvals shall be withdrawn according to 1.8.7.2.2.2; if no date is shown the type approval remains valid until it expires.

Standards shall be applied in accordance with 1.1.5. They shall be applied in full, unless otherwise specified in the table below.

The scope of application of each document is defined in the scope clause of the document unless otherwise specified in the Table below.

Technical Regulatory Document Reference Number	**Title of document**	**Requirements the standard complies with**	**Applicable to new type approvals or to renewals**	**Latest date for withdrawal of existing type approvals**
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**
For design and construction of tanks				
List, Document 34		6.8.2.1	Between 1 January 2005 and 30 June 2009	
List, Document 35		6.8.2.1, 6.8.3.1	Between 1 July 2009 and 31 December 2016	

List, Document 36		6.8.2.1, 6.8.3.1	Between 1 January 2015 and 31 December 2018	
List, Document 37		6.8.2.1, 6.8.3.1	Between 1 January 2017 and 31 December 2021	
List, Document 37A		6.8.2.1 and 6.8.3.1	Until further notice	
List, Document 5A		6.8.2.3	Since 1 January 2022	
List, Document 38		6.8.2.1	Between 1 January 2005 and 31 December 2009	
List, Document 39 Annex A		6.8.2.1	Between 1 January 2010 and 31 December 2018	
List, Document 40		6.8.2.1	Between 1 January 2017 and 31 December 2024	
List, Document 40		6.8.2.1	Until further notice	
For equipment				
List, Document 4		6.8.2.2.1	Between 1 January 2009 and 31 December 2018	
List, Document 41		6.8.2.2.1 6.8.2.2.2 6.8.2.3.2	Until further notice	
List, Document 5		6.8.2.2.1	Between 1 January 2009 and 31 December 2018	
List, Document 42		6.8.2.2.1 6.8.2.2.2 6.8.2.3.2	Until further notice	

EN ISO 23826:2021	*Gas cylinders – Ball valves – Specification and testing*	6.8.2.1.1 and 6.8.2.2.1	Mandatorily from 1 January 2025	

6.8.2.6.2 Type examination, inspection and test

The use of a referenced standard is mandatory.

One standard applicable according to the indication in column 4 shall be chosen from the table below for the type examination and the inspection and test of tanks.

Column 3 shows the paragraphs of Chapter 6.8 to which the standard conforms.

The standards shall be applied in accordance with 1.1.5.

The scope of application of each standard is defined in the scope clause of the standard unless otherwise indicated in the table below.

Technical Regulatory Document Reference Number	**Title of document**	**Requirements the standard complies with**	**Applicable to new type approvals or to renewals**
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**
List, Document 5A		6.8.2.1.23 6.8.2.4. 6.8.3.4	Until further notice

6.8.2.7 Requirements for tanks which are not designed, constructed, inspcted and tested according to referenced documents

To reflect scientific and technical progress or where no document is referenced in 6.8.2.6 or to deal with specific aspects not addressed in a document referenced in 6.8.2.6, the competent authority may recognize the use of a technical code providing the same level of safety. Tanks shall, however, comply with the minimum requirements of 6.8.2.

As soon as a document newly referenced in 6.8.2.6 can be applied, the competent authority shall withdraw its recognition of the relevant technical code. A transitional period ending no later than the date of entry into force of the next edition of Annex 2 to SMGS may be applied.

The competent authority shall transmit to the OSJD Committee a list of the technical codes that it recognises and shall update the list if it changes. The list should include the following details: name and date of the code, purpose of the code and details of where it may be obtained. The OSJD Commttee shall make this information publicly available on its website.

A document, which has been adopted for reference in a future edition of Annex 2 to SMGS, may be approved by the competent authority for use without notifying the OSJD Committee.

For testing, inspection and marking, the applicable document as referenced in 6.8.2.6 may also be used

6.8.3 Special equirements applicable to Class 2

6.8.3.1 Construction of shells

6.8.3.1.1 Shells intended for the carriage of compressed or liquefied gases or dissolved gases shall be made of steel.

In the case of weldless shells, by derogation from 6.8.2.1.12 a minimum elongation at fracture of 14% and also a stress σ lower than or equal to limits hereafter given according to the material may be accepted:

(a) When the ratio Re/Rm (of the minimum guaranteed characteristics after heat treatment) is higher than 0.66 without exceeding 0.85: $\sigma \leq 0.75$ Re.

(b) When the ratio Re/Rm (of the minimum guaranteed characteristics after heat treatment) is higher than 0.85: $\sigma \leq 0.5$ Rm.

6.8.3.1.2 The requirements of 6.8.5 apply to the materials and construction of welded shells

6.8.3.1.3	For tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases with double-walled shells, the wall thickness of the inner receptacle may, notwithstanding the requirements of 6.8.2.1.18, be 3 mm if a metal is used which has good low-temperature performance corresponding to a minimum tensile strength Rm = 490 N/mm^2 and a minimum coefficient of elongation A = 30%. If other metals are used, an equivalent minimum wall thickness shall be maintained; this thickness is to be calculated according to the formula in footnote 5 to 6.8.2.1.18, where Rm0 = 490 N/mm^2 and A0 = 30%. The outer shell shall in this case have a minimum wall thickness of 6 mm where mild steel is concerned. If other materials are used, an equivalent minimum wall thickness shall be maintained, which shall be calculated according to the formula given in 6.8.2.1.18.	(Reserved)

Construction of battery-wagons and MEGCs

6.8.3.1.4 Cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and bundles of cylinders, as elements of a battery-wagon or MEGC, shall be constructed in accordance with Chapter 6.2.

Note 1: *Bundles of cylinders which are not elements of a battery-wagon or of a MEGC shall be subject to the requirements of Chapter 6.2.*

Note 2: *Tanks as elements of battery-wagons and MEGCs shall be constructed in accordance with 6.8.2.1 and 6.8.3.1.*

***Note* 3:** *Demountable tanks[17] are not to be considered elements of battery-wagons or MEGCs.*

6.8.3.1.5 Elements and their fastenings

of battery-wagons	MEGCs and thei fastenings as well as the frame of MEGCs

shall be capable of absorbing under the maximum permissible load the forces defined in 6.8.2.1.2. Under each force the stress at the most severely stressed point of the element and its fastenings shall not exceed the value defined in 6.2.5.3 for cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and bundles of cylinders and for tanks the value of defined in 6.8.2.1.16

	Other provisions for the construction of tank-wagons and battery-wagons	
6.8.3.1.6	Tank-wagons and battery-wagons shall be	(Reserved)

[17] *For the definition of "demountable tank" see 1.2.1.*

fitted with buffers with a minimum energy absorption capacity of 70 kJ. This provision does not apply to tank-wagons and battery-wagons fitted with energy absorption elements in accordance with the definition in 6.8.4, special provision TE 22

6.8.3.2 Items of equipment

6.8.3.2.1 The discharge pipes of tanks shall be capable of being closed by blank flanges or some other equally reliable device. For tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases, these blank flanges or other equally reliable devices may be fitted with pressure-release openings of a maximum diameter of 1.5 mm.

6.8.3.2.2 Shells intended for the carriage of liquefied gases may be provided with, in addition to the openings prescribed in 6.8.2.2.2 and 6.8.2.2.4, openings for the fitting of gauges, thermometers, manometers and with bleed holes, as required for their operation and safety.

6.8.3.2.3 The internal stop-valve of all filling and all discharge openings of tanks,

with a capacity greater than 1 m^3,

intended for the carriage of liquefied flammable and/or toxic gases shall be instant-closing and shall close automatically in the event of an unintended movement of the tank or in the event of fire. It shall also be possible to operate the internal stop-valve by remote control.

The device which keeps the internal closure open, e.g. a rail hook, is not a component of the wagon.

6.8.3.2.4 All openings, other than those accommodating safety valves and closed bleed holes, of tanks intended for the carriage of liquefied flammable and/or toxic gases, if their nominal diameter is more than 1.5 mm, shall be equipped with an internal shut-off device.

6.8.3.2.5 Notwithstanding the requirements of 6.8.2.2.2, 6.8.3.2.3 and 6.8.3.2.4, tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases may be equipped with external devices in place of internal devices, if the external devices afford protection against external damage at least equivalent to that afforded by the wall of the shell.

6.8.3.2.6 If there are thermometers, they shall not project directly into the gas or liquid through the shell.

6.8.3.2.7 Filling and discharge openings situated in the upper part of tanks shall be equipped with, in addition to what is prescribed in 6.8.3.2.3, a second, external, closing device. This device shall be capable of being closed by a blank flange or some other equally reliable device.

6.8.3.2.8 Safety valves shall meet the requirements of 6.8.3.2.9 to 6.8.3.2.12 below:

6.8.3.2.9 Tanks intended for the carriage of compressed or liquefied gases or dissolved gases, may be fitted with spring-loaded safety valves.

Tanks intended for the carriage of flammable liquefied gases shall be fitted with safety valves. Tanks intended for the carriage of compressed gases, nonflammable liquefied gases or dissolved gases may be fitted with safety valves.

Safety valves, where fitted, shall meet the requirements of 6.8.3.2.9.1 to 6.8.3.2.9.5.

6.8.3.2.9.1 Safety valves shall be capable of opening automatically under a pressure between 0.9 and 1.0 times the test pressure of the tank to which they are fitted. They shall be of such a type as to resist dynamic stresses, including liquid surge. The use of dead weight or counterweight valves is prohibited. The required capacity of the safety valves shall be calculated in accordance with the formula contained in 6.7.3.8.1.1 and the safety valve shall conform at least to the requirements of 6.7.3.9.

Safety valves shall be designed to prevent or be protected from the entry of water or other foreign matter which may impair their correct functioning. Any protection shall not impair their performance.

6.8.3.2.9.2 If tanks required to be hermetically closed are equipped with safety valves, these shall be preceded by a bursting disc and the following conditions shall be met:

a) The minimum burst pressure at 20 °C, tolerances included, shall be greater than or equal to 1.0 times the test pressure;

b) The maximum burst pressure at 20 °C, tolerances included, shall be equal to 1.1 times the test pressure; and

c) The bursting disc shall not reduce the required discharge capacity or correct operation of the safety valve.

A pressure gauge or another suitable indicator shall be provided in the space between the bursting disc and the safety valve, to enable detection of any rupture, perforation or leakage of the disc.

6.8.3.2.9.3 Safety valves shall be directly connected to the shell or directly connected to the outlet of the bursting disc.

6.8.3.2.9.4 Each safety valve inlet shall be situated on top of the shell in a position as near to the transverse centre of the shell as reasonably practicable. All safety valve inlets shall, under maximum filling conditions, be situated in the vapour space of the shell and the devices shall be so arranged as to ensure that the escaping vapour is discharged unrestrictedly. For flammable liquefied gases, the escaping vapour shall be directed away from the shell in such a manner that it cannot impinge upon the shell. Protective devices which deflect the flow of vapour are permissible provided the required safety valve capacity is not reduced.

6.8.3.2.9.5 Arrangements shall be made to protect the safety valves from damage caused by the tank overturning or striking overhead obstacles. Where possible, safety valves shall not project outside of the profile of the shell.

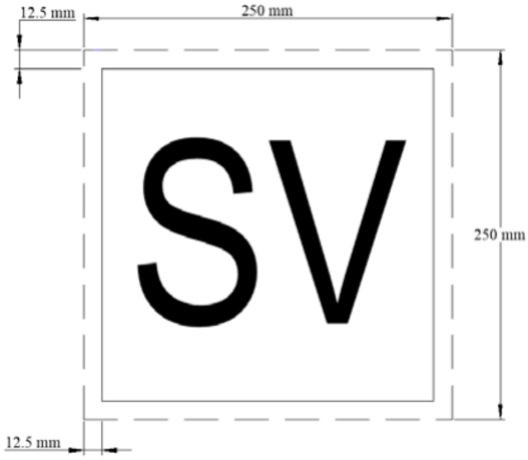
6.8.3.2.9.6 Safety valve mark

6.8.3.2.9.6.1 Tanks fitted with safety valves in accordance with 6.8.3.2.9.1 to 6.8.3.2.9.5 shall display the mark as set out in 6.8.3.2.9.6.3 to 6.8.3.2.9.6.6.

6.8.3.2.9.6.2 Tanks not fitted with safety valves in accordance with 6.8.3.2.9.1 to 6.8.3.2.9.5 shall not display the mark

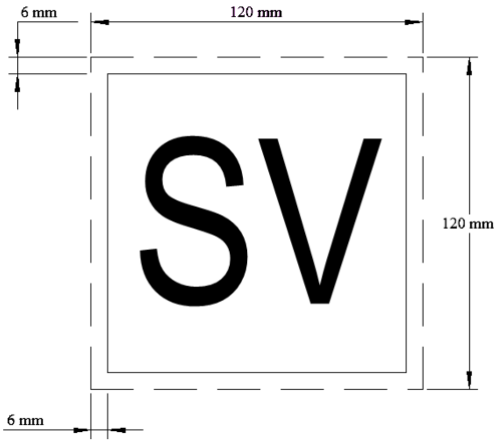
as set out in 6.8.3.2.9.6.3 to 6.8.3.2.9.6.6.

6.8.3.2.9.6.3 The mark shall consist of a white square with minimum dimensions of 250 mm × 250 mm. The line inside the edge shall be black, parallel and approximately 12.5 mm from the outside of that line to the outside edge of the mark. The letters "SV" shall be black, a minimum of 120 mm high and have a minimum stroke thickness of 12 mm.



6.8.3.2.9.6.4 (reserved)

For tank-containers with a capacity of not more than 3 000 litres the mark may be reduced in size to not less than 120 mm × 120 mm. The line inside the edge shall be black, parallel and approximately 6 mm from the outside of that line to the outside edge of the mark. The letters "SV" shall be black, a miimum of 60 mm high and have a minimum stroke thickness of 6 mm.



6.8.3.2.9.6.5 The material used shall be weather-resistant and it shall be ensured that the mark is durable. The mark shall not become detached from its mount in the event of 15 minutes' engulfment in fire. It shall remain affixed irrespective of the orientation of the tank.

6.8.3.2.9.6.6 The letters "SV" shall be indelible and shall remain legible after 15 minutes' engulfment in fire.

6.8.3.2.9.6.7 The marks shall be displayed on both sides of tank-wagons.

The marks shall be displayed on both sides and both ends of tank-containers. For tank-containers with a capacity of not more than 3 000 litres the marks may be displayed either on both sides or on both ends.

6.8.3.2.10 Where tanks are intended for carriage by sea, the requirements of 6.8.3.2.9 shall not prohibit the fitting of safety valves conforming to the IMDG Code.

6.8.3.2.11 Tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases shall be equipped with two or more independent safety valves capable of opening at the maximum working pressure indicated on the tank. Two of these safety valves shall be sized (working individually independently of each other) to allow the gases formed by evaporation during normal operation to escape from the tank in such a way that the pressure does not at any time exceed by more than 10% the working pressure indicated on the tank.

One of the safety valves may be replaced by a bursting disc which shall be such as to burst at the test pressure.

In the event of loss of the vacuum in a double-walled tank, or of destruction of 20% of the insulation of a single-walled tank, the combination of the safety valve and bursting shall permit an outflow such that the pressure in the shell cannot exceed the test pressure. The provisions of 6.8.2.1.7 shall not apply to vacuum-insulated tanks.

6.8.3.2.12 These pressure relief devices of tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases shall be so designed as to function faultlessly even at their lowest working temperature. The reliability of their operation at that temperature shall be established and checked either by testing each device or by testing a specimen device of each design-type.

6.8.3.2.13	For demountable tanks[18] the following requirements shall apply: (a) if they can be rolled, the valves shall be provided with protective caps (b) they shall be so fixed on the underframe of the wagon that they cannot move.	(Reserved)

Thermal insulation

6.8.3.2.14 If tanks intended for the carriage of liquefied gases are equipped with thermal insulation, such insulation shall consist of either:

– a sun shield covering not less than the upper third but not more than the upper half of the tank surface and separated from the shell by an air space at least 4 cm across; or

– a complete cladding, of adequate thickness, of insulating materials.

6.8.3.2.15 Tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases shall be thermally insulated. Thermal insulation shall be ensured by means of a continuous sheathing. If the space between the shell and the sheathing is under vacuum (vacuum insulation), the protective sheathing shall be so designed as to withstand without deformation an external pressure of at least 100 kPa (1 bar) (gauge pressure). By derogation from the definition of "calculation pressure" in 1.2.1, external and internal reinforcing devices may be taken into account in the calculations. If the sheathing is so closed as to be gas-tight, a device shall be provided to prevent any dangerous pressure from developing in the insulating layer in the event of in-adequate gas-tightness of the shell or of its items of equipment. The device shall prevent the infiltration of moisture into the heat-insulating sheath. For type testing of the effectiveness of the insulation system, see 6.8.3.4.11.

6.8.3.2.16 Tanks intended for the carriage of liquefied gases having a boiling point below –182 °C at atmospheric pressure shall not include any combustible material either in the thermal insulation or in the means of attachment.

The means of attachment for vacuum insulated tanks may, with the approval of the competent authority, contain plastics substances between the shell and the sheathing

6.8.3.2.17 By derogation from the requirements of 6.8.2.2.4 shells intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases need not have an inspection openings.

Items of equipment for battery-wagons and MEGCs

6.8.3.2.18 Service and structural equipment shall be configured and designed to prevent damage that could result in the release of the pressure receptacle contents during normal conditions of handling and carriage. When the connection between the frame of the battery-wagon or

MEGC and the elements allows relative movement between the sub-assemblies, the equipment shall be so fastened as to permit such movement without damage to working parts. Manifold piping leading to shut-off valves shall be sufficiently flexible to protect the valves and the piping from shearing, or releasing the pressure receptacle contents. The filling and discharge devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and any protective caps shall be capable of being secured against unintended opening.

6.8.3.2.19 In order to avoid any loss of content in the event of damage, the manifolds, the discharge fittings (pipe sockets, shut-off devices), and the stop-valves shall be protected or arranged from being wrenched off by external forces or designed to withstand them.

6.8.3.2.20 The manifold shall be designed for service in a temperature range of –20 °C to +50 °C.

The manifold shall be designed, constructed and installed so as to avoid the risk of damage due to thermal expansion and contraction, mechanical shock and vibration. All piping shall be of suitable metallic material. Welded pipe joints shall be used wherever possible.

Joints in copper tubing shall be brazed or have an equally strong metal union. The melting point of brazing materials shall be no lower than 525 °C. The joints shall not decrease the strength of tubing as may happen when cutting threads.

6.8.3.2.21 Except for UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved, the permissible maximum stress σ of the manifolding arrangement at the test pressure of the receptacles shall not exceed 75% of the guaranteed yield strength of the material.

The necessary wall thickness of the manifolding arrangement for the carriage of UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved shall be calculated according to an approved code of practice.

Note: *For the yield strength, see 6.8.2.1.11.*

6.8.3.2.22 By derogation from the requirements of 6.8.3.2.3, 6.8.3.2.4 and 6.8.3.2.7, for cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and bundles of cylinders (frames) forming a battery-wagon or MEGC, the required closing devices may be provided for within the manifolding arrangement.

6.8.3.2.23 If one of the elements is equipped with a safety valve and shut-off devices are provided between the elements, every element shall be so equipped

6.8.3.2.24 The filling and discharge devices may be affixed to a manifold.

6.8.3.2.25 Each element, including each individual cylinder of a bundle, intended for the carriage of toxic gases, shall be capable of being isolated by a shut-off valve.

6.8.3.2.26 Battery-wagons or MEGCs intended for the carriage of toxic gases shall not have safety valves, unless the safety valves are preceded by a bursting disc. In the latter case, the arrangement of the bursting disc and safety valve shall be satisfactory to requirements of the competent authority.

6.8.3.2.27 When battery-wagons or MEGCs are intended for carriage by sea, the requirements of 6.8.3.2.26 shall not prohibit the fitting of safety valves conforming to the IMDG Code.

6.8.3.2.28 Receptacles which are elements of a battery-wagon or MEGC intended for the carriage of flammable gases shall be combined in groups of not more than 5 000 litres which are capable of being isolated by a shut-off valve.

Each element of a battery-wagon or MEGC intended for the carriage of flammable gases, when consisting of tanks conforming to this Chapter, shall be capable of being isolated by a shut-off valve.

6.8.3.3 Type examination and type approval

No special requirements..

6.8.3.4 Inspections and tests

6.8.3.4.1 The materials of every welded shell with the exception of cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and cylinders as part of bundles of cylinders which are elements of a battery-wagon or of a MEGC shall be tested according to the method described in 6.8.5.

6.8.3.4.2 The basic requirements for the test pressure are given in 4.3.3.2.1 to 4.3.3.2.4 and the minimum test pressures are given in the table of gases and gas mixtures in 4.3.3.2.5.

6.8.3.4.3 The first hydraulic pressure test shall be carried out before thermal insulation is placed in position. When the shell, its fittings, piping and items of equipment have been tested separately, the tank shall be subjected to a leakproofness test after assembly.

6.8.3.4.4 The capacity of each shell intended for the carriage of compressed gases filled by mass, liquefied gases or dissolved gases shall be determined, under the supervision of the inspection body, by weighing or volumetric measurement of the quantity of water which fills the shell. The measurement of shell capacity shall be accurate to within 1%. Determination by a calculation based on the dimensions of the shell is not permitted. The maximu filling masses (kg/l) allowed in accordance with packing instruction P 200 or P 203 in 4.1.4.1 as well as 4.3.3.2.2 and 4.3.3.2.3 shall be prescribed by the inspection body.

6.8.3.4.5 Checking of the welds shall be carried out in accordance with the $\lambda = 1$ requirements of 6.8.2.1.23.

6.8.3.4.6 In the case of tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases

a) By derogation from the requirements of 6.8.2.4.2 the periodic inspections shall take place at least after eight years of service after an initial inspection and thereafter at least every 12 year,

b) By derogation from the requirements of 6.8.2.4.3 the intermediate inspections shall take place at least six years after each periodic inspection.

6.8.3.4.7 In the case of vacuum-insulated tanks, the hydraulic-pressure test and the check of the internal condition may, with the consent of the inspection body, be replaced by a leakproofness test and measurement of the vacuum.

6.8.3.4.8 If, at the time of periodic inspections, openings have been made in shells intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases, the method by which they are hermetically closed before the shells are returned to service shall be approved by the inspection body and shall ensure the integrity of the shell.

6.8.3.4.9 Leakproofness tests of tanks intended for the carriage of gases shall be performed at a pressure of not less than:

– For compressed gases, liquefied gases and dissolved gases: 20% of the test pressure;

– For refrigerated liquefied gases: 90% of the maximum working pressure.

Holding times for tanks carrying refrigerated liquefied gases

6.8.3.4.10

The reference holding time for tanks carrying refrigerated liquefied gases shall be determined on the basis of the following:

(a) The effectiveness of the insulation system, determined in accordance with 6.8.3.4.11;
(b) The lowest set pressure of the pressure limiting device(s);
(c) The initial filling conditions;
(d) An assumed ambient temperature of 30 °C;
(e) The physical properties of the individual refrigerated liquefied gas intended to be carried.

6.8.3.4.11 The effectiveness of the insulation system (heat influx in Watts) shall be determined by type testing the tanks. This test shall consist of either:

(a) A constant pressure test (for example at atmospheric pressure) during which the loss of refrigerated liquefied gas is measured over a period of time; or
(b) A closed system test during which the rise in pressure in the shell is measured over a

period of time.

When performing the constant pressure test, variations in atmospheric pressure shall be taken into ac-count. When performing either test corrections shall be made for any variation of the ambient temperature from the assumed ambient temperature reference value of 30 °C.

Note: *ISO 21014:2006 "Cryogenic vessels – Cryogenic insulation performance" details methods of determining the insulation performance of cryogenic vessels and provides a method of calculating the holding time.*

Inspections and tests for battery-wagons and MEGCs

6.8.3.4.12 The elements and items of equipment of each battery-wagon or MEGC shall be inspected and tested either together or separately before being put into service for the first time (initial inspection and test). Thereafter battery-wagons or MEGCs cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and cylinders as part of bundles of cylinders shall be inspected shall be inspected at not more than five-year intervals. Battery-wagons and MEGCs the elements of which are tanks shall be inspected according to 6.8.3.4.2 and 6.8.3.4.3. An exceptional inspection and test shall be performed regardless of the last periodic inspection and test when necessary according to 6.8.3.4.16.

6.8.3.4.13 The initial inspection shall include:

– a check of conformity to the approved type;

– a check of the design characteristics;

– an examination of the internal and external conditions;

– a hydraulic pressure test[18] at the test pressure indicated on the plate prescribed in 6.8.3.5.10;

– a leakproofness test at the maximum working pressure; and

– a check of satisfactory operation of the equipment.

When the elements and their fittings have been pressure-tested separately, they shall be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test

6.8.3.4.14 Cylinders, tubes and pressure drums and cylinders as part of bundles of cylinders shall be tested according to packing instruction P 200 or P 203 in 4.1.4.1.

The test pressure of the manifold of the battery-wagon or MEGC shall be the same as that of the elements of the battery-wagon or MEGC. The pressure test of the manifold may be performed as a hydraulic test or by using another liquid or gas with the agreement of the competent authority or its competent authority. By derogation from this requirement, the test pressure for the manifold of battery-wagon or MEGC shall not be less than 300 bar for UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved.

6.8.3.4.15 The periodic inspection shall include a leakproofness test at the maximum working pressure and an external examination of the structure, the elements and the service equipment without disassembling. The elements and the piping shall be tested at the periodicity defined in packing instruction P 200 of 4.1.4.1 and in accordance with the requirements of 6.2.1.6 and 6.2.3.5 respectively. When the elements and equipment have been pressure-tested separately, they shall be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test.

6.8.3.4.16 An exceptional inspection and test is necessary when the battery-wagon or MEGC shows evidence of damaged or corroded areas, or leakage, or any other conditions, that indicate a deficiency that could affect the integrity of the battery-wagon or MEGC. The extent of the exceptional inspection and test and, if deemed necessary, the disassembling of elements

[18] *In special cases, if agreed by the competent authority, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a pressure test using gas, or if agreed by the inspection body, by using another liquid, where such an operation does not present any danger.*

shall depend on the amount of damage or deterioration of the battery-wagon or MEGC. It shall include at least the examinations required under 6.8.3.4.17.

6.8.3.4.17 The examinations shall ensure that:

(a) the elements are inspected externally for pitting, corrosion, or abrasions, dents, distortions, defects in welds or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the battery-wagons or MEGCs unsafe for transport;

(b) the piping, valves, and gaskets are inspected for corroded areas, defects, and other conditions, including leakage, that might render battery-wagons or MEGCs unsafe for filling, discharge or transport;

(c) missing or loose bolts or nuts on any flanged connection or blank flange are replaced or tightened;

(d) all emergency devices and valves are free from corrosion, distortion and any damage or defect that could prevent their normal operation. Remote closure devices and self-closing stop-valves shall be operated to demonstrate proper operation;

(e) required markings on the battery-wagons or MEGCs are legible and in accordance with the applicable requirements; and

(f) any framework, supports and arrangements for lifting the battery-wagons or MEGCs are in satisfactory condition.

6.8.3.4.18 The tests, inspections and checks in accordance with 6.8.3.4.12 to 6.8.3.4.17 shall be carried out by the inspection body. Certificates shall be issued showing the results of these operations, even in the case of negative results. These certificates shall refer to the list of the substances permitted for carriage in this battery-wagon or MEGC in accordance with 6.8.2.3.2.

A copy of these certificates shall be attached to the tank record of each tank, battery-wagon or MEGC tested (see 4.3.2.1.7).

6.8.3.5 Marking

6.8.3.5.1 The following additional particulars shall be marked by stamping or by any other similar method on the plate prescribed in 6.8.2.5.1, or directly on the walls of the shell itself if the walls are so reinforced that the strength of the tank is not impaired.

6.8.3.5.2 On tanks intended for the carriage of only one substance:

– the proper shipping name of the gas and, in addition for gases classified under an n.o.s. entry, the technical name[19]

This indication shall be supplemented:

– in the case of tanks intended for the carriage of compressed gases filled by volume (pressure), by an indication of the maximum filling pressure at 15 °C permitted for the tank; and

– in the case of tanks intended for the carriage of compressed gases filled by mass, and of liquefied gases, refrigerated liquefied gases or dissolved gases by an indication of the maximum permissible load mass in kg and of the filling temperature if below –20 °C.

---

[19] *Instead of the proper shipping name or, if applicable, of the proper shipping name of the n.o.s. entry followed by the technical name, the use of the following names is permitted:*
– for UN No. 1078 refrigerant gas, n.o.s: mixture F1, mixture F2, mixture F3;
– for UN No. 1060 methylacetylene and propadiene mixtures, stabilized: mixture P1, mixture P2;
– for UN No. 1965 hydrocarbon gas mixture, liquefied, n.o.s: mixture A, mixture A01, mixture A02, mixture A0, mixture A1, mixture B1, mixture B2, mixture B, mixture C. The names customary in the trad and mentioned in 2.2.2.3, Classification code 2F, UN No. 1965, Note 1 may be used only as a complement;
– for UN No. 1010 Butadienes, stabilized: 1,2-Butadiene, stabilized, 1,3-Butadiene, stabilized;
– for UN No. 1012 Butylene: 1-butylene, cis-2-butylene, trans-2-butylene, butylenes mixture.

6.8.3.5.3 On tanks intended for the carriage of many substances:

– the proper shipping names of the gases and, in addition for gases classified under an n.o.s. entry, the technical name of the gases[20] for whose carriage the tank is approved.

These particulars shall be supplemented by an indication of the maximum permissible load mass in kg for each gas.

6.8.3.5.4 On tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases:

– the maximum working pressure allowed[20].
– reference holding time (in days or hours) for each gas[21];
– the associated initial pressures (in bar gauge or kPa gauge) [21].

6.8.3.5.5 On tanks equipped with thermal insulation:

– the inscription "thermally insulated" or "thermally insulated by vacuum".

6.8.3.5.6 In addition to the particulars prescribed in 6.8.2.5.2, the following shall be inscribed:

on both sides of the tank-wagon (on the tank itself or on plates):	on the tank-container (on the tank itself or on plates):

a) – the tank code according to the certificate (see 6.8.2.3.2) with the actual test pressure of the tank;

– the inscription: "minimum filling temperature allowed :…";

b) where the tank is intended for the carriage of one substance only:

– the proper shipping name of the gas and, in addition for gases classified under an n.o.s. entry, the technical name[20];

	– for compressed gases which are filled by mass, and for liquefied gases, refrigerated liquefied gases or dissolved gases, the maximum permissible load mass in kg;

c) where the tank is intended for the carriage of many substances:

– the proper shipping name of the gas and, for gases classified under an n.o.s. entry, the technical name[20] of all gases to whose carriage the tank is assigned

	with an indication of the maximum permissible load mass in kg for each of them;

d) where the shell is equipped with thermal insulation:

- – the inscription "thermally insulated" (or "thermally insulated by vacuum"), in an official language of the country of registration and also, if that language is not Russian,- in Russian unless any agreements concluded between the countries concerned in the transport operation provide otherwise.

6.8.3.5.7 The load limits in accordance with 6.8.2.5.2 – for compressed gases filled by mass, – for liquefied or refrigerated, liquefied gases and – for dissolved gases, shall be determined in the light of the maxi-	(reserved)

[20] *Add the units of measurements after the numerical values.*

	RID	ADR
	mum permissible load mass of the shell, depending on the substance carried; in the case of multi-purpose tanks and if folding panels are used, the name in full of the paticular gas being carried shall be stated together with the load limit on the same folding panel. If such panels are used they shall be designed and be capable of being secured so that they cannot unfold or become loose from the frame during carriage (especially as a result of impacts or unintentional actions).	
6.8.3.5.8	The panels on wagons carrying demountable tanks as referred to in 6.8.3.2.13 need not bear the particulars prescribed in 6.8.2.5.2 and 6.8.3.5.6.	(reserved)

6.8.3.5.9 (reserved)

Marking of battery-wagons and MEGCs

6.8.3.5.10 Every battery-wagon and every MEGC shall be fitted with a corrosion-resistant metal plate permanently attached in a place readily accessible for inspection. The following particulars at least shall be marked on the plate by stamping or by any other similar method:

– approval number;

– manufacturer's name or mark;

– manufacturer's serial number;

– year of manufacture;

– test pressure (gauge pressure)[21];

– design temperature (only if above +50 °C or below –20 °C)[21];

– date (month and year) of initial inspection and most recent periodic inspection in accordance with 6.8.3.4.12 to 6.8.3.4.15;

– stamp of the inspection body who carried out the inspection.

6.8.3.5.11	The following particulars shall be inscribed on both sides of the battery-wagon or on plates: – vehicle keeper marking or name of operator[21]; – number of elements; – total capacity of the elements[21]; – load limits according to the characteristics of the wagon and the nature of the lines used; – tank code according to the certificate (see 6.8.2.3.2) with the relevant test pressure for the battery-wagon;	The following particulars shall be inscribed on MEGC or on plates: – vehicle keeper marking or name of operator; – number of elements; – total capacity of the elements[21]; – maximum permissible laden mass[21] – tank code according to the certificate (see 6.8.2.3.2) with the relevant test pressure for MEGC – proper shipping name and, in addition, for gases covered by an n.o.s. entry, the

[21] *Vehicle keeper marking in accordance with national legislation.*

– proper shipping name and, in addition, for gases covered by an n.o.s. entry, the technical name[20] of the gas the transport of which the battery-wagon is used;

– the date (month, year) of the next test in accordance with 6.8.2.4.3 and 6.8.3.4.15.

technical name[20] of the gas the transport of which the MEGC is used;

and of the MEGC filled by mass

– tare[21]

6.8.3.5.12 The frame of a battery-wagon or MEGC shall bear near the filling point a plate specifying:

– the maximum filling pressure[21] at 15 °C allowed for elements intended for compressed gases;

– the proper shipping name of the gas in accordance with Chapter 3.2 and, in addition for gases classified under an n.o.s. entry, the technical name[20];

and, in addition, in the case of liquefied gases:

– the permissible maximum load per element[21].

6.8.3.5.13 Cylinders, tubes and pressure drums, and cylinders as part of bundles of cylinders, shall be marked according to 6.2.2.7. These receptacles need not be labelled individually with the danger labels as required in Chapter 5.2.

Battery-wagons and MEGCs shall be placarded and marked according to Chapter 5.3.

6.8.3.6 **Requirements for battery-wagons and MEGCs which are designed, constructed, inspected and tested according to referenced documents**

Note: *Persons or bodies identified in documents as having responsibilities in accordance therewith shall primarily meet the requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS*

Since 1 January 2009 the use of the referenced standards has been mandatory. Exceptions are dealt with in 6.8.3.7.

Type approval certificates shall be issued in accordance with 1.8.7 and 6.8.2.3. For the issuance of a type approval certificate, one standard applicable according to the indication in column (4) shall be chosen from the table below. If more than one standard may be applied, only one of them shall be chosen.
Column (3) shows the paragraphs of Chapter 6.8 to which the standard conforms.
Column (5) gives the latest date when existing type approvals shall be withdrawn according to 1.8.7.2.2.2; if no date is shown the type approval remains valid until it expires.
Standards shall be applied in accordance with 1.1.5. They shall be applied in full unless otherwise specified in the table below..

The scope of application of each document is defined in the scope clause of this document unless otherwise specified in the Table below.

Technical Regulatory Document Reference Number	**Title of document**	**Require-ments the standard complies with**	**Applicable to new type approvals or to renewals**	**Latest date for withdraw-al of exist-ing type approvals**
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**
List Document 43		6.8.3.1.4, 6.8.3.1.5, 6.8.3.2.18 - 6.8.3.2.26, 6.8.3.4.12 - 6.8.3.4.14 6.8.3.5.10 - 6.8.3.5.13	Between 1 January 2005 and 31 December 2020	

List Document 44		6.8.3.1.4, 6.8.3.1.5, 6.8.3.2.18 - 6.8.3.2.28, 6.8.3.4.12- 6.8.3.4.14 6.8.3.5.10 - 6.8.3.5.13	Until further notice	
EN ISO 23826:2021	Gas cylinders – Ball valves – Specification and testing	6.8.2.1.1 AND 6.8.2.2.1	Mandatorily from 1 January 2025	

6.8.3.7 Requirements for battery-wagons and MEGCs which are not designed, constructed, inspected and tested not according to referenced documents

To reflect scientific and technical progress or where no document is referenced in 6.8.3.6 or to deal with specific aspects not addressed in a document referenced in 6.8.3.6, the competent authority may recognize the use of a technical code providing the same level of safety. Battery-wagons and MEGCs shall, however, comply with the minimum requirements of 6.8.3.

As soon as a document newly referenced in 6.8.3.6 can be applied, the competent authority shall withdraw its recognition of the relevant technical code. A transitional period ending no later than the date of entry into force of the next edition of Annex 2 to SMGS may be applied.

The procedure for periodic inspections shall be specified in the type approval if the standards referenced in 6.2.2, 6.2.4 or 6.8.2.6 are not applicable or shall not be applied.

The competent authority shall transmit to the OSJD Committee a list of the technical codes that it recognizes and shall update the list if it changes. The list should include the following details: name and date of the code, purpose of the code and details of where it may be obtained. The OSJD Committee shall make this information publicly available on its website.

A document which has been adopted for reference in a future edition of Annex 2 to SMGS may be approved by the competent authority for use without notifying the OSJD Committee.

6.8.4 Speial provisions

Note 1: *For liquids having a flash-point of not more than 60 °C and for flammable gases, see also 6.8.2.1.26, 6.8.2.1.27 and 6.8.2.2.9.*

Note 2: *For requirements for tanks subjected to a pressure test of not less than 1 MPa (10 bar) or for tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases,*

When they are shown under an entry in Column (13) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, the following special provisions apply:

(a) Construction (TC)

TC 1 The requirements of 6.8.5 are applicable to the materials and construction of these shells.

TC 2 Shells, and their items of equipment, shall be made of aluminium not less than 99.5% pure or of suitable steel not liable to cause hydrogen peroxide to decompose. Where shells are made of aluminium not less than 99.5% pure, the wall thickness need not exceed 15 mm, even where calculation in accordance with 6.8.2.1.17 gives a higher value. In any case, the wall thickness less than 15 mm may be allowed only in the case, when this lower value of the wall thickness has been calculated in accordance with 6.8.2.1.17.

TC 3 The shells shall be made of austenitic steel.

TC 4 Shells shall be provided with an enamel or equivalent protective lining if the material of the shell is attacked by UN No. 3250 chloroacetic acid.

TC 5 Shells shall be provided with a lead lining not less than 5 mm thick or an equivalent lining.

TC 6 Where the use of aluminium is necessary for tanks, such tanks shall be made of aluminium not less than 99.5% pure; the wall thickness need not exceed 15 mm even where calculation in accordance with 6.8.2.1.17 gives a higher value. In any case, the wall thickness less than 15 mm may be allowed only in the case, when this lower value of the wall thickness has been calculated in accordance with 6.8.2.1.17.

TC 7 (Reserved)

(b) Items of equipment (TE)

TE 1 (Deleted)

TE 2 (Deleted)

TE 3 Tanks shall in addition meet the following requirements:

the heating device shall not penetrate into, but shall be exterior to the shell. However, a pipe used for extracting the phosphorus may be equipped with a heating jacket. The device heating the jacket shall be so regulated as to prevent the temperature of the phosphorus from exceeding the filling temperature of the shell. Other piping shall enter the shell in its upper part; openings shall be situated above the highest permissible level of the phosphorus and be capable of being completely enclosed under lockable caps.

The tank shall be equipped with a gauging system for verifying the level of the phosphorus and, if water is used as a protective agent, with a fixed gauge mark showing the highest permissible level of the water.

TE 4 Shells shall be equipped with thermal insulation made of materials which are not readily flammable.

TE 5 If shells are equipped with thermal insulation, such insulation shall be made of materials which are not readily flammable.

TE 6 Tanks may be equipped with a device of a design which precludes its obstruction by the substance carried and which prevents leakage and the build-up of excess overpressure or underpressure inside the shell

TE 7 The shell-discharge system shall be equipped with two mutually independent shut-off devices mounted in series, the first taking the form of a quick-closing internal stop-valve of an approved type and the second that of an external stop-valve, one at each end of the discharge pipe. A blank flange, or another device providing the same measure of security, shall also be fitted at the outlet of each external stop-valve. The internal stop-valve shall be such that if the pipe is wrenched off the stop-valve will remain integral with the shell and in the closed position.

TE 8 The connections to the external pipe-sockets of tanks shall be made of materials not liable to cause decomposition of hydrogen peroxide.

TE 9 Tanks shall be fitted in their upper part with a shut-off device preventing any build-up of excess pressure inside the shell due to the decomposition of the substances carried, any leakage of liquid, and any entry of foreign matter into the shell.

TE 10 The shut-off devices of tanks shall be so designed as to preclude obstruction of the devices by solidified substance during carriage.

Where tanks are sheathed in thermally-insulating material, the material shall be of an inorganic nature and entirely free from combustible matter.

TE 11 Shells and their service equipment shall be so designed as to prevent the entry of foreign matter, leakage of liquid or any building up of dangerous excess pressure inside the shell due to the decomposition of the substances carried. A safety valve preventing the entry of foreign matter also fulfils this provision.

TE 12 Tanks shall be equipped with thermal insulation complying with the requirements of 6.8.3.2.14. The sun shield and any part of the tank not covered by it, or the outer sheathing of a complete lagging, shall be painted white or finished in bright metal. The paint shall be cleaned before each transport journey and renewed in case of yellowing or deterioration. The thermal insulation shall be free from combustible matter.

Tanks shall be fitted with temperature sensing devices.

Tanks shall be fitted with safety valves and emergency pressure-relief devices. Vacuum-relief devices may also be used. Emergency pressure-relief devices shall operate at pressures determined according to both the properties of the organic peroxide and the construction characteristics of the tank. Fusible elements shall not be permitted in the body of the shell.

Tanks shall be fitted with spring-loaded safety valves to prevent significant pressure build-up within the shell of the decomposition products and vapours released at a temperature of 50 °C. The capacity and start-to-discharge pressure of the safety-valve(s) shall be based on the results of the tests specified in special provision TA2. The start-to-discharge pressure shall however in no case be such that liquid could escape from the valve(s) if the tank were overturned.

The emergency-relief devices may be of the spring-loaded or frangible types designed to vent all the decomposition products and vapours evolved during a period of not less than one hour of complete fire engulfment as calculated by the following formula:

$$q = 70961 \times F \times A^{0,82};$$

where:

q = heat absorption [W]

A = wetted area [m^2]

F = insulation factor [-]

F = 1 for non-insulated tanks, or

$$F = \frac{U(923 - T_{PO})}{47032}$$ - for insulated tanks

where:

U = K/L = heat transfer coefficient of the insulation [$W \cdot m^{-2} \cdot K^{-1}$]

K = heat conductivity of insulation layer [$W \cdot m^{-1} \cdot K^{-1}$]

L = thickness of insulation layer [m]

T_{PO}= temperature of peroxide at relieving conditions [K].

The start-to-discharge pressure of the emergency-relief device(s) shall be higher than that above specified and based on the results of the tests referred to in special provision TA 2. The emergency-relief devices shall be dimensioned in such a way that the maximum pressure in the tank never exceeds the test pressure of the tank.

Note: *An example of a method to determine the size of emergency-relief devices is given in Appendix 5 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria.*

For tanks equipped with thermal insulation consisting of a complete cladding, the capacity and setting of the emergency-relief device(s) shall be determined assuming a loss of insulation from 1% of the surface area.

Vacuum-relief devices and spring-loaded safety valves of tanks shall be provided with flame arresters unless the substances to be carried and their decomposition products are non-combustible. Due attention shall be paid to the reduction of the relief capacity caused by the flame arrester

TE 13 Tanks shall be thermally insulated and fitted with a heating device on the outside.

TE 14 Tanks shall be equipped with thermal insulation. The thermal insulation directly in contact with the shell shall have an ignition temperature at least 50 °C higher than the maximum temperature for which the tank was designed.

TE 15 (Reserved)

TE 16	No part of the tank-wagon may be of wood, unless this is protected by a suitable coating.	(Reserved)
TE 17	For demountable tanks[22], the following requirements apply: (a) they shall be so fixed on the underframe of the wagon that they cannot move; (b) they shall not be interconnected by a manifold; (c) if they can be rolled, the valves shall be pro-vided with protective caps.	(Reserved)

TE 18 (Reserved)

TE 19 (Reserved)

TE 20 Notwithstanding the other tank-codes which are permitted in the hierarchy of tanks of the rationalized approach in 4.3.4.1.2, tanks shall be equipped with a safety valve.

TE 21 The closures shall be protected with lockable caps.

TE 22	In order to reduce the extent of damage in the event of a collision shock or accident, each end of tank-wagons for substances carried in the liquid state and gases or battery-wagons shall be capable of absorbing at least 800 kJ of energy by means of elastic or plastic deformation of defined components of the subframe or by means of a similar procedure (e.g. crash elements). The energy absorption shall be determined in relation to a collision on a straight track. Energy absorption by means of plastic deformation shall only occur in conditions other than those encountered during normal conditions of rail transport (impact speed higher than 12 km/h or individual buffer force greater than 1500 kN). Energy absorption of not more than 800 kJ at each end of the wagon shall not lead to transfer of energy to the shell which could cause visible, permanent deformation of the shell. The requirements of this special provision are deemed to be met if crashworthy buffers that conform to the document No 45 and No 46 of *the List* are used. The requirements of this special provision are deemed to be met by tank-wagons with an automatic coupling device equipped with energy absorption elements capable of absorbing at least 140 kJ at each end of the	(Reserved)

[22] *For the definition of "demountable tank", see 1.2.1*.

wagon.

TE 23 Tanks shall be equipped with a device of a design which precludes its obstruction by the substance carried and which prevents leakage and the build-up of excess overpressure or underpressure inside the shell.

TE 24 (Reserved)

TE 25	Shells of tank-wagons shall also be protected against the overriding of buffers and derailment or, failing that, to limit damage when buffers override by at least one of the following measures. Measures to avoid overriding a) Device to protect against the overriding of buffers The device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall ensure that the sub-frames of the wagons remain on the same horizontal level. The following requirements shall be fulfilled - The device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall not interfere with the normal operation of the wagons (for example negotiating curves, Berne rectangle, shunter's handle). The device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall permit the free taking of curves by another wagon fitted with a device to protect against the overriding of buffers in a curve of 75 m radius). - The device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall not interfere with the normal functioning of the buffers (elastic or plastic deformation) (see also special provision TE22 in 6.8.4 (b)). - The device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall function independently of the condition of the load and the wear and tear of the wagons concerned. - The device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall withstand a vertical force (upwards or downwards) of 150 kN - The device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall be effective irrespective of whether the other wagon concerned is fitted with a device to protect against the overriding of buffers. It shall not be possible for devices to protect against the overriding of buffers to obstruct each other. - The increase in the overhang for fixing the device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall be less than 20 mm. - The width of the device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall be at least as big as	(Reserved)

the width of the buffer head (with the exception of the device to protect against the overriding of buffers located above the left-hand footboard, which shall be tangent to the free space for the shunter, although the maximum width of the buffer must be covered).

- A device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall be located above every buffer.

- The device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall permit the attachment of buffers prescribed in documents No 47 and 48 of *the List* and other documents, and shall not present an obstacle to maintenance work.

- The device to protect against the overriding of buffers shall be built in such a way that the risk of penetration of the tank end is not in-creased in the event of a shock.

Measures to limit damage when buffers override

(b) Increasing the wall thickness of the tank ends or using other materials with a greater energy absorption capacity

The wall thickness of the tank ends shall be at least 12 mm.

However, the wall thickness of the ends of tanks for the carriage of gases UN 1017 chlorine, UN 1749 chlorine trifluoride, UN 2189 di-chlorosilane, UN 2901 bromine chloride and UN 3057 trifluoroacetyl chloride shall in this case be at least 18 mm.

(c) Sandwich cover for tank ends

If protection is provided by a sandwich cover, it shall cover the entire area of the tank ends and shall have a specific energy absorption capacity of at least 22 kJ (corresponding to a wall thickness of 6 mm), which shall be measured in accordance with the method described in Annex B to document Nos 38, 39 and 40 of *the List* "Tanks for the transport of dangerous goods – Metallic tanks with a working
pressure not exceeding 0.5 bar – Design and construction". If the risk of corrosion cannot be eliminated by structural measures, it shall be made possible to undertake an inspection of the external wall of the tank end, e.g. by providing a removable cover.

(d) Protective shield at each end of the wagon

If a protective shield is used at each end of the wagon, the following requirements shall apply:

– the protective shield shall cover the width of the tank in each case, up to the respective height. In addition, the width of the protective shield shall, over the entire height of the shield, be at least as wide as the distance defined by the outside edge of the buffer heads;

– the height of the protective shield, measured from the top edge of the headstock, shall cover

- either two thirds of the tank diameter
- or at least 900 mm and shall in addition be equipped at the top edge with an arresting device for climbing buffers;

– the protective shield shall have a minimum wall thickness of 6 mm;

– the protective shield and its attachment points shall be such that the possibility of the tank ends being penetrated by the protective shield itself is minimized.

(e) Protective shield at each end of wagons fitted with automatic couplers.

If a protective shield is used at each end of the wagon, the following requirements shall apply:

– the protective shield shall cover the tank end to a height of at least 1100 mm, measured from the top edge of the headstock, the couplers shall be fitted with anticreep devices to prevent unintentional uncoupling and the protective shield shall, over the entire height of the shield, be at least 1200 mm wide;

– the protective shield shall have a minimum wall thickness of 12 mm;

– the protective shield and its attachment points shall be such that the possibility of the tank ends being penetrated by the protective shield itself is minimized.

The wall thicknesses specified in b), c) and d) above relate to reference steel. If other materials are used, except if mild steel is used, the equivalent thickness shall be calculated in accordance with the formula in 6.8.2.1.18. The values of Rm and A to be used shall be specified minimum values according to material standards.

TE26 All filling and discharge connections, including those in the vapour phase, of tanks intended for the carriage of flammable refrigerated liquefied gases shall be equipped with an instant closing automatic stop-valve (see 6.8.3.2.3) as close as possible to the tank.

(c) Type approval (TA)

TA 1 Tanks shall not be approved for the carriage of organic substances.

TA 2 This substance may be carried in tank-wagons or tank-containers under the conditions laid down by the competent authority of the country of origin, if, on the basis of the tests mentioned below, the competent authority is satisfied that such a transport operation can be carried out safely.

If the country of origin is not an SMGS Contracting State, these conditions shall be recognized by the competent authority of the first SMGS Contracting State reached by the consignment.

For the type approval tests shall be undertaken:

– to prove the compatibility of all materials normally in contact with the substance during carriage;

– to provide data to facilitate the design of the emergency pressure-relief devices and safety valves taking into account the design characteristics of the tank; and

– to establish any special requirements necessary for the safe carriage of the substance.

The test results shall be included in the report for the type approval.

TA 3 This substance may be carried only in tanks with the tank code LGAV or SGAV; the hierarchy in 4.3.4.1.2 is not applicable.

TA 4 The conformity assessment procedures of section 1.8.7 shall be applied by the competent authority or inspection body, its delegate or inspection body conforming to 1.8.6.2, 1.8.6.4, 1.8.6.3 and accredited to EN ISO/IEC 17020:2012 (except clause 8.1.3) type A.

TA 5 This substance may only be carried in tanks with tank code S2.65AN(+); the hierarchy in 4.3.4.1.2 is not applicable.

(d) Inspetions and tests (TT)

TT 1 Tanks of pure aluminium need to be subjected to the initial and periodic hydraulic pressure tests at a pressure of only 250 kPa (2.5 bar) (gauge pressure).

TT 2 The condition of the lining of shells shall be inspected every year by an inspection body by the competent authority, who shall inspect the inside of the shell.(see the paragraph 4.3.5 of the special provision TU43)

TT 3	(Reserved)	By derogation from the requirements of 6.8.2.4.2, periodic inspections shall take place at least every eight years and shall include a thickness check using suitable instruments. For such tanks, the leakproof-ness test and check for which provision is made in 6.8.2.4.3 shall be carried out at least every four years.

TT 4 (reserved)

TT 5 The hydraulic pressure tests shall take place at least every

	4 years	2½ years.
TT 6	The periodic inspection shall be carried out at least every 4 years.	(Reserved)

TT 7 Notwithstanding the requirements of 6.8.2.4.2, the periodic internal inspection may be re-placed by a programme approved by the competent authority.

TT 8 Tanks on which the proper shipping name required for the entry UN 1005 AMMONIA, ANHY-DROUS is marked in accordance with 6.8.3.5.1 to 6.8.3.5.3 and constructed of fine-grained steel with a yield strength of more than 400 H/mm^2 in accordance with the material standard, shall be subjected at each periodic inspection according to 6.8.2.4.2, to magnetic particle inspections to detect surface cracking.

For the lower part of each shell at least 20% of the length of each circumferential and longitudinal weld shall, together with all nozzle welds and any repair or ground areas, be inspected.

If the marking of the substance on the tank or tank plate is removed, a magnetic particle inspection shall be carried out and these actions recorded in the inspection certificate attached to the tank record.

Such magnetic particle inspections shall be carried out by a competent person qualified for this method according to EN ISO 9712:2012 (Non-destructive testing – Qualification and certification of NDT personnel – General requirements).

TT 9 For inspections and tests (including supervision of the manufacture) the procedures of section 1.8.7 shall be applied by the competent authority or inspection body, its delegate or inspection body conforming to 1.8.6.3 and accredited according to EN ISO/IEC 17020:2012 (except clause 8.1.3) type A.

TT10 The periodic inspections according to 6.8.2.4.2 shall take place:

at least every 4 years	at least every 2,5 years.

(e) Marking (TM)

Note: *These particulars shall be in an official language of the country of approval, and also, if that language is not Russian, in Russian, unless any agreements concluded between the countries concerned in the transport operation provide otherwise. This inscription is allowed in English, German or French language if the carriage is preceded by the carriage which is not ruled by Annex 2 to SMGS.*

TM 1 Tanks shall bear in addition to the particulars prescribed in 6.8.2.5.2, the words: "DO NOT OPEN DURING CARRIAGE. LIABLE TO SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION." (see also the Note above).

TM 2 Tanks shall bear in addition to the particulars prescribed in 6.8.2.5.2, the words: "DO NOT OPEN DURING CARRIAGE. GIVES OFF FLAMMABLE GASES ON CONTACT WITH WATER." (see also the Note above).

TM 3 Tanks shall also bear, on the plate prescribed in 6.8.2.5.1, the proper shipping name and the maximum permissible load mass in kg for this substance

The load limits in accordance with 6.8.2.5.2 shall be determined in the light of the maximum permissible load mass of the shell, depending on the substance carried.	

TM 4 For tanks the following additional particulars shall be marked by stamping or by any other similar method on the plate prescribed in 6.8.2.5.2 or directly on the shell itself, if the walls are so reinforced that the strength of the tank is not impaired:

- the chemical name with the approved concentration of the substance concerned.

TM 5 Tanks shall bear, in addition to the particulars referred to in 6.8.2.5.1 the date (month, year) of the most recent inspection of the internal condition of the shell.

TM 6

Tank-wagons shall bear an orange band in accordance with 5.3.5.	(Reserved)

TM 7 The trefoil symbol, as described in 5.2.1.7.6, shall be marked by stamping or any other equivalent method on the plate described in 6.8.2.5.1. This trefoil may be engraved directly on

the walls of the shell itself, if the walls are so reinforced that the strength of the shell is not impaired.

6.8.5 REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING THE MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION OF SHELLS OF TANK-WAGONS AND TANK-CONTAINERS FOR WHICH A TEST PRESSURE NOT LESS THAN 1 MPa (10 bar) IS REQUIRED, AND OF SHELLS OF TANK-WAGONS AND TANK-CONTAINERS INTENDED FOR THE CARRIAGE OF REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES OF CLASS 2

6.8.5.1 Materials and shells

6.8.5.1.1

a) Shells intended for the carriage of:
– compressed, liquefied gases or dissolved gases of Class 2;
– UN Nos. 1380, 2845, 2870, 3194 and 3391 to 3394 of Class 4.2; and
– UN No. 1052 hydrogen fluoride, anhydrous and UN No.1790 hydrofluoric acid with more than 85% hydrogen fluoride of Class 8
shall be made of steel.

b) Shells constructed of fine-grained steels for the carriage of:

– corrosive gases of Class 2 and UN No. 2073 ammonia solution; and

– UN No. 1052 hydrogen fluoride, anhydrous and UN No.1790 hydrofluoric acid with more than 85% hydrogen fluoride of Class 8

shall be heat-treated for thermal stress relief.

Thermal stress relief shall not be required if:
1) there is no risk of corrosion due to stress cracking; and
2) the mean notch bar impact value in the welding metal, the trasition area and the base material, determined in each case by means of three samples, is an average of 45 J. ISO-V shall be used as a sample. For the base material, the sample shall be tested "crosswise". For the welding material and the transition area, notch position S in the middle of the welding metal or the middle of the transitional area shall be selected. Testing shall be carried out at the lowest operating temperature.

c) Shells intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases of Class 2, shall be made of steel, aluminium, aluminium alloy, copper or copper alloy (e.g. brass). However, shells made of copper or copper alloy shall be allowed only for gases containing no acetylene; ethylene, however, may contain not more than 0.005% acetylene.

d) Only materials appropriate to the lowest and highest working temperatures of the shells and of their fittings and accessories may be used.

6.8.5.1.2 The following materials shall be allowed for the manufacture of shells:

a) steels not subject to brittle fracture at the lowest working temperature (see 6.8.5.2.1):
– mild steels (except for refrigerated liquefied gases of Class 2);
– fine-grained steels, down to a temperature of –60 °C;
– nickel steels (with a nickel content of 0.5 to 9%), down to a temperature of –196 °C, depening on the nickel content;
– austenitic chrome-nickel steels, down to a temperature of –270 °C;
– austenitic-ferritic stainless steels, down to a temperature of -60 °C;

b) aluminium not less than 99.5% pure or aluminium alloys (see 6.8.5.2.2);

c) deoxidized copper not less than 99.9% pure, or copper alloys having a copper content of over 56% (see 6.8.5.2.3).

6.8.5.1.3 a) shells made of steel, aluminium or aluminium alloys shall be either seamless or welded.

b) shells made of austenitic steel, copper or copper alloy may be hard-soldered.

6.8.5.1.4 The fittings and accessories may either be screwed to the shells or be secured thereto as follows:

a) shells made of steel, aluminium or aluminium alloy: by welding;

b) shells made of austenitic steel, of copper or of copper alloy: by welding or hard-soldering.

6.8.5.1.5 The construction of shells and their attachment to the underframe of the wagon or in the container frame shall be such as to preclude with certainty any such reduction in the temperature of the load-bearing components as would be likely to render them brittle. The means of attachment of shells shall themselves be so designed that even when the shell is at its lowest working temperature they still possess the necessary mechanical properties.

6.8.5.2 Test requirements

6.8.5.2.1 Steel shells

The materials used for the manufacture of shells and the weld beads shall, at their lowest woring temperature, but at least at –20 °C, meet at least the following requirements as to impact strength:

– The tests shall be carried out with test-pieces having a V-shaped notch;

– The minimum impact strength (see 6.8.5.3.1 to 6.8.5.3.3) for test-pieces with the longitudinal axis at right angles to the direction of rolling and a V-shaped notch (conforming to ISO R 148) perpendicular to the plate surface, shall be 34 J/cm2 for mild steel (which, because of existing ISO standards, may be tested with test-pieces having the longitudinal axis in the direction of rolling); fine-grained steel; ferritic alloy steel Ni < 5%, ferritic alloy steel 5% ≤ Ni ≤ 9%; or austenitic Cr-Ni steel; or austenitic-ferritic stainless steel;

– In the case of austenitic steels, only the weld bead need be subjected to an impact-strength test;

– For working temperatures below –196 °C the impact-strength test is not performed at the lowest working temperature, but at –196 °C.

6.8.5.2.2 Shells made of aluminium or aluminium alloy

The seams of shells shall meet the requirements laid down by the competent authority.

6.8.5.2.3 Shells made of copper or copper alloy

It is not necessary to carry out tests to determine whether the impact strength is adequate.

6.8.5.3 Impact-strength tests

6.8.5.3.1 For sheets less than 10 mm but not less than 5 mm thick, test-pieces having a cross-section of 10 mm x e mm, where "e" represents the thickness of the sheet, shall be used. Machining to 7.5 mm or 5 mm is permitted if it is necessary. The minimum value of 34 J/cm2 shall be required in every case.

Note: *No impact-strength test shall be carried out on sheets less than 5 mm thick, or on their weld seams.*

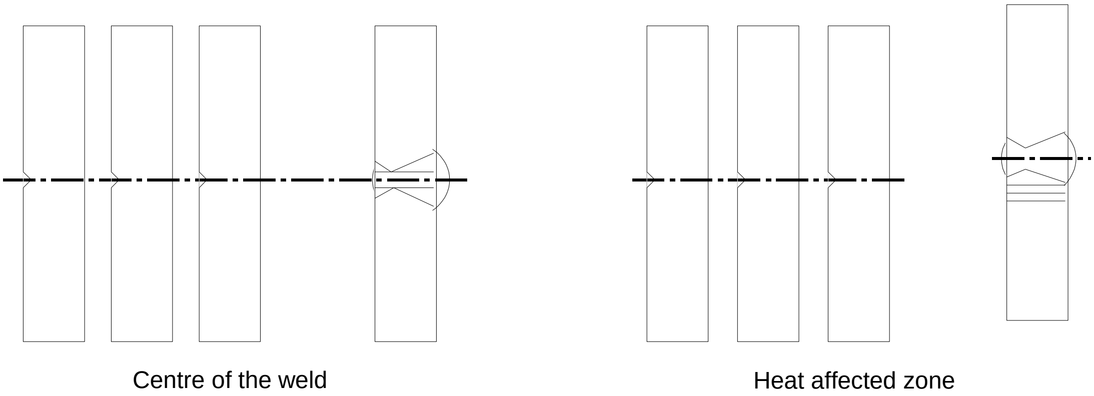
6.8.5.3.2 a) For the purpose of testing sheets, the impact strength shall be determined on three test-pieces. Test-pieces shall be taken at right angles to the direction of rolling; however, for mild steel they may be taken in the direction of rolling.

b) For testing weld seams the test-pieces shall be taken as follows:

when ≤10 mm:

3 test-pieces with the notch at the centre of the weld

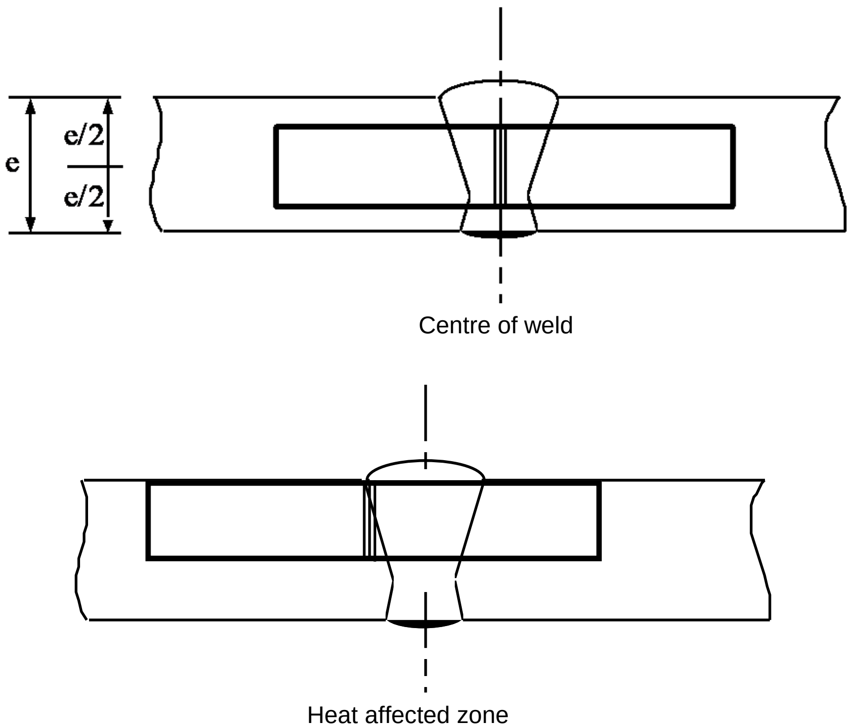
3 test-pieces with the notch in the centre of the heat affected zone (the V-notch to cross the fusion boundary at the centre of the specimen);



when 10 mm < e ≤20 mm:

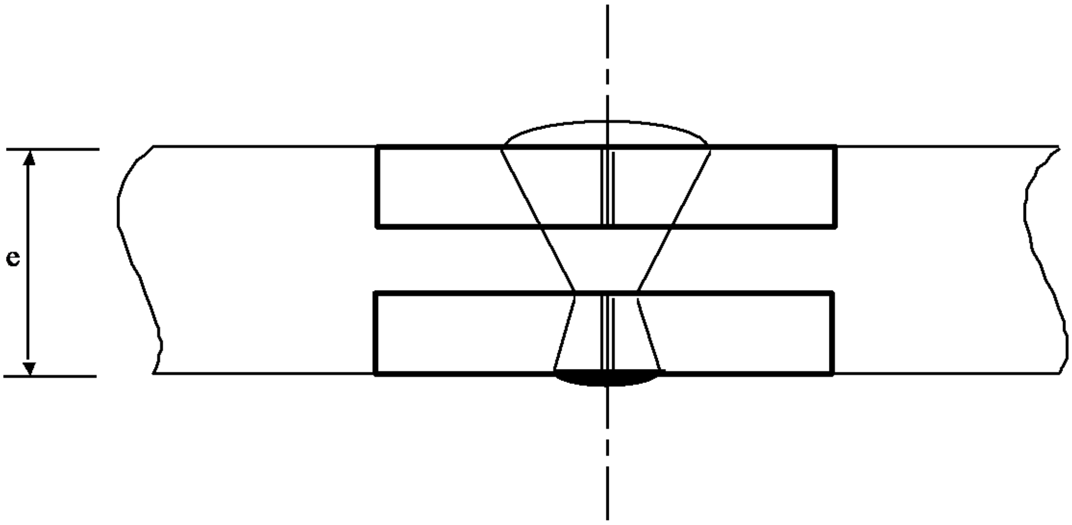
3 test-pieces from the centre of the weld;

3 test-pieces from the heat affected zone (the V-notch to cross the fusion boundary at the center of the specimen).

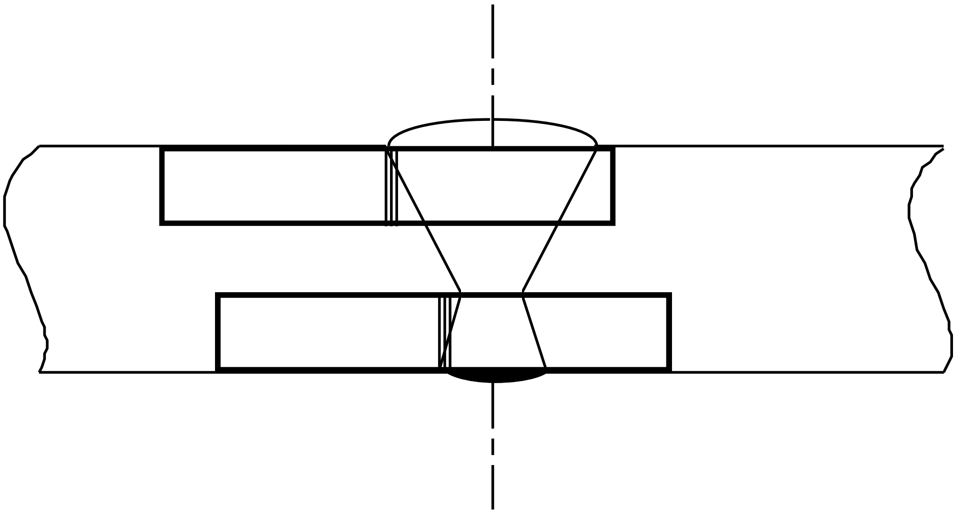


when e > 20 mm:

2 sets of three test-pieces (one set on the upper face, one set on the lower face) at each of the points indicated below (the V-notch to cross the fusion boundary at the centre of the specimen for those taken from the heat affected zone)



Centre of weld



Heat affected zone

6.8.5.3.3

a) For sheets, the average of the three tests shall meet the minimum value of 34 J/cm^2 indicated in 6.8.5.2.1; not more than one of the individual values may be below the minimum value and then not below 24 J/cm^2.

b) For welds, the average value obtained from the three test-pieces taken at the centre of the weld shall not be below the minimum value of 34 J/cm2; not more than one of the individual values may be below the minimum value and then not below 24 J/cm2.

c) For the heat affected zone (the V-notch to cross the fusion boundary at the centre of the specimen) the value obtained from not more than one of the three test-pieces may be below the minimum value of 34 J/cm2, though not below 24 J/cm2.

6.8.5.3.4 If the requirements prescribed in 6.8.5.3.3 are not met, one retest only may be done if:

a) the average value of the first three tests is below the minimum value of 34 J/cm2

b) or more than one of the individual values is less than the minimum value of 34 J/cm2 but not below 24 J/cm2.

6.8.5.3.5. In a repeated impact test on sheets or welds, none of the individual values may be below 34 J/cm^2. The average value of all the results of the original test and of the retest should be equal to or more than the minimum of 34 J/cm^2.

On a repeated impact strength test on the heat-affected zone, none of the individual values may be below 34 J/cm^2

6.8.5.4 Reference to standards

The requirements of 6.8.5.2 and 6.8.5.3 shall be deemed to have been complied with if the following relevant standards have been applied:

EN ISO 21028-1:2016 Cryogenic vessels – Toughness requirements for materials at cryogenic temperature – Part 1: Temperatures below -80 °C

EN ISO 21028-2:2018 Cryogenic vessels – Toughness requirements for materials at cryogenic temperature– Part 2: Temperatures between -80 °C and -20 °C

CHAPTER 6.9
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS WITH SHELLS MADE OF FIBRE-REINFORCED PLASTICS (FRP) MATERIALS

6.9.1 Application and general requirements

6.9.1.1 The requirements of section 6.9.2 apply to portable tanks with an FRP shell intended for the carriage of dangerous goods of Classes 1, 3, 5.1, 6.1, 6.2, 8 and 9 by all modes of transport. In addition to the requirements of this Chapter, unless otherwise specified, the applicable requirements of the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC) 1972, as amended, shall be fulfilled by any multimodal portable tank with FRP shell which meets the definition of a "container" within the terms of that Convention.

6.9.1.2 The requirements of this Chapter do not apply to offshore portable tanks.

6.9.1.3 The requirements of Chapter 4.2 and section 6.7.2 apply to FRP portable tank shells except for those concerning the use of metal materials for the construction of a portable tank shell and additional requirements stated in this Chapter.

6.9.1.4 In recognition of scientific and technological advances, the technical requirements of this Chapter may be varied by alternative arrangements. These alternative arrangements shall offer a level of safety not less than that given by the requirements of this Chapter with respect to compatibility with substances carried and the ability of the FRP portable tank to withstand impact, loading and fire conditions. For international carriage, alternative arrangement FRP portable tanks shall be approved by the applicable competent authorities.

6.9.2 Requirements for the design, construction, inspection and testing of FRP portable tanks

6.9.2.1 ***Definitions***

For the purposes of this section, the definitions of 6.7.2.1 apply except for definitions related to metal materials ("Fine grain steel", "Mild steel" and "Reference steel") for the construction of the shell of a portable tank.

Additionally, the following definitions apply to portable tanks with an FRP shell:

External layer means the part of the shell which is directly exposed to the atmosphere;

Fibre-reinforced plastics (FRP), see 1.2.1;

Filament winding means a process for constructing FRP structures in which continuous reinforcements (filament, tape, or other), either previously impregnated with a matrix material or impregnated during winding, are placed over a rotating mandrel. Generally, the shape is a surface of revolution and may include ends (heads);

FRP shell means a closed part of cylindrical shape with an interior volume intended for carriage of chemical substances;

FRP tank means a portable tank constructed with an FRP shell and ends (heads), service equipment, safety relief devices and other installed equipment;

Glass transition temperature (T_g) means a characteristic value of the temperature range over which the glass transition takes place;

Hand layup means a process for moulding reinforced plastics in which reinforcement and resin are placed on a mould;

Liner means a layer on the inner surface of an FRP shell preventing contact with the dangerous goods being carried;

Mat means a fibre reinforcement made of random, chopped or twisted fibres bonded together as sheets of various length and thickness;

Parallel shell-sample means an FRP specimen, which must be representative of the shell, constructed in parallel to the shell construction if it is not possible to use cut-outs from the shell itself. The parallel shell-sample may be flat or curved;

Representative sample means a sample cut out from the shell;

Resin infusion means an FRP construction method by which dry reinforcement is placed into a matched mould, single sided mould with vacuum bag, or otherwise, and liquid resin is supplied to the part through the use of external applied pressure at the inlet and/or application of full or partial vacuum pressure at the vent;

Structural layer means FRP layers of a shell required to sustain the design loads;

Veil means a thin mat with high absorbency used in FRP product plies where polymeric matrix surplus fraction content is required (surface evenness, chemical resistance, leakage-proof, etc.).

6.9.2.2 ***General design and construction requirements***

6.9.2.2.1 The requirements of 6.7.1 and 6.7.2.2 apply to FRP portable tanks. For areas of the shell that are made from FRP, the following requirements of Chapter 6.7 are exempt: 6.7.2.2.1, 6.7.2.2.9.1, 6.7.2.2.13 and 6.7.2.2.14. Shells shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of a pressure vessel code, applicable to FRP materials, recognized by the competent authority.

In addition, the following requirements apply.

6.9.2.2.2 *Manufacturer's quality system*

6.9.2.2.2.1 The quality system shall contain all the elements, requirements, and provisions adopted by the manufacturer. It shall be documented in a systematic and orderly manner in the form of written policies, procedures, and instructions.

6.9.2.2.2.2 The contents shall in particular include adequate descriptions of:

a) The organizational structure and responsibilities of personnel with regard to design and product quality;

b) The design control and design verification techniques, processes, and procedures that will be used when designing the portable tanks;

c) The relevant manufacturing, quality control, quality assurance and process operation instructions that will be used;

d) Quality records, such as inspection reports, test data and calibration data;

e) Management reviews to ensure the effective operation of the quality system arising from the audits in accordance with 6.9.2.2.2.4;

f) The process describing how customer requirements are met;

g) The process for control of documents and their revision;

h) The means for control of non-conforming portable tanks, purchased components, in-process and final materials; and

i) Training programmes and qualification procedures for relevant personnel.

6.9.2.2.2.3 Under the quality system, the following minimum requirements shall be met for each FRP portable tank manufactured:

a) Use of an inspection and test plan (ITP);

b) Visual inspections;

c) Verification of fibre orientation and mass fraction by means of documented control process;

d) Verification of fibre and resin quality and characteristics by means of certificates or other documentation;

e) Verification of liner quality and characteristics by means of certificates or other documentation;

f) Verification of whichever is applicable of formed thermoplastic resin characteristic or degree of cure of thermoset resin, by direct or indirect means (e.g. Barcol test or differential scanning calorimetry) to be determined in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1.2 h), or by creep testing of a representative sample or parallel shell-sample in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1.2 e) for a period of 100 hours;

g) Documentation of whichever is applicable of thermoplastic resin forming processes or thermoset resin cure and post-cure processes; and

h) Retention and archiving of shell samples for future inspection and shell verification (e.g. from manhole cut out) for a period of 5 years.

6.9.2.2.2.4 Audit of the quality system

The quality system shall be initially assessed to determine whether it meets the requirements in 6.9.2.2.2.1 to 6.9.2.2.2.3 to the satisfaction of the competent authority.

The manufacturer shall be notified of the results of the audit. The notification shall contain the conclusions of the audit and any corrective actions required.

Periodic audits shall be carried out, to the satisfaction of the competent authority, to ensure that the manufacturer maintains and applies the quality system. Reports of the periodic audits shall be provided to the manufacturer.

6.9.2.2.2.5 Maintenance of the quality system

The manufacturer shall maintain the quality system as approved in order that it remains adequate and efficient.

The manufacturer shall notify the competent authority that approved the quality system of any intended changes. The proposed changes shall be evaluated to determine whether the amended quality system will still satisfy the requirements in 6.9.2.2.2.1 to 6.9.2.2.2.3.

6.9.2.2.3 *FRP Shells*

6.9.2.2.3.1 FRP shells shall have a secure connection with structural elements of the portable tank frame. FRP shell supports and attachments to the frame shall cause no local stress concentrations exceeding the design allowables of the shell structure in accordance with the provisions stated in this Chapter for all operating and test conditions.

6.9.2.2.3.2 Shells shall be made of suitable materials, capable of operating within a minimum design temperature range of -40 °C to +50 °C, unless temperature ranges are specified for specific more severe climatic or operating conditions (e.g. heating elements), by the competent authority of the country where the transport operation is being performed.

6.9.2.2.3.3 If a heating system is installed, it shall comply with 6.7.2.5.12 to 6.7.2.5.15 and with the following requirements:

a) The maximum operating temperature of the heating elements integrated or connected to the shell shall not exceed the maximum design temperature of the tank;

b) The heating elements shall be designed, controlled and utilized so that the temperature of the carried substance cannot exceed the maximum design temperature of the tank or a value at which the internal pressure exceeds MAWP; and

c) Structures of the tank and its heating elements shall allow examination of the shell with respect to possible effects of overheating.

6.9.2.2.3.4 Shells shall consist of the following elements:

– Liner;

– Structural layer;

– External layer.

Note: *The elements may be combined if all applicable functional criteria are met.*

6.9.2.2.3.5 The liner is the inner element of the shell designed as the primary barrier to provide for the long-term chemical resistance in relation to the substances to be carried, to prevent any dangerous reaction with the contents or the formation of dangerous compounds and any substantial weakening of the structural layer owing to the diffusion of products through the liner. Chemical compatibility shall be verified in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1.3.

The liner may be an FRP liner or a thermoplastic liner.

6.9.2.2.3.6 FRP liners shall consist of the following two components:

a) Surface layer ("gel-coat"): adequate resin rich surface layer, reinforced with a veil, compatible with the resin and contents. This layer shall have a maximum fibre mass content of 30% and have a minimum thickness of 0.25 mm and a maximum thickness of 0.60 mm;

b) Strengthening layer(s): layer or several layers with a minimum thickness of 2 mm, containing a minimum of 900 g/m² of glass mat or chopped fibres with a mass content in glass of not less than 30% unless equivalent safety is demonstrated for a lower glass content.

6.9.2.2.3.7 If the liner consists of thermoplastic sheets, they shall be welded together in the required shape, using a qualified welding procedure and personnel. Welded liners shall have a layer of electrically conductive media placed against the non-liquid contact surface of the welds to facilitate spark testing. Durable bonding between liners and the structural layer shall be achieved by the use of an appropriate method.

6.9.2.2.3.8 The structural layer shall be designed to withstand the design loads according to 6.7.2.2.12, 6.9.2.2.3.1, 6.9.2.3.2, 6.9.2.3.4 and 6.9.2.3.6.

6.9.2.2.3.9 The external layer of resin or paint shall provide adequate protection of the structural layers of the tank from environmental and service exposure, including to UV radiation and salt fog, and occasional splash exposure to cargoes.

6.9.2.2.3.10 Resins

The processing of the resin mixture shall be carried out in compliance with the recommendations of the supplier. These resins can be:

– Unsaturated polyester resins;

– Vinyl ester resins;

– Epoxy resins;

– Phenolic resins;

– Thermoplastic resins.

The resin heat distortion temperature (HDT), determined in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1.1 shall be at least 20 °C higher than the maximum design temperature of the shell as defined in 6.9.2.2.3.2, but shall in any case not be lower than 70 °C.

6.9.2.2.3.11 Reinforcement material

The reinforcement material of the structural layers shall be selected such that they meet the requirements of the structural layer.

For the liner glass fibres of at a minimum type C or ECR according to ISO 2078:1993 + Amd 1:2015 shall be used. Thermoplastic veils may only be used for the liner when their compatibility with the intended contents has been demonstrated.

6.9.2.2.3.12 Additives

Additives necessary for the treatment of the resin, such as catalysts, accelerators, hardeners and thixotropic substances as well as materials used to improve the tank, such as fillers, colours, pigments etc. shall not cause weakening of the material, taking into account lifetime and temperature expectancy of the design.

6.9.2.2.3.13 FRP shells, their attachments and their service and structural equipment shall be designed to withstand the loads mentioned in 6.7.2.2.12, 6.9.2.2.3, 6.9.2.3.2, 6.9.2.3.4 and 6.9.2.3.6 without loss of contents (other than quantities of gas escaping through any degassing vents) during the design lifetime.

6.9.2.2.3.14 Special requirements for the carriage of substances with a flash-point of not more than 60 °C

6.9.2.2.3.14.1 FRP tanks used for the carriage of flammable liquids with a flash-point of not more than 60 °C shall be constructed to ensure the elimination of static electricity from the various component parts to avoid the accumulation of dangerous charges.

6.9.2.2.3.14.2 The electrical surface resistance of the inside and outside of the shell as established by measurements shall not be higher than 109 Ω. This may be achieved by the use of additives in the resin or interlaminate conducting sheets, such as metal or carbon network.

6.9.2.2.3.14.3 The discharge resistance to earth as established by measurements shall not be higher than 107 Ω.

6.9.2.2.3.14.4 All components of the shell shall be electrically connected to each other and to the metal parts of the service and structural equipment of the tank. The electrical resistance between components and equipment in contact with each other shall not exceed 10 Ω.

6.9.2.2.3.14.5 The electrical surface-resistance and discharge resistance shall be measured initially on each manufactured tank or a specimen of the shell in accordance with the procedure recognized by the competent authority. In the event of damage to the shell, requiring repair, the electrical resistance shall be re-measured.

6.9.2.2.3.15 The tank shall be designed to withstand, without significant leakage, the effects of a full engulfment in fire for 30 minutes as specified by the test requirements in 6.9.2.7.1.5. Testing may be waived with the agreement of the competent authority, where sufficient proof can be provided by tests with comparable tank designs.

6.9.2.2.3.16 Construction process for FRP shells

6.9.2.2.3.16.1 Filament winding, hand layup, resin infusion or other appropriate composite production processes shall be used for construction of FRP shells.

6.9.2.2.3.16.2 The weight of the fibre reinforcement shall conform to that set forth in the procedure specification with a tolerance of +10 % and –0 %. One or more of the fibre types specified in 6.9.2.2.3.11 and in the procedure specification shall be used for reinforcement of shells.

6.9.2.2.3.16.3 The resin system shall be one of the resin systems specified in 6.9.2.2.3.10. No filler, pigment or dye additions shall be used which will interfere with the natural colour of the resin except as permitted by the procedure specification.

6.9.2.3 ***Design criteria***

6.9.2.3.1 FRP shells shall be of a design capable of being stress-analysed mathematically or experimentally by resistance strain gauges or by other methods approved by the competent authority.

6.9.2.3.2 FRP shells shall be designed and constructed to withstand the test pressure. Specific provisions are laid down for certain substances in the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in column (10) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5, or by a portable tank special provision indicated in column (11) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and described in 4.2.5.3. The minimum wall thickness of the FRP shell shall not be less than that specified in 6.9.2.4.

6.9.2.3.3 At the specified test pressure the maximum tensile relative deformation measured in mm/mm in the shell shall not result in the formation of microcracks, and therefore not be greater than the first measured point of elongation based fracture or damage of the resin, measured during tensile tests prescribed under 6.9.2.7.1.2 c).

6.9.2.3.4 For internal test pressure, external design pressure specified in 6.7.2.2.10, static loads specified in 6.7.2.2.12 and static gravity loads caused by the contents with the maximum density specified for the design and at maximum filling degree, failure criteria (FC) in the longitudinal direction, circumferential direction, and any other in-plane direction of the composite layup shall not exceed the following value:

$$FC \leq \frac{1}{K}$$

where:

$$K = K_0 \times K_1 \times K_2 \times K_3 \times K_4 \times K_5$$

where:

K shall have a minimum value of 4;

K_0 is a strength factor. For the general design the value for K0 shall be equal to or more than 1.5. The value of K_0 shall be multiplied by a factor of two, unless the shell is provided with protection against damage consisting of a complete metal skeleton including longitudinal and transverse structural members;

K_1 is a factor related to the deterioration in the material properties due to creep and ageing. It shall be determined by the formula:

$$K_1 = \frac{1}{\alpha\beta}$$

where:

α is the creep factor;

β is the ageing factor determined in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1.2 e) and f), respectively. When used in calculation, factors α and β shall be between 0 and 1.

Alternatively, a conservative value of K_1 = 2 may be applied for the purpose of undertaking the numerical validation exercise in 6.9.2.3.4 (this does not remove the need to perform testing to determine α and β);

K_2 is a factor related to the service temperature and the thermal properties of the resin, determined by the following equation, with a minimum value of 1: K_2 = 1,25 − 0,0125(HDT − 70), where HDT is the heat distortion temperature of the resin, in °C;

K_3 is a factor related to the fatigue of the material; the value of K_3 = 1.75 shall be used unless otherwise agreed with the competent authority. For the dynamic design as outlined in 6.7.2.2.12 the value of K_3 = 1.1 shall be used;

K_4 is a factor related to resin curing and has the following values:

1.0 where curing is carried out in accordance with an approved and documented process, and the quality system described under 6.9.2.2.2 includes verification of degree of cure for each FRP portable tank using a direct measurement approach, such as differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) determined via ISO 11357-2:2016, as per 6.9.2.7.1.2 h);

1.1 where thermoplastic resin forming or thermoset resin curing is carried out in accordance with an approved and documented process, and the quality system described under 6.9.2.2.2 includes verification of whichever is applicable formed thermoplastic resin characteristics or degree of cure of thermoset resin, for each FRP portable tank using an indirect measurement approach as per 6.9.2.7.1.2 h), such as Barcol testing via documents Nos. 50A or 50Б of the *List*, HDT via ISO 75-1:2013, thermo-mechanical analysis (TMA) via ISO 11359-1:2014 or dynamic thermo-mechanical analysis (DMA) via ISO 6721-11:2019;

1.5 in other cases.

K_5 is a factor related to the portable tank instruction in 4.2.5.2.6:

1.0 for T 1 to T 19;

1.33 for T 20;

1.67 for T 21 to T 22.

A design validation exercise using numerical analysis and a suitable composite failure criterion is to be undertaken to verify that that the stresses in the plies in the shell are below the allowables. Suitable composite failure criteria include, but are not limited to, Tsai-Wu, Tsai-Hill, Hashin, Yamada-Sun, Strain Invariant Failure Theory, Maximum Strain, or Maximum Stress. Other relations for the strength criteria are allowed upon agreement with the competent authority. The method and results of this design validation exercise are to be submitted to the competent authority.

The allowables are to be determined using experiments to derive parameters required by the chosen failure criteria combined with factor of safety K, the strength values measured as per 6.9.2.7.1.2 c), and the maximum elongation strain criteria prescribed in 6.9.2.3.5. The analysis of joints is to be undertaken in accordance with the allowables determined in 6.9.2.3.7 and the strength values measured as per 6.9.2.7.1.2 g). Buckling is to be considered in accordance with 6.9.2.3.6. Design of openings and metallic inclusions is to be considered in accordance with 6.9.2.3.8.

6.9.2.3.5 At any of the stresses as defined in 6.7.2.2.12 and 6.9.2.3.4, the resulting elongation in any direction shall not exceed the value indicated in the following table or one tenth of the elongation at fracture of the resin determined by ISO 527-2:2012, whichever is lower.

Examples of known limits are presented in the table below.

Type of resin	Maximum strain in tension (%)
Unsaturated polyester or phenolic	0.2
Vinylester	0.25
Epoxy	0.3
Thermoplastic	See 6.9.2.3.3

6.9.2.3.6 For the external design pressure the minimum safety factor for linear buckling analysis of the shell shall be as defined in the applicable pressure vessel code but not less than three.

6.9.2.3.7 The adhesive bondlines and/or overlay laminates used in the joints, including the end joints, connection between the equipment and shell, the joints of the surge plates and the partitions with the shell shall be capable of withstanding the loads of 6.7.2.2.12, 6.9.2.2.3.1, 6.9.2.3.2, 6.9.2.3.4 and 6.9.2.3.6. In order to avoid concentrations of stresses in the overlay lamination, the applied taper shall not be steeper than 1:6. The shear strength between the overlay laminate and the tank components to which it is bonded shall not be less than:

$$\tau = \gamma \frac{Q}{l} \leq \frac{\tau_R}{K}$$

where:

τ_R is the interlaminar shear strength according to ISO 14130:1997 and Cor 1:2003;

Q is the load per unit width of the interconnection;

K is the safety factor determined as per 6.9.2.3.4;

l is the length of the overlay laminate;

γ is the notch factor relating average joint stress to peak joint stress at failure initiation location.

Other calculation methods for the joints are allowed following approval with the competent authority.

6.9.2.3.8 Metallic flanges and their closures are permitted to be used in FRP shells, under design requirements of 6.7.2. Openings in the FRP shell shall be reinforced to provide at least the same safety factors against the static and dynamic stresses as specified in 6.7.2.2.12, 6.9.2.3.2, 6.9.2.3.4 and 6.9.2.3.6 as that for the shell itself. The number of openings shall be minimized. The axis ratio of oval-shaped openings shall be not more than 2.

If metallic flanges or componentry are integrated into the FRP shell using bonding, then the characterisation method stated in 6.9.2.3.7 shall apply to the joint between the metal and FRP. If the metallic flanges or componentry are fixed in an alternative fashion, e.g. threaded fastener connections, then the appropriate provisions of the relevant pressure vessel standard shall apply.

6.9.2.3.9 Check calculations of the strength of the shell shall be performed by finite element method simulating the shell layups, joints within FRP shell, joints between the FRP shell and the container frame, and openings.

Treatment of singularities shall be undertaken using an appropriate method according to the applicable pressure vessel code.

6.9.2.4 ***Minimum wall thickness of the shell***

6.9.2.4.1 Minimum thickness of the FRP shell shall be confirmed by check calculations of the strength of the shell considering strength requirements given in 6.9.2.3.4.

6.9.2.4.2 Minimum thickness of the FRP shell structural layers shall be determined in accordance with 6.9.2.3.4, however, in any case the minimum thickness of the structural layers shall be at least 3 mm.

6.9.2.5 Equipment components for portable tanks with FRP shell Service equipment, bottom openings, pressure relief devices, gauging devices, supports, frameworks, lifting and tie-down attachments of portable tanks shall meet the requirements of 6.7.2.5 to 6.7.2.17. If any other metallic features are required to be integrated into the FRP shell, then the provisions of 6.9.2.3.8 shall apply.

6.9.2.6 ***Design approval***

6.9.2.6.1 Design approval of FRP portable tanks shall be as per 6.7.2.18 requirements. The following additional requirements apply to FRP portable tanks.

6.9.2.6.2 The prototype test report for the purpose of the design approval shall additionally include the following:

a) Results of the material tests used for FRP shell fabrication in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1 requirements;

b) Results of the ball drop test in accordance with the requirements of 6.9.2.7.1.4.

c) Results the fire resistance test in accordance with provisions of 6.9.2.7.1.5.

6.9.2.6.3 A service life inspection programme shall be established, which shall be a part of the operation manual, to monitor the condition of the tank at periodic inspections. The inspection programme shall focus on the critical stress locations identified in the design analysis performed under 6.9.2.3.4. The inspection method shall take into account the potential damage mode at the critical stress location (e.g. tensile stress or interlaminate stress). The inspection shall be a combination of visual and non-destructive testing (e.g. acoustic emissions, ultrasonic evaluation, thermographic). For heating elements, the service life inspection programme shall allow an examination of the shell or its representative locations to take into account the effects of overheating.

6.9.2.6.4 A representative prototype tank shall be subjected to tests as specified below. For this purpose, service equipment may be replaced by other items if necessary.

6.9.2.6.4.1 The prototype shall be inspected for compliance with the design type specification. This shall include an internal and external inspection and measurement of the main dimensions.

6.9.2.6.4.2 The prototype, equipped with strain gauges at all locations of high strain, as identified by the design validation exercise in accordance with 6.9.2.3.4, shall be subjected to the following loads and the strain shall be recorded:

a) Filled with water to the maximum filling degree. The measuring results shall be used to calibrate the design calculations according to 6.9.2.3.4;

b) Filled with water to the maximum filling degree and subjected to static loads in all three directions mounted by the base corner castings without additional mass applied external to the shell. For comparison with the design calculation according to 6.9.2.3.4 the strains recorded shall be extrapolated in relation to the quotient of the accelerations required in 6.7.2.2.12 and measured;

c) Filled with water and subjected to the specified test pressure. Under this load, the shell shall exhibit no visual damage or leakage.

The stress corresponding to the measured strain level shall not exceed the minimum factor of safety calculated in 6.9.2.3.4 under any of these loading conditions.

6.9.2.7 ***Additional provisions applicable to FRP portable tanks***

6.9.2.7.1 *Material testing*

6.9.2.7.1.1 Resins

Resin tensile elongation shall be determined in accordance with ISO 527-2:2012. The heat distortion temperature (HDT) of the resin shall be determined in accordance with ISO 75-1:2013.

6.9.2.7.1.2 Shell-samples

Prior to testing, all coatings shall be removed from the samples. If shell samples are not possible then parallel shell-samples may be used. The tests shall cover:

a) The thickness of the laminates of the central shell wall and the ends;

b) The mass content and composition of composite reinforcement by ISO 1172:1996 or ISO 14127:2008, as well as orientation and arrangement of reinforcement layers;

c) The tensile strength, elongation at fracture and modulus of elasticity according to ISO 527-4:1997 or ISO 527-5:2009 for the circumferential and longitudinal directions of the shell. For areas of the FRP shell, tests shall be performed on representative laminates in accordance with ISO 527-4:1997 or ISO 527-5:2009, to permit evaluation of the suitability of safety factor (K). A minimum of six specimens per measure of tensile strength shall be used, and the tensile strength shall be taken as the average minus two standard deviations;

d) The bending deflection and strength established by the three-point or four-point bending test according to ISO 14125:1998 + Amd 1:2011 using a sample with a minimum width of 50 mm and a support distance of at least 20 times the wall thickness. A minimum of five specimens shall be used.

e) The creep factor α determined by taking the average result of at least two specimens with the configuration described in (d), subject to creep in three-point or four-point bending, at the maximum design temperature nominated under 6.9.2.2.3.2, for a period of 1 000 hours. The following test is to be undertaken for each specimen:

1) Place specimen into bending apparatus, unloaded, in oven set to maximum design temperature and allow to acclimatise for a period of not less than 60 minutes;

2) Load specimen bending in accordance with ISO 14125:1998 + Amd 1:2011 at flexural stress equal to the strength determined in (d) divided by four. Maintain mechanical load at maximum design temperature without interruption for not less than 1 000 hours;

3) Measure the initial deflection six minutes after full load application in (e) (ii). Specimen shall remain loaded in test rig;

4) Measure the final deflection 1 000 hours after full load application in (e) (ii); and

5) Calculate the creep factor α by dividing the initial deflection from (e) (iii) by the final deflection from e) (iv);

f) The ageing factor β determined by taking the average result of at least two specimens with the configuration described in (d), subject to loading in static three-point or four-point bending, in conjunction with immersion in water at the maximum design temperature nominated under 6.9.2.2.3.2 for a period of 1 000 hours. The following test is to be undertaken for each specimen:

1) Prior to testing or conditioning, specimens shall be dried in an oven at 80 °C for a period of 24 hours;

2) The specimen shall be loaded in three-point or four-point bending at ambient temperature, in accordance with ISO 14125:1998 + Amd 1:2011, at the flexural stress level equal to the strength determined in (d) divided by four. Measure the initial deflection six minutes after full load application. Remove specimen from test rig;

3) Immerse unloaded specimen in water at the maximum design temperature for a period of not less than 1 000 hours without interruption to the water conditioning period. When conditioning period has lapsed, remove specimens, keep damp at ambient temperature, and complete f) 4) within three days;

4) The specimen shall be subject to second round of static loading, in a manner identical to f) 2). Measure the final deflection six minutes after full load application. Remove specimen from test rig; and

5) Calculate the ageing factor β by dividing the initial deflection from (f) (ii) by the final deflection from f) 4);

g) The interlaminar shear strength of the joints measured by testing representative samples in accordance with ISO 14130:1997;

h) The efficiency of whichever is applicable of thermoplastic resin forming characteristics or thermoset resin cure and post-cure processes for laminates determined using one or more of the following methods:

1) Direct measurement of formed thermoplastic resin characteristics or thermoset resin degree of cure: glass transition temperature (Tg) or melting temperature (Tm) determined using differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) via ISO 11357-2:2016; or

2) Indirect measurement of formed thermoplastic resin characteristics or thermoset resin degree of cure:

– HDT via ISO 75-1:2013;

– Tg or Tm using thermo-mechanical analysis (TMA) via ISO 11359-1:2014;

– Dynamic thermo-mechanical analysis (DMA) via ISO 6721-11:2019;

– Barcol testing via documents Nos. 50A or 50Б of the *List*.

6.9.2.7.1.3 The chemical compatibility of the liner and chemical contact surfaces of service equipment with the substances to be carried shall be demonstrated by one of the following methods. This demonstration shall account for all aspects of the compatibility of the materials of the shell and its equipment with the substances to be carried, including chemical deterioration of the shell, initiation of critical reactions of the contents and dangerous reactions between both.

a) In order to establish any deterioration of the shell, representative samples taken from the shell, including any liners with welds, shall be subjected to the chemical compatibility test according to document No. 51 of the *List* for a period of 1 000 hours at 50 °C or the maximum temperature at which a particular substance is approved for carriage. Compared with a virgin sample, the loss of strength and elasticity modulus measured by the bending test according to document No. 50 of the *List* shall not exceed 25 %. Cracks, bubbles, pitting effects as well as separation of layers and liners and roughness shall not be acceptable;

b) Certified and documented data of positive experiences on the compatibility of filling substances in question with the materials of the shell with which they come into contact at given temperatures, times and other relevant service conditions;

c) Technical data published in relevant literature, standards or other sources, acceptable to the competent authority;

d) Upon agreement with the competent authority other methods of chemical compatibility verification may be used.

6.9.2.7.1.4 Ball drop test as per document No. 52 of the *List*

The prototype shall be subjected to the ball drop test according to document No. 52 of the *List*, No. 6.6. No visible damage inside or outside the tank shall occur.

6.9.2.7.1.5 Fire resistance test

6.9.2.7.1.5.1 A representative prototype tank with its service and structural equipment in place and filled to 80 % of its maximum capacity with water, shall be exposed to a full engulfment in fire for 30 minutes, caused by an open heating oil pool fire or any other type of fire with the same effect. The fire shall be equivalent to a theoretical fire with a flame temperature of 800 °C, emissivity of 0.9 and to the tank a heat transfer coefficient of 10 W/(m2K) and surface absorptivity of 0.8. A minimum net heat flux of 75 kW/m2 shall be calibrated according to ISO 21843:2018. The dimensions of the pool shall exceed those of the tank by at least 50 cm to each side and the distance between fuel level and tank shall be between 50 cm and 80 cm. The rest of the tank below liquid level, including openings and closures, shall remain leakproof except for drips.

6.9.2.8 Inspection and testing

6.9.2.8.1 Inspection and testing of portable FRP tanks shall be carried out as per provisions of 6.7.2.19. In addition, welded thermoplastic liners shall be spark tested under a suitable standard, after pressure tests performed in accordance with the periodic inspections specified in 6.7.2.19.4.

6.9.2.8.2 In addition, the initial and periodic inspections shall follow the service life inspection programme and any associated inspection methods per 6.9.2.6.3.

6.9.2.8.3 The initial inspection and test shall verify that construction of the tank is made in accordance with the quality system required by 6.9.2.2.2.

6.9.2.8.4 Additionally, during inspection of the shell the position of the areas heated by heating elements shall be indicated or marked, be available on design drawings or shall be made visible by a suitable technique (e.g. infrared). Examination of the shell shall take into account the effects of overheating, corrosion, erosion, overpressure and mechanical overloading.

6.9.2.9 Retention of samples

Shell samples (e.g. from manhole cut out) for each tank manufactured shall be maintained for future inspection and shell verification for a period of five years from the date of the initial inspection and test and until successful completion of the required five-year periodic inspection.

6.9.2.10 Marking

6.9.2.10.1 The requirements of 6.7.2.20.1 apply to portable tanks with an FRP shell except those of 6.7.2.20.1 f) 2).

6.9.2.10.2 The information required in 6.7.2.20.1 (f) (i) shall be: "Shell structural material: Fibre-reinforced plastic", the reinforcement fibre e.g. "Reinforcement: E-glass" and resin e.g. "Resin: Vinyl Ester".

6.9.2.10.3 Requirements of provision 6.7.2.20.2 apply to portable tank with an FRP shell.

CHAPTER 6.10

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT, TYPE APPROVAL, INSPECTION AND MARKING OF VACUUM-OPERATED WASTE TANKS

Note 1: *For portable tanks and UN multiple element gas containers (MEGCs), see Chapter 6.7; for tank-wagons, demountable tanks, tank-containers and tank swap bodies, with shells made of metallic materials, and battery-wagons and multiple element gas containers (MEGCs) other than UN MEGCs see Chapter 6.8; portable tanks with shells made of fibre-reinforced plastics (FRP) materials, see Chapter 6.9, for tank-wagons designed to be operated on 1520 mm gauge railways, see Chapter 6.20*.

Note 2: *This Chapter applies to tank-containers and tank swap bodies*.

6.10.1 GENERAL

6.10.1.1 Definitions

Note: *A tank which fully complies with the requirements of Chapter 6.8 is not considered to be a "vacuum-operated waste tank*".

6.10.1.1.1. The term "protected area" means the areas located as follows:

a) The lower part of the tank in a zone which extends over a 60 ° angle on either side of the lower generating line;

b) The top part of a tank in a zone which extends over a 30 ° angle on either side of the top generating line.

6.10.1.1 Scope

6.10.1.1.1 The special requirements of 6.10.2 to 6.10.4 complete or modify Chapter 6.8 and are applied to vacuum-operated waste tanks.

Vacuum-operated waste tanks may be equipped with openable ends, if the requirements of Chapter 4.3 allow bottom discharge of the substances to be carried (indicated by the letters "A" or "B" in the tank code given in Column (12) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, in accordance with 4.3.4.1.1).

Vacuum-operated waste tanks shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 6.8, except where overtaken by special requirements in this Chapter. However, the requirements of 6.8.2.1.19 and 6.8.2.1.20 shall not apply.

6.10.2 CONSTRUCTION

6.10.2.1 Tanks shall be designed for a calculation pressure equal to 1.3 times the filling or discharge pressure but not less than 400 kPa (4 bar) (gauge pressure). For the carriage of substances for which a higher calculation pressure of the tank is specified in Chapter 6.8, this higher pressure shall apply.

6.10.2.2 Tanks shall be designed to withstand a negative internal pressure of 100 kPa (1 bar).

6.10.3 ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

6.10.3.1 The items of equipment shall be so arranged as to be protected against the risk of being wrenched off or damaged during carriage or handling. This requirement can be fulfilled by placing items of equipment in a so-called "protected area" (see 6.10.1.1.1).

6.10.3.2 The bottom discharge of shells may be constituted by external piping with a stop-valve fitted as close to the shell as practicable and a second closure which may be a blank flange or other equivalent device.

6.10.3.3 The position and closing direction of the stop-valve(s) connected to the shell, or to any compartment in the case of compartmented shells, shall be unambiguous, and be able to be checked from the ground.

6.10.3.4 In order to avoid any loss of contents in the event of damage to the external filling and discharge fittings (pipes, lateral shut-off devices), the internal stop-valve, or the first external stop-valve (where applicable), and its seatings shall be protected against the danger of being wrenched off by external stresses or shall be so designed as to withstand them. The filling and discharge devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and protective caps (if any) shall be capable of being secured against any unintended opening.

6.10.3.5 The tanks may be equipped with openable ends. Openable ends shall comply with the following conditions:

a) The ends shall be designed to be secured leaktight when closed;
b) Unintentional opening shall not be possible;
c) Where the opening mechanism is power operated the end shall remain securely closed in the event of a power failure;
d) A safety or breakseal device shall be incorporated to ensure that the openable end cannot be opened when there is still a residual over pressure in the tank. This requirement does not apply to openable ends which are power-operated, where the movement is positively controlled. In this case the controls shall be of the dead-man type and be so positioned that the operator can observe the movement of the openable end at all times and is not endangered during opening and closing of the openable end; and
e) Provisions shall be made to protect the openable end and prevent it from being forced open during a roll-over of the tank-container or tank swap body.

6.10.3.6 Vacuum-operated waste tanks which are fitted with an internal piston to assist in the cleaning of the tank or discharging shall be provided with stop-devices to prevent the piston in every operational position being ejected from the tank when a force equivalent to the maximum working pressure of the tank is applied to the piston. The maximum working pressure for tanks or compartments with pneumatic operated piston shall not exceed 100 kPa (1.0 bar). The internal piston shall be constructed in a manner and of materials which will not cause an ignition source when the piston is moved. The internal piston may be used as a compartment provided it is secured in position. Where any of the means by which the internal piston is secured is external to the tank, it shall be placed in a position not liable to accidental damage.

6.10.3.7 The tanks may be equipped with suction booms if:

a) the boom is fitted with an internal or external stop-valve fixed directly to the shell, or directly to a bend that is welded to the shell; a rotation crown wheel can be fitted between the shell or the bend and the external stop valve, if this rotation crown wheel is located in the protected area and the stop-valve control device is protected with a housing or cover against the danger of being wrenched off by external loads;

b) the stop-valve mentioned in (a) is so arranged that carriage with the valve in an open position is prevented; and

c) the boom is constructed in such a way that the tank will not leak as a result of accidental impact on the boom.

6.10.3.8 The tanks shall be fitted with the following additional service equipment:

a) The outlet of a pump/exhauster unit shall be so arranged as to ensure that any flammable or toxic vapours are diverted to a place where they will not cause a danger;

Note: *This requirement may, for example, be complied with by the use of a vertical pipe discharging at the top, or a low-level outlet with a connection which allows attachment of a hose*.

b) A device to prevent immediate passage of flame shall be fitted to all openings of a vacuum pump/exhauster unit which may provide a source of ignition and which is fitted on a tank used for the carriage of flammable wastes, or the tank shall be explosion pressure shock resistant, which means being capable of withstanding without leakage, but allowing deformation, an explosion resulting from the passage of the flame;

c) Pumps which can deliver a positive pressure shall have a safety device fitted in the pipework which can be pressurised. The safety device shall be set to discharge at a pressure not exceeding the maximum working pressure of the tank;

d) A stop-valve shall be fitted between the shell, or the outlet of the overfill prevention device fitted to the shell, and the pipework connecting the shell to the pump/exhauster unit;

e) The tank shall be fitted with a suitable pressure/vacuum manometer which shall be mounted in a position where it can be easily read by the person operating the pump/exhauster unit. A distinguishing line shall be marked on the scale to indicate the maximum working pressure of the tank;

f) The tank, or in case of compartmented tanks, every compartment, shall be equipped with a level indicating device. Glass level-gauges and level-gauges of other suitable transparent material may be used as level indicating devices, provided:

- they form a part of the tank wall and have a resistance to pressure comparable to that of the tank; or they must be fitted external to the tank;
- the top and bottom connections to the tank are equipped with shut-off valves fixed directly to the shell and so arranged that carriage with the valves in an open position is prevented;
- they are suitable for operation at the maximum working pressure of the tank; and
- are placed in a position where they will not be liable to accidental damage.

6.10.3.9 The shells of vacuum-operated waste tanks shall be fitted with a safety valve preceded by a bursting disc. The valve shall be capable of opening automatically at a pressure between 0.9 and 1.0 times the test pressure of the tank to which it is fitted. The use of dead weight or counterweight valves is prohibited.

The bursting disc shall burst at the earliest when the initial opening pressure of the valve is reached and at the latest when this pressure reaches the test pressure of the tank to which it is fitted.

Safety devices shall be of such a type as to resist dynamic stresses, including liquid surge.

The space between the bursting disc and the safety valve shall be provided with a pressure gauge or suitable tell-tale indicator for the detection of disc rupture, pinholing or leakage which could cause a malfunction of the safety valve.

6.10.4 INSPECTION

Vacuum-operated waste tanks shall be subject no later than at least every two and a half years to an examination of the internal condition, in addition to the tests according to 6.8.2.4.3.

CHAPTER 6.11

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF BULK CONTAINERS

6.11.1 (Reserved)

6.11.2 APPLICATION AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

6.11.2.1 Bulk containers and their service and structural equipment shall be designed and constructed to withstand, without loss of contents, the internal pressure of the contents and the stresses of normal filling / discharging and carriage.

6.11.2.2 Where a discharge valve is fitted, it shall be capable of being made secure in the closed position and the whole discharge system shall be suitably protected from damage. Valves having lever closures shall be able to be secured against unintended opening and the open or closed position shall be readily apparent.

6.11.2.3 Code for designating types of bulk container

The following table indicates the codes to be used for designating types of bulk containers:

Types of bulk containers	**Code**
Sheeted bulk container	BK1
Closed bulk container	BK2
Flexible bulk container	BK 3

6.11.2.4 In order to take account of progress in science and technology, the use of alternative arrangements which offer at least equivalent safety as provided by the requirements of this chapter may be considered by the competent authority.

6.11.3 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF CONTAINERS CONFORMING TO THE CSC USED AS BK1 OR BK2 BULK CONTAINERS

6.11.3.1 Design and construction requirements

6.11.3.1.1 The general design and construction requirements of this sub-section are deemed to be met if the bulk container complies with the requirements of ISO 1496-4:1991 "Series 1 Freight containers – Specification and testing – Part 4: Non pressurized containers for dry bulk" and the container is siftproof.

6.11.3.1.2 Containers designed and tested in accordance with ISO 1496-1:1990 "Series 1 Freight containers – Specification and testing – Part 1: General cargo containers for general purposes" shall be equipped with operational equipment which, including its connection to the container, is designed to strengthen the end walls and to improve the longitudinal restraint as necessary to comply with the test requirements of ISO 1496- 4:1991 as relevant.

6.11.3.1.3 Bulk containers shall be sift-proof. Where a liner is used to make the container sift-proof it shall be made of a suitable material. The strength of material used for, and the construction of, the liner shall be appropriate to the capacity of the container and its intended use. Joins and closures of the liner shall withstand pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of handling and carriage. For ventilated bulk containers any liner shall not impair the operation of ventilating devices.

6.11.3.1.4 The operational equipment of bulk containers designed to be emptied by tilting shall be capable of withstanding the total filling mass in the tilted orientation.

6.11.3.1.5 Any movable roof (roof section) or side or end wall shall be fitted with locking devices with securing devices designed to show the locked state to an observer at ground level.

6.11.3.2 Service equipment

6.11.3.2.1 Filling and discharge devices shall be so constructed and arranged as to be protected against the risk of being wrenched off or damaged during carriage and filling/discharging. The filling and discharge devices shall be capable of being secured against unintended opening. The “open” and “closed” position and direction of closure shall be clearly indicated.

6.11.3.2.2 Seals of openings shall be so arranged as to avoid any damage by the operation, filling and emptying of the bulk container.

6.11.3.2.3 Where ventilation is required bulk containers shall be equipped with means of air exchange, either by natural convection, e.g. by openings, or active elements, e.g. fans. The ventilation shall be designed to prevent negative pressures in the container at all times. Ventilating elements of bulk containers for the carriage of flammable substances or substances emitting flammable gases or vapours shall be designed so as not to be a source of ignition.

6.11.3.3 Inspection and testing

6.11.3.3.1 Containers used, maintained and qualified as bulk containers in accordance with the requirements of this section shall be tested and approved in accordance with the CSC.

6.11.3.3.2 Containers used and qualified as bulk containers shall be inspected periodically according to the CSC.

6.11.3.4 Marking

6.11.3.4.1 Containers used as bulk containers shall be marked with a Safety Approval Plate in accordance with the CSC.

6.11.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND APPROVAL OF BK1 AND BK2 BULK CONTAINERS OTHER THAN CONTAINERS CONFORMNG TO THE CSC

Note: *When* containers *conforming to the provisions of this section are used for the carriage of solids in bulk, the following statement shall be shown on the transport document: "Bulk container BK(X)*[1] *approved by the competent authority of …" (see 5.4.1.1.17).*

6.11.4.1 Bulk containers covered in this section include skips, offshore bulk containers, bulk bins, swap bodies, trough shaped containers, roller containers, and load compartments of wagons.

6.11.4.2 These bulk containers shall be designed and constructed so as to be strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage including, as applicable, transshipment between modes of transport

6.11.4.3 (Reserved)

6.11.4.4 These bulk containers shall be approved by the competent authority and the approval shall include the code for designating types of bulk containers in accordance with 6.11.2.3 and the requirements for inspection and testing as appropriate.

---

[1] *(x) shall be replaced with “1” or”2” as appropriate*

6.11.4.5 Where it is necessary to use a liner in order to retain the dangerous goods, it shall meet the provisions of 6.11.3.1.3.

6.11.5 Requirements for the design, construction, inspection and testing of BK 3 flexible bulk containers

6.11.5.1 ***Design and construction requirements***

6.11.5.1.1 Flexible bulk containers shall be sift-proof.

6.11.5.1.2 Flexible bulk containers shall be completely closed to prevent the release of contents.

6.11.5.1.3 Flexible bulk containers shall be waterproof.

6.11.5.1.4 Parts of the flexible bulk container which are in direct contact with dangerous goods:

(a) shall not be affected or significantly weakened by those dangerous goods;

(b) shall not cause a dangerous effect, e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods; and

(c) shall not allow permeation of the dangerous goods that could constitute a danger under normal conditions of carriage.

6.11.5.2 ***Service equipment and handling devices***

6.11.5.2.1 Filling and discharge devices shall be so constructed as to be protected against damage during carriage and handling. The filling and discharge devices shall be secured against unintended opening.

6.11.5.2.2 Slings of the flexible bulk container, if fitted, shall withstand pressure and dynamic forces, which can appear in normal conditions of handling and carriage.

6.11.5.2.3 The handling devices shall be strong enough to withstand repeated use.

6.11.5.3 ***Inspection and testing***

6.11.5.3.1 The design type of each flexible bulk container shall be tested as provided for in 6.11.5 in accordance with procedures established by the competent authority allowing the allocation of the mark and shall be approved by this competent authority.

6.11.5.3.2 Tests shall also be repeated after each modification of the design type, which alters the design, material or manner of construction of a flexible bulk container.

6.11.5.3.3 Tests shall be carried out on flexible bulk containers prepared as for carriage. Flexible bulk containers shall be filled to the maximum mass at which they may be used and the contents shall be evenly distributed. The substances to be carried in the flexible bulk container may be replaced by other substances, except where this would invalidate the results of the test. When another substance is used it shall have the same physical characteristics (mass, grain size, etc.) as the substance to be carried. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the requisite total mass of the flexible bulk container, so long as they are placed so that the test results are not affected.

6.11.5.3.4 Flexible bulk containers shall be manufactured and tested under a quality assurance programme which satisfies the competent authority, in order to ensure that each manufactured flexible bulk container meets the requirements of this Chapter.

6.11.5.3.5 ***Drop test***

6.11.5.3.5.1 *Applicability*

For all types of flexible bulk containers, as a design type test.

6.11.5.3.5.2 *Preparation for testing*

The flexible bulk container shall be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.

6.11.5.3.5.3 *Method of testing*

The flexible bulk container shall be dropped onto a target surface that is non-resilient and horizontal. The target surface shall be:

(a) Integral and massive enough to be immovable;

(b) Flat with a surface kept free from local defects capable of influencing the test results;

(c) Rigid enough to be non-deformable under test conditions and not liable to become damaged by the tests; and

(d) Sufficiently large to ensure that the test flexible bulk container falls entirely upon the surface.

Following the drop, the flexible bulk container shall be restored to the upright position for observation.

6.11.5.3.5.4 Drop height shall be:

Packing group III: 0.8 m.

6.11.5.3.5.5 *Criteria for passing the test*

(a) There shall be no loss of contents. A slight discharge, e.g. from closures or stitch holes, upon impact shall not be considered to be a failure of the flexible bulk container provided that no further leakage occurs after the container has been restored to the upright position;

(b) There shall be no damage, which renders the flexible bulk container unsafe to be carried for salvage or for disposal.

6.11.5.3.6 ***Top lift test***

6.11.5.3.6.1 *Applicability*

For all types of flexible bulk containers as a design type test.

6.11.5.3.6.2 *Preparation for testing*

Flexible bulk containers shall be filled to six times the maximum net mass, the load being evenly distributed.

6.11.5.3.6.3 *Method of testing*

A flexible bulk container shall be lifted in the manner for which it is designed until clear of the floor and maintained in that position for a period of five minutes.

6.11.5.3.6.4 *Criteria for passing the test*

There shall be no damage to the flexible bulk container or its lifting devices which renders the flexible bulk container unsafe for carriage or handling, and no loss of contents.

6.11.5.3.7 **Topple test**

6.11.5.3.7.1 *Applicability*

For all types of flexible bulk containers as a design type test.

6.11.5.3.7.2 *Preparation for testing*

The flexible bulk container shall be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.

6.11.5.3.7.3 Method of testing

A flexible bulk container shall be toppled onto any part of its top by lifting the side furthest from the drop edge upon a target surface that is non-resilient and horizontal. The target surface shall be:

(a) Integral and massive enough to be immovable;

(b) Flat with a surface kept free from local defects capable of influencing the test results;

(c) Rigid enough to be non-deformable under test conditions and not liable to become damaged by the tests; and

(d) Sufficiently large to ensure that the tested flexible bulk container falls entirely upon the surface.

6.11.5.3.7.4 For all flexible bulk containers, the topple height is specified as follows:

Packing group III: 0.8 m.

6.11.5.3.7.5 *Criterion for passing the test*

There shall be no loss of contents. A slight discharge, e.g. from closures or stitch holes, upon impact shall not be considered to be a failure of the flexible bulk container provided that no further leakage occurs.

6.11.5.3.8 ***Righting test***

6.11.5.3.8.1 *Applicability*

For all types of flexible bulk containers designed to be lifted by the top or side part, as a design type test.

6.11.5.3.8.2 *Preparation for testing*

The flexible bulk container shall be filled to not less than 95% of its capacity and to its maximum permissible gross mass.

6.11.5.3.8.3 *Method of testing*

The flexible bulk container, lying on its side, shall be lifted at a speed of at least 0.1 m/s to an upright position, clear of the floor, by no more than half of the lifting devices.

6.11.5.3.8.4 *Criterion for passing the test*

There shall be no damage to the flexible bulk container or its lifting devices which renders the flexible bulk container unsafe for carriage or handling.

6.11.5.3.9 ***Tear test***

6.11.5.3.9.1 *Applicability*

For all types of flexible bulk containers as a design type test.

6.11.5.3.9.2 *Preparation for testing*

The flexible bulk container shall be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.

6.11.5.3.9.3 *Method of testing*

With the flexible bulk container placed on the ground, a 300 mm cut shall be made, completely penetrating all layers of the flexible bulk container on a wall of a wide face. The cut shall be made at a 45º angle to the principal axis of the flexible bulk container, halfway between the bottom surface and the top level of the contents. The flexible bulk container shall then be subjected to a uniformly distributed superimposed load equivalent to twice the maximum gross mass. The load must be applied for at least fifteen minutes. A flexible bulk container which is designed to be lifted from the top or the side shall, after removal of the superimposed load, be lifted clear of the floor and maintained in that position for a period of fifteen minutes.

6.11.5.3.9.4 Criterion for passing the test
The cut shall not propagate more than 25% of its original length.

6.11.5.3.10 **Stacking test**

6.11.5.3.10.1 Applicability
For all types of flexible bulk containers as a design type test.

6.11.5.3.10.2 Preparation for testing
The flexible bulk container shall be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.

6.11.5.3.10.3 Method of testing
The flexible bulk container shall be subjected to a force applied to its top surface that is four times the design load-carrying capacity for 24 hours.

6.11.5.3.10.4 Criterion for passing the test

There shall be no loss of contents during the test or after removal of the load.

6.11.5.4 **Test report**

6.11.5.4.1 A test report containing at least the following particulars shall be drawn up and shall be available to the users of the flexible bulk container:

1. Name and address of the test facility;

2. Name and address of applicant (where appropriate);

3. Unique test report identification;

4. Date of the test report;

5. Manufacturer of the flexible bulk container;

6. Description of the flexible bulk container design type (e.g. dimensions, materials, closures, thickness, etc) and/or photograph(s);

7. Maximum capacity/maximum permissible gross mass;

8. Characteristics of test contents, e.g. particle size for solids;

9. Test descriptions and results;

10. The test report shall be signed with the name and status of the signatory.

6.11.5.4.2 The test report shall contain statements that the flexible bulk container prepared as for carriage was tested in accordance with the appropriate provisions of this Chapter and that the use of other containment methods or components may render it invalid. A copy of the test report shall be available to the competent authority.

6.11.5.5 ***Marking***

6.11.5.5.1 Each flexible bulk container manufactured and intended for use according to the provisions of shall bear marks that are durable, legible and placed in a location so as to be readily visible. Letters, numerals and symbols shall be at least 24 mm high and shall show:

(a) The United Nations packaging symbol . This symbol shall not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or an MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapters 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.11;

(b) The code BK 3;

(c) A capital letter designating the packing group(s) for which the design type has been approved:

Z for packing group III only;

(d) The month and year (last two digits) of manufacture;

(e) The character(s) identifying the country authorizing the allocation of the mark, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic[2];

(f) The name or symbol of the manufacturer and other identification of the flexible bulk container as specified by the competent authority;

(g) The stacking test load in kg;

(h) The maximum permissible gross mass in kg.
The marks shall be applied in the sequence shown in (a) to (h); each mark, required in these subparagraphs, shall be clearly separated, e.g. by a slash or space and presented in a way that ensures that all of the parts of the mark are easily identified.

6.11.5.5.2 *Example of marking*

BK3/Z/11 09

RUS/NTT/MK-14-10
56000/14000.

[2] *Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.*

CHAPTER 6.20
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT, COMPLIANCE VERIFICATION (TYPE APPROVAL), INSPECTIONS AND TESTS, AND MARKING OF TANK-WAGONS WITH SHELLS MADE OF METALLIC MATERIALS DESIGNED TO BE OPERATED ON 1520 MM GAUGE RAILWAYS

6.20.1 SCOPE

6.20.1.1 (Reserved)

6.20.1.2 This Chapter sets out the requirements applicable to tank-wagons with shells made of metals and intended to be operated on 1520-mm gauge railways.

6.20.1.3 Section 6.20.2 sets out the requirements applicable to tank-wagons intended for the carriage of substances of all classes. Sections 6.20.3 - 6.20.5 contain special requirements supplementing or modifying the requirements of section 6.20.2.

6.20.1.4 For provisions concerning use of these tanks, see Chapter 4.3.

6.20.1.5 (reserved)

6.20.1.6 **Definitions**

For the purposes of this section:

Fine-grained steel means steel which has a ferritic grain size of 6 or finer when determined in accordance with ISO 643:2012.

Malleable metal means a metal which is capable of plastic deformation in a certain range of temperatures.

Operating manual means a document containing information about the design, principle of operation, characteristics (features) of a product along with instructions needed for correct and safe operation of the product (use for intended purpose, periodic and routine maintenance, requirements to a tank-wagon's' inspections, storage and carriage), and evaluation of its technical condition in order to determine whether it needs to be sent for repair, as well as information on the proper disposal of the product.

Technical specifications means a standardization document that sets out requirements to the quality and safety of a specific product or a specific product category which requirements are necessary and sufficient for their identification, quality control, and safety during their manufacturing, transport, storage, and use.

Remanufacturing of a wagon means repair performed to restore a wagon to its full or nearly full service life; involves the replacement or restoration of any parts of the wagon, including its basic parts.

Reconditioning of a wagon means repair performed to restore the proper technical condition and partially restore its service life; involves replacement or restoration of a limited range of parts, and verifying the technical condition of all parts.

Effective design pressure[1] means the sum of the vapour pressure of liquid or gas at the highest working temperature and the hydraulic shock pressure at an impact interaction of the tank-wagon with the adjoining wagons.

Effective test pressure[2] means pressure determined based on the effective design pressure.

6.20.2 REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO ALL CLASSES

6.20.2.1 Construction

Basic principles

6.20.2.1.1 Shells, their service and structural equipment shall be designed to withstand without loss of contents (other than quantities of gas escaping through any degassing vents):

- Static and dynamic stresses in normal conditions of carriage as defined in 6.20.2.1.2 and 6.20.2.1.13.

In addition, the minimum thickness of the wall of the shell shall be ensured to meet the requirements of 6.20.2.1.15, 6.20.2.1.16, and 6.20.2.1.17.

6.20.2.1.2 Tank-wagons shall be designed to withstand stresses that may occur in the course of their operation and are identified in applicable national and/or international standards.[3]

6.20.2.1.3 The thickness of the shell walls shall at least meet the values set out in 6.20.2.1.17 and 6.20.2.1.18.

6.20.2.1.4 Shells shall be designed and constructed to meet the requirements of documents listed in 6.20.2.6 or of a technical code recognized by the competent authority, in accordance with 6.20.2.7, in which the material is chosen and the shell thickness determined taking into account maximum and minimum filling and working temperatures, but the following minimum requirements of 6.20.2.6 to 6.20.2.1.28 shall be met.

6.20.2.1.5 Tanks intended to contain certain dangerous substances shall be provided with additional protection. This may take the form of additional thickness of the shell (increased design pressure) determined in the light of the dangers inherent in the substances concerned or of a protective device (see the special provisions of 6.20.4).

6.20.2.1.6 Welds shall be skilfully made and shall afford the fullest reliability and safety. The execution and checking of welds shall comply with the requirements of 6.20.2.1.23.

6.20.2.1.7 Measures shall be taken to protect shells against the risk of deformation as a result of a negative internal pressure (vacuum).

Shells, other than shells according to 6.20.2.2.6, designed to be equipped with vacuum valves shall be able to withstand an external pressure of not less than 21 kPa (0.21 bar) above the internal pressure. Shells used for the carriage of solid substances (powdery or granular) of packing groups II or III only, which do not liquefy during carriage, shall be designed for an external pressure of not less than 5 kPa (0.05 bar). The vacuum valves shall be set to relieve at a vacuum setting not greater than the tank's design vacuum pressure. Shells which are not designed to be equipped with a vacuum valve shall be able to withstand an external pressure that may occur during the operation of the shell but not less than 40 kPa (0.4 bar) above the internal pressure.

---

[1] *This term corresponds to the term "design pressure" specified in the document No. 42A0 of the List.*

[2] *This term corresponds to the term "test pressure" specified in the document No. 42A0 of the List.*

[3] *These requirements are deemed to be met if the competent authority, under the procedures and technical code prescribed by the national or international regulations, has conducted an analysis of conformance and evidenced its decision with an appropriate certificate of conformance (declaration or certificate of compliance).*

Materials for shells

6.20.2.1.8 Shells shall be made of suitable metallic materials which, unless other temperature ranges are prescribed in the various classes, shall be resistant to brittle fracture and to stress corrosion cracking between –60 °C and +50 °C. Other temperature ranges may be adopted if approved by the competent authority.

6.20.2.1.9 The materials of shells and/or of their protective linings which are in contact with the contents shall not contain substances liable to react dangerously (see "Dangerous reaction" in 1.2.1) with the contents, to form dangerous compounds, or appreciably to weaken the material.

If contact between the substance carried and the material used for the construction of the shell entails a progressive decrease in the shell thickness, this thickness shall be increased at manufacture by an appropriate amount. This additional thickness to allow for corrosion shall not be taken into consideration in calculating the shell thickness.

6.20.2.1.10 For welded shells only materials of faultless weldability whose adequate impact strength at an ambient temperature of minus 60 °C can be guaranteed, particularly in the weld seams and the welding heat-affected zone, shall be used.

Other temperature ranges may be adopted if approved by the competent authority.

If fine-grained steel is used, the guaranteed value of the yield strength R_e shall not exceed 460 MPa and the guaranteed value of the upper limit of tensile strength R_m shall not exceed 725 MPa, in accordance with the specifications of the material.

6.20.2.1.11 Ratios of R_e/R_m exceeding 0.85 are not allowed for steels used in the construction of welded shells,

where:

R_e = apparent yield strength for steels having a clearly-defined yield point or guaranteed 0.2% proof strength for steels with no clearly-defined yield point, or 1% for austenitic steels;

R_m – tensile strength.

The values specified in the inspection certificate for the material shall be taken as a basis in determining this ratio in each case.

6.20.2.1.12 For steel, the elongation at fracture, in % shall be not less than

$$\frac{10000}{determined\ tensile\ strength\ in\ MPa}\%$$

but in any case for fine-grained steels it shall be not less than 16 % and not less than 20 % for other steels.

For aluminium alloys the elongation at fracture shall be not less than 12% [4].

Calculation of the shell thickness

6.20.2.1.13 The pressure on which the shell thickness is based shall be determined as prescribed in 6.20.2.1.14, 6.20.2.1.15.1, 6.20.2.4.1, and 6.20.3.4.2.

In the case of wagons in which the tank constitutes a stressed self-supporting member, the shell shall be designed to withstand the stresses thus imposed in addition to stresses from

[4] *In the case of sheet-metal the axis of the tensile test-piece shall be at right angles to the direction of rolling. The permanent elongation at fracture, shall be measured on a test-piece of circular cross-section in which the gauge length "l" is equal to five times the diameter "d" (l = 5d); if test pieces of rectangular cross-section are used, the gauge length "l" shall be calculated by the formula:* $l = 5.65\sqrt{F_0}$ *where* F_0 *indicates the initial cross-sectional area of the test-piece.*

other sources.

6.20.2.1.14 The design pressure is in the second part of the shell code (see 4.3.4.1) according to Column 12 of Table A of Chapter 3.2.

When the letter "G" appears, the following requirements shall apply:

a) Gravity-discharge shells intended for the carriage of substances having a vapour pressure not exceeding 110 kPa (1.1 bar) (absolute pressure) at 50 °C shall be designed for a design pressure of twice the static pressure of the substance to be carried but not less than twice the static pressure of water.

b) Pressure-filled or pressure-discharge shells intended for the carriage of substances having a vapour pressure not exceeding 110 kPa (1.1 bar) (absolute pressure) at 50 °C shall be designed for a design pressure equal to 1.3 times the maximum filling or discharge pressure.

When the numerical value of the minimum design pressure is given (gauge pressure), the shell shall be designed for this pressure which shall not be less than 1.3 times the filling or discharge pressure. The following minimum requirements shall apply in these cases:

c) Shells intended for the carriage of substances having a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa (1.1 bar) at 50 °C and a boiling point of more than 35 °C shall, whatever their filling or discharge system, be designed for a design pressure of not less than 150 kPa (1.5 bar) gauge pressure or 1.3 times the filling or discharge pressure, whichever is the higher.

d) Shells intended for the carriage of substances having a boiling point of not more than 35 °C shall, whatever their filling or discharge system, be designed for a design pressure equal to 1.3 times the filling or discharge pressure but not less than 0.4 MPa (4 bar) (gauge pressure).

6.20.2.1.15 For the purposes of calculating the minimal material-dependent wall thickness, the stress σ in the shell shall not exceed the limits set out in 6.20.2.1.16. Allowance shall be made for any weakening due to the welds.

6.20.2.1.15.1 The pressure of a hydraulic shock is calculated by the formula:

$$P_h = N \cdot \frac{m_s}{m_{gr}} \cdot \frac{1}{F}; \text{ [MPa]}$$

where:

N = the force of impact on the automatic coupling as defined in national and/or international standards and regulations but not less than 2.5 MN;

m_s = the mass of the substance in a shell based on the full load capacity of the tank-wagon, [kg];

m_{gr} = the gross mass of the tank-wagon, [kg];

F = the area of the shell's internal cross-section, [m^2].

6.20.2.1.16 At the design pressure determined under 6.20.2.1.14 and at the test pressure determined under 6.20.2.4.1, the stress σ in the shell shall, for all metals and alloys, be lower than the smaller of the values given by the following formulae:

$$\sigma \leq 0{,}75 \cdot R_e \text{ or } \sigma \leq 0{,}5 \cdot R_m$$

where:

Re = minimal guaranteed tensile yield strength or conventional yield limit at residual elongation of 0.2%. For austenitic steels, *Re* is assumed to be 1%.

Rm = tensile strength.

At the effective design pressure determined under 6.20.2.1.15.1, and effective test pressure determined under 6.20.2.4.1, permissible values of stress shall be determined as described in document No. 42A0 of the *List*[5].

When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values according to the material standards may be exceeded by up to 15% if these higher values are attested in the inspection certificate. The minimum values shall, however, not be exceeded when the formula given in 6.20.2.1.18 is applied.

For tanks intended to be operated at temperatures of 50 °C or greater, the stress limits shall be reduced as directed by the competent authorities.

Minimum design shell thickness

6.20.2.1.17 The minimum shell wall thickness at the design pressure determined under 6.20.2.1.14 and test pressure under 6.20.2.4.1 shall not be sell than the greater of the values determined by the following formulae:

$e = \frac{P_c D}{2[\sigma]\lambda}$; $e = \frac{P_t D}{2[\sigma]}$,

where:

e = minimum shell thickness in mm;

P_t = test pressure in MPa as specified in 6.20.2.4.1;

P_c = design pressure in MPa as specified in 6.20.2.1.14 or in the table of 4.3.3.1.1;

D = internal diameter of shell in mm;

[σ] = permissible stress, as defined in 6.20.2.1.16 for both the design and test stress, in MPa;

λ = a coefficient not exceeding 1, allowing for any weakening due to welds, and linked to the inspection methods defined in 6.20.2.1.23.

The minimum shell wall thickness at the effective design pressure determined under 6.20.2.1.15.1 and effective test pressure determined under 6.20.2.4.1 shall be determined as specified in document No. 42A0 of the *List*5.

The minimum shell wall thickness shall not be less than the greatest of the values determined as required by this section.

6.20.2.1.18 In addition to the requirements specified in 6.20.2.1.17, the shell wall shall not be less than 6 mm thick if of mild steel[5] or of equivalent thickness if of another metal. If the sell is intended for the carriage of powdery or granular substances, this thickness may be reduced to 5 mm for mild steel or to an equivalent thickness for other metals.
Whichever metal is used, the minimum wall thickness of the shell shall in no case be less than 4.5 mm.

"Equivalent thickness" means the thickness obtained by the following formula[6]: $e_1 = \frac{464\, e_0}{\sqrt[3]{(R_{m1}A_1)^2}}$

[5] *For the purposes of calculation under document No. 42A0 of the List, the terms “effective design pressure” and “effective test pressure” used in chapter 6.20 and defined in paragraph 6.20.1.5, shall be synonymous to the terms “design pressure” and “test pressure”, respectively, as used in document No. 42A0 of the List.*

[6]This formula is derived from the general formula:

$$e_1 = e_0 \sqrt[3]{\left(\frac{R_{m0}A_0}{R_{m1}A_1}\right)^2},$$

where

e_1 = minimum shell thickness for the metal chosen, in mm;

e_0 = minimum shell thickness for mild steel, in mm, according to 6.20.2.1.18;

R_{m0} = 370 370 (tensile strength limit for reference steel in MPa; (see 1.2.1);

6.20.2.1.19 (Reserved)

6.20.2.1.20 (Reserved)

6.20.2.1.21 (Reserved)

6.20.2.1.22 (Reserved)

Welding and inspection of welds

6.20.2.1.23 The ability of the manufacturer to perform welding operations shall be recognized by the competent authority. Welding shall be performed by qualified welders using a qualified welding process whose effectiveness (including any heat treatments required) has been demonstrated by tests. Tests shall be carried out by radiography, ultrasound or other non-destructive test methods and shall confirm the required quality of the welds.

The coefficients λ used in determining the thickness of the shell in 6.20.2.1.17, shall, depending on the scope of the non-destructive testing and the type of the weld, be set in accordance with the table

Type of weld and method of welding	Value of the weld strength coefficients	
	Length of welds to be examined is 100% of the total length*	Length of welds to be examined is 10 to 50% of the total length *
Both-faces continuous butt or “Tee” weld made with automatic or semi-automatic equipment	1,0	0,9**
Butt weld with a root pass or both-faces continuous “Tee” weld made with manual equipment	1,0	0,9**
Butt weld accessible on one side only and having in the process of welding a metal filler backing on the root side abutting the primary metal along the entire length of the weld	0,9	0,8
“Tee” weld with a structural gap between the welded parts	0,8	0,65
Butt weld made with automatic or semi-automatic equipment on one side with a flux or ceramic filler	0,9	0,8
Butt weld made manually on one side	0,9	0,65

* – The scope of testing is determined by the manufacturing requirement specification;

** – 50% of the total length of all longitudinal welds shall be examined

Irrespective of the value of the λ coefficient, all welds along their entire accessible length shall be inspected on both sides both visually and with measuring instruments.

If in the process of a non-destructive check with the scope from 10 to 50% an unacceptable defect is detected, the non-destructive checks shall be extended to the rest of the welds made by the same welder (operator) using the same process (technology) and weld type along the entire length of the junction.

A_0 = 27 elongation at fracture for reference steel, in %;
R_{m1} = minimum tensile strength of the metal chosen, in N/mm2; and

A_1 = minimum elongation at fracture of the metal chosen under tensile stress, in %.

Where the competent authority has doubts regarding the quality of welds, including the welds made to repair any defects revealed by the non-destructive checks, the competent authority may require additional checks to be performed.

Where austenitic steel or two-layer steel with the corrosion-resistant layer of austenitic steel is used in welded shells, welds shall be tested for resistance to intercrystalline corrosion. The metal in the weld and heat-affected zone shall be resistant to intercrystalline corrosion. The technical conditions for tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases shall be supplemented by rules specifying that these tanks shall be subjected to intercrystalline corrosion test.

Other construction requirements

6.20.2.1.24 The protective lining shall be so designed that its leakproofness remains intact, whatever the deformation liable to occur in normal conditions of carriage (see 6.20.2.1.2).

6.20.2.1.25 The thermal insulation of the shell shall be so designed as not to hinder access to, and/or the normal operation of, main equipment or devices.

6.20.2.1.26 If shells intended for the carriage of flammable liquids having a flash-point of not more than 60 °C are fitted with non-metallic protective linings (inner layers), the shells and the protective linings shall be so designed that no danger of ignition from electrostatic charges can occur.

6.20.2.1.27 The electrical resistance between any components of a shell (from the upper gangway to the rails) shall not exceed 0.15 ohms. All tank wagons should avoid any metal-to-metal contact that may cause electrochemical corrosion.

6.20.2.1.28 Tank-wagons shall be fitted with impact energy-absorbing devices with a nominal capacity of not less than 100 kJ unless otherwise required by 6.20.3.1.6 or special clause TE22 of 6.20.4.

6.20.2.1.29 (Reserved)

6.20.2.2 Items of equipment

6.20.2.2.1 Suitable non-metallic materials may be used to manufacture service and structural equipment.

Service and structural equipment welded to the shell shall be welded in such a way that the shell is protected from loss of leakproofness due to accidental stresses.

The following methods of protection may be used:

- Underframe connection: securing by means of a pad ensuring distribution of dynamic loads;

- Supports for upper gangway, access ladder, drainage pipes, valve control mechanisms and other load transmission brackets: securing by means of weld-on reinforcement plate;

- Appropriate dimensioning or other protective measures (e.g. designated breaking point).

The items of equipment of tank-wagons (the filling and discharge devices, measuring instruments and safety devices) shall be so arranged as to rule out the possibility of their being wrenched off or damaged during carriage or handling. They shall be compatible with the substances carried and meet the requirements of 6.20.2.1.1.

Piping shall be designed, constructed and installed so as to avoid the risk of damage due to thermal expansion, contraction, mechanical shock or vibration.

In the event of overturning by 180°, the service equipment shall withstand pressure that is equal to the sum of the pressure of the liquid column of the substance carried and the vapour pressure at 50 °C without a loss of hermeticity.

The gaskets shall be made of a material compatible with the substance carried and shall be replaced as soon as their effectiveness is impaired as a result of ageing.

Gaskets ensuring the leakproofness of fittings requiring manipulation during normal use of tanks shall be so designed and arranged that manipulation of the fittings incorporating them does not damage them.

6.20.2.2.2 Each bottom-discharge opening in tanks which are referred to in Column 12 of Table A of Chapter 3.2, with a tank code including the letter "A" in its third part (see 4.3.4.1.1) shall be equipped with at least two mutually independent closures, mounted in series, comprising:

- an internal primary stop-valve made of a malleable metal, and

- a closing device at the end of each pipe which may be a screw-threaded plug, a blank flange or an equivalent device. This closing device shall be sufficiently tight so that the substance is contained without loss. Measures shall be taken to enable the safe release of pressure in the discharge pipe before the closing device is completely removed.

Each bottom-discharge opening in tanks which are referred to, in Column (12) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, with a tank code including the letter "B" in its third part (see 4.3.3.1.1 or 4.3.4.1.1) shall be equipped with at least three mutually independent closures, mounted in series, comprising

- an internal primary stop-valve made of malleable metal mounted inside the shell or in a welded flange or companion flange;

- a duplicate stop-valve of malleable metal; and

- a closing device at the end of each pipe which may be a screw-threaded plug, a blank flange or an equivalent device. This closing device shall be sufficiently tight so that the substance is contained without loss. Measures shall be taken to enable the safe release of pressure in the discharge pipe before the closing device is completely removed.

In the case of tanks intended for the carriage of certain crystallisable or highly viscous substances and shells fitted with a protective lining, the internal stop-valve may be replaced by an external stop-valve provided with additional protection.

The internal stop-valve shall be operable either from above or from below. Internal stop-valve control devices shall be so designed as to prevent any unintended opening through impact or an inadvertent act.

The internal shut-off device shall continue to be effective in the event of damage to the external control device.

In order to avoid any loss of contents in the event of damage to the external fittings (pipes, lateral shut-off devices), the internal stop-valve and its seating shall be protected against the danger of being wrenched off by external stresses or shall be so designed as to resist them. The filling and discharge devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and protective caps (if any) shall be capable of being secured against any unintended opening.

The position and direction of closure of shut-off devices shall be clearly apparent.

All openings of tanks which are referred to in Column (12) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, by a tank code including letter "C" or "D" in its third part (see 4.3.3.1.1 and 4.3.4.1.1) shall be situated above the surface level of the liquid. These tanks shall have no pipes or pipe connections below the surface level of the liquid. The cleaning openings are, however, permitted to be situated below the surface level of the liquid for tanks referred to by a tank code including letter "C" in its third part. This opening shall be capable of being sealed by a flange so closed as to be leak-proof and whose design shall be approved by the competent authority or by a body designated by that authority.

6.20.2.2.3 Tanks that are not hermetically closed may be fitted with vacuum (inlet) valves or with self-operating ventilation valves to avoid an unacceptable negative internal pressure (vacuum) in the shell; these valves shall be set to relieve at a vacuum setting not greater than the vacuum pressure for which the tank has been designed (see 6.20.2.1.7). Hermetically closed tanks shall not be fitted with vacuum valves or with self-operating ventilation valves.

Tanks of the tank code SGAH, S4AH or L4BH, fitted with these valves which open at a negative pressure of not less than 21 kPa (0.21 bar) shall be considered as being hermetically closed. For tanks intended for the carriage of solid substances (powdery or granular) of packing group II or III only, which do not liquefy during transport, the negative pressure (vacuum) may be reduced to not less than 5 kPa (0.05 bar).

Vacuum valves and self-operating ventilation valves and breather devices (see 6.20.2.2.6) used on tanks intended for the carriage of substances meeting the flash-point criteria of Class 3, shall prevent the immediate passage of flame into the shell by means of a suitable protective device.

If the protective device consists of a suitable flame trap or flame arrester, it shall be positioned as close as possible to the shell or the shell compartment. For multi-compartment tanks, each compartment shall be protected separately.

For tanks with self-operating ventilation valves, the connection between the self-operating ventilation valve and the bottom valve shall be arranged so as to preclude the valves from opening and the contents from escaping onto the external surface of the tank in case of mishandling or an accidental impact.

6.20.2.2.4 The shell or each of its compartments shall be provided with an opening large enough to permit inspection.

With the concurrence of the competent authority, these openings shall be provided with closures designed in conformance with document No. 42A0 of the *List*. Hinged dome covers for tanks with a test pressure of more than 0.6 MPa (6 bar) shall not be permitted.

6.20.2.2.5 (Reserved)

6.20.2.2.6 Tanks intended for the carriage of liquids having a vapour pressure of not more than 110 kPa (1.1 bar) (absolute) at 50 °C shall have a breather device and a safety device to prevent the contents from spilling out if the tank overturns; otherwise they shall conform to 6.20.2.2.7 or 6.20.2.2.8.

6.20.2.2.7 Tanks intended for the carriage of liquids having a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa (1.1 bar) at 50 °C and a boiling point of more than 35 °C shall have a safety valve set at not less than 150 kPa (1.5 bar) (gauge pressure) and which shall be fully open at a pressure not exceeding the effective test pressure; otherwise they shall conform to 6.20.2.2.8. In each specific case, the opening pressure shall be determined in conformance with document No. 42A1 of the *List.*

6.20.2.2.8 Tanks intended for the carriage of liquids having a boiling point of not more than 35 °C shall have a safety valve set at not less than 300 kPa (3 bar) gauge pressure and which shall be fully open at a pressure not exceeding the test pressure; otherwise they shall be hermetically closed[7]. In each specific case, the opening pressure shall be determined in conformance with document No. 42A1 of the *List.*

6.20.2.2.9 Movable parts such as covers, closures, etc., which are liable to come into frictional or percussive contact with aluminium shells intended for the carriage of flammable liquids having a flash-point of not more than 60 °C or for the carriage of flammable gases shall not be made of unprotected corrodible steel.

6.20.2.2.10 If tanks required to be hermetically closed are equipped with safety valves, these shall be preceded by a bursting disc, and the following conditions shall be observed:

– the arrangement of the bursting disc and safety valve shall be such as to satisfy the competent authority;

[7] *For the definition of "hermetically closed tank" see 1.2.1.*

– a pressure gauge or another suitable indicator shall be provided in the space between the bursting disc and the safety valve, to ascertain the of the disc;

– the minimum burst pressure of the disc shall be greater than or equal to 1.02 times the effective design pressure;

– the maximum burst pressure of the membrane shall be less than or equal to 1.20 times the effective design pressure.

6.20.2.2.11 Glass level-gauges or level-gauges made of other fragile materials that are in direct contact with the contents of the shell shall not be used.

6.20.2.3 Conformance analysis (official design type approval)

6.20.2.3.1 The competent authority or a body designated by that authority shall perform a conformance analysis and, based on its outcomes, issue to the applicant a certificate of conformance (declaration of conformance) concerning the tank of the tank-wagon attesting that it has been made as required by the design documentation and Technical Requirements.

The certificate (declaration) of conformance concerning the tank of the tank-wagon shall show:

- information about the tests performed;

- the number of the design documentation and/or Technical Specifications for the tank of a tank-wagon.

The Technical Specifications for a tank-wagon shall indicate the set of design documentation and/or Technical Requirements associated with the tank of the tank wagon used as a construction element of the tank wagon.

The Technical Specifications and Operating Manual of the a tank wagon, as approved by the competent authority, certify the conformance of the tank-wagon to the design requirements set out in 6.20.2.1, requirements to equipment set out in 6.20.2.2, and special requirements to the substances of various class for the carriage of which the tank-wagon is intended. These documents shall also specify the following:

- the tank code in accordance with 4.3.3.1.1 or 4.3.4.1.1. If the effective design pressure or effective test pressure are greater than the corresponding values of the design pressure or test pressure determined in accordance with the requirements of 4.3.3.1.1 or 4.3.4.1.1, the second part of the tank code shall specify the values of the effective design pressure or effective test pressure;

- the alphanumeric codes of special provisions of construction (TC), equipment (TE) and type approval (TA) of 6.20.4 which are shown in column (13) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 for those substances for the carriage of which the tank has been approved;

- the substances and/or group of substances for the carriage of which the tank has been approved[8].

The documents shall indicate the UN number, proper shipping name, packing group, and, if necessary, technical name of the goods.

With the exception of substances of Class 2 and those listed in 4.3.4.1.3, the listing of approved substances may be dispensed with[7]. In such cases, groups of substances permitted on the basis of the tank code shown in the tank hierarchy in 4.3.4.1.2 shall be accepted for carriage taking into account any relevant special provision.

---

[8] *The names of goods and/or group of goods for the carriage of which the tank-wagon is designed may be skipped in the Technical Specifications or Operating Manual of the tank-wagon if they are not required by national or international regulations.*

The characteristics of the goods for the carriage of which the tank-wagon is designed shall be compatible with the characteristics of the tank-wagon.

Copies of the certificate of conformance (type approval) and operating manual shall be included into the set of technical documentation (see 4.3.2.1.7) for each newly built (refurbished) tank-wagons and/or batch of newly built (refurbished) tank-wagons.

6.20.2.3.2 (Reserved)

6.20.2.3.3 (Reserved)

6.20.2.3.4 In the event that modifications have been made to the construction of a tank-wagon that has a valid Certificate of Conformance (Declaration of Conformance or Certificate), the competent authority or an organization authorized by the competent authority shall apply a due procedure to verify the conformance of the construction to the requirements of the valid Certificate of Conformance (Declaration of Conformance or Certificate), or to issue a new Certificate of Conformance (Declaration of Conformance or Certificate).

6.20.2.4 Inspections and tests

6.20.2.4.1 Each shell and its equipment shall either together or separately undergo an initial inspection before being put into service. This inspection shall include:

– a check of conformity to the approved Technical Specifications in conformance with which the tank-wagon shell was built;

– a check of the design characteristics[9],

– an internal and external examination;

– a hydraulic pressure test[10] at the test pressure indicated on the plate prescribed in 6.20.2.5.1;

– a leakproofness test[11] of the shell and its equipment, and a functional test of the shell equipment.

The hydraulic pressure test of the shell and its equipment shall be administered after all the other tests (inspections), and after all the detected defects have been corrected.

Except in the case of Class 2, the test pressure for the hydraulic pressure test depends on the design pressure and shall be at least equal to the pressure indicated below:

Design pressure (bar)	Test pressure (bar)
G[12]	G[12]
1.5	1.5
2.65	2.65
4	4
10	4
15	4
21	10 (4[13])

[9] *The check of the design characteristics shall also include tests in accordance with 6.20.2.1.23, the taking of weld test-pieces (work samples), and the tests prescribed in 6.20.5.*

[10] *In special cases and with the agreement of the competent authority, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a pressure test using another liquid or gas, where such a test does not present any danger.*

[11] *For the pressure and substance to be used in leakprofness tests, see 6.20.2.4.3.*

[12] *G – Minimum design pressure according to the general requirements of 6.20.2.1.14 (see 4.3.4.1).*

[13] *Minimum test pressure for UN No. 1744 BROMINE or UN No. 1744 BROMINE SOLUTION*.

The test pressure for goods of Class 2 shall be determined in accordance with 6.20.3.4.2.

In any case, the value of the test pressure for hydraulic testing shall not be less than the value of the effective test pressure determined by the formula:

$P_{eff.test} = 1{,}25 P_{eff.calc} \frac{[\sigma]_{20}}{[\sigma]_t}$, where

$P_{eff.calc}$ = the effective design pressure in MPa determined under 6.20.2.1.15.1; $[\sigma]_{20}$, $[\sigma]_t$ = permissible stress in the material of the shell at 20 °C and at the design temperature t, respectively, in MPa.

For the hydraulic test of the shell of a tank wagon, the pressure shall be equal to the test pressure or effective test pressure, whichever has the greater value.

The hydraulic pressure test shall be administered prior to the installation of thermal insulation and/or an outside casing as may be necessary.

If the shells and their equipment are tested separately, they shall be jointly subjected to a leakproofness test after assembly in accordance with 6.20.2.4.3.

The leakproofness test shall be carried out separately on each compartment of compartmented shells.

6.20.2.4.2 Shells and their equipment shall undergo periodic inspections no later than every 8 years.

These periodic inspections shall include:

- An external and internal examination;

- A leakproofness test in accordance with 6.20.2.4.3 of the shell with its equipment;

- A check of the satisfactory operation of all the equipment;

- A hydraulic pressure test (for the test pressure for the shells and compartments if applicable, see 6.20.2.4.1).

Sheathing for thermal or other insulation shall be removed only to the extent required for reliable technical appraisal of the shell.

In the case of tanks intended for the carriage of powdery or granular substances, and with the agreement of the expert approved by the competent authority, the periodic hydraulic pressure tests may be omitted and replaced by leakproofness tests in accordance with 6.20.2.4.3 at a pressure at least equal to the maximum working pressure.

6.20.2.4.3 Shells and their equipment shall undergo intermediate inspections at least once every 4 years after the initial inspection and each periodic inspection. The periodicity of intermediate inspections shall be specified in the operating manual for the tank wagon. These intermediate inspections may be performed before or within three months after the specified date.

If an intermediate inspection is performed more than three months before the due date, another intermediate inspection shall be performed at the latest 4 years after this date.

These intermediate inspections shall include a leakproofness test of the shell with its equipment and check of the satisfactory operation of all the equipment. The tank shall be subjected to an effective internal pressure at least equal to the maximum working pressure. For tanks intended for the carriage of liquids or solids in the granular or powdery state, when a gas is used for the leakproofness test it shall be carried out at a pressure at least equal to 25% of the maximum working pressure. In all cases, it shall not be less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar) (gauge pressure).

The leakproofness test shall be carried out separately on each compartment of compartmented shells.

6.20.2.4.4 When the safety of the tank or of its equipment may have been impaired as a result of repairs, alterations or accident, an exceptional check shall be carried out.

The scope of an exceptional check shall be determined as a result of an inspection of the tank that has been identified as the one whose safety may have been impaired.

If an exceptional check fulfilling the requirements of 6.20.2.4.2 has been performed, then the exceptional check may be considered to be a periodic inspection.

6.20.2.4.5 The inspections in accordance with 6.20.2.4.1-6.20.2.4.4 may be carried out only by organizations approved by the competent authority that have all the necessary equipment and appropriately trained personnel and authorized under the relevant national laws to perform such inspections. Inspections in accordance with 6.20.2.4.1-6.20.2.4.4 of tank-wagons intended for the carriage of Class 2 goods shall be performed only by specialized organizations in compliance the national law. The results of inspections, and the due date of the next inspection, shall be entered into the tank's datasheet or appropriately documented in another way.

A copy of these documents containing the results of the inspection shall be attached to the tank record of each tank in operation (see 4.3.2.1.7).

6.20.2.4.6 (Reserved)

6.20.2.5 Marking

6.20.2.5.1 Every tank shall be fitted with a corrosion-resistant metal plate permanently attached to the tank in a place readily accessible for inspection. The following particulars at least shall be marked on the plate by stamping or by any other similar method. These particulars may be engraved directly on the walls of the shell itself, if the walls are so reinforced that the strength of the shell is not impaired:

- approval number[14];

- manufacturer's name or mark;

- manufacturer's serial number;

- year of manufacture;

- test pressure (gauge pressure)[15];

- external design pressure (see 6.20.2.1.7)[15];

- capacity of the shell[15], and in the case of multiple-compartment shells, the capacity of each compartment[15] followed by the symbol "S" when the shells or the compartments of more than 7 500 litres are divided by surge plates into sections of not more than 7 500 litres capacity;

- design temperature of the wall[15];

- date and type of the most recent inspection: "month, year" followed by a "P" when the inspection is the initial inspection or a periodic inspection in accordance with 6.20.2.4.1 or a periodic inspection in accordance with 6.20.2.4.2, or "month, year" followed by an "L" when the inspection is an intermediate inspection in accordance with 6.20.2.4.3;

- stamp of the expert or company's official stamp (see 6.20.2.4.5), who or which carried out the inspection;

- material of the shell and, where appropriate, the protective lining, and reference to materials standards, if available.

---

[14] *The number of the approved Technical Specifications for the tank-wagon shall be indicated as the approval number.*

[15] *Add the units of measurement after the numerical values.*

In addition, the maximum working pressure allowed shall be inscribed on pressure-filled or pressure-discharge tanks[15].

Note: *The test pressure for hydraulic testing shall be determined taking into account the value of the effective test pressure (see 6.20.2.4.1 and 6.20.3.4.2)*

6.20.2.5.2 The following particulars shall be inscribed on both sides of the tank-wagon (on the tank itself or on plates):

- vehicle keeper mark or name of operator;

- capacity of the shell[15];

- unladen mass of tank-wagon[15];

- load capacity of the tank-wagon[15];

- for the substances according to 4.3.4.1.3, the proper shipping name of the substance(s) accepted for carriage;

- tank code according to 4.3.4.1.1;

- for substances other than those according to 4.3.4.1.3, the alphanumeric codes of all special provisions TC and TE which are shown in column 13 of Table A of Chapter 3.2 for the substances to be carried in the tank;

- the letters ГИ (GI), date (month, year) of the next periodic inspection in accordance with 6.20.2.4.2, and the letters "ИГ" (IG), date (month, year) of the next intermediate inspection in accordance with 6.20.2.4.3 or with the TT special provisions of 6.20.4 for the substance(s) accepted for carriage. If the next inspection is an inspection in accordance with 6.20.2.4.3, the date shall be followed by the letter "L".

6.20.2.5.3 The marks or inscriptions set out in 6.20.2.5.1 and 6.20.2.5.2 shall be in the Russian language. The owner country may duplicate them in its national language.

6.20.2.6 Requirements for tanks which are designed, constructed, inspected and tested according to documents

Note: *Persons or bodies identified in documents as having responsibilities in accordance with those documents shall meet the similar requirements of Annex 2 to SMGS as priority requirements.*

6.20.2.6.1 To meet the requirements of Chapter 6.20, the documents referenced in the table below shall be applied. Their respective requirements shall be deemed to be met if, depending on the specific circumstances, the documents listed in column 2 of the Table below have been applied. In all cases the requirements of Chapter 6.20 listed in column 3 shall have priority and prevail.

Table: Binding documents

Technical Regulatory Document Reference Number	Title of document	Applicable sections and paragraphs	Applicable to conformance analysis	Date of withdrawal of the conformance analysis
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**
List, Document 33A		6.20.2.1.1, 6.20.2.1.2, 6.20.2.1.4; 6.20.2.3		
List, Document 33B		6.20.2.1.1, 6.20.2.1.2,		

		6.20.2.1.4; 6.20.2.3		
List, Document 33C		6.20.2.1.1, 6.20.2.1.2, 6.20.2.1.4, 6.20.2.1.7		
List, Document 33D		6.20.2.1.10		
List, Document 42A2		6.20.2.1.28, 6.20.3.1.6, 6.20.4 TE 22		

6.20.2.6.2 Inspections and tests

To meet the requirements of Chapter 6.20 concerning inspections and tests of tanks of tank-wagons indicated in column 3, documents specified in the table below may be applied in accordance with the instructions contained in column 4. The documents shall be applied in accordance with Section 1.1.5. The scope of application of each document is defined in the clause defining the scope of a given document, unless otherwise stipulated in the table below.

Number of Technical Regulatory Document	Title of document	Applicable subsections and paragraphs	Applicability
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**
List, Document № 42B		6.20.2.4, 6.20.3.4	Until further notice
List, Document № 5A		6.20.2.4, 6.20.3.4	Until further notice

6.20.2.7 Requirements for tanks which are not designed, constructed, inspected and tested according to documents

Tanks that are designed, constructed, and inspected (tested) without the application of documents listed in 6.20.2.6 shall be designed, constructed and inspected (tested) in accordance with the requirements of such technical codes that guarantee the same level of safety and are approved by the competent authority.

Tanks shall meet the minimum requirements set out in Section 6.20.2.

For inspection (testing) and marking, the document referenced in 6.20.2.6.2 may also be used.

6.20.3 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO CLASS 2

6.20.3.1 Construction of shells

6.20.3.1.1 Shells intended for the carriage of compressed or liquefied gases or pressure-dissolved gases shall be made of steel.

In the case of weldless shells, by derogation from 6.20.2.1.12 a minimum elongation at fracture of 14%, and also a stress σ lower than or equal to limits hereafter given according to the material may be accepted:

a) When the ratio Re/Rm (of the minimum guaranteed characteristics after heat treatment) is higher than 0.66 without exceeding 0.85: $\sigma \leq 0.75$ Re;

b) When the ratio Re/Rm (of the minimum guaranteed characteristics after heat treatment) is higher than 0.85: $\sigma \le 0.5$ Rm.

6.20.3.1.2 The requirements of 6.20.5 apply to the materials and construction of welded shells.

6.20.3.1.3 For tanks with double-walled shells intended to carry refrigerated liquid gases, the wall thickness of the inner receptacle may, notwithstanding the requirements of 6.20.2.1.18, be at least 3 mm if a metal is used which at the minimum temperature has a minimum tensile strength Rm = 490 MPa and a minimum coefficient of elongation A = 30%.

If other metals are used, an equivalent minimum wall thickness shall be demonstrably maintained; this thickness is to be calculated according to the formula in footnote 5 to 6.20.2.1.18, where Rm0 = 490 MPa and a coefficient of elongation A0 = 30%.

The outer shell shall in this case have a minimum wall thickness of 6 mm where mild steel is concerned. If other materials are used, an equivalent minimum wall thickness shall be maintained, which shall be calculated according to the formula given in 6.20.2.1.18.

6.20.3.1.4 (Reserved)

6.20.3.1.5 (Reserved)

Other requirements to the construction of tank-wagons

6.20.3.1.6 Tank-wagons shall be fitted with buffers with a nominal energy absorption capacity of at least 140 kJ. This requirement shall apply irrespective of the presence or absence of special provision TE22 in column 13 of Table A, Chapter 3.2 concerning substances to be carried in the tank-wagon.

6.20.3.2 Items of equipment

6.20.3.2.1 The discharge pipes of tanks shall be capable of being closed by blank flanges or some other equally reliable device. For tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases, these blank flanges or other equally reliable devices may be fitted with pressure-release openings of a maximum diameter of 1.5 mm.

6.20.3.2.2 Shells intended for the carriage of liquefied gases may be provided with, in addition to the openings prescribed in 6.20.2.2.2 and 6.20.2.2.4, openings for the fitting of thermometers, manometers, level gauges, and with bleed holes as required for their normal operation and safety.

6.20.3.2.3 The internal stop-valve of all filling and all discharge openings of tanks intended for the carriage of liquefied flammable or toxic gases shall be instant-closing and shall close automatically in the event of an unexpected flow of the substance in excess of the value indicated in the valve’s specifications, or in the event of an unintended movement of the tank. It may also be possible to operate the internal stop-valve by remote control.

6.20.3.2.4 All openings, other than those accommodating safety valves and closed bleed holes, of tanks intended for the carriage of liquefied flammable and/or toxic gases shall, if their nominal diameter is more than 1.5 mm, shall be equipped with an internal shut-off device.

Openings that have nominal diameters of not more than 6 mm and are designed for the fitting of gauges or devices to monitor the process of discharge/filling may be equipped with external protective devices in place of internal shut-off devices.

6.20.3.2.5 Notwithstanding the requirements of 6.20.2.2.2, 6.20.3.2.3 and 6.20.3.2.4 , tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases may be equipped with external instant-closing valves in place of internal devices, if the external devices afford protection against external damage at least equivalent to that afforded by the wall of the shell.

6.20.3.2.6 If there are thermometers, they shall not project directly into the gas or liquid through the shell.

6.20.3.2.7 Filling and discharge openings situated in the upper part of tanks shall be equipped with, in addition to what is prescribed in 6.20.3.2.3, a second, external, closing device. This device shall be capable of being closed by a blank flange or some other equally reliable device.

6.20.3.2.8 Safety valves shall meet the requirements of 6.20.3.2.9 to 6.20.3.2.12 below.

6.20.3.2.9 Tanks intended for the carriage of compressed or liquefied gases or pressure-dissolved gases, may be fitted with spring-loaded safety valves.

Unless the competent authority prescribes otherwise, these valves shall be capable of opening automatically under a pressure which shall not exceed 1.5 times the effective design pressure of the tank to which they are fitted. The full opening pressure of a valve shall not be greater than the effective test pressure.

The valves shall be of such a type as to resist dynamic stresses, including liquid surge. The use of dead weight or counter weight valves is prohibited. The required capacity of the safety valves shall be calculated in accordance with the formula contained in 6.7.3.8.1.1.

Safety valves shall be designed to prevent or be protected from the entry of water or other foreign matter which may impair their correct functioning. Any protection shall not impair their performance.

6.20.3.2.10 (Reserved)

6.20.3.2.11 Tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases shall be equipped with two or more independent safety valves capable of opening at the maximum working pressure indicated on the tank. Two of these safety valves shall be individually sized to allow (each of them separately and independently from each other) the gases formed by evaporation during normal operation to escape from the tank in such a way that the pressure does not at any time exceed by more than 10% the working pressure indicated on the tank.

One of the safety valves may be replaced by a bursting disc which shall be such as to burst at the test pressure.

In the event of loss of the vacuum in a double-walled tank, or of destruction of 20% of the insulation of a single-walled tank, the combination of a pressure valve and a bursting disk shall permit an outflow such that the pressure in the shell cannot exceed the test pressure. The provisions of 6.20.2.1.7 shall not apply to vacuum-insulated tanks.

6.20.3.2.12 These pressure relief devices of tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases shall be so designed as to function faultlessly even at their lowest working temperature. The reliability of their operation at that temperature shall be established and checked either by testing each device or by testing a specimen device of each design-type.

6.20.3.2.13 (Reserved)

Thermal insulation

6.20.3.2.14 If tanks intended for the carriage of liquefied gases are equipped with thermal insulation, such insulation shall consist of either:

- a sun shield covering not less than the upper third but not more than the upper half of the tank surface and separated from the shell by an air space at least 40 mm across; or

- a complete cladding, of adequate thickness, of insulating materials.

6.20.3.2.15 Tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases shall be thermally insulated. Thermal insulation shall be ensured by means of a continuous sheathing. If the space between the shell and the sheathing is under vacuum (vacuum insulation), the protective sheathing shall be so designed as to withstand without deformation an external pressure of at least 100 kPa (1 bar) (gauge pressure). By derogation from the definition of "design pressure" in 1.2.1, external and internal reinforcing devices may be taken into account in the calculations. If the sheathing is so closed as to be gas-tight, a device shall be provided to prevent any dangerous pressure from developing in the insulating layer in the event of inadequate gas-tightness of the shell or of its items of equipment. The device shall prevent the infiltration of moisture into the heat-insulating sheath. For type testing of the effectiveness of the insulation system, see 6.20.3.4.11.

6.20.3.2.16 Tanks intended for the carriage of liquefied gases having a boiling point below –182 °C at atmospheric pressure shall not include any combustible material either in the thermal insulation or in the means of attachment.

The means of attachment for vacuum insulated tanks may, with the approval of the competent authority, contain plastics substances between the shell and the sheathing.

6.20.3.2.17 By derogation from the requirements of 6.20.2.2.4 shells intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases need not have an inspection opening.

6.20.3.2.18 – 6.20.3.2.28 (Reserved)

6.20.3.3 Conformance verification (Type approval)

No special requirements.

6.20.3.4 Inspections and tests

6.20.3.4.1 The materials of every welded shell shall be tested according to the method described in 6.20.5.

6.20.3.4.2 The basic requirements for the test pressure are given in 4.3.3.2.1 to 4.3.3.2.4 and in the table in 4.3.3.2.5. In no case the test pressure shall be less than the effective test pressure calculated according to the formula:

$P_{\text{eff.test}} = 1{,}25 P_{\text{eff.calc.}} \frac{[\sigma]_{20}}{[\sigma]_t}$, where

where $P_{\text{eff.calc.}}$ = effective design pressure in MPa determined in accordance with 6.20.2.1.15.1, $[\sigma]_{20}$, $[\sigma]_t$ = permitted values of stress in the shell material at 20 °C and design pressure t in MPa, respectively.

The value of pressure in a hydraulic pressure test of refrigerated vessels that have vacuum in the insulation spacing is determined according to the formula:

$P_{\text{test}} = 1{,}25 P_{\text{calc.}} - 0{,}1$

6.20.3.4.3 The first hydraulic pressure test shall be carried out before thermal insulation is placed in position. When the shell, its fittings, piping and items of equipment have been tested separately, the tank shall be subjected to a leakproofness test after assembly.

6.20.3.4.4 The capacity of each shell intended for the carriage of compressed gases filled by mass, liquefied gases or dissolved gases shall be determined by a body authorized by the competent authority (see 6.20.2.4.5), by weighing or volumetric measurement of the quantity of water which fills the shell. The measurement of shell capacity shall be accurate to within 1%. Determination by a calculation based on the dimensions of the shell is not permitted. The maximum filling masses (in kg/l) shall be prescribed by the competent authority or an organization authorized by the competent authority in accordance with 4.3.3.2.2 and 4.3.3.2.3.

If a shell is filled by level, no determination of the shell's capacity is required. In such a case, the operating manual and/or technical documentation intended for the person responsible for the filling shall indicated the minimum permissible temperature at which the substance is filled.

6.20.3.4.5 Checking of the welds shall be carried out in accordance with the λ=1 requirements of 6.20.2.1.23.

6.20.3.4.6 a) By derogation from the requirements of 6.20.2.4.2, the periodic inspections shall take place at least after eight years of service and thereafter at least every 12 years in the case of tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases.

b) The intermediate inspections according to 6.20.2.4.3 shall be carried out at least six years after each periodic inspection.

By derogation from the requirements of 6.20.2.4.2, the periodic inspections of tanks intended for the carriage of compressed or liquefied gases (except for UN 1005 Ammonia Anhydrous) or pressure-dissolved gases may be carried out at least every ten years.

By derogation from the requirements of 6.20.2.4.2

6.20.3.4.7 In the case of vacuum-insulated tanks, the hydraulic-pressure test and the check of the internal condition may, with the consent of the competent authority, be replaced by a leakproofness test and measurement of the vacuum.

6.20.3.4.8 If, at the time of periodic inspections, openings have been made in shells intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases, the method by which they are hermetically closed before the shells are returned to service shall be approved by the competent authority and shall guarantee the integrity of the shell.

6.20.3.4.9 Leakproofness tests of tanks intended for the carriage of gases shall be performed at a pressure of not less than:

- For compressed gases, liquefied gases and dissolved gases: 20% of the test pressure;

- For refrigerated liquefied gases: 90% of the maximum working pressure.

Leakproofness tests of the service equipment and detachable connectors of tanks intended for the carriage of compressed, liquefied, and pressure-dissolved gases shall be performed at a pressure not less than the effective design pressure.

6.20.3.4.10 **Holding times for tanks carrying refrigerated liquefied gases**

The reference holding time for tanks carrying refrigerated liquefied gases shall be determined on the basis of the following:

a) The effectiveness of the insulation system, determined in accordance with 6.20.3.4.11;

b) The lowest set pressure of the pressure limiting device(s);

c) The initial filling conditions;

d) An assumed ambient temperature of 30 °C;

e) The physical properties of the individual refrigerated liquefied gas intended to be carried.

6.20.3.4.11 The effectiveness of the insulation system (heat influx in Watts) shall be determined by type testing the tanks. This test shall consist of either:

a) A constant pressure test (for example at atmospheric pressure) during which the loss of refrigerated liquefied gas is measured over a period of time; or

b) A closed system test during which the rise in pressure in the shell is measured over a period of time.

When performing the constant pressure test, variations in atmospheric pressure shall be taken into account. When performing either test corrections shall be made for any variation of the ambient temperature from the assumed ambient temperature reference value of 30 °C.

Note: *ISO 21014:2006 "Cryogenic vessels – Cryogenic insulation performance" details methods of determining the insulation performance of cryogenic vessels and provides a method of calculating the holding time.*

6.20.3.4.12 – 6.20.3.4.18 (Reserved)

6.20.3.5 Marking

6.20.3.5.1 The following additional particulars shall be marked by stamping or by any other similar method on the plate prescribed in 6.20.2.5.1, or directly on the walls of the shell itself if the walls are so reinforced that the strength of the tank is not impaired.

6.20.3.5.2 On tanks intended for the carriage of only one substance:

- The proper shipping name of the gas and, in addition for gases classified under an n.o.s. entry, the technical name[16].

This indication shall be supplemented:

- In the case of tanks intended for the carriage of compressed gases filled by volume (pressure), by an indication of the maximum filling pressure at 15 °C;

- In the case of tanks intended for the carriage of compressed gases filled by mass, and of liquefied gases, refrigerated liquefied gases or dissolved gases by an indication of the maximum permissible load mass in kg and of the filling temperature if below minus 20 °C.

6.20.3.5.3 On tanks intended for the carriage of many substances:

- The proper shipping names of the gases and, in addition for gases classified under an n.o.s. entry, the technical name of the gases[16] for whose carriage the tank is approved.

These particulars shall be supplemented by an indication of the maximum permissible load mass in kg for each gas.

6.20.3.5.4 On tanks intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases:

- the maximum working pressure allowed[17];

- reference holding time (in days or hours) for each gas[17];

- the associated initial pressures (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)[17]

6.20.3.5.5 On tanks equipped with thermal insulation:

- the inscription "thermally insulated" or "thermally insulated by vacuum".

6.20.3.5.6 In addition to the particulars prescribed in 6.20.2.5.2, the following particulars shall be inscribed:

on both sides of the tank-wagon (on the tank itself or on plates):

a) the tank code according to the tank-wagon's technical requirements and/or operating manual

---

[16] *Instead of the proper shipping name or the proper shipping name of the n.o.s. entry followed by the technical name, the use of the following names is permitted:*

– for UN No. 1078 refrigerant gas, n.o.s: mixture F1, mixture F2, mixture F3;

– for UN No. 1060 methylacetylene and propadiene mixtures, stabilized: mixture P1, mixture P2;

– for UN No. 1965 hydrocarbon gas mixture, liquefied, n.o.s: mixture A, mixture A01, mixture A02, mixture A0, mixture A1, mixture B1, mixture B2, mixture B, mixture C. The names customary in the trade and mentioned in 2.2.2.3, Classification code 2F, UN No. 1965, Note 1 may be used only as a complement;

- *for UN No. 1010 Butadienes, stabilized: 1,2-Butadiene, stabilized, 1,3-Butadiene, stabilized*.

[17] *Add the units of measurements after the numerical values.*

(see 6.20.2.3.1) with the indication of the actual test pressure of the tank;

- the inscription: "minimum filling temperature allowed: …". It is permissible to provide this information only in the operating manual of the tank-wagon;

b) where the tank is intended for the carriage of one substance only:

- the proper name of the gas and, in addition for gases classified under an n.o.s. entry, the technical name[16];

c) where the tank is intended for the carriage of many substances:

- the proper shipping name of the load and, for gases classified under an n.o.s. entry, the technical name[16] of all gases to whose carriage the tank is assigned;

d) where the shell is equipped with thermal insulation:

- the inscription "thermally insulated" (or "thermally insulated by vacuum"), in an official language of the country of registration and also, if that language is not Russian, in Russian, unless any agreements concluded between the countries concerned in the transport operation provide otherwise. If the transport operation precedes a transport operation which is not regulated by SMGS Annex 2, this inscription may be duplicated in English, German, or French.

6.20.3.5.7 The load limits in accordance with 6.20.2.5.2

- for compressed gases filled by mass,

- for liquefied or refrigerated, liquefied gases and

- for gases dissolved under pressure

shall correspond to the maximum permissible load mass of the tank, determined for the substance carried; in the case of tanks intended for the carriage of many substances, the name in full of the particular gas being carried shall be stated together with the load limit. The replaceable panels (information boards) shall be designed and be capable of being secured so that they cannot close or become loose from the frame during carriage (as a result of vibration or unintentional actions).

6.20.3.5.8 (Reserved)

6.20.3.5.9 (Reserved)

6.20.3.5.10 – 6.20.3.5.13 (Reserved)

6.20.3.6 (Reserved)

6.20.3.7 (Reserved)

6.20.4 SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Note: For liquids having a flash-point of not more than 60 °C and for flammable gases, see also 6.20.2.1.26, 6.20.2.1.27 и 6.20.2.2.9.

When they are shown under an entry in Column 13 of Table A of Chapter 3.2, the following special provisions apply:

a) Construction (TC)

TC 1 The requirements of 6.20.5 are applicable to the materials and construction of these shells 6.20.5.

TC 2 Shells, and their items of equipment, shall be made of aluminium not less than 99.5% pure or of suitable steel not liable to cause hydrogen peroxide to decompose. The wall thickness may be reduced below one set out in 6.20.2.1.17, provided that the shell meets the strength requirements of national or international standards. In any case, the wall thickness less than 15 mm may be allowed only in the case, when this lower value of the wall thickness has been calculated in accordance with 6.20.2.1.17.

TC 3 Shells shall be made of austenitic steel.

TC 4 Shells shall be provided with an enamel or equivalent protective lining if the material of the shell is attacked by UN No. 3250 chloroacetic acid.

TC 5 Shells shall be provided with a lead lining not less than 5 mm thick or an equivalent lining.

TC 6 Where the use of aluminium is necessary for tanks, such tanks shall be made of aluminium not less than 99% pure or an aluminium alloy; the wall thickness need not exceed 15 mm even where calculation in accordance with 6.20.2.1.17 gives a higher value. In any case, the wall thickness less than 15 mm may be allowed only in the case, when this lower value of the wall thickness has been calculated in accordance with 6.20.2.1.17.

TC 7 (Reserved)

b) Items of equipment (TE)

TE 1 (Reserved)

TE 2 (Reserved)

TE 3 Tanks shall in addition meet the following requirements: the heating device shall not penetrate into, but shall be exterior to the shell. However, a pipe used for extracting the phosphorus may be equipped with a heating jacket. The device heating the jacket shall be so regulated as to prevent the temperature of the phosphorus from exceeding the filling temperature of the shell. Other piping shall enter the shell in its upper part; openings shall be situated above the highest permissible level of the phosphorus and be capable of being completely enclosed under lockable caps.

The tank shall be equipped with a gauging system for verifying the level of the phosphorus and, if water is used as a protective agent, with a fixed gauge mark showing the highest permissible level of the water.

TE 4 Shells shall be equipped with thermal insulation made of materials which are not readily flammable.

TE 5 If shells are equipped with thermal insulation, such insulation shall be made of materials which are not readily flammable.

TE 6 Tanks may be equipped with a device of a design which precludes its obstruction by the substance carried and which prevents leakage and the build-up of excess overpressure or underpressure inside the shell.

TE 7 The shell-discharge system shall be equipped with two mutually independent shut-off devices mounted in series, the first taking the form of a quick-closing internal stop-valve and the second that of an external stop-valve, one at each end of the discharge pipe. A blank flange, or another device providing the same measure of security, shall also be fitted at the outlet of each external stop-valve. The internal stop-valve shall be such that if the pipe is wrenched off the stop-valve will remain integral with the shell and in the closed position.

TE 8 The connections to the external pipe-sockets of tanks shall be made of materials not liable to cause decomposition of hydrogen peroxide.

TE 9 Tanks shall be fitted in their upper part with a shut-off device preventing any build-up of excess pressure inside the shell due to the decomposition of the substances carried, any leakage of liquid, and any entry of foreign matter into the shell.

TE 10 The shut-off devices of tanks shall be so designed as to preclude obstruction of the devices by solidified substance during carriage.

Where tanks are sheathed in thermally-insulating material, the material shall be of an inorganic nature and entirely free from combustible matter.

TE 11 Shells and their service equipment shall be so designed as to prevent the entry of foreign matter, leakage of liquid or any building up of dangerous excess pressure inside the shell due to the decomposition of the substances carried. A safety valve preventing the entry of foreign matter also fulfils this provision.

TE 12 Tanks shall be equipped with thermal insulation complying with the requirements of 6.20.3.2.14. The sun shield and any part of the tank not covered by it, or the outer sheathing of a complete lagging, shall be painted white or coated with bright (reflective) metal. The paint shall be cleaned before each transport journey and renewed in case of yellowing or deterioration. The thermal insulation shall be free from combustible matter.

Tanks shall be fitted with temperature sensing devices.

Tanks shall be fitted with safety valves and emergency pressure-relief devices. Vacuum-relief devices may also be used. Emergency pressure-relief devices shall operate at pressures determined according to both the properties of the organic peroxide and the construction characteristics of the tank. Fusible elements shall not be permitted in the body of the shell.

Tanks shall be fitted with spring-loaded safety valves to prevent significant pressure build-up within the shell of the decomposition products and vapours released at a temperature of 50 °C. The capacity and start-to-discharge pressure of the safety-valve(s) shall be based on the results of the tests specified in special provision TA 2. The start-to-discharge pressure shall however in no case be such that liquid could escape from the valve(s) if the tank were overturned.

The emergency-relief devices may be of the spring-loaded or frangible types designed to vent all the decomposition products and vapours evolved during a period of not less than one hour of complete fire-engulfment as calculated by the following formula:

$$q = 70961 \cdot F \cdot A^{0,82}$$

where q = heat absorption, in W; A = wetted area, in m^2; F = insulation factor; $F = 1$ for non-insulated tanks, or

$F = \frac{U(923 - T_{PO})}{47032}$ for insulated tanks

where $U = K/L$ = heat transfer coefficient of the insulation, $W \cdot m^{-2} \cdot K^{-1}$;

K = heat conductivity of insulation layer, $W \cdot m^{-1} \cdot K^{-1}$;

L = thickness of insulation layer, m;

T_{PO} = temperature of peroxide at relieving conditions, K.

The start-to-discharge pressure of the emergency-relief device(s) shall be higher than that above specified and based on the results of the tests referred to in special provision TA 2. The emergency-relief devices shall be dimensioned in such a way that the maximum pressure in the tank never exceeds the test pressure of the tank.

Note: *An example of a method to determine the size of emergency-relief devices is given in Appendix 5 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria.*

For tanks equipped with thermal insulation consisting of a complete cladding, the capacity and setting of the emergency-relief device(s) shall be determined assuming a loss of insulation from 1% of the surface area.

Vacuum-relief devices and spring-loaded safety valves of tanks shall be provided with flame arresters unless the substances to be carried and their decomposition products are non-combustible. Due attention shall be paid to the reduction of the relief capacity caused by the flame arrester.

TE 13 Tanks shall be thermally insulated and fitted with a heating device on the outside.

TE 14 Tanks shall be equipped with thermal insulation. The thermal insulation directly in contact with the shell shall have an ignition temperature at least 50 °C higher than the maximum design temperature of the tank and/or the element of the heating system.

TE 15 (Reserved)

TE 16 No part of the tank-wagon may be of wood, unless this is protected by a suitable coating.

TE 17 (Reserved)

TE 18 (Reserved)

TE 19 (Reserved)

TE 20 Notwithstanding the other tank-codes which are permitted in the hierarchy of tanks of the rationalized approach in 4.3.4.1.2, tanks shall be equipped with a safety valve.

TE 21 The closures shall be protected with lockable caps.

TE 22 Tank-wagons shall be fitted with an automatic coupling device equipped with energy absorption elements capable of absorbing at least 140 kJ at each end of the wagon.

TE 23 Tanks shall be equipped with a device of a design which precludes its obstruction by the substance carried and which prevents leakage and the build-up of excess overpressure or underpressure inside the shell.

TE 24 (Reserved)

TE 25 Shells of tank-wagons shall also be protected against impact from the outside in the event of an accident or derailment or, failing that, the protections shall limit damage from such possible impact in the following way.

Protective shield at each end of wagons fitted with automatic couplers.

If a protective shield is used at each end of the wagon, the following requirements shall apply:

- the protective shield shall cover the tank end to a height of at least 1100 mm, measured from the top edge of the headstock, the couplers shall be fitted with top and bottom anti-creep devices. The protective shield shall, over the entire height of the shield, be at least 1200 mm wide;

- central sheets of the protective shields shall have a minimum wall thickness of 12 mm;

- the protective shield and its attachment points shall be such that the possibility of the tank ends being penetrated by the protective shield itself is minimized.

The wall thickness specified above relates to reference steel. If other materials are used, except if mild steel is used, the equivalent thickness shall be calculated in accordance with the formula in 6.20.2.1.18. The values of Rm and A to be used shall be specified minimum values according to material standards.

в) Conformance analysis (official type approval) (TA)

TA 1 Tanks shall not be approved for the carriage of organic substances.

TA 2 This substance may be carried in tank-wagons under the conditions laid down by the competent authority of the country of origin, if, on the basis of the tests mentioned below, the competent authority is satisfied that such a transport operation can be carried out safely.

If the country of origin is not a Party to the SMGS Agreement, these conditions shall be recognized by the competent authority of the first country that is a Party to the SMGS Agreement reached by the consignment.

For the type approval tests shall be undertaken:

- to prove the compatibility of all materials normally in contact with the substance during carriage;

- to provide data to facilitate the design of the emergency pressure-relief devices and safety valves taking into account the design characteristics of the tank; and

- to establish any special requirements necessary for the safe carriage of the substance.

The test results shall be included in the report for the type approval.

TA 3 This substance may be carried only in tanks with the tank code LGAV or SGAV; the hierarchy in 4.3.4.1.2 is not applicable.

TA 4 (Reserved)

TA 5 This substance may only be carried in tanks with tank code S2.65AN(+); the hierarchy in 4.3.4.1.2 is not applicable.

d) Inspections and tests (TT)

TT 1 (Reserved)

TT 2 The condition of the lining of shells shall be inspected every year by an expert or a company (see 6.20.2.4.5) approved by the competent authority, who or which shall inspect the inside of the shell (see special provision TU 43 in 4.3.5).

TT 3 (Reserved)

TT 4 Tanks shall be inspected every 4 years for resistance to corrosion, by means of suitable instruments (e.g. by ultrasound).

TT 5 The hydraulic pressure tests shall take place at least every 4 years.

TT 6 Periodic inspections that include hydraulic pressure tests, shall take place at least every four years..

TT 7 Notwithstanding the requirements of 6.20.2.4.2, the periodic internal inspection may be replaced by a programme approved by the competent authority.

TT 8 Tanks on which the proper shipping name required for the entry UN 1005 AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS is marked in accordance with 6.20.3.5.1 to 6.20.3.5.3 and constructed of fine-grained steel with a yield strength of more than 400 MPa in accordance with the material standard, shall be subjected at each periodic inspection according to 6.20.2.4.2, to magnetic particle inspections to detect surface cracking.

For the lower part of each shell at least 20% of the length of each circumferential and longitudinal weld shall, together with all nozzle welds and any repair or ground areas, be inspected.

If the mark of the substance on the tank or tank plate is removed, a magnetic particle inspection shall be carried out and these actions recorded in the inspection certificate attached to the tank record.

Such magnetic particle inspections shall be carried out by a competent person qualified for this method.

TT 9 (Reserved)

TT 10 The periodic inspections according to 6.20.2.4.2 shall take place at least every four years.

e) Marking (TM)

Note: *These particulars shall be in an official language of the country of approval and also, if that language is not Russian, in Russian, unless any agreements concluded between the countries concerned in the transport operation provide otherwise. If the transport operation precedes a transport operation which is not regulated by SMGS Annex 2, these inscriptions may be duplicated in English, German, or French*.

TM 1 Tanks shall bear in addition to the particulars prescribed in 6.20.2.5.2, the words: "DO NOT OPEN DURING CARRIAGE. LIABLE TO SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION." (see also the Note above).

TM 2 Tanks shall bear in addition to the particulars prescribed in 6.20.2.5.2, the words: "DO NOT OPEN DURING CARRIAGE. GIVES OFF FLAMMABLE GASES ON CONTACT WITH WATER." (see also the Note above).

TM 3 Tanks shall also bear, on the plate prescribed in 6.20.2.5.1, the proper shipping name and the maximum permissible load mass in kg for this substance.

TM 4 For tanks the following additional particulars shall be marked by stamping or by any other similar method on the plate prescribed in 6.20.2.5.2 or directly on the shell itself, if the walls are so reinforced that the strength of the tank is not impaired:

- the chemical name with the approved concentration of the substance concerned.

TM 5 Tanks shall bear, in addition to the particulars referred to in 6.20.2.5.1 the date (month and year) of the most recent inspection of the internal condition of the shell.

TM 6 Tank-wagons shall bear distinguishing bands in accordance with 5.3.5.

TM 7 The trefoil symbol, as described in 5.2.1.7.6, shall be marked by stamping or any other equivalent method on the plate described in 6.20.2.5.1. This trefoil may be engraved directly on the walls of the shell itself, if the walls are so reinforced that the strength of the shell is not impaired.

6.20.5 REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING THE MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION OF SHELLS OF TANK-WAGONS

6.20.5.1 Materials and shells

6.20.5.1.1 a) Shells intended for the carriage of:

- compressed, liquefied gases or dissolved gases of Class 2;

- UN Nos. 1380, 2845, 2870, 3194 3391, 3392, 3393 and 3394 of Class 4.2;

- UN No. 1052 hydrogen fluoride, anhydrous and UN No.1790 hydrofluoric acid with more than 85% hydrogen fluoride of Class 8,

shall be made of steel.

b) Shells constructed of fine-grained steels for the carriage of:

- corrosive gases of Class 2 and UN No. 2073 ammonia solution;

- UN No. 1052 hydrogen fluoride, anhydrous and UN No.1790 hydrofluoric acid with more than 85% hydrogen fluoride of Class 8,

shall be heat-treated for thermal stress relief.

Thermal stress relief shall not be required if there is no risk of corrosion due to stress cracking.

c) Shells intended for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases of Class 2, shall be made of steel, aluminium, aluminium alloy, copper or copper alloy (e.g. brass). However, shells made of copper or copper alloy shall be allowed only for gases containing no acetylene; ethylene, however, may contain not more than 0.005% acetylene.

d) Only materials appropriate to the lowest and highest working temperatures of the shells and of their fittings and accessories may be used.

6.20.5.1.2 The following materials shall be allowed for the manufacture of shells:

a) steels not subject to brittle fracture at the lowest working temperature (see 6.20.5.2.1):

- mild steels (except for refrigerated liquefied gases of Class 2);

- fine-grained steels, down to a temperature of –60 °C;

- nickel steels (with a nickel content of 0.5 to 9%), down to a temperature of minus 196 °C, depending on the nickel content;

- austenitic chrome-nickel steels, down to a temperature of minus 270 °C;

- austenitic-ferritic stainless steels, down to a temperature of minus 60 °C;

b) aluminium not less than 99.5% pure or aluminium alloys (see aluminium not less than 99.5% pure or aluminium alloys (see 6.20.5.2.2);

c) deoxidized copper not less than 99.9% pure, or copper alloys having a copper content of over 56% (see 6.20.5.2.3).

Other materials may be used if approved by the competent authority.

6.20.5.1.3 a) Shells made of steel, aluminium or aluminium alloys shall be either seamless or welded.

b) Shells made of austenitic steel, copper or copper alloy may be hard-soldered if allowed by the competent authority.

6.20.5.1.4 The fittings and accessories may either be screwed to the shells or be secured thereto as follows:

a) Shells made of steel, aluminium or aluminium alloy: by welding;

b) Shells made of austenitic steel, of copper or of copper alloy: by welding or, if allowed by the competent authority, by hard-soldering.

6.20.5.1.5 The construction of shells and their attachment to the underframe of the wagon shall be such as to preclude with certainty any such reduction in the temperature of the load-bearing components as would be likely to render them brittle. The means of attachment of shells shall themselves be so designed that even when the shell is at its lowest working temperature they still possess the necessary mechanical properties.

6.20.5.2 Test requirements

6.20.5.2.1 ***Steel shells***

The materials used for the manufacture of shells and the weld beads shall, at their lowest working temperature, but at least at –20 °C, meet at least the following requirements as to impact strength:

- The minimum impact strength KCV of the principal metal shall be at least 27 J/cm^2, or KCU at least 29 J/cm^2.

- The minimum impact strength KCV when the V-notch is situated in the weld and/or heat-affected zone shall be at least 20 j/cm^2, and the minimum KCU at least 30 J/cm^2;

- Tests to determine the impact strength when the V-notch is situated in the weld or heat-affected zone may be performed on test-pieces with a V-notch or U-notch as required by the standard or Technical Requirements used to manufacture the item.

In the case of austenitic steels, only the weld bead need be subjected to an impact-strength test.

For working temperatures below –196 °C the impact-strength test is not performed at the lowest working temperature, but at –196 °C.

6.20.5.2.2 ***Shells made of aluminium or aluminium alloy***

The welded seams of shells shall meet the requirements laid down by the competent authority.

6.20.5.2.3 ***Shells made of copper or copper alloy***

It is not necessary to carry out tests to determine whether the impact strength is adequate.

6.20.5.3 **Impact-strength tests**

6.20.5.3.1 For sheets less than 10 mm but not less than 5 mm thick, test-pieces having a cross-section of 10 mm x e mm, where "e" represents the thickness of the sheet, shall be used. Machining to 7.5 mm or 5 mm is permitted if it is necessary. The minimum value of impact strength shall be required to meet 6.20.5.2.1 in every case.

Note: *No impact-strength test shall be carried out on sheets less than 5 mm thick, or on their weld seams.*

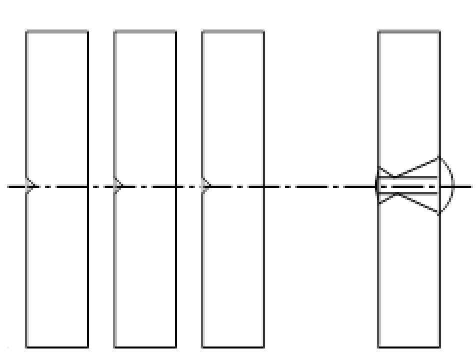
6.20.5.3.2 a) For the purpose of testing sheets, the impact strength shall be determined on three test-pieces. Test-pieces shall be taken at right angles to the direction of rolling; however, for mild steel they may be taken in the direction of rolling.

b) For testing weld seams the test-pieces shall be taken as follows:

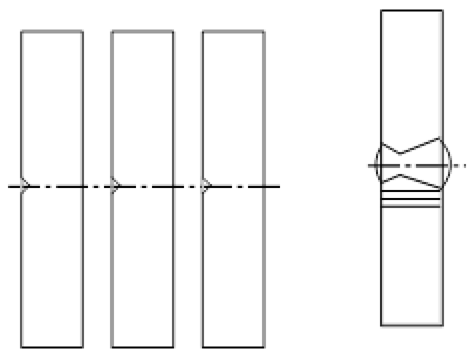
when e <10 mm:

three test-pieces with the notch at the centre of the weld;

three test-pieces with the notch in the centre of the weld heat-affected zone (the V-notch to cross the fusion boundary at the centre of the specimen).



Centre of the weld seam

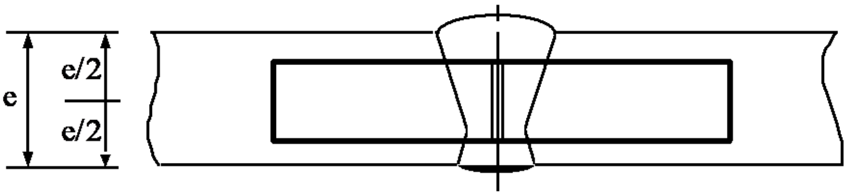


Welding heat-affected zone

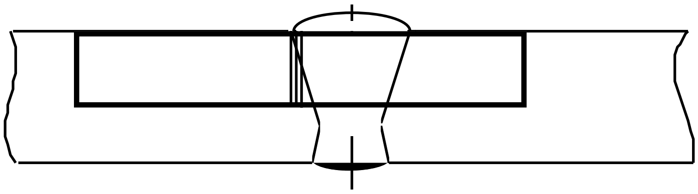
when 10 mm < e <20 mm:

Three test-pieces from the centre of the weld;

Three test-pieces from the heat affected zone (the V-notch to cross the fusion boundary at the centre of the specimen).



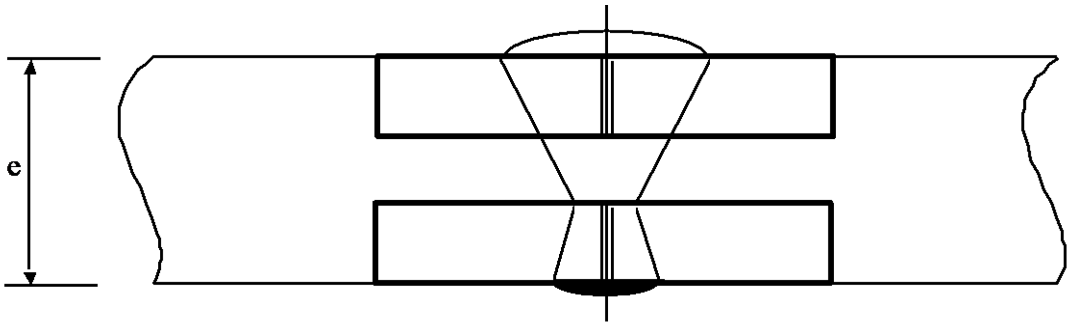
Centre of the weld seam



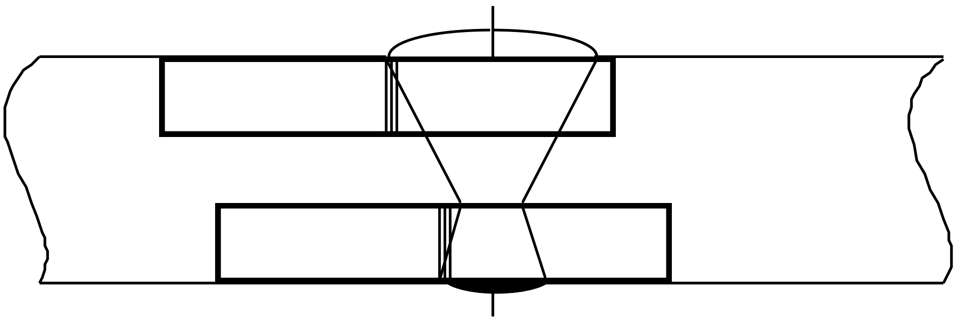
Welding heat-affected zone

when e > 20 mm:

Two sets of three test-pieces, one set on the outer face, one set on the inner face at each of the points indicated below (the V-notch to cross the fusion boundary at the centre of the specimen for those taken from the heat affected zone).



Centre of the weld seam



Welding heat-affected zone

6.20.5.3.3 a) For sheets, the average of the three tests shall meet the requirements of 6.20.5.2.1.

b) For welds and heat affected zone, the average value obtained from the three test-pieces shall meet the requirements of .20.5.2.1; when U-notched test-pieces are used; not more than one of the individual values may be below the minimum value and then not below 25 J/cm^2.

6.20.5.3.4 If the requirements prescribed in 6.20.5.3.3 for weld seams and heat affected zones are not met, a retest may be performed on twice as many test-pieces.

6.20.5.3.5 In a repeated impact test, the impact strength values shall meet the requirements of 6.20.5.3.3.

6.20.5.4 Reference to documents

(Reserved)

PART 7
PROVISIONS CONCERNING CARRIAGE, LOADING, UNLOADING AND HANDLING OF GOODS

CHAPTER 7.1
GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1.1 The carriage of dangerous goods is subject to the mandatory use of a particular type of transport equipment in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter and Chapter 7.2 for carriage in packages and Chapter 7.3 for carriage in bulk. In addition, the provisions of Chapter 7.5 concerning loading, unloading and handling shall be observed.

Columns (16), (17) and (18) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 show the particular provisions of this Part that apply to specific dangerous goods.

7.1.2 (Reserved)

7.1.3 Large containers, portable tanks, MEGCs and tank-containers which meet the definition of "container" given in the CSC may not be used to carry dangerous goods unless the large container or the frame of a portable tank or tank-container or MEGCs satisfies the provisions of the CSC.

7.1.4 A large container may be presented for carriage only if it is structurally serviceable. "Structurally serviceable" means that the container is free from major defects in its structural components, e.g. top and bottom side rails, doorsill and header, floor cross members, corner posts, and corner fittings. "Major defects" are dents or bends in structural members greater than 19 mm in depth, regardless of length; cracks or breaks in structural members; more than one splice or an improper splice (e.g. a lapped splice) in top or bottom end rails or door headers or more than two splices in any one top or bottom side rail or any splice in a door sill or corner post; door hinges and hardware that are seized, twisted, broken, missing or otherwise inoperative; non-closing gaskets and seals; any distortion of the overall configuration sufficient to prevent proper alignment of handling equipment, mounting and securing on a chassis or wagon.

In addition, deterioration in any component of the container, such as rusted metal in side walls or disintegrated fibreglass is unacceptable, regardless of the material of construction. Normal wear, including oxidization (rust), slight dents and scratches and other damage that do not affect serviceability or weather-tightness are, however, acceptable.
Prior to loading the container shall also be checked to ensure that it is free from any residue of a previous load and that the interior floor and walls are free from protrusions.

7.1.5 (Reserved)

7.1.6 (Reserved)

7.1.7 (Reserved)

CHAPTER 7.2

PROVISIONS CONCERNING CARRIAGE IN PACKAGES

7.2.1 Unless otherwise provided in 7.2.2 to 7.2.4, dangerous goods loaded in packages may be carried:

a) in closed wagons or in closed containers; or

b) in sheeted wagons or in sheeted containers[1] or

c) in open wagons (unsheeted) or in open containers[2] (unsheeted).

7.2.2 Packages comprising packagings made of materials sensitive to moisture shall be carried in closed or sheeted wagons or in closed or sheeted containers1.

7.2.3 (Reserved)

7.2.4 When an alphanumeric code beginning with the letter "W" is shown in column (16) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, the following special provisions apply:

W1 Packages shall be carried in closed or sheeted wagons or in closed or sheeted containers[1];

W2 Substances and articles of Class 1 shall be loaded into closed wagons or closed containers. Articles which, because of their dimensions or their mass, cannot be loaded into closed wagons or closed containers may equally be carried in open wagons or open containers. They shall be covered by sheets. Only wagons fitted with regulation sheet steel spark-guards shall be used for the carriage of substances and articles of divisions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.5 and 1.6, even when these substances and articles are loaded into large containers. For wagons fitted with a combustible floor, the sheet steel spark-guards shall not be fixed directly to the floor of the wagon.

Military consignments of substances and articles of Class 1 which form part of military equipment and of the structure of military material, may also be loaded into open wagons under the following conditions:

– consignments shall be accompanied by the competent military authority or, by order of this authority,
– means of initiation not having at least two effective protective devices shall be removed, unless the substances and articles are placed in locked military vehicles;

W3 For free-flowing powdery substances and for fireworks the floor of a wagon or container shall have a non-metallic surface or covering;

W4 (Reserved)

W5 Packages may not be carried in small containers;

W6 (Reserved)

W7 Packages shall be carried in a closed wagon or in a closed container provided with adequate ventilation;

W8 For the carriage of packages bearing an additional label in accordance with Model No. 1, only wagons fitted with regulation sheet steel spark-guards shall be used, even when these substances are loaded in large containers. For wagons fitted with a combustible floor, the sheet steel spark-guards shall not be fixed directly to the floor of the wagon.

W9 Packages shall be carried in closed wagons or in movable-roof wagons or in closed containers.

W10 IBCs shall be carried in closed or sheeted wagons or closed or sheeted containers1.

---

[1] *Carriage in sheeted wagons or sheeted containers to or in transit through the territory of the Republic of Belarus, Republic of Kazakhstan, the Russian Federation or the Ukraine shall be carried out according to agreement to be reached.*

[2] *Carriage in open (unsheeted) wagons or in open containers to or in transit through the territory of the Republic of Belarus, Republic of Kazakhstan, the Russian Federation or the Ukraine shall be carried out according to agreement to be reached.*

W11 IBCs other than metal or rigid plastics IBCs shall be carried in closed or sheeted wagons or closed or sheeted containers1.

W12 IBCs of type 31HZ2 (31HA2, 31HB2, 31HN2, 31HD2 and 31HH2) shall be carried in closed wagons or containers.

W13 When packed in 5H1, 5L1 or 5 M1 bags, they shall be carried in closed wagons or containers.

W14 Aerosols carried for the purposes of reprocessing or disposal under special provision 327 in Chapter 3.3 shall only be carried in ventilated or open wagons and containers.

W15 IBCs shall be carried in closed wagons or in closed containers.

CHAPTER 7.3
PROVISIONS CONCERNING CARRIAGE IN BULK

7.3.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.3.1.1 Goods may not be carried in bulk in bulk containers, containers or wagons unless:

either a special provision, identified by the code "BK" or a reference to a specific paragraph, explicitly authorizing this mode of carriage is indicated in column 10 of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and the relevant conditions of 7.3.2 are satisfied in addition to those of this section; or

a) either a special provision, identified by the code "BK" or a reference to a specific paragraph, explicitly authorizing this mode of carriage is indicated in column (10) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and the relevant conditions of 7.3.2 are satisfied in addition to those of this section; or.

b) a special provision, identified by the code "VC" or a reference to a specific paragraph, explicitly authorizing this mode of carriage is indicated in column (17) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 and the conditions of this special provision, together with any additional provision identified by the code "AP", as laid down in 7.3.3 are satisfied in addition to those of this section.

Empty packagings, uncleaned, may be carried in bulk if this mode of carriage is not explicitly prohibited by other provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS.

Note: *For carriage in tanks, see provisions in Chapters 4.2 and 4.3.*

7.3.1.2 Substances which may become liquid at temperatures likely to be encountered during carriage are not permitted for carriage in bulk.

7.3.1.3 Bulk containers, containers or bodies of wagons shall be siftproof and shall be so closed that none of the contents can escape under normal conditions of carriage including the effect of vibration, or by changes of temperature, humidity or pressure.

7.3.1.4 Substances shall be loaded and evenly distributed in a manner that minimises movement that could result in damage to the bulk container, container or wagon or leakage of the dangerous goods.

7.3.1.5 When a wagon, a container, a bulk container is fitted with venting devices, the devices shall be kept clear and operable.

7.3.1.6 Substances shall not react dangerously with the material of the bulk container, container, wagon, gaskets, equipment including lids and tarpaulins and with protective coatings which are in contact with the contents or significantly weaken them. Bulk containers, containers or wagons shall be so constructed or adapted that the goods cannot penetrate between wooden floor coverings or come into contact with those parts of the bulk container, container or wagon that may be affected by the materials or residues thereof.

7.3.1.7 Before being filled and handed over for carriage, each bulk container, container or wagon shall be inspected and cleaned to ensure that it does not contain any residue on the interior or exterior of the bulk container, container or wagon that could:

– cause a dangerous reaction with the substance intended for carriage;

– detrimentally affect the structural integrity of the bulk container, container or wagon; or

– affect the dangerous goods retention capabilities of the bulk container, container or wagon.

7.3.1.8 During carriage, no dangerous residues shall adhere to the outer surfaces of bulk containers, containers or of the bodies of wagons.

7.3.1.9 If several closure systems are fitted in series, the system which is located nearest to the substance to be carried shall be closed first before filling.

7.3.1.10 Empty bulk containers, containers or wagons which have carried a dangerous solid substance in bulk shall be treated in the same manner as is required by Annex 2 to SMGS for a filled bulk container, container or wagon, unless adequate measures have been taken to nullify any hazard.

7.3.1.11 If bulk containers, containers or wagons are used for the carriage in bulk of goods liable to cause a dust explosion, or evolve flammable vapours (e.g. for certain wastes) measures shall be taken to exclude sources of ignition and prevent dangerous electrostatic discharge during carriage, filling or discharge of the substance.

7.3.1.12 Substances, for example wastes, which may react dangerously with one another and substances of different classes and goods not subject to Annex 2 to SMGS, which are liable to react dangerously with one another shall not be mixed together in the same bulk container, container or wagon. (See 1.2.1 for the term "Dangerous reactions"). Dangerous reactions are:

a) combustion and/or evolution of considerable heat;
b) emission of flammable and/or toxic gases;
c) formation of corrosive liquids; or
d) formation of unstable substances.

7.3.1.13 Before a bulk container, container or wagon is filled it shall be visually examined to ensure it is structurally serviceable, its interior walls, ceiling and floors are free from protrusions or damage and that any inner liners or substance retaining equipment are free from rips, tears or any damage that would compromise its cargo retention capabilities.
The term "Structurally serviceable", where relevant to the means of transport concerned, means the bulk container, container or wagon does not have major defects in its structural components, such as top and bottom side rails, top and bottom end rails, door sill and header, floor cross members, corner posts, and corner fittings of a bulk container or container. Major defects, where relevant to the means of transport concerned, include:

a) bends, cracks or breaks in the structural or supporting members that affect the integrity of the bulk container, container or of the body of the wagon;
b) more than one splice or an improper splice (such as a lapped splice) in top or bottom end rails or door headers;
c) more than two splices in any one top or bottom side rail;
d) any splice in a door sill or corner post;
e) door hinges and hardware that are seized, twisted, broken, missing, or otherwise inoperative;
f) gaskets and seals that do not seal;
g) any distortion of the overall configuration of a bulk container or container great enough to prevent proper alignment of handling equipment, mounting and securing on a chassis or wagon or vehicle, or insertion into ships' cells;
h) any damage to lifting attachments or handling equipment interface features; or
i) any damage to service or operational equipment.

7.3.2 PROVISIONS FOR THE CARRIAGE IN BULK WHEN THE PROVISIONS OF 7.3.1.1 (a) ARE APPLIED

7.3.2.1 In addition to the general provisions of section 7.3.1, the provisions of this section are applicable. The codes "BK1" and "BK2" in column 10 of Table A of Chapter 3.2 have the following meanings:

BK1: Carriage in bulk in sheeted bulk containers is permitted;
BK2: Carriage in bulk in closed bulk containers is permitted;
BK3: Carriage in flexible bulk containers is permitted.

7.3.2.2 The bulk container used shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 6.11.

7.3.2.3 Goods of Class 4.2

The total mass carried in a bulk container shall be such that its spontaneous ignition temperature is greater than 55°C.

7.3.2.4 Goods of Class 4.3
These goods shall be carried in bulk containers which are watertight.

7.3.2.5 Goods of Class 5.1

Bulk containers shall be so constructed or adapted that the goods cannot come into contact with wood or any other incompatible material.

7.3.2.6 Goods of Class 6.2

7.3.2.6.1 Animal material of Class 6.2.

Animal material containing infectious substances (UN Nos. 2814, 2900 and 3373) is authorized for carriage in bulk containers provided the following conditions are met:

a) Sheeted bulk containers BK1 are permitted provided that they are not filled to maximum capacity to avoid substances coming into contact with the sheeting. Closed bulk containers BK2 are also permitted.
b) Closed and sheeted bulk containers, and their openings, shall be leak-proof by design or by the fitting of a suitable liner.
c) The animal material shall be thoroughly treated with an appropriate disinfectant before loading prior to carriage.
d) Sheeted bulk containers shall be covered by an additional top liner weighted down by absorbent material treated with an appropriate disinfectant.
e) Closed or sheeted bulk containers shall not be re-used until after they have been thoroughly cleaned and disinfected.

***Note**: Additional provisions may be required by appropriate national health authorities*.

7.3.2.6.2 Wastes of Class 6.2 (UN 3291).

a) (Reserved)
b) Closed bulk containers and their openings shall be leakproof by design. These bulk containers shall have non porous interior surfaces and shall be free from cracks or other features which could damage packagings inside, impede disinfection or permit inadvertent release.
c) Wastes of UN No. 3291 shall be contained within the closed bulk container in UN type tested and approved sealed leak-proof plastics bags tested for solids of packing group II and marked in accordance with 6.1.3.1. Such plastics bags shall be capable of passing the tests for tear and impact resistance according to ISO 7765-1:1988 "Plastics film and sheeting – Determination of impact resistance by the free-falling dart method – Part 1: Staircase methods" and ISO 6383-2:1983 "Plastics – Film and sheeting – Determination of tear resistance – Part 2: Elmendorf method". Each bag shall have an impact resistance of at least 165 g and a tear resistance of at least 480 g in both parallel and perpendicular planes with respect to the length of the bag. The maximum net mass of each plastics bag shall be 30 kg.
d) Single articles exceeding 30 kg such as soiled mattresses may be carried without the need for a plastics bag when authorized by the competent authority.
e) Wastes of UN No. 3291 which contain liquids shall only be carried in plastics bags containing sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire amount of liquid without it spilling in the bulk container.
f) Wastes of UN No. 3291 containing sharp objects shall only be carried in UN type tested and approved rigid packagings meeting the provisions of packing instructions P621, IBC620 or LP621.
g) Rigid packagings specified in packing instructions P621, IBC620 or LP621 may also be used. They shall be properly secured to prevent damage during normal conditions of carriage. Wastes carried in rigid packagings and plastics bags together in the same closed bulk container shall be adequately segregated from each other, e.g. by suitable rigid barriers or dividers, mesh nets or otherwise securing, such that they prevent damage to the packagings during normal conditions of carriage.
h) Wastes of UN No. 3291 in plastics bags shall not be compressed in a closed bulk container in such a way that bags may be rendered no longer leak-proof.
i) The closed bulk container shall be inspected for leakage or spillage after each journey. If any wastes of UN No. 3291 have leaked or been spilled in the closed bulk container, it shall not be re-used until after it has been thoroughly cleaned and, if necessary, disinfected or decontaminated with an appropriate agent. No other goods shall be carried together with UN No. 3291 other than medical or veterinary wastes. Any such other wastes carried in the same closed bulk container shall be inspected for possible contamination.

7.3.2.7 Material of Class 7

For the carriage of unpackaged radioactive material, see 4.1.9.2.4.

7.3.2.8 Goods of Class 8

These goods shall be carried in bulk containers which are watertight.

7.3.2.9 Goods of Class 9

7.3.2.9.1 For UN 3509, only closed bulk containers (code BK 2) may be used. Bulk containers shall be made leak tight or fitted with a leak tight and puncture resistant sealed liner or bag, and shall have a means of retaining any free liquid that might escape during carriage, e.g. absorbent material. Packagings, discarded, empty, uncleaned with residues of Class 5.1 shall be carried in bulk containers which have been so constructed or adapted that the goods cannot come into contact with wood or any other combustible material.

7.3.2.10 ***Use of flexible bulk containers***

Note: *Flexible bulk containers marked in accordance with 6.11.5.5 but which were approved in a country which is not an SMGS Contracting State may nevertheless be used for carriage under Annex 2 to SMGS.*

7.3.2.10.1 Before a flexible bulk container is filled it shall be visually examined to ensure it is structurally serviceable, its textile slings, load-bearing structure straps, body fabric, lock device parts including metal and textile parts are free from protrusions or damage and that inner liners are free from rips, tears or any damage.

7.3.2.10.2 For flexible bulk containers, the period of use permitted for the carriage of dangerous goods shall be two years from the date of manufacture of the flexible bulk container.

7.3.2.10.3 A venting device shall be fitted if a dangerous accumulation of gases may develop within the flexible bulk container. The vent shall be so designed that the penetration of foreign substances or ingress of water is prevented under normal conditions of carriage.

7.3.2.10.4 Flexible bulk containers shall be filled in such a way that when loaded the ratio of height to width does not exceed 1.1. The maximum gross mass of the flexible bulk containers shall not exceed 14 tonnes.

7.3.3 PROVISIONS FOR CARRIAGE IN BULK WHEN THE PROVISIONS OF 7.3.1.1 b) ARE APPLIED

7.3.3.1 In addition to the general provisions of section 7.3.1, the provisions of this section are applicable, when they are shown under an entry in column 17 of Table A of Chapter 3.2. Sheeted or closed wagons or sheeted or closed containers used under this section need not be in conformity with the requirements of Chapter 6.11. The codes VC 1, VC 2 and VC 3 in column 17 of Table A of Chapter 3.2 have the following meanings:

Note: *Where a VC 1 code is shown in column (17) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, a BK 1 bulk container may therefore also be used for land transport provided the additional provisions in 7.3.3.2 are fulfilled. Where a VC 2 code is shown in column (17) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, a BK 2 bulk container may therefore also be used for land transport provided the additional provisions in 7.3.3.2 are fulfilled.*

VC1 Carriage in bulk in sheeted wagons, sheeted containers or sheeted bulk containers is permitted.

VC2 Carriage in bulk in closed wagons, closed containers or closed bulk containers is permitted.

VC3 Carriage in bulk is permitted in specially equipped wagons or large containers in accordance with standards specified by the competent authority of the country of origin. If the country of origin is not an SMGS Contracting State, the conditions laid down shall be recognized by the competent authority of the first country Contracting State to SMGS reached by the consignment.

7.3.3.2 When the VC bulk codes are used, the following additional provisions shown in column 17 of Table A of Chapter 3.2 shall apply:

7.3.3.2.1 **Goods of Class 4.1**

AP1 Wagons and containers shall have a metal body and where fitted the sheet shall be non-combustible.

AP2 Wagons and containers shall have adequate ventilation.

7.3.3.2.2 **Goods of Class 4.2**

AP1 Wagons and containers shall have a metal body and where fitted the sheet shall be non-combustible.

7.3.3.2.3 **Goods of Class 4.3**

AP2 Wagons and containers shall have adequate ventilation.

AP3 Sheeted wagons and sheeted containers shall be used only when the substance is in pieces. It is not permitted to transport this substance in powder, granular, dust or ashes form.

AP4 Closed wagons and closed containers shall be equipped with hermetically closed openings used for filling and discharging to prevent the exit of gas and exclude the ingress of moisture.

AP5 The cargo doors of the closed wagons or closed containers shall be marked with the following in letters not less than 25 mm high:

**"WARNING
NO VENTILATION
OPEN WITH CAUTION"**

This shall be in a language considered appropriate by the consignor.

7.3.3.2.4 **Goods of Class 5.1**

AP6 If the wagon or container is made of wood or other combustible material, an impermeable surfacing resistant to combustion or a coating of sodium silicate or similar substance shall be provided. Sheeting shall also be impermeable and non-combustible.

AP7 Carriage in bulk shall only be as a wagon or a container full load.

7.3.3.2.5 **Goods of Class 6.1**

AP7 Carriage in bulk shall only be as a wagon or a container full load.

7.3.3.2.6 **Goods of Class 8**

AP7 Carriage in bulk shall only be as a wagon or a container full load.

AP8 The design of the load compartment of wagons or containers shall take account of any residual currents and dynamic impacts from the displacement of batteries.

The load compartments of wagons or containers shall be of steel resistant to the corrosive substances contained in the batteries. Less resistant steels may be used when there is a sufficiently great wall thickness or a plastics lining/layer resistant to the corrosive substances.

Note: *Steel exhibiting a maximum rate of progressive reduction of 0.1 mm per year under the effects of the corrosive substances may be considered as resistant.*

The load compartments of wagons or containers shall not be loaded above the top of their walls.

Carriage is also permitted in small plastics containers which shall be capable of withstanding, when fully loaded, a drop from a height of 0.8 m onto a hard surface at –18 °C, without breakage.

7.3.3.2.7 **Goods of Class 9**

AP2 Wagons and containers shall have adequate ventilation.

AP9 Carriage in bulk is permitted for solids (substances or mixtures, such as preparations or wastes) containing on average not more than 1 000 mg/kg of substance to which this UN number is assigned. At no point of the load shall the concentration of this substance or these substances be higher than 10 000 mg/kg.

AP10 Wagons and containers shall be made leak tight or fitted with a leak tight and puncture resistant sealed liner or bag, and shall have a means of retaining any free liquid that might escape during carriage, e.g. absorbent material. Packagings, discarded, empty, uncleaned with residues of Class 5.1 shall be carried in wagons and containers which have been so constructed or adapted that the goods cannot come into contact with wood or any other combustible material.

CHAPTER 7.4
PROVISIONS CONCERNING CARRIAGE IN TANKS

Dangerous goods may only be carried in tanks when a portable tank instruction is shown in column (10) or when a tank code is shown in column (12) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, or when a competent authority has issued an approval in accordance with the conditions specified in 6.7.1.3. The requirements of Chapters 4.2, 4.3 or 4.5 as applicable shall be observed during carriage.

CHAPTER 7.5
PROVISIONS CONCERNING LOADING, UNLOADING AND HANDLING

7.5.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.5.1.1 The requirements in force in accordance with national law shall be complied with for the loading of goods, provided they do not conflict with the requirements of this Chapter.

7.5.1.2 Unless otherwise specified in Annex 2 to SMGS, the loading shall not be carried out if:

- an examination of the documents;
- a visual inspection of the wagon or of the container(s), bulk container(s), MEGC(s), tank-container(s), portable tank(s) or road vehicle(s), if any, as well as of their equipment used in loading and unloading,

shows that the wagon, a container, a bulk-container, an MEGC, a tank-container, a portable tank, a road vehicle or their equipment do not comply with the regulatory provisions.

The interior and exterior of a wagon or container shall be inspected prior to loading to ensure that there is no damage that could affect its integrity or that of the packages to be loaded in it.

7.5.1.3 The unloading shall not be carried out if the above-mentioned inspections reveal deficiencies that might affect the safety or the security of the unloading.

7.5.1.4 In accordance with the special provisions of 7.5.11 and in conformity with column 18 of Table A of Chapter 3.2, certain dangerous goods shall only be forwarded as a wagon or a container full load.

7.5.1.5 When orientation arrows are required according to 5.2.1.10, packages and overpacks shall be oriented in accordance with such marks.

Note: *Liquid dangerous goods shall be loaded below dry dangerous goods whenever practicable.*

7.5.1.6 All means of containment shall be loaded and unloaded in conformity with a handling method for which they have been designed and, where required, tested.

7.5.2 MIXED LOADING PROHIBITION

7.5.2.1 Packages bearing different danger labels shall not be loaded together in the same wagon or container unless mixed loading is permitted according to the following Table based on the danger labels they bear 4.1+1 и 5.2+1.

The mixed loading prohibitions for packages shall also apply to the mixed loading of packages and small containers and the mixed loading of small containers in a wagon or large container in which small containers are carried.

Note 1: *In accordance with 5.4.1.4.2, separate transport documents shall be drawn up for consignments that cannot be loaded together in the same wagon or container.*

Note 2: *For packages containing substances or articles only of Class 1 and bearing a label conforming to models Nos. 1, 1.4, 1.5 or 1.6, irrespective of any other danger labels required for these packages, mixed loading shall be permitted in accordance with 7.5.2.2. The Table in 7.5.2.1 shall only apply when such packages are loaded together with packages containing substances or articles of other classes.*

Table of mixed loading of dangerous goods in the same wagon or container 7.5.2.1.

Danger label number	1	1.4	1.5	1.6	2.1, 2.2, 2.3	3	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.3	5.1	5.2	5.2	6.1	6.2	7A	8	9,
1	See 7.5.2.2										(d)							(b)
1.4					(a)	(a)	(a)		(a)	(a)		(a)		(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a),
1.5																		(b)
1.6																		(b)
2.1, 2.2, 2.3		(a)			+					+				+	+		+	+
3		(a)				+	+			+				+	+	+	+	+
4.1		(a)				+	+		+	+				+	+	+	+	+
4.1 + 1								+										
4.2		(a)					+		+	+				+	+	+	+	+
4.3		(a)			+	+	+		+	+				+	+	+	+	+
5.1	(d)										+							
5.2		(a)										+	+					
5.2 +1												+	+					
6.1		(a)			+	+	+		+	+				+	+	+	+	+
6.2		(a)			+	+	+		+	+				+	+	+	+	+
7A, 7B, 7C		(a)				+	+		+	+				+	+	+	+	+
8		(a)			+	+	+		+	+				+	+	+	+	+
9, 9A	(b)	(a),(b),(c)	(b)	(b)	+	+	+		+	+				+	+	+	+	+

Designation:

+ *Mixed loading permitted.*

[a] *Mixed loading permitted with the substances and articles of Classification Code 1.4S.*

Note: *Mixed loading with the substances and articles of Classification Code 1.4S shall not be permitted in the territory of the Russian Federation.*

[b] *Mixed loading permitted between goods of Class 1 and life-saving appliances of Class 9 (UN Nos. 2990, 3072 and 3268).*

[c] *Mixed loading permitted between safety devices, pyrotechnic of Division 1.4, compatibility group G, (UN No. 0503) and safety devices, electrically initiated of Class 9 (UN No. 3268).*

[d] *Mixed loading permitted between blasting explosives (except UN No. 0083 explosive, blasting, type C) and ammonium nitrate (UN Nos. 1942 and 2067), ammonium nitrate emulsion or suspension or gel (UN No. 3375) and alkali metal nitrates and alkaline earth metal nitrates provided the aggregate is treated as blasting explosives under Class 1 for the purposes of placarding, segregation, stowage and maximum permissible load. Alkali metal nitrates include caesium nitrate (UN 1451), lithium nitrate (UN 2722), potassium nitrate (UN 1486), rubidium nitrate (UN 1477) and sodium nitrate (UN 1498). Alkaline earth metal nitrates include barium nitrate (UN 1446), beryllium nitrate (UN 2464), calcium nitrate (UN 1454), magnesium nitrate (UN 1474) and strontium nitrate (UN 1507).*

7.5.2.2 Packages containing substances or articles of Class 1, bearing a label conforming to models Nos. 1, 1.4, 1.5 or 1.6 which are assigned to different compatibility groups shall not be loaded together in the same wagon or container, unless mixed loading is permitted in accordance with Table 7.5.2.2 for the corresponding compatibility groups.

Table 7.5.2.2

Compatibility Group	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	L	N	S
B	X		1)								X
C		X	X	X		X				2)3)	X
D	1)	X	X	X		X				2)3)	X
E		X	X	X		X				2)3)	X
F					X						X
G		X	X	X		X					X
H							X				X
J								X			X
L									4)		
N		2)3)	2)3)	2)3)						2)	X
S	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X

Designation: X - Mixed loading permitted.

1) Packages containing articles of compatibility group B and those containing substances or articles of compatibility group D may be loaded together in one wagon or in one container provided they are effectively segregated such that there is no danger of transmission of detonation from the articles of compatibility group B to the substances or articles of compatibility group D. Segregation shall be achieved by the use of separate compartments or by placing one of the two types of explosive in a special containment system. Either method of segregation shall be approved by the competent authority.
2) Different types of articles of division 1.6, compatibility group N, may be carried together as articles of division 1.6, compatibility group N, only when it is proven by testing or analogy that there is no additional hazard of sympathetic detonation between the articles. Otherwise they should be treated as hazard division 1.1.
3) When articles of compatibility group N are carried with substances or articles of compatibility groups C, D or E, the articles of compatibility group N should be considered as having the characteristics of compatibility group D.

4) Packages containing substances and articles of compatibility group L may be loaded together in one wagon or in one container with packages containing the same type of substances and articles of that compatibility group.

7.5.2.3 (Reserved)

7.5.2.4 Mixed loading of dangerous goods packed in limited quantities with any type of explosive substances and articles, except those of Division 1.4 and UN Nos. 0161 and 0499, is prohibited.

Note: *For carriage in the territory of the Russian Federation, mixed loading of dangerous goods packed in limited quantities with any type of explosive substances and articles, except those of Division 1.4 and UN Nos. 0161 and 0499, is prohibited.*

7.5.3. BARRIER WAGONS AND LOADING ARRANGEMENT OF LARGE CONTAINERS ONTO A WAGON

7.5.3.1 Every wagon, large container, portable tank or road vehicle containing substances or articles of Class 1 and bearing a placard conforming to models Nos. 1, 1.5 or 1.6, shall be separated on the same train from wagons, large containers, portable tanks, or road vehicles bearing a placard conforming to models Nos. 2.1, 3, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 5.1 or 5.2 or road vehicles for which the transport document indicates that they are containing packages bearing a label conforming to models Nos. 2.1, 3, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 5.1 or 5.2 by a protective distance.

The requirement for this protective distance is met if the space between the buffer head of a wagon or the end wall of a large container, portable tank or road vehicle and the buffer head of another wagon or the end wall of another large container, portable tank, or road vehicle is:

a) at least 18 m, or
b) occupied by two 2-axle wagons or a wagon with 4 or more axles.

7.5.3.2 During making up of trains and conducting shunting operations with wagons in which dangerous goods are carried, the protective distance standards specified in column 21 b of Table A in Chapter 3.2 shall be observed[3].

7.5.3.2.1 When there is a decimal in the column above, then:

- the numerator shall have the minimum protective distance standards for the carriage of dangerous goods in packages or in bulk;
- the denominator shall have the minimum protective distance standards for the carriage of dangerous goods in containers.

The symbol "– "(dash) entered in column 21b means that no protective distance shall be required for the carriage of the said dangerous goods.
The lack of information in column 21b means that the minimum protective distance standards for the carriage of the said dangerous goods have not been developed.

7.5.3.2.2 The protective distance standard means the minimum number of physical wagons (being empty or loaded with unhazardous goods) which separate the wagons loaded with dangerous goods from the locomotive and coaches with people:

- The first digit means that it shall be from the hauling locomotive;
- The second digit means that it shall be from the bank locomotive;
- The third digit means that it shall be from coaches with people;

The symbol "0" means that no protective distance is required.

[3] *These requirements shall not apply to the carriage of dangerous goods from Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic or in transit through the territory of above-mentioned states.*

7.5.4 PRECAUTIONS WITH RESPECT TO FOODSTUFFS, OTHER ARTICLES OF CONSUMPTION AND ANIMAL FEEDS

If special provision CW28 is indicated for a substance or article in column (18) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, packages as well as uncleaned empty packagings, including large packagings and intermediate bulk containers (IBCs), bearing labels conforming to models Nos. 6.1 or 6.2 and those bearing labels conforming to model No. 9 containing goods of UN Nos. 2212, 2315, 2590, 3151, 3152 or 3245, shall not be stacked on or loaded in immediate proximity to packages known to contain foodstuffs, other articles of consumption or animal feeds in wagons, in containers and at places of loading, unloading or transshipment.

When these packages, bearing the said labels, are loaded in immediate proximity of packages known to contain foodstuffs, other articles of consumption or animal feeds and unless the packages bearing the said labels are provided with an additional packaging or are completely covered (e.g. by a sheeting, a fibreboard cover or other measures) they shall be kept apart from the latter:

a) by complete partitions which should be as high as the packages bearing the said labels;
b) by packages not bearing labels conforming to models Nos. 6.1, 6.2 or 9 or packages bearing labels conforming to model No.9 but not containing goods of UN Nos. 2212, 2315, 2590, 3151, 3152 or 3245; or
c) by a space of at least 0.8 m.

7.5.5 (Reserved)

7.5.6 SAFETY MEASURES FOR SHUNTING OPERATIONS AND WAGON FRAGMENTATION IN HUMP YARDS[4] .

If a code beginning with the letter “M” is indicated in column 21c) of Table A in Chapter 3.2, the following provisions shall be applied:

- *M1 – “No Humping”*

Wagon shunting operations shall be conducted by means of pulling or “removal” by the locomotive on the part of the hump yard with protective distance standards being observed very carefully, without jolts and abrupt stops. The impact speed of wagons with dangerous goods during their coupling with other wagons or locomotives shall not exceed 3 km/h. Handling of such wagons in hump yard shall be performed by means of a locomotive only. In accordance with 5.4.1.1.1n), the mark “No Humping in hump yard No.” shall be put down in the consignment note by the consignor;

- *M2* – *“Humping with great precaution”*

Wagons with dangerous goods shall be permitted to hump only if provided that any impact is excluded of the wagons on those already positioned on the hump yard tracks and on those with further uncouplings which are forwarded onto these hump yard tracks. In accordance with 5.4.1.1.1 n) the mark “Humping with great precaution” shall be put down in the consignment note by the consignor;

- *M3* – *“Humping with great precaution” for the carriage of goods contained in glass packages*

Wagons with dangerous goods are permitted to hump only if provided that any impact of the wagons on those already positioned on the hump yard tracks and, with further uncouplings being forwarded onto these hump yard tracks, is excluded. In accordance with 5.4.1.1.1 n), the consignor shall put down “Humping with great precaution” in the consignment note.

7.5.7 HANDLING AND STOWAGE

7.5.7.1 Where appropriate the wagon or container shall be fitted with devices to facilitate securing and handling of the dangerous goods. Packages containing dangerous substances and unpackaged dangerous articles shall be secured by suitable means capable of restraining the goods (such as fastening straps, sliding slat-boards, adjustable brackets) in the wagon or

[4] *These requirements shall not apply to Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.*

container in a manner that will prevent any movement during carriage which would change the orientation of the packages or cause them to be damaged. When dangerous goods are carried with other goods (e.g. heavy machinery or crates), all goods shall be securely fixed or packed in the wagons or containers so as to prevent the release of dangerous goods. Movement of packages may also be prevented by filling any voids by the use of dunnage or by blocking and bracing. Where restraints such as banding or straps are used, these shall not be over-tightened to cause damage or deformation of the package[5].

7.5.7.2 Packages shall not be stacked unless designed for that purpose. Where different design types of packages that have been designed for stacking are to be loaded together, consideration shall be given to their compatibility for stacking with each other. Where necessary, stacked packages shall be prevented from damaging the package below by the use of load-bearing devices.

7.5.7.3 During loading and unloading, packages containing dangerous goods shall be protected from being damaged.

Note: *Particular attention shall be paid to the handling of packages during their preparation for carriage, the type of wagon or container on which they are to be carried and to the method of loading or unloading, so that accidental damage is not caused through dragging or mishandling the packages.*

7.5.7.4 The provisions of 7.5.7.1 shall also apply to the loading, stowage and removal of containers, tank-containers, portable tanks and MEGCs on to and from wagons. When tank-containers, portable tanks and MEGCs do not include, by construction, corner castings as defined in ISO 1496-1 Series 1 freight containers – Specification and testing – Part 1: General cargo containers for general purposes, it shall be verified that the systems used on the tank-containers, portable tanks or MEGCs are compatible with the system on the wagon.

7.5.7.5 (Reserved)

7.5.7.6 Loading of flexible bulk containers

7.5.7.6.1 Flexible bulk containers shall be carried within a wagon or container with rigid sides and ends that extend at least two-thirds of the height of the flexible bulk container.

Note: *When loading flexible bulk containers in a wagon or container particular attention shall be paid to the guidance on the handling and stowage of dangerous goods referred to in 7.5.7.1.*

7.5.7.6.2 Flexible bulk containers shall be secured by suitable means capable of restraining them in the wagon or container in a manner that will prevent any movement during carriage which would change the position of the flexible bulk container or cause it to be damaged. Movement of the flexible bulk containers may also be prevented by filling any voids by the use of dunnage or by blocking and bracing. Where restraints such as banding or straps are used, these shall not be over-tightened to cause damage or deformation to the flexible bulk containers.

7.5.7.6.3 Flexible bulk containers shall not be stacked.

7.5.8 CLEANING AFTER UNLOADING

7.5.8.1 Cleaning of wagons and containers after unloading of packaged dangerous goods

7.5.8.1.1 If, when wagons or containers, except for the wagons which do not belong to the carrier, which have contained packaged dangerous goods are unloaded, some of the contents are found to have escaped, spilled, peculiarly smelled or scattered, the wagon or container shall be cleaned and, if necessary, it shall be washed out and decontaminated by cleansers at the consignee's expense.

[5] *Guidance on the stowage of dangerous goods can be found in the IMO/ILO/UNECE Code of Practice for Packing of Cargo Transport Units (CTU Code) (see e.g. Chapter 9 Packing cargo into CTUs and Chapter 10 Additional advice on the packing of dangerous goods). Other guidance is also available from competent authorities and bodies.*

7.5.8.1.2 After unloading of wagons and containers, except for the wagons which do not belong to the carrier, which have contained goods with the hazardous label by sample of Nos. 6.1, 6.2, 8 as well as packaged goods with the UN No. 3245 Microorganisms genetically modified, the consignee shall provide the carrier with a written confirmation note which contains information that during unloading of a wagon or a container the contents are not found to have escaped, spilled, peculiarly smelled or scattered, but if some contents are found to have escaped, spilled, peculiarly smelled or scattered, that the wagon or container is treated and cleaned from residues of the goods carried (washed out or decontaminated by means of eco-friendly facilities, depending on the features of goods), and also that the wagon or container is serviceable for further operation. The written confirmation note shall be signed, if it is stipulated by domestic rules, by a representative of the sanitary inspection authority or any other competent body set up in accordance with the domestic legislation. The consignee shall bear responsibility for authenticity of data indicated in the written confirmation note.

7.5.8.1.3 After unloading of a wagon and a container which have contained goods with the hazardous label by sample of No.7, the consignee shall provide decontamination of the wagon and container, if it is required, and provide the carrier with a written confirmation note which contains information on the lack of „removable contamination" on the wagon and the container.

7.5.8.1.4 If at the point of unloading no cleaning and treatment of a wagon and container has been conducted in accordance with the requirements of 7.5.8.1.1, then the wagon or container shall be transported under the conditions of the previously transported dangerous goods.

7.5.8.1.5 For operations of goods transshipment from one track gauge wagons onto wagons of another track gauge, in the event of leakage, spillage or dispersal of dangerous goods, the method for execution of work to clean, decontaminate and return the wagons may be determined on the basis of individual bilateral agreements between the border railways. In this case the provisions of 7.5.8.1.2 shall not be applied.

7.5.8.2 Wagons or containers which have been loaded with dangerous goods in bulk shall be properly cleaned before reloading unless the new load consists of the same dangerous goods as the preceding load.

7.5.9 Carriage of dangerous goods accompanied by a team of specialists or guides of the consignor (consignee)

When a special provision of CW47, CW55, CW64, CW66, CW67, CW68 or CW69 is indicated for the specific positions in column 18 of Table A in Chapter 3.2, the carriage of such goods shall be accompanied by a team of specialists or guides of the consignor (consignee) in accordance with requirements specified in a specific special provision of CW.

The guides or the team of specialists accompanying the dangerous goods shall have knowledge of the manual to accompany such goods, being developed and adopted by the consigner, hazardous characteristics of the dangerous goods, measures to provide first aid, safety measures in case of emergency, and shall see en route that safety measures and terms established for such goods are observed.

The consignor shall provide the guides or the team of specialists with required individual protecting equipment and special clothing, medical kit, tool outfit, decontamination and fire fighting primary facilities as well as necessary auxiliary materials.

The provisions of Chapter IV "Special conditions of the carriage of goods of individual types" in Annex 1 "Rules for the Carriage of Goods" to SMGS shall apply in other respects of the carriage of dangerous goods accompanied by guides or a team of specialists of the consignor (consignee).

7.5.10 (Reserved)

7.5.11 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN CLASSES OR SPECIFIC GOODS

In addition to the provisions of 7.5.1 to 7.5.4 and of 7.5.7 to 7.5.8, the following special provisions shall apply when an alphanumeric code beginning with "CW" is shown in column 18 of Table A of Chapter 3.2:

CW1 Before loading, the floor of the wagon or large container shall be carefully cleaned by the consignor. No metal objects in the interior of the wagon or container other than those forming part of the construction of the wagon or container shall be allowed to protrude. The doors and ventilator shutters of the wagons or containers shall be closed. Packages shall be so loaded and stowed in the wagon or container that they are protected against any chafing or bumping;

CW2 (Reserved)

CW3 (Reserved)

CW4 Substances and articles of compatibility group L shall only be carried as a full load or as a wagon load;

CW5 – CW8 (Reserved)

CW9 Packages shall not be thrown or subjected to impact;

CW10 Cylinders as defined in 1.2.1 shall be laid parallel to or at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the wagon or container; however, those situated near the forward transverse wall shall be laid at right angles to the said axis. Short cylinders of large diameter (about 30 cm and over) may be stowed longitudinally with their valve-protecting devices directed towards the middle of the wagon or container. Cylinders which are sufficiently stable or are carried in suitable devices (for example: protective rings, cushions made of planks with cutouts for the cylinders), effectively preventing them from overturning may be placed upright. When cylinders are placed upright, the doorway openings of the wagons of 1520 mm track gauge shall be safeguarded by means of planks of 40 mm thickness to ensure that the goods can avoid leaning on the doorway.

Cylinders which are laid flat shall be securely and appropriately wedged, attached or secured so that they cannot shift.

CW11 Receptacles shall always be placed in the position for which they were designed and be protected against any possibility of being damaged by other packages;

CW12 When pallets loaded with articles are stacked, each tier of pallets shall be evenly distributed over the lower tier, if necessary by the interposition of a material of adequate strength;

CW13 If any substances have leaked and been spilled in a wagon or container, it may not be re-used until after it has been thoroughly cleaned and, if necessary, disinfected or decontaminated. Any other goods and articles carried in the same wagon or container shall be examined for possible contamination;

CW14 (Reserved)

CW15 (Reserved)

CW16 Consignments of UN No. 1749 chlorine trifluoride with a gross mass of more than 500 kg shall only be carried as a wagon load or as a full load and in quantities not exceeding 5000 kg per wagon or large container;

CW 17 Packages containing substances of this Class which are to be carried at a specific ambient temperature shall only be carried as a wagon load or as a full load. The conditions of carriage shall be agreed between the consignor and the carrier;

CW 18 Packages shall be so stowed that they are readily accessible;

CW19 (Reserved)

CW 21 (Reserved)

CW22 Wagons and large containers shall be thoroughly cleaned before loading. Packages shall be loaded so that a free circulation of air within the loading space provides a uniform temperature of the load. Packages shall be protected from being damaged by other packages. If the contents of one wagon or large container exceed 5000 kg of readily flammable solid substances and/or organic peroxide, the load shall be divided into stacks of not more than 5000 kg separated by air spaces of at least 0.05 m. Packages shall be protected from being damaged by other packages;

CW23 When handling packages, special measures shall be taken to ensure that they do not come into contact with water;

CW24 Before loading, wagons and containers shall be thoroughly cleaned and in particular be free of any combustible debris (straw, hay, paper, etc.). The use of readily flammable materials for stowing packages is prohibited;

CW25 (Reserved)

CW26 The wooden parts of a wagon or container which have come into contact with these substances shall be removed and burnt;

CW28 See 7.5.4;

CW29 Packages shall be stored upright;

CW30 (Reserved);

CW31 Wagons or large containers which have contained substances of this Class as wagon loads or as full loads shall be checked, after unloading, for any residues of the load;

CW32 (Reserved)

CW33 ***Note 1:*** *"Critical group" means a group of members of the public which is reasonably homogeneous with respect to its exposure for a given radiation source and given exposure pathway and is typical of individual receiving the highest effective dose by the given exposure pathway from the given source.*

Note 2: *"Members of the public" means in a general sense, any individuals in the population except when subject to occupational or medical exposure.*

Note 3: *"Workers" are any persons who work, whether full time, part-time or temporarily, for an employer and who have recognised rights and duties in relation to occupational radiation protection.*

(1) Segregation

(1.1) Packages, overpacks, containers and tanks containing radioactive material and unpackaged radioactive material shall be segregated during carriage:

a) from workers in regularly occupied working areas:
- in accordance with Table A below; or
- by distances calculated using a dose criterion of 5 mSv in a year and conservative model parameters;

Note: *Workers subject to individual monitoring for the purposes of radiation protection shall not be considered for the purposes of segregation.*

b) from members of the public, in areas where the public has regular access:

- in accordance with Table A below; or
- by distances calculated using a dose criterion of 1 mSv in a year and conservative model parameters;

c) from undeveloped photographic film and mailbags:

- in accordance with Table B below; or
- by distances calculated using a radiation exposure criterion for undeveloped photographic film due to the transport of radioactive material for 0.1 mSv per consignment of such film;

Note: *Mailbags shall be assumed to contain undeveloped film and plates and therefore be separated from radioactive material in the same way.*

d) from other dangerous goods in accordance with 7.5.2.

Table A: Minimum distances between packages of category II-YELLOW or of category III-YELLOW and persons

Sum of transport indexes not more than	Exposure time per year (hours)			
	Areas where members of the public have regular access		Regularly occupied working areas	
	50	250	50	250
	Segregation distance in metres, no shielding material intervening, from:			
2	1	3	0.5	1
4	1.5	4	0.5	1.5
8	2.5	6	1.0	2.5
12	3	7.5	1.0	3
20	4	9.5	1.5	4
30	5	12	2	5
40	5,5	13.5	2.5	5.5
50	6,5	15.5	3	6.5

Table B: Minimum distances between packages of category II-YELLOW or of category III-YELLOW and packages bearing the word "FOTO", or mailbags

Total number of packages not more than		Sum of transport indexes not more than	Journey or storage duration, in hours							
CATEGORY			1	2	4	10	24	48	120	240
III- YELLOW	II- YELLOW		Minimum distances in metres							
		0.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	1	2	3
		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	1	2	3	5
	1	1	0.5	0.5	1	1	2	3	5	7
	2	2	0.5	1	1	1.5	3	4	7	9
	4	4	1	1	1.5	3	4	6	9	13
	8	8	1	1.5	2	4	6	8	13	18
1	10	10	1	2	3	4	7	9	14	20
2	20	20	1.5	3	4	6	9	13	20	30
3	30	30	2	3	5	7	11	16	25	35
4	40	40	3	4	5	8	13	18	30	40
5	50	50	3	4	6	9	14	20	32	45

(1.2) Category II-YELLOW or III-YELLOW packages or overpacks shall not be carried in compartments occupied by passengers, except those exclusively reserved for couriers specially authorized to accompany such packages or overpacks.

(1.3) (Reserved)

(2) Activity limits

The total activity in a wagon, for carriage of LSA material or SCO in Industrial Packages Type 1 (Type IP-1), Type 2 (Type IP-2), Type 3 (Type IP-3) or unpackaged, shall not exceed the limits shown in Table C below. For SCO-III, the limits in Table C below may be exceeded provided that the transport plan contains precautions which are to be employed during carriage to obtain an overall level of safety at least equivalent to that which would be provided if the limits had been applied.

Table C: Wagon activity limits for LSA material and SCO in industrial packages or unpackaged

Nature of material or object	Activity limit for wagon
LSA-I	No limit
LSA-II and LSA-III non-combustible solids	No limit
LSA-II and LSA-III combustible solids, and all liquids and gases	100 A_2
SCO	100 A_2

(3) Stowage during carriage and storage in transit

(3.1) Consignments shall be securely stowed.

(3.2) Provided that its average surface heat flux does not exceed 15 W/m2 and that the immediately surrounding cargo is not in bags, a package or overpack may be carried or stored among packaged general cargo without any special stowage provisions except as may be specifically required by the competent authority in an applicable certificate of approval.

(3.3) Loading of containers and accumulation of packages, overpacks and containers shall be controlled as follows:

a) Except under the condition of exclusive use, and for consignments of LSA-I material, the total number of packages, overpacks and containers in a single wagon shall be so limited that the total sum of the transport indexes in the wagon does not exceed the values shown in Table D below;
b) The dose rate under routine conditions of carriage shall not exceed 2 mSv/h at any point on the external surface of the wagon or container, and 0.1 mSv/h at 2 m from the external surface of the wagons or container, except for consignments carried under exclusive use for which the dose rate limits around the wagon are set forth in (3.5) (b) and (c).
c) The total sum of the criticality safety indexes in a container and or wagon shall not exceed the values shown in Table E below.

Table D: Transport Index limits for containers and wagons not under exclusive use

Type of container or wagon	Limit on total sum of transport indexes in a container or wagon
Large container	50
Wagon	50

Table E: Criticality Safety Index for containers and wagons containing fissile material

Type of container or wagon	Limit on total sum of criticality safety indexes in a container or wagon	
	Not under exclusive use	Under exclusive use
Large container	50	100
Wagon	50	100

(3.4) Any package or overpack having either a transport index greater than 10, or any consignment having a criticality safety index greater than 50, shall be carried only under exclusive use.

(3.5) For consignments under exclusive use, the dose rate shall not exceed:

a) 10 mSv/h at any point on the external surface of any package or overpack, and may only exceed 2 mSv/h provided that:

   I) the wagon is equipped with an enclosure which, during routine conditions of carriage, prevents the access of unauthorized persons to the interior of the enclosure,

   II) provisions are made to secure the package or overpack so that its position within the wagon enclosure remains fixed during routine conditions of carriage, and

   III) there is no loading or unloading during the shipment;

b) 2 mSv/h at any point on the outer surfaces of the wagon, including the upper and lower surfaces, or, in the case of an open wagon, at any point on the vertical planes projected from the outer edges of the wagon, on the upper surface of the load, and on the lower external surface of the wagon; and

c) 0.1 mSv/h at any point 2 m from the vertical planes represented by the outer lateral surfaces of the wagon, or, if the load is carried in an open wagon, at any point 2 m from the vertical planes projected from the outer edges of the wagon.

(4) Additional requirements relating to carriage and storage in transit of fissile material.

(4.1) Any group of packages, overpacks, and containers containing fissile material stored in transit in any one storage area shall be so limited that the total sum of the CSIs in the group does not exceed 50. Each group shall be stored so as to maintain a spacing of at least 6 m from other such groups.

(4.2) Where the total sum of the criticality safety indexes in a wagon or container exceeds 50, as permitted in Table E above, storage shall be such as to maintain a spacing of at least 6 m from other groups of packages, overpacks or containers containing fissile material or other wagons carrying radioactive material.

(4.3) Fissile material meeting one of the provisions (a) to (f) of 2.2.7.2.3.5 shall meet the following requirements:

a) Only one of the provisions (a) to (f) of 2.2.7.2.3.5 is allowed per consignment;
b) Only one approved fissile material in packages classified in accordance with 2.2.7.2.3.5 (f) is allowed per consignment unless multiple materials are authorized in the certificate of approval;
c) Fissile material in packages classified in accordance with 2.2.7.2.3.5 (c) shall be carried in a consignment with no more than 45 g of fissile nuclides;
d) Fissile material in packages classified in accordance with 2.2.7.2.3.5 (d) shall be carried in a consignment with no more than 15 g of fissile nuclides;
e) Unpackaged or packaged fissile material classified in accordance with 2.2.7.2.3.5 (e) shall be carried under exclusive use on a wagon with no more than 45 g of fissile nuclides.

(5) Damaged or leaking packages, contaminated packagings

(5.1) If it is evident that a package is damaged or leaking, or if it is suspected that the package may have leaked or been damaged, access to the package shall be restricted and a qualified person shall, as soon as possible, assess the extent of contamination and the resultant dose rate of the package. The scope of the assessment shall include the package, the wagon, the adjacent loading and unloading areas, and, if necessary, all other material which has been carried in the wagon. When necessary, additional steps for the protection of peaple, property and the environment, in accordance with provisions established by the competent authority, shall be taken to overcome and minimize the consequences of such leakage or damage.

(5.2) Packages damaged or leaking radioactive contents in excess of allowable limits for normal conditions of carriage may be removed to an acceptable interim location under supervision, but shall not be forwarded until repaired or reconditioned and decontaminated.

(5.3) A wagon and equipment used regularly for the carriage of radioactive material shall be periodically checked to determine the level of contamination. The frequency of such checks shall be related to the likelihood of contamination and the extent to which radioactive material is carried.

(5.4) Except as provided in paragraph (5.5), any wagon, or equipment or part thereof which has become contaminated above the limits specified in 4.1.9.1.2 in the course of carriage of radioactive material, or which shows a dose rate in excess of 5 μSv/h at the surface, shall be decontaminated as soon as possible by a qualified person and shall not be re-used unless the following conditions are fulfilled:

a) the non-fixed contamination shall not exceed the limits specified in 4.1.9.1.2;
b) the dose rate resulting from the fixed contamination shall not exceed 5 μSv/h at the surface.

(5.5) A container or wagon, container, intermediate bulk container or tank wagon dedicated to the carriage of unpackaged radioactive material under exclusive use shall be excepted from the requirements of the previous paragraph (5.4) and in 4.1.9.1.2 solely with regard to its internal surfaces and only for as long as it remains under that specific exclusive use.

(6) Other provisions

Where a consignment is undeliverable, the consignment shall be placed in a safe location and the competent authority shall be informed as soon as possible and a request made for instructions on further action.

CW 34 Prior to carriage of pressure receptacles it shall be ensured that the pressure has not risen due to potential hydrogen generation.

CW 35 If bags are used as single packagings, they shall be adequately separated to allow for the dissipation of heat.

CW 36 Packages shall preferably be loaded in open or ventilated wagons or open or ventilated containers. If this is not feasible and packages are carried in other closed wagons or containers, gas exchange between the load compartment and accessible compartments during carriage shall be prevented and the cargo doors of the wagons or containers shall be marked with the following in letters not less than 25 mm high:

"WARNING NO VENTILATION
OPEN WITH CAUTION".

This shall be in a language considered appropriate by the consignor.

For UN Nos. 2211 and 3314 this mark is not required when the wagon or container is already marked according to special provision 965 of the IMDG Code[6].

CW 37 Before loading, these by-products shall be cooled to ambient temperature, unless they have been calcined to remove moisture. Wagons and containers containing bulk loads shall be adequately ventilated and protected against ingress of water throughout the journey. The cargo doors of the closed wagons and closed containers shall be marked with the following in letters not less than 25 mm high:

"WARNING
CLOSED MEANS OF CONTAINMENT
OPEN WITH CAUTION".

This shall be in a language considered appropriate by the consignor.

CW46 These goods in packages shall be carried on the 1520 mm gauge railways only in closed wagons and containers that are not owned by the carrier, including the goods arriving from the 1435 mm gauge railways.

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for use of the wagons and containers registered in Hungary, Republic of Lithuania, Republic of Latvia, Republic of Poland, Slovak Republic and Republic of Estonia.*

[6] *Warning mark including the words "CAUTION – MAY CONTAIN FLAMMABLE VAPOUR" with lettering not less than 25 mm high, affixed at each access point in a location where it will be easily seen by persons prior to opening or entering the cargo transport unit*.

CW 47 These goods in packages shall be allowed for carriage on the 1520 mm gauge railways as a wagon full load, including the goods arriving from the 1435 mm gauge railways, only when they are accompanied by a team of specialists or guides of the consignor/consignee (see 7.5.9).

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.*

CW48 These goods in packages shall be allowed for carriage on the 1520 mm gauge railways only in closed wagons and containers that are not owned by the carrier, including the goods arriving from the 1435 mm gauge railways.

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for use of the wagons and containers registered in Hungary, Republic of Lithuania, Republic of Latvia, Republic of Poland, Slovak Republic and Republic of Estonia.*

CW 49 On the 1520 mm gauge railways, before loading these goods, the floor of the closed wagon shall be strewed with a layer of dry sand of 100 mm thickness. A plank of 150 mm height shall be tightly nailed or otherwise secured to the floor of the wagon around the periphery of the floor inside the wagon.

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.*

CW 50 (Reserved)

CW 51 (Reserved)

CW 52 (Reserved)

CW 53 (Reserved)

CW 54 Preparation of wagons and containers shall be performed in the way described below with respect to fire prevention and protection for carriage of the specified dangerous goods as well as the goods that are referred to as not otherwise specified substances under the UN number 1325 (for example, combed hemp, cotton lint and raw cotton) in accordance with paragraph 2 of Chapter 11 of Annex 3 to SMGS (Technical conditions for stowage and fastening of goods).
This special provision shall also be applied to the goods referred to the UN number 1327 and named as hay, chaff or straw as well as to the UN number 3360 and named as cotton wool, cotton fiber, jute fiber, combed flax, dry lime bast, cotton waste, oakum which do not come within the purview of other provisions of Annex 2 to SMGS.

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.*

CW55 For carriage in tanks (including: a tank-wagon, tank-container, built-in tank, portable tank, wagon with demountable tank, elements of battery-wagons or UN multiple element gas containers (MEGCs) on the 1520 mm track gauge railways, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gauge railways, these goods shall be permitted for carriage only when they are accompanied by a team of specialists or guides of the consignor/consignee (see 7.5.9).

Note 1: *This special provision shall not apply when empty, uncleaned, tank wagons are returned.*

Note 2: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.*

CW56 For the 1520 mm track gauge railways, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gauge railways, the indicated goods shall be carried as part of a special technological section (of a group of wagons), composed of as follows:

- a tank with water equipped with thermal insulation, on the basis of at least one tank per each three tanks with goods;
- one closed wagon that accommodates the accompanying team as well as technical equipment and stuff;
- a loaded tank and an unloaded tank of the same type designed for carriage of pressure goods.

In this case, the tanks filled with water and the empty tank shall be used as barrier wagon between the tank loaded with the goods and the wagon that accompanies these goods.
The said technological sections shall be composed by the consignor.
It is not permitted to include wagons in the section to which they do not belong. The transport documents shall contain a mark “Section. Do not uncouple”.

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.*

CW57 On the 1520 mm track gauge railways, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gauge railways, these goods shall be allowed for carriage in packages loaded only in closed temperature-controlled wagons and containers that do not belong to the carrier.

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.*

CW58 These goods shall be carried on the 1520 mm track gauge railways only in closed wagons that do not belong to the carrier, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gague railways.
Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for use of the wagons registered in Hungary, Republic of Lithuania, Republic of Latvia, Republic of Poland, Slovak Republic and Republic of Estonia.*

CW59 These goods that are packed in a limited quantity in accordance with requirements of Chapter 3.4 shall be carried in the territory of the Russian Federation in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 5.3, 5.4, Part 7 as well as their respective columns of Table A, Chapter 3.2 of Annex 2 to SMGS.

CW60 The goods that are referred to the position of n.o.s. (not otherwise specified substances) and have the below-mentioned technical names shall be permitted for carriage on the 1520 mm track gauge railways only in closed wagons and containers that do not belong to the carrier, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gauge railways.

UN No.	Technical name of goods
1544	Anabasine sulphate, solid
1588	Cadmium cyanide
1992	Diran-A
1993	Product T-185
2810	Pronit
2810	Enit
2927	Aquanite
3140	Anabasine sulphate, solution

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for use of wagons and containers registered in Hungary, Republic of Lithuania, Republic of Latvia, Republic of Poland, Slovak republic and Republic of Estonia.*

CW61 The goods that are referred to the position of n.o.s. (not otherwise specified substances) and have the below-mentioned technical names shall be permitted for carriage on the 1520 mm track gauge railways only in closed wagons that do not belong to the carrier, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gauge railways.

UN No.	Technical name of goods
1544	Cinchonine
1588	Black cyanide
1953	Gas mixtures of monosilane with argon
1953	Gas mixtures of monosilane with hydrogen
2025	Mercuric (II) sulphide
3286	Heptyl
3286	Luminal A

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for use of wagons registered in Hungary, Republic of Lithuania, Republic of Latvia, Republic of Poland, Slovak republic and Republic of Estonia.*

CW62 (Reserved)

CW63 The goods that are referred to the position of n.o.s. (not otherwise specified substances) and have the below-mentioned technical names shall be permitted for carriage in packages only in closed temperature-controlled wagons that do not belong to the carrier on the 1520 mm track gauge railways, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gauge railways.

UN No.	Technical name of goods
2813	Catalyst CN

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for use of wagons registered in Hungary, Republic of Lithuania, Republic of Latvia, Republic of Poland, Slovak republic and Republic of Estonia.*

CW64 The goods that are referred to the generalised position or to the position of n.o.s. (not otherwise specified substances) and have the below-mentioned technical names shall be permitted for carriage on the 1520 mm track gauge railways as a wagon full load, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gauge railways, only when they are accomponied by a team of speialists or guides of the consignor/consignee (see 7.5.9):

UN No.	Technical name of goods
1544	Cinchonine
1588	Cadmium cyanide
1588	Black cyanide
1992	Diran-A
1992	Solvent “Decilin”
1992	Samin
1992	Synthin
1993	Product T-185
2025	Mercuric (II) sulphide
2810	Pronit
2810	Enit
2813	Catalyst CN
2927	Aquanite
3286	Heptyl
3286	Luminal A

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.*

CW65 The goods that are refferred to the generalised position or position of n.o.s. (not otherwise specified substances) and have the below-mentioned technical names shall be permitted for carriage in packages only in closed wagons and containers that do not belong to the carrier on the 1520 mm track gauge railways, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gauge railways.

UN No.	Technical name of goods
1992	Samin
1992	Synthin
1993	Dimethyldichlorosilane hydrolysate
1993	“Product 119-296T” ethoxysilane composition
2922	Slavsilan
2923	Triphenylchlorosilane
2924	Dimethylchlorosilane
2985	Dimethylchloromethylchlorosilane
2985	Methylvinyldichlorosilane
2985	Methylchloromethyldichlorosilane
2985	Triethylchlorosilane
2988	Phenylchlorosilane
2988	Ethylchlorosilane

Note: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for use of wagons and containers registered in Hungary, Republic of Lithuania, Republic of Latvia, Republic of Poland, Slovak republic and Republic of Estonia.*

CW66 For carriage in tanks (including: tank-wagon, tank-container, built-in tank, portable tank, wagon with demountable tank, elements of battery-wagons or UN multiple element gas containers (MEGCs) on the 1520 mm track gauge railways, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gauge railways, these goods shall be allowed for carriage only when they are accompanied by a team of specialists or guides of the consignor/consignee (see 7.5.9).

Note 1: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.*

CW67 For carriage in tanks (including: tank-wagon, tank-container, built-in tank, portable tank, wagon with demountable tank, elements of battery-wagons or UN multiple element gas containers (MEGCs) on the 1520 mm track gauge railways, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gauge railways, the goods that are refferred to the generalised position or position of n.o.s. (not otherwise specified substances) and have the below-mentioned technical names shall be permitted for carriage only when they are accompanied by a team of speialists or guides of the consignor/consignee (see 7.5.9).

UN No.	Technical name of goods
1992	Solvent “Decilin”
1992	Samin
1992	Synthin
1993	Product T-185

Note 1: *This special provision shall not apply when empty, uncleaned, tank wagons are returned except for carriage on the territory of the Russian Federation.*

Note 2: The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.

CW68 For carriage in tanks (including: tank-wagon, tank-container, built-in tank, portable tank, wagon with demountable tank, elements of battery-wagons or UN multiple element gas containers (MEGCs) on the 1520 mm track gauge railways, including those arriving from the 1435 mm track gauge railways, the goods that are refferred to the generalised position or position of n.o.s. (not otherwise specified substances) and have the below-mentioned technical names shall be permitted for carriage only when they are accompanied by a team of speialists or guides of the consignor/consignee (see 7.5.9).

UN No.	Technical name of goods
3161	Vinyl
3286	Heptyl

Note 1: *This special provision shall not apply when empty, uncleaned, tank wagons are returned.*

Note 2: *The requirement of this special provision shall not be mandatory for Hungary, Republic of Poland and Slovak Republic.*

CW69 Empty, uncleaned, tanks (including: tank-wagon, tank-container, built-in tank, portable tank, wagon with demountable tank, elements of battery-wagons or UN multiple element gas containers (MEGCs) used for these goods shall be carried on the territory of the Republic of Kazakhstan and Russian Federation when they are accompanied when they are accompanied by a team of specialists or guides of the consignor/consignee (см. see 7.5.9).

Note: *The requirement of this special provision is not mandatory for other countries.*

CW70 These goods in packages shall be not permitted to load in one wagon or container together with dangerous goods of other Classes and goods of this Class with other UN numbers.

CHAPTER 7.6

(Reserved)

CHAPTER 7.7

(Reserved)